



"They shouldn't have touched my Dosplus"

"I only left my keyboard for a few minutes ...when I returned, I found Stamitz from accounting and Miss Sashshay from lhe secretarial pool fondling my DOSPLUS 3.4. Now if I've told lhem once, I've told them a hundred times...use my coffee cup. Borrow my key to the employee lounge. Bend my paper clips but, leave my DOSPLUS alone!! Did they listen? Nooooo! Well, I guess I lost my head. Both Slamitz and Sashshay are doing fine. They should be released from the hospital any day now. For me, it's an entirely different slory."

Why DOSPLUS creates such (anatically touchy users is not so hard to understand. DOSPLUS 3.4 turns lhe TRS-80 into somelhing altogether better.

0076697

DOSPLUS 3.4 lets your TRS-80 work a lol laster — 5-12 times faster with more accuracy, elliciency and dependability. DOSPLUS 3.4 also has a lot of features that users such as 0076697 find positively

endearing. For instance, the ability to read 40 track disks in 80 track drives, and an easy to read operating guide that makes using DOSPLUS as easy as...well, bending a paper clip.

So to increase productivity, to increase the speed and accuracy of your TRS-80. DOSPLUS 3.4 Only \$149.95! Still the best DOS for the cost!

P.S. "Get your own DOSPLUS" 0076697

DOSPLUS

DOSPLUS first in quality! First in the industry!

Call Toll Free 1-800-327-8724 ext. 207



MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC. Specializing in the Tandy Line

5846 Funston Street, Hollywood, FL 33023
Outside of Florida phone toll free 1-800-327-8724 ext. 207
For Visa/MasterCard/C.O.D. Orders
Toll free lines will accept orders only!
For applications and technical information, call (305)
983-3390 or drop us a card. Dealers inquiries invited.
> 384

So Far, So Good...



Your Model III is a fine computer. So why settle for less than a fine disk storage system?

A fast, reliable disk storage system - no other device is so vital to the satisfactory performance of your computer. At Percom we build quality, highperformance disk drive systems. From gold-plated connector contacts to goldcad metal chassis structures. From proven design through 100% reliability testing. Percom disk systems are the standard by which others are judged — the industry's "gold standard," in a sense. And since Percom is the largest independent manufacturer of disk systems for microcomputers, you get Percom quality at very competitive prices. Add-on drives for TRS-80* computers start as low as \$399. Complete first-drive systems for the Model III start at only \$599. Put a quality Percom mini-disk storage system in your Model III. And save.

#1 For Your Model III

Percom TFD drives for your TRS-80* Model III computer are available in 40- and 80-track versions with single or dual heads. Single-head 40-track drives store 180 Kbytes; dual-head 40-track drives store 360 Kbytes. Eighty-track drives store slightly over twice these amounts. Of course these are formatted capacities. The Percom Model III controller handles up to four drives so it's possible to access almost three million bytes of on-line program and data files. You get Percom's OS-80/III Basic language DOS with each first-drive system, and your first drive may be either internal (add-in) or external (add-on). Percom TFD drives work with Model III TRSDOS and other Model III disk-operating systems. First-drive systems are pre-assembled. Installation is accomplished with simple tools.

#1 For Your Model I, Too

Percom TFD add-on drives for the TRS-80* Model I computer are available with the same features and the same quality control measures as TFD Model III drives. As for Model III drives, all Percom Model I drives are double-density rated. Install Percom's popular DOUBLER II in your Model I Expansion Interface and upgrade your Model I to provide the same storage capacity as the Model III.

-- Watch for Announcement of Percom's Low-Cost Hard Disk System for the Model III!

To order, or for the name of your authorized Percom retailer, call toll free 1-800-527-1222.

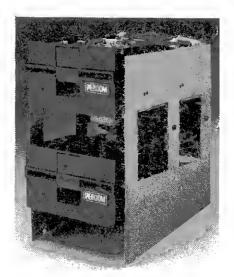


PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 11220 Pagemill Road • Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081 The Drive People You get more out of Percom disk systems. Expect it!

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company, Inc.

PERCOM, COUBLER II and OS-80/III are trademarks of Percom Data Company, Inc.



the best for Send me f	like to know more about or my TRS-80 computer free literature about rcom products.
☐ MOE	DELI MODELIII
	NTA COMPANY, INC. Dept. 8-N ill Road, Dallas, TX, 75243
NAME	
NAME	
	STATI

80 Contents

Features

88. Word Processing— An In-Depth Look

After months of testing every word processor he could find for the Models I and III, reviewer Robinson has put together an opus on word crunching. But before you get into the nitty gritty of Robinson's research, read his opening thoughts on the subject. Dan Robinson



92. Model 1/III Word Processing—CP/M

Robinson begins his word processing discussion with the esteemed Wordstar. But before you can use it, you've got to take a trip to the hardware store.

80 Micro (ISSN -0744-7888) is published 12 times a year by 1001001 Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: 503-924-9471, Sacond class postaga pard at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. ara 525 for one year and \$3.5 for three years. In Canada, \$27.97—one year only, U.S. funds. Canadien distributor: Micro Distributing, 409 Queen 81 West, Trointo, Onlanda, MSY 2AS, 8C Cenadian distributor: Gisymen Data Sarvices, Ltd., 44 258 E. 1st Ava., Vancouvai, BC VST 1A6, Foreign subscriptions (sufface mails, \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on e U.S. bank, Foreign subscriptions (sur mail), plasset inquiries. In South Africa contact 80 Micro, P.O. 80 or 3255, Sandhon, South Africa contact 80 Micro, P.O. 80 or 3255, Sandhon, South Africa contact 80 Micro, Micro, Subscription Department, P.O. 80x 981, Farmingdate, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Poetmaster: Sand form. 3379 to 60 Micro, Subscription Servicee, P.O. 80x 981, Farmingdate, NY 11737.



Manuscripts are welcome at 80 Micro. We will consider publicalian of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available. Please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "New to Write for 80 Micro." 80 Micro is published monthly by 100 1001 inc., a subsidiary of Wayne Green inc. Britts contents copyright 1982 Wayne Green inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

Cover by William Glese

*TRS-80, Scripsit and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

96. Model I/III Word Processing—Deluxe Versions

Next, our peripatetic reviewer explains what thrills await you when you buy a word processor with all the frills.

112. Model I/III Word

Processing—Under \$50 Versions

Word processing is even for those of us still waiting for Michael Anthony—the millionaire's messenger—to appear on our doorstep. And Robinson shows us the way with a guide to the low-end WP market.



116. Model I/III Word

Processing—Spelling Checkers

In this final Robinson installment, Dan takes a look at the software replacing what he's found to be the most reliable spelling-checker to date: WIFE/CMD.

152. The Colorful Computer—Part II
Learn graphics technique by putting
a Playboy bunny on your CRT.
Franklyn D. Miller

164. Three Model II Word Processors

Since good word processors produce comparable results, they must be compared in the highly subjective arena of interaction and user friend-liness.

Paul Grupp

168. Printer Color Art

Take a deep breath, then prepare to have it taken away once you learn how to bring out the Rembrandt in you with an Epson MX-80 and a colored ribbon kluge.

Francis Kalinowski

ART PRINTOUT



Articles

124. Sling Some Hash

Store and retrieve items in an unsorted list.

Ken Knecht

126. Printing Perfection

Customize SuperScript for your Epson MX-80.

John T. Phillipp

139. Moby Dick Touch-Typing Tutor

If you don't type fast enough, Ishmael's Nantucket sleighride ends abruptly in the belly of the Great White Whale.

Michael Brown

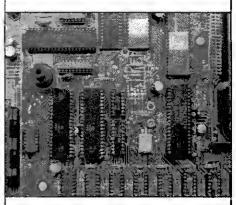
140. Basic Word Processing

With a little manipulation, you will find your Color Computer has a word processor built into its ROM. Louis J. Cutrona, Jr.

186. Cheaper Upgrade

Save more than \$75 by installing Extended Color Basic yourself.

Richard Tucker



190. Graftrax 80

How to install it and some tricks for your bag once it's installed.

Thomas McNamee

BO Contents

198. Pascai Goes Color

Computerware and Dynasoft combine to bring this language to the 16K Color Computer.

Scott L. Norman

204. Screenplay

Use POKE to write and draw on your CRT.

Warren Merkey

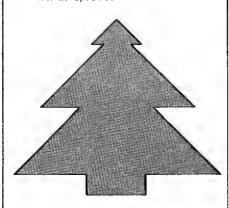
222. Inside Scripsit-Part I

Rooting around in Assembly can be very difficult if you don't know the territory first. Graig Lindley

230. Joystick Paintbrush

How to draw with your Color Computer.

Gerald Sprouse



234. Compiler Comparison

Radio Shack vs Microsoft Basic, which compiler is for you? Ken Knecht

238. Conversion

Bob Boothe's Level II graphics for the Color Computer. Frank Osborne

242. Homebrew Data Base Management-Part II

Add subroutines for purging, selecting and restoring files. Karl Townsend

252, LDOS 5.1

More DOS for your money. Charles P. Knight

256. RECOVER

All is not lost when your 80 exits Scripsit without your permission. David Gobel

260. Technological Destiny-Part IV

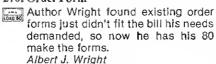
This author shows you don't have to be a Girl Scout to be a smart cookie. Gary Dilllio

268. Bit Smitten-Part II

After reading Part I of this series-For the Novice-the title no longer suits you. So we changed it. In this installment, learn about data degradation.

Jav Chidsev

270. Order Form



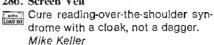
276. The Game of Sim

Sometimes, even triangles outside Bermuda should be avoided. Stephen Radin

282, PCLEAR 0

Maximize memory by reserving zero pages for graphics in Extended Color Basic. John Heusinkveld

286. Screen Veil



288. Juicing Pin 18

A Black Box mod for an Epson and

Barry N. Gorodetzer

290. JKL Minus Blanks

Get rid of an annoying habit when screen dumping with NEWDOS. Richard M. Straw

292. Only Macro-Mon Knows

They call it The Shadow. It has almost every feature a machine-language programmer would want. Richard C. McGarvey

Departments

Remarks

While the Japanese are attracting teenagers to technical careers through ham and computer clubs. our kids are spending their time on drugs, disco and driving. It's putting us at a terrible disadvantage. Wayne Green

16. Proof Notes

All is not well with Tandy's flagship micro, the Model 16.

20. Input

A call for Commander Color graphics in Basic and more articles for the novice, some advice for horse bettors and a cry to take the smut out of: 80 Micro.

30. Debug

How to connect the plotter in "Digital Doodles" and a correction for "Video Snow Shovel."

Readers looking for Model II programs, an IBM-Color Computer interface and POKE conversions for Tanktics.

40. 80 Accountant

Trade-offs between dedicated and non-dedicated word processors; comments on the Model 16; the Model II and CP/M; and a new oil and gas accounting system. Michael Tannenbaum

44. Soft Bits

Offset pointers in a string array by a fixed amount. Roger Fuller

48. Kitchen Table Software

Our intrepid KTI observer reviews the toast of Sri Lanka's new line of generic software. David Busch

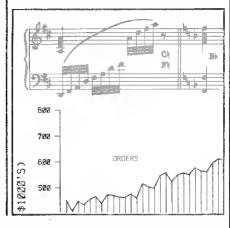
50. Commander 80

The trademark nonsense seems to be everywhere you look in the software business. We'll soon see more documentation devoted to credits than to the operation of the software. Jake Commander

56. Calendar

58. Reviews

Super Color Writer, machine-language modules for the novice, Radio Shack's Color Computer disk system, Penetrator, Color Berserk, EPS-80 word processor, Snapp Spooler, and SFINKS 3.0.



80 Contents

PUBLISHER/EDITOR Wayne Green EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT Sherry Smythe ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT Matt Smith GENERAL MANAGER Debra Wetherbee ASSISTANT PUBLISHER Jeff DeTray FINANCIAL COORDINATOR Roger Murphy CIRCULATION COORDINATOR 603-924-9471 Patricia Ferrante BULK & NEWSSTANO SALES MANAGER

ADVERTISING, 603-924-7138
David Schissler, Advertising Manager;
Susan Martin, Piergiorgio Saluti: Sales;
Penny Brooks: Ad Coordinator.
New England Advertising Representative:
John A. Garland, Garland Associates, Inc.,
Box 314 SHS, Duxbury, MA 02332

617-934-6464

Ginnie Boudrieau

Nancy Salmon, Manager; Michael Murphy,
Assistant. Frances Benton, Betty Butler,
Theresa Ostebo, Scott Philbrick, Dianne
Ritson, Mary Seaver, Oeborah Stone, Irene
Vall; Ad Coordinators: David Wozmak,
Judy Wimberly; Advertising Production:
Steve Baldwin, Fiona Davies, Bruce
Hedin, Jane
Preston

PHOTOGRAPHY Sandra Dukette, Bryan Hastings, John R. Schweigert, Thomas VIlleneuve, Robert M. Villeneuve

TYPESETTING

Melody Bedell, Sara Bedell, Debbie Davidson, Michale DesRochers, Jennifer Fay, Ellen Schwartz, Lisa Steiner, Karen Stewart

DESIGN

Denzel Dyer, Howard Happ, Dion LeGros, Laurle MacMillan, Joyce Pillarella, Susan Stevens, Donna Wohlfarth

The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in 80 Micro, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of our writers' guidelines. Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately \$50 per printed page; all rights are purchased. Authors of reviews should contact the Review Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

300. News

Whither DOS for the Model 16? New computer crime insurance. Motorola 68000 seminar. Wait ahead for TRS-80 wanters of TK!Solver. Computer lingo. Video games mean cash at U. W. Va.



325. Feedback Loop

Satisfying the IRS, proportional spacing, digitizers, joining computer clubs, LPRINT problem, and machine-language manuals for the Color Computer.

Terry Kepner

330. Fun House

A new column for kids and the child in us all.

Richard Ramella



339. Index to Advertisers

342. Copernica Mathematica

Differential equations.

Bruce Douglass

352. Notes from Beneath the Keyboard More on competitive tree searches. Paul Wiener



364. MONEY DOS

Are there any takers to J.M.'s \$50,000 bet his commodities system will not

J.M. Keynes

376. Medical Opinion

A look at some patient billing programs.

Phillip R. Mills, M.D.

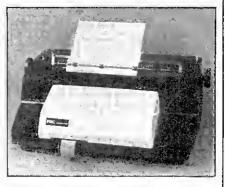
381. Reload 80

POKEing machine-language subroutines into memory.

Art Huston

384. New Products

PMC's Electric Typing Fingers, KWIKIT cassette storage system, green phosphor CRT, ARMdisk/525 Winchester, Surge Protector, Screen Kleen, chemical dealers software, VisiGraph, church donations program, Color Forth, Supertax, Regilean Bloodworm, and the King James Bible on disk.



THE SWITCH



In Doubler 5

- 5- and 8-inch* disk drives
- Single- & double-density
- Any size and density in any mix
- Read Model I, II* and Ill disks
- 5- or 8-inch* system disk
- Single & double sided disk drives
- DOS+ 3.3.9 included, with Disk BASIC.
- 6 month warrauty
- Up to 3.75 megabytes online
- Easy installation plug-in & run
- Analog phase lock loop data separation
- Precision write precompensation
- Regulated power supply
- Guaranteed operation at 4MHz
- All contacts gold plated
- Solder masked & silk screened
- Runs under DOS+ 3.3.9, TRSDOS 2.3. NEWDOS 2.1, NEWDOS/80 1.0, LDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, and ULTRADOS
- Reads 40- and 35-track disks on 80-track drives
- FD1791 controller + your FD1771
- Fits Model I expansion interfaces
- Fits LNW expansion interfaces
- Track configurations to 80-tracks
- 5 inch disk storage increased to: 161,280 bytes - 35-track SS/DD 322,560 bytes - 35-track DS/DD 184,320 bytes - 40-track SS/DD 368,640 bytes - 40-track DS/DD
 - 368,640 bytes 80-track SS/DD 737,280 bytes - 80-track DS/DD
- 8 inch disk storage increased to:

591,360 bytes - 77-track SS/DD 1,182,720 bytes - 77-track DS/DD SS: single-sided DS: double-sided SD: single-density DD: double-density

COMPLETE - The LNDoubler 5/8, switches your Model I or LNW-80 into the most versatile computer you can own. The LNDoubler's switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks, and it's accessible from outside the interface. The LNDoubler 5/8 comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs . . . ready to run your software NOW!

VERSATILE - Whether you want single-sided, double-sided, single- or double-density, 5- or 8-inch operation, complete versatility is here today! Any combination of 5- and 8-inch disk storage is possible with the LNDoubler 5/8. Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) - that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage - that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!

ADVANCED - The LNDoubler 5/8 is the most technically advanced, tested and reliable double-density

board you can buy. The LNDoubler 5/8 has more features, more options and more software support than any other product of its kind.

EASY TO INSTALL - The LNDoubler 5/8 is easy to install. There are no traces to cut, no wiring to do, just a screwdriver and a few minutes of your time is all that is required. The instructions are fully illustrated for all interfaces. In minutes you will be 'up-and-running', and enjoying your computer as never before.

COMPARE - Compare features, compare quality, compare value, and make the SWITCH today!

Immediate delivery from stock - at your dealer NOW for only



RESEARCH CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680 (714) 544-5744 (714) 641-8850 TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

80 REMARKS by Wayne Green

"The Japanese have proven their superiority in engineering by crushing most of our electronic industries."

Japan Cometh

aving attended the entry exercises of several new microcomputer systems in recent weeks, I've been trying to get a grip on what all this means in terms of the long run for the industry.

The current run started just a couple weeks ago when I listened to extravagant oratory as DEC unveiled four new microcomputers. My first thought was, "How can a businessman make an intelligent decision between the four systems?" I saw no clear answer. Next came the Sony entry with its outstanding color graphics capability; Sony specializes in it and thus has a decided edge. This was followed by the Victor and then two from Wang.

Other recent entries are a new system from Caslo, pictured in a *Time* magazine article, one from Sanyo, one from Panasonic and so on. The Japanese entries seem to have one thing in common: the ability to run CP/M programs. Come to think of it, most of the others cite that as a benefit too.

CP/M has been around for a while, but it didn't get a lot of recognition until IBM decided to use it to get around having to spend money for programs. It had been used on several of the lesser-known microcomputer systems, particularly some of the S-100 bus systems. Perhaps the best known of the CP/M user systems was the Northstar — until IBM. Suddenly CP/M was not just legitimate, but The Standard.

This is just what the Japanese had been waiting for. Until a standard came along, the Japanese were at a terrible disadvantage. Looking back over the development of microcomputer marketing, we see that each new system brought on the market was made incompatible with all others. One could translate programs from a Commodore system to an Apple or a Radio Shack, but it wasn't easy. Thus, program publishers had to identify every program being sold as to the system it would work with.

Each version of Basic was different enough as to result in gibberish when moved from one system to another. Some of the conversions between systems were relatively simple; others, such as the conversion of programs from the Model I or III Radio Shack systems to run on their Model II, were almost beyond human capability. And that was just between systems of the *same* manufacturer!

No two systems seemed to be even remotely similar in their graphics generation, making the conversion of programs that use graphics, such as business charting programs, expensive to convert. It was this bewildering software mess that kapt the Japanese at bay. With all of the computer languages being in English, the Japanese had an almost impossible problem. Their programmers first had to learn English, then how to program. Little of significance came through this fine filter, keeping the Japanese from being able to really tackle our market.

IBM, rather than forcing software firms to go back to the drawing board and custom write or convert programs for their system, made it so it would run programs designed to work with CP/M. It was a shortcut that sped the IBM entry into the market. It was also a break in the dike, so to speak, for the Japanese. The software barrier had finally been broken.

Once that impenetrable barrier was gone, the Japanese felt that, like in almost all other electronic industries, it would only be a matter of time before they prevailed. After all, for some 20 years they've been generating and training far more technicians and engineers than the U.S. They've proven their superiority in engineering by crushing most of our radio, television, CB, high fidelity, tape and video recording, and other electronic industries.

The increasingly innovative electronic products, backed up by production facilities in nearby Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong, and Singapore, where they have both low labor costs and a high degree of automation, have destroyed one American industry after another. Is there anything we can see which will keep this from happening to the microcomputer industry?

I've been visiting the Asian electronic shows for the last three years and have watched the Japanese microcomputers start from way behind us (80 percent of the microcomputer sales in Japan two years ago were American systems) and quickly leap ahead. Sales of American systems in Japan today are under 20 percent and dropping fast. And that despite a good deal of cultural pressure in Japan to buy American products. It didn't take long for the Japanese to not just catch up with us technically, but to go right on past us. By 1980 I was seeing microcomputers that were substantially ahead of our designs. You'll see what I mean when you look over new entries from Panasonic, Sony, and so on.

Unless we here in America make a major effort to interest and train computer technicians and engineers, I see no reason why we will not quickly lose another industry to Japan. The one last barrier to the Japanese computers has been broken, courtesy of IBM, and there is little we can do about it.

Is there any way to patch up the software dike? No—once IBM broke it the way was open and nothing will ever shut it again. Worse, the growing number of systems, all working on the same sort of software, will tend to kill the development on non-CP/M software, thus in the long run finishing off computer systems not able to use CP/M.

Another problem this brings to a head is this: With all of the new systems running on essentially the same body of software, it will be small technical innovations that may determine computer sales rather than the total package, as heretofore—again playing into Japanese hands. The Japanese system of attracting teenagers to technical careers through ham and computer clubs in their high school years, where most of our kids are spending their time on drugs, disco, and driving, puts us at a terrible disadvantage.

One more thing to think about, as if you needed the aggravation. If the reports in Fortune magazine are right, the Japanese have a 10-point IQ lead over us as a group, so on the average they are going to be able to outsmart us in business as well as technology. It may be about time for us to take a good look at intelligence and make a major effort to use the brains we do have tor a change. It may be time for us to make



26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132 CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER IN OHIO call (216) 289 7500 (COLLECT)



WE'RE NOT JOKING WHEN WE TELL YOU THESE ARE GREAT "ONE-LINERS"....

Let's get down to the bottom line. Sure, we could tell you that we have scores of thousands of satisfied customers. Or that we're in our fifth year of serving the microcomputer industry. We could invite you to call your local Better Business Bureau and check us out (we're a member organization). But we think that one look at these prices will convince you there is more to MTC than great service. . . we also have a great sense of humor.

MODEMS
NOVATION CAT (acoustic coupled)
NOVATION D-CAT (direct connect)
NOVATION AUTO-CAT (auto answer)\$ 209.95
PRINTERS
OKIDATA ML80 (80 col., 80 cps)\$ 349.95
OKIDATA ML82A (80 col., 120 cps)
OKIDATA ML83A (132 col., 120 cps, tract.)
OKIDATA ML84 (132 col., 200 cps, 1200 bd)
OKIDATA ML84S (132 col., 200 cps, 9600 bd)
MODEL I/III SOFTWARE
APPARAT'S NEWDOS/80-V2 + FLOPPY DOC + QUE CARD\$ 129.95
EAGLE SOFTWARE'S MONEY DECISIONSTM + 10 diskettes\$ 199.95
MODEL II CP/M SOFTWARE
MICRO PRO's WORDSTAR™
MICRO PRO's MAILMERGE™ (needs WORDSTAR)\$ 99.95
MICRO PRO's SPELLSTAR™ (needs WORDSTAR)\$ 189.95
MICRO PRO's DATASTAR™\$ 229.95
MICRO PRO's SUPERSORT™\$ 189.95
MICRO PRO's CALCSTAR TM \$ 229.95
ACCESSORIES
PRACTICAL PERIPHER ALS MICROBUFFER™
EPSON SERIAL INTERFACE, 2K buffer\$ 99.95
EPSON SERIAL INTERFACE, 2K buffer, XON/XOFF\$ 109.95
WHILE QUANTITIES LAST!
OBUSE CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER

"OTHER MYSTERIES" **VOLUME III**

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

by Dennis Kitsz

More than 300 pages of practical hardware and software modifications and projects. Discover the mysteries of "THE CUSTOM TRS-80TM"!

THE CUSTOM TRS-80TM \$28.95

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME IV **BASIC FASTER**

Time-tested and proven techniques and routines that can be used in hundreds of ways to make your programs smaller, faster and

BASIC FASTER & BETTER \$26.95 BFBLIB subroutines diskette \$19.95 BFBDEM demonstration diskette \$19.95

"OTHER MYSTERIES"

"TRS-80™ DISK AND

OTHER MYSTERIES"

by Harvard C. Pennington 132 pages written in PLAIN ENGLISH packed with HOW TO information with details, examples

and in-depth explanations. Recover lost files and

directories, remove file protection, make BASIC programs unlistable. How to use SUPERZAP, recover from DOS errors and MORE!

VOLUME II by James Farvour

"MICROSOFTTM BASIC DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES for the TRS-80TM" is a primer for the internal workings of cassette and disk BASIC. More than 300 pages of explanations, examples and comments about the Level II ROM.

MICROSOFTTM BASIC DECODED \$26.95

PARAGON



MTC's

premium Single-Sided, Soft-Sectored DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5%-inch diskettes with reintorcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD\$23.95

Soft-Sectored Diskettes

5-1/4	1S/SDen (744-0	D)							\$28.95
5-1/4	15/DDen (744)	0-0							\$31.95
5.1/4	'2S/DDen (745-	0)						ï	\$39.95
8"	1S/SDen (740-)	3)							\$29.95
8"	1S/DDen (741-	0)							\$37.95
8"	2S/DDen (743-	0)	 ,						\$49.95

Hard-Sectored Diskettes

5-1/4	"1S/DDen 10-sector (744-10)	\$28.95
5-1/4	"1S/DDen 10-sector (744D-10)	\$32.95
5-1/4	" 2S/DDen 10-sector (745-10)	\$39.95
5-1/4	" 1S/SDen 16-sector (744-16)	\$28.95
5-1/4	" 1S/DDen 16-sector (744D-16)	\$32.95
5-1/4	"2S/DDen 16-sector (745-16)	\$39.95
8"	1S/SDen 32-sector (740-32)	\$33.95
8"	1S/DDen 32-sector (741-32)	\$39.95
8"	2S/D0en 32-sector (743-32)	\$49.95

Sup	plies							
5-1/4	Head cleaning kit							. \$29.95
8"	Head cleaning kit							. \$29.95

Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products

VERBATIM

Soft-Sectored Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/DDen (MD525-01) . 5-1/4" 2S/DDen (MD550-01) .					
5-1/4" 2S/4Den (MD557-01) . 8" 1S/DDen (FD34-8000)					. \$51,50

Hard-Sectored Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/DDen 10-sector (MD525-10)	. \$26.95
5-1/4" 2S/D Den 10-sector (MD550-10)	. \$39.95
5-1/4" 2S/4Den 10-sector (MD557-10)	. \$51.50

'RINGS' & THINGS

HUB RING KIT for 51/4" disks	
HUB RING KIT for B" disks	. \$12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)	. \$ 5.95
CLEANING KIT for 51/4" drives	\$24.95
51/4-inch diskette case	\$3.50
8-inch diskette case	\$3.95
51/4-inch File Box for	
50 diskettes	\$24.95
8-inch File Box for	
50 diskettes	\$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation, DATALIFE is a frademark of VERBATIM PLAIN JANE, PARAGON MAGNETICS. are trademarks of MTC.

1982 by Meta Technologies Corporation

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

24 Hr. Bulletin Board (216)289-8689

THE STATE SHAPE SHEET PRICES IN EFFECT THRU

September 30, 1982 Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice

WE ACCEPT

- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.
- Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling.
- \$2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.

sales tax.

• \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D. Ohio residents add 6.5%

8209

80 REMARKS

some major changes in our educational process.

It isn't that we don't have a good supply of brains; it is more that we put little stock in 'em and do little to take advantage of the few high IQ people we do have. Most of our large corporations, our government, and our military are set up to prevent anyone with high intelligence from getting ahead. The high IQ person, generally, is an innovative thinker—a trouble maker, if you will. Large corporations, the military, and government organizations are not set up to cope with anything but routine, so the promotions go to those people who cause the least trouble. What comes out on top? Generals, admirals and presidents of corporations who have never had any ideas or made waves. The intelligent people, for the most part, have not been successful.

One of the most startling aspects of the Mensa society, a group of the high IQ people (top 2 percent in intelligence), is the lack of successful people. If you read much about how to be successful you'll find that intelligence is not a significant factor in success. I don't think it is going to be a factor until the need for having intelligent people is recognized and something done to take advantage of their abilities.

Now that we seem to be up against a race of substantially more intelligent people, perhaps we will be able to face this situation and cope with it. If we do, it will probably be the first time we, as a country, have reacted intelligently to a problem. No, the odds are that we will do as we always have, refused to face the problem and set up barriers against even discussing it.

Logic says that the Japanese are going to be able to take over our microcomputer field as they have so many others. How long will it be before IBM computers are designed in Japan and built in the Philippines? This is the route that virtually every American electronics firm has taken. Where are G.E. radios made? Westinghouse? and so on...!

With the emphasis off of the software support, the marketing and promotion of hardware can ignore the differences between systems and concentrate on emotional approaches.

It is difficult for me, after seeing my country being the world leader in technology for so many years, to come to grlps with the emergence of Japan—and their passing us. We've come a long way in the last 200 years, but the changes our country has seen are small compared to the changes Japan has experienced in the

same time. This speeding up of change seems to be carrying them on past us, leaving us behind.

In the past, we have done exceptionally well with what we've had to work with. We got a good start because the people who came to America at first were the adventurers—the pioneers. They brought along the Protestant work ethic. But then, about 100 years ago, Europe found that America was a great place to dump all of its losers, who came over here by the millions. They prospered when exposed to the almost unlimited opportunities here. Some came because they were persecuted in Europe, some because they just couldn't make it there. Here, with everything growing rapidly, it was difficult to fail.

Today the pioneering spirits seem to have been smothered. We have succumbed to big business, big government, and big military. Our whole educational system is geared to provide the fodder for this massive destroyer of intellect. We are forced to watch helplessly while big business, with the blessing of big government, takes over every successful entrepreneur. Our whole tax system is designed to discourage and punish success, while protecting our giant corporations.

I didn't mean to get into a pontification on the problems of America, though I can see them destroying our American microcomputer industry. There are close to 100 makers of microcomputer systems in America today. But how many of them do you know? You, like I, tend to think about and recognize the giants and forget the small firms. When we see IBM, Tandy and Apple advertised on tv, do we think in terms of perhaps buying a system where we don't have to ante up for those commercials? Or do we, sheeplike, think IBM, Tandy, and Apple?

How long before the Sanyo girl (an American) will be singing to get people to buy Sanyo computers? Next week, l'Il bet.

You know, IBM, which made all of this possible, may have opened a Pandora's Box this time that can destroy even them!

The Japanese have one additional advantage over most American firms. The Japanese, lacking a large domestic market for most of their products, tend to think in terms of export far more than do American firms. Yet if we look at the world markets we see that Japan, which is almost closed to us now for computers, has 110 million people. The U.S. has about 220 million. Europe has 320 million, roughly. Remembering that each increase in production volume lowers the unit cost, it is immediately obvious that a firm selling to a population of 660 million is going to be able to underprice one selling to 220 mil-

lion. This is why Europe is such an important key to the survival of microcomputer firms.

Most of the Japanese firms are already in Europe, giving them a decided advantage over our firms. True, the European market is still a year or so behind ours, but this merely means that entry is far less expensive. A couple years ago a new U.S. firm could start up in microcomputers for a couple million dollars and expect to be successful. Today, in the U.S., it might take 100 times that to break in. Europe can still be bought for perhaps a \$10 million entry fee this year. Next year it is going to be \$100M and the year after perhaps \$1B.

There is nothing simple about coming out on top these days.

Sony Enters

A well-kept secret in the industry is the intention of Sony to bring out a microcomputer. An innocuous invitation to see a new Sony product in New York resulted in my introduction to their SMC-70,

Being a Sony Typecorder devotee, I thought that the new Sony microcomputer was a natural development of that instrument. Indeed, the keyboard of the new Sony microcomputer is remarkably like the Typecorder—light, functional, and complete.

The computer, which I'm sure you'll be reading about in great depth, is Z80 based and thus ready to run most of the Basic and machine-language Z80 programs with a few minor changes. But mindful of the IBM, Sony has designed their bus so an 8086 CPU can be plugged into a slot in the back for 16-bit processing.

Sony seems to have done their homework well. I was surprised to find them leaving little out of the package that one might want. I was even more surprised at the reasonable price tag. The SMC-70 with dual disks (520K) is smaller than the Apple II and sells for around \$2,600. It uses the new Sony 3½-inch disks.

They fired it up and amazed me with their color graphics. Show me the businessman who is going to be able to stop himself from getting one of these! Color for office computer systems is unstoppable. There are just too many applications where color is an important dimension. In an inventory program color can show instantly what items are back-ordered, which are in short supply, and which are in oversupply. Without color to bring this dimension, you would have to look through all of the Items or resort to flashing signals, foreground-background displays, and so on. Color is far better.

Or how about accounts receivable with



META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44142 CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER IN OHIO call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

AIDS OWNERS! WE HAVE WHAT

YOU'VE BEEN WAITING IV. . .

MTC CALCS-IV™, that is.

MTC CALCS-IVTM......\$39.95

For Models I & III \$39.95

THE COMPLETE

MTC AIDS-III™

PACKAGE

SAVE \$\$\$\$

Includes MTC AIDS-III™

CALCS-III™ and MERGE-III™

A comprehensive system

at a competitive price!

MODELI&III\$99.95

MODEL II \$149.95

Add \$25 for CALCS-IV™

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With

THE FLOPPY DOCTOR &

MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIACNOSTIC checks for proper writefread

Save Report Formats on Disk

More Computations

Faster, and more!

MTC AIDS-III™

MODELS | & | | | ...\$69.95

Introducing the latest addition to MTC's family of data management systems, AIDS-III. NO PROGRAMMING, easy to use. COMPLETE PACKAGE including demonstration application, documentation and MAPS-III (see below).

- Up to 20 USER-DEFINED FIELDS of either numeric- or character-type.
- CHARACTER-type fields may be any length (total: up to 254 characters).
- · NUMERIC-type fields feature automatic formatting, rounding, decimal alignment and validation.
- Full feature EDITING when adding or changing records:

 - RIGHT-JUSTIFY FIELD contents. SKIP FIELD (to next or previous field).
 - ENTER FIELD (can't type-in more characters than specified).
 BACKSPACE (delete last character typed). RIGHT-JUS
 DELETE FIELD contents. SKIP FIELD
- RESTORE FIELD contents SKIP RECORD (to next or previous record). SORTING of records is MACHINE CODE assisted
 - 200 RECORDS (40 characters) in about 5 SECONDS.
 - ANY COMBINATION of fields (including numerics) with each field in ascending or
- . SELECTION of records for Loading, Updating, Deleting, Printing and Saving is MACHINE CODE assisted.
 - Specify up to 4 CRITERIA, each using one of 6 RELATIONAL COMPARISONS.
 - LOAD or SAVE selected records using MULTIPLE FILES
 - Select records representing those people who live in the state of Colorado, but not in the city of Denver, whose last names begin with "F" Example: and whose incomes exceed \$9000.00.
 - Select records representing those sales made to XYZ COMPANY that exceed \$25.00, between the dates 03/15 and 04/10.

MAPS-III (MTC AIDS PRINT SUBSYSTEM), included at no charge, has the following features:

- Full AIDS-III SELECTION capabilities.
- Prints user-specified fields DOWN THE PAGE.
- · Prints user-specified fields in titled, columnar REPORT FORMAT, automatically generating column headings, paging and (optionally) indentation. Can create a single report from MULTIPLE FILES.
- Prints user-defined formats for CUSTOM LABELS, custom forms, etc.

BELOW ARE TESTIMONIALS from owners of AIDS systems. These are absolutely authentic statements and are typical of the comments we receive.

"This program will do more for my business than all the other programs I have, combined.

David Wareham, Vice President (EDP), National Hospital and Health Care Services Inc.

'We have 32 different Data Base Management packages for the TRS-80. AIDS-III is easily the best. It also makes it easier for us to step up to our Model II since the package is available for both computers." Jack Bilinski, President, 80 Microcomputer Services

Your AIDS program is far and away the finest information management system that I've ever seen. I am currently using it to maintain a clear picture of the demographic data on all the kids in our residential treatment program and it is working for me superbly.

Frank Boehm, Director, Front Door Residential Treatment Program

MTC CALCS - III™

Models I & III \$24.95 Model II \$39.95

MTC's most popular AIDS subsystem. Use tor report generation involving basic manipulation of numeric data. Features are:

- Columnar Headings
- Optional Indentation

- User-specified Columnar Totals
- · Columnar values computed using constants and/or column values
- · Balance forward calculations
- Use for accounting, inventory, financial and other numeric-based systems.

MTC AIDS MERGE-III™

This subsystem will combine up to 14 AIDScreated data files into a single, large file. An optional purge capability removes duplicate entries while performing the merge operation (can even be used to eliminate duplicates in a single file). Machine-code assisted for high-speed performance, MERGE-IHTM properly handles files sorted by any combination of fields, including numerics, with each field in ascending or descending order.

MTC AIDS MERGE-IIITM \$19.95

For Model !! \$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.

1982 by Meta Technologies Corporation

THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

24 Hr. Bulletin Board (216) 289-8689

PRICES IN EFFECT THRU September 30, 1982

Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice 8209

WE ACCEPT

- VISA
- **MASTER CHARGE**
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS . \$24.95 For MODEL III \$29.95

> Add \$3,00 for shipping & handling.

> \$2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.

\$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.

 Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

INTELLIGENT PRINTER INTERFACE

Free Your Computer from the Mundane Task of Printing



Imagine being able to use your computer seconds after beginning an extensive printout.

Visualize your printout with page breaks, page numbering and titles margins of your choice, indented carryover lines, on any size paper!

Appreciate the time and money you will save by not waiting for your printer.

Sooper Spooler a buffered printer interface, maintains control over your printer while you go on using your computer for more productive activities. Eliminate waiting while your printer pecks through a long document. Sooper Spooler accepts information from your computer at up to 3000 characters per second and feeds it to your printer as fast as it can handle it without using any of your computer's memory or time!

SooperSpooler features include:

- 16K Memory (62K optional)
- Buffer Status Readout
- Space Compression
- Pagination
- Single Sheets
- Headers and Page Numbering
- Indentation on Carryover Lines
- · Self Test Routine
- · Features also Software Controllable
- · Plugs into Model I II III systems
- ★ 16K Parallel I/O Unit = \$349.00!
- * Serial I/O Option \$95.00
- ★ 46K Memory Option \$159.00

SooperSpooler by Compulink—
The missing link that gives your microcomputer mainframe printing.

COMPULINK CORPORATION 276

1840 Industrial Circle, Longmont, CO 80501 (303) 651-2014

Send for brochure Dealer inquiries welcome Call for information: 800-525-6705

80 REMARKS

color to show prepayments, over 30 day accounts, over 90 days, and so on. The information jumps right out at you. The same goes for accounts payable. Overdue accounts can be shown easily, as can those in dispute, overpayments, and so on.

When it comes to graphing sales you often want to see several sales curves at one time to get a perspective on them. Without color you have a problem. I love to show the rise in advertising for the combination of *Microcomputing* and *80 Micro*, showing our continued strength. Graphs without color are a dying breed.

For the TRS-80 owner this means eventually getting a color graphics board. Or one could go the Color Computer route, if users will get busy and develop ways to get more use from this powerful system.

How long before we will have some color available for the Model 16? I'd say that this is a nice niche for a new firm. There is going to be a big need for that in about a year, so now is the time to get going with the development and marketing. Black and white computers (or green) are going to be as popular as B&W television sets in a couple of years.

With over 80 microcomputers being advertised in the recent magazines i thought that perhaps we had enough systems available. But this doesn't seem to stem the tide, despite the cost of getting into the market these days as compared to four or five years ago.

tour or five years ago.

Today, for any real hope of success, a computer firm is going to have to invest several million dollars in the marketing. A key item is service, as we owners of TRS-80s are all too well aware. New firms have to come up with some workable system for providing fast service. Then there is software support, without which a computer just doesn't compute. This is still one of the weakest links in the chain of most systems.

A Sony Magazine?

No hen the IBM came out there was a lot of speculation about the need for a magazine to support the product. There still is a lot of discussion. The success of this magazine in supporting the TRS-80, helping about a thousand small firms to grow up with the computer, has been one of the strongest aspects of the Radio Shack computer. Just look at the Apple, with several small magazines instead of one large one—no comparison to the after-market for the TRS-80. Apple could do far better, I think, if there was one substantial magazine supporting their associate industry.

But, as Radio Shack has discovered, a supporting magazine can be both a fantastic blessing and a pain. Sure, 80 Micro has helped increase the sales of TRS-80 systems substantially. But it has also been a lever to force Radio Shack to be more responsive to the market and not be quite as dictatorial as they had been.

Billion dollar corporations, for the most part, seem often to hold the customers in contempt. They can be very difficult to deal with. But a magazine read by a substantial part of the firm's customer base is something that has to be reckoned with. Our most recent survey shows 260,000 TRS-80 owners reading 80 Micro!

Thus it's a question of whether the bottom line of sales is more important than corporate secrecy and politics. Tough choice at times. Apple has kept their supporting magazines small (or perhaps it was the magazines which did this); the result has been far from the independent press that 80 Micro has been for Tandy.

Today, with the microcomputer market as large as it is, it takes a good deal of investment to get a new magazine started. It's a lot different from back in 1975 when I started Byte or in 1976 when I started Microcomputing. It's not as difficult as trying to field a new computer, but darned near.

I think it's clear that for a system to really have strength and outside vender support there has to be a strong independent magazine for it. Will such develop for IBM? For Sony? For DEC?

Tandy Secrets

I've been getting to quite a few computer shows. It's a way for me to see what is going on, talk with readers, meet the small businessmen in the field (few of the major firms come to most of these shows), and rap with my fellow editors.

With all due respect to Radio Shack's Mr. Jon Shirley and his heated blast at Wayne Green in the April issue of his Microcomputer News, I found that the other editors in our field have had the same experience as we have. They were telling me of time after time when they had tried to get confirmation or denial of rumors from Radio Shack, only to be met with lies or evasions.

Just days before Tandy announced they were replacing the Model III for the Model I, questions about the continued production of the Model I were met with assurances that there were no plans for discontinuing it. No, if Radio Shack would be honest with the press they would get fair treatment. But as long as they feel it necessary to deceive the press, they are going to have to live with the results.

It was somewhat comforting to find that everyone eise in the field seems to be having the same problem we do. ■



michael shrayer's

Learn it in a FLASH

Word ocessing system

- Easy to Learn Like lightning you will be up an arunning with a comprehensive and sophisticated word. processor. Cur manual says you can colan expert in sneb. Unour users tell us it takes less than 3 i minutes. The manual is 12 pages are packed with figures life strations and examples for the reginner and his on ".
- Easy to Use With the ELECTRIC FENCIL v50 process words not a minimum. ELECTRIC PENCIL's menus an 1 simple two keystrike commands keep ay Jirmin Jon your work, NOT on your manual ELECTAIC FENCIL is a leasy to usely in secretary will WANT to usely, as a sphisticate fyou'll be plat she did flevird Ahl, the edition of Creative Computing says. ELECTRIC PENSIL 2.0 is the most user from the wind processing package available."
- Features ELECTRIC PENCIL has a 30x+ loxt hufler (40x Migh system), surports lisk, tare and Stringy Files, y files (bisk version)? and has every major feature you want in a word, recessor. It is "bullet proof" - Date. recovery is a built-in leature. The exclusive DIGTo's MATIG tenture ⊈ves your office the flexibility of dictato m wind or reason; without lancy equi, ment Your dictation, by cacking or fire the from the computer keylocard.
- Flexible It is the only wind or coasing system that is designed two and, creting system. You can add new programs and features to ELECTRIC PENCIL, such as RED and ENUEY ENCIL dictionary/correction with a 50,000 wire dictionary (s / t separatuly) - with jut; stones on Juggradus. Simply pressione of the control key combinations and new additions to your system are instantly Appliable. A Mout matter or offing sculling correction, dynamic print formerting or correcting communications, are, high and typesetting and many other adoesn features when you need them.
- Versatile ELECTRIC FENCIL runs on TRS- in model I and model III compilers under all versions of TRSCOS and NEWDOS without modification or patching (Patches required for other operating systems). If also sur ports parallel and serial printers as well as single and double pensity disk systems.

ELECTRIC FENCIL is the on-tiou of the disprits make it yours for only 2 ap. 35 (displayersion) or 27.2 u.5 (fep.). and Stringy Flaggy versions), Manual anly \$24.95.

ELECTRIC PENCIL is available at computer stores, selected at halfens Exclusion and solution independent back dealers, if your degree is our of stick, inter direct is pocity lisk to; u or Stringy Flaggy version). Include #4, not the shipping and han ling. Foreign residents add 511, not flus pure. price in U.S. fun la

*Tago and Stringy Floor viversions suggested by a smith stringy files only



1953 West 11th Street Upland,CA 91786 (714) 946-5805

Our prices have reached a new low!

Check em out.

PRINTERS ANADEX DP 9500 ANADEX DP 9501 C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL C-ITOH 8510 PROWRITER PARALLEL C-ITOH 8510 PROWRITER SERIAL EPSON MX-80 W/GRAFTRAX PLUS EPSON MX-80 W/COLOR IDS PRISM 80 W/COLOR IDS PRISM 80 W/COLOR IDS PRISM 132 W/COLOR NEC 8023A NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P RO NEC SPINWRITER 7710 S RO NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P RO NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P RO NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P RO NEC SPINWRITER 7530 SELLUM OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 OKIDATA MICROLINE 804 OKIDATA MICROLINE 824 OKIDATA MICROLINE 834 OKIDATA MICROLINE 844 OKIGRAPH 83		MICROPROOF SPELLING CHECK PROSOFT NEWSCRIPT MOD 1, III PROSOFT NEWSCRIPT MOD 1, III PROSOFT MEWSCRIPT/LABELS MOD 1, III SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD 1, III X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD 1, III TRAKCESS MOD 1 OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL MOD 1, III MAXI-MANAGER MOD 1, III DOS PLUS 3.4 MOD 1 DOS PLUS 3.4 MOD III LOOS 5.1 MOD 1, III MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER + MOD 1 (DISK) MICROSOFT FORTRAN MOD 1	84 95	LNW DOUBLER WITH DOSPLUS 3.3	138.00
THIRTENO		PROSOFT NEWSCRIPT MOD I, III	99 00	LNW DOUBLER 5/8 WITH DOSPLUS 3 4	171.00
ANADEX DP 9500	1295 00	PROSOFT MAILING LABELS MOD I. III	29 95		
ANADEX DP 9501	1295 00	PROSOFT NEWSCRIPT/LABELS MOD I, III	115 00	ISOLATORS	
C-ITOM F-10 40 CPS PARALLEL	1545 00	SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	119.00		
C-TOH 40 OPS CERIAL	1770 00	X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	179.00	ISO-1 3-SOCKET	49.95
CUTON 40 OF SERVAL	1582.00	TRAKCESS MOD I	24 95	ISO-1 3-SOCKET ISO-2 6-SOCKET	49.95
CITCH 8510 PROWRITER CERIAL	695.00	OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL MOD I, III	89 95		
EPRON MY-RO W/GRAFTRAY PLUS	\$04LL	MAXI-MANAGER MOD 1, HI	89 95	MODEMS	
EPSON MX-80 F/T W/GRAFTRAX PLUS	SCALL	DOS PLUS 3.4 MOD I	89 00	NOVATION CAT ACCURATE	135.00
EPSON MX-100 W/GRAFTRAX PLUS	SCALL	DOS FLUS 3 4 MOD I III	110.00	MODEMS NOVATION CAT ACCOUNTIC NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT	156.00
IDS PRISM 80 W/O COLOR	1099 00	MICROSOFI EDITOR ASSEMBLED + MONTORSKY	30 th	NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANSWER	219 00
IDS PRISM 80 W/CDLOR	1599.00	MICROSOFT FORTRAN MOD I	165.00	UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT	175 00
IDS PRISM 132 W/COLOR	1799 00	MICROSOFT FORTRAN MOD I		LIDS 103 JUP AUTO ANSWER	209 00
NEC 8023A	485.00	DISKETTES		NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANSWER UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANSWER D.C. HAYES STACK SMART MODEM	227.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P R0	1995 00	DISKETTES		D.C. HAYES STACK SMART MODEM LEXICON LEX-11 .	109.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 S RD	2595 00	ALPHA DISKS	21.95		
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P RO	2595 00	Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with		CP/M® SOFTWARE FOR	R MOD II
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM	2295 00	Single Sided, certified bouble defisity 40 Tracks, with	mab-ning		TIMODII
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	389 00	Box of 10, Guaranteed one (un year		MICROSOFT	
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	480 00	VERBATIM		MICROSOFT BASIC-80. MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80 COBOL 80	285.00
OKIDATA MICHULINE 83A	.720.00	MD 525-01 10 16	26.50	MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	315.00
OVICEADE OF	33.05	MD 550-01, 10, 16	44 50	MICROSUFT FORTRAN-80	345.00
OKIGRAPH RR	33.95	MD 557-01, 10, 16	45.60	COBOL 80	568 00
ONIONAL II 00	00 00	FD 32 or 34-9000	. 36.00	MICRO PRO	
		Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Box of 10. Guaranteed one full year VERBATIM MD 525-01, 10, 16 MD 550-01, 10, 16 MD 557-01, 10, 16 FD 32 or 34-9000 FD 32 or 34-8000 FD 32 or 34-8000 FD 34-4001 DYSAN 5%, SS/DD, BOX OF 10	45 60	MICRO PRO WORDSTAR*	285.00
EPSON ACCESSORIES		F0 34-4001	48 60	MAILMERGE (REQUIRES WOROSTAR)*	103.00
		DVCAN		MAILMERGE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)* SPELLSTAR (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)*	155.00
MICROBUFFER MBS-8K	159 00	DYSAN		SUPERSORT*	168.00
CDACTORY DILIC	159.00	5%, SS/DD, BOX OF 10	45 00	SUPERSDRT* DATASTAR* CALCSTAR*	235.00
MY-80 BIRDNIS	12.00			CALCSTAR*	199.00
MICROBUFFER MBS-8K MICROBUFFER MBP-16K GRAFTHAX, PLUS MX-80 RIBBONS MX-80 PRINTHEAD MX-100 RIBBONS MX-100 RIBBONS MX-100 PRINTHEAD EPSON SERVICE MANUAL	40.00	DISKETTE STORAGE 5W ** PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE		OTHER CP/M® SOFTWARE	
MX-100 BIBBONS	24.00	DISKELLE STORAGE		SPELLGUARD SOFTWARE	227 55
MX-100 PRINTHEAD	49.00	5¼" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50	OURCROALA	209 00 229.00
EPSON SERVICE MANUAL	30.00	8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER WITH INSERTS.	3.50	COMMY TERMINAL CONTINADE	82.00
		PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER WITH INSERTS.	9.95	ARASE II	. 599.00
		PROTECTOR 5%" PROTECTOR 8".	21 95	P&T CP/M® MODILTRS-80	175.00
16K RAM SPECIAL	. 13.95	PROTECTOR 8"	24.95	C BASIC 2	115.00
Set of 8 NEC 4116 200ns. Guaranteed one full year				SUPERCALU COMMX TERMINAL SOFTWARE dBASE II. P & T CP/MP MOD II TRS-80 C BASIC 2 PASCAL Z. PASCAL MT + PASCAL/M	.349.00
Set of 6 NCC 4116 200hs. Guaranteed one full year		TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE	=	PASCAL MT +	439.00
		THO-00 MICH I HANDWAND	-	PASCAL/M	295.00
MODEL LIII SOFTWARE		PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR PERCOM DOUBLER II TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	27.00	PASCALIM SYSTEMS PLUS G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, CONDOR I CONDOR II	
MODEL I, III OO! I WAIL		PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00	G/L, A/R, A/P, P/H,	. 1799.00
LAZY WRITER MOD I	.169.00	TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00	CONDOR (579.00
LAZY WRITER MODILI	169.00	TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	289.00	CONDOR II	849.00

SUPPLIES AVERY TABULABLES 1,000 3½ x 15/16 8. 3,000 3½ x 15/16. 14 5,000 3½ x 15/16. 19. FAN FOLD PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.) 9½ x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct 29. 14 7/8 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct 39. CORVUS TRS-80 MOD I, II, III

Controller, Case/P S., Operating System, A&T

Now you can use your Epson printer without wasting computer time.

Alpha Byte is proud to introduce the Microbuffer.™

MIRROR BACK-UP

5 MEGABYTES

20 MEGABYTES

SPECIAL NO. 1
TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES. BOX OF VERBATIM
DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 44.50

SPECIAL NO. 3 NEWDOS/80 2 0, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY

3245.00

4645.00 5545.00

CASE . . . 149.00
SPECIAL NO. 4
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS.

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE. 179.00 SPECIAL NO. 5

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE. 49.95

DOUBLE DENSITY SPECIAL
PERCOM DOUBLER II, NEWDOS/80, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS,
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 279.00

COMMUNICATION SPECIAL MOD I & III
NOVATION MODEM, OMNITERM TERMINAL SOFTWARE.
ACQUISTIC SPECIAL (CAT)
DIRECT CONNECT SPECIAL (D-CAT)
SERIAL CABLE
25.00

DISK LIBRARY SPECIAL
RACET DISKCAT CATALOGING PROGRAM, FLIP SORT (50 DISK
CAPACITY), 50 STICK-ON DISK LABELS 59 95

TWO NEW 'OTHER MYSTERIES' BOOKS

THE CUSTOM TRS-80 24.95
MICROSOFT BASIC FASTER AND BETTER. 24.95

All games are disk versions. Cassette versions may not be

TRS-80 GAMES

All gallings and close excellents	00000110	 17.00	
available.			01.00
TEMPLE OF APSHAL.			34 95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR			34.95
STAR WARRIOR			34 95
RESCUE AT RIGEL			
CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP			24.95
INVADERS FROM SPACE			17.95 17.95
PINBALL			17.95
CTAD TODY 9 E			
MISSILE ATTACK			18.95
STAR FIGHTER			24.95
Z-CHESS III			24 95
ACVENTURE NO. 1, 2, & 3.			34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 4, 5, & 6			34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 7, 8, 8, 9			. 34.95
Z-CHESS III . AOVENTURE NO. 1, 2, & 3. ADVENTURE NO. 4, 5, & 6 . ADVENTURE NO. 7, 8, & 9 DUEL-N-DROIOS STARFLEET ORION			. 17.95
STARFLEET ORION INVASION ORION			21.95
INVASION ORION			. 21.99
OLYMPIC OECATHLON.			21.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY			. 31.95
SARGON II.			31.93
BLACKJACK MASTER. ROBOT ATTACK. GALAXY INVASION SUPER NOVA TUESDAY MORNING OUARTERB LUNAR LANDER THE MEAN CHECKER MACHINE			27.9
ROBOT ATTACK.			17.99
GALAXY INVASION .			17.99
SUPER NOVA			. 17.99
TUESDAY MORNING QUARTERB	ACK		.26.95
LUNAR LANDER			18.9
THE MEAN CHECKER MACHINE			21.99
SPACE ROCKS			
PIGSKIN			17.9
ZOSSEO IN SPACE			18.9
ARCADE-80			21.9
COMBAT .			18.9
COMBAT . SPACE INTRUCERS			17.9
SILVER FLASH			17.9
MODION'S FORK			26.9
PROJECT OMEGA			26.9
SCARFMAN .			17.9

Improve efficiency by adding a Microbuffer to your Epson printer.

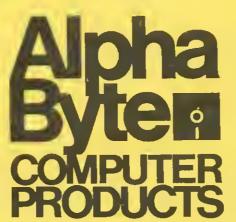
Your computer is capable of sending data much faster than your Epson is capable of printing it. Because of this you and your computer spend a lot of time just waiting for the Epson to finish printing one line before the next can be sent.

You can recover this wasted time by installing the Microbuffer buffered Centronics-compatible parallel interface, from Practical Peripherals, Inc. It will allow you to print and process simultaneously by storing computer output in an external RAM buffer until the printer is ready for it. You regain control of the computer and may continue processing while the Epson is still printing.

 patible parallel interface features a 16,394 byte buffer for data storage and is compatible with standard Epson cables. The MBP-16K supports all Epson printer commands and GRAFTRAX-80.

The MBS-8K is an RS-232 serial interface with an 8,192 byte buffer. The MBS-8K supports seven baud rates (300 to 19,200), hardware and X-On/X-Off handshaking, and user selectable UART settings. The MBS-8K supports all Epson printer commands and GRAFTRAX-80.

Both the Microbuffer MBP-16K and Microbuffer MBS-8K are easy to install, they simply plug into the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T, and MX-100 printers. It requires no special user software for control.



We guarantee everything for 30 days. If anything is wrong, return the item and we'll make it right. And we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders; COO orders, up to \$300.00.

Add \$2,00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. Call for shipping charges over 50 lbs. Foreign, FPO and APO orders, add 15% for shipping. Californians add 6% sales tax.

Prices quoted are for slock on hand and are subject to change without notice.

To order or for information call (213) 706-0333 Modem order line: (213) 883-8976

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

Proof Notes the editors look at the issues

MANAGING EDITOR Eric Maloney SENIOR COPY EDITOR Michael Nadeau **NEWS EDITOR** John P. Mello Jr. REVIEW EDITOR Janet Fiderio NEW PRODUCT EDITOR Steven Frann **EDITORS** Lynn Rognsvoog, Carolyn Nolan, Kerry Leichtman, Caron Taylor TECHNICAL CONSULTANT Jake Commander TECHNICAL EDITORS G. Michael Vose (Features, Editor) Art Huston (Editor) PRODUCTION EDITOR Susan Gross LAYOUT EDITORS Joan Ahern, Bob Dukette Sue Hays, Anne Vadeboncoeur **PROOFREADERS** Peter Bjornsen, Patrice Laughner, Louis Marini EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATIVE Pat Graham, Nancy Noyd

Subscriptions:

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: 80 Micro, Subscription Department, PO Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to 80 Micro, PO Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Ginny Boudrieau, Bulk Saies Manager, 80 Micro, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800)258-5473. Why is a Model 16 like a bowling ball?" "Because you can get the same amount of software for each!"

So goes the joke making the rounds at 1 Tandy Center in Ft. Worth these days. It points out, in a black-humor sort of way, that all is not well with the Model 16.

Six months ago, Radio Shack appeared to take the lead in the 16-bit computer derby by announcing its Model 16. Today, that early lead has been squandered. The Model 16 is now seemingly out of the running against the likes of IBM, NEC, Victor, North Star, Corvus, and the other 16-bit computers who've jumped aboard the CP/M bandwacon.

How did Tandy lose this lead? Why is there still no Model 16 software? Is it true that the Model 16 doesn't have an operating system (see news story on page 300)? Is Tandy in some kind of trouble?

These are questions that need to be pondered. Tandy stock has declined recently and many Radio Shack shareholders are worried. They greeted the announcement of the Model 16 with enthusiasm, and they had a right to. But where is that enthusiasm today?

Low Morale

Like any major corporation, Tandy has its problems. Until 1978, the company was run by the charismatic Charles Tandy, who was a genius at marketing. Tandy, who was 82 when he died, was of another generation of Americans, and his management style reflected his values. He espoused a philosophy of hard work, long hours, and customer loyalty, and followed the social and political beliefs of his native Texas. Even today Tandy's management includes few women and minorities.

Former employees of Radio Shack claim that the company pays below industry average salaries for programmers and engineers. Many Tandy employees often work a 45+ hour work week, including Saturdays, because the company understaffs most of its departments. One current employee calls the company a "white collar sweat shop." A former Customer Service representative claims that her only training

for a difficult job consisted of being handed a Level II Manual and told to read it.

These reports, while founded in reality, are no doubt exaggerated, especially when passed on to outsiders. Americans, after all, love to gripe about their jobs. Still, when added together, these reports begin to paint a picture of a Radio Shack management style that would seem to be anachronistic in the 1980s workplace and to engender low employee morale. This low morale is aggravated in a number of ways.

There has been in-house rivalry between the systems software and the applications software groups. When the hard-disk operating system was being developed, the systems group kept the applications group in the dark to the point that the hard disk version of Scripsit had to be revised several times, because it used areas of memory needed by the hard disk OS. The rivalry between these two groups was apparently exacerbated by the location of the systems group on the 10th floor of the Tandy office building while the applications group was on the ninth. The two groups have recently been moved onto the same floor in an effort to improve cooperation and efficiency.

Rivatry or not, software support has never been a Radio Shack strong point. Ed Ellickson of Gower-Ellickson & Associates of Atlanta, GA, has characterized Radio Shack hardware as "brilliant." But he has never been impressed with the company's software. According to Ellickson, "Tandy just doesn't have the support people to make their machines do what they were built to do."

For example, Ellickson has examined the Model 16 thoroughly and feels that the hardware has been designed to accommodate as many as eight terminals, although Radio Shack has advertised the system as accepting only two additional terminals.

The Model 16's Future

So where does this leave the Model 16? It would appear that Tandy has no significant plans to produce applications software for the Model 16. Once a multi-user operating system is available, the company will prob-

ably wait for outside software developers to write the applications programs and submit them to Radio Shack for publication. In other words, the company will allow the Model 16 software base to develop in much the same way as the other computers in its line—by waiting for the machine's users to write the software.

As far as a multi-user operating system is concerned, it is a sate bet that it will be developed outside the company. A Radio Shack spokesman, when asked recently if the company was negotiating with Microsoft for a Model 16 version of the Xenix operating system, replied "No comment." Similar "no comments" were offered in response to questions about negotiations with Ryan-MacFarland and Digital Research. This would seem to indicate that negotiations are in fact under way.

Stave Williams, a former Tandy programmer now working on CP/M68000 for Digital Research, thinks that Charles River Data System's UNOS is the leading candidate. UNOS is a Unix-like operating system developed by CRDS for their own MC68000 based systems.

Chris Larsen of Microsoft also declined to comment about any possible negotiations with Tandy about the Model 16, but did state, "I have high confidence that there will be a Model 16 version of Xenix, if not through Tandy, then as an independent product of ours." The 68000 version of Xenix has already been written and Larsen says it takes "three to slx months to adapt it to a specific hardware system."

Mike Blaisdell at Phase 1 Systems reports that Oasis-16 is also under development and should be ready by next spring.

So a number of good operating systems will be available for the Model 16, just as several good operating systems are available for the Models I, II, and III.

Once this happens, will it be too late for Tandy's new machine to get back into the 16-bit computer fray? Will the name "Radio Shack" be able to sustain market confidence while applications programs are feverishly being written in living rooms and basements across America? Can Tandy survive if it aims its marketing at middle America and ignores the Fortune 1000 companies?

The current situation will make it difficult for a buyer to select the Model 16 as his new computer system. Any useful applications software would be at least a year from the marketplace. Many good 16-bit computers, with software, are available today, and more good software will be written for those machines in coming months.

The powers that be at Radio Shack seem to feel that they have hit upon the formula for success in the American computer market. The formula worked once in the boom period of 1979–1981, when there was much less competition and the market was a hobbyist rather than a business market.

Tandy's strength, however, is marketing. The Model 16 will test that strength as it has never been tested before. ■

Butch Brown believed "logic seeking heads" lived in the hippie district.



Until he became an Orange Micro Printer Expert.

Printers Can Be Confusing. Sometimes, even the informed personal computer owner is caught short by the mound of technical differences in printers. After one visit to Orange Micro, Butch learned a logic-

seeking print head skips over blank spaces and seeks the fastest path to the next printable character — for

character — for quick stock record printouts.

We Educate
First, With so many different
printers out there with as many
different features, we feel a printer

education is in order. We take what you already know about computers and explain printers in the same terms. Our current customers seem to like that because of the friends they refer (Nearly 50% of our business is referral.)

It's Easy To Be An Expert, Orange Micro printer specialists are there to make you feel comfortable with your newfound printer knowledge. And when you decide on the printer right for you, you'll know exactly why you picked it from all the rest. With over 35 popular models to choose from, and a complete selection of cables, options and interface accessories, we have everything you need to get your new printer up and operating in minutes.

We Have The Right Printer For You. Bring

along your toughest printer questions. Our salespeople will answer them honestly and practically. In less time than you'd imagine possible, you'll be a printer

expert too! After all, printers are our only business, so we always do a better job at finding the right one for you.

Orange Micro Printer Stores 3150 E. La Palam, Suito 1 Anafasim, CA 92806 (714) 630-3622 13604 Ventura Boulevard Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 (213) 501-3486

3216 Scott Boulevard Sonta Clara, CA 95051 (408) 980-1213

104 Van Ness San Francisco, CA, 94109 (415) 673-0170



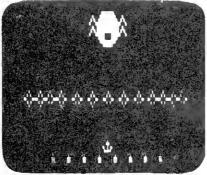
Limited Franchise Opportunities Now Available. Call (714) 630-3620

IS THE ALPHA JOYSTICK SUCH A SUCCESS?

Because of games like these

THE LATEST BLAST FROM BIG FIVE...





Actual unreloughed photos

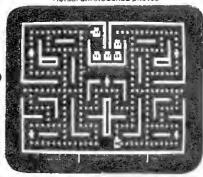
DEFENSE COMMAND



Big Five has done it again! Now the most popular arcade game of all time has a tascinating new twist. The Invaders are back! You are alone, valiantly defending the all important nuclear fuel cannister stockpile from a convoy of thieving aliens who repeatedly break off and attack in precision formations. An alien passes your guard, swiftly snatching up a cannister and flying straight off. Ouick! you have one last chance to blast him out of the sky. Great action and sound!

BEST SELLER SELLER

SCARFMAN



SCARFMAN



THE LATEST ARCADE CRAZE now runs on your TRS-80.

It's eat or be eaten. You control Scarfman around the maze, gobbing up everything in your path. You attempt to eat it all before the monsters devour you. Difficulty increases as game progresses. Excellent high speed machine language action game. From The Cornsott Group, With sound.

CAUTION: Played with the Alpha Joystick, Scarfman may become addictive.



SUPER NOVA®

Asteroids float ominously around the screen. You must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (Big asteroids break into little ones.) Your ship will respond to thrust, rotate, hyperspace and fire. Watch out for that saucer with the laser! As reviewed in May 1981 Byle Magazine.



LUNAR LANDER

As a vast panorama moonscape scrolls by, select one of many landing sights. The more peritous the spot, the more points scored —if you can land safely. You control LEM main engines and side thrusters. Absolutely the best use of TRS-80 graphics we have ever seen! From Adventure International. With sound.



ATTACK FORCE

As your ship appears on the bottom of the maze, eight alien ships appear on the top, all travelling directly at you! You move toward them and fire missiles. But the more aliens you destroy, the faster the remaining ones become. If you get too good you must endure the "Flagship"... With sound effects!



COSMIC FIGHTER®

Your ship comes out of hyperspace under a convoy of aliens. You destroy every one. But another set appears. These seem more intelligent. You eliminate them, too. Your fuel supply is diminishing. You must destroy two more sets before you can dock. The space station is now on your scanner... With



METEOR MISSION II

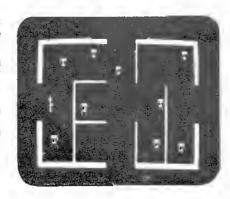
As you look down on your view, astronauts cry out for rescue. You must maneuver through the asteroids & meteors. (Can you get back to the space station?) Fire lasers to destroy the asteroids, but watch out, there could be an alien FLAGSHIP lurking. Includes sound affects!

TALKING ROBOT ATTACK

INCREDIBLE! This amazing game actually TALKS without a speech synthesizer, through the cassette AUX plug

You are armed with just a hand held laser. In a remote section of the space station you encounter armed robots, some march towards you, some wait around corners. Watch out, the walls are electrified. Zap as many robots as you dare before escaping into a new section where more robots await you. The struggle continues. With Joystick action and VOICE OUTPUT, this game will amaze you.

VOICE OUTPUT!



GAME PRICES

16K Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Cassette: \$15.95 32K Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Diskette: \$19.95 All games on this page are "Alpha Joystick Compatible." They may be played with or without joystick (using arrow keys).

> Toll Free Order Line (800) 221-0916

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O. C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA.

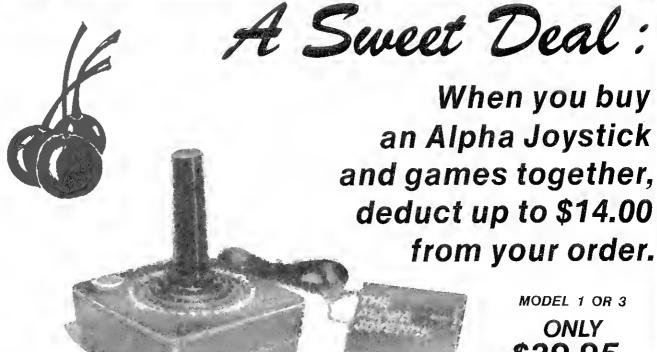
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO: ADD 10%.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.





79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

-17 (212) 296-5916



THE ALPHA JOYSTICK \$39_.95

ING. PRICE INCLUDES ATARI JOYSTICK + ALPHA INTERFACE + INSTRUCTIONS + DEMO PROGRAM LISTING.

Joystick + 1 game: Deduct \$ 6.00 Joystick + 2 games: Deduct \$12.00 Joystick +3 games: Deduct \$14.00

The Alpha Joystick gives you real arcade action. Game producers know that it makes great games better. That's why each month more games from more producers are "Alpha Joystick Compatible."

There has never been a better time to get your Alpha Joystick. With so many excellent action games to choose from it's time to step up to joystick power.

You will find the Alpha Joystick simple to use. Just plug it in. No modification, wiring or batteries are required, and it's fully compatible with any other TRS-80 accessories. The instructions are clear and complete, we even show you how easy it is to experiment in

BASIC (A = INP(0) reads stick) and to convert BASIC programs for joystick control.

(Model L

shown)

MODEL I - Plugs into any Level Il keyboard (40 pin card edge in the back) or expansion interface (left side, next to printer port). Our latest design has a "mode" switch for compatibility with the many different producers of Joystick compatible games.

MODEL III — Works with any Model III BASIC system. It plugs into the 50 pin I/O bus (largest edge connector underneath, centered toward the rear). It will work with "Joystick Compatible" Model III games from any producer.

"If you purchase Alpha's Joystick you get the exquisite pleasure of enjoying (action games) to the limit of arcadestyle realism."

> - 80 Microcomputing 80 Reviews, Jan '82

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: If you are not delighted, return it within 14 days for a prompt and courteous refund.

Toll Free **Order Line**

ORDERS ONLY, HOURS: 9 AM - 5:30 PM, E.S.T. FOR INFO CALL: (212) 296-5916

800-221-0916

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.D. C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA.

NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX. OVERSEAS, FPO, APO: ADD 10% DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.







80 INPUT

"It's a shame that the TRS-80 microcomputing publication staff members feel they have to resort to sex to sell their merchandise."

Give Us Basic

80 Micro is outstanding. Your March issue with your editor's choice column including graphics by Gesamte and Commander was the best I've read, especially the Commander program (in Basic) which allows the user flexibility.

Based on your promise to provide more and expanded graphics by Commander in the May Issue I waited impatiently for the arrival of the magazine.

When the magazine arrived I Immediately looked for the promised Commander article. The advanced graphics were beautiful and the theory lecture was outstanding, but there was no program-I have to walt for it in the June Issue. But the real blow is that the program will be in machine language because in Basic it lacks speed. It's unfair to ask a segment of your readership to spend \$89.95 for an SDS-80C in order to enjoy the genius of Jake Commander.

I'm in no hurry; let the Color Computer take its time. Please use Basic in the program in the June article, or at least give those of us, who are already draining the family finances for peripherals, some part program in Basic.

Also please give us more graphic/ business programs and articles for the Color Computer.

> Jim St. Croix Orlando, FL

Glad you enjoyed the article. Your comments are appreciated and I hereby take note. I'll get to work on a pure Basic version but some of those patterns may take three or four hours to draw.--J.C.

Novices Left Behind

I have been a faithful and avid reader of 80 Micro for more than a year. A good friend introduced me to your magazine and I've been in love ever since. I backordered every issue and I've been going through them in my spare time. When comparing the earlier issues with the

present, I have discovered a disappointing trend. It seems that you are slipping away from the novice and hobbyist and moving toward the businessman and professional. The early issues are packed full of useful, interesting, Informative and enjoyable programs and utilities. What has happened to them? Where have they gone? You have expanded the general articles, but at what expense?

Robert C. Foran

Well it's certainly difficult to please all of the people all of the time, isn't it? We please the professional audience and disappoint the hackers. We have no intention whatsoever of abandoning the novice but do anticipate in our third year of existence that our total audience will be a notch or two higher than a year ago.

In the meantime we're trying to cater to everyone from neophyte to pro.—J.C.

Don't Bet on It!

Just when I thought computer people had devised every possible way to reduce of the advanced graphics Commander my bank balance, along comes Ronald Bobo with his slick program, "Computer Racing Form" (80 Micro, May 1982), to further deplete my funds.

As always, I try to improve all programs to make them easier, faster and equally efficient. I managed to do this with Mr. Bobo's program. I noted that the Daily Racing Form has three professional handicappers who dally suggest three possible winners in each race. I wrote a very short program in which all 18 suggestions are entered, a RND(18) statement is looped three times and three most likely winners are printed. I found that this program was shorter to write (only eight lines), easier to use and equally accurate. On several controlled tests, both programs managed to lose all the money equally fast. The thing that surprised me was the consistency. Both programs lost all the money every time.

I did build in a neat feature in my program. After all betting recommendations have been made, my TRS-80 says "Don't

bet at all. Put money in cookle jar." Following this advice I manage to win some new software once in a while.

I did enjoy Mr. Bobo's program and compliment him. Well done.

> Paul Henry Yorba Linda, CA

Pornography?

The April 1982 Issue of 80 Micro is a very offensive publication.

It's a shame that the TRS-80 microcomputing publication staff members teel they have to resort to sex to sell their merchandise. Our family, including my 11year-old boy, literally pores over the magazine for games, new products, and so on. Your publication is a fine one and can stand on its own merit without appealing to the base human sexual instincts of its readers.

If your publication continues to advertise pornography we will have to terminate our subscription.

Please have your publication appeal to the goodness in man. Thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

> Mrs. Charles J. Crowell Oxnard, CA

We've carefully examined the illustrations in question, and our base human sexual instincts remain untitillated. Perhaps we deviate from the norm, but It takes more than a cartoon of a partially clad woman to get us worked up.—Eds.

Z80 Microprocessor Bugs

I am writing to advise readers of a problem! have found with the Z80 microprocessor while using CP/M's DDT.

Figure 1 shows two areas of memory and the registers initialized to a known state. I set the stack area pointed to by the SP (stack pointer) to 88H and set the SP to 4445H.

After the program is run, an instruction to load the HL registers from locations 6663H and 6664H is executed and the

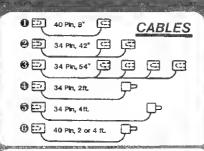
NOW MODEL I AND MOD

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too. Our new MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our ANALOG-50, INTEPFACER 2 and INTERFACER 80) to connect to the Model III bus, MolD III/I EUS CONVERTER, complete with all connectors, only \$37.95.



PRINTSWITCH

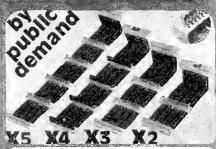
Have 2 printers on line at all times and select printer 1 or 2 by means of a conveniently located switch. End the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. PRINT-SWITCH is a compact module that plugs onto the parellel printer port of your TRS-80 and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. If works with any two types of printers dot matrix, daisy wheel, plotters, TRS-80 converted selectrics etc. Assembled, tested, ready to use with connector and instructions. For Model I or III [please specify]. ONLY.. \$59.00



SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT & EXTENSION CABLES

Highest quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts

011041	0 1110 4111	10 0/ 111	COLLINGO	TIVII I	CHUD	myr.					
0	KEY80/	ARD TO	EXPAN	ISION	LINT	ERF/	VCE .				\$21
	DISK DI										
	DISK DI										
	DISK DI										
	PRINTE										
(3)	40 PIN	BUS EX	TENDE	R	2 ft	\$2	2	4	Ιŧ.		\$24.
Ct	istem ca	able con	ntigura	tions	are :	also	avai	abl	е.	Cal	II IIS



YOU ASKED FOR IT: "EXPANDABUS" X1, X2, X3 AND X4, CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pm TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs on the 40 pm FRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDABUS". The "X4" is shown with protective covers (included). The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices, more than you will ever need. Using the E/I, it plugs either between KB and E/I or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality, gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. 22. \$29. X3.844.844.845.94.75.876. X3 .\$44. X4 .\$59 Custom contigurations are also available, call us



ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-8011 Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc Very easy to use: for example, let's read input channel #4, 10 OUT 0,4 "Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion 20 A = INP(0) Puts the result in variable "A" Voital Specifications Input range, 0-5V to 0-500V Each channel can be set to a different scale.

can be set for a different scale.

Resolution: 20mf (on 5V. range). Accuracy 8 bits (5%). Port Address: jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or £7/1 screen printer port). Assembled and tested 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual ... \$139.



CALENDAR and even provides for Leap Year. This compact lie simply plugs into rear of Keyboard or Expansion Interface (may be slipped inside E/I). Include cassette software for selting clock and patching to any DOS fincluding NEWDOS 80 2 01 Optional "Y" connector allows for further expansion. For Model 1, Fully assembled and Complete with instructions and cassette ONLY
1. Y option add \$12.00



DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE, FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all minidrives: Percom, Aerocomp, Shugart, Micropolis, MTI, Vista, Pertec. Siemens, BASF. East to install; just remove the drive cover, plug in the EXTENDER CABLE and replace the cover.

Now you can change and move your drives without dis-assembly. Keep the cover on and the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable Tested and guaranteed.

Get one for each drive



s power relays under

- INTERFACER-80: The most powerful Sense/Control module 8 industrial grade relays, single pole double throw isolated contacts: 2 Amp @ 125 Volls TTL latched outputs are also
- accessible to drive external solid state relays.

 •8 convenient LEOs constantly display the relay states.

 Simple "OUT" commands (in basic) control the 8 relays.
- 8 optically-isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches photocells, keypads, sensors, etc Simple "INP" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Clean, compact enclosed design Assembled, tesled, 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply, cable connector, superb user's manual....\$159

GREEN SCREEN

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But WARNING: all Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

 Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by nany to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display

Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the woobly film

•One "optical filter" is in fact plain acrylic sheeting
•False claim: A few pretend to "reduce glare". In fact, their flat and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.

A tew laughs. One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast" Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.

Drawbacks: Most are using adhesive strips to lasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All rexcept ours) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big

gap between the screen and the tube.
Many companies have been manufacturing video lillers for years. We are not the first (some think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best

Green Screen. Here is why

alt lits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only CURVED screen MOLDED exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is Cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure lastening

The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.
We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen of

That we offer an unconditional money-back guaranty try our Green Screen to: 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.
A last word. We think that companies, like ours, who are

selling mainly by mail should:•list their street address•have a phone number (for questions and orders)-accept CDDs, not every one likes to send checks to a PO box-offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it? Order your ALPHA GREEN SCREEN today. \$12,50

LPHA Products

AGO S2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING ALL OROERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL WE ACCEPT VISA. MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER GRANDS
COD. AOD SZ.OD EXTRA.
DUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
VISA N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

80 INPUT

stack area is modified as shown in the last line of the printout.

It appears that the equivalent of a PUSH PSW, POP PSW sequence has been executed. However, the executed instruction, which is a legal Z80 instruction, should not modify the stack area.

Normally, this does not cause difficulty in a program. If the stack is given plenty of room, and is accessed via PUSHes and POPs, the two bytes below the SP do not contain valid data. I found this problem because I was using the memory area immediately below the stack and consequently zapped the valid data.

I repeated the test using different values and in different memory areas. It also works (fails?) with the LHLD and SPHL instructions. I tried the same tests on a TRS-80 Model I, a Northstar and an S-100 system.

Gavin Brickell Auckland, New Zealand

No, Gavin, you haven't discovered some long dormant bug in the Z80 microprocessor. What you have discovered is that your monitor, in fact most monitors, enables you to establish breakpoints in a program by inserting a Call to the monitor

at the physical location of the breakpoint. Then, when the call is encountered, the program counter is pushed onto the stack so that the monitor will know where the breakpoint occurred. This program counter value is the value you've encountered in your tests on the stack in the three systems you've examined.—80 Micro Tech Staff

Disable ROMPAK Autostart

There are various ways to disable the ROMPAK autostart on the Color Computer, but most involve hardware mods, such as trace cutting, taping, or special (expensive) cables. A much simpler way is to execute a POKE in Basic which prevents an autostart until you do another POKE or an EXEC.

A ROMPAK makes its presence known to Basic when its insertion shorts the Q clock signal to the cartridge interrupt pin, forcing an interrupt. This Basic interrupt routine jumps to the starting address of the cartridge, \$C000 (49152 decimal). It can be turned off by clearing bit 0 of \$FF23 (65315 decimal).

PRE-RUN REGISTERS COZOMOEOIO A=AA B=BBCC D=DDEE H=0000 S=4445 P=0100 LXI B,0FBC -D6660.666F 6660 11 22 33 44 55 66 77 99 00 AA BB CC EE FF 11 . "3DUfw... -D4440,444F STOCK AREA PRE-RUN -A5000 5000 NOP 5001 LHLD 6663 5004 NOP 5005 -G5000,5004 EXECUTE *5004 -X CORRECT POST-RUN REGISTERS COZOMOEOIO A=AA B=BBCC D=DDEE H=5544 S=4445 P=5004 NOP 6660 11 22 33 44 55 66 77 99 00 AA BB CC DD EE FF 11 . "3DUfw... -D4440,444F 4440 88 88 88 02 AA 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 ... ķ CHANGED SP Figure 1

PEEKing \$FF23 when you turn on the computer gives a result of \$37 (55 decimal). The binary equivalent of this number is 00110111. The result of clearing bit 0 of this number gives 00110110, or \$36 (54 decimal). So, POKEing \$FF23 with \$36 should do the trick. Do a POKE 65315,54. Then plug in a cartridge. Basic will continue normally. The contents of the ROM-PAK are now part of memory from \$C000 to \$FEFF (65297 decimal). You can PEEK this area, disassemble it, and generally do anything with it that you can do with the Basic ROM.

It is very easy to restart the cartridge: press reset; or EXEC 49152; or POKE 65315,55; or turn the computer off and on again.

Alexander Benenson New York, NY

Chip Replacement Policy

Our repair people point out that in my reply to Richard Bates' letter ("80 Input," May 1982), I said we will "replace defective chips (non-Radio Shack) as required." Poorly stated! I should have said "We won't change non-Radio Shack RAM chips just because they're not ours. However, if any are defective, we will change either the entire set or none, at the customer's option. We do this because we don't feel mixing types or brands of chips is good service practice."

Ed Juge, Director Computer Merchandising Tandy/Radio Shack Fort Worth, TX

Storybook Update

We appreciate very much the publication of a review of our first storybook, Space Waste Race, in your May 1982 issue (p. 42). Mary Gasiorowski's review takes us to task for several "bad points" in the program, among them: vocabulary, TRS-80 graphics, "Interesting but trivial" games, and the "age-appropriate" nature of the story content.

Regarding vocabulary, Ms. Gasiorowski says in the review, "The instructions suggest the program is designed for non-readers but the nine-line story includes such vocabulary as 'collecting,' 'jealous,' and 'imagine.'" We don't believe "non-readers" can read. We're sorry you thought our instructions were meant to have them read it! It's a storybook! Storybooks have always been read to



"The major weakness with Space Waste Race is the instructions."

younger children by others. We were even hoping for a renaissance of this fine tradition among modern age, computer-using families! Where she concludes that "it will not replace parents reading to their children," we can only say hurrah! But she misses the point; Space Waste Race was not intended to replace such activity; it was intended to encourage it!

Our stories use vocabulary that fits. It's a writer's job to bring off an idea in exactly the right language. That's true whether a word goes spinning off over a reader's head or pokes him right in the bellybutton. What's wrong with getting kids to deal with words they've never seen or heard or used? How else can they learn them? Storybooks of the Future wants to expose kids to more exacting, visually-supported language no matter whose level of vocabulary it's on! Part of the fascination for language comes from hearing and seeing words you can't understand. Children will learn them especially if they come in a storybook where all the action can be seen and heard to help with understanding! They can't learn words they've never seen or heard!

What's wrong with TRS-80 graphics as cartoons? TRS-80 computer art may not be television, but using low-resolution graphics for cartoon-like animation Isn't like doing true-life photography, either. If Ms. Gasiorowski wants high resolution, she'll have to walt for our Atari version! But give the TRS-80 a break. Even its graphics can be used to advantage, if used well. Another critic called *Space Waste Race*'s graphics superb on the Model II and "very good" on the Model I. If she doesn't think ours are very good, well, we can live with her opinion—especially if she's never done graphics!

Ms. Gasiorowski said "The games are interesting but trivial; they could be more developed." How trivial is a little kid's mind? At the same time Ms. Gasiorowski wants to limit children's vocabulary because of their age, she also wants to lift their mental powers to an adult's level. I suggest she try it with some pre-schoolers or early elementary children before letting her adult impressions get carried away.

We take full responsibility for mislead-

ing Ms. Gasiorowski by calling them "games." In our newly released Better View a Zoo, we separate the learning activities from true games. In it, Around the Zoo is a true arcade-style game designed especially for little kids! There are four activities and two games. The activities in Space Waste Race came about from actual use with children in homes and schools.

As for Ms. Gasiorowski's criticism of the "age-appropriateness" of the story content, she may be right. Perhaps some people don't like their children dealing with stories about a "garbage moon" making our real moon jealous. But weren't we humans considering sending our garbage out to space not long ago? It may not be "age-appropriate" in Ms. Gasiorowski's eyes, but many little ones think it's hilarious! Our second storybook, Better View a Zoo, is about a little boy and a little girl in a jungle, with panthers, tigers and snakes. What if letters hid in jungles? What if snakes could teach directions? What if tigers hid in "alphabet grass?" I think even Ms. Gasiorowski will believe It's age-appropriate.

Space Waste Race is intentionally "very interactive." Storybooks of the Future is trying to get younger kids interested in using computers, in order to give them an early start in computer literacy. We believe it's not only a novel idea but a whole new direction, totally opposite that of computer-assisted instruction! We call it "in-context" learning, education that uses stories to teach concepts and encourages active participation in the process.

We do appreciate Ms. Gasiorowski's pointing out some flaws in the design of one of the games. However, she may have reviewed a pre-publication version, not the released version.

Many of her criticisms have already been changed in the version that purchasers have. If this is the case it's unfortunate that many readers will look at the review and dismiss Storybooks of the Future as "triviai." It's even more unfortunate to think that parents who read her criticism will deny their children some exciting learning experiences.

John D. Perron, Ph.D. Publisher Storybooks of the Future Santa Clara, CA

Reviewer Replies

Do not assume that consumers will know the best use of your product—the

purpose of the instructions is to spell it out! If you want parents to be actively involved in the program with their children, then say so.

Since Mr. Perron now lets out the secret that parents are supposed to be involved, I see less problem with the vocabulary. With an adult present to pronounce and explain difficult or new words, a child can greatly expand his vocabulary.

The TRS-80's low-resolution graphics are limited. At a time when children are becoming increasingly computer-sophisticated, many will be quickly bored with block pictures. I know—I have done graphics.

I'm glad to hear the games will instead, and more appropriately, be called learning activities. The adult's presence may also enhance the use and development of those activities.

The publisher's comments shed a little more light on the program; after reading them, I feel the major weakness with Space Waste Race Is the instructions. Mr. Perron, rewrite the instructions to include many of the things you've said here, especially the parental participation, and you do have a worthwhile program. I look forward to seeing more and improved Storybooks of the Future.

Mary Gasiorowski Nashua, NH

A Pat on the Back for Radio Shack

80 Micro's readers (and editors) have not always been generous with their praise of Tandy's service and software. Here are a few letters giving Tandy a handshake and a thank you.—Eds.

Ever since receiving my first issue of 80 Micro I have read in the Input column a very large number of letters that criticize, demean, and insult Radio Shack and its parent company Tandy Corp. It's time that someone gives them a well-deserved pat on the back.

I own a TRS-80 Model I that I purchased in mid-1978 from my local Radio Shack. From the day of the sale I have received nothing but good, courteous service from both the sales and service departments of the company. Although there were some bugs in my original hardware (cassette volume, buffered cable, and so on) my local Radio Shack store provided the modification and upgrades quickly and with no hassle.

Admittedly, some Radio Shack soft-

From Computer Plus to YOU...

PLUS after PLUS after PL













BUY DIRECT Here are just a few of our fine offers...

COMPUTERS		MODEMS		DISK DRIVES	
Model II 64K	\$3100	Lynx Direct Connect MI/MIII	235	R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive	679
Model III 4K LEV I	599	Auto Ans./DIaI		Traxx Tondon 40 Track MI	289
MODEL III 16K	799	Telephone Interface II	169	Color Computer Drive 1	315
MODEL III 32K	856.50	R.S. Modem J.D.C.	130	Color Computer Drive 0	470
and the second s	831.50	R.S. Modem II D.C.	210	Primary Hard Disk	3999
MODEL III 48K	914	PRINTERS		SOFTWARE	3777
*MODEL III 48K	864	Dalsy Wheel II	1695	R.S. Software 10% off list	
Model III 48K		Smith Corona TPI Daisy Wheel		Newdos 80 MIII	149
2 Disc & RS232 c	2059	Epson MX80	479	Color Computer Flex D.O.S.	99
†Model III 48K		Epson MX80 FT	589	ETC.	77
2 Disk No RS232 c	1749	Epson MX100	759	Verbatum 5" Double Density	32
Color Computer 16K	305	Line Printer VII	249	Verbatum 8" Data Life	49.95
Color Computer 16K		Line Printer VIII	620	Ctr-80A recorder	52
w/extended basic	399	Line Printer V	1610	C. C Joysticks	22
Color Computer 32K		Microline 80	325	16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	
w/extended basic	499	Microline 82A	439	64K Ram Chips	75
‡Color Computer 32K-64K		Microline 83A	699	04k kam Cmps	75
w/extended bosic	510	Microline 84 Parallel	1090	fMIII R.S. Drive 0 Tandon Drive 1	
Pocket Computer 2	230	P. C. Plotter Printer	199		
Model 16 1DR 128K	4299	*Computer Plus New Equipment,		‡Color Computer 64K requires Disk 0 and Flex D.O.S.	
Model 16 2DR 128K	4999	with NEC RAM instailed.			

rminal 599 ^{180 Day Computer} **We have the lowest possible Fully Warranteed Prices AND** a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

DT-1 Data Terminal

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



180 Day Computer Plus Warranty.

call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

245A Great Road Littleton, MA 01460 617-486-3193

Write for your free cotolog



ware is bug-ridden, but I have never had any problems with returning or upgrading any Radio Shack program. Every large company, regardless of the business it's in, has problems and drawbacks, but I believe that Tandy Corp. has done an excellent job in bringing us the world's best personal computers.

Jon VonTobel Las Vegas, NV

Stop the Crusade

I have subscribed to 80 Micro from the first issue and am extremely pleased with the magazine's quality and content. However, after receiving the May issue, I felt compelled to write about what seems to be a crusade on the part of Wayne Green. some of his staff and many of my fellow subscribers. I am referring to the continual, unrelenting attacks 80 Micro mounts against Radio Shack's marketing and service policies.

Whether Wayne likes it or not, Radio Shack won't carry his magazines. If Tandy does not wish to accept the help Mr. Green believes outside suppliers of software and hardware can offer in increasing the market for their products, then so be it. They are a very successful firm and are well aware that any computer user has access, through many magazines and computer stores, to all types of non-Radio Shack equipment. I don't know if they are right or wrong in their marketing policies but I am bored by your continual tirades on this issue.

I also am sick and tired of reading letters like the one from Dorothy Mooney ("80 Input," May 1982). She can't understand why Radio Shack is less than helpful in solving her problems or why her hodgepodge of various manufacturers' parts doesn't work correctly. She even blames Tandy for its failure to support the system. How can Radio Shack be responsible for servicing a machine with home-brew mods, foreign operating systems, modi-

fied boards and all the other "improvements" that several hundred thousand owners make?

I have always been more than satisfied with the help and service I have received from Tandy personnel. I bought my machine from them in 1978 and have never had a problem they weren't willing to solve. They have always been courteous, efficient and reasonable. This includes the local store in Santa Monica, the Beverly Hills Computer Center and their Texas telephone staff. I don't buy "foreign" hardware, even if it's a bit cheaper because I realize that if a computer contains parts from two vendors it is very difficult to determine which of them is responsible for problems. For my money, I'll go with Radio Shack.

Steven Gross Los Angeles, CA

Flawed Marketing Techniques

I would like to congratulate Mr. Green on his fine editorial ("80 Remarks," May 1982) chastising Radio Shack for their irrational refusal to acknowledge the existence of any other software, hardware or for that matter any product designed to enhance the use of their computers. I have written to Mr. Jon Shirley to express my support for Mr. Green's suggestion that they review their marketing techniques and perhaps include some non-Tandy material in their inventory.

In defense of Tandy's policies I must point out that any product sold in company stores has to be backed by that firm or there will certainly be dissatisfied customers. This consideration has led to Radio Shack's policies toward the programs and accessories made by others.

I find it disturbing that because of a massive advertising campaign Apple computers have taken the lead over the TRS-80s. TRS-80s are superior in many, many aspects, most notably value per

dollar. If you are interested in doing the things that motivated men to create "thinking machines" then I feel the TRS-80 Model III is unquestionably the best value.

Clifford I. Knight Manomet, MA

Color Computer Enhancements

Mr. Gilleo's letter in the April issue conveved the impression that reliable operation of the Color Computer in the addressdependent rate mode could be assured by replacing the MC6821 PIAs with MC68A21s. Not so! Even with MC68B21s various sorts of failures (e.g. thermal problems) can still occur. The problem seems to have to do with timing complications caused by capacitors on the E and O clock lines. I don't know why the capacitors (C73 and C75) were included in the Color Computer design, but removing them has led to reliable operation at high speed in every CC I've tried (about six to date). Additionally, removing C85 allows operation of the Radio Shack disk system at high speed. (However, performing actual disk I/O at high speed isn't recommended).

Also, it is possible to enhance the 64K modification (see "Ram Wars," 80 Micro, March 1982) to make the upper 32K accessible to the user. Here are the necessary steps:

- Bend up pins 11, 12 and 13 of U29
- Bend up pin 5 of U11
- Connect U29 pin 11 to TP1
- Connect U29 pin 12 to U29 pin 8
- Connect U29 pin 13 to U11 pin 5

This mod fixes a quirk in the SAM which causes ROM selection on write when in the all RAM map type. Normal computer operation will be unaffected. The machine-language program (Program Listing 1) puts Basic into RAM, selects the all RAM map type, and returns to Basic. Once this program is executed, Basic may be modified, and machine-language programs may be placed in high RAM (above \$D7FF for disk systems).

This program may be placed anywhere in free RAM (\$1000-\$7FFF). Keep in mind that pressing reset returns to the ROM map type, and any changes or additions you may have made to ROM areas or high RAM will be lost.

Robert Brooks St. Louis, MO

LOOP	ORCC LDX LDD STA STD STA CMPX BLO STA ANDCC RTS	#\$50 #\$8000 ,X \$FFDF ,X++ \$FFDE #\$D800 LOOP \$FFDF #\$AF	;DISABLE INTERRUPTS ;POINT TO EXTENDED BASIC ;GET DATA FROM ROM ;SELECT ALL-RAM MAP TYPE ;PUT DATA IN RAM ;SELECT ROM MAP TYPE ;END OF ROMS? (\$C000 IF NON-DISK) ;NO, KEEP GOING ;YES, SELECT RAM MAP ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS ;AND RETURN TO BASIC

Program Listing 1

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH & MANNAMAN MANNAMAN

Super Sale on DISK DRIVES

was \$298.95 • now only \$199.95 *complete!! 40-track, dcuble/single density

RADIO SHACK — HEATH — ZENITH — S 100 & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

(with power supply and case)

ORDER NOW • SUPPLY IS LIMITED

SPECIAL! Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kits . . . \$12.95

Drive a Hard Bargain!!*

5 M.B-10 M.B. with Power Supply Case, Cables & Software Complete Systems starting from \$1,895.00

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841

We are now offering special pricing on:

Diskettes of all sizes startin	g at \$23.00
Dot Matrix Printers	\$Call
Word Processing Printers starting at	\$895.00
Printer Buffers 8K to 64K starting at	\$143.00
Disk Drive Cases and Power Suppliesstarting	at \$49.95
DOSPLUS - 3.4 \$Spe	cial Price
Filler pieces for Basf slimline drives	\$6.98

*Ask about our special warranty.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

ONE STALKER LANE FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

hecks accepted at no axtre charge.

O.D. Please add \$3.00.

1 TANDY CORPORATION

Shipping: Plaase call for amount.

2 ™ ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

2 SK DBIAES DISK DBIA

 \mathbb{S}

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES



Support the Color Computer

The following is an open letter to Jon Shirley of Radio Shack.

In the April TRS-80 Microcomputer News you severely castigated Wayne Green for his January 1982 80 Remarks column. You chastised him for not calling and say that, had he called, he would have received "...a denial so strong that he might not have published such rubbish...." Did you ever stop to think that your attitudes as well as Wayne's need examining?

Frankly, Mr. Shirley, I wish we Color Computer owners could vote on who was to hold the position you now occupy. Given my choice, I would much rather have Wayne Green as vice president of merchandising. I'll bet that if he were, Radio Shack's sales would not have been passed by Apple's. Have you noticed Apple's attitudes are much like Mr. Green's? Instead of acting like they are afraid of losing a \$40 ROM pack sale, they are pleased to give out any information. Instead of losing a few dollars they have gained an even stronger foothold in the market.

Now, about your six-figure Color Computer advertisements: I have never seen anything featured in these ads except a \$400 game computer and miscellaneous Atari-arcade-type ROM packs. I have nothing against playing computer games, but when are you and Radio Shack's other executives going to realize that we are not all stupid dolts who dream of nothing but playing Dino Wars and Project Nebula?

I know several programmers and engineers who work for Sperry and Motorola. I got very tired of explaining that my computer was not a "Trash-80" and that it used a 6809E microprocessor. This revelation alone amazed them; they had no idea such a sophisticated chip was being used already. If only you had included 6809 in the name of the computer instead of relegating it to the ultra fine print at the bottom of the page!

I was about to buy either an Apple II or an Atari 800 until my brother gave me a demonstration of his 16K Extended Color Computer. After his demonstration I never gave the other computers another thought. If only Radio Shack had told me what he did, it wouldn't have taken me so long to make a decision.

Unfortunately, after I bought the computer I found that:

- Radio Shack feels it can single-handedly supply all software needs, hence all company stores are not allowed to carry anyone else's software.
- Radio Shack wants to be the only one to give out (or not give out) information on the computer; therefore, company stores

"All known microcircuits are subject to error."

are not allowed to carry outside publica-

• Even when Radio Shack gives out information on the computer it is often incomplete. The Color Computer Technical Reference Manual is a case in point. I eagerly looked at the memory map only to discover that while all the upper addresses were given in very good detail, all the important lower addresses were represented by a single vertical arrow. Do me a favor and look at 80 Micro, June 1981, page 210, Table 7. That's a memory map!

Now, would you do me, yourself, and all Color Computer owners a favor? Look at the Color Computer (try a 16K Extended; the 4K game computer is not your only model); ask questions about it; use it; compare it to the competition; then, see that it is advertised accordingly. If you had done that in the first place, Apple would have more than one bite out of its logo.

In all fairness I must compliment you on your April 1982 *Micro News*; at last, you gave us a line teed program, an answer to machine-language backups, and a method for merging Basic programs. This is much better than the Space Alert programs I'm used to seeing.

Douglas Leany Henderson, NV

Computers Make Mistakes

Contrary to the published opinion of author Gary Dillilio ("Technological Destiny—Part 2," 80 Micro, May 1982), computers make mistakes. My job is to travel across this country and pick up the pieces after a certain brand of computer has made a mistake. Anyone who has a Model I Radio Shack disk system has by now experienced the phantom re-boot and the loss of a key item in a disk file, or worse.

Even if the hardware is perfect, there is the cosmic-ray effect. Cosmic rays can go through almost any shielding, but will sometimes stop for almost nothing. When a cosmic ray does stop, its motion is converted to other forms of energy and its electrical charge is imparted at the site of impact. If a microchip junction is in the process of making a decision at that exact instant, the charge from the ray can alter

the level in the chip at one junction. This results in a false output from the device. This does not happen often, but it does happen.

For this reason, all known microcircults are subject to an occasional error. As the cycle times get shorter, the junctions get smaller, and the amount of power used is reduced, the devices become more open to cosmic-ray error. At present, the cosmic-ray effect is a guarantee that no computer will be entirely free of error.

Heat, static and parts failure add to the ways in which a computer can give errors. The design of the hardware and software can change the odds of these errors causing problems. Parity and checksum are two well-known methods of checking for some of these errors.

In all fairness I must agree with Dillilo that the computer gets too much biame for the errors of humans. A well-run computer operation keeps the needed backup copies and input documents on hand to survive the computer errors as well as the human errors. We should be just as skeptical of "the computer made a mistake" as we would be if someone said "the Devil made me do it." Let us not tight the "computer error" lie with another lie.

Hal D. Story Bolingbrook, IL

Gary Dilllio Replies

In my article I did state that "computers do not make mistakes." Unfortunately, Mr. Story took my comments too literally. The point I was attempting to make was the vast majority of mistakes attributed to computers are, in fact, human errors.

Perhaps Mr. Story misunderstood me because of our differing perspectives—his, I assume from his letter, being hardware oriented, mine being software oriented. I do not call a re-boot a mistake but, rather, a malfunction; nor would I fault my computer for static electricity error that may have occurred when I failed to properly ground my equipment.

I hope my VISA billing clerk doesn't read Mr. Story's letter. I would cringe to hear him blame that erroneous charge on cosmic rays.

Mr. Story's letter has validity and perhaps I should not have used absolute language in the series. I hope readers understand that a six-part introduction to data processing does not allow me the luxury to explore subjects in detail and thus some statements may not contain enough explanatory comments. For this I apologize in advance.—Gary J. Dillilio

Convert to CP/M and Save.

Unprecedented Sale for the First 200 Customers. Call for Details.

The Trouble with TRS-DOS.

Although TRS-DOS is an excellent operating system, it has one major disadvantage. When compared with CP/M, TRS-DOS locks you into a limited and possibly dead-end course. When you are ready to upgrade to a new computer, it is likely that none of your present software will run on the new machine. All of the time and money you have invested in TRS-DOS software will be lost.

CP/M Acquires Unprecedented Support.

Over the past year, a number of powerful competitors have introduced new microcomputers. Most people will instantly recognize the names of Xerox, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Digital Equipment and Zenith. The Japanese companies, Sony, NEC, Sanyo, Toshiba and Sharp, are equally well-known. Together, these companies have committed over a billion dollars to compete effectively in the micro market. TRS-80 owners should be aware that every one of these companies has chosen CP/M for their standard operating system. Over the next few years, these companies will sell millions of CP/M computers. Considering these facts, it is clear that CP/M is the operating system of the future.

Apple and Commodore Offer CP/M.

In a recent press conference, the Apple Computer Company stated, "The largest installed base CP/M system in the world today is the Apple II with the Z80 card from Microsoft." In a recent full page ad in the Wall Street Journal, Apple announced CP/M for the Apple III. Commodore, refusing to be left behind, has recently announced their "Emulator" series of computers that support CP/M. There are even rumors that the new Tandy 16 will support a version of CP/M.

CP/M for the TRS-80.

Converting to CP/M offers the TRS-80 owner many advantages. The TRS-80 immediately becomes capable of running twice the software of any other computer on the market. Perhaps more importantly, CP/M permits software portability. Unlike TRS-DOS programs, CP/M programs can be directly transferred to your next computer. The savings in time and software costs can be quite significant. CP/M conversion can easily pay for itself with the money saved on one or two software purchases. The sooner you convert to CP/M, the more you stand to save.

Plan Ahead.

The Omikron "Mapper" offers the ideal step to upgrading to a newer, more powerful computer. With the "Mapper," your TRS-80 can run both CP/M programs and TRS-DOS. With CP/M, you can build a software library that's fully compatible with the newest CP/M business computers. All of the time and money you spend on selecting, purchasing, and learning CP/M software can be considered an investment in the future. In addition, your old TRS-80 can gain a new lease on life as a fully compatible back-up unit. Consider all these points carefully. The Omikron "Works" package offers the best solution for protecting your investment in the TRS-80. By choosing the "Works," you can purchase a "Mapper" and also receive over \$1,000 worth of top-quality CP/M software. Value, Utility, performance—Omikron offers you more than ever before.

COUGAR ... Omikron's Users Group.

CP/M has always been the standard for business and professional use. This market has always demanded high quality and high performance. The high prices for CP/M programs reflect the additional effort required to develop top-quality software products. To help our customers afford CP/M software, Omikron has formed Cougar, our official users group. Through Cougar, Omikron can purchase software products in large volume. This allows us to offer our customers some of the best CP/M software in the industry at greatly reduced prices.

Omikron Puts It All Together.

Omikron has sold more CP/M conversions than all of our competitors combined. Omikron was the first in the market with a CP/M conversion. Omikron has continued to lead the market for one simple reason — our total commitment to our customers. Only Omikron offers a "Works" type introductory package. Only Omikron has a "Cougar" type users group for long-term savings. Our hardware has always been designed with reliability first. Our software is well designed, complete, and bug free. Our technical hut line assists those with problems. Finally, our exchange policy has enabled our customers to upgrade to our new designs for much less than the cost to new customers. When you buy from Omikron, you buy from a company with a proven record of dedication and success.

OMIKRON

Products that set Precedents 1127 Hearst Street, Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013

80 DEBUg

"Connect the plotter to the output of an 8-bit output port."

The Plot Thickens

I have received many phone calls and letters in response to my article "Digital Doodles" (80 Micro, January 1982) all asking the same question: "How do I connect the plotter to the computer?" After rereading the article I found I never mentioned that problem. Let me answer the question

You must connect the plotter to the output of an eight-bit output port. The input to this port should connect to the main bus of the TRS-80. Figure 1 shows a schematic of the port I use with my plofter. Although it has two output and 11/2 input bytes, the plotter needs only one output byte. This

port requires a +5V dc power supply. I recommend you build a separate power supply for the port.

> Alan Sehmer 150A Lorretta Drive NW Corrales, NM 87048

Out of the Pit

There is an error in my article, "Video

Snow Shovel" (80 Micro, March 1982). All references in the article to Z75 and Z75A should read Z74 and Z74A, respectively. Fortunately, the error affects only the optional buffer circuit. The circuit itself is correct; the only error is in which chip the 74LS125 should be piggy-backed on.

> Brian Smith 6770 Halifax St. Burnaby, British Columbia

SPIKE-SPIKERS TM

Protect-Control-Organize

Computers & sensitive electronic equipment. Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage

PROTECTS with transient absorber & dual five-stage filter. Absorbs power line transients & filters out RF1 "hash."

CONTROLS with 8 individually switched 120 vac grounded outlets. Main onoff switch, fuse & indicator light.

Deluxe Power Console \$79.95

ORGANIZE your computer & other equip, nower cords. No more overloaded octopus cube teps

2-Socket Plug-In Models

MINI-I

Transient absorber only

\$34.95 MINI-II

Transient absorber plus 3-stage RFI "Hash" filter

\$44.95

4-Socket Plug-In Model with Light

OUAD-I

Transient absorber only

\$49.95 QUAD-II

Transient absorber plus

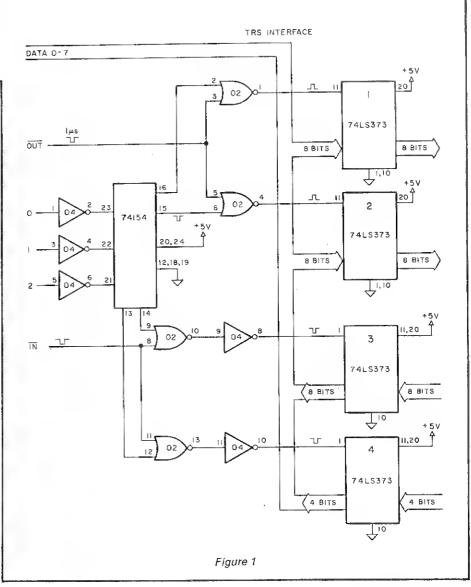
dual 3-stage RFI "Hash" filter \$59.95

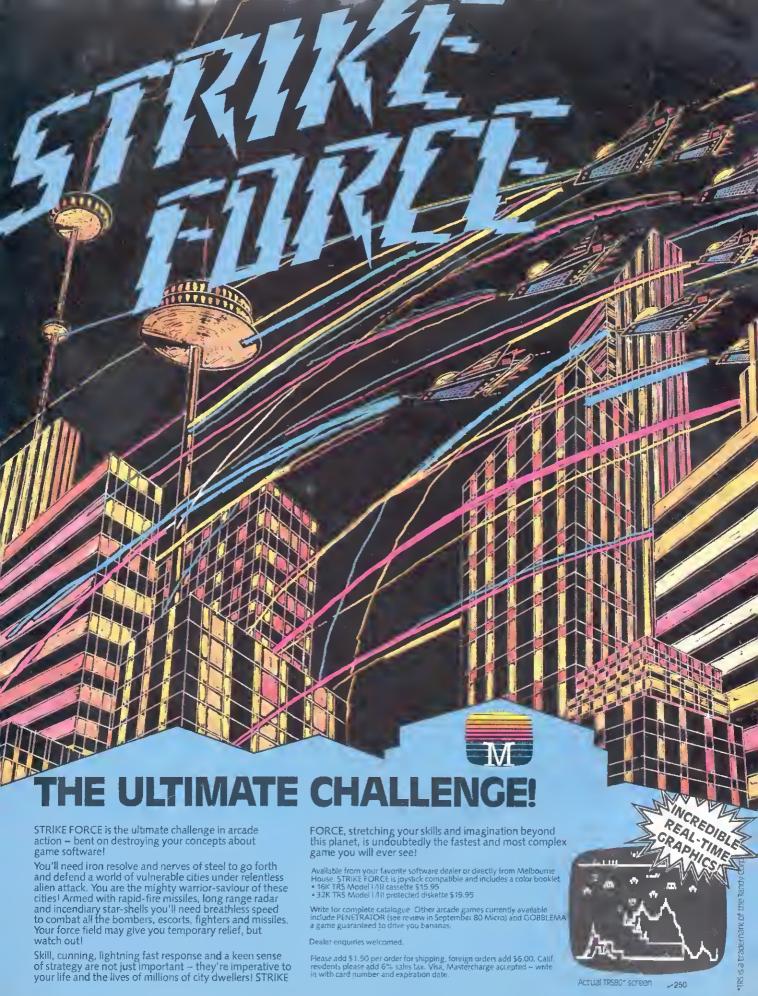
44G (8) ~485

Order Fectory Direct 215-865-0006 Out of State Order Toll Free 800-523-9685

Electronics Co. Inc. Colony Drive Ind. Park 6584 Ruch Rd., Dept.MC Bethlehem, PA 18017

PA Res. add 6% COD Add 3.00 + Shipping Dealers Invited





80 DEBUg

The program listing accompanying Randolph Fontenot's article "Computer Repeat" (80 Micro, April 1982) was misprinted. The complete listing follows.—Eds.

```
10 (***************************
20 1**
30 1**
        COMPUTER-REPEAT FOR LEVEL 2 TRS-80
                                                     * *
40 1**
        BY RANDOLPH FONTENOT JAN 1981
                                                     **
50 ***
        734 CHOCTAW DRIVE
                                                     * *
60 1**
        OPELOUSAS, LA 70570
                                                     * *
70 ***
·-
80 '*****************************
90 CLEAR150: INPUT DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS, Y/N"; A$
100 IF A$<>"Y"THEN190
110 CLS:PRINT@16, "INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPUTER-REPEAT": PRINT
120 PRINT"
             COMPUTER-REPEAT IS A GAME OF SKILL AND MEMORY.
WILL BE"
130 PRINT"SHOWN A SEQUENCE OF RANDOM LETTERS AT THE CENTER OF TE
E SCREEN."
140 PRINT WHEN THE OUESTION MARK APPEARS, CAREFULLY REPEAT THE S
EQUENCE"
150 PRINT"OF LETTERS."
160 PRINT"
             IT IS A REAL CHALLENGE TO WIN AT SKILL LEVEL 5! GO
OD LUCKI": PRINT
170 INPUT"ARE YOU READY TO ACCEPT THE CHALLENGE OF COMPUTER-REPE
AT, Y/N";A$:IF A$="Y"THEN190
180 INPUT "PRESS <ENTER> WHEN READY";A$
190 INPUT"ENTER SKILL LEVEL, 1-5"; SL: MYS=""
200 IF SL=1,N=4 ELSEIF SL=2,N=8 ELSEIF SL=3,N=16 ELSEIF SL=4,N=3
2 ELSEIF SL=5,N=64 ELSE GOTO190
210 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT@16, "COMPUTER-REPEAT":PRINT@470,"==>
  <== "
220 FORI=ITON
230
      L=RND(25)+65:MY$=MY$+CHR$(L)
240
      FOR Z=1TO LEN(MY$)
250
        PRINT@478, MID$ (MY$, Z, 1)
        FORX=1TO500: NEXTX
260
270
        PRINT@478,"
288
        FORX=1TO50:NEXTX
      NEXTZ
290
      PRINT@478, "?": YOUR$=""
FORX=1TO LEN(MY$)
300
310
        Y$=INKEY$: IFY$=" "THEN320
320
33Ø
        YOUR$=YOUR$+Y$
340
      NEXTX
350 IF MY$=YOUR$ THEN NEXTI ELSE CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT`448,"YO
U LOSE AT SKILL LEVEL "; SL: I=N: GOTO370
360 CLS: PRINTCHR$(23): PRINT@448, "YOU WIN AT SKILL LEVEL "; SL: PRI
NT"CONGRATULATIONS !!!"
370 INPUT"PLAY AGAIN, Y/N"; A$: IF A$="Y" THENGOTO190ELSE CLS: END
```

The program "Kings and Catapults" from page 326 of the February 1982 issue contains errors. The last few bytes of line 9020 were listed Incorrectly. Lines 9205, 9225, 9230 and 10000 contain PRINT@ statements which will not work with the older Model I ROMs. Program Listing 1 corrects these errors.—Eds.

```
9015 POKE16108,172:POKE16082,140:FORX=16240TO16428:POKEX,191:NEX T:POKE16186,191:POKE16175,191:POKE16107,140
9020 PRINT0896,US;:POKE16301,131:POKE16302,131:POKE16271,131:POK
E16272,131:IFE=1THEN9060ELSEIFH=2THEN9080ELSEIFB=3THEN9090ELSEIF
H=4THEN9120ELSEIFH=6THEN10000
9225 PRINT0A,"*";:PRINT0A-65,"**";:PRINT0A-129,"***",:PRINT0A-19
2,"**";:FORX=1TO10:NEXT1:PRINT0A," ";:PRINT0A-65," ";:PRINT0A-12
9," ";:PRINT0A-192," ";:RETURN
9230 LL$=CHR$(176):A=763:FORX=1TO11:A=A-66:PRINT0A,LL$;:FORU=1TO
20:PRINT0A-66," ";:NEXTU,X:FORX=1TO13:A=A+62.5:PRINT0A,LL$;
9235 FORU=1T020:PRINT0A-62.5," ";:NEXTU,X:PRINT0A," ";:PRINT0A-6
5,"**";:PRINT0A-126,"*";:POX=1TO9:PRINT0A," ";:PRINT0A-65," ";
PRINT0A-126," ";:PRINT0538,"MISSED";RETURN
10000 LL$=CHR$(176):A=706:FORX=1TO11:A=A-62:PRINT0A,LL$;:FORU=1T
020:PRINT0A+62," ";:NEXTU:NEXTX:FORX=1TO13:A=A+67:PRINT0A,LL$;
10010 FORU=1T020:PRINT0A-67," ";:NEXTU,X:PRINT0A," ";:PRINT0A-65," ";
",**";:FORX=1TO10:PRINT0A," ";:PRINT0A,L$;
```

Program Listing 1

Percom Disk Storage

Quality Percom products are available from the following authorized Percom retailers. If a retailer is not listed for your area, call Percom toll free at 1-800-527-1222 for the address of a nearby retailer. or to order directly from Percom.

from Percom.								
ARKAN MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC	Hot Springs	(501) 623 5209						
SIMUTEK ARIZO	NA Tueson	(602) 323-9391						
CALIFO		(213) 883-8594						
ALPHA BYTE STORES BERKELEY MICRO COMPUTERS COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCH.		(415) 848 7122						
HOBBYWORLD	San Luis Rey Northridge	(714) 757-4849 (213) 886 92(X)						
RAY'S AND DON'S COMPUTERS	Whittier	(213) 695-3248						
DISTRICT OF THE PROGRAM STORE.	COLUMBIA Washington	(202) 337 4691						
FLORI	IDA							
EN TRON, INC Largo (813) 586-5012 GEORGIA								
COMMERCIAL DATA PRODUCTS HAW		(404) 325-7800						
COMPUTER CENTER	Honolulu	(808) 488 2171						
OFFICE MAGIC COMPUTERS	HO Boise	(208) 376 4613						
IDAHO MICROCOMPUTER	Buhl	(208) 543-6292						
BESCO ELECTRONICS KANS	Shawnee	(913) 268 7633						
SALES DATA	Hutchinson Wichita	(316) 665-3611 (316) 838-9021						
DATA SERVICES, INC. MASSACH		(310) 636-7021						
OMNITEK	Tewksbury	(617) 851 4580						
MARYI. DAMASCUS C B	Damascus	(301) 253 2101						
ALTERNATE SOURCE	GAN Lansing	(517) 487 (3358						
THE CODE ROOM		(612) 934 1826						
M15SC	URI							
I.EMBERGER CO	Vienna SKA	(314) 422-3353						
CURTRONICS	Lincoln	(402) 423 7771						
THINK TANK	MPSHIRE Portsmouth	(603) 431-1077						
TSE HARDSIDE	Milford	(603) 673-5144						
NEW JE CHANNEL 1 RADIO SHACK	RSEY Medlord	(609) 654 7454						
DA & D SALES	Bloomfield	(201) 751-8444						
H & E COMPUTRONICS	ORK Spring Valley	(914) 425 1535						
MICRO 80 SYSTEMS	Brooklyn	(212) 748 3236						
PROGRAMS UNLIMITED	Jericho New York City	(800) 645-6038						
STONY CLOVE. DATASCAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, IN-	C.E	(212) 675-1046						
NORTH CA		(516) 698-6285						
HOLLIDAY MFG.	Greensboro	(919) 274-6346						
FELDMAN ENTERPRISES	Akron	(216) 724-5583						
	НОМА	1405) 351 0306						
ONLINE COMPUTER CENTER	Oklahoma City	(405) 751-2796						
	GON	(500) 559 0565						
PIONEER ELECTRONICS PENNSYL	Sandy VANIA	(503) 668-8666						
COMPUTER ANALYSTS	New Brighton	[412] 846 9323						
SUNRISE ELECTRONICS	Chambersburg	(717) 264-8214						
PERCOM COMPUTER CENTER	Nichardson	(214) 690-0207						
COMPUTER TO GO	Austin	(512) 472-8926						
BREEZE QSD_INC TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	Dallas Arlington	(214) 484 2 976 (817) 274-5625						
UTAI	H							
MICRO MNEMONICS VIRO	Sunset SINIA	(801) 825-9317						
BURCO DISTRIBUTORS	Richmond	(804) 222-1481						
WASHING	GTON Kennewick	(509) 582 9759 1						
COMPUTÉR SERVICES NORTHWEST COMPUTER SERVICES		(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(
ULEST V	Bellvue IRGINIA	(206) 454-4979						
BURCO DISTRIBUTORS	Huntington	(304) 453-6387						
WISCON BYTE SHOP MILWAUKEE		(414) 281 7004						
FOREIGN I		THE GLOVE ARMY						
AUSTR		Duda Nesuesse						
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS P.C CANA		nyde NSW2113						
ALPHA ONE	Edmonton	(403) 454-8409						
VALERIOTE AND ASSOC DRV COMPUTERS, LTD.		(416) 624-4899 (604) 576-8535						
COTS MICROSYSTEMS, LTD MICRO-COMP ENTERPRISES, INC	Ottawa	(613) 741-7937 (416) 839-4561						
MICRO MART	Montreal	(514) 731 948/4						
MEXI COMPUTADORAS Y ASESORAMI								
Rio Panyco 14 Mexico 5 D E								
DOMINICAN	REPUBLIC	INDUSEE OF U						

Santo Domingo (809) 565-9121

RADIO SHACK

TRS-80* COMPUTING EDITION

@1981 Percom Data Co., Inc.

The Percom Peripheral

35 cents

Percom's DOUBLER II tolerates wide variations in media, drives

GARLAND, TEXAS — May 22, 1981 — Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced here today that an improved version of the Company's innovative DOUBLER® adapter, a double-density plug-in module for TRS-80" Model 1 computers, is now available.

Reflecting design refinements based on both theoretical analyses and field testing, the DOUBLER II^{es}, so named, permits even greater tolerance in variations among media and

drives than the previous design.

Like the original DOUBLER, the DOUBLER II plugs into the drive controller IC socket of a TRS-80 Model I Expansion Interface and permits a user to run either single- or double-density diskettes on a Model I.

With a DÓUBLER II installed, over four times more formatted data — as much as 364 Kbytes — can be stored on one side of a five-inch diskette than can be stored using a standard Tandy Model I drive system.

Moreover, a DOUBLER II equips a Model I with the hardware required to run Model III

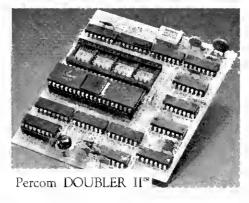
diskettes.

(Ed. Note: See "OS-80": Bridging the TRS-80" software compatibility gap" elsewhere on this page.)

The critical clock-data separation circuitry of the DOUBLER II is a proprietary design called a ROM-programmed digital phase-lock

loop data separator.

According to Mauch, this design is more tolerant of differences from diskette to diskette and drive to drive, and also provides *immunity* to performance degradation caused by circuit component aging.



Mauch said "A DOUBLER II will operate just as reliably two years after it is installed as it will two days after installation."

The digital phase-lock loop also eliminates the need for trimmer adjustments typical of analog phase-lock loop circuits.

"You plug in a Percom DOUBLER II and

then forget it," he said.

The DOUBLER II also features a refined Write Precompensation circuit that more effectively minimizes the phenomena of bit-and peak-shifting, a reliability-impairing characteristic of magnetic data recording.

The DOUBLER II, which is fully software compatible with the previous DOUBLER, is supplied with DBLDOS[®], a TRSDOS-compatible disk operating system.

compatible disk operating system.
The DOUBLER II sells for \$2005, including the DBLDOS diskette.

The Percom DOUBLER II is available from authorized Percom retailers, or may be ordered direct from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

All that glitters is not gold

OS-80[®] Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap

Compatibility between TRS-80* Model I diskettes and the new Model III is about as genuine as a gold-plated lead Krugerrand.

True, Model I TRSDOS* diskettes can be *read* on a Model III. But first they must be converted and re-

recorded for Model III operation.

And you cannot write to a Model I TRSDOS* diskette. Not with a Model III. You cannot add a file. Delete a file. Or in any way modify a Model I TRSDOS diskette with a Model III computer.

Furthermore, your converted TRSDOS diskettes cannot be converted back for Model I operation.

TRSDOS is a one-way street. And there's no retreating. A point to consider before switching the company's payroll to your new Model III.

Real software compatibility should allow the direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes. No read-only limitations no conversion/re-recording steps and no chance to be left high and dry with Model III diskettes that can't be run on a Model I.

What's the answer? The answer is Percom's OS-80⁽¹⁾ family of TRS-80 disk operating systems.

OS-80 programs allow direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes.

You can run Model I single-density diskettes on a Model III; install Percom's plug-in DOUBLER® adapter in your Model I, and you can run double-density Model III diskettes on a Model I.

There's no conversion, no re-recording.

Slip an OS-80 diskette out of your Model I and insert it directly in a Model III.

And vice-versa.

Just have the correct OS-80 disk operating system — OS-80, OS-80D or OS-80/HI — in each computer.

Moreover, with OS-80 systems, you can add, delete, and update files. You can read and write diskettes regardless of the system of origin.

OS-80 is the original Percom TRS-80 DOS for

BASIC programmers.

Even OS-80 utilities are written in BASIC.

OS-80 is the Percom system about which a user wrote, in Creative Computing magazine, "... the best \$30.00 you will ever spend."†

Requiring only seven Kbytes of memory, OS-80 disk operating systems reside completely in RAM. There's no need to dedicate a drive exclusively for a system diskette.

And, unlike TRSDOS, you can work at the track sector level, defining and controlling data formats — in BASIC — to create simple or complex data structures that execute more quickly than TRSDOS files.

The Percom OS-80 DOS supports single-density operation of the Model 1 computer — price is \$29.95; the OS-80D supports double-density operation of Model 1 computers equipped with a DOUB-LER or DOUBLER II; and, OS-80/III — for the Model III of course — supports both single- and Gouble-density operation. OS-80D and OS-80/III each sell for \$49.95.

Circuit misapplication causes diskette read, format problems. High resolution key to reliable data separation

GARLAND, TEXAS — The Percom SEPARATOR® does very well for the Radio Shack TRS-80* Model I computer what the Tandy disk controller does poorly at best: reliably separates clock and data signals during disk-read operations.

Unreliable data-clock separation causes format verification failures and repeated read retries.

CRC ERROR-TRACK LOCKED OUT

The problem is most severe on high-number (high-density) inner file tracks.

As reported earlier, the clock-data separation problem was traced by Percom to misapplication of the internal separator of the 1771 drive controller IC used in the Model I.

The Percom Separator substitutes a highresolution digital data separator circuit, one which operates at 16 megahertz, for the lowresolution one-megahertz circuit of the Tandy design.

Separator circuits that operate at lower frequencies — for example, two- or four-

megahertz — were found by Percom to provide only marginally improved performance over the original Tandy circuit.

The Percom solution is a simple adapter that plugs into the drive controller of the Expansion Interface (EI).

Not a kit — some vendors supply an untested separator kit of resistors, ICs and other paraphernalia that may be installed by modifying the computer — the Percom SEPARATOR is a fully assembled, fully tested plug-in module.

Installation involves merely plugging the SEPARATOR into the Model I El disk controller chip socket, and plugging the controller chip into a socket on the SEPARATOR.

The SEPARATOR, which sells for only \$29.95, may be purchased from authorized Percom retailers or ordered directly from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE HANDLING AND SHIPPING.



"People in school media centers have some unusual decisions to make concerning computers in their work."

Model II Programs Wanted

I am compiling a book of programs for the TRS-80 Model II and am seeking contributions from anyone who has written or modified programs for this machine. Any type of program is welcome—Assembly language SVC calls, games, graphics, education, business or what have you.

I prefer programs written in Basic that will operate on TRSDOS 1.2 or 2.0, although I will also consider programs for CP/M. I need a clean listing of the program along with a description of what it is supposed to do.

I will contact anyone who submitted a program after it has been selected for inclusion in the book. Any program not selected will be returned to the owner.

> Jesse W. Baker P.O. Box 145 Fort Kent, ME 04743

AJ 841 Help

In his review of the Anderson-Jacobson Selectronic 841 ("80 Reviews," April 1982) Robert A. Batty correctly stated that "The program does not automatically underline." The Lazy Writer word processing program does underline and double spaces; just set the line feed counter to 3.

I would like to hear from users who have attached the AJ 841 to their system. I am interested in sharing ideas on driver routines.

Mark T. Grunau 259 N. Capitol #257 San Jose, CA 95127

Typewriter Interface

We have purchased a 32K Color Computer and have on hand a new IBM Electronic Model 50 typewriter.

We are now putting out a little paper and typing it on the typewriter. To justify it we must type it twice. We are looking to connect the computer to the typewriter and use a word processing program to type the body of the paper.

Do you know of any available link for proper operation of this type of setup, or any information that might help us?

Barry Wind 7780 N.W. 41 St. Hollywood, FL 33024

Disable Data and Time Prompts

In response to Tony Nardo's question printed in the February issue of this column, here is the way to disable the date and time prompts in TRSDOS 1.3. Place the TRSDOS disk you want to patch in drive 0 and type PATCH *0:0 (ADD = 4EA9, FIND = CA, CHG = C3) from TRSDOS Ready. If you need to apply the patch to a number of disks make a build file out of it. Change the *0:0 to *0:1, place the disk to be patched in drive 1, and execute the build file by typing DO PATCH or whatever you name the file. You can easily reverse the patch by switching the values in the FIND and CHG parts of the patch.

John Ratzlaff Mount Pisgah Academy Chandler, NC 28715

Double Trouble

How can I resolve a conflict between Omikron's Mapper II 8-inch disk controller board and Percom's Doubler II double density disk controller board? Both these boards integrate the 1771 disk controller chip on their board to achieve their function. Is there a way to plug these boards into each other? I need the advantage of a double density operating system (for the data separator circuitry and expanded disk space) but would like to retain the Mapper II for an eventual addition of some 8-inch drives.

My problem came about when I purchased a second Model I system and combined the best features of the two sys-

tems which include the Mapper II and Percom Doubler boards. I am currently using the system with the Mapper II board, but that leaves approximately 30 percent of my programs and files inaccessible because they are in the double density mode. In addition, another 20 percent of my programs and files are inaccessible because they are on drive 1 which has reliability problems without the data separator circuitry embodied in the Doubler II.

How can I selvege my drive 1 and double density files without throwing away the 8-inch drive capability?

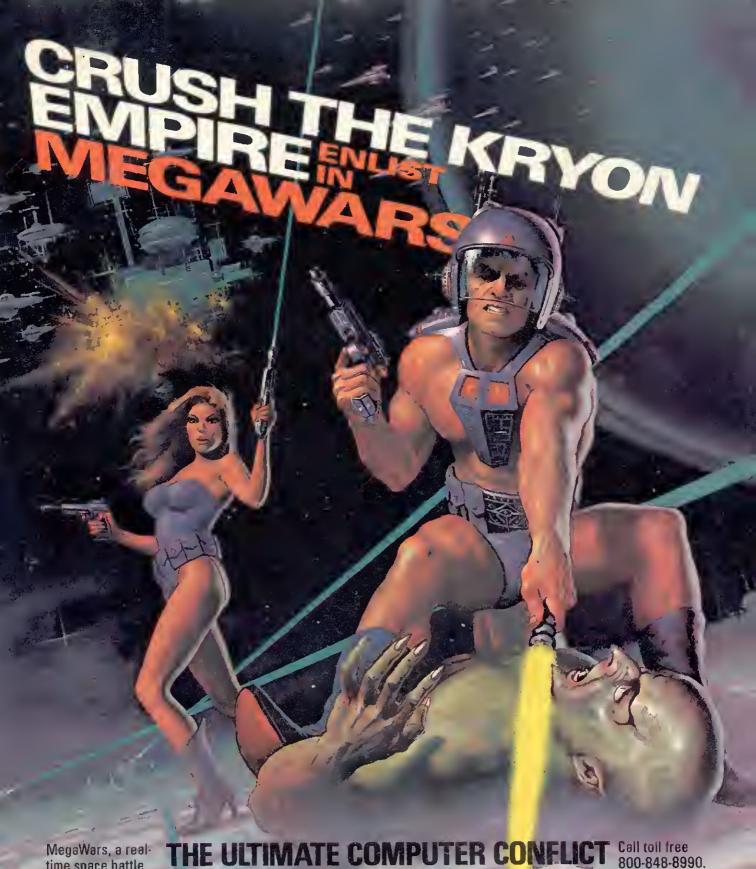
Al Peponis 435 Monaco Avenue Union City, CA 94587

Media Center Management

I just read Judith Dzedzy's letter concerning the use of micros in school library media centers ("80 Ald," April 1982). Our company is involved exclusively in the development and management of school media centers; even though we are a communications firm-not a software house -we do sell some of our TRS-80 media center utility software. We have discovered that people in school media centers have some unusual decisions to make concerning computers in their work-decisions even more basic than software concerns. Since we have faced this situation so many times we have written a pamphlet to help make computer decisions easier for media center managers (or anyone else concerned with computers in management). Normally we sell the brochure for \$1, but we will send any of your readers a copy free if they write to us and enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope.

We are interested in corresponding with professionals in this field and in developing management techniques, computer applications and materials to help them manage their media centers.

Zack T. Hinckley, President Atlantis Creative Enterprises P.O. Box 3727 Cocoa, FL 32922



time space battle
between the forces of the Colonists
and the Kryon Empire. Join an intergalactic shootout with up to eight starship commanders transmitting orders
from the keyboard cockpits of their
craft anywhere in the U.S.A.

Attacking, evading, scanning, communicating. That's MegaWars. Easy to learn but difficult to master. That's why CompuServe will give one free hour to every MegaWars player entering a game before December 31, 1982.

You'll receive the illustrated guide to CompuServe, America's most comprehensive Videotex service, plus the MegaWars Commanders Briefing.

CompuServe

5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. Columbus, Ohio 43220 800-848-8990 235



Common Routines

I enjoy the challenge of machine language programming, but hate to write routines to perform a task the TRS-80 can do itself. For example, I spent weeks writing my own CLS routine until I stumbled upon CALL 01C9H. Can anyone supply me with a list of these subroutines and the requirements needed to call them? I need a routine for SET, RESET and POINT.

Jon Seymour 2216 Northeast Seventh St. Ocala, FL 32670

Try Harv Pennington's book Microsoft Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries. This lists and even explains the ROM calls.—Eds.

Manufacturer's Identity Needed

I am trying to identify the manufacturer (name and address) of the dot matrix printer I am using so that I can write to them for the manuels on this machine.

The name on the printer is MI2 Corporation (that's MI squared). This printer has only one other label on it; the serial number plate bears the title "Binder Magnete."

The printer is capable of much higher speeds than its current 300 baud setting and it may also have a portfolio of various type fonts.

Kenneth H. Bogert 2 Alan Lane Mine Hill. NJ 07801

West German User Group

I wish to contact TRS-80 owners in the Schweinfurt-Wuerzburg area in West Germany, especially US soldiers, to establish a user group. My system consists of a TRS-80 Model I, Level II, 48K RAM, 40-track floppy and an Epson MX-80.

Ludwig Clement Hermann-Barthelstr,5 8720 Schweinfurt

Optical Pen

My wife works in a small school library, and recently she heard that someone has come out with an optical pen which will read a library member's account number-directly into an Apple computer.

Does anyone know the name of the manufacturer or manufacturers of such a device?

Since the school has some TRS-80 microcomputers, I am wondering if anyone has such an optical pen that can be used on them, and if so, on what model.

William Stroh, III 9 Sinclair Terrace Short Hills, NJ 07078

Optical Reader Interface

I am attempting to interface an IBM 1230 Optical Reader to a TRS-80 Model II. I would appreciate hearing from anyone who has or intends to do the same.

Louis M. Ferrari 3919 Octave Drive Jacksonville, FL 32211

National LNW User Group

Due to the great demand for the exchange of information on the LNW, the LNW User Group of the SCCA is accepting members on a national basis. We will publish a bi-monthly newsletter covering software reviews, hardware mods, applications of the LNW Mod I and Mod II and more. Membership dues including subscription to the newsletter are \$25. Contact me at the address below or call on the voice line (516) 924-5179, or If you have a modem call the BBS at (516) 924-8115.

James M. Edwardson, President Suffolk County Computer Association Rt. 1 Box 244 Mill Road Yaphank, NY 11980

Hi-Speed Mod Problems

I have a Model I, Level II with the new ROMs, the interface with additional 16K, one MPI-51 disk drive and an Epson MX-80 printer. I use NEWDOS80 Versions 1.0 and 2.0.

I recently incorporated the Hi-speed mod from the February 1980 issue of 80 Micro. The computer selects HI or LO fine and the speedup is approximately 65 percent. Now the problem.

If I have booted in Ver. 1.0 and try to key in Hi-speed, as soon as I hit enter I get a spontaneous re-boot. If I try to boot Ver. 1.0 while in Hi-speed, I get repeated re-booting attempts, but no full re-boot. When I try to run certain games (Defense Command, from Big Five, and invaders, from Level IV)

while using Ver. 2.0 with Hi-speed engaged I get spontaneous re-boot.

How can I solve the problem?

Don Giroux 65 Friendly Lane Shalimar, FL 32579

Empty Art Gallery

I have a TRS-80 Color Computer 16K Extended Basic ROM 1.1 and an Epson MX-80 with Graftrax and interface board #8150 with 2K buffer. I went to draw a picture on the screen using a short program such as Polygon or Joystick Draw and then print the result. Also, I have the art gallery ROM-PAK and I would like to draw or create a picture, then save to tape and load it back in and print it. Is this possible? I have the cessette screen print program and the 8-bit driver cassette that Radio Shack distributes but they have not given the results I wanted. Any help you can give me will be appreciated.

Mike Davis 6166 Char Mar Drive Westerville, OH 43081

Tanktics Help

I have Avalon Hill's Tanktics game and would like to convert the POKE statements to their Basic or Assembly language equivalent in order to understand the algorithm of the game. Does anyone have any information on how to do this?

I also have an Epson MX-80 with tractorfeed only. I am interested in hearing of any solutions to the problem of printing envelopes without resorting to mailing labels (If there is one).

> Robert Bauer 4059-L Donald St. Eugene, OR 97405

Versafile Help

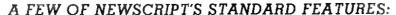
I own a TRS-80 Model I, 48K with disk drives. Linstalled the Percom Doubler some time ago and it runs very well. But I am disappointed because the Radio Shack program Versafile does not run with DBLDOS. When I write a record the previous records of the file are killed and disappear. Does anyone have a patch to correct this problem?

Jacques Deschamps 14 Passage Duguesclin 75015 Paris France

HAPPINESS IS...NEWSCRIPT™

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR **BUSINESSMEN AND PROFESSIONALS**

We offer you ongoing support by answering your questions and providing reasonably priced enhancements.



- *Form Letters with merging of names and addresses
- *Gives superb appearance to your final documents
- *Comprehensive manual with hundreds of examples
- *Centering, top/bottom titles, indents, pagination
- *Underlining, boldface, double-width, italics†
- *Sub-scripts, super-scripts, proportional pitch †
- *Generates Table of Contents, sorted Index
- *Allows block graphics, special symbols i
- *Search and replace globally or within a range
- *Block move, copy, delete, insert from other file
- *AUTOSAVE, WHOOPS, DIRECTORY, KILL, REPEAT
- *Based on IBM's "EDGAR" and "SCRIPT" systems
- *Supplied ready-to-run on "tiny" DOSPLUS
- *Easily transferred to NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80, LDOS, TRSDOS
- *Includes handy Quick Reference Card

NEWSCRIPT CONTROLS THESE PRINTERS:

*EPSON MX-80, MX-100; all 12 fonts, plus underlining and block graphics; italics with GRAFTRAX

*Centronics 737, 739; Radio Shack L.P. IV, L.P. VIII, Prowriter, Daisy Wheel II, NEC PC-8023A, TEC 8500R, C.ITOH 8510: Right-justified true proportional printing

*Good support for: Diablo, Spinwriter, Starwriter, QUME, Microline, Anadex, modified Selectric, standard line printers

NOW AVAILABLE: right-justified true proportional support for Diable, Spinwriter, Starwriter, and Qume (Daisy Wheel Option)**

TYPICAL USER AND REVIEWER COMMENTS:

"There is a new word processor on the market that will change the way people think about the capabilities of the TRS-80. Imagine a powerful mainframe text editor running on a TRS-80, with virtual compatibility between the two versions...on-going support second to none, with superb documentation." (Jim Klaproth, 80-U.S. JOURNAL February, 1982) the manual:

"It definitely rates the first '10' given to any documentation reviewed in this column." (A.A. Wicks, COMPUTRONICS, October, 1981) the software: "An excellent Word Processor" (D.H.); "Absolutely fantastic" (S.E.S.); "You have features that I cannot duplicate on my \$14,000 system" (J.B.)

the support: "Your phone information system and the prompt and courteous staff that you provide to help your clients...are worth the cost of the system." (V.H.H.)

REQUIRED CONFIGURATION: 48K TRS-80 with one disk drive. Specify Model I or Model III.

†Some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.

** DaisyWheel proportional is extra-cost option

TO ORDER, CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE:

(800) 824-7888, Operator 422 CALIF: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422 ALASKA/HAWAII: (800) 824-7919 FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CALL: (213) 764-3131, or write to us.

Order from your Software dealer, or from:



NEWSCRIPT 7.0: \$124.95 **MAILING LABELS OPTION:** 29.95 Special: NEWSCRIPT + LABELS: 139.95 Daisywheel Proportional Option: 49.95 "PENCIL"/"SCRIPSIT" File Convertor: 14.95 Manual Only (180 pages): 30.00 Reference Card Only: 2.50 Electric Webster + Correction Feature: 149.50 Graphics Editor and Programmer: 45.95 GEAP & Dotwriter (Hi-Res. letters): 74.95 DOSPLUS 3.4: 149.95

> TERMS: We accept VISA, Mastercard, checks, Monrey Orders, C.O.D. and even cash. We pay shipping via surface UPS inside U.S.A. Please add \$3.00 for Blue Label, 6% tax in California, and 15% outside North American Label. ica (air shipment).

GRAFTRAX_PLUS

DEPT. C, BOX 560 · NO. HOLLYWOOD, CA 91603

Aerocomp's Proven **Best-By Test!** The



* Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROB/ LITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" of Sandy Cocomp. No need to worry about the problems that keep cropping up on existing products. AEROCOMP's design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently ling. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 1 finately variable tuning. Attack and settling times are opt. The units presently on the market use a write precompet A. Brandwell D.D. 8. Pork, New York A Ser Tork New York

the first of the Your (DDC) on
the first of the Your on the Your only
the first of the Your on the Your on
the service with July educate
some out the Your on the Your on
show out the Your on the Your on
show out the Your on the Your on
show out the Your on the Your
show out the Your
show out the Your
show out the Your
show out the Your
show of the Your
Your out th finately variable tuning. Attack and settling times are opt The units presently on the market use a write precomper tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of \pm 100 ns. T The bottomline is state of the art reliability!

* Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP'S "DDC", Percon a Radio Shack TR\$80*** Model I, Level 2, 48 K with T (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The mine performance under adverse conditions. The expansion interface.

The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on ti pattern was chosen because it is recommended as attempt was then made to read each sector on the dis-1.0, with Double Zap, Version 2.0. Unreadable sectors were each double density controller and the data averaged. Test re-

★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

★ Value

\$139.95 for the BEST double density controller on the market.

179.95 for "DDC" complete with DOSPLUS 3.3D \$179.95 for "DDC" complete with LDOS

Board to board

design phase lock loop data separator allows high resolution data center-"DDC" analog circuit allows in-

d LNW's "LNDoubler"** using om TFD100* disk drive ed piece of media to deterere installed sequentially in the

pattern on all tracks. The 6DB6 turers of drives and diskettes. An ng system was Newdos/80, Version The test was run ten times with the table.

TEST RESULTS *

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81

Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only. Specials will be prorated. Shipping \$2.00 in Cont. US. See opposite page for details.

Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Defand Double Density Data Separator ("DDS").

* Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Ooubler A", "Doubler It" or LNW "LNDoubler", the AEROCOMP "DOS" will make it right, Look at the test

	SECTORS LO	OCKED OUT
MFR. & PRODUCT	WITHOUT "DDS"	WITH "ODS"
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	O
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0

Note: Same test procedures as "DDC".

* Trademark of Percom Data Co.

** Trademark of LNW

*** Trademark of Tandy Corporation

"DDS" \$49.95 (Use 1791 chip from your DD Con-

"DDS" with disk controller chip included \$79.95

★ Disk controller chip....\$34.95

(Shipping \$2.00 Cont. US - see opposite page for details)

Plugs directly into your existing Double Density Controller.

Happy DDS customer writes .

I don't often write letters such as this, but I feel I should in this case... I am suprised and pleased with your DDS. It is not often a product is batter than one expects... This (these) test (s) used a Percom Doubler "A". (Teat without DDS instelled showed many errors). (With DDS not one error!)! (With DDS) not one error!!! After ten (10) teste of formatting and verifing and zeroing NOT ONE FAILURE OR LOCK

> Phil Gnadt Kansas City, Kansas Air Gunt

See opposite

TRS 80*

DISK DRIVES 40 & 80 TRACK

as low as \$259.95

as low as

ORDER TODAYI

* 40-Track Drive.

* 80-Track Drive.

* 40-Track "FLIP!

* 80-Track "FLIP!

* 40-Track Dual
* 80-Track Dual
* 80-Track Dual
* 80-Track Dual
All above drives are completed and external drive cable conne
5060 Hz available on special

Thanks to you our sales volume has allowed us to cut costs and we're passing the savings along. We offer the best disk drive value in the market place. Reliability, features and cost tough to beat. We deliver...and we stand behind our products. AEROCOMP is the only manufacturer to offer FREE TRIALI Buy Aerocomp drives today. You deserve the best.

BEST FEATURES

- ★ Fast 5 ms. track-track access time.
- ★ Operates single or double density.★ "FLIPPY" feature for lower media cost
- * "FLIPPY" reature for lower media cost (40-1 & 80-1).
- ★ Head load solenoid.
- ★ Disk ejector.
- ★ Easy entry door.
- ★ NÉW ÉXTERNAL DRIVE CABLE CONNECTION. Ino longer need to remove the

cover to hook up cable)

EPSON MX80 PRINTERS \$469.00

TRS80 Cable (I & III).....\$9.95*
APPLE Cable & Interface. \$105.00
RS232 Interface....\$69.95
Ribbon Cartridge, Black. \$9.95
Add \$6.00 shipping (Cont. U.S.) does not include cable.

MX80 F/T

All the features of MX80 plus Friction Feed. Shipping & cables as above.

\$579.00

*With Purchase of Printer

k	40-Track	Drive.						\$299.95
*	80-Track	Drive.			,			\$409.9

★ 80-Track Dual-Head Drive. . \$569.95 All above drives are complete with silver enclosure, power supply and external drive cable connection 115 VAC. 50/60 Hz 230 VAC. 50/60 Hz available on special order

★ 40-Track Bare Drive......\$259.95
★ 80-Track Bare Drive.....\$359.95
★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive\$279.95
★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive\$369.95

★ SPECIAL PACKAGES★

DOSPLUS 3.3 or NEWDOS / 80,2.0 available with any package.

Adds 5.00 per drive for shipping & handling [Cont. US]

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Order your AEROCOMP Disk Drive and use it with your system for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return it, packed in the original shipping container, for a full refund. (Hardware only. Special packages will be prorated) We have complete confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied! ORDER TODAY!!!

WARRANTY

We offer you a 120 day unconditional warranty on parts and labor against any defect in materials and workmanship. In the event service, for any reason, becomes nescessary, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative.

100% TESTED

AEROCOMP Disk Drives are completely assembled at the factory and ready to plug in when you receive them. Each drive is 100% bench tested prior to shipment. We even enclose a copy of the test checklist, signed by the test technician, with every drive. AEROCOMP MEANS RELIABILITY!!

ORDER NOWII

To order by mail, specify Model Number(S) of Drive, cable, etc. (above), enclose check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE card number and expiration date, or request C.O.D. shipment. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US). Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. No personal checks will be accepted on C.O.D. shipments-cash, money orders or certified checks only. You will receive a card showing the exact C.O.D. amount before your shipment arrives. Be sure to include your name and shipping address. You will be notified of the scheduled shipping date. Your bank credit card will NOT be charged until the day we ship.II

WRITE AEROCOMP TODAY FOR MORE VALUES III

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE (800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24

FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24, Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS OHLY!

For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drap us a card.

Dealers ingiries invited

AEROCOM?

Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8 P.O. Bax 24829

Dallas, TX 75224

82ء

80 ACCOUNTANT by Michael Tannenbaum C.P.A.

"Increasing numbers of software vendors are aiming for a wider market than just Tandy hardware."

This year I presented a seminar on the feasibility of integrating word and data processing. The attendees were equally divided between word processor owners and would-be owners. The would-be owners appeared quite confused. They could not understand how a computer can be both a word processor and a general-purpose computer.

Any programmable computer can become a word processor with appropriate software. However, it may be precluded from word processing applications because it lacks a letter-quality printer.

A computer intended for word processing may, if programmable, be converted to general data processing use. However, it may not be suitable for data intensive applications because it lacks adequate disk storage.

A computer intended for both functions will often be more expensive and less efficient than dedicated devices. For example, if word processing is the only application, a Model III can be used at a fraction of the Model II cost. However, with just over 300K of disk storage, it should not be used for applications such as accounting recordkeeping. For these accounting applications, a Model II equipped with a Line Printer V has greater output than one with a Daisy Wheel II.

In data processing there is no such thing as a free lunch...yet. Advances in printer and disk technology may change this in the near future. Many new dot-matrix printers already have excellent quality, and each new generation brings further improvements. Floppy disks have greater capacities each year and prices of small Winchester drives are coming down. I suspect Tandy may soon introduce small units the size of the Model III with built-in 5-megabyte hard disks. The market is certainly ready.

The Model 16

With respect to new devices, the Model 16 is starting to appear in computer centers. The new unit is quiet—the Model II is much noisier in comparison.

The Model 16 owes its comparative quietness to the new thin-line drives.

Unlike the Model II drives, the thin-line drives use do motors which run quietly and turn off automatically if not being used. Unfortunately, the automatic turnoff feature is causing problems. The drives must be rotating at the proper speed to record data accurately. Data written on the disk while the drive is under the proper speed will be lost. The software has to detect when the disk is at the right speed. This is not an easy task, but the problem will be overcome in time.

Model 16 drives are much quicker than Model II drives. The track-to-track access rate is up to five times faster than the Model II expansion interface drives. The computer also is faster in its Z80 mode than a comparative Model II. Our benchmark tests ran seven percent faster on the Model 16. It will be interesting to try the benchmark test again when Basic is available for the 68000 processor.

Another advantage of the Model 16 is its cool green screen. What a difference that makes! I hope Model II owners will be able to retrofit their computers with this new tube.

I examined an early version of the Model 16 and enhanced Model II operating system. Many of the commands and features are similar to the hard disk operating system. However, the real shocker was the elimination of a one-drive backup routine. This will make ownership of a one-drive Model 16 a difficult affair unless a hard disk is purchased at the same time. I suspect that one-drive Model 16s will be as rare as 32K Model IIs (ever see one?).

Model II and CP/M

The Model II is far from obsolete. The availability of the enhancement module will keep the old Model II around for quite awhile yet. In addition, the large population of Model IIs is starting to attract vendors with new plug-in cards. One such vendor is Veritas Technology Inc., 2375 Zanker Road, Suite 245, San Jose, CA 95131, who recently announced an 8086 card for the Model II. With this device, the Model II will be able to run CP/M 86 and provide support for the IBM Personal Computer market.

The Model II's ability to operate systems other than TRSDOS is one of its

most important attributes. Tandy is not the only source for Model II software. More than half of the Model II owners do not use TRSDOS and Tandy software; they use CP/M and CP/M-based software. CP/M is attractive because much good business software is only available for use with this operating system.

It you have never explored the world of CP/M software, you are in for a very pleasant surprise. The variety is simply astounding. Before you can use any of this software you must purchase the CP/M operating system. CP/M is available from Lifeboat Associates in New York and Pickles and Trout in California. Both organizations ofter CP/M systems tailored for the Model II.

CP/M was designed for equipment whose display is separate from the CPU. In this configuration, the CPU communicates with the display via a highspeed serial link. In the Models II and III the video display is integrated with the CPU and accesses memory directly. In the Model III the video memory is mapped into the normal memory space and can be addressed just like user memory. In the Model II, the video memory is a separate area that is not user-accessible. Access to this area is only through the operating system. This memory mapping has allowed fast and complete control of the video display. This control has been difficult to duplicate in remote displays.

Because of display limitations CP/M-compatible systems do not, as a rule, have fancy video presentations. A notable exception is SuperCalc by SORCIM. SuperCalc is a visible calculator program similar in concept and presentation to VisiCalc. However, VisiCalc, designed for memory-mapped displays, updates the screen faster. SuperCalc, designed for a CP/M environment, has to accommodate many terminals and communicates with the built-in display of the Model II in serial fashion.

Snezzy displays are not the only criteria for judging useful software products. SuperCalc is a fine second-generation calculator program that in several ways surpasses the current version of VisiCalc.

The SuperCalc version available for the Model II contains logical commands just



EASE ANSWER THESE 5 QUESTIONS

1. Do you have information that must be kept organized and accessible?

2. Do you ever need to perform statistical analyses?

- 3. Would you like to have a tool that will allow you greater flexibility
- 4. Could you use a mail list program that will be easy to use, maintain an unlimited number of names, allow you great sorting
- 5. Do you own or have access to a TRS-80 microcomputer?

If you answered "yes" to any of these questions, we can be of assistance to you. Our Maxi Series of applications programs are designed to give you maximum versatility with a minimum of hassle. These programs were created for business use, but you'll find yourself using them for personal applications as well.

Thorough support — Of course, each program comes with in-depth, useroriented documentation, and is menu-driven to make it easy to use. When necessary, the Maxi programs are compatible with each other, and, whenever pertinent, are interactive with the major word processing and spreadsheet programs published by other manufacturers. Also, we maintain a telephone support line to provide you with any assistance you might require.

COCCEPT by Dale Kubler

Maxi Manager is a remarkable data base manager, its fast machine language sort complements its large data storage capacity.

The sophistication of its data entry, management, and printing capabilities makes Maxi Manager a versatile tool for many applications.

The program now includes Maxi Utility, which allows you to rescue files on diskettes that have been damaged by excessive wear or misuse and lets you expand, add, or delete fields from an existing data base. Let the unmatched capabilities of Maxi Manager handle your data management!

Model I & Model III. Minimum 1 disk drive required . 012-0196 \$149.99

Maxi Cras by Dale Kubler

(Check Register Accounting System)

Maxi Cras is a system that will computerize check writing, recording and analysis for business and personal linance. The system features 223 income and expense accounts, each of which will handle an unlimited number of transactions. Extensive register and report printing capabilities make Maxi CRAS an indispensible tool for managing money effectively.

Model I & Model III. Minimum 2 drives required 012-0145 \$99.95

Dale Kubler

Maxi Mait is a powerful mail list management system that:

is easy to use. Has virtually unlimited storage capacity.

- Interfaces with the major word processors to generate form letters and other text.
- Prints mailing labels up to four-across in any format desired. Has virtually unlimited coding capabilities with thirteen fields of information for each record.

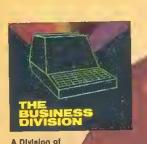
Maxi Mail is the most sophisticated user-oriented mail list

TRS-80 Model III only. 2 disk drives required 012-0148 \$99.95 TOXI STOT by David Walonick

Maxi Stat is the most useful statistical analysis package on the market today. It was developed to allow maximum flexibility in designing customized analysis. Maxi Stat handles the three main components of statistical analysis:

Complete menu-driven codebook creation and editing

Menu-assisted data entry.
User-created control files to describe the statistical analyses to be performed and printed out on the variables of your choice. Model I & Model III. Minimum 2 drives required 012-0153 \$199.95



Send \$1.00 for our 16 page booklet "Getting The Most From Your Micro" All 16 pages are packed with indepth explanations and printout samples from the Maxi Series of applications programs. THE BUSINESS DIVISION

BOX 3435

LONGWOOD, FL 32750 -20 (305) 830-8194



80 ACCOUNTANT

now offered in the latest versions of VisiCalc. The new VisiCalc versions have not been made available for the Model II.

Tandy has not released any new software for the Model II soft or hard-disk system in recent months. This lack of new TRSDOS software is reflected in the programs that I have received for evaluation. Most are CP/M-compatible. Although TRSDOS is not obsolete, increasing numbers of software vendors are aiming for a wider market than just Tandy hardware. Almost all popular computer systems either are or can be made CP/M-compatible. Only Tandy equipment is TRSDOS-compatible.

Offbeat Accounting Applications

The latest CP/M additions to my library include, in addition to SuperCalc, Wordstar, and Dbase II, the CPAidas tax preparation system and an oll and gas accounting system.

The oil and gas accounting system (Well Accounting by Business Computer Systems, 2709 Shannon, Bethany, OK 73008) is an interesting application. Oil and gas producers often operate properties that have many owners. These owners of fractional interests must receive detailed reports of revenue and operating expenses. To complicate matters, the owner of the fractional share can have a working interest, a royalty interest or both in the oil property.

The information supplied to the oil property owners must have sufficient detail so that they can meet Internal Revenue Service recordkeeping requirements for reporting oil and gas income. Each owner is entitled to the details of oil and gas sales, disbursements, windfall profits and other tax payments and drilling expenses incurred. Based on the amounts reported, the owners could be entitled to depletion allowances.

To maintain the complex records and comply with these reporting requirements, a computerized recordkeeping system is quite desirable. This system is designed to run on a three-disk Model II using the CP/M operating system and is available for \$2,300. Combinations of wells and participants are limited to 5000 entries. With this structure, the system can handle 100 wells with 50 participants or 10 wells with 500 participants and any combination in between.

The base system includes an Accounts Payable module that can handle up to 1000 line items and 2000 invoices for the current period. The account capacity was not indicated. Since joint Interests are often billed, there is a link to a joint interest billing and perticipant Accounts Receivable module. This module has a

capacity of 2500 participant accounts receivable records. If desired, the system can be arranged to offset well expenses against income when calculating income distribution amounts. The system generates all required participant and owner history reports.

This system is not a complete accounting system since the base system does not include the general ledger and financial reports. These features are currently under development and will be available in the future for extra cost.

If you have clients that are oil and gas producers this system bears investigation. Unfortunately, if your clients are owners the features of this system will not be as appealing. The system is designed to be driven by entry of actual data such as sales of oil and gas and purchase of expense items. If information is entered in this way, the system will maintain records for each well owner almost as a by-product of data entry. The system does have a means to bypass the normal sales and expense entry routines and post activity directly to a participant's account. However, if this method of data entry is used, none of the automatic calculation and editing features of the regular data entry routines are available. This greatly increases the chance for error. Business Computer Systems is modifying the system to accommodate well owner's recordkeeping requirements. This new system should be available soon.

Another example of the new wave of software is specialized software for the veterinarian. A company called VCC, located at 24 Newbridge Road, East Meadow, New York 11554, is offering a series of programs designed to aid the vet increase his income and manage his practice more effectively. These programs are available in modules and cover client data, vaccination reminders, vaccination analysis and mailing management. An additional subsidiary of VCC, VETSBUY offers an automated central buying service and electronic mail system for the vet. All equipment used is available from Tandy.

In the past two years, I have written this column for all TRS-80 business program users. This has required enormous amounts of time both to research the software products discussed and to write an understandable description of my findings. Due to the pressure of my professional activities, I can no longer continue to devote this time on a monthly basis. Accordingly, this is the last regular column of the 80 Accountant. I have had a great deal of fun with this column, and expect to continue contributing accounting articles and reviews in the future. Many thanks for your interest and support.

MTI AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS

AND SERVICE	
Anchorage, AK	(907) 333-8322
Fairbanks, AK	(907) 438-2291
Anniston, AL	(205) 239-8389
Mesa, AZ.	(301) 030-3199 (802) 833-8040
Phoenix, AZ	
Tempe, AZ	
Anaheim, CA	(714) 773-0240
Burbank, CA	(213) 841-4210
Covina, CA	(213) 332-4088
Goleta, CA	
ingiewood, CA	(213) 973-3295
Lancaster, CA	(BUS) 942-5747 (744) 408-3700
Montclair, CA	
Orange, CA	
Piacerville, CA	(818) 822-4940
San Diego, CA	(714) 275-4243
San Jose, CA	(408) 948-1285
Santa Monica, CA	
Wainut, CA	
Groten, CT	(203) 445-5188
Washington, DC	(202) 383-8797
Wilmington, DE	(SOZ) /BZ-UZZ/
Panama City, FL	(804) 799-8093
Tampa, FL	(813) 991-3288
West Paim Beach, FL	(305) 889-1200
Norcross, GA	(404) 448-8892
Tiflon, GA	(912) 389-9397
Honoiulu, Hi	(808) 521-7312
Bettendorf, IA	(319) 355-2841
Buckingham, IA	(319) 478-2828
Believille, IL	
Oecatur, iL	
Mundelein, iL	
Shreveport, LA	(318) 995-7189
West Monroe, LA	(318) 322-6478
West Monroe, LA	(617) 435-4457
Springfleid, MA	(413) 737-4562
Baltimore, MD	(301) 944-0200
Anoka, MN	(612) 427-5783
Minneapolis, MN	
Cameron, MO	
Siatar, MO Bozeman, MT	(408) 588-0444
Missoula, MT	
Rajeigh, NC	(918) 755-1175
West Miltord, NJ	(201) 729-9080
Laa Vegas, NV	(702) 970-4138
Jericho, NY	(519) 333-2288
Rome, NY	(313) 338-0289
Syracuse, NY	(313) 474-1442
Troy, NY	(318) 2/J-8411 (348) 448, 4088
White Plains, NY	
Toledo, OH	(419) 535-5897
Tonkawa, OK	(405) 928-2893
Portland, OR	
Saiem, OR	(503) 581-8056
Longview, TX	
Missouri City, TX	(713) 489-5241
San Angelo, TX	
Fairs Church, VA	
Reston, VA	
Cheyenne, WY	(200) 203-3134 (307) 839-8139
FOREIGN COU	
Buenos Aires, ARG	(54) 132-1959
Ciaytleid Brisb, AUS	857-8023
Burnaby, BC	(804) 522-9877
Lubbbek, BELGIUM	1883-2452
Ottawa, CAN	(813) 741-7837
Helsinki, FiN	
Courbevoie, FRA	4402 7202
Hoim, GER	208-082
Florence, iT	45.4310
Capelown, S. AFRICA	2145-1047
Singapore	
Papeete, TAHITI	2-5447
Huamhak 9angkap, THA.	314-1161
	0014014755



MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC.

\$2495 PUTS YOU IN BUSINESS.

FREE SOFTWARE

Accounting Package:
Accounts Receivable, Accounts
Fayable, General Ledger,
Inventory/Sales Analysis,
Payroll, Audio Self-Learning
Cassette, Games, Education
Software, DOS Flus 3.3.

Word Processing: Discount certificate entitling the

purchaser to NEW SCRIPT by Pro Soft, complete word processing software. Introducing the MiT L - USINESS C imputes West Hare in themse you have best in controlling.

M.T.I Mora in PEUS Bit 4n We neve teken the basic Mr. CEL III, expended the memory 1 for K and add to un M. L. Justic Consily, duel drive system. All M.T.I. BUSINESS of imput-remoted & Miles you buy for remarket to test on cessing, a AS-232 interface. Anti-Glan sensen and a college unit.

LOW PRICE, M.T., SUSINESSIC, INJULYS are cricial in im 22 No. the an added in sontive we will give you at usiness a literate pagkage FriEE with the purchase of a Mo Still PLUS PUSINESS computer. The software package has a retail with out 15 to 1.

All of this for \$2495.

Other Models Available:

MOD III PLUS 24 - 8. Semines In . Mod III or 40 but he's double storage by splity enit outsines bed 4. muck onives

MOD III PLUS 281-3. Hes 1.5 Major year storage on 1.2 dual fleed after track dual to density disk friend.

Moduli Winchester-6 curlement has increase on, utart system in 2 me artists of at the artists of at the artists of at the artists of the arti

SPTIONS:

- * LETTER QUALITY PRINTER
- * WINCHESTER CP/M 2.2

WANT MORE? For much information call any of our authorized sales contars.



SOFT BITS a basic/assembly column by Roger Fuller

ast month I discussed a short routine to swap string pointers in Basic. This month I present a routine to offset by a fixed amount the pointers in a string array.

Whenever a sort is done on a data base, the program must know what key is to be used. For example, if you need to know the median score for a group of test scores, all scores must be sorted. The median can then be found by determining which value has as many scores above it as below it. The only information needed are the actual values, or scores.

If the names associated with the scores are important, the sort must move the names that correspond to the scores to be swapped. The routine I am about to show you requires that string reorganization not take place and that strings in the array not be reassigned. Using the swap routine from last month meets these requirements.

Whenever a good programmer begins writing a program, he defines the input and the output to his program. In effect his code is the meat of an I/O sandwich. This is why some programmers are called hackers or butchers as the case may be.

Our input shall consist of these items:

- The address of the beginning of the target array.
- The desired offset value of −128 to +127 bytes.
- The number of elements to adjust.

In order to keep the code neat and tidy put the first value in the USR argument and the second two in the three bytes of the string pointer for the zero element of the array. We need to do this from Basic before calling the offset routine.

Disk Basic has RSET, LSET, and MID\$. These commands insert strings into other strings, provided the target string is not within the Basic program text itself. Since these statements are not available in Level II, the offset demo uses another way of assembling the data strings.

The CMD 0 statement in Model III Disk Basic, and some other operating systems, is ideal for using this offset routine. The CMD 0 statement sorts a string array by moving the pointers. Level II-only systems can substitute a Basic sort with the swap routine or one of the common machinelanguage sorts available.

Both those with and without disks can use the string sort to sort numeric values. The trick is to reverse the order of bytes in a numeric value. The reverse string routine in one of my previous columns works well for this job. Remember, negative values always come last in such a sort since they have the first bit set in a reversed string.

In the demo program I used the CHR\$ function to illustrate this concept of sorting numerics as strings. The use of a single-byte numeric makes Level II compatibility a snap. The scores are stored as the first character in a string. The person's name will be the second and subsequent characters in the string.

The proper procedure to use this routine would be to load the values needed, call the USR routine, sort the array, and cell the USR routine to reset the pointers back to their original values. Examine the Basic demo program in the listing before reading the following explanation.

Since the first element in the array contains the three control bytes, we need to call 0A7FH to obtain the address of these values. An XOR A zeros the accumulator without using a zero byte. This allows us to embed the machine code in a Basic string constant. A LD C,A zeros register C. The LD A,(HL) gets the offset length.

Now we need to test for a positive or a negative offset value. This is done by the SUB 80H. If the result is negative the carry flag is set. In other words a value of 128 to 255 clears the carry flag. Since A is zero an ADC A,A would leave A equal to one if the carry flag was set and zero if the carry flag was not set. Therefore a positive offset produces a value of one in the accumulator and a negative offset leaves it a zero.

A DEC A makes A equal to 00H if the offset was positive or FFH if the offset was negative. The LD B,A positive makes BC a word value equal to the offset. For example, a positive offset of five produces the value of 0005H for BC white a negative offset of five produces a value of 0FFFAH for BC. Now adding BC to the value of the last two bytes in a string pointer offsets the beginning of the string the appropriate

value

Since the string length will always be equal to or greater than needed and the strings will be in place, there is no need to adjust the length byte.

All that is left to do is get the number of elements in the array to oftset. An INC HL points to the LSB of the value and a LD E,(HL) gets it. Another INC HL points HL to the MSB of the value and a LD D,(HL) gets it. Now the DE register pair contains the number of elements to sort and the HL register points to the byte just before the first element's pointer. All of this is done by the following code:

CALL	0A7FH
XOR	Α
LD	C,A
LD	A,(HL)
SUB	80H
LO	A _i C
ADC	A,A
DEC	Α
LO	Θ,Α
LD	C _I (HL)
INC	HL
LD	E,(HL)
INC	HL
LĐ	D,(HL)

The next section of code is the actual offset loop. One mistake inexperienced programmers make is in not being careful about zeros. The first thing this loop does is to test for zero elements to offset. If there are no more elements to sort, the routine returns control to Basic. This exit in the middle of the code is convenient but violates a tenet of structured programming: Exits must be the last statement in a section of code.

Notice the use of the \$ to represent the address of the current instruction. Some Assembly novices and even a few old hands get tripped up by this convention. In an assembler, the \$ represents the address of the instruction containing it, but it is assembled using the address of the following instruction for relative jumps. Thus a JR \$+5 assembles as 2003H, not 2005H.

The first operation after the zero elements test is to save the count by a PUSH DE. Next a pair of INC HLs move past to the string-length byte and onto the LSB of the address of the first byte in the actual



DOSPLUS II and the TRS-80 model II. The Dynamic Duo.

The TRS-80 model II was created to help you take care of your business. DOSPLUS II was created to help your TRS-80 help you and your business even more.

DOSPLUS II replaces your O.E.M. dos with an ultra-sophisticated operating system that is 5 or more times faster, more reliable and is totally compatible with all standard business oriented software designed for use with the model II. The result is a computer/operating system that far exceeds manufacturer's specs—with more potential and more capacity to be of service to you.

DOSPLUS II operating systems are available for either your floppy or hard disk drives. The hard drive operating system is compatible with Radio Shack,

GWERSOFT

A Division of Breeze/QSD, Inc. 11500 Stemmons Fwy., Dallas, Texas 75229 (214) 484-2976 Micronet 70130, 203 QuCeS, Corvus Micro Mainframe, VR Data and other popular hard drive sub-systems.

DOSPLUS II... All the quality and dependability you'd expect from DOSPLUS.

For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-327-8724 Dealer inquiries invited.

\$249.95

For product information (305) 983-3390

DOSPUS PO

DOSPLUS first in quality!
First in the industry!

To order call toll free 1-800-327-8724



MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC. 4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, FL 33431

384 سو

SOFT BITS

string. Here an LD E,(HL) followed by an INC HL and LD D,(HL) places the pointer at the first byte into the DE register pair. An EX DE,HL followed by an ADD HL,BC adjusts the pointer to the desired number of bytes. The HL register pair now contains the value of the adjusted pointer.

Another EX DE,HL allows us to use the original HL array pointer to load the MSB of the new adjusted string pointer back into its proper place with an LD (HL),D. A DEC HL followed by an LD (HL),E updates the LSB of the string pointer. Next HL is moved back up by an INC HL to point to the byte just before the next element's length byte (the original condition of the entry into the loop). A simple POP DE restores the counter and a JR back to the beginning of the loop wraps it all up:

LOOP	LD	A,D
	OR	A
	JR	NZ,\$ + 5
	LO	A,E
	OR	A
	RET	Z
	PUSH	DE
	INC	HL
	INC	HL
	LD	E.(HL)

TRS-80* Models I & III



Discount Prices!

Do you have these best sellers?!

	Your Cost
Business	Tape/Disk
Mail List (Precision Proto.)	- /71,90
Form Letter (Precision Proto.)	- /31.90
Maxi Manager & Util (Adv. Int.)	-/119.90
Newscript 7.0 (Prosoft)	/99.90
Newscript & Labels (Prosoft)	-/111.90
	-/111.50
Games	
Defense Command (Big Five)	12.70/15.90
Stellar Escort (Big Five)	12.70/15.90
Galaxy Invasion (Big Five)	12,70/15,90
Cosmic Fighter (Big Five)	12,70/15,90
Robot Attack (Big Five)	12,70/15.90
Star Fighter (Adv. Int.)	19,90/23,90
Eliminator (Adv. Int.)	15.90/19.90
Dunzhin (Med Sys.)	23.90/23.90
Asylum II (Med Sys.)	15.90/18.30
Laser Defense (Med Sys.)	11.90/14.30
	F1.90/14.30
Home/Education	
Little Red Riding Hood (Adv. Int.)	11.90/ -
Old McDonald's Farm (Adv. Int.)	11.90/ -
Money Master (Med Sys.)	11.90/14.30
The Playful Professor (Med Sys.)	11,90/14.30
Personal Check Mgr. (Adv. Int.)	- /19.90
Charle reader i f	

Check reader service for our catalog.

RIMES COMPUTER PRODUCTS

262 Tracey, Dept. 9A Grand Island, N.Y. 14072 (716) 773-2519

Add \$1.50 for shipping. Add \$1.50 for COD. For fastest service send M.O. or cert. check Mastercard/Visa also accepted. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. New York Residents add sales tax. *TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

480 س

```
INC
LD
        D.(HE)
ΕX
        DE.HL
ADD
        HL,8C
EΧ
        DE.HL
LD
        (HL),D
DEC
        HL
LD
        (HL),E
INC
        HL
POP
        DE
        LOOP
```

There is a short section of the above code that could be modified with a sav-

ings of four bytes. It is an exercise for those who always want to make things better.

Now for a change of pace, I want to thank all those who have written with suggestions. If you have something that you would like explained that is not covered well in most books, please send it to me.

Scripy, a page-sized, cursor-oriented text editor I wrote, has generated more mail than expected. I would love to see how some of you are using it.

```
20
 30
    ' OFFSET ROUTINE FOR STRING ARRAYS
 40
50 -----
60
100 CLE : CLEAR 1000 : DIM N$(10),N$(10)
120 FOR L% = 1 TO 10 : READ N$(L%), N%(L%) : NEXT
 130 FOR L% = 1 TO 10 : N$(L%) = CHR$( N%(L%) ) + N$(L%)
150 GOSUB 65529 : K% = VARPTR(U$): L% = PEEK(K%+1)+256*PEEK(K%+2)
160 FOR K%=0 TO 40 : READ B : POKE L% + K% , B : NEXT
170 DEFUSR1 = L% ' IF DISK BASIC
180 ' LEVEL II: POKE 16526, L% AND 255 : POKE 16527, L% / 256
190 PRINT"RAW DATA"TAB(21) "SORTED BY NAME"TAB(42) "SORTED BY SCOR
B*
200 **********************
210 K% = 64 : GOSUB 4000 ' DISPLAY RAW DATA
290 PRINT(896,; : INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO SORT BY NAMES"; A$
300 OFF = 1 : NE = 10 : GOSUB 2000 ' SORT BY NAMES
310 K% = 85 : GOSUB 4000 ' DISPLAY SORTED BY NAMES
390 PRINT@896,; :INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO SORT BY SCORES"; A$
400 OFF = 0 : NE = 10 : GOSUB 2000 ' SORT BY SCORES
410 K% = 106 : GOSUB 4000 ' DISPLAY SORTED BY SCORES
500
      GOTO 500
    999
1000 DATA "SMITH, JOHN",85
1010 DATA "JONES, MARTHA",79
1020 DATA "GRAHAM, BILL",9
1030 DATA "FERRIS, SAM",90
1040 DATA "WILLIAMS, BRAD",70
1050 DATA "OWENS, JILL",58
1060 DATA "SCOTT, CHARLES",32
1070 DATA "MANFRED, FREDA", 88
1080 DATA "WEBSTER, WAYNE",80
1090 DATA "NEWTON, STEVE",72
1100
1110 DATA 205,127, 10,175, 79,126,214,128,121,143
1120 DATA 61, 71, 78, 35, 94, 35, 86,122,183, 32
1130 DATA 3,123,183,200,213, 35, 35, 94, 35, 86
2000 GOSUB 3000 : N% = NE : CMD "O"
     GOSUB 3000 : N% = NE : CMD "O" , N% , N$(1)
OFF = 256 - OFF AND 255 : GOSUB 3000 : RETURN
' USE AN APPROPRIATE SORT IF CMD "O" IS NOT AVAILABLE
2010
2020
     ************ SETUP OFFSET AND NUMBER OF ELEMENTS
2999
3000 L% = VARPTR ( N$(0) )
           POKE L%, OFF
POKE L%+1, NE AND 255
3010
                                         ' OFFSET = 1
3020
                                         LSB OF ELEMENTS TO OFFSET
3030 POKE L%+2, NE /256 'MSB O
3040 L% = USR1( VARPTR ( N$(0) ) ): RETURN
                                        ' MSB OF ELEMENTS TO OFFSET
3999 ************** DISPLAY SCORES/NAMES
4000 FOR L% = 1 TO 10
          PRINT @K%+L%*64, ASC(N$(L%)); MID$(N$(L%),2,255);
4010
4020 NEXT
4030 RETURN
65528
                        ----- USR STRING -----
65529 U$="12345678901234567890123456789012345678901" : RETURN
```

Program Listing

A Computer That Writes Programs For You.

What will they think of next ..?

Your computer is fantastically fast...once it knows what to do. You probably realize that a computer is really the combination of hardware and software, working together smoothly, to give you what you want. Either one alone is useless. Software is really the key...the "mind" of a computer system. Every project or task you want to do requires a new specific software application to make it behave exactly the way you desire.

Of course, you may be able to "force-fit" an application into some existing canned program you have, but to really get results, you need a separate application program to run on your computer.

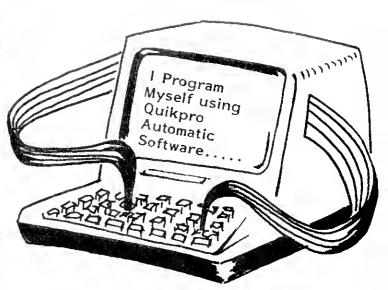
Until now, that meant you were forced to pay money for application software off the shelf, or if you could afford it, have it custom written for you, or, if you are qualified, do it yourself...spending endless hours figuring it out and writing it. Now, your computer can write individual application programs for you. These programs are each separate, unique software programs that run in standard Basic on your computer.

A company named FutureSoft has developed this exciting and long awaited remarkable working tool for you. There are two versions called *Quikpro+Plus* and standard *Quikpro*. Both of them create unique separate Basic programs for you...to do exactly, precisely, what you want to do. And listen to this...you create a new program in minutes instead of hours.

You can quickly generate a new program when you want it. You can generate thousands of different unique programs, each one standing alone as a complete program that runs in Basic. Best of all, you do not have to be a programmer to do it. The *Quikpro* software becomes your personal programmer, waiting to do your work for you any time of day or night you choose to use it.

The custom programs you generate from this software provide for: Data Entry, Additions, Changes, Record Locating & Searches, great variety of Computations, and Report Printing (if you have a printer). It lets you decide what data to manipulate and how to manipulate it. It lets you decide the formats you want to appear on your screen and/or to print out in a report. It lets you use differing formats on the same data base. It lets you make calculations from data within records without altering the data base. It lets you report results with or without including the base data from which results were calculated.

All this is included in the ability/power of the program you create. You do it by simply answering questions that appear on your screen. Instantly, the *Quikpro* software instructs the computer to perform complex and



error free instructional sequences. You get the immediate benefits of professionally written software for your application.

The resulting custom program is truly a separate Basic program. You can list it, you can modify it, you can actually see what makes it tick. You can even ask it to print out its own operating instruction manual so others can run it for you. Finally, you can really tap the speed and power of your computer the way you really want. You can create new programs for every use you have in Business, Science, Education, and Hobby areas. And you can start now.

The software is available immediately from the creators. It comes in two versions. If you want to generate separate Basic programs with all the data handling plus Calculations and Report Printing features, you want *Quikpro+Plus*. Specify to run on TRS80 Model I and Model III at only \$149; to run on TRS80 Model II at \$189.

If you do not need Calculation ability or Report Printing in the separate Basic programs you will create from this program generating software, then standard *Quikpro* will do the job for you. Standard *Quikpro* to run on TRS80 Model I or Model III is \$89; to run on TRS80 Model II is \$129. (Later on you can always trade up to the Plus Versions for only the cost difference between the two).

Both programs are available to run on many other computers besides TRS80. Details are available by calling or writing.

You can order right now by phone or mail. If you have Visa/Mastercard, call toll-free from:

All States except CA-AL-HI 1-800-824-7888 OP# 441 1-800-852-7777 Op# 441 1-800-824-7919 Op# 441

Operators on duty 24 hours daily. Operators can not answer technical questions. If you need technical information or want to order from Canada or other nations, call 1-904-269-1918 during office hours, Eastern Time, Mon.-Fri.

Send mail orders with check, money order or credit card information to: FutureSoft, P.O. Box 1446-D, Orange Park, Florida 32073. FutureSoft gives you a satisfaction or your money refunded guarantee for 10 days from delivery. You can run the software yourself on your own computer and see with your own eyes what it can do for you. Order now.

News From KITCHEN TABLE SOFTWARE, INC.

by David Busch

"Cost-conscious software purchasers will appreciate KTI's generic software."



Cost-conscious software purchasers will appreciate Kitchen Table Inc.'s generic software. These programs—packaged in plain white disk envelopes and unlabelled cassettes—eschew costly extras like documentation, menus, error traps and debugging.

Generic Game is a graphics encounter with aliens and space ships. As near as I can determine, the object is to shoot the space ships or capture the alien's king before losing all your pawns. Game counts on the honor system for scoring and because its rules are generated through a RND routine, each game is a little different

Generic Utility performs many useful functions, but I am not able to determine what they are. However, in benchmark testing, it operated faster than similar programs. The software will accept any command you can think of and respond by starting up your disk drives, flashing hexadecimal numbers on the screen, and changing the setting of your RS-232 board. Some commands cause the keyboard to become warm to the touch, while others increase the CRT's brightness tenfold. While I'm not certain why this is desirable, I was impressed with the utility's complexity.

Input for the Generic Business Program may include invoice numbers, quantity shipped, check numbers, amount paid, amployee time card information, inventory data, and airline schedules. The information is sorted, compiled, alphabetized, and processed, then dumped onto random-access disk files that can't be retrieved. Although the program issues no useful reports, KTI maintains no company using the software has ever been successfully audited.

Generic Realtime Operating System Software is DROSSDOS stripped of its good parts. No utility programs are provided with GROSSDOS and a user must furnish his own Disk Basic. File handling, directories, copying, formatting and cursor display are not supported. Only one module is supplied: BOOT/SYS. It allows the user to boot-up the GROSSDOS banner. This simple operating system is well suited to the newcomer who gets confused when the ready prompt asks for input and he can't think of what to do next.

Generic Bulletin Board is possibly the world's first manually operated BBS. The sysop must sit at a computer at all times to answer the phone, transmit the menu and other choices to callers, and enter messages into the system. This makes for a remarkably friendly bulletin board. I called recently and to my read-messages command, I got: JUST A MINUTE WHILE I FINISH THIS SANDWICH. The program enables users without an auto answer modem, host terminal program, and other expensive extras to operate a bulletin board system.

While we're on telecommunications, I should mention Kitchen Table's new TLS-8E Owner/Operator Technical Hotline (TOOTH), which allows users to chat with a qualified Kitchen Table technician or engineer. I tried the number last weak and am reproducing the exchange below:

- —Hello. This is my first time on the hot-
- —I see. What is your problem?
- -My TLS-8E is acting funny.
- -Could you be more specific?
- -Well, my computer seems to be losing data frequently.
 - —Do computers trouble you?
- —Yes, that is why I turned to you for help.
 - -We were discussing you, not me.

- No, I just wanted to see if I had a RAM problem.
- —Are you saying no just to be negative?
- —I never dreamed that you would be such little help.
- --What does that dream suggest to you?
 - -l am disgusted.
- Did you come to me because you are disgusted?
- I suspect I called during the technician's lunch hour or chatted with a file clerk or other unqualified person.

Readers' Queries Answered

Questions continue to pour in about KTI's fictitious products. As a result, I've been forced to devote some valuable space to answering them.

O. I've been using KTI's 7.5 gigabyte hard disk drive for six months. I find it takes two hours to read the directory. What can I do?

A. Hold on! Kitchen Table is introducing the first-ever "Manu Oriented" directory making it no longer necessary to read the entire KTI-7500 directory, which averages 127 pages.

Q. Double density does not provide adequate storage for me and I cannot afford a KTI-7500. Suggestions?

A. Yes. Users of DOUBLOON II can remove the 1791 chip and insert a second double density converter in its place. The result: quadruple density! You may also purchase KTI's quadruple density board, the OUADROON.

Q. What is the largest single data file that has ever been compiled?

A. Using the KTI-7500, I have squeezed a listing of all my creditors on a single hard disk drive. The second largest file consists of the text of all Wayne Green's editorials.

Q. Why is a 4-bit microprocessor used in the KTI Pockets Computer?

A. Because it costs 50 cents, a 50 percent savings over a 6-bit microprocessor.

O. I wish to backup my KTI-7500 data files. I don't own a video recorder but my neighbor does. Can you tell me how to do this?

A. The correct command is ROUTE Hard Disk to Neighbor's VCR. You don't have to connect the two devices. Set the switch on the top of the KTI-7500 to channel 2 or 3 (whichever is not used in your area) and orient your neighbor's antenna toward your computer.

Q. I am a reviewer for a competing computer magazine. Could you put me on your mailing list to receive your new releases? I would also like complimentary review copies of all your software. Although my reviews would be unbiased, I would appreciate a monthly complimentary check for \$200 to partially subsidize the extensive testing that I do. I also believe I would do a much better job than that jerk who writes those columns for 80 Micro.

A. Kitchen Table deeply appreciates your interest and would like to return the favor by pointing out a small error you may have not noticed. You have supplied different social security numbers to several magazines you did work for in 1981. Don't bother to fix this oversight. We have forwarded your name to the only government agency which can be counted on to get things done-the IRS.

—Signed, The Jerk. M

Your cassette based TRS-80* can handle data files!

RAMFILE is the answer. It will allow you to write BASIC programs that will efficiently store data in the Random Access Memory of your computer. You will be able to sort and selectively retrieve, update and delete the data and store it on tape for future use, at a speed and efficiency that you never thought possible. RAMFILE runs with 16K or larger Level Hor Model III BASIC.

RAMFILE and demonstration BASIC program on cassette tape and manual. \$59.95.

Postage paid in U.S.A. Foreign orders include \$2.50. Ill. Residents include 5% sales tax.

Send orders to:



INDIVIDUAL SYSTEMS INC. P.O. BOX 343 Downers Grove, Illinois 60515

-424

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

CP/M DISK WITH MANUAL ONLY

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.

It's a convenient, uncomplicated; logical way to get your software.

(New items or new prices) CP/M users:

CP/M DISK WITH		nd formats. Most formats available.
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE®		
Medical(PAS-3) \$849/\$40	Payroll w/Cosl \$ 59/\$20 All 3 \$129/\$60 All 3 + CBASIC-2 \$199/\$75	The Word \$ 65/\$na ✓ The Word Plus \$145/\$na
Medical(PAS-3). \$849/\$40 Dental (PAS-3). \$849/\$40	All 3 + CBASIC-2\$199/\$75	✓ Palantier-I (WP) \$385/\$na
ASYST DESIGN®/FRONTIER	Enhanced Osborne\$269/\$60	"COMMUNICATIONS"
Prof Time Accounting\$549/\$40	PEACHTREE®	ASCOM
General Subroutine \$269/\$40 Application Utilities \$439/\$40	Accl Receivable\$399/\$40	BSTMS \$149/\$na
COMPUTED PATHWAYS ⁸	General Ledger \$399/\$40 Accl Receivable \$399/\$40 Accl Payable \$399/\$40 Payroll \$399/\$40	"COMMUNICATIONS" ASCOM. \$149/\$15 BSTAM. \$149/\$na BSTMS \$149/\$na CCrosstalk \$139/\$na Move-il \$89/\$na
Pearl (level 1) \$ 99/\$25 Pearl (level 2) \$299/\$40 Pearl (level 3) \$549/\$50	Payroll\$399/\$40 Inventory\$399/\$40	✓ Move-il\$ 89/\$na
Pearl (level 2) \$299/\$40	Surveyor\$399/\$40	"OTHER GOODIES"
Pearl (level 3) \$549/\$50	Surveyor	MICTO PIAR94 1979114 Plan 80 \$289/\$30
DIGITAL RESEARCH® CP/M 2.2	CPA Client Write-up. \$799/\$40 P5 Version	Target \$189/\$30
NorthStar \$149/\$25	P5 Version	**OHER UDDIES** Micro Plan . \$419/\$na Plan 80. \$289/\$30 Target . \$189/\$30 Tiny "C" . \$89/\$50 Tiny "C" . \$229/\$50 Nevada Cobol . \$179/\$25 MicroStaf . \$224/\$25 Vedit . \$130/\$15 MiniModel . \$449/\$50 StafPak . \$449/\$50
NorthStar. \$149/\$25 TRS-80 Model II (P+T) \$159/\$35 Micropolis \$169/\$25 PL/I-80 \$459/\$35	MagiCalc \$269/\$25 "Peach Pak" Series 4 . \$1195/\$na Other less 10%	Tiny "C" Compiler \$229/\$50
(P+T) \$159/\$35	Otherless 10%	MicroStat\$224/\$25
Micropolis\$169/\$25 DL/L80 \$459/\$35	STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS	Vedit \$130/\$15
BT-80. \$179/\$30	G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay \$ 359	MiniModel
Mac\$ 85/\$15	All 4 \$1129	StatPak
Sid \$ 65/\$15	Legal Time & Billing . \$ 849 Property Mngmt \$ 849	Micro B+ \$229/\$20 Raid \$224/\$35 S1ring/80 \$84/\$20 String/80 (source) \$279/\$na
Tex \$ 90/\$15	STRUCTURED SYSTEMS®	S1ring/80 \$ 84/\$20
DeSpool\$ 50/\$10	Business Packages,	
B1-80 \$179/530 Mac \$ 85/\$15 Sid \$ 65/\$15 Z-Sid \$ 90/\$15 Tex \$ 90/\$15 Tex \$ 90/\$15 CB-80 \$ 459/\$35 CBasic-2 \$ 98/\$20	Call for Price	Lynx\$199/\$20
CDASIC-2	SORCIM® SuperCalc\$269/\$na	Lynx. \$199/\$20 Lynx. \$199/\$20 Supervyz. \$ 95/\$na CP/M Power. \$ 75/\$na Mathe Magic. \$ 95/\$na CIS COBOL. \$765/\$na
FOX & GELLER Quickscreen \$135/\$na	Trans 86	UP/M Power\$ /5/\$\na Matha Magic \$ 96/\$\na
Quickcode \$265/\$na dutil \$65/\$na	Act\$157	CIS COBOL \$765/\$na
dutil	SUPERSOFT®	ZIP \$129/\$12
GRAHAM-DORIAN®	Ada \$224/\$na Diagnostic I \$ 49/\$20	SAPPLE HAV
General Ledger \$729/\$40	Diagnostic II\$ 84/\$20	APPLE II®
Acct Receivable . \$729/\$40 Acct Payable . \$729/\$40	Disk Doctor \$ 84/\$20	INFO UNLIMITED* EasyWriter (Prof)\$159
Job Costing \$729/\$40 Payroll II \$729/\$40	Forth (8080 or 280)\$149/\$30	Datadex \$129
	Fortran\$219/\$30 Fortran w/Ratfor\$289/\$35	Datadex
Payroll \$493/\$40 Inventory \$493/\$40 Cash Register \$493/\$40 Aparlment Mgt \$493/\$40	C Compiler \$174/\$20	Other Jess 15%
Inventory \$493/\$40	PAGE TAILS \$100/000	MICROSOFT®
Cash Register \$493/\$40	✓ Scratch pad \$174/\$15	Sorrcard (Z-80 CP/M) \$296 Fortran \$179
	Dataview \$174/\$20	MICROSOFT* Softcard (Z-80 CP/M)\$298 Fortran\$179 Cobol\$499 Tasc\$139
MICRO-AP S-Basic \$269/\$25 Selector (V \$295/\$35 Selector V \$495/\$50	Started September Started St	Tasc\$139
Selector (V \$295/\$35	CYCTEMS PILIS	MICROPRO® Wordstar\$269
Selector V \$495/\$50	✓ 1 Module\$425/\$na	MailMerge \$ 99
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS® HDBS\$269/\$35	1 Module\$425/\$na 4 Modules\$1395/\$na All 8\$3400/\$na	Wordstar/MailMerge \$349 SuperSort I \$159 Spellstar \$129
MDBS\$795/\$40	TCS*	SuperSort I\$159
MDBS\$795/\$40 DRS or QRS or RTL\$269/\$10 MDBS PKG\$1295/\$60	GLor AR or AP or Pay. \$ 79/\$25	
MDBS PKG\$1295/\$60	All 4 \$269/\$99 Compiled each \$99/\$25 Inventory \$99/\$25	PERSONAL SOFTWARE/ VISICORP ² Visicalo 3.3
MICROPRO® WordStar\$319/\$80	Inventory\$ 99/\$25	Visicalc 3.3 \$199
Customization Notes\$429/\$na	UNICORN®	Desktop/Plan II \$199
Mail-Merge \$109/\$25	Mince\$149/\$25	Visidex \$199
WordStar/Mail-Merge \$419/\$85 DataStar \$249/\$60	Mince \$149/\$25 Scribble \$149/\$25 Both \$249/\$50	Visiplot\$180
WordMaster \$119/\$40	50III	Visitrend/Visiplot\$259
SuperSort I \$199/\$40	WHITESMITHS® "C" Compiler \$600/\$30	✓ Visischedule \$259
WordMaster \$119/\$40 SuperSort I \$199/\$40 Spell Slar \$175/\$40 CalcStar \$259/\$na	"C" Compiler \$600/\$30 Pascal (incl "C") \$850/\$45	PEACHTREE®
	"PASCAL"	G/L. A/R. A/P. Pay or
Basic-80\$298	Pascal/MT+ Pkg\$429/\$30	Inventory (each) \$224/\$40
Basic Compiler \$329	Compiler \$315	Peach Pack\$795 Systems Plus,
Fortran-80\$349	\$p Prog \$175 Pascal/Z \$349/\$30 Pascal/UCSD 4.0 \$670/\$50	Accounting Plus II, G/L, AR, AP, or
M-Sort. \$175	Pascal/UCSD 4.0 \$670/\$50	G/L, AR, AP, or
MICROSOF1** Basic-80. \$298 Basic-80. \$298 Basic Compiler \$329 Fortran-80. \$349 Cobol-80. \$629 M-Sort \$175 Macro-80. \$144 Edil-80. \$84	Pascal/M\$355/\$20	Inventory (each)\$385/\$na (Needs G/L to run)
Edil-80	"DATA BASE" FMS-80\$649/\$45	
MuSimp/MuMath \$224 MuLisp-80 \$174 Multi Plan Call	dBASE II	Micro Courier \$219
Multi Plan Call	dBASE II	Super-Text II \$127
Manager SeriesCall	"WORD PROCESSING"	Dala Factory\$134

ORGANIC SOFTWARE TextWriter III. DaleBook II. Milestone...

OSBORNE®

General Ledger... Acct Rec/Acct Pay.

\$111/825

...\$ 59/\$20 ...\$ 59/\$20

	.\$269/\$60	"COMMUNICATIONS"	
ACHTPEE®		"COMMUNICATIONS" Ascom . Ascom . BSTAM . BSTMS . Crosstalk . Move-II . "OTHER QOODIES" Micro Plan . Plan 80 . Target . Tiny "C . Tiny "C . Nevada Cobol . MicroStat . Vedit . MiniModel .	\$149/\$15
norst Lodger	\$300/\$40	POTAM	\$1.10/\$na
al Bosoniahlo	\$300/\$40	POTME	\$140/\$na
c! Pavable	\$300/\$40	Croestalk	\$130/\$na
groll	\$399/\$40	Move-il	\$ 80/\$na
ontory	9000/940	MOVE-11	9 00/411a
Dievor	. \$300/\$40 0N2/0022	"OTHER GOODIES"	
norty Mart	£700/£40	Micro Plan	.\$419/\$na
A Client Mirita un	e700/e40	Plan 80	\$289/\$30
Marrian	A = 4 0 0 0 0 0	Target	.\$189/\$30
Version	. AQQ 9 128	Tiny "C"	.\$ 89/\$50
gitalc	.\$269/\$25	Tiny "C" Compiler	\$229/\$50
each Pak Series 4.	\$1195/\$na	Nevada Cobol	\$179/\$25
ner	. Iess 1u%	MicroStat	\$224/\$25
AR COMPUTER SY	STEMS	Vedit	\$130/\$15
L A/R A/P Pav	\$ 359	MiniModel	\$449/\$50
4	.\$1129	StatPak	\$449/\$40
gal Time & Billing.	\$ 849	Micro B+	\$229/\$20
nerty Mnomt	\$ 849	Raid	\$224/\$35
L, A/R, A/P, Pay 4 gal Time & Billing pperty Mngmt RUCTURED SYSTE	MC0	"OTHER QOODIES" Micro Plan . Plan 80	\$ 84/\$20
HUGIUNED STSTE	:IVI O	String/80 (source)	.\$279/\$na
siness Packages.		ISIS CP/M Utility	\$199/\$50
Il for Price		Lvnx	\$199/\$20
RCIM®		Supervyz	\$ 95/\$na
perCalc	.\$269/\$na	CP/M Power	\$ 75/\$na
ins 86	.\$115	Mathe Magic	\$ 95/\$na
perCalc ns 86	.\$157	CIS COROL	\$765/\$na
PERSOFT®		String/80 (source). ISIS CP/M Utility Lynx. Supervyz. CP/M Power. Mathe Magic. CIS COBOL	\$129/\$12
PENSOFI	\$004/\$nn	20	. 4120/412
aagnostic I	444 41 411 A	APPLE II	
agnostic I	0.49/420	TO SHARE WAS ASSESSED.	
agnostic II	.\$ 84/\$20	INFO UNLIMITED®	
SK Doctor	. \$ 84/\$20	EasyWriter (Prof)	.\$159
rfh (8080 or 280)	.\$149/\$30	Datadex	.\$129
rtran <u></u>	.\$219/\$30	EasyMailer (Prof)	.\$129
rtran w/Rattor	\$289/\$35	Other	Jess 15%
Compiler	.\$174/\$20	MIODOCOFT®	
arEdit	.\$189/\$30	MICROSOFT	0000
ratch pad	.\$174/\$15	Soffcard (Z-80 CP/M).	.3298
atsgraph	.\$174/\$15	Fortran	. 5 179
itaview	\$174/\$20	Copol	.3499
agnostic I agnostic II sk Doctor rth (8080 or Z80) rtran rtran w/Ratfor Compiler ar Edit ratch pad atsgraph taview her	. less 10%	INFO UNLIMITED* EasyWriter (Prof) Datadex EasyMailer (Prof) Other MICROSOFT* Softcard (Z-80 CP/M). Cobol Tasc. MICROBORO*	.\$139
AWMILLS OF THE			
		MICHOPHO	
	.\$425/\$na	Wordstar	.\$269
	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na	Wordstar	.\$269 .\$ 99
	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na	Wordstar	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349
Vodules	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na	Wordstar/MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349 .\$159
Vodules	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellstar	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129
Vodules	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellstar	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129
Vodules	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na .\$ 79/\$25	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129
Vodules	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na .\$ 79/\$25	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129
Module	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na .\$ 79/\$25	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129
Modules	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na .\$ 79/\$25	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129
Modules	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na .\$ 79/\$25	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129
Modules	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na .\$ 79/\$25	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129
Modules	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na .\$ 79/\$25	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129
Modules. 8. S* or AR or AP or Pay. 4. mpiled each ventory. UICORN® nce ribble.	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na .\$ 79/\$25	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129
Modules 8. S* or AR or AP or Pay. 4. mpiled each ventory. IICORN® nce ribble.	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na .\$ 79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 .\$ 99/\$25 .\$ 99/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$249/\$50	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129
Modules 8. S* or AR or AP or Pay. 4. mpiled each ventory. IICORN® nce ribble.	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na .\$ 79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 .\$ 99/\$25 .\$ 99/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$249/\$50	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar / MailMerge SuperSort 1 Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORPA VISICORPA VISICORPA VISICORPA VISIGORY VISITEM VISIGOX VISITEM	.\$269 .\$ 99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129
Modules 8. S* or AR or AP or Pay. 4 mpiled each ventory. ICORN® nce ribble ith HTESMITHS® "Compiler" scal (incl "C").	\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na \$ 79/\$25 \$269/\$99 \$ 99/\$25 \$ 99/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$249/\$50	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSor1 I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP ^b Visicalo 3.3 Desktop/Plan II Visitern Visidex Visiglot Visitrend/Visiplot Visither Visischedule PEACHTEEF®	.\$269 .\$99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129 RE/ .\$199 .\$199 .\$199 .\$190 .\$180 .\$259 .\$180
Modules. 8. SP. Or AR or AP or Pay. 4. Implied each rentory. ILCORN® noce Ilcorn® Il	\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na \$ 79/\$25 \$269/\$99 \$ 99/\$25 \$ 99/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$249/\$50	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSor1 I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP ^b Visicalo 3.3 Desktop/Plan II Visitern Visidex Visiglot Visitrend/Visiplot Visither Visischedule PEACHTEEF®	.\$269 .\$99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129 RE/ .\$199 .\$199 .\$199 .\$190 .\$180 .\$259 .\$180
Modules. 8. Ss. or AR or AP or Pay. 4. mpilled each. rentory. IICORN® nce. rribble. ith HITESMITHS® "Compiler. scal (incl "C"). ASCAL"	\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$4340/\$na \$ 79/\$25 \$269/\$39 \$ 99/\$25 \$ 99/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$249/\$50 \$600/\$30 \$850/\$45	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSor1 I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP ^b Visicalo 3.3 Desktop/Plan II Visitern Visidex Visiglot Visitrend/Visiplot Visither Visischedule PEACHTEEF®	.\$269 .\$99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129 RE/ .\$199 .\$199 .\$199 .\$190 .\$180 .\$259 .\$180
Modules. 8. Ss. or AR or AP or Pay. 4. mpilled each. rentory. IICORN® nce. rribble. ith HITESMITHS® "Compiler. scal (incl "C"). ASCAL"	\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$4340/\$na \$ 79/\$25 \$269/\$39 \$ 99/\$25 \$ 99/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$249/\$50 \$600/\$30 \$850/\$45	Wordsfar. MailMerge. Wordsfar/MailMerge. SuperSort I Spellstar. PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP* Visicalo 3.3. Desktop/Plan II. Visitern Visidex. Visitrend/Visiplot. Visitrend/Visiplot. Visitle. Visible. Visible. Visible. Visible. Visible. PEACHTREE* G/L.A/R.A/P. Pay or Inventory (each). Peach Pach)	.\$269 .\$99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129 RE/ .\$199 .\$199 .\$199 .\$190 .\$180 .\$259 .\$180
Modules. 8. Ss. or AR or AP or Pay. 4. mpilled each. rentory. IICORN® nce. rribble. ith HITESMITHS® "Compiler. scal (incl "C"). ASCAL"	\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$4340/\$na \$ 79/\$25 \$269/\$39 \$ 99/\$25 \$ 99/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$249/\$50 \$600/\$30 \$850/\$45	Wordsfar. MailMerge. Wordsfar/MailMerge. SuperSort I Spellstar. PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP* Visicalo 3.3. Desktop/Plan II. Visitern Visidex. Visitrend/Visiplot. Visitrend/Visiplot. Visitle. Visible. Visible. Visible. Visible. Visible. PEACHTREE* G/L.A/R.A/P. Pay or Inventory (each). Peach Pach)	.\$269 .\$99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129 RE/ .\$199 .\$199 .\$199 .\$190 .\$180 .\$259 .\$180
Modules. 8. Ss. or AR or AP or Pay. 4. mpilled each. rentory. IICORN® nce. rribble. ith HITESMITHS® "Compiler. scal (incl "C"). ASCAL"	\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$4340/\$na \$ 79/\$25 \$269/\$39 \$ 99/\$25 \$ 99/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$249/\$50 \$600/\$30 \$850/\$45	Wordsfar. MailMerge. Wordsfar/MailMerge. SuperSort I Spellstar. PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP* Visicalo 3.3. Desktop/Plan II. Visitern Visidex. Visitrend/Visiplot. Visitrend/Visiplot. Visitle. Visible. Visible. Visible. Visible. Visible. PEACHTREE* G/L.A/R.A/P. Pay or Inventory (each). Peach Pach)	.\$269 .\$99 .\$349 .\$159 .\$129 RE/ .\$199 .\$199 .\$199 .\$190 .\$180 .\$259 .\$180
Modules. 8. Ss. or AR or AP or Pay. 4. mpilled each. rentory. IICORN® nce. rribble. ith HITESMITHS® "Compiler. scal (incl "C"). ASCAL"	\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$4340/\$na \$ 79/\$25 \$269/\$39 \$ 99/\$25 \$ 99/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$249/\$50 \$600/\$30 \$850/\$45	Wordsfar MailMerge Wordsfar/MailMerge SuperSor1 Spellsfar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP ^A Visicals 3.3 Desktop/Plan II Visiterm Visidex Visiplot Visitend/Visiplot Visitend/Visiplot Visitend/Visiplot Visitend/Visiplot Visite	.\$289 \$ 99 \$ 199 \$ 1199 \$ 1199 \$ 1199 \$ 199 \$ 199
Modules. 8. Ss. or AR or AP or Pay. 4. mpilled each. rentory. IICORN® nce. rribble. ith HITESMITHS® "Compiler. scal (incl "C"). ASCAL"	\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$4340/\$na \$ 79/\$25 \$269/\$39 \$ 99/\$25 \$ 99/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$149/\$25 \$249/\$50 \$600/\$30 \$850/\$45	Wordsfar MailMerge Wordsfar/MailMerge SuperSor1 Spellsfar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP ^A Visicals 3.3 Desktop/Plan II Visiterm Visidex Visiplot Visitend/Visiplot Visitend/Visiplot Visitend/Visiplot Visitend/Visiplot Visite	.\$289 \$ 99 \$ 199 \$ 1199 \$ 1199 \$ 1199 \$ 199 \$ 199
Modules. 8. S* or AR or AP or Pay. 4 mpiled each ventory. IICORN® nce ribble HTESMITHS® "Compiler. scal (incl "C"). ASCAL" scal (incl "C"). ASCAL' scal/MT + Pkg. mpiler. prog. scal/2. scal/UCSD 4.0. scal/MC.	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$400/\$na \$79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 .\$ 99/\$25 .\$ 99/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 249/\$50 .\$ 600/\$30 .\$ 850/\$45 .\$ 175 .\$ 175 .\$ 3315 .\$ 175 .\$ 349/\$30 .\$ 335/\$20	Wordsfar MailMerge Wordsfar/MailMerge SuperSor1 Spellsfar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP ^A Visicals 3.3 Desktop/Plan II Visiterm Visidex Visiplot Visitend/Visiplot Visitend/Visiplot Visitend/Visiplot Visitend/Visiplot Visite	.\$289 \$ 99 \$ 199 \$ 1199 \$ 1199 \$ 1199 \$ 199 \$ 199
Modules. 8. S* or AR or AP or Pay. 4 mpiled each ventory. IICORN® nce ribble HTESMITHS® "Compiler. scal (incl "C"). ASCAL" scal (incl "C"). ASCAL' scal/MT + Pkg. mpiler. prog. scal/2. scal/UCSD 4.0. scal/MC.	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$400/\$na \$79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 .\$ 99/\$25 .\$ 99/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 249/\$50 .\$ 600/\$30 .\$ 850/\$45 .\$ 175 .\$ 175 .\$ 3315 .\$ 175 .\$ 349/\$30 .\$ 335/\$20	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP* Visicale 3.3 Desktop/Plan II Visitern Visidex Visiplot Visitler Visitler A/P Pay or Inventory (each) Peach Pack Systems Plus Accounting Plus II, G/L, AR, AP, or Inventory (each) (Needs G/L to IV.) (Needs G/L to IV.) (Needs G/L to IV.) (Needs G/L to IV.)	.\$289 \$ 99 \$ 199 \$ 1199 \$ 1199 \$ 1199 \$ 199 \$ 199
Modules. 8. S* or AR or AP or Pay. 4 mpiled each ventory. IICORN® nce ribble HTESMITHS® "Compiler. scal (incl "C"). ASCAL" scal (incl "C"). ASCAL' scal/MT + Pkg. mpiler. prog. scal/2. scal/UCSD 4.0. scal/MC.	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$400/\$na \$79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 .\$ 99/\$25 .\$ 99/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 249/\$50 .\$ 600/\$30 .\$ 850/\$45 .\$ 175 .\$ 175 .\$ 3315 .\$ 175 .\$ 349/\$30 .\$ 335/\$20	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellstar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORPA Visicals 3.3 Desktop/Pian II Visitrend/Visiplot. Visitrend/V	.\$280 .\$349 .\$159 .\$159 .\$129 RE/ .\$199 .\$ 90 .\$199 .\$ 90 .\$180 .\$259 .\$189 .\$259 .\$259 .\$259 .\$259 .\$259 .\$385/\$na
Modules. 8. S* or AR or AP or Pay. 4 mpiled each ventory. IICORN® nce ribble HTESMITHS® "Compiler. scal (incl "C"). ASCAL" scal (incl "C"). ASCAL' scal/MT + Pkg. mpiler. prog. scal/2. scal/UCSD 4.0. scal/MC.	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$400/\$na \$79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 .\$ 99/\$25 .\$ 99/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 249/\$50 .\$ 600/\$30 .\$ 850/\$45 .\$ 175 .\$ 175 .\$ 3315 .\$ 175 .\$ 349/\$30 .\$ 335/\$20	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellistar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP* Visicalo 3.3. Desktop/Pian II Visitend/Visiplof Visitend/Visiplof Visitend/Visiplof Visithe PEACHTREE* G/L. A/R, A/P, Pay or Inventory (each) Peach Pack Systems Plus, Accounting Plus II, G/L, AR, AP, or Inventory (each) (Needs G/L to run) "OTHER GOODIES" Micro Courier	.\$280 .\$349 .\$159 .\$159 .\$159 .\$129 .\$199 .\$199 .\$190 .\$190 .\$259 .\$259 .\$259 .\$385/\$na
Modules 8. S* or AR or AP or Pay. 4. mpiled each rentory. IIGORN® note ritible iith IIHTESMITHS® "Compiler. scal (incl "C"). ASCAL" scal/MT+ Pkg. mpiler. Prog. scal/JCSD 4.0. scal/M ATA BASE" /S-80. JSASE II	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na \$ 79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 .\$ 39/\$25 .\$ 99/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 149/\$25 .\$ 249/\$50 .\$ 850/\$45 .\$ 429/\$30 .\$ 315 .\$ 175 .\$ 349/\$30 .\$ 315 .\$ 355/\$20 .\$ 459/\$50 .\$ 355/\$20 .\$ 355/\$50 .\$ 355/\$50	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellistar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP* Visicalo 3.3. Desktop/Pian II Visitend/Visiplof Visitend/Visiplof Visitend/Visiplof Visithe PEACHTREE* G/L. A/R, A/P, Pay or Inventory (each) Peach Pack Systems Plus, Accounting Plus II, G/L, AR, AP, or Inventory (each) (Needs G/L to run) "OTHER GOODIES" Micro Courier	.\$280 .\$349 .\$159 .\$159 .\$159 .\$129 .\$199 .\$199 .\$190 .\$190 .\$259 .\$259 .\$259 .\$385/\$na
Modules 8. SP Or AR or AP or Pay 4. mpiled each rentory ILCORN® nce ribble Ilh HITESMITHS® "Compiler scal (incl "C") ASCAL" ASCAL" Pkg mpiler ASCAL' ASCAL'	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na \$ 79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 \$ 99/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$249/\$50 .\$670/\$50 .\$315 .\$175 .\$349/\$30 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellistar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP* Visicalo 3.3. Desktop/Pian II Visitend/Visiplof Visitend/Visiplof Visitend/Visiplof Visithe PEACHTREE* G/L. A/R, A/P, Pay or Inventory (each) Peach Pack Systems Plus, Accounting Plus II, G/L, AR, AP, or Inventory (each) (Needs G/L to run) "OTHER GOODIES" Micro Courier	.\$280 .\$349 .\$159 .\$159 .\$159 .\$129 .\$199 .\$199 .\$190 .\$190 .\$259 .\$259 .\$259 .\$385/\$na
Modules 8. SP Or AR or AP or Pay 4. mpiled each rentory ILCORN® nce ribble Ilh HITESMITHS® "Compiler scal (incl "C") ASCAL" ASCAL" Pkg mpiler ASCAL' ASCAL'	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na \$ 79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 \$ 99/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$249/\$50 .\$670/\$50 .\$315 .\$175 .\$349/\$30 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellistar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP* Visicalo 3.3. Desktop/Pian II Visitend/Visiplof Visitend/Visiplof Visitend/Visiplof Visithe PEACHTREE* G/L. A/R, A/P, Pay or Inventory (each) Peach Pack Systems Plus, Accounting Plus II, G/L, AR, AP, or Inventory (each) (Needs G/L to run) "OTHER GOODIES" Micro Courier	.\$280 .\$349 .\$159 .\$159 .\$159 .\$129 .\$199 .\$199 .\$190 .\$190 .\$259 .\$259 .\$259 .\$385/\$na
Modules 8. SP Or AR or AP or Pay 4. mpiled each rentory ILCORN® nce ribble Ilh HITESMITHS® "Compiler scal (incl "C") ASCAL" ASCAL" Pkg mpiler ASCAL' ASCAL'	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na \$ 79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 \$ 99/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$249/\$50 .\$670/\$50 .\$315 .\$175 .\$349/\$30 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellistar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP* Visicalo 3.3. Desktop/Pian II Visitend/Visiplof Visitend/Visiplof Visitend/Visiplof Visithe PEACHTREE* G/L. A/R, A/P, Pay or Inventory (each) Peach Pack Systems Plus, Accounting Plus II, G/L, AR, AP, or Inventory (each) (Needs G/L to run) "OTHER GOODIES" Micro Courier	.\$280 .\$349 .\$159 .\$159 .\$159 .\$129 .\$199 .\$199 .\$190 .\$190 .\$259 .\$259 .\$259 .\$385/\$na
Modules 8. SP Or AR or AP or Pay 4. mpiled each rentory ILCORN® nce ribble Ilh HITESMITHS® "Compiler scal (incl "C") ASCAL" ASCAL" Pkg mpiler ASCAL' ASCAL'	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na \$ 79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 \$ 99/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$249/\$50 .\$670/\$50 .\$315 .\$175 .\$349/\$30 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSort I Spellistar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP* Visicalo 3.3. Desktop/Pian II Visitend/Visiplof Visitend/Visiplof Visitend/Visiplof Visithe PEACHTREE* G/L. A/R, A/P, Pay or Inventory (each) Peach Pack Systems Plus, Accounting Plus II, G/L, AR, AP, or Inventory (each) (Needs G/L to run) "OTHER GOODIES" Micro Courier	.\$280 .\$349 .\$159 .\$159 .\$159 .\$129 .\$199 .\$199 .\$190 .\$190 .\$259 .\$259 .\$259 .\$385/\$na
Modules 8. SP Or AR or AP or Pay 4. mpiled each rentory ILCORN® nce ribble Ilh HITESMITHS® "Compiler scal (incl "C") ASCAL" ASCAL" Pkg mpiler ASCAL' ASCAL'	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na \$ 79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 \$ 99/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$249/\$50 .\$670/\$50 .\$315 .\$175 .\$349/\$30 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSor1 Spellistar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORPA Visicalo 3.3 Desktop/Plan II Visiterm Visidex Visiglot Visiternd/Visiplot Visi	\$280 \$349 \$159 \$129 RE/ \$199 \$190 \$190 \$190 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40
Modules 8. SP Or AR or AP or Pay 4. mpiled each rentory ILCORN® nce ribble Ilh HITESMITHS® "Compiler scal (incl "C") ASCAL" ASCAL" Pkg mpiler ASCAL' ASCAL'	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na \$ 79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 \$ 99/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$249/\$50 .\$670/\$50 .\$315 .\$175 .\$349/\$30 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSor1 Spellistar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORPA Visicalo 3.3 Desktop/Plan II Visiterm Visidex Visiglot Visiternd/Visiplot Visi	\$280 \$349 \$159 \$129 RE/ \$199 \$190 \$190 \$190 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40
Modules 8. SP Or AR or AP or Pay 4. mpiled each rentory ILCORN® nce ribble Ilh HITESMITHS® "Compiler scal (incl "C") ASCAL" ASCAL" Pkg mpiler ASCAL' ASCAL'	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na \$ 79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 \$ 99/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$249/\$50 .\$670/\$50 .\$315 .\$175 .\$349/\$30 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSor1 Spellistar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORPA Visicalo 3.3 Desktop/Plan II Visiterm Visidex Visiglot Visiternd/Visiplot Visi	\$280 \$349 \$159 \$129 RE/ \$199 \$190 \$190 \$190 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$180 \$259 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40 \$40
Modules 8. S* or AR or AP or Pay. 4. mpiled each rentory. IIGORN® note ritible iith IIHTESMITHS® "Compiler. scal (incl "C"). ASCAL" scal/MT+ Pkg. mpiler. Prog. scal/JCSD 4.0. scal/M ATA BASE" /S-80. JSASE II	.\$425/\$na \$1395/\$na \$1395/\$na \$3400/\$na \$ 79/\$25 .\$269/\$99 \$ 99/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$149/\$25 .\$249/\$50 .\$670/\$50 .\$315 .\$175 .\$349/\$30 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20 .\$355/\$20	Wordstar MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge SuperSor1 I Spellistar PERSONAL SOFTWA VISICORP Visicalo 3.3 Desktop/Plan II Visitrend/Visiplot Visitrend/Vi	\$280 \$ 99 \$ 349 \$ 159 \$ 129 RE/ \$199 \$ 90 \$ 190 \$ 190 \$ 190 \$ 259 \$ 180 \$ 224/\$40 \$ 795 \$ 3259 \$ 325

CALL TOLL FREE VISA . MASTERCHARGE

U.S. 1-800-421-4003 • CALIF, 1-800-252-4092 • LOS ANGELES 1-213-837-514t

Outside Continental U.S.—add \$10 plus Air Parcel Post • Add \$3.50 poslage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. \$3.00 extra • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability • ®—Mtgs. Trademark. Glue Label \$3.00 additional per item.

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 • (213) 837-5141 Int'ITELEX 499-D446 DISCSOFT LSA • USA TELEX 194-634 (Attn: 499-0446) TWX 910-321-3597 (Attn: 499-0446)

~101

COMMANDER 80

"The trademark nonsense seems to be everywhere you look in the software business."

What Is all this craziness? Am I witnessing an aspect of the microcomputer industry that resembles a Monty Python* episode? And excuse me, BBC; don't mind my mentioning that classic without giving a trademark credit for it. They probably won't mind; they're not so dumb. But maybe I'd better, just in case.

The craziness I refer to is all the trademark nonsense that seems to be everywhere you look in the software business. A credit here, a credit there. Here a credit, there a credit, everywhere a plug or credit. It's getting so that when you read some advertisements or software documentation you receive a half page or more of stars, asterisks, double-asterisks, obell, daggers, squiggles and marginal fingers. All attempt to give due credit to a product's manufacturer, but are tinged with self-interest. Authors must protect themselves against possible action by the mentioned manufacturer-action which some companies threaten to take, I've yet to see action taken against anybody, though. So do they really mean it? Could they get away with it? Should they be allowed to?

My first contact with this problem happened a couple of years ago in England. At that time I was selling TRS-80* software via advertisements in a computer magazine. All was going well. I had a good working relationship with my local Tandy store manager, and I was earning a reputation as a consultant capable of supporting Tandy products.

After a few uncomplicated months of advertising, my friendly store manager told me diplomatically that Tandy was requiring all advertisers to give credit for mention of the name TRS-80. There I am supporting their product (and selling a few into the bargain) and then they hang a velled threat over me. Thanks for nothing guys—and they wonder why they're called "Big Brother." (Big Bother was probably more appropriate.) It they tried that now that a couple of years have

* Monty Python is a trademark of the BBC.

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

elapsed, I'd be tempted to advertise my software for the "Trash-80," which, presumably, is not trademarked. Would that have made them happier than omitting a credit? I rather doubt it.



"Any really successful product aspires to one of the greatest accolades of all—to become a household word."

Another Story

A well-known publisher (who shall remain nameless) had a successful magazine for computerists. This magazine, which shall remain nameless (saves on credits, you know), had many articles

dealing with a well-known operating system. This shall not remain nameless. It was CP/M*. Because CP/M is such a success for its publisher, it happens to be mentioned frequently in magazine articles and this particular magazine was no exception.

Most manufacturers would be happy enough just to have their products mentioned, but not Digital Research. They felt that since the product name of CP/M belonged to them, they were entitled to be credited for its use in any articles which referred to it. (Because it was their trademark, I presume it was indeed their privilege.)

The well-known publisher, however, had other ideas. He was not about to be informed what he could or couldn't publish. (Because it was his magazine, I presume it was indeed his privilege.) He had an interesting solution. He replied that if the omission offended them, the name CP/M would be dropped from all articles. What good would that do, eh?

This brings up another point about trademarks. Any really successful product aspires to one of the greatest accolades of all—to become a household word. Names like Kleenex and Formica are not only household words, they've been absorbed into the vocabulary of the USA. When was the last time you saw a credit for Kleenex or Formica? In England, the word "Hoover" is used by many people as a synonym for "vacuum cleaner" and it's common for someone to be caught Hoovering a carpet.

My contention is that the screws being put on the software industry by all its vendors may prevent their product names from becoming household words. Maybe they don't care, but I think it would behoove someone like VisiCorp to have the word "VisiCalc"* in common parlance rather than "electronic spreadsheet," which appears to be gaining ground.

Now, VisiCorp (formerly Personal Software although it retains that trademark) is

^{*} CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

^{*} VisiCalo is a trademark of VisiCorp.



MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 3558 • Chapel Hill, NC 27514
To order call 1:800-334-5470

Please and \$2,00 for first class postage, \$4,00 for opersons orders. Mastercard and VISA accepted.

COMMANDER 80

a typical case of extreme trademarking. They went to the trouble of trademarking the prefix "visi." So, tough luck to anybody that has a visual program, because "visi" is out of the vocabulary of the human race. I do think it's fair that a product name such as VisiCalc is afforded protection from unfair usage by other companies, but "visi"? What if I write a Basic line editor program which has some particularly visual features. Now, let's see. Basic Line Editor. Yes that's BLE but that's a little boring. What about the visual aspect?...Can't use "visi," Or can !?

What about visi-BLE? Yes, I'll call my program "Visible"! Now what's VisiCorp going to do? It appears that the human race had first dibs there. Come on somebody! Release a program called "Visible." I want to watch the feathers fly.

If you think this is crazy, what about the story that was circulating a couple of years ago? Zilog was apparently very happy with the success of their microprocessor, the Z80*. Naturally, Z80 is their trademark and rightly so. Next they came out with the 16-bit Z8000* microprocessor and made sure that the name was pro-

tected. According to my sources, Zilog decided they'd go for it. They'd trademark the letter Z! The ultimate! Just think, another 25 letters and there'd be no more to go around. Companies would have to start using punctuation marks. Eventually, even the asterisk used to give credit would be some daft company's trademark. Reports are that Zilog was thwarted in its ridiculous attempt.

Trademark Mania

The event that led me to spout off on this subject is another example of trademark mania and a good chance for me to get my boot in.

Imagine the staff of 80 Micro working like idiots (I use the term advisedly) towards a particularly popular issue—the yearly games edition. The cover of the magazine is artistic, flashy, topical and reflects the contents. It was months in preparation. Just prior to deadline, the final version comes back from the artist looking like a million dollars.

But oh-oh, what's that? We were too topical. There, in the maze on the cover, is a PacMan* (fleeing the dots instead of eating them!). Grown men* and women* (people) start running around in ever-decreasing circles. Doesn't the PacMan* symbol belong to Bally-Midway? Our legal department is asked. Better safe than sorry, they say. Just before deadline the whole thing goes back to the artist, and we end up with a gnashing tadpole fleeing the dots and looking for all the world like a young, half-matured PacMan*. It's still obvious which game is alluded to, but 80 Micro doesn't want to step on anyone's toes.

Surely it's silly that a bunch of professionals (artists, journalists, and technical staff) could find themselves in such a ludicrous situation, all because of a yellow circle with a pie-slice missing and a dot added! How can anybody get away with trademarking that?

Please, can we have some sanity? How about not suing people who support your product in their documentation and mention it by name? Please? Then maybe we can be rid of these helf pages of stupid credits that nobody reads or wants. If we continue at the current rate, we'll soon see more documentation devoted to credits than to the operation of the software.

* Z80 is a trademark of Zilog.

* PacMan will never catch on.

than any of the above.

* Ditto 28000.

Is your floppy a flop?

Book the new ARMdisk/525 Winchester subsystem with your personal or small business computer and enjoy a performance no floppy can equal. Hard disk capacity of up to 30 megabytes keeps you packin' them in when most other systems are playing to a full house.

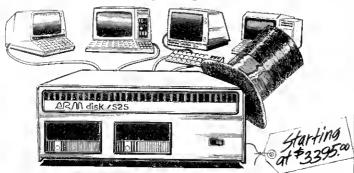


And eight—count 'em—
eight heads team up to cut data accessing time by as
much as 80%

Backstage, the ARMdisk/525 uses an intelligent controller to help ensure data integrity and an error correction code that's stored on-disk to make data

loss practically impossible.

On the supporting bill are TRSDOS compatible operating systems to provide for media back-up as well as *intelligent* file save-and-restore. With a MTBF of 8,000 hours and a multiplex feature that allows up to four hosts to share the same unit, the ARMdisk/525 has the kind of star quality that legends are made of.



You'll applaud the price / performance of the Winchester disk from ARM.

√543

Clip this coupon and
learn how you can
add an ARMdisk/525
to your cast.

I own a: 🗌 TRS-80 Model II
☐ Model III ☐ Apple II
☐ IBM PC ☐ NEC
☐ Other
Dealer inquiries invited.

Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Autom	ormation, please ated Resource M Test MacArthur E	contact: anagement

Santa Ana, California 92704 (714) 850-9792 * Men and Women are trademarked by a higher authority



You've Got

TOTAL ACCESS

(Specializing in TRS80 & IBM)

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS CALL ROSE TODAY! The complete line of Radio Shack products available through TA with standard RS limite

Rose

DS. CALL ROSE TODAY! The complete line of Radio Shack products is available through TA with standard RS limited warranty. Call me for price and delivery. Just cause you don't see it don't mean we ain't got it. ROSE

Iv'e got
* DISK DRIVES
TA400 (40-T)\$289
TA800 (80-T)\$399
TA400 Flippy\$319
TA800 Flippy\$409
TA400-2 Dual Head\$409
TA800-2 Dual Head\$549
Complete with silver enclosure & power supply.
All TA Orives are MPI.
* CABLES
2-Drive\$23.95
4-Drive\$33.95
Extender Cable\$14.95
★ BARE DRIVE5
TA400B \$249
TA800B\$349
TA400B Flippy
TA800B Flippy\$359
* EPSON PRINTERS
MX80\$4 69. 00
MX8D F/T
MX100
Parallel Cables \$9.95*
MX 70-80 Ribbons \$9.95
* OPERATING SYSTEMS
TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual \$19.95
LOO5\$119.95
NEWOO5/80\$129.95
DOSPLU5 3.3,3.3D\$89.95
* IRON
Disk Drive Power Supply,
5ingle
Disk Drive Case (silver) and Base \$19
Diskettes (box of 10)\$25
THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT

90 day warranty on **DRIVES**. Add \$5.00 freight per drive in Cont. U.S. UPS COD charge \$1.50. There is also a 15 day FREE TRIAL on TA drives. If not completely satisfied 'Ill refund your money (less shipping). I'll take exception to improper use or mishandling.

CIN	Conception to hims ago demand the ago I was	
T.	RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS	_
×	26-1061 Mill, Li, 4K	
	26-1062 MIII. LII. 16K)
	26-1065 MIII, 48K, 1 Drive\$1695	;
	26-1066 MIII, 48K-2 Dr-R5232 \$2099)
	26-3001 4K Color Computer §315	
	26-3002 16K w/ext. Basic \$485	
	26-3003 32K w/ext. Basic \$566	
	26-3501 Pocket Computer\$185	
6.	26-4002 MII, 64K, 1-dr\$3288 PERIPHERALS - Model I, II, III	,
×	26-1140 OK Exp. Interface \$29	9
	26-1140 With 16K Mem. Tstd/ 5349	9
	26-1140 With 32K Mem, Tstd/\$37!	
	26-1145 MI R5232 W/cable\$85	
	26-1148 MIII R5232 w/cable\$89	9
	26-6001 M16,128K,10R \$4399)
	26-6002 M16.128K.20R \$5093	1
	26-1172 D.C. Modem I\$135	9
	26-1173 D.C. Modem II\$199	!
	26-1206 CTR-80 Recorder\$51	1
	26-3008 CC Joysticks, pr \$2° 26-3010 13" Color Video \$353	۱ ۲
	26-415D MII 8.4MB Disk\$3820	í
	26-4151 Mil Hard Olsk No.2 \$2970	5
	16K 200nsec Memory Guar 1yr. \$29	9

*	OTHER PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES
	26-1158 Daisy Wheel II\$1694
	26-1455 Acoustic Cover\$339
	26-1447 Tractor Assy\$208
	26-1448 Sheet Feeder\$1111
	26-1165 Line Printer V\$1581
	26-1166 Line Printer VI
	26-1167 Line Printer VII\$339
	26-1168 Line Printer VIII \$679
	26-1191 Flat Bed Plotter\$1695
	26-1195 Digitizer\$379
	ANADEX DP-9500, 9501\$1295
	Stanwriter F10 Daisywheel \$1499 Daisy Wheel Printer, 45cps \$1779
	Tractor for above\$237
	Sheet Feeder for above\$1250
	26-1308 Printer Stand\$88
	26-4302 Printer Stand\$129

HOT PRICES-CALL!!

26-1401 or 4401 Printer Cable. . \$32

ROSE GOES IBM ALL NEW DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

INTERNAL & EXTERNAL ADD-ON DRIVES "FLIPPY"* or STD. 40-track

A&B INTERNAL DRIVES
(First & Second)
Standard......\$249ea.
(List 569.99)
Flippy......\$269ea
(Not available from IBM)

Purchase your IBM PC without drives but with the disk drive controller/adapter & cable and the Disk Operating System (DOS) and SAVE A BUNCH!

- * C&D External Drives
 (Third & fourth)
 Standard.....\$289ea
 "Flippy"....\$319ea
 complete with matching
 case & power supply
- * 2 External Drive Cable \$23.95

*"Flippy" allows flipping the diskette over & reading/writing to the back side. Cuts diskette cost in half. No special diskette required.

ZENITH MONITORS

12" Screen * Green Phospher
This Is the one you have been waiting
for. Well built. Works great with the
model I. Also has 40/80 column switch so
the Apple folks can use it. 90 day warranty good Nationwide. Sell your old Model II
monitor and be the first on your block to
have a "real"green screen.
12" Zenith Green Phos. Mon. \$135
Cable for Model I. \$7
Why pay \$344.99 for an IBM
monitor when you can buy this
One. Requires 21022 color/graphics card.

RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE

I have most all R/5 software instock and it can be yours at 15% off the R/5 retail price. Call me for the latest availibility.

Double Density Disk Controller from Aerocomp ("DDC").....\$139.95

Make your Model I run in double density. The "DDC" has the most sophisticated data separation circuitry available. "DDC" is available with DOSPLUS 3.3D for a mere 179.95. RUN FOR THE PHONE!

ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE 800-527-3582

Write or call ROSE TOLL FREE at 1-800-527-3582. Texas residents call 214-458-1966. Please use the toll free lines for orders and literature requests only. Technical help or service use the Texas line. Prices are mail order only. You pay by VISA or MASTERCARO, you can send check or money order (allow a couple of weeks for personal checks to clear) or order COD (we ship COD'S cash, certified check or money order only). Rose will take American money in Just about any form. Add freight (UPS where possible) on all orders. Texas residents cough up 5% sales tax. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Order today - I need the money!

Prices subject to change without notice.

TOTAL ACCESS P.O. BOX 3002 RICHARDSON, TX 75080 214-458-1966

4 With purchase of Epson Printer

Trademark of PERCOM DATA CO., **Trademark of LNW * TRS80 & Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Corp. Copyright 1981 TOTAL ACCESS

Birth of a legend.



Epson.

A whole new generation of Epson MX printers has just arrived. And while they share the family traits that made Epson famous — like unequalled reliability and ultra-fine printing — they've got a lot more of what it takes to be a legend.

For instance, they've got a few extra type styles. Sixty-six, to be exact, including italics, a handy subscript and superscript for scientific notation, and enough international symbols to print most Western languages.

What's more, on the new-generation MX-80, MX-80 F/T and MX-100, you get GRAFTRAX-Plus dot addressable graphics. Standard. So now you can have precision to rival plotters in a reliable Epson printer. Not to mention true backspace, software printer reset, and programmable form length, horizontal tab and right margin.

All in all, they've got the features that make them destined for stardom. But the best part is that beneath this software bonanza beats the

Uh...three legends.

heart of an Epson. So you still get a bidirectional, logical seeking, disposable print head, crisp, clean, correspondence quality printing, and the kind of reliability that has made Epson the best-selling printers in the world.

All of which should come as no surprise, especially when you look at the family tree. After all, Epson *invented* digital printers almost seventeen years ago for the 1964 Tokyo Olympics. We were

the first to make printers as reliable as the family stereo. And we introduced the computer world to correspondence quality printing and disposable print heads. And now we've given birth to the finest printers for small computers on the market.

What's next? Wait and see. We're already expecting.

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 539-9I40

FEATURE	ORIGINAL MX-80	GRAFTRAX-80*	ORIGINAL MX-100	MX-80 with	MX-80 F/T a GRAFTRA)	MX-10 C-Plus
Bidirectional printing	Х	X	Х	Х	X	Х
Logical seeking function	X	X	X	X	X	X
Disposable print head	X	X	×	X	X	X
Speed: 80 CPS	X	X	X	X	Х	X
Matrix: 9 x 9	X	X	X	Х	X	X
Selectable paper feed	_		X		Х	X
PAPER HANDLING FUNCTIONS						
Line spacing to n/216		X		X	Χ	X
Programmable form length	X	, X	X	Х	X	X
Programmable horizontal tabs	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skip over perforation			X	X	X	X
PRINT MODES AND CHARACTER FONTS						
96 ASCII characters	X	X	X	X	X	X
Italics character font		X		X	X	X
Special international symbols				X	X	. X
Normal, Emphasized, Double-Strike and Double/Emphasized print modes	Х	X	X	х	Х	Х
Subscript/Superscript print mode				Х	Χ	X
Underline mode				X	Х	X
10 CPi	Х	X	X	X	Х	X
5 CPI	X	Х	X	Х	X	X
17.16 CPI	X	X	- X	X	Χ	X
8.58 CPI	X	X	X	X	- X	X
DOT GRAPHICS MODE						
Line drawing graphics				X	Х	X
Bit image 60 D.P.1.		X	X	Х	X	X
Bit image 120 D.P.I.		X	Х	Х	Х	X
CONTROL FUNCTIONS						
Software printer reset		х		X	X	X
Adjustable right margin			X	Х	X	X
True back space		X		X	X	Х
INTERFACES						
Standard — Centronics-style 8-bit parallel	X	X	Χ	X	X	X
Optional — RS-232C current loop w/2K buffer	X	X	X	X	X	X
RS-232C x-on/x-off w/2K buffer	X	X	X	X	Х	Х
IEEE-488	X	X	X	X	X	X

^{*}Tandy TRS-80 block graphics only available with GRAFTRAX 80.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMN abcdefghijklmn ABCDEFGHIJKLMN abcdefghijklmn Ø1234 ABCDEFGHIJKLMN abcdefghijklmn ABCDEFGHIJKLMN abcdefghijkl mn Ø1234 ABCDEFGHIJKLMN abcdefghijklmn ABCDEFGHIJKLMN abcdefghijkl nn Ø1234 ABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPORSTUVWX abcdefghijkl nn opgrstuvwx ABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPORSTUVWX abcdefghijkl nn opgrstuv wx Ø1234567

ABCDEFabcdefABCDEFabcdefØ123456

ABCDEFGHIJKLMN mbcdmfghijklmn*ABCDEFGHIJKLMNabcdmfghijklmnopqrstuvmxaBCDEFGHIJKLMNOPGRSTUVMXabcdmfghijklmnopqrstuvmxABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPGRSTUVMXabcdmfghijklmnopqrstuvmxB1234567*

80 CALENDAR

September

- 5-9 The European Association for Microprocessing and Microprogramming, Paris. Euromicro '82 Haifa, Israel
- 5 Central Pennsylvania Repeater Association Inc., Harrisburg, PA. Ninth Annual Hamfest/Computertest Harrisburg Farm Show parking lot.
- 7-10 Management Science America Inc., Atlanta, GA. Interact I: A Convention Users of Cash Management Systems Atlanta Hyatt Regency Hotel.
- 9-12 Personal Computer World, London, UK. Fitth Personal Computer World Show Barbican Center, London, UK.
- 11-12 Kengore Corporation, Franklin Park, NJ. New Jersey Microcomputer Show and Fleamarket Holiday Inn, North Passenger Terminal, Newark International Airport.
- 13 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. Seminar on 8-bit MPUs Motorola Headquarters, Schaumburg, IL.
- 14 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. Seminar on 8-bit MPUs Harley Hotel, Independence, OH.
- Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. Seminar on 8-bit MPUs Preston Wood Country Club, Dallas, TX.
- 17 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. Seminar on 8-bit MPUs Fiesta Inn, Tempe, AZ.
- 21-24 Integrated Computer Systems, Santa Monica, CA. Computer Graphics Course Washington, DC.
- 23 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. Seminar on 8-bit MPUs Hilton Westchase, Houston, TX.
- 28 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. Semi-

- nar on 8-bit MPUs Sheraton Inn, Rochester, NY.
- 29 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. Saminar on 8-bit MPUs Hilton Inn, North Syracuse, NY.
- 30 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. Seminar on 8-bit MPUs Howard Johnson's, Monroeville, PA.

October

- 1 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. Seminar on 8-bit MPUs Holiday Inn East, Wichita, KS.
- 1-3 Philadelphia Area Computer Society, Philadelphia, PA. Philadelphia Area Computer Show Philadelphia Canter Hotel.
- 8-11 Northeast Expositions Inc., Chestnut Hill, MA. Electronica: Personal Electronics and Home Entertainment products Hynes Auditorium, Boston, MA.
- 19 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. Saminar on 8-bit MPUs Holiday Inn, Ft. Washington, PA.
- 20 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. Seminar on 8-bit MPUs Stratford Inn, Stratford, CT.
- 21 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. Seminar on 8-bit MPUs Sheraton Smithtown Inn, Smithtown, NY.
- 22 Motorola Inc., Phoenix, AZ. Saminar on 8-bit MPUs Sheraton-Lex-Ington Motor Inn, Lexington, MA.
- 24–26 Texas Association for Educational Data Systems, Austin, TX. 18th Annual Convention Villa Capri Hotel, Austin, TX.
- 25–27 Association for Computing Machinery, New York, NY. Annual Convention Dallas Hilton Hotel.

30-2 The George Washington University, Office of Continuing Medical Education, Washington, DC. Symposium on Computer Applications In Medical Cara Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington, DC.

November

- 9-10 Saginaw Valley Chapter of Data Processing Management Association, University Park, Ml. Ninth Great Lakes Computer Expo '82 Civic Center, Saginaw, Ml.
- 7-9 New York State Association for Educational Data Systems, Ardsley, NY. 17th Annual Conference of the NYSAEDS Americana Hotel, Albany, NY.

Coming Next Month

If ever there was a use for microcomputers—business is it. Next month's issue is filled with nuggets of information for the small businessman.

Color Computer users will be interested in what a little money, Radlo Shack's Color File, and a tew program kernels can do for a small Inventory system.

80 staff member Kerry Leichtman's feature reveals a unique use for the Model II and III—assembly line work. Writer Tim Daniel gives some In-depth info on using micros in your small business; just what are they capable of?

Programs that tabulate market research, quality control, return on investment, production and earning curves, expense accounts, and tax returns are also waiting for you within our October issue.

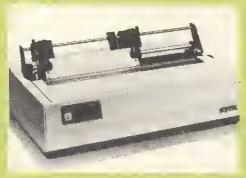
DAISYWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer



\$97988 UPS DELIVERED

- Parallel interface, 16.5 cps (minimum), bi-directional
- Optional 48K data buffer included at no extra cost
- Letter-quality print in 10, 12, & 15 pitch
- Proportional print standard
- 161/4" carriage with 13" printable line
- 8i-directional, friction-fed paper path
- Universal model with parallel, RS-232C, IEEE488 and current loop interfacing *1099**

MICROLINE 84



Parallel .		·				\$109488
RS-232C						\$122488

- 200 cps, bi-directional, logic-seeking
- S, 8, 10, & 16.5 pitch fonts, all with a proportional (correspondance) mode
- Dot addressable graphics (Okgraph)
- Emphasized & enhanced print in all sizes
- Program selectable pitch, weight, & size
- Tractor & friction feed on 16" carriage

Okidata Printers

MICROLINE 80	ı	į.	į		i	·		i	i	į.	1349**
MICROLINE 82A											
MICROLINE 83A											
OKIGRAPH ROM											18Q 88

iDS Printers

IDS PRISM 80 W/Sprint Mode, Dat Plat,
and Cut Sheet Guide 1999as
IDS PRISM 132 includes all the above plus
4-color graphics

NEC Printers

NEC PC 8023A-C.	4509#
NEC 3510/3530 :	Spinwriter (Parallel or
RS-232C) 35cps.	
NEC 7710/7730 :	Spinwriter (Parallel or
RS-232C) 55 cps .	

Diablo Printers

DIABLO 620			ì	·				*1349**
DIABLO 630			,	ı		i	i	1226488
DIABLO 630-KSR								12794

Centronics Printers

CENTRONICS	122	(Parallel) .	ı		į	i	1719 ⁶⁸
CENTRONICS	739	(Parallel).		·	ċ	i	15 59 88
CENTRONICS	739	(RS-232C)		i	,	i	67988

C.Itoh Printers

C.ITON PRO WRITER (Parallel)	4509H
C.ITON PRO WRITER (RS-232C)	466488
C.ITOH PRO WRITER II (Parallel)	\$73988
C.ITOH PRO WRITER II (RS-232C)	799**
C.ITON F-10/40 STAR WRITER Daisy W	heel
(Parallel or RS-232C) 40cps	1494**
C.ITOH F-10/55 STAR WRITER Daisy W	heel
(Parallel or RS-232C) 55 cps	479988 ·

Smith-Corona

SMITH CORONA TP-1 Daisy Wheel (Parallel or RS-232C) 10 or 12 cpi *689**

Cables and interfaces available for the Apple, Atari, CBM/Pet, IBM PC, Osborne-1 & TRS-80

Lynx TRS-80 Modem



\$22988 UPS DELIVERED

- Model I & III compatible modem system
- Auto dial/auto answer
- Works with ST-80 & any other software
- Works with or without RS-232C

MODEMS

NOVATION	D-CAT	,				į,		ì		*179**
DC HAYES										
SIGNALMAI	N MARK	: 1		 					ì	. 19911

DOSPLUS 3.4

DOSPLUS 3.4 is the Disk Operating System for serious Model I or III users—people who never compromise performance for price. Yet **DOSPLUS 3.4** costs no more than comparable DOS's, And it's loaded with features like:

- BASIC array sort—multi-key, multi-array
- Tape/Disk-Disk/Tape utility (with relocator)
- Input @ (controlled screen input)
- Random access and ASCII modification
- BASIC checks for active "DO"
- Greatly improved & reliable Backup
- Repeats last DOS command
- Single file convert from Model III TRSDOS
- Complete device routing supported
- Reads 40 track disks in 80 track drives

DOSPLUS 3.4 is fast, smooth, & easy to use. We think that you'll find DOSPLUS 3.4 to be the only OOS for your Model I or III. Specify Mod I or III, single or double density, & 40 or 80 track drive when ordering,

NEWSCRIPT 7.0

NEWSCRIPT Is the most versatile TRS-80 word processing program. It supports "smart" printers like the C.Itoh 8510 & F-10, NEC 8023A & Spinwriters, Microline's 80, 82A, 83A, & the Centronics 739.

NEWSCRIPT features include true right-justified proportional printing, single and double-width type within text, subscripts, superscripts, underlining, boldfaces, multiple character pitch, full-screen editing, global search/replace, customized "form" letters, plain english commands, typeahead/printahead buffers for speed & accuracy, plus a professional manual & customer support from the author himself. All for only \$109° UPS delivered to your door.

NEWSCRIPT comes ready to run. You need a TRS-80 Model I or III (or LNW-80) with 48K and at least one disk drive (two are suggested).

Orders & Information: CALL (603)-673-8857 Orders Only: CALL (800)-343-0726

No Hidden Charges

No surcharge for credit cards—No charge for UPS shipping—Stock shipments next day All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—We accept CODs Open PO's not accepted—No foreign orders accepted

Prices subject to change—call for quotes

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFOROABLE PRICES

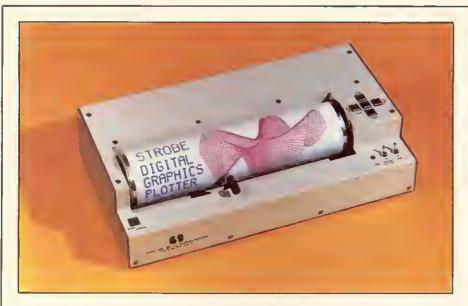
THE BOTTOM LINE

ELM STREET, MILFORD NH 03055-0423

80 REVIEWS

edited by Janet Fiderio

"The Strobe 100 drum plotter is easily the most inexpensive on the market at \$785, but that shouldn't fool you. It is accurate to .002 of an inch...or about 50 microns."



The Strobe 100 Digital Plotter

Strobe Incorporeted 897 Independence Ave., Bldg. 5A Mountain View, CA 94043 \$785 Strobe 100 Plotter \$110 Model I Plotter Interface \$350 Model III RS-232 Interface \$70 PASP Software

by Bruce Powel Douglass

digital plotter is a device that draws pictures. It is specifically designed to make plots rather than to print characters. The Strobe 100 is a digital plotter that is driven by computer; that is, it gets its Instructions from the computer. It has interfaces available for a number of computers including the Model I.

There are two types of digital plotters: the flat bed and the drum. This refers to how the paper is attached to the plotter. A flat-bed plotter has a flat bed on which you place the paper. The drawing pen then moves around the paper according to the commands it receives. The other type of plotter is called a drum plotter, since the paper is attached to a revolving drum. The pen moves only laterally, while the drum moves to position the pen vertically. There

is no intrinsic superiority of one type over

The Strobe 100 drum plotter is easily the most inexpensive on the market at \$785, but that shouldn't fool you. It is accurate to .002 of an inch (1/500 of an inch or about 50 microns). That means that the error made in drawings is considerably less than the thickness of the pen line! It uses a four-phase stepping motor to achieve this high resolution. The drum can take paper up to standard 81/2 by 11 inches, and the plotter can use standard pens. It does this by having a pen holder that threads the plastic-shank pens, and thereby holds them in place. Unlike some plotters which require a specific brand of plotter pen (usually expensive), you can use a variety of pens with the Strobe 100. Table 1 lists the plotter's technical specifications.

With the plotter you get several different colored pens and a special paper that is well suited to plots. You can use normal typing paper, but very porous paper has a tendency for the ink to spread, and thus diminishes the quality of the plots.

Connecting the Strobe 100 is easy if you get the TRS-80 interface. You simply plug the interface plug into your expansion in-

terface. It doesn't use the standard Centronics printer port or the RS-232 port, so you may still have your printer(s) connected while running the Strobe 100. They have developed a new RS-232 Interface (\$350) which will place the routines in a PROM, and this can be used with the Model III. The Strobe 100 can directly interface with the TRS-80 or the PMC-80 and PMC-81 if you get the proper interface (\$110).

The Strobe 100 can digitize data. That means you can place a pre-drawn graph, figure or photograph on the plotter drum and get the coordinates of points on the figure. To do this, you simply enter the digitizing routine provided (or write your own) and use the driver keys on the plotter to position the pen over the appropriate point on the graph. Then press enter on the plotter. The software will store the coordinates of the point. In this manner, maps or pictures can be digitized and stored in the computer as an array of (X,Y) coordinate pairs.

The Hardwere Menuel

The Strobe 100 comes with a decent manual. The manual is well produced and fairly well written. It contains general information on specifications, connecting the plotter, and setting it up. Another section of the manual is devoted to machine-language driver routines, and includes flowcharts and ilstings for Z80, 8080 and 6502 CPUs. The last section is on the standard 90-day warranty, and hardware Information, such as replacement parts and schematics.

The section on the machine-language driver routines is particularly useful. It is well done and easy to follow, particularly it you've had some Assembly-language programming experience. The driver listings are documented with flowcharts and commented lines and should be helpful in designing custom drivers.

The Softwere

While I am quite enthusiastic about the hardware, I am a bit more subdued about their software package. It provides most of the things you want your plotter to perform, but it does so at a basic level. It pro-



PANIK (BY WILLIAM DEMAS)

MACHINE LANGUAGE

ARCADE STYLE GAME

JOY STICK COMPATIBLE

SOUND

SUPER ENHANCED DISK VERSION● 10 HIGH SCORE SAVE

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

All Sound effects including voice are output through cassette aux plug.

The arcade game of the century. It has a little of all arcade games built in but it is its own original game. If you like arcade games with a lot of action and excitement, this one is a must.

(SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER)

● ● OR ORDER FROM ● ●

FANTASTIC SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 27734

Las Vegas, Nevada 89126 (702) 362-1457

MASTER CHARGE

VISA

PRICE**** 16K TAPE (\$19.95) 32K DISK (\$24.95) MODEL I & III

TAPE VERSION WILL NOT TRANSFER TO DISK

80 REVIEWS

Paper size:
Plotting area:
Pen velocity:
Minimum step size:
I/O requirements:
Physical dimensions:

Power requirements:

Weight:

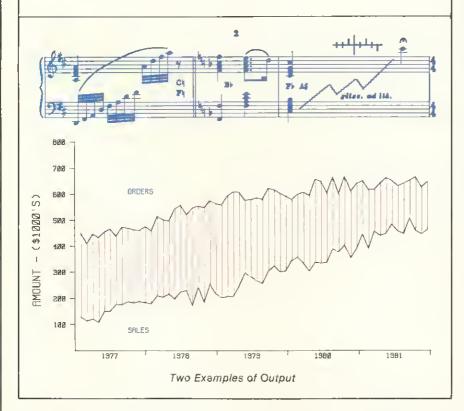
8½ by 11 Inches 8 by 10¾ inches 3 inches per second 0.002 inches along X and Y axis

parallel TTL 3½ inches high, 16¾ inches wide, 8½ inches deep

9½ pounds

115 or 230 Vac, 50/60 Hz, 40 W

Table 1



vides some commands that are available from the machine-language driver, and these are available through USR routines. These are well documented, and with just a little work, they can be used in many creative ways. Basic programs accompany the machine-language drivers, but they are meant more to demonstrate the plotter's capabilities than for actual use. They can be used, but they may not be flexible or powerful enough for many applications. Non-programmers interested only in using their computers will find the Strobe 100 plotting software difficult to use.

Three plotter drivers are supplied on disk, one for each of the three possible memory configurations on the TRS-80 Model I. There are also three versions of the utility subroutine that may be merged with your Basic programs, one for each memory size. The other four programs are also Basic programs, but are not saved in ASCII format. These drivers are called by USR routines. A much more utilitarian approach is to take over the syntax error rou-

tine and add the commands to regular Basic, as a number of other programs do. The USR approach is serviceable, but a bit more clumsy than necessary.

The driver supports a number of plotter functions: plot vector, seek, and alphanumeric character draw. The first USR function plots the points. This can be done with the pen down (draw the line) or pen up (don't draw the line). The second is used in digitizing the data, and the third draws characters of virtually any size.

The plot routine requires three parameters, two of which are the X and Y coordinates. The third refers to pen state, and allows you to execute a move rather than a draw; that is, you can put the pen at a new location on the paper with or without drawing the line between the new point and the previous one.

The seek routine must be called before you can digitize data. The driver keys on the plotter don't work unless you have entered this routine. Once you have called this routine, you may move the pen to any

position on the paper and enter that point with the enter key located on the plotter itself. This routine is also used in setting up the plotter initially for the graph.

The character plotting routine is the most useful. You can set the size of the character to be plotted and draw characters so small that you cannot read them all the way up to a single letter so big that it tills the paper. You may draw your characters horizontally, as in normal writing, or vertically. This is extremely useful in labeling graphs and plots. One thing that is missing is a character-generator routine for users to create their own characters easily. The character-drawing routine does not produce lowercase characters, although it can produce some special characters. It would be nice if you could define your plotting characters easily and store them in a disk file. Then you could easily add Greek, Korean or Japanese characters and mathematical symbols to your plots.

The manual that accompanies the software package is well written and produced. It describes the programs in detail, including a description of the variables and USR functions used. One minor flaw is that when it runs you through the examples, it states you must position the paper, but it doesn't tell you where to position the paper. You should place the pen at the bottom of the paper for the programs provided.

The most useful Basic program provided with the software package is DRAW8/BAS. This subroutine plots a number of curves on a common graph format. Its use is described in detail and sample sessions are provided complete with pictures of the resulting graphs. It allows you to draw and label axes (labeling both in the horizontal and in the vertical directions), draw a grid, use various special symbols for graphing (as well as regular uppercase alphanumeric characters) and plot by connecting the symbols. You may plot on linear, log-linear, or log-log plots, with a reasonable amount of ease.

With DRAW8, you may choose the type of line to be drawn: solid with no symbols, symbols but no line, solid line and symbols, and dashed line and symbols. You may plot with default ranges and scales, or you may interactively choose them. DRAW8 is quite useful, but not as flexible as it might be. There is nothing to stop a user from generating his own programs using these subroutines, and in fact, it is encouraged.

I am impressed with the plotter and highly recommend it to anyone who needs quality plots but has a limited budget.

Expensive Expansion

EXPENSIVE - The LNW System Expansion II and huilt-in comes with a full 32K of 200ns RAM RS232c 20 MA current loop serial interface. That's for starters. Next, consider our heavy gauge steel case, power indicator lamp, gold-plated connectors, FR-2 glass epoxy circuit board with solder mask and silk screen legends. Then there is the parallel printer port, screen printer port, real time clock, and extra heavy duty onboard power supply with over current protection, over voltage protection and thermal shutdown. If that's not enough then there is the floppy disk controller, guaranteed operation at a 4MHz CPU speed and our 6 month warranty. Every one of these features is STANDARD. This is true system expansion. You get every 'expensive' feature without spending more.

CHEAP – Our price is \$399.95. Any way you compare, features or price, LNW's System Expansion II is the clear winner. The LNW System has been field tested for over two years with thousands of users. It works with any DOS, is 100% TRS-80 Model I compatible and it works 'right out of the box'. If there is any doubt in your mind as to whether you should buy ours or the 'other guys', just ask an LNW owner!

WE ARE #1 – Number one in price, features, reliability, performance and delivery. LNW is committed to 'expensive' features and quality at reasonable prices. LNW is committed to support, thorough documentation, and reliability.

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680 (714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

This has made us the number one manufacturer of system expansion units and accessories for the Model I computer. EXPANSION OPTION – 8-inch drive capability is as easy as plugging in the LNDoubler 5/8 option*. Now you can have any combination of single- or double-density, single- or double-sided, 8"* and/or 5" disks on-line! 8-inch disk storage increased to 591.360 bytes – 77-track single-sided, double-density or 1,182,720 bytes – 77-track double-density, double-sided.

The LNDoubler's unique 5/8 switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks and it's accessible from outside the interface. The \$219.95 LNDoubler 5/8 comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs... ready to run your software.

Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!



32

'8" drive operation requires special cable, 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer.

80 REVIEWS

Super Color Writer 1.0 Nelson Softwere P.O. Box 19096 Minneepolis, MN 55419 Color Computer \$99.95 disk, \$74.95 ROM pack \$49.95 cessette

by John P. Mello Jr. end Jake Commender 80 Micro steff

Veteran hackers, who remember the Cenozoic Era of personal computer word processing; must be scratching their heads in wonder over how fast software for the Color Computer has come of age. Nothing illustrates that coming of age better than this offering by Nelson Software.

Super Color Writer is a machine-language program allowing you to edit text anywhere on your screen. It contains most editing functions found in high-powered word processors. You may—

- Insert text by the line or character;
- Delete text by character, line, or block;
- Locate, change or delete any string of characters; and
- Copy, move or delete text blocks.

When you load Super Color Writer, a multi-colored biliboard is displayed on the CRT, then the program enters the text mode. There the screen is black with a green command line across the top. You enter the command mode by hitting clear twice

From that mode you can clear all text from the bufter, or before or after the cursor. You also activate the locate function from this mode. A string may be located exactly as you type it in or you may "mask" the search so it will ignore upper-lowercase distinctions. According to the documentation, "wild card" characters may also be inserted in a search string, but this was unworkable in the copy of the program we tested.

The only way to clear all the text in the buffer is through the Clear command or cutting the power to the computer. We reset our CC with text in the buffer and Super Color Writer and the text were still there after reboot. "This is a bomb-proof word processor," Dan Nelson told us. "It's made so you won't lose your text if a child stuffs Dino Wars in the side while you're word processing."

In the text mode, the cursor is moved left, right, up and down by pressing the appropriate arrow keys. Then there are nine additional cursor movement functions activated by pressing clear and a letter: bottom or top of CRT, start or end of text, start or end of line, back or ahead 15 lines, and pre-set tabbing at 5, 8, 16, 20, and 24 spaces.

The documentation for commanding the cursor to the top or end of the text was transposed. Because the command structure of the software is very logical—one of the things that makes it very "friendly"—this slip up was fairly obvious. Instead of hitting clear, shift-up arrow, to go to the end of the text, you should use clear, shift-down arrow, and vice versa for going to the start of the text.

Anyone using their CC with a black and white monitor will have difficulty using this program. It uses colored blocks to identify functions and modes: white when clear is hit, blue for character insert, orange for a block marker, yellow for a header, red for a footer and so forth. This makes it very easy to pick out things when scrolling text and in keeping track of what mode you're in.

Most control functions take two keystrokes. We found this improved typing speed over word processors where two keys had to be held down simultaneously to activate those functions. This should also charm hunt and peck typists.

Once we began typing, we found the major flaw in Super Color Writer: it has no lowercase character set. Uppercase characters are displayed as light capitals on a black background and lowercase as dark capitals on a light background.

Super Color Writer's chief competitor, Telewriter (produced by Cognited of Del-Mar, CA), addressed that problem by incorporating a software-generated lowercase character set in its word processor. Dan Nelson sald his firm rejected that option so there would be more memory for text. According to an 80 Micro review of Telewriter (May 1982), there are only 2,200 characters (less than two pages of double-spaced typed pages) available for text after that program is loaded in a 16K Color Computer. After loading Super Color Writer in a 16K machine, we found 8,446 characters available for text. (The high resolution screen used for Telewriter's lowercase uses 6K.)

Another alternative to the upperlowercase problem is Word Processing Lowerkit, designed by Dennia Kitsz and manufactured by MSB Electronics in Barre, VT. However, this hardware modification is not entirely compatible with Nelson's word processing software. We found some characters generated under the Kitsz mod were misinterpreted by Super Color Writer.

While typing with Super Color Writer, you can turn up the sound on your tv set and hear a beep each time you strike a key.

If you make a mistake, you can back up and type over it. Forget something? Press clear, I, and insert a character; clear, O, and the line opens up for larger insertions. In addition to deletion by character, line and block, you may also delete all of a line before the cursor or atter the cursor.

Super Color Writer, like Telewriter, allows only one block of text to be manipulated at a time. But its block commands are simpler and more powerful than its competitor's. When manipulating text blocks with Telewriter, you first mark the end of the block using one set of keystrokes, then go to the block's beginning, using one set of keystrokes for a delete and another set for a move. With Super Color Writer, the same keystrokes are used for marking the start and end of a block. Once marked you can delete, move, or copy the block with pairs of keystrokes. And unlike Telewriter or Model I or III Scripsit, Super Color Writer contains a true block move. When it moves a block, it erases the original block automatically.

The word processor automatically chains files in memory. If you have one file there, you can load as many more as you want until the memory is full. This wrinkle proved very valuable in dealing with the vagaries of CLOADing.

Color Computer files are stored in blocks. As a file is loading, you will notice in the upper left corner of the screen an F alternates from black on green to green on black. When the F is green on black, a data block is being loaded. By counting the blocks or paying close attention to your tape counter, you can identify the bad block in a tape load. When Super Color Writer encounters a bad block, it stopa loading, but the good blocks are kept in memory and displayed on the screen. You can try to load the rest of the file-either starting at the bad block or skipping it -by reloading it, stopping it when its file name appears above the command line, and fast forwarding the tape to the spot where the load erred the first time.

Another feature of this word processor is it allows you to write Basic programs, save them in ASCII format and run them under Basic. Thia is handy because the full screen editing commands of a word processor are superior to the line-oriented ones of Basic.

Super Color Writer also gives you a function you can program. You can choose to include in this function up to 28 commands, functions, keystrokes or modes, and have them all executed up to 65,535 times automatically. This comes in useful for cassette file linking, where you tell the computer how many files you want loaded and printed and it does it without you touching the keyboard again.

Nelson Software's word processing program has functions for headers, foot-

ers, automatic centering, and including printer codes for your printer's special features. If your printer has features like underlining, expanded print fonts and italics, this word processor allows you to put the control codes for those features in the text. In Scripsit, these codes must be inserted while the machine is in Basic, which limits their use.

The printing section of the documentation is sketchy. The authors, Dan Nelson explained, assume users have intimate knowledge of their printer before using Super Color Writer.

The software has default values set for perfectly centering text on an 8½-inch by 11-inch piece of paper. However, you may set your values for margins, justification, page numbering, page length, and header and footer location. You can also pause printing by hitting the space bar during a print run.

Super Color Writer is designed to operate out of the serial port of the Color Computer. It will not work with CPRINT, a parallel printer interface that plugs into the ROM pack port manufactured by Micro-Labs Inc.

Version 2.0

As state of the art as Super Color Writer 1.0 is, Nelson Software has already released 2.0 which features:

- A window mode allowing you to see your text exactly as it will be printed;
- Free format cassette file linking—as each file is loaded and printed, the computer automatically sets the page numbers and does other formatting chores:
- Disk file linking for the disk version;
- Automatic disk file verification each time a file is saved;
- Headers and footers on odd or even pages;
- Three programmable functions;
- A flush right margin;
- Memory used and memory left display;
- No-print markers, allowing you to mark blocks of text you don't want printed in a document;
- Print pause markers, allowing you to stop printing and change the print thimble to another font like italic; and
- Six programmable tabs.

The new version also addresses a problem 1.0 had with the Okidata Microline 80, making it no longer necessary to instruct the system to send line feeds with carriage returns to the printer.

So Color Computer owners brace yourself, a good word processing program is going to get even better.

COMPUTER SHACK

-SUPER DIRECTORY-

Automatic density recognition
 Automatic track count recognition
 Automatic dos recognition
 The Best Directory On The Market!
 By Mark Feldman

This will be the standard which all other Directories are judged. It will read any normal type of diskette Mod I or III, Multi Dos, Ldos, Dos Plus, and Trs Dos. Double Density, Single Density, 35, 40 or 80 track drives.

A machine language program that is easy to use, but at the same time has all the features you will ever need. Display to screen or to printer. Displays by program, or disk, or subject. Super fast sort. Scrolling displays, ect.

You can even add a line to help tell what the program is about.

SUPER DIRECTORY.....\$39.95

SPECIAL OFFER - with each Super Directory ordered at \$39.95 you will receive 10% discount on any disks ordered at the same time.

PRINTER STANDS

3/16 X 9.375 X 13.5 X 8 PLEXIGLAS CLEAR \$27.50 COLOR \$29.95

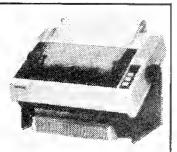
PRINTERS

 Epson MX-80 w/graphtrx
 \$430.00

 C Itoh 40 cps Daisy Wheel.
 \$1450.00

 C Itoh Prowriter Dol Matrik
 \$499.00

 120 cps - Graphic's - Tractor & Iriction feed



Z BASIC

The only complifer we will recommend	
Disk and tape List \$99.95 CS PRICE	\$89 95
Disk only List \$89.95 CS PRICE	\$79.95
Tape Version List \$79.95 CS PRICE	\$69 95

PRINT BUFFERS Practical Peripherals Epson 16k Epson Bulter

List \$15900	CS PRICE	\$149.00
Compulink SuperSpooler.		
16k Parallel version List \$3		
CS PRICE		\$319.95
Serial Option List \$9500		
CS PRICE		\$89,00
Additional 46k List \$159.00)	

EP-SET-80

If you have a EPSON Printer you need EP-Set A series of programs that help you use all the features of the Epson printer One merges with a basic program to help drive the printer. One is a machine language subroutine to give your keyboard access to the printer. (example: type control c to get the compressed mode Control E to get emphasized characters). Use EP-SET to set the line spacing, character modes, strike modes etc. Throw your manual away. Happiness is here with EP-SET

Oisk or Tape................\$18.95

DOWNLOAD & BULLETIN BOARD

A new host system thats just super. It's faster then a bullet and more error free than a forum Write for more details. List price \$149.95

CS PRICE......\$99.95

FAMILY TREE

Excellent family genelogy program works on both the model I or model III. Along with the normal documentation we send a manual with over 200 pages of instructions on how to research your family tree. You can get three different printouts, a family tree or a family report of each person, or a birthday printout. Sorts on Birthdays. The Nebraska State Genealogical Society tested our program and said "Your program will help form a valuable data source that may be accessed an used in different ways. The printouts are excellent."

Small Business Programs

BILLING SYSTEM Mod 1 or III 48k disk . \$39.00 Excellent system for the small business man. It is fast and easy to use Prints out invoice and monthly bills. Adds interest etc.

SPECIAL ANY TWO SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAMS. . . \$85.00 INVOICE PROGRAMS

SUPER UTILITY PLUS

List price \$75.95

CS PRICE \$44.95

POWERDRAW

List Price \$39.95

CS PRICE \$29.95

COMPUTER SHACK

169) Eason 🍎 Pontiac III inab 48954.

[313] 573-222 honore

1.800-365-00E-I

Masterisha de and VISAOK Pr Maxico a Preper postage o

DEALERS We are distributoral in this main three a Winstern and or distributions of one above

80 REVIEWS

55 Color Computer Programs for the Home, School & Office Ron Clark ARCsoft Publishers Woodsboro, MD 21798 Sottcover, 127 pp. \$9.95

by Scott L. Normen

on Clark's 55 Color Computer Programs for the Home, School and Office is one of the few much needed books devoted exclusively to the Color Computer. Unfortunately, few of the programs it contains go beyond the level of the exercises presented in the Color Basic and Extended Color Basic manuals.

The book is divided into six major sections and includes an appendix which essentially duplicates the operator's information cards for the Color Computer. The principal headings are Business Programs, Programs for Students, Programs for Teachers, Music Programs, Programs

for the Home, and Graphics Art.

The Business Programs section contains 14 programs, plus a cutsie "Executive Go/No Go" which returns a yes or no answer depending on the value of a random number. The programs have a businesslike air to them but suffer from a generally simplistic approach. They seem to be intended for a 16K cassette system (although many of them would probably run in 4K); few people would choose such a system for business purposes. There is nothing here about file handling, although even a cassette recorder gives you the ability to work with sequential files. Instead, all information is meant to be entered from the keyboard at run time.

The real value of this section is educational—students at the high school level can get a feel tor the elements of business computer applications. They will learn only the elementary use of Extended Color Basic. For example, the Profit Graph program uses the Draw command to draw a title and label the axes; however, Mr. Clark does not use the most elegant or quickest way to accomplish this. He spells out the

question incorrectly, the computer reveals the answer to you; there is no storage of missed questions for subsequent review. Other student programs include math flashcard drills and a graphing routine.

Teachers fare a little better than students. Two of the four programs for teachers deal with examination score evaluation and perform useful functions. Once again everything must be entered from the keyboard. The last two programs in this section are an elementary bubble sort for alphabetizing a list of names, and the skeleton for one of those question-endanswer drills from the student programs.

Roughly half the book is devoted to recreational programs, namely those which generate music, draw pictures, and perform miscellaneous domestic calculations. These are moderately amusing, but offer the purchaser little of real value.

The fundamental problem I found when evaluating this book was determining for whom is it intended? The Color Computer is becoming relatively sophisticated (extended memory and disk drives are readily

"The real value of this section is educational—students at the high school level can get a feel for the elements of business computer applications."





TOP QUALITY AT 2 55 'A LOW PRICE OF 2 88.

*5¼" single side, single dansity in quantity of 50+. Peckeged 10/ctn.

Full lina of 3M computer supplies, atock paper and labels available from

MEDIA TECH (517) 676-4205 P.O. BOX 27271 • LANSING, MI 48909

> ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-248-0282

Orders may be charged to Master Card & VISA

405 سو

commands for drawing the letter E four times; he could have defined them once as a string variable and then called them with the Execute (X) subcommand.

Many of the student programs fare little better. Four are devoted to simple quizzes in which an item and its match are read from a data statement. If you answer the

available), and with this growth in sophistication there is a need for literature which will help owners make full use of this machine's capabilities. Unless a Color Computer owner feels a need for additional programs much like those in the manuals, there is little to be learned from this particular collection.

The Institute
by Jyym Peerson
Med Systems Softwere
P.O. Box 2674
Chepel Hill, NC 27514
Model I or III
\$21.95 disk
\$19.95 cassette

by Mark E. Renne

The Institute is a very unique entry into the game market from the company that brought us 3-D adventures. It is *not* 3-D nor does it have any similarity with Asylum, Labyrinth or Deathmaze. Graphics are used in the game only for decoration or to signify dramatic changes in the plot. However, it's one of the finest adventure games I've ever played.

The disk version is self-booting on either Model I or III and is supplied on a quality disk. There are 10 sections, zero through nine, on which to save games in progress and a lengthy comment to describe where you left off. Saving and loading games is fast and easy.

The game features a hybrid screen, a cross between the now famous splitscreen and a new concept. At the top are visible items, if any, a description of the room or its contents is next. Your input is entered at the next level followed by an area which displays the result of "talks," "listens" or special happenings. This last area is where the most important information is shown, "Talk" and "listen" are commands that most adventures do not use; in this adventure they are probably the most important. That's right, you talk to characters (dwarves, counselors, midgets) and they talk back. If you don't keep your ears open, you'll never get anywhere.

Exits are usually not shown at all. Upon arriving in a room, you normally look about to receive more information. Sometimes a door or another exit shows upsometimes not. To examine an item, you "look" at it and if you're lucky you will find something interesting. There are many exits that are not indicated in any manner at all. These are found by trying all directions from each room. Nobody said this game was easy.

The input routine is very critical, descriptions must match exactly or no action occurs. For example, "get bottle" will not pick up the red bottle. However "get red bottle" works fine. The clues within

"The input routine is very critical, descriptions must match exactly or no action occurs."

the game and actions required are very subtle. The syntax of the game is also different from other adventure games. Instead of "I can't do that yet," the game responds with "Not now." Multiple "looks" are required for shelves with more than one item, also.

The game has five different levels. The first one is your starting point at The Institute. By use of a strange powder you physically enter your dreams to complete your escape. Dreams include a giant forest on another planet, a voyage on the Titanic, an ancient temple, and a prehistoric forest. It's much like five adventures in one. Sometimes you must be killed to wake up or pass into the next dream. Also, if you're killed you keep whatever inventory you had and you start over-nice feature!

This game is tough for even experienced players. I enjoyed the changes in syntax, screen design and vocabulary. The "talk" and "listen" features add a whole new spectrum to the game. The graphics are well placed and serve a very worthwhile purpose. A hint sheet is also available for the weak of heart. For a 16K adventure, The Institute is one of the best.

COMPUTER SHACK **MULTI DOS**

Quotes from 80 Micro, May 1982

"MULTIDOS'S" Super Basic is more leature packed than any other TRS-80 basic" ... "It has many practical and Unique features". "MULTIDOS is exceptionally fast"..."MULTIDOS is OUTSTANDING"... "MULTIDOS'S Basic is unequaled"... "These days the big buzz phrase is userfriendly. That description is probably more applicable to MULTIDOS than to any other

Why pay twice as much of a operating system that's complicated and hard to use. It is the DOS written for the average TRS-80 user.

MULTI DOS.....\$79.95

SPECIALS

MULTI DOS with Aerocomp Doubler MULTIDOS with Super D& Doubler L DOS

\$209.95 \$229 95 MULTI DOS with Super Directory DOS PLUS 34 AEROCOMP DOUBLER...

\$99.95 \$129.95 ..\$139,95

★ COLOR TAPE COPY

This tape will copy any tape machine language, basic or data files on the color

COLOR SCARFMAN

New 4K Color Scarfman Tape . \$19.50

MASTER CONTROL

For Calar Computer only \$19.95

COLOR BONANZA

50 Programs from SoftSector. . .

.....\$39.95

DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS FOR ONLY \$1.48 A SIDE

You read right. When you buy our Wabash Flippy disks on sale at two boxes for ony \$29.95 you are actually getting your disks for only \$1.48 a side. These are special disks put out by Wabash, one of the largest manufactures of magnetic media in the United States, with two write protect tabs and two read holes so you can insert them into your drives and read both sides.

Order some Wabash disks foday if you don't like them for any reason return them within 30 days and we will give you a prompt refund. If you have any problems with them in the next two years return the disk and we will send you a new one. No other company can match that offer at our LOW Prices.

\$25.95 (2 or more \$23.95) Single Density 35/40 tracks . . \$32.95 (2 or more \$28.95) Double Density 35/40 tracks Double Density 77/80 tracks. \$34 95 (2 or more \$31.95) \$42.95 (2 or more \$39.95) Density 80 tracks 2 sided. \$35 95 (2 or more \$29 95) Double Density 40 tracks Flippy

DISK DOWNLOAD SYSTEM (DDS) / TAPE DOWNLOAD SYSTEM (TDS)

Ability to download and upload machine language, basic and text tiles with no conversion, and save them on tape or disk. Full parallel printer support. Full access to all BASIC and DISK commands while in terminal mode at the touch of a key. Prompt mode transmission capability. Support of auto-dial routines for current popular modems fraturing auto dial capability (DDS only). Write for complete details.

DDS (disk) \$75.95 TDS (Tape) \$39.95 TRS-80 Model | or |||

Direct File Transfer (DFT)

Direct File Transfer (DFT) is a modern prorgam which will handle the direct uploading and $down loading of machine \ language \ and \ basic \ programs \ directly from \ disk fodisk \ DFT \ also has$ a chat mode, and has software controlled half and/or full duplex. Disk version \$24.95. Tape version \$19.95, TRS-80 Model For II. A version for the Radio Shack Color Computer is coming

Hayes Smart Modem\$239.95

ULTRA TERM

It can upload (send) ASCI files, basic programs, text files, or machine language programs directly from disk to disk. It can even send multiple programs to a unattended computer! It will auto dial any auto dial modem even Radio Shack's. It has a split screen so you can type out on the bottom and read what is comint in on the top. You can talk to Maintrames and it even includes a Host program so if you have a computer at work and one at home you can send programs and information back and forth for the price of one program UT/TERM list price \$79.00 special introductory price only \$59.00

COMPUTER SHACK

1 ≥1 Eason ● Pontiac Michigan 48054

EET-302-0451

[313] 673-2224 Orders Maler et al. 1987 NEW Please adu \$3.00 for Shipping in U.S.A.- SB.Or 1. Communication side of U.S. Canada, Mexico

DEALERS We sfor all terms in this ad Write for our reliable

MICRO IMAGES

Latest Version Model I/III

DOSPLUS . 3.4 \$129.95 Specify 3.4S/3.4D/or 3.4III

LDOS -5.1 - Mod for III \$118.95

Mod I/III \$249.95 auto dial/answer, cables and software

UNITERM by Pete Roberts - Mod I/III \$74.95

MORE MAXI'S

MAXI MANAGER Mod I/III	\$79.95
MAXI UTILITY	\$44.95
MAXI CRAS Mod I/III	\$84.95
MAXIMAIL Mod III	. \$84.95
MAXISTAT Mod I/III	
Proofreader by Aspen Moc	i I-III - 54.95
Proofedit by Aspen Mod	l I-III - 28.50
Grammatik by Aspen Moc	1 1-111 - 54.95
SPECIAL ALL 3 FOR ONL	Y \$130.00

MICROSOFT - Fortran 80 - \$89.95 ALDS - \$89.95 - Basic Compiler - \$179.95

EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS BY Microsoft -Mdl ! Tape \$27.95 - Disk \$45.95

SUPER UTILITY PLUS 2.2 \$46.95 MdH/III specify 40 or 80 track

Ribbon Reloads

\$3.50 each -- \$38.00 Dz. (Min. 5) Available for MX 70/80/100
MX80 REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGE-\$9.95

LNW-Doubler 5/8

Includes Dosplus 3.4D \$205.95

SUPER SPOOLER Compulink
16K Parallel I/O Unit \$334.95
46K Memory Option \$89.95
Serial I/O Option\$149.95
Complete Unit -All Options. \$549.95

/= ANALE
GAMES TAPE DISK
Eliminator 18.45 22.45
Startighter
Armored Patrol 18.45 22.95
Sky Warrior 13.95 19.45
Stone of Sisyphus 27.95
Earthquake S.F. 1906 18.45 19.45
Crush Crumble Chomp 27,95 27,95
Voyage of Valkyrie 32, 95 35.95
Forbidden Planet
Forbidden City35.95
Any Big 5 Program 14.95 18.45
Scarfman 14.95 18.45
We also carry the full line of ADVENTURE INT'L

ACORN, BIG FIVE, BRODERBUND, AVALON HILL, MICROSOFT, MISOSYS, AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG. No credit cards at these low prices. Add \$2.00 on all cod orders. Certified CkMO/COD shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. For extra last service phone in your COD order. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

We Offer Great Values & Prompt Delivery — Try Us!

146-03 25th Road > 157 Flushing, New York 11354 Mon-Fri 10 A.M.-9P.M (212) 445-7124 10 A.M.-5P.M

REVIEWS

The Basic Conversions Handbook for Apple, TRS-80 and PET Users David A. Brain et al. Hayden Books Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 Softcover, 79 pp. \$7.95

by Scott L. Norman

ere's a book which will be appreclated by anyone who likes to pick and choose from programs written for a variety of micros. The idea is simple: provide a series of glossaries permitting the owner of one of the three computers mentioned in the title to translate Basic programs written for either of the other two. in particular, the book is concerned with the Apple II and the TRS-80 Models I and III. As a Color Computer owner, I still found it very useful because of the amount of information included.

The book comprises four chapters and three appendices, crammed into 79 pages. The first chapter is a short introduction to the ideas of translation. It is the second chapter, however, that will get the heaviest workout from TRS-80 owners. It deals with the details of translating Applesoft II and PET Basic programs into TRS-80 dialect. A separate table for each conversion is provided. The commands are listed alphabetically. Another informative table explains specific Apple PEEKs, POKEs and CALLs so you can decide how (or whether) to approximate them if they come up in a translation. The great joy of this chapter is that Apple commands are explained in detail. I find this especially useful because the Color Computer can approximate some of these commands better than the other TRS-80s. As a result, the book effectively serves for direct translation from Applesoft II into Extended Color Basic; there need be no intermediate Level II translation.

The remaining chapters follow the same format, but in less detail: TRS-80 and PET into Apple II, and TRS-80 and Apple into PET. Again, the authors have done a thorough job, including just enough detail to let the would-be translator make intelligent decisions about reworking published programs.

The book concludes with appendices covering subroutines that allow a (non-Color) TRS-80 to simulate specific Apple and PET commands. Also included are examples of complete program conversions, and useful charts concerning video screen coordinates and the PET graphics set.

This is a good, non-flashy example of a book which can add much to the enjoyment of your computer. I've found its principal value has been in the translation of games and other graphics-oriented programs; others may find it useful in other ways. I regret only that the limited market has made it necessary for the publisher to charge \$7.95 for what amounts to a paperback dictionary.

Sooperspooler Compulink 1215 Ravenwood Rd. Boulder, CO 80303 \$349

by Ken Knecht

ther than the cute name, I like everything about Compulink's Model SS-1000 Intelligent Printer Interface.

This handy box is a hardware spooler. It guickly gobbles up printer data from the computer and passes it on to the printer at the printer's normal rate.

Until I started using this device I spent a lot of time waiting for the printer to finish an LLIST, Scripsit to finish a document, or for a report to finish printing. Now I can get on with my computing while the Sooperspooler feeds the printer. This handy device has increased my productivity by 20 percent or more.

I am using the spooler with a TRS-80 Model III and a Radio Shack Line Printer VIII. The cable that came with the spooler and the connectors on the spooler enabled a painless hook-up. (If you decide to purchase one of these spoolers I suggest contacting Compulink to be sure you get the right cables and connectors. The

"Other than the cute name, I like everything about Compulink's Model SS-1000 Intelligent Printer Interface."

COMPUTER SHACK

gentleman I talked to was very knowledgeable and friendly.)

The spooler normally comes with 16K and Is set up for a parallel printer. Options Include increasing the memory to 62K (which I intend to do) and adding RS-232 I/O.

The spooler accepts data from the computer at 3,000 characters per second. It doesn't take long to swallow a long listing and quickly return computer control back to you.

Besides its spooling capacity the interface lives up to its "intelligent" description. The front panel has three pushbuttons and a two-digit LED display. The display tells you how much data is in the buffer yet to be printed in K-bytes. A reset pushbutton is provided which allows canceling a printout. The other two buttons control space compression and paging. When pressed, the space compression button lights a tally LED and then compresses consecutive spaces for storage. It expands them again when feeding the printer.

The paging button lights a tally LED and limits the number of printed lines on a page to 62, and then does four line feeds before starting the next page. This neatly skips over the perforations in your fanfold paper. If you press the paging and space compression buttons at the same time, the salf-test mode is initiated which checks the ROM and RAM in the spooler printing the test results.

Many more features are available that can be initiated from software or set before the program begins. These commands begin with a 28-decimal character followed by the appropriate data. These spooler commands are not passed along to the printer. The initial CHR\$(28) can be changed to any character from zero to 31 if necessary.

The spooler can number pages and will put the heading of your choice on each. You can set the number of lines per page (default 66) and the number of printed lines per page (default 62). You can set the line width (default 80) by setting the width of the left-margin and the right-margin column. Overflowed lines (longer than the line width) such as the result of a program LLIST can be indented (default 5).

The form-feed character (CHR\$(12)) can be changed to another character from 0-31. In fact, the input character (from the computer) and the output character (to the printer) can be different.

You can change a hard form feed from the computer to a soft form feed to the printer. For example, a CHR\$(12) received from the computer can be converted to the proper number of line feeds to simulate the form feed to the printer.



ALL GAMES AT DISCOUNT

10% OFF ON TWO OR MORE GAMES You must ask for discount at the time order is placed!.

Bungeon Escape



Dungeon Escape

A truly exciting game based on Dungeon and Dragons" it has real time action, graphics, great sound and best of all it has a totally random drawn dungeon so the game is completely different every time you play. Rated in the top tenfor the last three months (This is Computer Shacks best selling game).

NEW LOWER PRICE only \$15.95 for tape and \$19.95 for disk.

Alien Defense

Rated the #1 game three months in a row. Has the best graphics and fastest keyboard input of any game for the TRS-60. (\$15.95 / \$19.95)

Simon and Merfunkle

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Final Vichigan 48054

a izasuli C i ilab vilciliga i 4003.

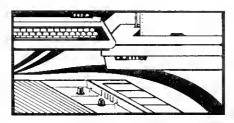
Mustic - Principle and the HTS - Chile is - Making and the second of the

ALCOHOLOGY TO NAME OF STATE OF THE PARTY OF

80 REVIEWS

The spooler passes along any characters between a CHR\$(27) (usual printer escape character) and the following CHR\$(13) (carriage return) without checking them for a CHR\$(28) and a spooler command.

You can also use the spooler to print single pages, pausing after each one so you can insert another sheet of paper. Finally, there is a software command to ignore any preset hardware or software commands and any subsequent software commands storing and passing along all



data precisely as received. This is good for printing graphics where some of the graphics characters can be confused with spoolar commands. I use this feature to print a logo using the graphics ability of the Line Printer VIII. Pushing the hard reset button on the rear of the spooler escapes this mode.

I received my spooler six days after my telephoned order and it worked perfectly on arrival. I had it running about 10 minutes after I unpacked it. The documentation is complete with plenty of technical data and is easy to read. The spooler is a handsome and useful addition to my system.

INTASM 2.0 Singular Systems 810 Strattord Sidney, OH 45365 Models I & III \$20

by Joel Benjamin

why do more people program in Basic than in Assembly language? Is it

because Basic is more powerful and flaxible, or because it is faster and takes less memory? No—Assembly language has all these advantages; the reason for Basic's popularity is that it's so much easier to use.

Part of the difficulty of learning to program in Assembly language is that such a large first step must be taken. A programming aspirant must first gain at least a mild tamiliarity with Assembly mnamonics from literature, then purchase, for a hefty price, an assembler and learn its operation and syntax.

It is remarkable how tew products have been designed to help Basic programmers clear these initial hurdles. Enter Singular Systems, stage right with INTASM, a mini-Assembly-language development system. INTASM is composed of two machine-language modules, ASM1 and ASM2.

ASM1 is an Assembly-language interpreter which recognizes a limited subset of Z80 Assembly-language source statements. The Basic editor composes a program consisting of a combination of Basic statements, Z80 Assembly instructions, machine code, break points, and single-stepping commands.

ASM2 is a mini-assembler which accepts the same source instructions as ASM1 and assembles them into memory for subsequent execution.

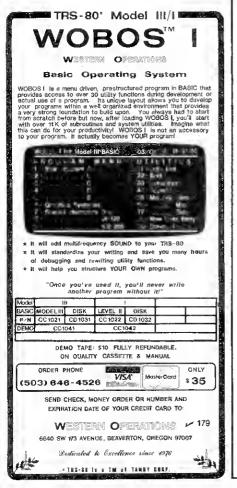
1K, 32K and 48K versions of these programs are supplied on tape in Level II system format. They are disk compatible and can be dumped to disk by using a utility such as TRSDOS' Tapedisk. The programs are run by loading one of them into your machine and entering Level II or Disk Basic. Reserve memory so Basic doesn't

stomp on the machine-code module stored in high memory.

Another admirable feature of INTASM is that it has no new editing commands to learn—the same old Basic ones are used. There are only 54 out of the Z80's more than 700 mnemonic codes to learn, but you do have the option of executing other instructions it you want to enter their machine codes.

You are not limited to using only hexadecimal numbers—INTASM accepts base 10 constants. You can reference instructions with line numbers, so instead of jumping to or calling a memory location, you jump to or call a line number. This makes up, in part, for labels not being supported. The break and shift @ keys operate during the execution of ASM1 just like they do in Basic, making it a simple matter to stop program execution. The jump from the Basic to the Assembly portion of the user's program is made with an ordinary user call, and the return is made by adding the command, Basic. Once your program is written in ASM1, it can be run by simply entering the Basic command, Run.

ASM1 has two instructions which help locate bugs. You can use the Break instruction within the program to interrupt the program flow. This causes the current register contents to be displayed on the screen. You now have the option of continuing or returning to Basic. The Step-On instruction executes the program one step at a time. Effectively, a Break is executed from that point on until a Step-Off instruction is entered. You can use the single-step option to follow each instruction's effect on the registers. This not only helps in



10 P	OKE 18526,	0:POKE 16	527,96
20 X	= USR(30):	END	
30	CALL	01C9H	REM ROUTINE TO CLEAR SCREEN
40	BASIC		RETURN TO BASIC

debugging, but it's also just about the fastest and easiest way to gain familiarity with each Z80 instruction's function.

Once you have gained some experience programming with ASM1, you can get the feel of working with an assembler by using ASM2. You use the same mnemonics, but this time you are required to assemble your program before running it.

A sample program which can be written and run in the 16K version of ASM1 is shown in the Program Listing. Line 10 tells Basic where INTASM resides. Line 20 transfers execution from Basic to the Assembly-language routine located at line 30. The USR parameter is used to identify the line number. Line 30 is the beginning and end of our unambitious Assembly-language subroutine. It clears the screen for future bigger and better things. Line 40 is essentially a return execution to Basic. It is all very logical and consistent with familiar Basic procedures.

There are two sides to every coin. With

"You can use the Break instruction within the program to interrupt the program flow."

all the advantages INTASM has, there are a number of drawbacks as well. It is definitely easy to use, but the very features that make it simple also limit its power. The most obvious of these features is the limited number of mnemonic codes it accepts; 54 out of over 700 instructions is a very small subset. There are many unsupported Z80 instructions whose functions must each be accomplished by twisted contortions of INTASM's bare commands. For example, it recognizes LDIR but you cannot use LD BC,NN or LD DE,NN to load the BC or DE registers. Since LDIR's operation depends on the contents of these registers, and there is no single Instruction to load either of them, LDIR loses a lot of its ordinary ease of operation. Although it is very convenient for debugging purposes to assemble to memory, INTASM does not have the ability to assemble to disk. This prevents you from using your Assembly-language routines independently from INTASM.

ASM2 limits the user to only 1900 bytes of machine code and 80 bytes of stack

COMPUTER SHACK

ALL GAMES AT DISCOUNT

10% off on two or more games. You must ack for discount at the time order is placed.

MODEM GAMES

Play CHESS, CHECKERS, and OTHELLO over your modem with your friends! Each game features full graphics, sound, and a continuous chat mode permitting you to send messages and sounds. Games are for two players and can be played on one computer or over the modem on two computers. All three games are on one program. Now will play on a 232 board modem or a connection type modem.

SEPTEMBER TOP TEN

Soitsoctor
Blg five
Soit Sector
Cornsoft
Adventure In
Big Five
Big Five
ompuler Shack
Med systems
omputer Shack

We have a panel of expert game players who will give a monthly rating of the best games on the market. It will change monthly, so look every month, if you would like to send in your top ten games we would be glad to have it.

Penetrator

The great new game from Melbourne House software.

(\$24.95 / \$24.95)



CATERPILLAR

GREYMOON



Warzone

An exciting game only the smart survive. Graphics, great sound and you can play against the computer or a human foe.

Tape . 15,95 Disk 19.95

GREYMOON

The newest and best version of the game that lets you be ruler of a country. Has sound routines Very well written game. It's been in the top ten two of the last three months. (\$15.95 / \$19.95)

FORTRESS (Sollsactor)
DEFENSE COMMANO (Big Flvo) 15.95/19.95
SCARFMAN (Cornsoft)
ATTACK FORCE (81g*Five) 15.95/19.95
COSMIC FIGHTER (819 Flvo) 15.95/19.95
LASER ATTACK (Med System) 15.95/19.95
SPACE CASTLE (Cornsoft)
FOR 91 DDEN CITY
FORBIDDEN PLANET 39 95

HOPPY

Based on arcade game Frogger. This is a great new game by Dubois and McNamara. It is all M/C language for fast graphics. It has sound and works with the joystick. Like the acrade version you try to guide your frog across a highway full of cars and trucks then jump across a river on the top of logs and turtles. (\$15.95 / \$19.95

COMPUTER SHACK

1 - 1 Eason • Pontiac Michigan 4805

(313) 673-2224 Orders 1-900-307-31

Most reneration VIS K Pease add \$3.00 (p. Shipmin 1915) Munic III VIS Cana

FEALERS: Worder Island, out in recently perfect this at I Windows out Enterly stand or too her

80 REVIEWS

space. Although there is quite a bit you can do within these confines, it does place an absolute limit on the size of your programs, which is much smaller than that allowed by ordinary assemblers.

Since INTASM seems to be designed primarily as an aid for Basic programmers to learn to write their first programs in Assembly language, these limitations are not as severe as they might at first appear. Once familiarity is gained with the subset of mnemonics, their effects on the registers and flags, the operation of the ASM2 assembler, and the use of break points to debug Assembly-language programs, the user may set aside this beginner's aid and purchase an assembler and an interpretive monitor/disassembler such as TASMON or MACRO-MON.

INTASM is an excellent programming aid which definitely helps beginners taking their first few groping steps toward becoming the Assembly-language superstars of tomorrow. For \$20, it is well worth its price. Keep in mind, though, that it is meant as only a temporary means to gain familiarity with Assembly language. ■

H-O-R-K-S Edu-Ware East P.O. Box 336 Maynard, MA 01754 \$24.95 cassette \$29.95 disk

by Wynne Keller

-O-R-K-S, (Home Office Record Keeping System) is a bookkeeping system for those with complicated financial lives. It doesn't balance the checkbook or reconcile the bank statement, but it organizes financial records so you can find out where the money goes as well as where it comes from. The minimum system required is a Model I or III with 32K and one disk drive; the Model I holds about 800 records, and a Model III about 2000.

Before you use the program, choose credit and debit account names. You're allowed a total of 33 credit and 33 debit ac-

counts; some credit accounts might be salary, interest or dividends. Expenses include all the categories for itemized deductions on an income tax return, as well as standard household expenses. Name these accounts the first time you run the program, and you can change the names later if necessary; however, any dollar amounts in an account will remain after a name change. For this reason, only change names at the end of the year. Think carefully about which expense/income categories you need before beginning.

After the program is initialized with account names, transactions can be entered. Each account name and its code number is displayed on the screen for reference. Type the date of the transaction, item, amount, tax and account code number. A transaction might correspond to a check you've written, or it might be a cash expense, or income. If you wrote a check to a grocery store, but the total amount wasn't all food, you might want to enter



that check as two transactions, one for food and one for household supplies. After the entry is complete, you're allowed to correct any errors. If an error is not corrected at this point, it can only be corrected later by using the audit function. The audit feature records all changes made in a file, storing the old and the new information.

Several printouts are available. Those most appreciated at income tax time are summaries by account. For example, if contributions were an expense category, a list of all contributions, with a total, is easily obtained. Transactions can be printed by the month, or continuously for the entire file. A profit/loss statement totals expenses and subtracts them from income, giving the balance. All printouts are available on screen if there is no printer. The program tallies the tax on any item separately. This feature can be used to prove sales tax paid throughout the year, if you feel your sales tax expense exceeds the IRS charts. If you derive part of your income from sales of taxable goods, use the tax feature to figure the amount you must pay the state for your sales.

This is a useful program, but there are some aggravations, which are apparent when you use audit file. The more changes you record in the audit file, the fewer expenses/credits will fit on the disk, so it is important to keep audit changes to a minimum. Unfortunately it's easy to add audit changes unintentionally from inadequate error trapping in the program.

For example, the date must be entered as dual digits separated by a comma (12, 31, 81). Since this is an unusual format, it's easy to forget and type 12/31/81. There's no error trap for this, and the program scrolls the screen and prints two question marks, looking for the rest of the date. If you compound the mistake by typing the whole date, you get an "extra ignored" message and the date will be garbage. You can fix this error at the end of the transaction, but the screen is still missing the top two lines, which show the account names and code numbers. Pressing enter during transaction entry duplicates the previous entry. Pressing enter for the date duplicates the current date, not the previous entry's date. This is confusing until you get used to it; if you make a date error and fall to notice it, the audit function won't correct it later.

The only way to correct a date error is to delete the transaction and retype it. Unfortunately this is learned by trial and error, and each trial is recorded by the audit function. It's easy to type in the tax for one item, and then press enter for the tax on the next item, forgetting this duplicates the same tax for the second item, rather than giving a zero tax.

Select printouts one at a time; you cannot ask for printouts of all expense accounts and then walk away. Paper must be adjusted manually between each printout. There is no sort, so all entries are printed in the order they were typed.

In a business environment, this program would cause too many errors and is too awkward to use. It is marketed for the home office, and as such, is a good buy. For the money, the program is very useful, and could help organize a complicated personal or sideline business/hobby budget.

RIBBON SALE EXACT REPLACEMENTS. LONG-LIFE, HEAVY INKING NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW. Good This Month RADIO SHACK-CENTRONICS-EPSON-ANADEX-BASE 2-HEWLETT PACKARD-MALIBU-IBM-NEC-CLTOH-IDS RIBBON NEW SILVER DOLLAR **INSERTS** RELOADS PRINTER SIZE EZ-LOADTM CARTRIDGES WIND to LOAD MAKE, MODEL NUMBER You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We RELOAD them for you. EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop feature LONG-LIFE and HEAVY PRING. Our instructions: (from the verious manufacturers. Subject to availability.*) WHY DO WE SELL THESE? (Contact us if your printer is by This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.) DROP IN. NO WINDING! \$/+ sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess \$ea/≠ **ANADEX 9000 Series** and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbo nito a waste-basket or out on a newspaper and/or winding it into your certirage? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ-LOAD' INSERTS, RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIGGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to evoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure and inconvenience of unwinding and 1/2:3 \$78/12 \$10/1 \$9/2 or more * \$21/3 BASE 2 \$18/3 \$66/12 \$ 9/1 \$8/2 or more \$30/2 \$87/6 \$168/12 CENTRONICS 7-NEG 702/703/704/753 \$25/2 \$72/6 \$140/12 \$11/1 \$10/2 or more HP-MALIBU 2608-2631 3/4/6 \$20/1 \$18/2 or more RADIO SHACK DAISY WHEEL II \$25/6 \$48/12 \$270/72 \$15/3 or more \$18/3 \$70/12 \$408/72 Carbon Film (26-1419 COLORS NAME BETWEEN 1/4 2 pointment. One more caution: be sure \$30/6 \$58/12 \$324/72 \$18/3 or more \$21/3 \$82/12 \$480/72 check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX-100 ribbon should be 30 yeards Long-Life Fabric (1449) 1/4 12 \$20/2 \$58/6 \$112/12 \$24/3 \$47/6 \$90/12 \$8/2 or more 30 yerds LP I-II-IV 700 Zip-Paci (1413) 730/737/739/779 long, not 20 as in the MX-80 \$13/3 \$48/12 LP III-V (26-1414) \$8/2 or more \$25/2 \$75/6 \$150/12 \$12/3 \$44/12 \$252/72 1/2×1 \$18/3 \$66/12 \$ 9/1 LP VI-VIII \$11/3 \$40/12 \$226/72 (26-1418) \$8/2 or more \$22/2 \$66/6 \$132/12 \$17/3 \$62/12 \$ 9/1 LP VII \$96/12 (26-1424) -\$18/2 \$48/6 LOOF EPSON MX 70-80 IBM \$22/2 \$60/6 \$108/12 \$12/3 \$44/12 \$252/72 1/2×20 \$18/3 \$66/12 \$9/1 \$8/2 or more MX 100 \$18/3 \$88/12 \$380/72 1/2×30 \$21/3 \$78/12 \$10/1 \$9/2 or more ***\$36/2 *** MODEL II B' GAME DISCS C.ITOH 8510 Series 1/2×16 Volume 1 Valume 2 \$66/12 \$9/1 \$8/2 or more IDS Paper 450/460 Tiger 500 Series Biorhythms,Trap Rip Cord, Yacht Sea Concentration & 4 m Ugly, Bingo , Blackjeck 1/2×35 \$11/1 \$10/2 or more Towara, Blackjeck Farkle, Pony & 3 mora DATA ROYAL 5000 1/2×1 \$8/2 or more \$18/3 \$66/12 \$9/1 SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, or COD TO: NEC 8023 Series 1/2×18 \$18/3 \$66/12 **\$9/1** \$8/2 or more 1/2×16 Spinwriter Fabric \$18/3 \$7/2 or more BCCOMPCO \$66/12 \$8/1 WORKIED AND FORDERING HY MAIL? Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest account. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMALE PLIST fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARF we order all our competitor's products and are smazed at what we get. Have you ever received a new fabric ribbon you had to inwind and dump out on the table before you could use it? We have. Or, carbon film inserts that had uo end-of-ribbon sensor? Or, "ribbon gentridges with only BLF enough ribbon at full retail? Our only business is RIBBON manufacturing and distribution, we use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We fully, jourantee all our products because we make them ourselves. You must be completely satisfied, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and shipped within 24 hours, write for our brochure and newsletter "INK SPOTS", Dealers welcome. 800 SOUTH 17 BOX 246 SUMMERSVILLE MO 65571 417 932-4196 WE PAY UPS SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS. PLEASE INCLUDE STREET AODRESS FOR UPS DELIVERY. AOD \$1.00 VISA" FOR POSTAL OR ALASKA, NAWAII, CANADA, MEXICO. FOREIGN ADD 10%, US FUNDS. CALL FOR NET 30.

80 REVIEWS

Don't Rodney Zeks Sybex 2344 6th St. Berkeley, CA 94770 Softcovar, 200 pp. \$11.95

by Tim Danial

s your software unreliable? Does your computer behave erratically? Perhaps the problem is not in the program or the hardware. Maybe the difficulty lies with you, the user. Starting with the premise that computers are reliable, *Don't* explores how the human element can contribute to the successful operation of a computer.

Author Rodney Zaks makes a very good

point with his unusual choice of a title. Much of the secret to reliable computer operation can be expressed in the form of don'ts. Luckily the book's 200 pages also delve into some of the positive aspects of computer housekeeping. However, in the end, *Don't* is a sobering tale, one that may save you a lot of time and money if you heed its lessons.

Much of *Don't* is devoted to computers in business settings. Discussions about hard disks, computer security and the design of a computer room are not going to appeal to a hacker. Hobbyists, however, will tind familiar advice in the chapters on floppy disks and electrical problems. As a further gesture, each chapter includes a box that lists specific tips for the home computer user.

Don't appeals to the thinking reader. In-

stead of supplying you with a multitude of checklists. Zaks wants his readers to know why they shouldn't smoke near their computer or leave a disk out of its jacket. A knowledge of computer jargon is helpful but not necessary. With the exception of a few problems that are left unexplained or unsolved *Don't* is easy reading. Certoons and photos help to break up the pessimistic text.

If you are going to spend \$10,000 or \$20,000 for a business system, *Don't* is required reading. Salesmen and manufacturer's literature will provide you with plenty of assurances, but in the end it's your computer and your problem. Hobbyists who are plagued with unexplainable failures just might find some answers in *Don't*. In any case the \$11.95 cover price is an inexpensive way to peace of mind.

Color Computer Disk System Tandy/Radio Shack Fort Worth, TX Cat. #26-3022 \$599 by Jake Commander 80 Micro staff

Those Color Computer owners amongst you that have been struggling with tape systems need struggle no longer. I've been trying out the Color Computer Disk System for over two months and consider it to be a reliable piece of equipment. Anyone that's already gone the disk route knows that it's more than a luxury; it's a downright necessity. The increase in reliability and the savings in time more than justify the extra cost.

The advantages of disk versus tape are well known by now, but for the newcomers, here's a rundown of the main advantages. The ability to perform loads and saves at high speed is the main benefit to any disk user. Since any program you develop has to be stored somewhere while the computer is not being used, this is the most obvious advantage to owning a disk unit. Compared to tape I/O, a disk can be many times faster; in a test I made of a 10K program, it took one minute, seven

seconds to save on tape and nine seconds to save on disk. Subsequent loading took one minute, seven seconds from tape and 7.5 seconds from disk. The advantage in speed is made obvious by these figures, but there's another important gain with disk—reliability.

The tape system used in the Color Computer is fairly reliable (and faster than the Model I) but suffers from the inherent limitations faced when recording any digital information on an audio mechine. Audio recorders are made to do just that; record audio information, usually in the form of music and speech. In order to save digital information, the data (consisting of a stream of zeroes and ones) has to be converted to audio tones; one tone for a zero and another for a one. This is asking a lot of a low-cost cassette recorder. Although it's possible to achieve a satisfactory degree of reliability, problems occur all too often and always at the wrong time.

Disk systems, however, are designed to record the binary information directly as magnetic pulses without an intermediate conversion to audio tones. A stage left out from the electronics is a stage that can't go wrong, which in itself improves reliability. Add to that the fact that disks are fine tuned to record bits of data at high speed and you're talking the difference between

a kludge and the real thing.

Last but not least on the list of advantages is the ability to perform random-access I/O on a disk file (more correctly referred to as direct access in the manual). This means that it's possible to create a file consisting of a number of records and then access any of those records at random without having to step over unwanted records. On a file of sequential records (as on tape), a required record can only be accessed after skipping all records in the file that are in the way. The direct-access feature allows for much more efficient access—it's no longer necessary to read 99 records to get at the hundredth.

The Color Computer Disk System comes in a box containing a disk drive, a connector cable, a blank floppy disk, an owner's manual, and a cartridge which fits in the slot at the right side of the keyboard. You won't be able to use any peripherals that use the cartridge slot as it is commandeered by the disk I/O cartridge. This is something that Radio Shack could have engineered their way out of if they'd wanted to. I'm puzzled as to why they didn't continue the bus on from the back of the cartridge to allow further expansion to take place.

The whole thing seems a little overpriced in view of the current prices being charged for disk drives, but the Radio Shack people have proven their marketing strategy to work. You either buy the approved product and remain in the fold, or buy from a cheaper, alternative source and take the risk of being on your own.

Hooking up the drive is simple. Turn the computer off, insert the cartridge in the slot, connect the drive cable between cartridge and drive, and plug in the drive and

"...the Radio Shack people have proven their strategy to work...buy the approved product and remain in the fold, or buy...cheaper...and risk being on your own."

MAILING LIST SYSTEM \$89.95

For TRS-80 (Tandy Trade Mark) Model Land III

We proudly present here what many consider to be the most powerful and versatile mailing list system on the market today. It is primarily written in BASIC...with embedded machine code for the speed sensitive areas. This makes our system easy to modify, yet extremely fast...Our system is specifically configured to run on floppy disk drives. Some other major systems, run on floppies but are really intended for use on hard disk drives. To get the real benefit of such a system, one usually has to purchase expanded track/density disk drives and even then a problem occurs when all the drives are filled with data. We have neatly solved this problem by allowing all your data disks to be maintained in continuous order even though, due to limitations of your drives, the list is too large to all be "on line" at one time. Thus our system accomodates extremely large lists using your existing drives and yet avoides the "segmented" data problems of the hard disk approach.

- Simple to use...even for the novice.
- Permits 2260 names on-line with 40 track dbl density drives and almost 5000 names with 80 track drives. 35 track single density drives permit 1025 on-line entries.
- Super fast sort by alp. or zip order (8 sec. for 1000 entries)...both orders can exist simultaneously on disk.
- High speed recovery of entries from disk...speed of sort is meaningless if retrieval from disk is slow...ours pulls in over 11 per sec!
- Optionally supports a second address line.
- Transfers old files over to our system.

■ ŁOOK

- Zip order is "sub-alphabetized".
- Less than 5 digit zips have leading 0's appended.
- Supports 9 digit zips, Canadian zips, and foreign abbrev.
- Backup data disks are easily updated as entries are created, edited, or sorted...extremely useful!!
- Optional reversal of names about commas. This permits disk storage in last-name-first order to facilitate meaningful alph order while the printout will be in "natural" order.
- Permits telephone, account, and/or serial numbers, etc.
- Prints on envelopes or on labels, 1, 2, 3, or 4 across.
- Test label/envelope printing lets you make horizontal and vertical adjustments with ease.
- Master printout of your list in several formats (not just a rehash of the labels)...extremely useful.
- Selective printing by specific zips or by zip range.
- Editing is simple and fast...automatic search. Batch transfer of edited entries to backup disks.
- Optionally provides for duplicate labels.
- Deleted entries have "holes" on disk filled automatically and alph. order is still maintained!
- System adjusts to any DOS.
- Automatic "repeat" feature for ease of entry.
- Load and "scroll"/edit through entries on disk.
- All labels optionally support an "ATTN:" line with provisions for multiple entries.
- Plenty of user defined fields with various options for simultaneously purging and selecting the printout...even allows for inequalities...powerful and easy to use.
- All Ø's in address labels are replaced by easier to read 0's.
- Continuous display of numbers of labels/envelopes printed.
- Each disk entry automatically "remembers" how many mailings have been made for that particular entry...Can be tied in with purge/select.
- Extensive use of error traps (both operator and machine induced)...even recovers from a power failure during a printout!...recycling on disk errors.
- Extensive documention manual.
- Hardware requirements: 32K, printer, and 1 or 2 drives.

FORM LETTER (

Use alone or with the mail list system

\$39.95

Create letters and store on disk with provisions for later retrieval and additions. Then print the letters using your mailing list.

- Same select and purge features as mailing list system.
- Select either continuous fanfold or "cut sheet" paper.
- Selectable tabing, test printing, and paging.
- Allows regular or legal size pages.
- Greetings are selectable by codes on mailing list. Options include Mr./Mrs., First/Last Name, global, or user defined.

SIGN (Supplied on tape, can be transferred to disk) \$19.95 Produce large (reduced 50% here) attention getting signs.

SSSSSSSSS	TITTITIT	00000	0000	PPPPI	рррр	LL	80000	(00000	00000	00000	K)Ł	KK
SS SS	TTTTTTTT	00	00	PP	PP	LL.	00	00	00	00	KK	KK
SS	TTT	00	00	PP	PΡ	u	00	00	00	00	KK	KK
SSSSSSSSS	TTT	00	00	PPPE	PPPP	 LL	00	00	00	00	KKK	
555555555	TTT	00	00	PPPP	PFPP	Ш	00	00	90	00	XXX	K
SS	TTT	00	00	PP		u	60	00	00	00	ΚK	KK.
SS SS	TTT	00	80	PP		ш	00	00	00	00	KK	V)(
eccccccc	TTT	00000	0000	DD		111111111111111111111111111111111111111	9900	10000	80000	10000	KK	КK

SUPER CALENDAR (Supplied on tape only) \$19.95 Prints out calendars of individual months of years ranging from

Prints out calendars of individual months of years ranging from 1583 to any time in the future. Standard banker's holidays are noted...Additionally prints out large "graphics" type wall calendars with memos under each day...Use as a planning calendar with optional disk storage...Requires 16K and a printer.

Football Scouting Report (Disk only) \$89.95

Charge local high schools and colleges up to \$1000 per season for these sophisticated reports. Documentation manual available alone for \$3.95 + \$2.00 shipping and handling.

Loan Amortization (Suppled on tape, can be transferred to disk Achieves pin point accuracy with a built in calendar...This

Achieves pin point accuracy with a built in calendar...This sophisticated program produces an exceptionally professional looking printout that includes yearly summaries as well as "totals-to-date"...Several options for calculating interest including one that pushes the payment date ahead to the next business day if the regular pay date falls on a weekend or holiday. Hardware requirements: Model I or III, 16K, and a printer.

Interfaces to your own basic programs...sort with the speed of machine code but with the convenience of basic. Use your disk to merge our short basic programs FAST SORT

ALPHABETIZER

(Disk only) \$29.95

with embedded machine code) with your own basic program. Follow simple instructions to set up a sort of string, integer, single, or double precision arrays (also ascending or descending order). Also included is a ready to use basic program (already merged with the ORDER program). Use it to obtain a printout of alphabetized names.

Sample Sort Times

8 sec. for 1000 dbl. prec. numbers...50 sec. for 5000 integers...

Maday Lat Sydra Francisco Madal	Town Almostikation First Kort & Alph	Sizyercalendar Frontfull Screen Manhel III
Total (Add \$2 00 f	for Shipping & Handling) \$	
Check	COD V	sa MC
Card No		/Exp
Name		
Address		4
City, State, & Z	7 ip	
PREC	ISION PROT	OTYPES



80 REVIEWS

switch it on. All that remains is to switch the computer on. You will be greeted by a new message telling you that you're now running under Disk Extended Color Basic. A whole series of new features now awaits you.

For users of other microcomputers, the first surprise on powering up is that the familiar sound of the disk loading a bootstrap loader is missing. With the Color Computer, the disk operating system is already in the ROM contained in the cartridge. This has a couple of advantages such as not wasting disk space with the operating system code and keeping the DOS code inviolate against any reckless POKEs or errant machine-code programs. The disadvantages are that the DOS is unchangeable (being in ROM) and the memory used by the DOS is unavailable for any other use. This is a typical computer trade-off; the good part in this case is that the DOS is always available, uncorrupted and ready to go.

The drive unit itself is manufactured on behalf of Radio Shack in Japan and no labels on the outside give away the producer. You take what you're offered as it's not possible to buy the system without at least one drive. However, the drive has a good solid feel about it and I've had no problems in the time I've used it. I also have a second Shugart drive hooked up to the computer and this has also performed without error.

It's possible to have up to four double-density, 35-track drives connected, although the cable supplied is only configured for two. A second drive is more of a luxury on the Color Computer than it is on the Models I and III because the same amount of room is available on the first drive as on the others; 35 tracks of 18 sectors at 256 bytes per sector—that's a total of 156K (excluding the directory track). Of course, if you have large files, you may

need to spread them across two disks. The convenience of backing up from one drive to another without having to awap disks is one undeniable advantage of having more than one drive.

The documentation supplied comes in the form of a standard 8.5 by 11-inch soft-cover book. But why is this documentation a standard size when the other two Color Computer manuals measure 11 by 8.5—the other way around! I now have a hodge-podge of manuals on my shelf and I'm hereby kicking up a fuss. Seriously, it would have been so much tidier if all the documentation came in the same format; preferably 8.5 by 11-inch loose-leafed manuals with holes for a three-ring binder. Then the whole thing could go in one cover and it wouldn't be necessary to have umpteen manuals spread all over the work area.

Now that the dust has settled from that tirade let me say that the manual for the disk system is extremely well written. It's most definitely aimed at the novice and patiently goes through the A to Z of using disks in a most understandable manner. The style is in keeping with the other manuals with plenty of use of cartoons to help break up the monotony. This format makes the manual a little difficult to use as a reference as you may have to wade through a few dozen smiling floppy disks in an attempt to get what you're after. On the other side of the coin, the manual is well indexed and contains eight appendices to make referencing easier. The book contains a useful section on using the disk from machine-language programs, which is written in the same easy style and could be understood by relative beginners.

The Color Computer Disk System is reliable, easy to use, a wee bit expensive but the only way to go if you're serious about getting the most out of your Color Computer.

Penetrator
Melbourne House Software
6917 Valjean Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
Models I & III
\$24.95 disk or cassette

by Michael E. Nadeau 80 Micro statf

Penetrator is a state-of-the-art game, for the TRS-80 loosely based on the arcade game Defender. You are the sole survivor of a fighter squadron whose mission is to make it through four defense rings and blow up an illegal cache of neutron bombs. Along the way you face

anti-aircraft missiles, redar installations and paratroopers; it's enough to give Al Haig goosebumps.

This is a game of skill; your craft always moves forward with only momentary thrust and braking at your diaposal. Your weapons are forward missiles and bombs, via the right arrow and space bar respectively. Timing is critical on the bomb drops; they are used primarily on the radar installations you must destroy to avoid detection. The bombs are also your only means of destroying the neutron bombs.

The landscape is as treacherous as your enemies. Certain spots require precise braking and maneuvering. In many

places there is no room for error, especially if you have to avoid missiles as well.

But this is where the best feature of Penetrator comes in: You may make custom landscapes to suit your ability. You can remove difficult areas and add or subtract missiles and radar bases. (The paratroopers appear only in the last defense ring in proportion to the number of other defenses you leave there.) This landscape editing takes a few minutes, but it is a unique way of providing different difficulty ratings in a computer game.

Another good feature is the training mode. You may play continuously until you get the hang of the game; it's as close to immortality as you'll get.

While the action is fast, I have seen faster. The game is still quite challenging, though

Sound, Graphics, and Documentation

The graphics in this game are very similar to Adventure International's Eliminator, except for the display you get after destroying the bomb cache (something like Fourth of July fireworks). The graph-

"You may make custom landscapes to suit your ability. . . . This landscape editing takes a few minutes, but it is a unique way of providing different difficulty ratings."

ics are about as good as is possible on the TRS-80.

The sound is great; you get snappy little tunes at the beginning of each game and a triumphant number after blowing up the bomb cache. The only game program i have seen that compares with this game's sound is Voyage of the Valkyrle.

The documentation is better than it probably has to be. Many similar games use a one or two-page flyer-type instruction sheet. Penetrator's documentation is in booklet form and can be read in e couple of minutes.

Advice for Improvement

Although I enjoyed this game, I have

one suggestion for improvement; I didn't like having the thrust and fire control on the same key (right arrow). This prevents firing while thrusting and occasionally results in an unwanted thrust. Although I didn't use a joystick, I don't see how the fire/thrust method using one would be an improvement: To fire you jiggle the stick to the right and hold it continuously for thrust.

I would prefer using the enter or clear key as well for firing, though I don't see any easy way around this situation on the joystick.

Penetrator is a very well done game program and worth the asking price. ■

WE



TAPE ··· NOW YOU WILL TOO!

WITH CASSETTE ENHANCEMENTS THAT WORK

SPEEO, RELIABILITY, VERSATILITY

KOS3: (Mod 3) All 'kwicos' features at 2200 baud, plus KWIK set of: clock and date, cassette high/low, I/O routing, etc.........\$24

KWINK: 'SYSTEM' duplicator supreme. Makes stand-alone fastloading copy of any 'system' pgm (3 min tape in 44 sec!).. \$12

KLOAD: Makes stand-alone fast-loading copy of BASIC programs.

Does for BASIC programs what 'kwink' does for SYSTEMs...\$12



SOFTWARE

818 E. Meupin Street P.O. Box 328 Bolivar, Mo. 85813

(417) 326-7154

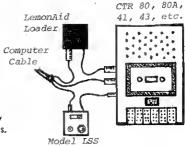
TAKE THE (Model 1) LOADS OFF YOUR MIND!

Plug in a LEMON-AID LOADER...in seconds...End SYSTEM and CLOAD problems for good. PLUS flawlessly load Model 1 programs at 6x speeds using KWIK Software (see ad at left).

Model LL...Original Great Little Loader. \$12.99

Model LLQ...Deluxe with handy polarity and bypass switch. Plus volume controlled speaker/earphone jack for automatically monitoring saves/loads.

\$18.99



Use Loader and Soft Switch together or use either by itself.

NEW...Model LSS...Pushbutton and CPU controlled solid state "soft" switch. Pre-position tape to start of program without danger of "switch hits." Automatic motor-off delay at end of programs moves program past pressure rollers eliminating frustrating "pinch hits!" Protects delicate CPU relay contacts too. Use with all Radio Shack and most other recorders. \$16.99

LEMONS TECH SERVICES

325 N. Highway 65 P.O. Box 0429 Buffalo, MO. 65622

(417) 345-7643

Call either number any day (until 10 pm) for orders or information. \$1.00 credit on all phone orders. US mail orders postpaid.

Add \$3.00 for COD or overseas orders. Missouri residents add 3.125% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed on all products!

J 358

80 REVIEWS

Color Berserk Mark Data Products Mission Viejo, CA 92691 \$24.95 cassette \$29.95 disk

Cave Hunter Mark Data Products Mission Viejo, CA 92691 \$24.95 cassette \$29.95 disk

by Kerry Leichtman 80 Micro statf

either Color Berserk nor Cave Hunter break any barriers in their use of the Color Computer's sound capability, nor do they startle you with graphic displays. But they are entertaining. After all, there's more to games than graphica and sound. There's action.

Cave Hunter

Cave Hunter's playing acreen is a blue square maze (representing cave passages). You, the hunter, a flat four-legged

"Cave Hunter's strategy is twofold. The first...use your power deposits judiciously. Second...try to get the treasure as close to the top as possible..."

green crab-like creature, are positioned at the top of the maze over an opening. At the bottom of the maze are four gold treasures. Your mission is to, one at a time, retrieve the treasures and safely deposit them outside the opening at the top.

Of course there's competition. Not for the gold but for right-of-passage through the maze. Your competitors are also flat and crab-like. There are three of them, green, purple and orange. The three nasties work together to corner and snuff you out. When they do get you, your gold treasure is left at the scene of the snuff.

You have allies. There ere four red boxes, called power deposits, in the maze. If you move your crab through one of

them, you become Super Crab! Your hunter turns from green to red. And while red you get to stomp the bad guys.

That's what I did at first, but there's no real advantage in doing that. Before you know it you're green again and the buggers are swarming all over you. It's a better idea to use the red armor as an opportunity to safely scoff your gold treasures to your lair at the top of the maze.

Cave Hunter's strategy is twofold. The first is obvious; use the power deposits judiciously. Second, if you're going to get snuffed, try to get the treasure as close to the top as possible so your next hunter won't have to go too far to retrieve it.

Color Berserk

In Color Berserk, the part you play is that of a human; a refreshing touch. You walk from room to room, each configured differently and with electrified walls, zapping hostile humpbacks. The humpbacks fire lasers at you. You return fire by pointing your joystick in the direction you want to shoot and pressing the fire button. The complication here is that pointing your joystick at your target elso propels you toward it. The humpbacks dissolve slowly, so if you're too close you have to do some hasty backtracking while he goes "phlift."

Evil Orville follows you like a demented balloon throughout the game. There's nothing you can do about Orville; he's impervious to attack. Evil Orville, graphically speaking, is a floating smiley face. You know the kind: the round yellow face with the two black dot eyes and wide smile. The same face that appeared on every bumper sticker, every print and television ad, on beach towels, clothing and "Have a nice day" buttons. Just once I'd like the opportunity to blast that manic face with a laser. It would have been a nice touch to allow me that pleasure.

The graphics in Color Berserk are better than those in Cave Hunter. Although the graphics are not all that special, both games do have nicely done opening displays. The sound is not very exciting in either. Both games require joysticks: one for single play and two for doubles. They are not play-once-and-shelf-games. High scores take practice, and low scores are not tolerable.



Scripsit,™ Pencil,™ BASIC and source

Handy menu

User-defined sign-on and communications settings.

Transmits special and control



TRS-8 users now lave an easy way to talk with Source, ompuserve, other computers and a variety of bulletin board systems. COMMWHIZ' is so simple to use, you'll wonder why it hasn't been done before. Yet it offers professional terminal capabilities to Mod I and Mod III users who have 32K with one disk or more. And at \$79.95 post-paid, talk is cheap. Specify Mod I or III. VISA, M/C accepted. (VA residents add 4% sales tax.) All popular DOSs/Cassette Vers. Avail./Includes free auto file xfer program. From Dr. Dobbs Journal review: "We reccommend COMMWHIZ... both powerful and easy to fearn... a fine and truly 'smart' terminal program which we will continue to use... its creators are responsive, helpful and available." Source - TCV 527. Compuserve - 70220, 235.

Fall Discount Combo: Hayes Smartmodem & COMMWHIZ - \$299 plus shipping.

VolksMicro Computer Systems Inc.

202 Packets Court, Suite C, Williamsburg, Virginia 23185 804-220-0005 TRS-80 and Scripsit are TMs of the Tandy Corp. Electric Pencil is the TM of Michael Shrayer Software Inc.

~549



NEWSCRIPT 7.0 is a high-quality word processing system for the TRS-80 Model I and III. It's based on the editing and formatting programs developed by IBM for use on mainframe time-sharing systems, and takes advantage of the easy-to-use capabilities of the Mod I and III. NEWSCRIPT 7.0 is intended for use by people with a wide variety of word processing requirements ranging from simple letters and form letters of contracts, large books and dissertations. Although fairly easy to use, its many features ensure that, as your word processing expertise increases, NEWSCRIPT 7.0 will continue to meet your requirements.

Some of the outstanding features of NEWSCRIPT 7.0 are:

- · Form letters with merging of names and addresses
- Comprehensive manual with hundreds of examples
- · Centering, top/bottom titles, indents, pagination
- Underlining, boldface, double-width, italics
- · Sub-scripts, super-scripts, proportional pitch
- Generates Table of Contents, sorted Index
- · Allows block graphics, special symbols
- · Available as an OPTION is right-justified true proportional support for Diablo, Spinwriter, Starwriter, and Qume (DaisyWheel Option)
- Another OPTION is the "PENCIL/SCRIPSIT File Converter for upgrading to NEWSCRIPT 7.0 (Some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability)

Specify Model I or III.

NEWSCRIPT 7.0

Cat No. 4113-MI or 4113-MIII reg. \$124.95 * \$114.95

Mailing Labels Option

Cat No. 4114-MI or 4114-MIII reg. \$29.95

* \$27.95

Search or replace globally or within a range

- · Block move, copy, delete, insert from other file
- AUTOSAVE, WHOOPS, DIRECTORY, KILLS,
- Based on IBM's "EDGAR" and "SCRIPT" systems
- · Supplied ready-to-run on "tiny" DOSPLUS
- Easily transferred to NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80, LDOS, TRSDOS
- Includes handy Quick Reference Card

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 48K TRS-80 with one disk drive.

SPECIAL: NEWSCRIPT 7.0/ + Labels

Cat No. 4115-MI or 4115-MIII reg. \$139.95 * \$124.95

Daisywheel Proportional/Option

Cat No. 4116-MI or 4116-MIII reg. \$49.95

*\$46.95

*FREE SHIPPING WITH ORDER

HOW TO ORDER

Write or phone. Pay by check, M/C, VISA, or COD (add \$1.50 for COD). (800) 423-5387 (213) 886-9200 Offer expires Aug. 31, 1982. Mention this ad and we pay shipping (UPS ground only).

DISK PROTECTOR CASES

- Holds 50 diskettes
- Attractive yet durable
- · Perfect for home or office Cat No. 2956 (54")

* \$27.50

DISKETTE SALE

Take your choice between two top-quality brands of 51/4" soft-sector, single-side diskettes

verbatim datalife

(#525-01-18158) Cat No. 1147

DYSAN (#104/1)Cat No. 3966

*\$30.00

*\$38.95

19511 Business Ctr. Dr. Dept V8 Northridge, CA 91324

WHEN IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, VISIT OUR RETAIL STORES

9511 Business Center Or. Northridge, CA 91324

2301 Artesia Blvd. Redondo Beach, CA 90277

444 S. Indian Palm Springs, CA 92262

BOREVIEWS

EPS-80 Word Processor ETF-80 Electric Typing Fingers Personal Micro Computers Inc. 475 Ellis St. Mountain View, CA 94943 \$999 (OEM) EPS-80 \$495 (OEM) ETF-80

by John P. Mello Jr. 80 Micro statt

Personal Micro Computers is making an offer that's difficult to ignore: a word processor for under \$1,000.

The EPS-80 is a work-alike version of PMC's work-alike TRS-80 Model I, the PMC-80. However, the EPS system has 20K of ROM—12K containing Microsoft Basic and 8K with Michael Shrayer's Electric Pencil—and 48K of RAM.

The EPS-80 also contains a built-in high-speed cassette deck for tape saves and loads at 4,000 baud, more than 10 times faster than the TRS-80 Model I rate.

An eye-saving feature of the EPS-80 is its Zenith monitor with green phosphor screen, which can display 32 or 64 characters per line.

For printouts, the EPS-80 is advertised with either PMC's DMP-85 dot-matrix printer (a work-alike C. Itoh 8510/NEC 8023) or the EFT-80 actuator, which works with IBM-like typewriters. I tested only the actuator with a Silver Reed 213C typewriter.

Although tape-based word processors are the most inexpensive in today's market, they have major disadvantages. Loading a word-processing program at

"However, there is a disadvantage to a resident wordprocessing program: If you don't like it, you're stuck with it."

300 baud is painfully slow. And before the advent of Color Computer word-processing, most good programs required a minimum of 32K of RAM. The EPS-80 addresses those disadvantages with its high-speed cassette deck and resident word-processing program.

I found the built-in fidelity audio recorder as fast as touted by PMC and experienced no bad loads during the three weeks I tested it. An attractive feature of the recorder is a volume level meter. It allows you to load tapes without hearing them. The ear-splitting whine of a tape being loaded may be music to some enthusiasts, but it's strictly audio torture to me.

Having Electric Pencil in ROM beats waiting three minutes for a 16K word-processing program to load. When you turn on the EPS-80, you get the message: (B)ASIC OR (E)LECTRIC PENCIL? Hit E and you're in Pencil.

However, there is a disadvantage to a resident word-processing program: If you don't like it, you're stuck with it. And since word-processing programs are always being updated, even if you start with state-of-the-art software, it won't be that way long. In the case of the EPS-80, it contains one version of Pencil, while a newer version, 2.0, is already on the market.

I found several things disconcerting about the version of Pencil in the PMC word processor:

- The blinking cursor is a constant source of aggravation.
- There are no centering and footer functions
- Characters repeat themselves if a key is held down for more than half a second. In the course of typing, this creates a quasikey-bounce effect.
- If you type too fast, you lose letters on inserts and word wraps.
- Having the down arrow as the control key for numerous functions is an awkward arrangement.
- All tabs ere set eight spaces apart and cannot be altered.

On the hard output end of things, PMC's electric typing fingers required some patience to install. Two metal mounting pieces with edhesive on their bottoms are

placed on either side of the space bar. Two screws on the bottom of the actuator fit into the mounting pieces; two screws on the top rest on the metal ledge above the top row of typewriter keys. You must adjust the screws, so the plastic typing fingers are between .02-.08 inch above the typewriter keys.

After a certain amount of trial and error, I got the actuator to work and work faithfully, pumping out 12 characters per second. This may seem slow for people accustomed to fast dot-matrix printing, but once you compare the quality, you might find the wait worthwhile.

There are a few things to keep in mind when using the typing fingers. Left and right margins must be set manually. If you set the right margin too short, you will lose all the characters from the point the margin is hit to the point where the computer finds a carriage return or line feed. Also, the Silver Reed, like the IBM, will double space even when the single-space command is chosen. This is easily rectlified by using SX instead of S1 when formatting. The SX command supresses line feeds following carriage returns. This can also be accomplished by manipulating switches on the ETF.

One of the biggest drawbacks of the EPS-80 is the amount of radio frequency interference it emits. To my surprise (and my neighbor's chagrin), the word processor completely blocked out channels 4, 5 and 7, and distorted the picture on channel 2. It did not interfere with UHF stations.

i tried to limit the RFI. I wrapped the CPU in aluminum foil. I still got interference. Then I bought six aluminum deep roaster pans, formed a cocoon around the CPU, sewed the pans together with number 20 bailing wire, and grounded the wire to a radiator. That allowed me to get audio from the tv but the picture was still unrecognizable. And the neighbors still complained.

When I called PMC about this problem, one of their technical people explained that tv signals in my area may be weak. All the stations I receive originate in Boston, more than 60 miles away. So as a point of comparison, I brought home a Model III and Color Computer to see if I got RFI from them. I did, but not to the extent I did from the EPS-80.

Despite the drawbacks of the EPS-80, PMC deserves kudos for releasing a "serious" micro aimed at the low end of the market—especially in light of recent trends, which seem to demand a low-end micro be a game machine first and computer second. So if you intend to get into bargain-basement word processing, the EPS-80 deserves your attention.

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

SPACEFLT: \$15.45 Pilot your space shuttle through mysterious, hostile worlds. Ten skill levels.

<u>VERTICALITY</u>: \$15.45 Biast out of a plasma prison and dock with the mother ship before it is too late.

DDN COMMON STALLS

Horder of alien attack vessels plot to destory
the Earth.

A lorge assortment of fully documented machine code subroutines and basic programs.

Buy two or more and get 20% off!

Ali programs require 16K Ext. Basic or larger.

UHIVERSAL SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 71B

Roseville, MI 48066

441

TELEWRIER

the Color Computer Word Processor

the only one with all these features for your TRS-80 Color:

51 column x 24 line screen display Sophisticated full-screen editor

Real lower case characters me Powerful text formatter

Works with any printer see Special MX-80 driver

Runs in 16K or 32K Disk & cassette I/O

requires absolutely no hardware modifications

TELEWRITER

Telewriter is the powerful word processor designed specifically for the Color Computer. It can haudle almost any serious writing job and it is extremely easy to use. It has all the advanced features you need to create, edit, store, format and print any kind of text. With Telewriter you can quickly produce perfect, finished copy for letters, reports, term papers, articles, technical documentation, stories, novels, screenplays, newsletters. It is also a flexible and efficient way to take notes or organize ideas and plans.

51 x 24 DISPLAY

The Color Computer is an incredibly powerful and versatile computer, but for text editing it has some major drawbacks. The small 32 character by 16 line screen format shows you too little of the text and, combined with its lack of lower case letters, bears little resemblance to the way text really looks on the page. Reverse video in place of lower case just adds confusion.

Telewriter eliminates these shortcomings with no hardware modifications required. By using software alone, Telewriter creates a new character set that has real lower case letters, and puts 24 lines of 51 characters on the screen. That's more on-screen characters than Apple II, Atari or TRS-80 Model III. That's more than double the Color Computer's standard display.

FULL SCREEN EDITOR

The Telewriter editor is designed for maximum ease of use. The commands are single key (or single key plus control key), fast, and easy to remember. There is no need to switch between insert modes and delete modes and cursor movement modes. You simply type. What you type is inserted into the text at the cursor, on the screen. What you see on the screen is always the current state of your text. You

can move quickly through the text with one key cursor movement in all 4 directions, or press the shift key simultaneously for fast, auto-repeat. You can jump to the top or bottom of the text, the beginning or end of a line, move forward or backward a page at a time, or scroll quickly up or down. When you type past the end of the line, the wordwrap feature moves you cleanly to the next.

... one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen . . .

- Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

You can copy, move or delete any size block of text, search repeatedly for any pattern of characters, then instantly delete it or replace it with another. Telewriter gives you a tab key, tells you how much space you have left in memory, and warns you when the buffer is full.

FORMAT FEATURES

When it comes time to print out the finished manuscript, Telewriter lets you specify: left, right, top, and bottom margins; line spacing and lines per page. These parameters can be set before printing or they can be dynamically modified during printing with simple format codes in the text.

... truly a state of the art word processor . . . outstanding in every respect.

— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

Telewriter will automatically number pages (if you want) and automatically center lines. It can chain print any number of text files from eassette or disk without user intervention. You can tell it to start a new page anywhere in the text, pause at the bottom of the page, and set the Baud rate to any value (so you can run your printer at top speed).

You can print all or any part of the text buffer, abort the printing at any point, and there is a "Typewriter" feature which allows you to type straight to your printer. Because Telewriter lets you output numeric control codes directly (either from the menu or during printing), it works with any printer. There's even a special driver for the Epson MX-80 that lets you simply select any of its 12 fonts and do underlining with a single underline character.

CASSETTE AND DISK I/O

Because Telewriter makes using cassette almost painless, you can still have a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk. The advanced cassette handler will search in the forward direction till it finds the first valid file, so there's no need to keep retyping a load command when you are lost in your tape. The Verify command checks your cassette saves to make sure they're good. You can save all or any part of the text buffer to disk or eassette and you can append pre-existing files from either medium to what you have in the buffer already.

AVAILABLE NOW

Telewriter turns your Color Computer into the lowest cost hi-power word processor in the world today. It runs in 16K or 32K (32K recommended) and is so simple you can be writing with it almost immediately. It comes with 63 pages of documentation and is fully supported by Cognitee. Telewriter costs \$49.95 including shipping (California resideuts add 6% tax). To order, specify disk or cassette and send check or money order to:

Cognitec 704 Nob Ave. Del Mar, Ca. 92014

Or call (714) 755-1258 weekdays 7 AM-4PM PST. We will gladly answer your questions.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

J 121

MODEL II USERS: Access DEC with REFORMATTER"

ReformaTTer conversion software lets you read and write DEC RT-11 single density diskettes on your Model II under TRSDOS or CP/M.

ReformaTTer is ideal if you want:

- · Access to large system data bases
- Distributed data processing
- · Offline program development
- Database conversion

With ReformaTTer, you have:

- Automatic file conversion between Model II and DEC RT-11 single density diskettes.
- Complete DEC file reorganization and maintenance facilities.
- Access to RSTS/E, RSX11-M and VAX/VMS via DEC resident utilities reading RT-11.

Customers like Memorex, Upjohn, Arthur Young & Co., the U.N., Stanford U., and Sandia Labs enjoy the benefits of ReformaTTer. So can you. Specify the version of ReformaTTer for your operating system:

TRSDOS ↔ DEC CP/M ↔ DEC

TRSDOS version runs on one drive. CP/M version requires two.

Other Model II versions of ReformaTTer conversion software include:

TRSDOS ↔ CP/M TRSDOS ↔ IBM* CP/M ↔ IBM

Order ReformaTTer today at \$249



-	TVVA: 910-370-7437
467 Hamilton Ave.	., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301
Please send compl	lete information on the follow-
ing versions of Re	eformaTTer
Please send Refo □ CP/M↔DEC.	ormaTTer □ TRSDOS↔DEC
My check for \$24 add 6½% sales ta	9 (plus \$5 shipping, Cal res.
☐ Charge to my	□ Visa □ MasterCard.
#	exp. date
Signature	
Name	
Company	
Street	
City	
	Zip
Mail to Mic	roTech Exports, Inc.

80 REVIEWS

Snapp Spooler Snapp Inc. 3719 Mantell Ave. Cincinnati, OH 45236 Models I, II, III \$100

by Alan Moyer

Snapp Inc. calls this product "A Performance Enhancement Software Package." I thought that an excellent description of what a spooler is and does. Spooler stands for simulteneous peripheral operations on-line, and in the case of this printer spooler it means that the computer and printer work at the same time. Therefore system performance (and in most cases, program speed) is enhanced by making the computer and printer more efficient.

Whether you need a printer spooler depends on the type of computer work you do. If you're a hobbyist, a spooler is an extra nicety. If your plans are business computing with printouts a spooler is nearly essential.

My wife and I use a production program to generate weekly reports. With each program run, the machine computes, prints, computes, prints, and so on several times. Using a printer spoooler we have gained 15–200 percent in execution time without making any program changes. This gain is significant as our business increases. We estimate another 10 percent gain when the program is modified to take advantage of using the spooler. (Of course, gains with other programs will differ.)

Another program we use makes frequent disk accesses with printing in-between, typical of any mailing-list program. Using the spoooler with this program "asis," we noticed a 25-percent speed increase due to the overflapping of printing and disk accessing. We were impressed

with the speed increase and pleased that our programs run unmodified. Snapp points out that programs that POKE data directly to the printer address (37E8H) will scramble the output and need to be changed, since the spooler continually uses the printer address.

The Snapp Spooler is available for the Models I, II and III. The Model I version comes with 42 different spooler versions. Each version is geared to a specific memory size/buffer size and automatically in-Itializes itself and sets memory size. Some versions allow high memory routines to remain unaffected. The biggest problem is choosing which one to use. What buffer size you choose depends upon how much you use the printer and how much memory you can give up to the print buffer. With our production program running on a 48K machine, we started with a 4K print buffer. As need for more variables memory increased, we used a 2K buffer size with no noticeable speed loss.

If you own a Line Printer III with the motor on/off hardware installed, Snapp includes a program that patches all 42 versions of the spooler to operate this feature. Early versions of NEWDOS didn't respect the top of memory pointers, so Snapp includes a patching program that applies Apparat's recommended patched to NEWDOS and corrects the problem.

The spooler incorporates the Radio Shack LPC driver, which is needed to run with their printers. (This feature modifies the system to ignore LPRINT commands without print data following it.)

We use a Line Printer VI and wanted to use the graphics characters, but found that the spooler filtered them out (associated withthe LPC feature). Bob Snapp quickly provided a patch to correct the problem and will provide it for other users with similar needs. I've found this customer support typical of Snapp Inc., and refreshing in the software field.

SFINKS 3.0 William Fink Suite 24B 1105 N. Main St. Gainesville, FL 32601 \$39.95 by Joel Benjamin

The nice thing about microcomputer chess programs is they play when you want them to. When you've had enough, that's okay with them too. I've been seerching around for just such an obliging chess opponent to run on my Model I

Although I've played with a number of

micro-chess programs, most of them play so poorly or inconsistently that I lost interest pretty fast. Imagine playing 15 moves in a closely contested game only to have the program give away its bishop for no compensation. These frustrating experiences helped me to appreciate SFINKS 3.0.

SFINKS 3.0, written by Bill Fink, comes on a copy protected disk or cassette for either the Model I or III TRS-80 with at least 32K of memory.

The first thing you notice about the game is the clear unambiguous graphics portrayal of the pieces. The low-density graphics display of the TRS-80 presents

Circuit Analysis. Linear and the state of th 8129.75 Lear Circle at an assignment SIZ4 19 \$169.75 Data Base Management for the TRS-80. e-sM-Lis lesi ngot be suphisticated veterally use. Extensive screen prompts with cross reference to the documentation to make this program one of the best is currented in the market. 256 byte fields, 256 byte field names, machine language assistation, flexible report general rewith field arithmetic and a lumin to talls, Avadelide for Teo. 9 with a kendy near more lisk frives. \$90.05 1999 was unchased with L # \$5.1 (Specify Locally) DaM-L TRS-80 Graphics Package. GRASS is a superhoraphics package in a machine language merby looker. Create complex server or a high with a few sumple or materials in PASIC or machine language. The overlay healer allows multiple machine language programs to be called from the disk while in PASIC. 859 75 Manuals available for my of the above fractages for \$15.00.
To order call (505) 255-6451 week love between newton's feet upon. Mountain time lask for a cardiac blast read and visuocce, act., leader in jurises include. CTRONIC co MICRO-O-METTER SYSTEMS AND SUPPLIES 145 BISOINSIN, NE-ALBEQUERÇUE, NN +71-16

NOTICE

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS

is now

authorized

SALES and SERVICE for

MICRO DESIGN PRODUCTS

Donald 0	M-1 Expansion MDX2	M-3 Expansion MDX3	Phone Modem MDX4
Board & Manual	\$74.95	\$74.95	\$29.95
Parts Kit	\$205.00	\$205.00	\$40.00
Assembled & Tested	\$399.95	\$324.95	\$99.95

Aluminum Enclosures for the MDX2 \$45.00

MIII Internal Drive Installation Kit \$119.95 includes Power Suppy, Cables. Mounting Brackets

643 E CHESTNUT ST LANCASTER OH 43130 614/687-1019

hrs 9-9 EST

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS DALLAS TEXAS

AVIATION PROGRAMS

- Pilot Flight PlanningFinancial Trip Information
- Flight Plan Revisions
- Determination of optimum altitude
- Ārea Navigation
- Course Reversal
- IFR Alternate
- Great Circle Courses
- Cost Projections
- · Cash Flow
- Weight & Balance
- More

RETAIL INVENTORY CONTROL

- Maintain Inventory
- Sales Register
- Full Editing
- User Configured
- Track Backorders
- Tracks Re-order Time
- Prints Purchase Orders
- More

Retail Inventory (Mod I/Ill Disk)\$99.00 With Cash Register Module\$148.00

THE DISASSEMBLER

- Disassemble Command Files
- Generate EDAS Source Code
- Insert User Defined Labels
- Generate ORG's & EOUates

The Disassembler (MOD I/III Disk)..... \$39.00

ELECTRA SKETCH

- Screen Graphics
- Mix Graphics & Text
- Dump Screen to MX-80
- Movie Display Mode
- Load Screens Fromom BASIC
- Instant Recall of Screens
- More

FINE LINE

- Graphics Drawing in COLOR!
- Movie Mode
- Save screens to Tape

Fine Line (Color 16K Tape)\$34.00

(Most TRS software available at similar discounts. CALL!)

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

105 Preston Valley Shopping Center Dallas, Texas 75230

Our retail store is located at the SW corner of Preston & LBI

(214) 458-0330

MasterCard, Visa, American Express, COD

80 REVIEWS

an almost insurmountable obstacle to portraying chesa pieces on the screen without distorting their identity, color, or the color of the square upon which they're resting. Many strategies have been used to solve this problem but SFINKS has the least distortion of any TRS-80 chess graphics I've seen.

If you are interested in a printout of the moves in your upcoming game, put your printer on line and the moves are printed out as they are played. If you put your tape recorder on record and plug in an earphone, you'll hear some beeps every time it's your turn to move. This is nice if you want to read a book, write a poem, or design a cyclotron while you're waiting for SFINKS to move.

You begin the chess game by choosing your color and level you'd like SFINKS to play. Each level corresponds to a maximum individual move time. There are nine levels. Level 1 is speed chess with the program taking only six seconds per move. Level 7 gives SFINKS a maximum of two minutes and 50 seconds for each move. Level 9 is used for analysis and postal chess. It analyzea continuously until you tell it to make its move.

You indicate your move in standard European algebraic notation. Columns are labeled with the letters A through H and rows with the digits 1–8. White's queen rook initially reats on the square A1, and black's king rook is on H8. When you move, indicate the square from which and to which you're moving. For example, the first move in a king's pawn opening is E2–E4.

To help those who are used to the P-K4style notation, the edge squares have little digits and letters embedded in them. Another thoughtful touch is the program's automatic supplying the dash in each of our movea. Press E2 and volla, a dash appears, whereupon you enter the destination square and then press enter. If you change your mind before pressing enter, clear erases the entry leaving time to input a more sensible move.

The chesa board uses three quarters of the screen. The left side of the screen displays the level of play, the lest 12 moves, the move currently considered best by SFINKS, and the time being taken for the current move. The time display gives you some indication of how soon SFINKS will make its move.

You can force SFINKS to immediately make the move it has so far determined to be the best by pressing the @ key. This saves a lot of time and gives you a greater measure of control over the course of the game. The move that SFINKS makes when you press the @ key is usually, but not always, the move it is displaying. This

is a drawback because you don't know for sure what its response will be. The reason this happens is because the display doesn't distinguish between a move already determined to be best and a move being considered.

If you press S when it's your turn, SFINKS recommends a move. If you want to make the move it displays, press enter. The move is made but, unfortunately, the board display remains unchanged until SFINKS makes its own move. This same thing occurs any time your move has been anticipated by SFINKS. It is a bit annoying having to stare at a board that has not been updated. It you'd rather make a move other than the one SFINKS recommends, press clear and enter your move. This is a very helpful and instructive feature. You'd be amazed at how many good moves you overlook that SFINKS points out. When your move is more or less forced, pressing S saves you from having to press four keys to enter your move.

SFINKS has a special edit mode that allows you to take a move back, change levels or colors, or set up any position. You can start from the current position or from a clear board if you wish. The editing commands are easy and straightforward; just enter the square and the piece that will go there. For example, to place a white queen on C3, enter C3-WO. To remove this queen from this square enter C3.

SFINKS plays the strongest game I've encountered on a micro. I would estimate

its rating at 1,700 when it takes a maximum of about two minutes per move in levels 5 through 7. One reason for this strength beside the sophisticated move-choosing algorithm is that it thinks on the opponent's move. This enables it to examine many more moves than it would ordinarily be able to.

Although SFINKS is a remarkably good micro-chess program, there are a number of features I wish it had. I would like to be able to decide to print out a game after it has been played rather than having to print out each move as it is played. It should be possible to print out a position as well as a list of moves. The display should be updated every time a move is made whether or not it has been anticipated.

Two moves should be displayed while SFINKS is thinking—the move it is considering and the move it has determined is best. The latter move would be definitely made if the @ key is pressed. The chess clock should keep track of the cumulative game time as well as the time for each move. It would be nice if all the moves could be stored in memory so the course of the game could be retraced and analyzed. A save-to-disk option would enable a game to be continued or analyzed at a future date.

Regardless of my wish to see SFINKS do more than it does already, what it does now is quite remarkable. I highly recommend it as a good chess opponent and a learning tool to improve your game.

Autobasic Schneider Enterprises 1252 N. Brownslake Road Burlington, WI 53105 \$195

by Bruce Powel Douglass

Autobasic is a Basic program that writes Basic programs. You would think that for \$195 the program would solve all your programming problems with a minimum of effort. You would be wrong.

In spite of the manual's debilitating limitations, the program has potential.

Autobasic comes on disk with three programs, ABAS, ABRUN and SUBR and a minimal DOSPLUS operating system. This is nice for TRSDOS users, since TBASIC allows almost 40K of useable RAM for Rasic

ABAS is the main program, and to run it, you load TBASIC (Tiny Basic) and run ABAS. It presents you with a menu of several options, including: entering equations from keyboard; loading program elements from disk, saving program elements to

disk, correcting the elements, reordering the elements, reordering the equations, reordering the equations for a subroutine, and entering a recursive conditional structure.

The program accepts Basic equations as keyboard input and writes the program using these. Autobasic distinguishes between simple and array equations; the former contain all simple variables and the latter contain one or more arrays.

ABAS writes the file to disk and ABRUN compiles it into Basic form. ABRUN routes all output to the printer, screen or to a disk file. Once this file is read in (from PFILE), it is operated on and then written to disk (in WFILE). Then, the created program is loaded and executed.

The program puts in a Let statement for assignment statements making it difficult to use the finished program. For example, if you are trying to Insert a DEFFN statement, you'll get a syntax error on "LET DEF FN $F(X) = \dots$ ".

All array equations are placed inside a loop like:

OWERTY DAISYWHEEL II



At last! QWERTY 3.0 is available for the DAISY WHEEL II! Finally, owners of the Daisy Wheel II can make their printers do what they were designed to do. Produce scores of special symbols and accents! Add footnotes and borders to text! Bold print, double underline, even underline spaces! Print superscripts and subscripts, simultaneously! Print a single page of text without resorting to copymarkers! Stop printing to change wheels or insert text!

Once you use DAISY, you'll wonder how you worked without it. We guarantee you will agree! If not, return DAISY within fourteen days for a prompt refund. That's how confident we are!

DAISY FEATURES

Easy transition between the three print pitches. One command changes pitch and resets formats for optimum appearance in that pitch.

Over 100 new symbols, including foreign language accents, Greek letters, and mathematical symbols, all using the standard Courier wheel. Allows tildes, carats, and overbars to be placed over any character.

Any character can be used as a superscript or subscript, singly or simultaneously. Extra high superscripts for integrals. Fine space controls to make superscripts and subscripts look perfect.

Underlining, double underlining, and bold printing, with our without underlining of spaces.

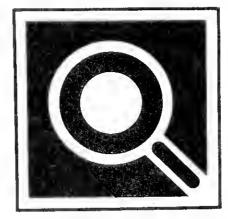
Special provision for printing ratios of one long expression over another (as in algebra).

Provision for putting FOOTNOTES on a page in such a way that they remain on that page despite later editing:

TABLE and MABLE commands enable exact positioning of the print head anywhere on the line. Invaluable in printing neat data tables, columnar material, etc.

PRETTY command enables one to print repetitions of a chosen character; combined with TABLE or MABLE, it becomes easy to produce attractive borders, even in headers and footers.

PAGE END allows the user to discover where pages will end, when they are printed, without actually printing.



Special commands allow the printing of a single page anywhere in the text, with correct page number, footer, and header, without the use of copy-markers. A special command will reset the default format parameters, to allow use of copymarkers without having to insert a format line to adjust for format changes.

FOLIO format enables one to produce print-outs in two or three columns per page, as for newsletters, indices, etc. FOOTNOTES, footers, headers, and PAGE END will work correctly.

Access to disk directory and ability to kill files from within DAJSY, without losing any text.

Special code in the text will stop printing until user restarts it; use it to change print wheels. One can insert up to 60 characters of text at this point, as for form letters

Special print-outs allow one to keep records of DAISY commands used to create a certain effect.

Flaws in SCRIPTSIT's widow supress are corrected. SCRIPSIT's problem with typing two spaces after a period is fixed. SCRIPSIT's scrolling speed is doubled, with instructions for user modification.

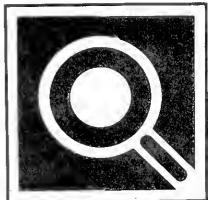
CAUTIOUS BUYERS: We invite you to buy the DAISY manual. This is without a doubt one of the clearest, most well-written manuals ever produced for any piece of software. Over 110 pages. Indexed. In a custom 3-ring binder. We will credit the full \$10.00 price when you decide to buy DAISY.

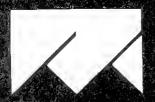
DAISY REQUIRES: A TRS-80 Model I or Model III with 48K, at least one disk drive, and a copy of Model I SCRIPSIT. Please specify which machine and how many drives in your system.

QWERTY 3.0 is also available for the Centronics 737, 739, and Lineprinter IV.

DAISY complete package	\$74.95
DAISY manual alone	
QWERTY 3.0 complete package	. 74.95
QWERTY 3.0 manual alone	. 10.00

Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling. Add \$4.00 for first class postage or UPS. Overseas orders add \$4.00 for surface mail, \$12.00 for air mail.





MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 3558 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514
TO ORDER, CALL 1-800-334-5470

1000 FOR X = 1TO Z 1010 LET A(X) = Θ(X) + C 1020 NEXT

which is most often not efficient.

There is no simple way to enter iterative For... Next schemes for non-array equations within Autobasic or for grouping the array equations within a single For... Next loop.

The conditional format only allows comperison of a variable to a constant. The created programs are not written in a time-efficient or memory-efficient manner for iterative programs, and you cannot use the program flexibly to create such a structure

The program lets you write subroutines fairly easily, and asks you how many times you want to run each subroutine? The manual didn't mention this query at all. The first time I read it I thought it was asking if I wanted to iterate each time the subroutine was called. Actually, it is asking for the number of GOSUBs to put in the program referencing this subroutine. After this query, you are asked for the equation numbers after which this subroutine call is to be made. There is no simple way to review the equations in their current format, since if you enter an editing function, it forgets its previous state of existence in terms of the new ordering of the equations or the subroutine calls.

This is a problem with the equations' reordering. The program allows you to reorder these equations but not to reorder and place in a subroutine. If you do, it forgets its new order. If you enter the subroutine first, when you reorder your program it forgets that you have a subroutine.

Autobasic has some good features that, if properly implemented, are a great addition for a programmer to write error-free code.

An example of a good routine is the SUBR which lets you enter subroutines. Since you will have trouble matching the variables, this routine allows a global editor to change all occurrences of the variable to some other variable, and will not make these changes inside of Basic reserved words. You can, therefore, change T to G without changing GOTO to GOGO. As implemented, you can use a full-screen editor better for Basic than Autobasic (and much cheaper, too), but if Autobasic is rewritten so that it is a useable product, you will appreciate this feature.

You can keep a subroutine library on disk in a sequential file and use it with your main programs. The SUBR program lets you list the names of these subroutines and their statements. You can then have ABAS merge them with the created program for a finished product.

A Solid 1 Manual

On a scale from 1 to 10, the manual rates a solid 1. It was totally unreferenced, with no table of contents, no index, and no page numbers. The manual is poorly written and difficult to read.

The manual is about 45 pages long (about 30 pages are dedicated to examples), ell uppercase, and a poor xerox of dot-matrix print. The lines can be read, but they require effort.

The programs are menu driven, and the manual prints a paragraph or two on each

menu option. Sometimes the information is adequate to operate the menu option, but more often it is not.

The 30 pages of examples are easy to follow, but that doesn't alleviate the problem of using options not mentioned in the manual or using them in a different order than the examples show.

The manual also neglects a sufficient discussion of the DOS that accompanies the ABAS program. For example, how do you return to DOS? CMD"S", ata TRSDOS, won't do it. This information is required in such a manual, but in this one it is omitted.

Limitations

Only single-dimensioned array variables are allowed. Autobasic does not support DEF FN, and I/O is not supported to disk or cassette. The program is also not error-trapped; entering a routine out of sequence (the manual doesn't mention the correct sequence) often leads to redimensioned array errors causing the program to quit and exit to command mode, and entering invalid data is not checked.

The program contains some logic errors, such as: the reordering doesn't work under some circumstances, and the program incorrectly parses some statements with parentheses, such as df = (d1 - d2)/h, and thinks that this is an array equation.

The utility of such a program rests in the ability of the user to produce useable code, which requires that his questions be answered quickly and completely by the program documentation.

This was a frustrating product to review. It was difficult to operate the program

DISCOUNT COMPUTERS

100% RS COMPONENTS, NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY FULL WARRANTY

16K COLOR COMPUTER	LINE PRINTER V
32K COLOR COMPUTER 549.00	
	LINE PRINTER VI975.00
16K MODEL III	LINE PRINTER VII
48K MODEL III, 1 DR	LINE PRINTER VIII599.00
48K MODEL III, 2 DR. RS2321889.00	DAISY WHEEL II
64K MODEL II, 1 DR2920.00	1 DR. EXPANSION MODEL II
128K MODEL 16, 1 DR4250.00	8.4 MEG HARD DISK MODEL II/16
128K MODEL 16, 2 DR4930.00	ALL RS SOFTWARE 20% OFF

ALL OTHER ITEMS CARRY SIMILAR DISCOUNT, CALL FOR PRICES.

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS.
SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT

(214) 271-2955

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • DLR #F-731 • Box 2063 • Garland, TX 75041

adequately, mostly due to the quality of the documentation. If a programmer like myself has trouble following this program, what problems will a novice have?

Learning to use Autobasic will not be pleasant. I can write code faster with a full-screen editor such as XBE (Computer Applications Unlimited) or Edit (Allen Gelder Software) than I can using Autobasic, particularly with its limitations.

The program has great potential if these major problems are removed. The approach taken by Mr. Schneider for Autobasic is fine and potentially useful; but the limitations are so debilitating that I cannot recommend its purchase. It is not a professional product and certainly not worth \$195 (\$50 would be reasonable if the manual was totally rewritten). I say that because the user's logic-flow control is limited, and most of the time, he will have to edit the progams. I hope these suggestions can be incorporated into an Autobasic revision. With some work, this could be an excellent product.

DSMBLR Misosys 5904 Edgehill Dr. Alexandria, VA 22303 \$20 disk \$15 cassette

by Tim Knight

The best thing about DSMBLR is its wide variety of commands and tlexibility. Even the tape version came with

"The best thing about DSMBLR is its wide variety of commands and flexibility. Even the tape version came with three programs..."

three programs to suit the needs of different memory sizes.

I reviewed the tape version, and found it to be worth much more than the modest price.

The commands are broken into three groups: control, output and special. The control commands include the following:

- B—Basic, returns you to the Basic Ready prompt.
- C—Clear, completely clears the symbol table of the disassembler.
- E—Equate, toggles the equate statements (EQU) on and off—an unusual feature for a disassembler.
- S—System, similar to Basic's System command, S loads a system (machine language) tape, finds the start and end addresses, and readles the program for disassembly.
- T—Test, similar to the S command, except merely the start and end addresses are loaded into memory.

The output commands are even more thorough, and include:

• S—Outputs the disassembled listing to the screen. (The output on all of these functions, including S, outputs memory address, contents of memory, line number, symbolic table, disassembled instruction, and character output.)

- ●T—Tape output. This outputs the source code to tape for later use and possibly modification using an editor/assembler.
- P—Printer output. Outputs the disassembled listing to a printer. The printer output titles and formats pages very nicely!

The special commands are:

- Clear—The logical interrupt for any prompt.
- Break—Interrupts command request entries.
- Shift@—As in Basic, this stops a continuous scroll (listing).

The only shortcoming I see in this program is that the data elements and ASGII strings are transformed into Z80 instructions. Data will be interpreted as something else, making modification necessary. This is not serious and will not present a problem to most programmers.

The program and documentation were made specifically for those with a knowledge of machine language. If you have this knowledge, are on a tight budget, and have not been able to find a good disassembler, this is the program for you. DSMBLR is top quality for the Model I or Model III tape or disk user. I recommend it to any serious machine-language programmer.

PROFESSIONAL-GRADE SOFTWARE

TRS-80 MODEL I

CATALOG 48K, 1 Disk Indexes disks and files of any type or system. Very fast, 2500 file capacity, single and double density.

\$69.50

EP-GRAPHICS 48K, 1 Disk Epson 80 with GRAFTRAX, or 100 becomes printer/plotter. 512 x 512 or 480 resolution fills page. Machine language major software, call from short BASIC program.

\$79.50

TRS-80 MODELS I/III

TUMBLE 48K, 1 Disk Control spin, speeds and tilts of moving 3-D geometric shapes. Real-time, fast screen displays teach and entertain.

\$39.50

GANTT-PACK 48K, 2 Disk Projected, elapsed and over-run project schedules charted on screen/132 column printer. Random entry, automatic organization, fast update/edit. Play "what If..."

\$149.50

TRS-80 MODEL II

STAT-TO-PLOTTER 64K, 1 Disk Program merges into R.S. Statistical Analysis package. Puts statistical work directly to R.S. plotter or other HI-PLOT 3-7. Publication quality charts.

FILE CARD 64K, 1 Disk Look up records by powerful database and immediately see/print the text. Infinitely long text area for any entry. Replaces file card system. \$224.50

GANTT-PACK 64K, 2 Disk Enhanced version, early and late entries, expanded capacity.

\$224.50



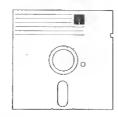
LIBRA LABORATORIES
495 MAIN STREET
METUCHEN, NEW JERSEY 08840

(201) 494-2224 -- 131

TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corporation HI-PLOT Trademark of Houston Instruments Epson Trademark of Shinshu Seiki Co., Ltd. Libra Laboratories' programs copyright 1981, 1982.













Review Digest

Telematic Society: A Challenge for Tomorrow, James Martin, Prentice-Hall, 244 pp., \$12.95;

The Information Society as Post Industrial Society, Yoneji Masuda, World Futures Society, 171 pp., \$12.50.

"When read together... Telematic Society and The Information Society present an Intriguing look into the future of telecommunications and computers from two slightly different perspectives. Martin concentrates on the nuts, bolts, and hardware... Masuda describes a plan for a new 'information society'...a 'Computopia' or Computer Utopia. Both authors say the primary barrier is not technical, but political, social, economic, and lack of willingness to do it." Personal Computing, May, p. 143.

Snapp II: Machine Lenguage Extensions, Snapp-Ware, 3719 Mantell Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45326.

"If you regularly write programs using TRS-80 Model II Basic, you will probably find one or more of Bob Snapp's utility packages useful to you." *Infoworld*, May 31, p. 37.

Stocks and Bonds, Model I & III, Avalon Hill, 4517 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214.

"Stocks and Bonds is a stock-market-simulation game that... uses fictitious securities that are too superficially described to interest an adult with actual market experience." *Infoworld*, June 7, p. 44.

Special Delivery, Model I & III, Software Concepts, Dallas, TX 75230.

"...the merge process is the main reason that Special Delivery is more than just an ordinary mailing-list program...It takes some practice to become familiar with...but the results are worth it." Creative Computing, June, p. 84.

Jabbertalky, Models I & III, Automated Simulations Inc., P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040.

"Jabbertalky plunges you into an exploration of the syntactic and semantic possibilities of the English language...grammar. It is one of the most powerful educational-tool programs I have yet seen..." Classroom Computer News, May/June, p. 66.

Ribbit, Models I & III, Piccadilly Software.

"Piccadilly Software's Ribbit is the first of what I'm sure will be an army of imitations of the popular Frogger arcade game... Unfortunately Ribbit is a poor imitation (perhaps intentionally), whose graphics and keyboard action leave much to be desired." *Infoworld*, June 14, p. 25.

Coine Robotics Armdroid, Model I, Coine Robotics, 207 NE 33rd St., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33334.

"The Armdroid is a low-cost manipulator with good dexterity and maneuverability....A machine-language cassette for the Model I, Level II comes with the Armdroid...The kit form, besides being less expensive, enables the person assembling the device to understand the principles of the robot." Byte, May, p. 286.

Copyert, Model I or III, Simutek Computer Products, 4897 East Speedway Blvd., Tuscon, AZ 85712.

"Copyart is a word processor with some fancy graphic capabilities...All of you who have had a love-hate relationship with Radio Shack's Scripsit...should be delighted with Copyart, for it has all of Scripsit's virtues with none of its faults or limitations." *Infoworld*, June 28, p. 72.

Basic BASIC—English Dictionary: For the Apple, PET, and TRS-80, Larry Noonan, Dilithium Press, Beaverton, OR, 150 pp., \$10.95.

"The Basic BASIC English Dictionary is a welcome reference guide that defines the minor and major differences between the BASICs used in...the Apple II, the PET, and the TRS-80 Models I and II. It also explains how readers can easily modify programs..." Personal Computing, July, p. 150.

Using Programmable Calculators for Business, C. Louis Hohenstein, John Wiley and Sons Inc., 605 3rd Ave., NY, NY 10016, 296 pp., \$10.95.

"As a microcomputer (TRS-80 Model I) and calculator (Hewlett-Packard HP-38E) user, I found *Using Programmable Calculators for Business* to be a refreshing and practical manual for saving time and making money." *Desktop Computing*, July, p. 150.

Tawələ's Ləst Redoubt, Model I & III, Broderbund Software, 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901.

"Tawala's Redoubt...is the fourth and most challenging adventure so far in the Galactic Saga series. I highly recommend this game for those with a daring and resourceful will, for those who are able to see the forest because of the trees, and for those who can remain undaunted by an occasional defeat." Byte, June, p. 235.

The Mind's I, Edited by Douglas R. Hofstader and Daniel C. Dennett, Basic Books Inc., 501 pp., hardcover \$15.50.

"The Mind's I is charming, thought provoking, fanciful, and sometimes frightening.... The book starts off slowly but gains momentum as it progresses from defining what is meant by self, to discussing the concept of soul, to integrating the working of the mind with computer software, and finally to arguing back and forth about the notion of free will....The combination of Hofstader, a mathematician and computer scientist, and Dennett, a philosopher, makes for a truly unique dynamism." Popular Computing, May, p. 108.

Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

New NRI Home Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and **Small Business Computers**

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that's a computer in itself

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over a 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them new jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

Learn at Hnme in Your Spare Time

NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world's most popular computer. It's the amazing TRS-80TM Model III, with capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied on by so many people. And it's yours to keep for personal or business use.

You get plenty of practical experience. Using the NRI Discovery Lab® that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyze and troubleshoot using the professional 4-function LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the interior of your computer...build special circuits and write programs to control them. You "see" your computer at work and demonstrate its power.





Your TRS-80 even helps train you. You receive 4 special lesson tapes in BASIC computer language. Using them in your microcomputer, you "talk" to it as you progress. Errors are explained, graphics and animation drive home key points. Within a matter of minutes, you'll be able to write simple programs yourself.

Become the Complete Computer Person

In addition to training in BASIC and advanced machine language, you gain hands-on experience in the operation and application of computers to business and personal jobs. You're trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician who can interface

with the operational, programming and service facets of today's computers. You're ready to take your place in the new electronic age.

Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new elecour exclusive Heath/Zenith 25" diagonal color TV...Industrial Electronics, Design Technology...and other state-of-the-art courses.

Rush Coupon for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Send the coupon for our 100-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There's no obligation other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you grow with the most exciting and important new field of the 80's. If coupon has been removed, please write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016



NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center 3939 Wisconsin Avenue Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

- Please check for one free catalog only. Computer Electronics including
- Microcomputers Color TV, Audio, and Video System
- Servicing Electronics Design Technology Digital Electronics
- Communications Electronics FCC Licenses • Mobile CB • Aircraft • Marine
- ☐ Industrial Electronics ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction

All career courses

approved under GI bill

☐ Check for details

Name	(Please Print)	Age
Street		

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

179-092

Who's got what and which one's for you.

Word Processing— An In-Depth Look

Dan Robinson 1625 Higgins Way Pacifica, CA 94044

Dan Robinson has toiled for several months compiling what we consider the definitive article on word processing for the TRS-80 Models I and III. We have divided the article into five sections: an introduction, CP/M-based programs, higher-priced programs such as Scripsit and Newscript, lower-priced programs, and spelling checkers. There are also a few related odds and ends thrown in. We hope you find this piece informative.—Eds.

ord processing is the drudge remover of written communication. Much of our correspondence, particularly in business, is highly repetitive. (Dear Mr. Smith...Thank you for your order of the 25th...Dear Ms. Jones...Our records Indicate that your payment is past due....) A word processor permits creation of a standard letter for these applications, changing only the few words applicable to the particular communication.

Furthermore, word processing makes even the hunt-'n-peck typist fearless. Corrections are painless-no more correction tape, no more razor-blading the ditto master or daubing fluid on the stencil, no more erasing six smudged carbons with a metal shield between them, and no more fear of saying to your secretary, "Would you add the meeting is 9 a.m. Friday and retype the letter?"

A word processor lets you delete any-

thing from a character to a paragraph, or to relocate or insert (try that on a typewriter). The text may be saved on disk or tape for later use, or may be printed with a number of options.

Some word processors, such as those written in Basic, are limited to a specific number of characters on each line and you must edit line by line. Most programs are character oriented, with a constant stream of letters and symbols. Some of these are presented on the screen in a formatted presentation exactly as they appear in the printed text complete with right-justification.

Since one of the main purposes of word processing is to conserve time in written communication, most programs are written for disk systems. Those written for tape aim at limited-memory computers and accommodate fewer features.

A number of popular word processors have spawned commercial patches to give them added capabilities. Others already have these features, and can send codes to smart printers that change type fonts, provide subscript and superscript, provide boldface headings, and so on. A few even create an index or table of contents of lengthy documents.

Such exotic capabilities are not for everyone. Added features mean added cost, less text memory available, more complex commands to remember, and usually slower operation. The word processor that is

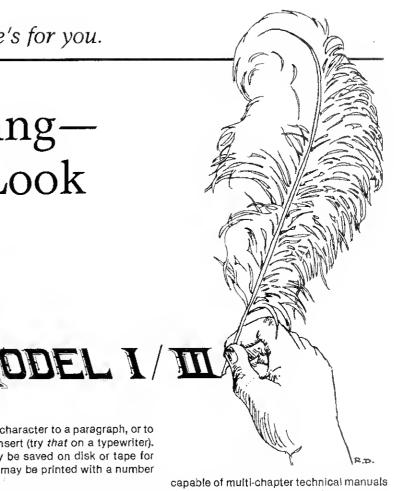
or a graduate school thesis is not necessarily the best for someone who has e large volume of one or two-page letters to produce. Others must tailor their choice to meet their special requirements.

Still another factor in the selection is the availability of support software. Some word processing programs are compatible with software that personalizes a form letter and integrates it with a mailing list. Others compensate for those who can't spell; the program checks it for you.

CP/M is the operating system of business, and its word processing programs are in a category by themselves. All others can be divided into categories that include the high-priced, full-function word processors; medium-priced programs with the most often needed capabilities; and the budgetpriced software for limited use. All of them deserve a niche on the software shelf.

Which One for Me?

Choosing the best one for you is the hard part. Word processing programs are complex, and the cost of putting out a big program is enough to keep weak ones off the market. The choice is based on cost, features, and personal preferences.



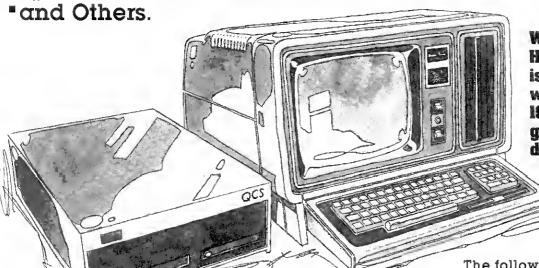
88 • 80 Micro, September 1982

Computer Advantages, Inc., Offers a Q.C.S Hard Disk System. And the Price Is Unbelievable ... 20 Megabytes for Under \$3500!

Our QuC.S Hard Disk Systems Are Compatible with Your TRS-80® Model I, II, III, XVI Apple II® IBM® PC NEC

"S-100 Altos" "NorthStar" "Superbrain" "Panasonic

*Epson™ *Heath/Zenith



We think the Q.C.S Hard Disk System is so reliable we'll offer you a 10-day money-back guarantee if it doesn't work.

Now you can expand the capability of your microcomputer with cost-effective mass storage from Q.C.S. Our integrated family of 6-, 12-, 24-, and 40-million-byte systems lets you operate your micro with the speed, convenience, and proven reliability of systems costing thousands of dollars more! And as your needs grow, Q.C.S mass storage can grow too. You can start with an entry-level 6-million-byte system and expand 80 million bytes ... without scrapping your existing programs or operating system.

The completely assembled and tested system includes:

- Switching power supply
- Winchester drive
- Host adapter card

Sealed case

- Expansion (encloser, controller, and power supply designed for future backup hardware or increased storage)
- Software
- Auto-attach CP/M
- Hard disk utilities
- Realtime clock
- Formatting program (assigns alternates for any weak sectors detected during formatting assuring the lowest possible error rate)
- Warranty (a full one-year warranty on all parts and workmanship)

Also available:

- Attach program for TRSDOS and OASIS
- New CP/M dynamic generator: configured software; menu-drive for 6-, 12-, 24-, 40-, 80-megabyte drives

Quantity discounts are available.

The following systems software can be utilized:

TRS I, III—attached software for DOS 4.0,** LDOS**

TRS II, XVI—CP/M Racet for TRSDOS," Turbo DOS, OASIS

TRS Models II and XVI use 6 Meg for CP/M and 6 Meg for TRSDOS.

Apple—CP/M and DOS 3.3

NEC—CP/M

S-100—CP/M Heath/Zenith—CP/M

IBM-PC DOS, USCD, etc.

Available soon:

Optional 10-megabyte tape back-up

- * We are not responsible for software problems.
- " Available at an additional cost.

Computer Advantages, Inc.

566 Broad Street Glen Rock, New Jersey 07452 **201/444-2850** ~500

Glossary of Word Processing Terms

Overtyping: Most corrections are made by moving the cursor to the desired location and typing over the text to be corrected.

Cursor: Cursor movement to the area to be worked on is generally done with the arrow keys. Some word processors can also move the cursor forward or backward by word, sentence or paragraph or to the occurrence of a specified character or symbol.

Scrolling: Since the text is seldom small enough to fit on the 16 lines available on the TRS-80's monitor screen, the word processor must contain commands to scroll the text into the viewing area, both forward and backward. Some permit a quick jump to the beginning or to the end of the text, and some move an entire screen at a time.

Wraparound: If a word is too long to fit on the current line, wraparound places the word on the next line of the video screen.

The popularity of Wordstar is such that if you were to hire an employee with word processing experience on a micro, that experience would probably be with Wordstar. On top of this is the mutual support that the Micropro family provides: Spellstar, Mailmerge, Dataster and others.

In standard TRS-80 programs, my choice would be Electric Pencil 2 if the task is routine letter writing, for no program is easier to learn or simpler to use. Scripsit fans will find that Flextext is probably the best enhancement program available unless they need to create the footnotes and scientific formulae that Owerty provides.

For more ambitious word processing, such as manuals and books, Lazy Writer enhanced with LZ Patcher is a good choice, although the automatic indexing of Newscript makes it a close contest. If graphics are included in your word processing requirements, nothing can touch Copyart.

In the low-price market, cassette Scripsit would be my pick, although if the budget is really tight you might consider Wordslinger.

One comment on customer support: Being a reviewer, I don't imagine that I was always treated the same I would have been as a customer. However, some gave outstanding support and I'm certain by their attitudes that they treat their customers the same. The list includes the producers of Copyart, Newscript, Electric Webster, Hexspell 2, Lazy Writer, Electric Pencil 2, Grammatik and Xtra Special Delivery. With these firms, you won't be forgotten the moment your check has been cashed.

Block Moves: Entire blocks of text may be marked and moved to another location, deleted or duplicated. Some word processing programs can accommodate a number of blocks at one time, allowing exchanges or a total reordering of the text.

Search: The global search function locates the place in the text of a specified string of characters. If a standard letter has a string of "Name," each occurrence is found by the search function of the program. An expansion of this capability is the search-and-replace function that locates any given number of (or all) occurrences of a string of characters and replaces it with another. Thus "Name" can be changed to "Mr. Smith" throughout the text with a single command.

Tabs: Tabs may be set to align columnar data in some word processing programs.

Video Width: The width of the video display, or window, may be changed so the text is seen much as it appears in the printed text. This is particularly useful when data is presented in columnar form or when hyphens are used.

Hyphens: Some word processing programs support conditional, or soft, hyphens; if the entire word will not fit on the printed line, the word is broken at the conditional hyphen tocation and a hyphen printed. If the entire word will fit on the line, the soft hyphen is ignored.

Unbraakable Speces: If an unbreakable space, say, between a person's Initials and his name, is specified, the entire name appears on the next printed line if there is Insufficient room for it on the line above.

Mergins: Left and right margins may be specified, as well as the number of blank lines left at the top and bottom of each page.

Haadars and Footers: A header appears at the top of each page of printed text while a footer is at the bottom. They are useful as titles and may contain such information as the report date or department Issuing the document. They often include chapter headings and page numbers. Usually an option exists to print them on odd, even or on all pages much as they might appear in a book. Formats can usually be changed in conjunction with headers or footers to adjust the margins.

Indentation: If supported, a specified number of blank lines appear between paragraphs and the new text is indented. The program may include reverse indentation which permits a title or number with the adjacent block of text aligned inward, as required in an outline.

Comment Linas: Lines may be included in the text as notes or instructions to the operator that are not normally printed.

Control Codes: The program may support control codes to use such special printer abilities as condensed printing, Italic or double-wide fonts, boldface type or graphic characters.

Widow Lines: You don't want to end a page with the first line of a new paragraph or begin one with the last partial line of a paragraph. Some word processing programs let you specify how many such lines are acceptable.

Justification: A program usually offers right-justification, where additional spaces are added within the line to provide even margins on both sides. Some also provide an even margin on the right with a ragged left edge, as in some poetry. Or the text may remain unjustified. A few programs take on the ambitious task of justifying proportional font printing. Some center a line or block of text horizontally, and may center text vertically as well.

Cheining: A word processing program may be able to chain files so a large body of text, such as a technical manual, may be printed without interruption of page numbers or without the need to repeatedly specify headers, footers or print formats.

Formets: The program must control the appearance of the printed text, letting you specify items such as the number of lines to be printed on each page, the width of text, and single or multiple spacing.

File Hendling: A word processing program should be able to save and load a file using cassette or disk. The ability to read a disk's directory, determine its free space, and kill old files to make room for new Is important.

Printing: The word processing program always supports a parallel (Centronics) printer. Some also operate through the RS-232 port to operate serial printers or function with the popular Small Systems Software TRS-232 printer driver through the cassette port.

MULTI-USER OASIS HASTHE FEATURES PROSIDEMAND. READ WHY

Computer experts
(the pros) usually have big computer experience.
That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.

DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same repord at the same time.

Will out probes
co ordination the
point and problems
of rescurate or even
destroyed data in be
staggering.

record Fraking for ures folke nese Toblems.

For xample: normally a users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

(THEN COMPARE.)

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon
Password and Priving
Level features of Multi-Line
OAST, a system than the
Conspective for Laconser
while providers and files
and for what purpose

Security of urities enhanced by lise A counting and turn that is syou keep a history of which user has been and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features.
OASIS has them.

EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant

BASIC makes it practical.

How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memor, you have available because it services for use

ound like a pullipature? It is And OASIS has it.

AND LOTS MORE ...

Many is 16 eminals of can an in as little as surporty. Or, with ank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one iob at the same time.

And there's our BASIC a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

OASIS IS AVAILABLE VI.

SYSTEMS: Altos; Compucorp; Cromemod Delta Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte: Godbout; II Index; Intersystems; North St. Spystems; TRS 80 Martif Veo. Graphic: Voring

CONTROL S: Bell Catrols; Can Corvus; Kor y Micron in; Micro rbell: Tele inskerto Com

te for complete. free Application Software Directory

PLEASE SEND ME:

		•
Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
OPERATING SYSTEM {Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	\$150 350	\$17.50 17.50
BASIC COMPILER/ INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	100	15.00
RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/ DEBUGGER	150	15.00
DEYELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR	150	15.00
DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test; Assembly Lenguage; Converters; File Recovery, Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	500 850	60.00 60.00
FILE SORT	100	15.00
COBOL-ANSI '74	750	35.00

Order OASIS from:

Phase One Systems, Inc. 7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830 Oakland, CA 94621

Telephone (415) 562-8085

TWX 910-366-	-7139	
NAME		
STREET (N	IO BOX =)	
CITY		
STATE	ZIP	

AMOUNT \$

(Attach system description; add \$3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)

Check enclosed VISA
UPS C.O.D. Mastercharge

Card Number	
Expiration Date	
Signature	



MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS

For the businessman.

Model I/III Word Processing—CP/M

P/M is the operating system of business because CP/M (Control Program for Microprocessors) was written by Digital Research and based on the 8080 central processing chip. The 8080, like the 8008 before it, is an ancestor of the Z80, which is the heart of many present-generation mlcrocomputers, including the TRS-80. Since the Z80 chip was designed to be upward compatible with its predecessors-it accepts their older instructions as well as its own newer ones-CP/M can handle yesteryear's software as well as tomorrow's.

CP/M instructions begin at address zero. and to function on the Model I or Model III. special hardware is needed to skip the first 16K of read-only memory where Basic resides. Since the TRS-80 is memory mapped, the device must also re-reference the keyboard, video display and the disk controller chip.

The device used to inspect Wordstar was Omikron's Mapper I. The Mapper simply plugs into the Z80 socket within the keyboard unit. After turning on your computer or resetting, the user is provided with a choice of CP/M or TRS-80 modes. In the TRS-80 mode, the computer acts as before, white in the CP/M mode the re-referencing takes place so the CP/M programs function up to the 48K limit of the computer.

The Qmikron package is priced at \$399, which includes not only the Mapper I but also Wordstar, CBASIC, CP/M 2.2 and MBASIC-80. The software package alone totals \$1,232 at retail prices, so the Omikron package provides a bargain entry into CP/M.

Wordstar Micropro International 1299 Fourth St. San Rafael, CA 94901

Wordstar is written for business where

92 • 80 Micro, September 1982

time-literally-is money. To handle large bodies of text, portions of documents are read to or from a file during the text entry or editing, and the size of a file is limited only by the capacity of the disk. The printing is normally accomplished from the disk; spooling permits the computer to perform other tasks while the printing is being accomplished.

Wordstar permits a great deal of control over the word processing function. For example, 18 commands exist for cursor movement: right or left one character or word, to the top or bottom of the screen or to either end of the file, up or down a line, to the beginning or end of a marked block, to the right or left end of a video line, to the beginning of the last find/replace, to the position prior to the previous command, or to one of 10 marked positions in the text file. Frequently used commands take two keystrokes, but most require three: holding the down-arrow control key while pressing Q and then E moves the cursor to the top of the screen.

Learning so many commands would be a major chore were it not for the on-screen help menu. The menu details the major controls and identifies other help menus that may be called up when needed. The level of help may be set so the experienced operator has a full screen for text, calling for assistance only when needed.

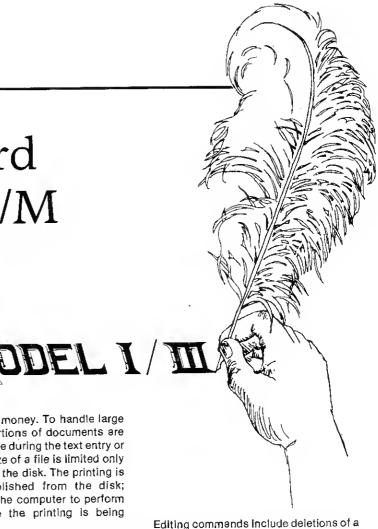
The top of the display shows the current page and line number on which the operator is working together with the cursor location on the line. A ruler identifies margins and tab stops, and a dashed line appears at page breaks.

character right or left of the cursor, a word, or an entire line. Deletions may also be made from the cursor to the beginning or end of the line. Overtyping makes corrections, and an insert mode may be toggled.

The display is within the margins in a justified form much as it appears in print. If an insert has expanded a line beyond the screen edge or if a print format wider than the screen is used, a plus sign indicates that more text remains. When the paragraph is reformed, the cursor stops at a word that extends beyond the margins to provide an opportunity to Insert a homograph or soft hyphen. If needed, the word is broken and the hyphen displayed; otherwise the unhyphenated word appears on the printed line. If no hyphen is inserted, the word drops to the next line.

Scrolling of the display is by line or screen In either direction, and like most commands may be set to repeat.

Blocks of text may be marked and then moved, copied or deleted. Marked blocks may also be read into a file to be included in other text files, or such blocks may be read into the current file. Strings of characters may be located, optionally independent of whether they are upper or lowercase or whether they are a partial or a whole word.



IT'S YOUR MOVE

MAKE YOUR MOVE NOW ON COMPUTER SUPPLIES FROM CHECK-MATE™

RADIO SHACK* LINE PRINTER RIBBONS EPSON RIBBONS

MX - 80

THE EPSON MX - 80 CARTRIDGE

AND

LINE PRINTERS I, II & IV

(Radio Sheck P/N's 26-1150, 26-1152, 26-1164)

\$2.99 Ea. \$31.99 Doz.

MX-100

ZIP BOX REFILLS DESIGNED TO FIT THE EPSON MX - 100 REFILLABLE CARTRIDGE

LINE PRINTER III & V

\$6.49 Ea. \$73.99 Doz.

\$9.95 Ea. \$107.46 Doz.

DAISY WHEEL LINE PRINTER

(Radio Shack F N) 26-1419 26-1449

Multi Strike Nylon

\$6.49 Ea. \$73.99 Doz.

LABEL SPECIALS

3 1/2 x 15/16" 1-up pin-feed Labels

NOW \$2.99/M (5M Minimum)

3 1/2 x 15/16" CONTINUOUS LABELS 2-ACROSS ON 9 1/2" FIXED CARRIER

NOW \$3.99/M (10M Minimum)

ALL PRICES INCLUME SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S. (MASS, RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX)

MINIMUM ORDER FOR RIBBONS 129.85

*HADIO SHACK IS A REGISTERED THADEMARK OF THE TANDY CORP.

Check-Mate

POST OFFICE BOX 103 RANDOLPH MA 02368

CALL TOLL FREE (500) 343-77067 IN MASSACHUSETS (617) 963-7664

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

The strings may be repleced under individual control for a specified number of occurrences, or automatically throughout the file.

Formatting commands embedded within the text can set the top and bottom margins. Lines may be centered, right-justified, or may remain uneven. Tabs may be set and cleared, paragraph indentation specified, and line spacing set from one to nine.

Wordstar permits conditional page breaks to keep a body of text together on one page. It supports sub and superscripts, as well as boldface, double-strike, underlining, non-breakable spaces, and nonprinting comment lines.

The program permits displaying text with strikeout should it be necessary to depict revised data. An overstrike capability allows printing one character on top of another to create special symbols or foreign-language accent marks.

Page numbers may be specified or omitted on certain pages such as chapter headings. Micro-justification is supported for proportional-spaced daisy-wheel printers, and four user commands may be patched to call on special printer functions.

Number tabs that align decimal points in a column may be set. Columnar block moves are supported, providing a unique capability to print two narrow columns of text side by side such as in an index, technical manual or newsletter.

Wordstar includes commands to integrate Spellstar, Mailmerge and Calcstar.

"Documentation is hefty..."

Files may be chained for continuous printing, and if desired, only a specified range of pages may be printed.

Documentation is hefty and only fairly readable, but a new Wordstar Training Manual has been produced, and a quickreference card and extensive help files ease the task of learning this comprehensive word processing program. Wordstar is still the standard for business word processing.

Mailmerge and Supersort Micropro International

Mailmerge is a companion program to Wordstar, designed to integrate data into form letters. It can be used for a direct-mail advertising blitz with lists such as those sold by Ma Bell, or with your own customer roster, to ease the burden of repetitive correspondence.

Mallmerge takes information from a data file and inserts it into a text file while it is being printed. A customer's name or address may be included in a standard letter anywhere it is required, the letter printed, and then the next customer is processed. Mailmerge's insertions automatically reformat paragraphs so variable input data doesn't alter margins, justification and the like. Insertions may be from disk or from the keyboard, and can range from a single word to an entire file. Material may also be noted at the beginning of the text for inclusion at multiple locations during printing. User prompts ask for keyboard input, and multiple copies of a document may be specified.

In printing form letters, the file might begin something like this:

DE ADDRESSI.DAT .RV COMPANY,ADDR1,CITY,STATE,ZIP,NAME AV DATE

&DATE&

&COMPANY& &ADDR& &CITY&,&STATE& &ZIP&

Dear Mr. &NAME&.

As &STATE&'s leading ice cream distributor, ...

The .DF ADDRESS1.DAT specifies the file from which variable data is taken to be included in the form letter. The .RV COM-PANY ADDR. CITY STATE ZIP NAME identifies the variable names that are used in the letter, and the .AV DATE prompts the operator to insert the date from the keyboard before each letter is typed. The &NAME&



BOX 5636 • STATION "A" • CALGARY • ALBERTA • CANADA • T2H 1Y1

CANADIANS

All our software now available at the lower American prices

Some Exomples

- Scarfman 23.95
- Defence Comm 19.95
- Robot Attack 19.95
- Space Costle 19.95
- Meteoroids 19.95
- NewDos80 2.0 149.95
- Mod III 16K-10% Off
- 5-1/4" Disks **34.95**
- 3M 8" Disks 49.95
- Green Screens 37.95

SELECTION SECURED CONTRACTOR

- Cables from 39.95
- Rams-16K 24.95

- Other Products At Similar Savings
- Cornsoft Group
- Big Five
- Apple Games
- Atori Comp Games
- Adventure Inter.
- Instant Software Med Systems
- Spectral Assoc.
- Sub Logic
- Modem B0
- **Printers**

MOST TRS-80 PROD. AT 10% DISCOUNT

Enclose cheque or Money order with all orders. Add 5% for Visa orders.

Sorry no C.O.D.s No phone orders.

ADD 1.50/ORDER FOR SHIPP/HAND. 3/4 WEEKS DEL.

shows where data from a given field is inserted. The completed text might look something like this:

August 1, 1982

Goopy Ice Cream Sales, Inc. 1234 Tasty Lane Fargo, North Dakota 56789

Dear Mr. Overshoe,

As North Dakota's leading ice cream distributor, we are certain that you would be interested in sampling our new Texas Special: Jalopeno ice Cream Topping...

The file from which the data is taken would have corresponding entries such as "Goopy Ice Cream Sales, Inc.,"1234 Tasty Lane,Fargo,North Dakota,56789,Overshoe for each record. The data file may be created with Wordstar or Datastar, another of the Micropro family.

In the foregoing example, if .SV DATE, August 1, 1982 had been used instead of the .AV DATE entry, the user would not have been prompted and August 1, 1982 would have appeared at all locations where &DATE& was found.

With Mailmerge, an entire file may be inserted in the text to include standard or boilerplate paragraphs. These may contain specifications for variable data, just like the rest of the text being processed. Up to eight levels of nested files may be called. Files may also be chained for printing with a prompted halt, if necessary, to change disks.

Print-time formatting can be changed by Mailmerge to alter margins, justification and so on; Mailmerge can be set to print labels or envelopes.

Supersort is another of the Micropro utilities designed to work with Wordstar. It can sort Malimerge and other data files. A specified range of data may be chosen (such as zip codes in the 94000 to 94999 area) for sorting. Up to 32 files may be merged into a single unit even if they are in formats as different as binary and ASCII, have variable length fields or even differing numbers of fields in each file. Sorts within sorts may be specified, such as alphabetically within zip code, and up to 32 sort keys may be specified.

It is the integration of Mailmerge into Wordstar that gives the program its strength. Combined with Supersort, the result is a powerful team that greatly extends the capability of any office's word processing capabilities.

(Microproof, Electric Webster and Proofreader function essentially the same under CP/M as they do in the stendard TRS-80 configuration. Their operation is discussed in the spelling-checker section.)

Spellguard Innovativa Software Applications P.O. Box 2797 Menlo Park, CA 94025 \$295 CP/M disk

Spellguard is the most popular CP/M dictionary program on the market. It checks and corrects the spelling in a text file using a vocabulary of some 20,000 well chosen words. The program presents a clear menu that includes help tables to assist the newcomer, and is supported by utilities to create additional dictionary files for use with Spellguard.

From the menu, the writer identifies the text file that is to be processed and then sits back to watch Spellguard work. The program reads the file, eliminates duplicates, checks the words against the dictionary, and identifies the mismatches. Spellguard isn't stymled by hyphens or apostrophes, as it checks for the word both with and without them before declaring the word an error. All processing is performed quickly, and progress is constantly displayed on the screen.

The next phase is the word review, operated under a new menu with each unidentified word shown on the bottom of the screen. The options are to add the word to the dictionary, ignore the word, or mark the word for later correction. The user may also backtrack to the previous word, call for a help file, or exit to a special review.

If a word is spelled correctly and may be used in the future, the normal choice is to add it to the vocabulary. If it is a name or address which will not be used again, it is better to ignore the word rather than clutter the dictionary. If the word is indeed an error, marking it adds a symbol such as @ to the error so the word processor's search function may find and correct it.

The help file can be called from any menu, and can be set at the expert level to give a gentle reminder or to the beginner level for detailed assistance. At the higher level, Spellguard operates with abbreviated instructions and at a higher speed. As Spellguard is invoked from CPIM, the name of the file to be processed may be passed to the program.

The special word review is a quick means to add, mark, ignore or list all remaining unidentified words. This choice may be desirable when building a new dictionary file, to review the incorrect words in their context, or to have a printout to take to Webster's.

Spellguard has utilities to reorganize the dictionary files, permitting words to be deleted from the vocabulary, or to combine two dictionaries. A new dictionary may also be constructed of words that are unique by subtracting one vocabulary from another. The Initial 20,000-word dictionary is compressed into about half of a 40-track disk, and the same compaction techniques are applied to the user-created dictionary files as well. All or a range of words from a dictionary file may be sent to the screen or printer for review.

Three sets of default tables may be maintained on the disk and chosen for differing applications. These determine what dictionary files to use, what marking symbol to employ, and whether to write the marked words to the original or to a back-up file.

Disk directories may be read from within the program, and included is a maintenance utility that can verify that no stray bits have crept in to damage the program. It is also used to install updates or zaps in continuing program support.

The documentation has a professional look, and is clear and direct. Its 114 indexed pages serve as both a tutorial for the beginner and a solid reference work for the experienced operator.

In a test against the list of the 100 most frequently misspelled words, Spellguard failed to recognize only benefited. In a list of the next 550, the program lacked a total of 33. These included accompanies, disillusioned and pamphlets.

Spellguard is fast and accurate, and an important addition to any business' word processing software.

Spellstar Micropro International

Spellstar's major advantage is that it is fully integrated into Wordstar, and may be called up from within the word processor with the text file set for proofing. It contains an initial vocabulary of some 20,000 words and permits checking of both alternate and supplemental dictionaries.

The proofreading session begins by sorting the words and eliminating duplicates. The progress of the review is displayed on the screen, showing the number of words in the document, unique words, the size of the main and supplemental vocabularies, the number of words checked thus far, and the total of misspelled words encountered. Soft hyphens are ignored, and words separated by a hard hyphen are treated as two distinct words.

In its second phase, Spellstar displays each questionable word with a menu format. Program options include adding the word to the dictionary, ignoring, bypassing or marking words for correction. The last 20 words marked as "add" or "ignore" are remembered by Spellstar and are handled automatically each time they are encountered in the text.

If the selection is to mark the words for correction, then an @ prefixes the word. When the document has been proofread, control is passed to Wordstar.

In its correcting phase, Spellstar halts at each marked word so Wordstar's editing commands may be used to change it. Bypassed words may be seen and judged in context. On completion, the corrected file is given the original file name while the text containing the errors becomes a back-up file, and the text is ready for printing.

Words selected to be added to the vocabulary may be sent to either the main or supplemental dictionary. The program also allows deleting or listing words in a vocabulary file as a part of Spellstar's dictionary maintenance routines, and special main dictionaries may be purchased or created for use instead of the main dictionary supplied. All dictionary files used employ compaction techniques to conserve disk space.

For the dedicated Wordster user, having e fully integrated dictionary program makes Spellster an automatic first choice.

For those with sophisticated needs.

Word Processing— Deluxe Versions

Michael Shrayer's Electric Pencil is the granddaddy of microcomputer word processors. With the faults of ploneer software, it's still one of the most popular programs ever written. IJG's Harv Pennington, who is bringing out a new generation Electric Pencil, estimates that there are some 50,000 copies of the original Pencil out there somewhere. Only about 10 percent came across the counter; the rest were bootlegged. "It's a tribute to their intelligence," he says. "They only steal the best."

The key to its wide acceptance is the ease with which Pencil may be learned and used. This summer, my wife had the worries over leaving our home vacant for a week while we vacationed in Japan. So, I rented a high-school student. He was to do word procassing for me at our home, and since he was familiar with the TRS-80, I gave him all of 10 minutes of instruction on using Pencil. l adjourned to the next room to push papers while he got an hour's practice, during which he asked about three questions. When we returned from vacation, not only was our house secure, but he had added many pages to my study of the Ottoman Navy in World War I-something | just didn't seem to have time to get to myself.

Electric Pencil has been the basis of a number of word processing auxiliaries, including several dictionary programs. Cornucopia Software's Microproof includes a patch option to call the program from within Pencil. Other exotic programs like Xtra Special Delivery from Software Concepts use Pencil files to personalize form letters from a mailing list and can even write entire paragraphs from simple embedded codes in the text. Exatron markets a patch to operate Pencil with their Stringy Floppy.

The Electric Pencil Modification is perhaps as famous as the program itself. Pencil's brief documentation includes instructions that permit a \$5 lowercase conversion. This consists of adding the control key and piggybacking a memory chip within



the CPU. With this modification, the keyboard operates in Pencil like a standard typewriter with no reversal. Without the modification, Pencil uses the shift key for control of uppercase-only text.

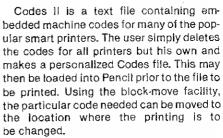
Unlike Scripsit with a half dozen patch programs to cure its ills, only Pencil Plus is available as an enhancement to Electric Pencil. This is so because Pencil defends itself from predators by making block moves of its code all over the place, blanks out potential patch areas, and takes command of the keyboard. No ROM routines are used, and there are excessive jumps and calls that are difficult to follow.

Still, for all its faults there is no program on the market that is as easy to learn and use as Pencil. If the word processing requirement includes a large number of ordinary business letters, then the venerable Pencil is hard to beat.

The ads that you've seen which proclaim, "I Love my Electric Pencil" aren't far wrong.

Codas II
For Electric Pencil 1.0
Nelson Softwara Systems
P.O. Box 19096
Minneapolis, MN 55419
Modal I
\$19.95 cassette
\$24.95 disk

Codes II is a simple but ingenious whydidn't-l-think-of-that way to embed special printer codes into Electric Pencil files. With Codes, it is possible to shift Pencil printing into double-width character fonts for those printers capable of it. Condensed, emphasized, double-strike or Graftrax-supported italics are possible on such printers as the MX-80.

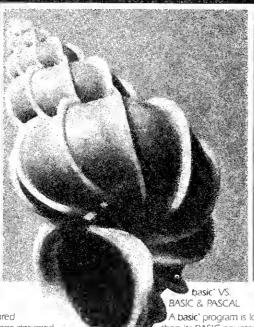


Since Pencil can't alter its margins from within, use of wide or narrow fonts requires a bit of judicial planning. Justified text might be a bit askew using Codes, but it is a small price to pay to be able to use the full range of printer capabilities with a favorite word processor.

Pencil Plus
For Elactric Pencil 1.0
Den Robinson
1625 Higgins Way
Pacifica, CA 94044
Modal I
\$40 disk

I'm partial to Pencil Plus because (blush) I wrote it. Perhaps it was jealousy of the half dozen patches that made ScripsIt do so many wonderful things. Maybe it was pity seeing old favorite but old-fashioned Pencil lie there alone in ragged and skimpy old clothes. Maybe it was disappointment in seeing Electric Pencil 2.0 born as limited as its father. In any event, having seen the features of dozens of word processing pro-





WHAT IS basic?

basic' is a completely structured extension of the BASIC language designed to assist the serious programmer in the writing and debugging of new computer programs. It is a set of tools that facilitate the development of well-structured code which is easy to read and maintain.

Blocks of code are indicated by a unique indentation convention, eliminating the need for extraneous statements (such as BEGIN, END) and line numbers.

basic' control statements are simple, but powerful and complete, and include the usual IF, ELSE and FOR. Added statements are REPEAT/ UNTIL. PROC/DO, and CASE. The UNTIL statement is very powerful since it can occur anywhere in a REPEAT block—beginning, middle or end. UNTIL can also appear in a FOR block. The CASE statement can work with any expression—string or numeric. ELSE can also be used with CASE as an "everything else" condition. PROC and DO permit the defining and invoking of named subroutines. The listing below graphically illustrates the difference between basic' and BASIC.

A basic' program is logically simpler than its BASIC counterpart. Its logic is easily apparent to anyone reading it. Even large and complex programs remain readable and maintainable.

PASCAL is a very good, if somewhat wordy structured language. However, PASCAL's great disadvantage lies not in the language itself, but in its microcomputer implementation. PASCAL is compiled, and compilers are fine for producing faster-running (although larger) programs. Compilers are deficient, however, in the area of program debugging. On the other hand, interpreters excel in debugging since they allow the programmer to query the state of the program after a bug has occurred. Professional programmers know that the bulk of software development time is spent debugging code. Since time can mean money, an efficient debugging environment is critical.

basic' uses the BASIC interpreter already available on your own microcomputer for efficient debugging. If faster execution is required, a basic program can later be compiled by an available BASIC compiler—but only after it is debugged and running.

HOW DOES basic' WORK?

"Good order is the foundation of all good things."

basic'

EDMUND BURKE

A basic' program is written via editor', a fullfunction text file editor optimized for programming, and is then processed, or translated into a normal BASIC program.

editor' recognizes the basic' control statements and automatically indents the text to the appropriate level. The editor' display always reflects the current state of the program text. The listings produced by the processor (see below) are exceptionally well-ordered. Comments are automatically right justified for ease of reading, block indentation reveals the flow of control, procedures are separated by white spaces, and an extensive cross-reference is provided. Once the translation is produced, debugging can take place using the existing BASIC interpreter When bugs are detected, patches can be applied to the translation. It is usually possible to correct from 5 to 10 bugs in translations before having to reprocess the basic' source program. HOW CAN I GET IT?

basic' is now available for the APPLE, TRS/80 and IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER. Inquire at your local computer dealer or order direct using the handy order form below. You may also call TOLL-FREE and charge to your VISA or MASTERCARD.

If you would like more information, basic' documentation may be purchased separately for \$10 which will be credited against purchase price

!basic'

PRINT "ASCLI CHARACTER TABLES"	HEADING
REPEAT	
N, M; " OT, MOR?" TUPMI	
UNTIL N=0 AND M=0	' DOUBLE ZEROES TO QUIT
DD TABLE	PRODUCE A TABLE
END	
1-2	
PROC TABLE OF AS	SCII CHARACTERS FOR CODES N THROUGH H
FRINT "CODE", "CHAR"	PRINT HEADINGS
FOR I=N TO H	
UNTIL I > 127	! UPPER LIMIT
PRINT 1,	! CODE
1F I < 32	+ CONTROL CODE
CASE I	
# 13	CARRIAGE RETURN
PRINT "(RTN)"	
B 2.7	ESCAPE
PRINT "(ESC)"	
ELSE	! ALL OTHERS
PRINT "(CTRL)"; CHR\$(6:	4+I)
ELSE	! PRINTABLE CHARACTERS
PRINT CHR\$(I)	

		_
Check c	me copy(s) of basic' @ \$129 ea (plus \$3 postage & handling version	0
	Louisiana State Residents 3%	
NAME		_
FIRM		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE ZIP	
Enclose check and	d mail to: basic'	
	P. O. BOX 15951	
≠ 501	NEW ORLEANS, LA. 70175	
OR CALL TOLL-FRE	EE: 1-800 535-1814	
80M 9/82	and charge to VISA or MASTERCARE)

grams, I set about to cram the best of them into Pencil Plus.

Pencil Plus modifies Electric Pencil to embed printer codes in the text to permit switching type fonts. Mix-'n-match within a line, even with graphic characters, is supported. Headers can contain their own type style. Wide font printing continues on the MX-80, line after line, until turned off. The left margins are evenly maintained no matter which font is in use.

Formet parameters can be included in the text to set margins, line and page lengths, line spacing or justification. Files may be chained for printing with Pencil Plus and comment lines are included. Input from the keyboard during printing is supported.

Pencil Plus does not erase the print parameters when a new program is loaded or when the text buffer is cleared. With bad loads (DOS Error 22 problem), it saves what text it can. Programs protected in high memory are respected.

All programs on a disk directory may be read as can disk free space. Although /PCL is still the default file extension, any may be used during saves and loads.

The limits on format parameters have been removed, and non-keyboard characters may be sent to the printer—even graphics. Conditional hyphens are included, and those without a special control key may use the clear key instead. The hard part was writing Pencil Plus to make the changes internally without reducing the text area by a single byte.

I'm rather proud of Pencil Plus, and by the time this finds its way into print I expect to have Pencil Plus 2.0 completed to provide the same capabilities for Electric Pencil 2.0.

Electric Pencil 2.0 jJG Inc. 1260 West Foothill Blvd. Upland, CA 91786 Models I & III \$89.95 disk, cassette or wefer

Electric Pencil 2.0 is bound to bring joy to Pencil fans. The combined work of program author Michael Shrayer and well known computer entomologist Harvard Pennington, Electric Pencil 2.0 cures most of the deficiencies of its parent program. One only wishes that more of the planned new features were included in the present release.

The changes are more in the form of polish on an old favorite. Those without a control key may now use clear, and conventional DOS commands like Save and CLOAD have replaced DS and R. The search function now halts over the sought-for string rather than at the beginning of the line, and a search-and-replace may be made selectively as the text is viewed. Form feeds and carriage returns can be included in string searches.

One or two commands have moved on the keyboard, and a hard space is now supported; it won't be touched during justification. A concatenation feature is included to "Electric Pencil 2.0 is bound to bring joy to pencil fans."

prevent data spread over more than one line from being broken, as might be needed with columnar data.

Print and system menus have been separated and greatly expanded without appreciably reducing text space by means of overlays. The system menu now displays the word and paragraph count without being asked, and free bytes in the buffer are displayed. Cursor speed may be set and the Model III tape baud selected. The print format used may be saved with the text file so that margins do not have to be reset when it is again loaded. When the file is cleared from the buffer, the format parameters are retained.

Although the /PCL extension is still the default, Pencil 2 loads and saves files with any extension, and entire directories may be read from disk. A setup utility permits saving custom default values with the Pencil program, and user-written print drivers may be incorporated in the system.

Most of the Pencil 2 improvements are in the form of escape hatches that the original version lacked. ("Bullet proof," says Mr. Pennington. "Bullet proof," agrees evaluator Dennis Kitsz.) The bad loads that used to produce DOS error messages but no text are no longer fatal, for Pencil 2 does not clear the buffer on a bad load; it saves what it can. The break key enables users to bail out from cassette operations or printer hangups, and if one finds himself back in DOS or Debug there is a reentry vehicle that brings back Pencil and hopefully the text tile as well.

If an attempt is made to save a file with the cursor at other than its beginning, a warning leaps onto the screen. Even an open drive door can't crash Pencil 2.0.

IJG's attitude is supportive, and they intend to reveal the family secrets with publication of an *Electric Pencil Handbook* by summer. It will include the complete and commented source code of Electric Pencil 2.0 so programmers may customize the program to suit their every whim.

A nice touch in Pencil 2 is the inclusion of a command to turn the cassette player on and off as you type so it may be used to retrieve dictated text material.

Electric Pencil 2.0 boots up to a snappy looking billboard presentation. The documentation is 123 pages of clear instruction for the beginner or reference material for the experienced Pencil pusher. It includes pages of helpful hints and tips, and even guides users through editing and printing of Visicalc and Basic files.

One doesn't have to be a supersonic typist to find the start of every line short a character on the Model I with its slow clock speed, but a zap to send the keyboard to a type-shead buffer is in the works to cure the problem. The new features that have recently appeared in other word processing programs are still over the horizon, but planned are support programs that will integrate a spelling checker; an RS-232 communications package; a voice-synthesizer version for the visually handicapped: a typesetting utility; a program to load, edit and print EDTASM and other file types; a graphics-printing utility; and drivers for most popular printers.

Another module is envisioned that will allow Pencil to change format parameters and send printer codes from commands embedded within the text, integrate data from other files, and chain-print documents. If this utility were incorporated in the present version, it would be about all that anyone could ask for. Still, at Pencil's price one can add a handful of utilities and still undercut such big-dollar programs as Superscripsit.

The new features are still in the future. For all of the old Pencil fans who have been waiting, you'll have to be content with a bug-free Pencil 2.0 and wait a little longer for the next installment.

Scripait Redio Sheck Models I & III \$99.95 disk \$39.95 cassette

Scripsit is widely regarded as one of Radio Shack's best software efforts. Like other Tandy programs, Scripsit comes as a training course with a trio of audio cassettes to lead the user through the lessons provided on the disk or on other cassettes.

Scripsit boasts an attractive display, consisting of 14 text lines above a solid bar. Beneath the bar appear command prompts called by the break key. If tabs have been set, their location is noted as dots in the command bar.

The cursor moves with the arrow keys. With a shifted left or right arrow, the cursor moves to the margin while a shifted up or down arrow moves to either end of the text. The @ key is used as a control key in conjunction with others to perform various functions such as insert, delete or exchange. Scripsit permits deletion of a character, word, sentence, paragraph or a marked block of text. Two insertion modes exist: one for single, another for multiple characters.

Control C identifies the beginning of a paragraph, inserts the specified number of blank lines, and Indents the selected number of spaces. Control V forces a form feed and identifies a new page. Adjacent words or paragraphs may be exchanged. Blocks of text may be marked and named, and then inserted, deleted or exchanged by name. Text strings may be located, re-

Let's get personal...

try out the in-stock selection of Heath/ Zenith microcomputers, peripherals, accessories and software.

New available at your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center, or through the Heathkit mail order catalog.

You get more with a Heath/Zenith personal microcomputer system! We offer:

 Proven high-performance hardware: Thousands of our microcomputers prove themselves daily, in the field. Vast software library: Three operating systems (including CF/M), languages, word processors, an electronic synapsished, versatile utilities and the 500-program Heath Users' Group software library.

 Self-instruction courses: Evaluation and programming or urses from Heathkit/ Zenith Educational Systems.

 Service support: Before and after the sale – consultation by phone, carry-in service by trained technicians.

Test run one of our microcomputers at any of the more than 60 convenient Heathkit Electronic Centers in the U.S.





"For an early generation word processing program, Scripsit's not bad at all."

placed or deleted.

Scripsit's video width may be set to match that of the printer to sid in using tabs and inserting hyphens. When the video width is narrower than the text, window commands are used to scroll the text from side to side for viewing.

Format lines may be embedded within the text to override the print defaults. Thus it is possible to change the left, right, top or bottom margins during the printout. Line spacing may be altered, justification turned on or off, text centered or printed flush right. Printing may be set to begin or end at a specified point, or to skip marked blocks of text. Widow lines can be suppressed so the first line of a new paragraph does not appear as the last line on a page.

Scripsit prints text vertically centered on a page, and comment and format lines can be optionally printed. Both headers and footers are supported and may be set to print on odd, even or all pages. Both parallel and serial print drivers are included and there are instructions for creating custom drivers.

Scripsit permits appending files to the resident text being processed, and Basic ASCII files may be loaded and saved back to disk. The program's major disadvantage is the need to return to DOS to read a directory, determine free space or to kill a file unless NEWDOS80 is used with its MINI-DOS function.

Radio Shack's instruction manual, In conjunction with the tapes, is a very thorough training package. Without listening to six hours of lectures, however, the manual does not quite stand alone. Moreover, once the training wheels have been removed the manual isn't well suited for reference. But there are a half dozen pages of summarized instructions and a quick-reference card comes with Scripsit. The package also includes keyboard labels to identify the various command keys for those of us who have trouble remembering that S stands for insert, and that Z stands for word.

Scripsit requires several keystrokes to perform common functions. For instance, to Insert more than a single character requires the sequence Control S, Control X, (insert text), clear.

Scripsit can read other standard text files, such as Electric Pencil, and is compatible with auxiliary word processing programs such as Microproof and Special Delivery. A patch exists to operate Scripsit with the Exatron Stringy Floppy.

Unlike Pencil, Scripsit can keep up with the fastest typist and Scripsit's printing and formatting commands are clearly superior. For an early generation word processing program, Scripsit's not bad at all.

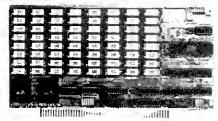
Flextext/80
For Scripsit
Apparet
4401 So. Tamarac Parkway
Denver, CO 80237
Model I
\$34.95 disk

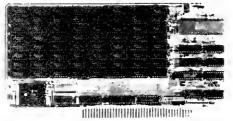
Flextext/80 is a printing utility that operates with a self-patched copy of Scripsit to offer a wide variety of printing capabilities. The program comes in separate versions for Microline 80 owners and for those with the MX-80/Graftrax combination.

Flextext permits mixing of normal, compressed, elongated and italic fonts in any combination the printer can support. Moreover, the program maintains the margins in the standard 10 characters-per-inch setting, regardless of the type font in use, to ensure uniform left margins. Elongated characters, which are reset in the MX-80 at the end of each line, are reactivated until halted by a user code. Emphasized and double-strike modes are supported.

The program can send half line feeds, and is capable of producing sub and superscripts. Tabs may be set, and line spacing

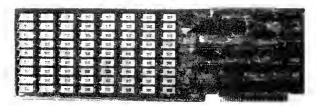
A FULL LINE OF SEMIDISKS





S-100

TRS 80 Model 2



IBM Personal Computer

Do you use your computer? Or does your computer "use" you? Face it, if you're using floppies, your time is being wasted. Because a floppy is an inefficient random access storage device. Each time the processor wants to transfer data, it has to wait an eternity for the disk to rotate and the head to move.

So what do you do? Get a SemiDisk, quick. It's a large capacity semiconductor memory board that is driven by software to operate like a disk drive. Without all the waiting. Do everything you'd do on a floppy or hard disk, with no modifications to your software or hardware. Two board sizes are available: 512K and 1 Megabyte. (the highest density microcomputer memory board in the world) And you can put up to 8 megabytes in a system by adding more storage boards.

What do you need to use it? Just an S-100 system with CP/M 2.2. Or a TRS-80 Model 2 system with CP/M 2.2. Or an IBM Personal Computer. That's it. No special processors, DMA, I/O, or disk controllers are required. Plug it in and run the installation program, and you're on your way. Fast! Even better, we supply full source code to the driver software, in case you'd like to do your own interfacing.

Best of all, the SemiDisk's price won't warp your wallet. Compare specs, cost/megabyte, storage capacity, and compatibility with the competition. You'll see that the SemiDisk is a disk emulator truly worthy of the name. SemiDisk has battery-backup capability, too.

Consider our limited warranty: A full year, covering all parts and labor. Consider our liberal 15 day return policy. Price? \$1995 for 512K byte SemiDisk, \$2995 for 1 Megabyte SemiDisk. Both from stock. \$10.00 for manual VISA, Mastercard, COD orders accepted. Dealer and OEM inquiries welcomed. (Specify system type and disk format when ordering.)

Someday, you'll get a SemiDisk.
Until then, you'll just have to wait.

SemiDisk SYSTEMS

P.O. Box GG Beaverton, OR 97075

(503)-642-3100

√ 372



Call (503)-646-5510 for CBBS®/NW, a Semi-Disk-equipped computer bulletin board. SemiDisk trademark of SemiDisk Systems; TRS-80 trademark of Radio Shack may be changed from six lines per lnch to 7/72 and eight lines.

If headers or footers change the type style from that in the main body of text, Flextext changes it back again on resumption of text printing. Ten additional characters can be sent to the printer that do not appear on the TRS-80 keyboard, and graphics can be printed.

It would be asking too much of such a program to be able to justify lines of mixed type fonts, such as compressed and elongated, but lines of any single type font are justified under Flextext and, surprisingly, so are combinations of normal and elongated fonts.

The program permits users to exit to DOS to perform any needed task and then return to Scripsit with the text intact.

Flextext is an excellent patch program for Scripsit, and it enables owners of the Microline 80 and MX-80 and Graftrax to utilize the full capabilities of their printers.

Suparscript
For Scripsit
Acorn Software
634 North Cerolina Ave., SE
Washington, DC 20003
Models I & III
\$50 disk

Superscript overcomes some of Scripsit's shortcomings with a patch that permits

"Flextext is an excellent patch program for Scripsit."

reading of the directory and killing of files from within the program. It also features key repeat and permits the operator to insert text in unjustified lines during printout (as in filling in the name and address in a letter salutation).

If the printer supports forward and reverse half line feeds, sub and superscripts may be printed. And if it recognizes the backspace character then underlining, boidface and slashed zeroes become possible with Superscript. The program also introduces unbreakable spaces to Scripsit, and permits sending special characters that do not appear on the TRS-80 keyboard such as braces and brackets.

For printers such as the MX-80, elongated and compressed fonts are supported as is emphasized printing in the normal font. No special routines exist as they do in newgeneration word processing programs to continue wide-font printing beyond the current line or to mix different print fonts within a single line.

Superscript includes a half dozen drivers for popular printers, and information is provided for using custom drivers as well. A new driver has been added for the MX-80 with Graftrax to add underlining, italics and slashed zeroes. Superscript patches Model I Scripsit for use on both the Model I and III.

Scriplus
For Scripsit
Quelity Softwara Dist.
11500 Stemmons Expressway
Suite 104
Dalles, TX 75229
Models I & III
\$24.95 cessette or disk

Scriplus is a modification to Scripsit that permits the use of the entire range of a smart printer's special capabilities. The program embeds special codes in the text that are sent to the printer to initiate elongated, compressed or italic fonts or to begin emphasized or double-strike printing. If the printer can underline or print graphics, Scriplus makes it possible. If the printer accommodates reverse and forward half line feeds, then sub and superscripts can be printed.

When changing character width, care must be exercised in setting margins. Justification with mixed type fonts is likely to produce undesired results and is best accomplished manually.

Scriplus adds the ability to read an alpha-





SFINKS 3.0 CHESS **PROGRAM**



PRIZE WINNER

1931 Paris World Microcomputer Chess Championship

the finest available!

See 80 U.S. June 1982

- 32 book openings
- ·chess clock ·printer output
- problem mode
- ·audio alert
- .thinking on opponent's time
- infinite levels

32K Model 1 (E.I.) or Model 3 tape or disk only \$39.95

PRIZE WINNER

1980 San Jose

U.S.

Microcomputer

Chess

Championship

SFINKS

Transcen Sental Chess

- •nine levels
- problem mode move suggestion
- move take back
- audio alert
- •good documentation

32K Model 1 or 3 tage or disk only \$24.95

Step-by-Step

Programmed

Learning

for the

Newcomer

SFINKS CHESS

Learn to play chess

- •tutor •3 level game
- problem mode •audio alert
- printer output book openings
- superb graphics

Please specify tage or disk and Mindel Lor 3. Include \$2.00 Shipping WILLIAM FINK SUITE 248 FIRS N. MAIN ST **GAINESVILLE FL**

32K Model 1 or 3 disk only only \$19.95

EXCEPTIONAL DEALER DISCOUNTS (9D4) 377-4847

212 SFINKS

betized directory without exiting Scripsit, and operates under all DQS programs with the exception of NEWDQS80. The program "patches" Scripsit/UC or Scripsit/LC for the Model I and Scripsit/CMD for the Model III.

Scriptr For Scripsit Pioneer Software 1746 NW 55th Ave. #204 Lauderhili, FL 33313 Models i & ill \$40 disk and cassette

Scriptr allows the writer to jump from the word processor to DQS and back again. The program permits output of special printer codes to any parallel printer and includes preprogrammed functions for the MX-80 and Microline 80.

Printers capable of wide or compressed fonts, Italics, emphasized or double-strike can operate under the Scriptr patch, even with justified text. The program may be run with output to the printer suppressed to locate format errors and page breaks. Selected pages can be printed from the text with proper headers and page numbers

Scriptr permits graphic printing, and incorporates a pause feature that allows input from the keyboard during printout (such as in form letters).

Limited editing is permitted during printout, and a macro facility allows printing such things as graphic borders with the text. Scriptr supports underlines, and allows setting of a wide range of scrolling speeds for screen display.

A half dozen sample programs are included to tutor the writer while learning Scriptr.

Scripmod For Scripsit **MG Products** P.O. Box 7544 Tulsa, QK 74105 Models I & III \$39.95 disk

Scripmod employs an unusual technique to patch Scripsit so it sends smart printer codes. Commands are inserted in the format lines that contain the code. Each time a control code is to be sent, a control T (@T) must be typed in the text at the location where the change is to take place. This puts a 60 hex character on the screen either as an accent grave or British pound sign, depending on the character generator.

This procedure requires using a table of print values, but does permit the program to send all possible codes. One difficulty encountered is that the @T is recognized as a space with lower codes and plays havoc with right-justification. Another problem is the use of a backspace character for such items as slashed zeroes. Margins and line lengths require special attention when using differing width fonts, such as compressed or expanded type.

The technique does permit Scripmod to

send graphic codes, forward and reverse half line feeds for sub and superscripts, boldface and underlining, italics, emphasized printing, and various width type fonts for those printers with the capabilities. Scripmod contains 32K and 48K versions, and another for use with the Epson MX-80.

Scripmod permits reading the disk directory without exiting from Scripsit.

Qwerty 3.0 For Scripsit Mad Systems Software P.Q. Box 2674-T Chapal Hill, NC 27514 Models I & III \$74.95 disk

Qwerty is a special application patch to Scripsit written for scientific printing on the Line Printer IV (Centronics 737 and 739), it features non-justified proportional print, and by using super over subscripts can produce scientific formulae. By backspacing and overprinting, Qwerty can present a fair facsimile of symbols and Greek letters used in mathematics, physics, chemistry, engineering and the like. An extensive library of symbols is included in Qwerty with commands to produce user-tailored symbols as well.

Through its table function, the program can create matrices and determinants. Its folio routine uses normal or condensed print and reverse line feeds to print either two or three narrow columns such as a newsletter or index might use.

Qwerty also has provision for including up to 800 characters of footnotes per page. The program can format a document and shows the location of page beginnings without actual printing to assist in the layout of text. Qwerty works with condensed or expanded print, and although designed for proportional spacing it also works with normal fonts.

The documentation is thorough, but its authors have coined new phrases that make the manual tedious to follow. Qne must learn that Quad means hit the shift and enter keys at the same time. Yen is shift and break together, and so on through Mod, Und, Ress and Less.

Qwerty comes in single and dual-disk editions, and separate versions have been prepared to support the Line Printer IV, Daisy Wheel II and the Line Printer VIII.

With an appropriate printer, Qwerty performs as advertised. If you require formulae in word processing, footnotes, or two-column text, Qwerty can accomplish the task.

Lazy Writer Soft Sector Merketing 6250 Middlabelt Gerden City, Mi 48135 Models I & III

Lazy Writer is a full-function, second-generation word processing program. Author David Welsh of ABC Sales has packed every feature he could think of into the program, and the result is a highly sophisticated piece of software in both Model I and Model

My notes listing the commands and their functions ran to six pages, but don't let that scare you; you don't have to use tham all. For most purposes, only a handful of instructions are required. The remainder exist for the most exotic print formatting control of any of the present word processing programs.

To cram all of these features into the program and still leave room for 5,400 words of text in a 48K computer required that Lazy Writer be written in modules. One exists for text entry and editing, another for disk file manipulation, and a third for the printing functions. Utilities are provided to rescue lost text, to remove non-standard codes from Scripsit files, and to set individualized printer parameters. There are printer drivers for parallel, serial and TRS-232 operation and an RS-232 package for sending and receiving text by means of a modem.

Lazy Writer displays 14 lines of text on the screen followed by the command bar, which shows the present mode. Below, in the text-entry mode, is the present number of characters in the text file, the unused capacity, and the cursor location. In the edit mode, the line is broken and shows the current function being performed, while beneath the line is the cursor position and the line length. The break key toggles back and forth between text entry and edit modes.

Those without a lowercase modification but with printers capable of lowercase can generate both cases in text files to be printed. Text appears as uppercase on the screen until the semicolon is typed with the clear control key. Then capital letters are displayed as 's.

During printing, the print menu appears at the top of the screen with the number of bytes yet to be printed. The bottom half of the screen scrolls the formatted lines as they are sent to the printer.

A limited number of editing commands are available in text entry that permit insertions and deletions, change case, load and save files, underline and call up the special function keys.

The video width may be set to match the printer's, using wraperound with the overflow on the following line by itself. Users may see how their completed copy will look, and can insert conditional hyphens and non-breakable spaces in the proper places.

In the edit mode is a full range of commands to insert, delete, find or move text. With deletions, for example, it is possible to delete a single character, a word, a sentence, a paragraph, a marked block, a video line or all text up to the occurrence of a specified character. If an "oops" is discovered before hitting enter, the text may be recovered a character at a time with the left arrow, or the entire deletion may be aborted with the break key. A deletion requires at least three keystrokes.

A unique feature is the X-key command.

With this, 10 keys can be programmed with up to 20 keystrokes each to perform a minichain series of commands. These preset keys can be saved and reloaded as a file for future use, as can user-specified defaults for tabs, margins and so on.

Tabs may be set for neat columnar printouts, and the program can send codes that the printer supports, but are not on the keyboard. A selection may be made to add a line to the present page before a form feed is sent, preventing a half line at the top of the following page. Lazy Writer's headers and footers can be set for odd or even pages as they would appear in a book, and can contain codes to adjust the margin with each occurrence. In a bound report, for example, the front of the page requires a wider margin on the left, the back requires a wider margin on the right.

Blocks of text may be marked for movement or deletion. What's more, these blocks may be named so they can be rearranged by including their name in the block-move command. The cursor position may be memorized and then returned to from anywhere in the file, greatly facilitating the block moves.

A help file may be called up at any time. The file may be added to or deleted from, presenting only the information that the user requires; the file shrinks as you gain familiarity with Lazy Writer.

Files may be displayed a screen at a time from disk without destroying the resident file, and may be loaded beginning at any point in the new file. If the cursor was at the start of the original text, then the text will be overwritten. Otherwise, the new data is appended to the old, starting at the cursor position.

One of the program's most impressive capabilities is it permits smart printers to respond to commands embedded within the text. If the printer has the capability, Lazy Writer text can include sub and superscripts, boldface, underlining, wide or condensed print fonts, italics or double-strike printing as well as graphics.

Embedded commands are also used to indent blocks of text, to center, or to change line spacing. Reverse or hanging indents are supported.

Separate files may be listed for chained printing, and formatted files may be saved to disk for spooling to the printer at a later time.

Lazy Writer inverts the lower/uppercase convention of other text files, such as Electric Pencil, and uses no terminating byte. It has a command to change the case of the entire file, but incompatibilities may still exist that will create difficulties when using auxiliary programs with Lazy Writer. One version of Cornucopía Software's Microproof dictionary program will run with Lazy Writer, and other vocabulary programs such as Hexspell appear to work with its files. Lazy Writer's inverted capitals run into problems with one feature of Grammatik unless saved with letter case changed.

The manual is well written and complete, and a quick-reference card helps the user to

REMSOFT, INC.

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your POP from your PUSH?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more elficient way, using your own TRS-80° to learn the fundamentals of assembly language , at YOUR pace and YOUR programming convenience

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80" ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following:

- . Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80° video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- · A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM.

for Model 1

REMASSEM-1 (tape) only \$69.95 REMASSEM-1 (disk) only \$74.95

NOW AVAILABLE FOR MODEL 3 REMASSEM-3 (tape) \$74.95 REMASSEM-3 (disk) \$79.95

LEARN TRS-80 F ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMSOFT'S Educational Module.
REMDISK-1, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I-O PROGRAMMING using assembly Intended for the student with experience in assembly language COURSE INCLUDES

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
 A driver program to make your TRS-80 video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- . A booklet of comprehensive, fully commented program listings illustrating sequential file I O random access file I-O, and track and sector I O
- A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats.
- · Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

Presently available for model 1 only REMDISK-1 only \$29.95

Dealer inquiries invited

These courses were developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The The minimum system required is a Level II



REMSOFT, INC. 571 E. 185 St. Euclid, Ohio 44119 (216) 531-1338



SHIPPING CHARGES: \$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES \$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO OTHER FOREIGN OFDERS ADD 20° a OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6° 2° a SALES TAX ر 129 م

TRS-80° IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

- MORE SPEED
 10-20 times faster then Interpreted BASIC
- MORE ROOM
 Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Verlable number of block buffere, 31-char.-unique wordnames use only 4 bytee in header!
- MORE INSTRUCTIONS
 Add YOUR commands to fite 79-STANDARD-plus Instruction set!
 Far more complete than most Forths; single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock, graphics, (IBM-low-res, gives 16-color or 200-third display).
- ★ MORE EASE Excellent full-ecreen Editor, structured 8 modular programming Word search utility THE NOTEPAD latter writer Optimized for your TRS-80 or IBM with keyboard repeats, upperflower case display driver, full ASCI.
 - MORE POWER
 Forth operating system
 Concurrent Interpreter AND compiler
 VIRTUAL I/O for video end printer, disk end tape
 (10-Megobyte hard disk evailable)
 Full 8080 or 8088 Assembler aboard
 (280 Assembler also aveilable for FRS-80)
 Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives
 IBM can read, write and run M.3 Disks
 M.3 disks can read write and run M.1 disks



THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH SYSTEM FOR TRS-80 & IBM PC

(Thousands of systems in use)

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs eboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and
custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular.Polar coordinate conversions, Degress mode, more), (TRS-80) a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER) plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to liet Forth words by block and line; plus all on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH V2 0, 1 drive & 32K RAM).

FORTHCOM: communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote TRS-80 (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM). \$39.95*

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: real-time graphics & board games w/source code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASH-FORTH, CRYPTOOUOTE, FREEWAY (TRS-80), OTHELLO & TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$33.95

Qiher MMSFORTH products under development

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - w/o Appendices \$17.50°
STARTING FORTH - best!
THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, analysis of FORTH interals
PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - intro. to structured programming, good for Forth
FORTH -79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc
FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Megazine (Aug. 1980) - A collec- tor's item for Forth users and beginners

ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single computer license for one-person support Describe your Hardware. Add \$2.00 SH plus \$3.00 per MMSFORTH and \$1.00 per additional book; Maes orders add 55% lax. Foreign orders add 55% US COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information Good dealers sought

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER / 137 SERVICES (M9)

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760 (617):653-6136 become familiar with the program. Mr. Welsh has offered updates as bugs are corrected or new capabilities added, and the second issue of the *Lazy Writer Newsletter* is in print. Data sheets to help customize printer drivers are being prepared, with those for the MX-80 and the Microline 83 already completed.

The latest version of Lazy Writer has taken on the difficult task of justification with proportional-spaced printing, and was used in the preparation of a new manual. A little polish has been added to several features to accommodate users' requests, such as allowing data in headers and footers to be spread apart to the two margins.

Different uses of commands in the text and edit modes are a little difficult to get used to, particularly the arrow keys that so many habits are based on. In the edit mode, the arrows work normally except that shifted right or left arrows accelerate the cursor's speed, and a shifted up arrow moves to the beginning of text. In the text mode, however, a down arrow produces a line feed, a right arrow is a tab when at the end of the file, and an up arrow sends you to the edit mode. Only in conjunction with the clear key do the up and down arrows perform to move the cursor in the text-entry mode.

Short, simple printing (such as a common business letter) can be a little tedious waiting for the overlay modules to load. For complex printing tasks, however, Lazy Writer is hard to beat. A technical manual, graduate thesis, long report or The Great American Novel can be printed with Lazy Writer.

LZ Petcher For Lezy Writer Imaginuity Inc. 13423 Desert Hills NE Albuquerque, NM 87111 Model I, disk

LZ Patcher modifies version 1.9 of Lazy Writer in a manner that many users will find pleasing. Those of us who could never remember if we were in text-entry or edit mode when we hit an arrow key and found ourselves sent to parts unknown will appreciate the standard cursor movement. The arrows are controlled in the same fashion whether in text-entry or edit modes.

Unshifted, they move the cursor in the selected direction. A shifted right or left arrow moves the cursor to the end or beginning of the line, while a shifted down arrow goes to the end of the text file.

The old functions are still there, of course; a combination of the clear and enter keys causes the current character to be overwritten with a line feed.

The ! key, which all of us treated with trepidation, no longer erases to the end of text (this is handled by clear, e), but instead invokes MINIDOS with NEWDOS80.

The thumb twiddling that took place dur-

ing loading of the various overlays (edit/print/file) is substantially reduced, and Lazy Writer is now much more suitable for short files, such as a business letter.

All in all, LZ Patcher makes an excellent word processing program even better.

Newscript Prosoft Box 839 North Hollywood, CA 91603 Models I & III \$124.95 disk

Newscript has about every feature anyone could ask for in a word processor. It is a machine-language program with a Basic file manager, and is the first to support proportional printers such as the Radio Shack Daisy Wheel II and the Centronics 737 and 739.

The program comes complete with the TDOS operating system, a mini-version of DOSPLUS. It also operates with LDOS and NEWDOS80, and most features also function under NEWDOS+ and TRSDOS. Newscript can operate with a single disk drive, and supports all of the special features various smart printers are capable of such as sub and superscripts, boldface, and so on.

Newscript comes with a pudgy 173-paga manual and a quick-reference card. The Model I version comes on two disks, and the Model III on one. Like other second-generation word processing programs, Newscript is written in separate text-editing and printing modules to provide a full range of features while still leaving adequate space for the text file.

The program permits chaining of files for printing lengthy documents, and can output printer characters that are not on the TRS-80 keyboard. Two functions may be specified with the X or Y commands to speed editing.

Newscript requires that everything be performed by a command typed into the text. For example, the program won't accept an enter as the completion of a paragraph and automatically begin the following text on the next line; .PP must be typed in on its own line to indicate that a new paragraph is to begin.

Since part of the program is in Basic, it can now and then run into the TRS-80's garbage-collection delay while the string storage space is adjusted, but in version 7.0 this has been reduced to practically no time at all. Printing is slowed somewhat since each line is read from disk, interpreted and formatted before it can be sent to the printer, but new releases incorporate an internal print buffer to eliminate this delay. Reading files or writing to disk takes a little longer than with pure machine-language word processors, but inputs from the keyboard go to a type-ahead buffer to ensure that the typist cannot outrace the program.

Newscript has two regions for instructions during text entry or editing. One of these is the line manipulation area (LIMA) that permits Insertion, deletion or replica-

THE NEW DIMENSION IN WORD PROCESSING

FROM SIMUTEK

Word processing will never be the same.

graphics pracessor for TRS-80 Mod. I & III, or PMC-80 and 81. CopyArt gives you unmatched editing flexibility. Change sizes and styles of type in a single line. Insertor delete characters, words and lines. Underline, bold face and make block moves simply. Pagination, headers and footers are a snap. You have camplete format control, including justification, centering and flush right copy positioning.

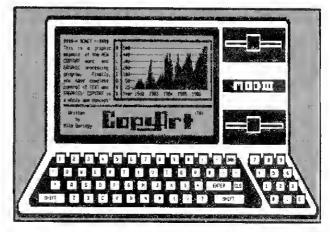
And that's just the beginning.

make words and letters in any size, produce graphs, charts, cartoons, logos, borders and illustrations. Business graphs and charts can be intermixed with text to produce reports of exceptional quality. CopyArt's scrolling capability frees you from the bonds of a 64 column screen. CopyArt can simulate a page up to 255 characters wide.

Commands in CapyArt are as simple as 'l' for Insert, 'B' for block mave, etc. CopyArt even supports DOS commands like DIRectory, FREE and KILL. A special HELP command gives you instant access to an on-line manual.

than ever betore. It supports the full graphics character sets of Epson and Okidata printers as well as the proportianally spaced justification superscripting, and subscripting capabilities of Centronics' 737 and 739 printer and Radio Shack's Line Printer IV. On nongraphic printers (C-Itoh, Diablo, Radio Shack Daisy Wheel, and others with the ability to turn off linefeeds) CopyArt creates pseudographics by overstriking standard characters. On every printer, especially dot matrix printers, the dauble printing feature produces unbelievably crisp copies.

(Headline and illustrations produced on CopyArt)



WORD/GRAPHICS PROCESSOR FROM SIMUTEK

Diskette and instruction manual ___\$149.95

Requires TRS-80 MOD | or III, 48K, 1 disk

10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

To order call TOLL FREE 800-528-1149 for VISA MasterCard American Express COD orders only.

Or mail check or money order ta

SIMUTEK

Computer Products Inc. 4877 E. Speedway, Tucson, AZ 85712

Technical questions? Call (602) 323-9391. Dealer inquiries welcome.

TRS-80 is a TM of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation • CopyArt is a TM of Simutek Computer Products Inc.

V12

tion of lines and is used to place markers for block moves. The other is the command line at the top of the screen where instructions may be entered to save or load files, read a directory, or transfer to the print module. Here, too, are commands to scroll, search or change strings and to adjust the video width and viewing area.

Instructions embedded within the text control margins as well as line and page lengths. Indentation and hanging indents are supported and tabs may be set. Odd or even page headers and footers are provided for as are widow lines and unbreakable spaces. Comment lines may be included.

When the text is ready for printing, there are a number of options available to the operator. Lines may be numbered in the margin (handy for such things as legal briefs and contracts). Last-minute changes may be made by a mini-edit mode, and line spacing may be changed from that commanded in the text. A good feature is the ability to print only a range of pages or a single page in the middle of the document that didn't come out as the user had desired during the first printing.

The program supports conditional hyphens, and special control codes may be sent to change printer fonts.

Newscript has several unusual capabilities. One of these is the creation of an index. The normal, tedious method of indexing is to print the text, perform a word search, compare the video location of the word with the printed text to find the page on which it is printed, and write another file using the manually collected data. With Newscript, a word search may be perfored and a command issued each place it is found to include it in the index. An alternative is to create the word list with Edit and Call on Newscript's index-generator utility to embed the indexing commands. A printing utility for the index alphabetizes the list and merges the page references in ascending order before printing. A similar capability exists for preparing a table of contents.

Another unique feature of Newscript is the ability to embed files. Frequently used standard text can be included without repetitive typing, such as a logo complete with printer codes or lengthy paragraphs that begin with "Your payment is 30 days past due..."

Prosoft's program has yet another unusual feature: It can interrupt printing to accept lines from the keyboard or from a disk file to create personalized form letters. The disk file entries may be coded so that only those matching the specified code requested in the text are called upon.

Newscript offers a \$29.95 mailing-labels option that selectively prints labels from the same type of list as used in creation of its form letters. Another option is a \$50 utility for the Diablo and Oume proportional daisy-wheel printers, and yet a third is a patch to operate Microproof from within Newscript. A new package integrates J.F. Consulting's G.E.A.P. for inclusion of fancy graphics in the text.

Newscript is a very powerful word processing program. The disadvantages of Basic are not quite overcome by machine-language routines, and one wishes for keyboard entries rather than embedded commands for such items as paragraph termination. But some of Newscript's features are found nowhere else. The ability to embed files, to accept data from the keyboard during printing, and to create an index are important functions which may fulfill a word processing requirement that no other program can.

"...some of Newscript's features are found nowhere else."

Pensawrite 2 4441 West First Ave. Vencouver, BC V6R 4H9 Ceneda Models I & III \$79.95 disk

Pensawrite 2, unlike its little brother, is a character-oriented machine-lenguage word processor. It is written in separate modules, and passes the text file back and forth by writing it to and reading it from disk.

It can operate with a single drive, and has a capacity of 26,000 characters on a 48K machine. It features a file-linking capability to print lengthy documents and includes enhancement utilities to facilitate letter writing, report generating, mail list and financial report preparation.

The Pensawrite 2 display permits a dozen lines of text bracketed between solid bars at top and bottom. The top line displays such information as the number of characters presently in the file and remaining memory space. The bottom line shows the present mode and provides space for file-specs and error messages.

From this command mode, disk functions may be performed to read directories, determine free space, kill files, set date and time, select configuration defaults, call up a rudimentary help file, or proceed to one of the enhancement utilities described above. From the command mode, you can also proceed to the edit and print modules.

Within the edit module are commands to read and write files as well as to perform some of the disk functions available under the command mode. The major section, however, is the modify function (MOD).

MOD uses shifted letters to control the various functions: A permits adding text, and no characters seem to be lost even with high speed typing. D deletes, the key repeats, and the deletion speed increases if the shift key is also pressed. W and D together delete entire words, while S and D delete sentences.

R replaces and G performs the global

search-and-replace functions. I inserts text. Strengely, insertions appear to take place at the position immediately beneath the cursor, while deletions occur at the location to its right.

S is the search command, and a question mark added provides a count of the specified string. Single blocks may be marked and moved with Pensawrite 2, and 20 keys may be coded with user-specified commands.

Cursor control is performed with repeating arrow keys, and their speed is doubled if the shift key is also depressed. Holding W and a left or right-arrow key moves a word at a time. Tabs may be set to facilitate columnar reports.

In the print mode, defaults are used unless text parameter codes are encountered. Pensawrite 2's embedded codes can set margins, line and page lengths, control justification, line spacing and page numbering. Two lines of headers and two of footers may be used, and printer control codes may be sent to make smart printers jump through their hoops. Files may be linked for printing long documents.

The utilities include one to edit and print Basic ASCII files, one pre-formatted letter file, a mail-list writing and sorting utility, and a report-generation program with elternating headers and footers. Last is a formatted financial report producer that presents numeric data in a manner similar to the Print Using function of Besic.

Softtext and Softscreen Aspen Software P.O. Box 339-M Tijeras, NM 87059 Model I \$69 each disk Model III 675 each disk

Softtext is a text-formatting program that operates with the Softscreen text editor. As a team, they accomplish what other word processors do in overlay modules within a single program.

Softtext requires command lines embedded within the text to perform such functions as beginning a new paragraph or underlining. The program supports widow lines, so a single line of a new paragraph doesn't end a page. It also features non-splittable spaces so that Mr. R. M. Nixon won't have his name separated from his initials. There are hanging indents for outlines, and proportional spacing is supported.

It is the only word processing program known to have provision for footnotes (other than a Scripsit patch), so important comments appear on the same page as their reference.

Softtext's features include the capability to output boldface, send printer control codes, and to center lines of text. It adjusts margins for printing on the front or back pages alternatively, as they would appear in a book. Headers and footers are fully supported, and Softtext has an index-producing capability.

MORE BYTE PER BUCK

OUR LOW PRICES INCLUDE FREE SHIPPING SATISFACTION GUARANTEED BY SIMUTEK

COMPUTERS



Complete MODEL III COMPUTER

Model III with 48K memary, 2 disk drives, 370K storage, and ready to run with TRSDOS 1.3 and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labar. Campatible with all Radio Shack software. \$1899.99

Model III with 48K, 2 double sided 40 track disk drives with 750K starage. Cames with NEWDOS 80 V.2 and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labor. Compatible with Radia Shack software. Complete and ready to run. \$2389.99

MODEL III FIVE MEGABYTE HARD DISK

Comes with modified DOSPLUS. Na installation required, just plug in 50 pln bus. Complete and ready to run. \$2499.99

MODEL III INTERHAL DISK DRIVE KITS

If you can use a phillips screwdriver, you can easily install Simutek's Madel III disk drives and controller in less then an hour. Absalutely NO SOLDERING, TRACE CUTTING OR TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED. The J & M controller is the best an the market today. We vertied athers and faund J & M's the finest and easiest to install. We warranty the J & M controller for 120 days against defects in warkmanship.

ONE 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVE WITH 185K STORAGE, and J & M controller. Radia Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting required. Ready ta Install with instructions. \$619.99

TWO 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVES 370K STORAGE, with J & M cantraller Radio Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Instructions. \$889.99

TWO DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK DISK DRIVES with 750K storage and J & M controller. NEWDOS 80 V.2. and manual and Model III DOS. Na saldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Full instructions. \$1299.99

DISK DRIVES

MODEL I DISK DRIVES

ONE TEAC 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE, 30 ms track to track, with P/S and

PRINTERS

Letter quality Daisywheel TEC C-itah 40 CPS Parallel TEC C-itah 40 CPS Serial TEC C-itah 45 CPS Parallel	\$1599.99 \$1649.99 \$1799.99	Okidata microline 80	\$799.99 \$89.99 \$2695.99 \$369.99
TEC C-itoh 45 CPS Serial	\$1899.99	Okldata micraline 82A	\$599.99
TEC C-itoh tractor feed	\$269.00	(Free tractor feed)	
High quality dot matrix		Okidata micraline 83A	\$7 99 .99
TEC C-itch PROWRITER 8510	\$539.99	(Free tractor feed)	
Epson MX-80	\$479.99	Okidata microline 84	\$1269.99
Epson MX-80 F/T	\$599.99	(Free tractor feed)	
Printer Cable for Expansion i	ntertace or	Model III computer	\$29.95

ACCESSORIES/ SOFTWARE, ETC.

16K MEMORY SET SPECIAL

\$17.89 with instructions for MOD I, III Color 4K, Apple, Exidy, one year warranty 200 NS \$17.89

MODEL I, III SOFTWARE LDOS NEWDOS 80 Ver. 2.0



\$21.95

800KS

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES	\$29,95
TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES	\$22.50
BASIC FASTER AND BETTER	\$29.95
CUSTOM TRS-80	\$29.95
C00 C14 T10-00	



SUPER MODEM

SIMHTEK

HAS BEEN SATISFYING CUSTOMERS NATIONWIDE FOR THREE YEARS

IF NOT FULLY SATISFIED WITH ANY HARDWARE FOR ANY REASON, RETURN WITHIN TEN DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND OR EXCHANGE. Sorry, na refunds on saftware.

QUESTIONS? WE KNOW TRS-80S CALL OUR TECHNICAL HOTLINE FOR QUICK AND PROFESSIONAL ANSWERS. (602) 323-9391

ORDERS RECEIVED TODAY ARE SHIPPED TOMORROW. IF AN ITEM IS TEMPORARILY OUT OF STOCK YOU ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL IT IS SHIPPED.

USE OUR DIME TO ORDER TOLL FREE. (ORDERS ONLY)

(800) 528-1149

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERSIL

C.O.D.'S OVER \$200 REQUIRE 40% DE-POSIT, ALL C.O.D.'S WILL: REQUIRE CASH OR CERTIFIED CHECK FOR PAYMENT.

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS, VISA and MASTERCARD. NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERSI

SORRY, PERSONAL CHECKS REQUIRE 4-5 WEEKS TO CLEAR.



SIMUTER COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

4897 E. SPEEDWAY, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85712 (602) 323-9391 (800) \$28-1149

TRS-80 IS A TM OF RADIO SHACK, A TANDY CORP.

<u>_</u> 1

The program can merge lines from other text files or accept information from the keyboard during printing to produce personalized form letters. If desired, only a specified range of pages from within the document may be printed.

Softscreen, the text editor program, is line oriented. Newer versions permit an optional wraparound display on the Models I and III as the program does on the Model II; lines longer than 64 characters are displayed on the video line below.

The enter key must be pressed at least once every 240 characters to terminate the line. Cursor control does not use the arrow keys in the normal sense; instead U (up), D (down), L(left) and R (right) move the cursor. Since the keys do not repeat under TRSDOS, cursor movement is somewhat tedious, but key repeat functions under all other DOSes. The up and down arrows also move the cursor, and the right arrow moves the cursor one word to the right. However, the left arrow deletes the character to the left of the cursor. A shift, left arrow moves the cursor back one word, a period moves to the right end of the line and a comma to the left of the line. The cursor can also be scrolled one half or a full video screen forward or backward or to either end of the file.

Block moves require that each line to be moved be marked, and the same is true of block duplications. The program can delete single characters and partial or full lines. The last cursor position is placed in memory and may be returned to after performing such tasks as a string search.

The insertion mode doesn't seem to drop any characters as Electric Pencil does, but changes must normally be made via deletions and insertions rather than by overtyping.

Although Softtext includes utilities to convert Pencil and Scripsit files for printing, the process is rather tedious on a regular basis. Softscreen is needed to make Softtext work

Two text files come as tutorials with Softscreen, and a file exists on the Softtext disk to set the options for the printer type.

Copyert Simutek Computer Products 4877 E. Speedway Blvd. Tucson, AZ 85712 Models I & III \$149.95 disk

Copyart is a word processor with a difference—its fantastic graphics capability, which allows the creation of billboard characters, boxes and computer-drawn artwork.

The program is patterned after Scripsit, and uses the same text display above a command bar. Format commands in the text are typed in the same manner, and the familiar @ is the control key. Copyart has chosen more logical key combinations, however, and the D key deletes, the I inserts, and so on. Lest one forget, a help file is available.

Copyart supports proportional justifica-

tion on the Centronics 737–739 Line Printer IV–VIII. Disk file commands may be called from within the program to read a directory, determine free space, and to load, save or kill a file.

Text files may be chained for printing, and the program supports boldface type and underlining.

Copyart employs an unusual device to deter piracy; a coded key is supplied with each copy of the program to be inserted in the cassette port. Although the program will not run without it, unlimited backups of the software may be made.

The graphics capabilities of Copyart are dazzling. (Even daisy-wheel printers achieve psuedo-graphics by printing a # over a 0.) There are two graphics modes employed with Copyart. Both permit the creation of graphics that are printed as integral parts of the completed text.

Control Y prompts text to be typed below the command bar. When it has been entered, a query asks for the height, width, direction (horizontal or vertical) and whether the letters to be printed as positive or negative characters. In a moment, the letters commanded appear on the screen, ready to be sent to the printer exectly as they have been shown. (See Fig. 1.)

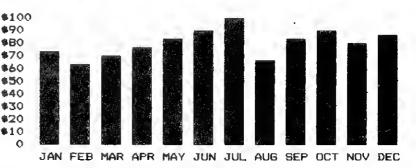
The screen width, or window, may be set up to 255 characters to accommodate wider graphics. These can even be set to print in a dense condensed mode on printers like the Epson MX-80 and the Okidata 82A.

The second graphics mode is very much like Radio Shack's early Draw 1-2-3. In this mode, the cursor may be moved with the arrow keys leaving a trail of graphics behind it. It allows for movement without creating graphics or for erasing mistakes. The utility permits the user to create bar charts,



Figure 1

NOTICE: The men's room at the Federal Building will be closed for painting during all of July and August.



1981 Sales (x 1000) Nebraska Prune Canning Co.



Figure 2

RUN BASIC PROGRAMS AT

SUPER SPEED

WITH ZBASIC 2.2.

THE WORLDS FASTEST TRS-80 BASIC COMPILER from SIMUTEK

BELIEVE IT OR NOT WE'VE ADDED MORE **NEW FEATURES to the ONLY INTERACTIVE BASIC COMPILER for the TRS-801**

- 1. Speed increases of 10-100 times are typical after compilation.
- 2. Compiled code can be RELOCATED to run anywhere in memory. Code is even ROMable!
- 3. ZBASIC 2.2 NOW SUPPORTS BOTH RANDOM and SEQUENTIAL DISK I/O.
- 4. ZBASIC 2.2 is now a super tool for business programmers: RANDOM ACCESS FILES, and PRINT USING statements are supported as well as a HIGH PRECISION MATH package (with no rounding problems).
- 5. Special BUILT-IN MACHINE LANGUAGE COMMANDS to increase program operation by as much as 1000 times! Special commands are implemented for fast memory searching (CPDR, CPIR), block memory moves (LDIR, LDDR), inputting and printing HEX numbers, inserting MACHINE LANGUAGE into COMPILED CODE, disabling and enabling interrupts, inverting memory, 16 bit PEEKs and POKEs, and stack control, debug and much more.
- 6. ZBASIC 2.2 compiles the ENTIRE PROGRAM into to Z-B0 machine language. (Not B080 code or a combination of BASIC and machine language like some other compilers.) Clumsy LINKING LOADERS, and RUNTIME MODULES are not needed; ZBASIC 2.2 creates a ready to run MACHINE LANGUAGE program.
- 7. NO ROYALTIES imposed on registered ZBASIC owners.
- 8. Typical COMPILATION TIME is TWO SECONDS for a
- 9. Use TRS-80 Basic to write ZBASIC programs!
- 10. Compile many existing programs with only minor changes. (Some BASIC programming experience is required.)
- 11. Fully compatible with both the Model I and the Model III, Mod I compiled programs work on a MODEL III, and visa-versa. ZBASIC works with NEWDOS-80, NEWDOS+, DOSPLUS, LDOS, MULTIDOS, ULTRADOS, TRSDOS etc.
- 12. BUILT-IN and much improved MUSIC and SOUND EFFECTS commands
- 13. Improved CHAINING for disk users.
- 14. TIME\$ now available on DISK version.
- 15. ZBASIC 2.2 now has an INPUT @ command (similar to PRINT @).
- 16. The TAB function will now tab 255 columns on a printer. (BASIC cannot tab past column 64.)
- 17. NEWDOS 80 2.0 USERS can use the CMD "dos command" function!
- 18. NEW and EASIER to use USR COMMANDS.
- 19. New math functions to calculate XOR and INTEGER
- 20. Logical STRING COMPARISONS are now supported.
- 21. The disk commands INSTR, MIDS ASSIGNMENT are now supported on both DISK AND TAPE ZBASIC.
- 22. DEFSTR is now supported.
- 23. Eight disk files may be opened simultaneously; random, sequential or mixed.
- 24. LINE INPUT#, is now supported
- 25. Invoke the compiler by simply hitting these two keys: ":-"
- 26. NEW 100+ PAGE MANUAL WITH DESCRIPTIONS AND EXAMPLE.
- 27. ZBASIC 2.2 Comes with CMDFILE/CMD program from MISOSYS, to allow appending or merging compiled programs and machine language programs from tape or disk.

ZBASIC 2.2 DOES NOT SUPPORT THESE BASIC COMMANDS:

- 1. ATN, EXP, COS, SIN, LOG, TAN, and exponentiation. (However, subroutines are included in the manual for these functions.)
- 2. ERROR, ON ERROR GOTO, ERL, ERR RESUME.
- 3. No direct commands like AUTO, EDIT, LIST, LLIST ETC, although these commands may be used when writing programs.
- 4. Others NOT supported: CDBL, CINT, CSNG, DEFFN, FIX, FRE.
- 5. Normal CASSETTE I/O. (ZBASIC supports it's own SPECIAL CASSETTE I/O statements.)
- 6. SOME BASIC COMMANDS MAY DIFFER IN ZBASIC. For instance, END jumps to DOS READY, STOP jumps to BASIC
- 7. MEMORY REOUIREMENTS: to approximate the largest BASIC program that can be compiled in your machine (at one time), enter BASIC and type: PRINT (MEM-6500)/2. Remember, you can merge compiled programs together to fill memory

ZBASIC 2.2 SPEED COMPARISON DEMO

To help give you an idea how fast compiled programs are, we have included this demo program:

ZBASIC 2.2 DEMO PROGRAM

Time to compile and run complete program : 0 MIN. 2 SEC. # 7 MIN. 34 SEC. BASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II

ZBASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL 11 :0 MIN. 18 SEC. : R95 BYTES BASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES) ZBASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES) : 2733 BYTES

(Remember that the ZBASIC program includes an 1879 byte subroutine package.) Program shown exactly as compiled and run in BASIC and ZBASIC.

180 RETURN

190 RETURN

200 RETURN 210 DN RND(9) GOSUB 180,190,200,180,190,200,180,190,200 220 GDTD140

NOTICE ZBASIC 2.0 OWNERS: you can upgrade your ZBASIC 2.0 for no charge. Just send us your original diskette/cassette and a S.A.S.E with your registered serial number and copy of your invoice. We will send you ZBASIC 2.2 and updates to your manual.

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, C.O.D. ORDERS ONLY.

800 \$28-1149 order line

ZBASIC 2.2 DISK VERSION AND MANUAL	89.95
ZBASIC 2.2 TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	79.95
ZBASIC 2.2 DISK & TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	
MANUAL ONLY(APPLIES TO PURCHASE)	25.00

SIMETEK CAMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL [602] 323-9391 4897 E. SPEEDWAY, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85712

TRS-80 is tm of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp.

surround a block of text with a box, or draw detailed diagrams and illustrations. (See Fig. 2.)

As a word processing program, Copyart is good. As a word processing program with integral graphics capabilities, Copyart is fabulous.

Word IV and Word V Micro Architect 96 Dothen Street Arlington, MA 02124 Model I Word V \$79 disk, 48K Word IV \$49 disk, 32K

Word IV and Word V are Basic printing programs operated under the Microsoft Basic Compiler's BRUN module. Both use text files created in Basic and saved on disk with the ASCII option. Text entered under Basic requires an apostrophe at the beginning of each line to identify it as a remark. They suffer the reversed-case storage limitation: Uppercase letters are saved as lowercase and vice versa, but can print both cases even if a lowercase modification has not been installed in the computer. Like other Basic word processors, the programs require that each line be terminated by enter.

Format lines in the Basic file are identified with a period and tell the program to set page and line lengths, margins and line spacing. Word IV and Word V can also justify, center lines of text, and print page numbers and titles. Special characters may be output to control smart-printer functions such as lines per inch and condensed or wide character fonts.

Both programs require two disk drives. Word IV operates with 32K, Word V with 48K.

Word V is very like its brother, but does not require the apostrophe at the beginning of each line when using the optional editor. It includes a file/merge option to produce form letters from a mailing list for a personalized touch.

Special Delivery Software Concepts 13534 Preston Road Suite 142 Dallas, TX 75240 Models I & III \$125 disk \$199 with Xtra

Xtra Special Delivery gives mainframe capabilities to form-letter processing on the TRS-80. With it, businessmen can communicate through their mailing lists just like the big boys with codes calling up entire paragraphs suited to their customer.

Special Delivery includes two main programs: Mailform and Mailrite, both written In machine language. Mailform creates a mailing list in a clear, menu-driven format with controls to manipulate and search records, edit and sort them. Data fields include name, company, address, city, state, zip and two general data areas. Movement from one field to another is easily performed with the cursor keys, and errors may be signaled by a buzzer attached to the cassette port.

Mailrite combines a Mailform list with a text file created by such programs as Electric Pencil or Scripsit to produce tailored form letters. Mailrite recognizes codes embedded in the text file to Insert data wherever it is desired. The last name, first name or full name may be taken from the mailing list and inserted anywhere identified within the text, and so may be the company name, address, city, state, zip or information from the two data fields.

Mailrite also recognizes codes to change margins from within the text as well as send special printer codes. The program supports underscore and boldface with printers that do not send line feeds with each carriage return. It includes a homograph or conditional hyphen—especially important where inserted data from a file is of variable length and line lengths are unknown.

It is with the Xtra option that Special Delivery enters the field of the mainframe computers. Xtra uses a keyfile to interpret Mailform codes during printout. The code VP may be identified to print out "Vice President," or 106 may represent an entire paragraph that begins, "The item which you ordered is not in stock at the present time...."

The codes that Xtra uses can be focated

in any of the fields. They are identified as being offset from the field's beginning by a stated amount, and the code length must be specified. Thus a large number of codes can be contained in any record and included in the form letter at will.

Xtra also permits printing of only a portion of a field, so additional data may be included. A Mailform record might look something like this:

NAME	Andrews, John S	VP
COMPANY	789 Western Widget Works	
ADORESS	1234 Main Street	
CITY	Buffalo Chip	
STATE	NBZi	P 10017
DATA 1	(212) 123-4567	
DATA 2	98765 high-quality widgets	

Xtra could instruct Mailrite to Ignore the VP in the name field and later use the code for a complete printout, the 789 in the company field could be skipped in the salutation and used to draw three separate paragraphs for insertion into the letter, such as the firm's annual sales. The NB in the state field could be expanded, the 98765 used for another five codes from Data 2. and the remaining text in the field could be printed. The result might look something like this:

> Mr. John S. Andrews Vice President Western Wildget Works 1234 Main Street Buffalo Chip, Nebraska

Dear John.

As a major manufacturer of high-quality widgets, with annual sales in excess of a million. dollars, we feel that you would be interested in our patent for a non-slip spaghettl fork...

The remainder of the letter could consist of standard text mixed with coded paragraphs and sentences tailored to the subject as well as the individual addressee.

Each keyfile can contain as many as 8,000 characters of coded numbers, words, sentences or paragraphs. It is no longer necessary to maintain a large number of separate form letters, or to spend great amounts of time in typing individual letters to meet the many circumstances that may be encountered. Writing contracts or legal briefs should be a snap with Xtra.

Xtra also includes a disk sort utility that maintains the order of a previous sort within, so names may be presented alphabetically within zip code, and so forth. There is also a Mailabel program to print the Mailform data on labels.

Xtra Special Delivery is a very impressive package for anyone who must communicate by means of a malling list, and who doesn't want his form letters to look like form letters.

Auto-Writer Software Options Inc. P.O. Box 970 Bowling Green Station New York, NY 10274

TAX PREPARERS!

PROFESSIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX **PROGRAMS**

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, II OR III

- Cuts manual production by as much as
- Determines least tax quickly,
- Saves input information on disk-automatic transfer of essential information.
- Batch processing possible.
- Uses IRS prescribed computer generated print outs.
- Prohibits hypassing of mandatory entries.
- Accuracy assured by triple check logic.
- Enter only pertinent lines-faster than line by line.
- Single line correction with automatic update of succeeding totals.
- Professionally used-nationally advertised.
- Overlays available for 1040 & 1040 A.
- Requires 2 disk drives & 48K.

 BASIC PACKAGE \$150.00 INCLUDES 1040, 1040A, AND SCHEOULES A & B EXTRASCHEDULES \$35.00 MANUAL AVAILABLE FOR \$5.00

VISA

MICRO-TAX P.O. Box 4262, Mountain View, CA 94040

Call: (415) 964-2843 **339**

Auto-Writer is a surprisingly simple program to merge a mailing list with a form letter. The beauty of the program lies in the fact that the user's favorite word processor can be employed to produce both the form letter and the mailing list. Thus all of the powerful editing and scrolling teatures, together with the search and replace functions, are available to help create the list and the letter.

Auto-Writer allows 1,000 records with up to 20 variable-length fields for each record, labeled as the user chooses. This information can be included anywhere in the form letter by enclosing the field name within coded parentheses. Additional data can be entered from the keyboard at print time, prompted on the screen.

The program includes both a Letter and a Report utility. Since the word processor itself isn't active at the time the letter is merged with the list and printed, Letter recognizes its own commands. These set line and page length; top, bottom and left margins; and form feed, line spacing and comment lines. One function reduces both margins to outline a body of text, and a page-end stop may be set. If none of these have been included within the form letter, default values are used. These can be changed at print time.

If an error is encountered during printing, the program stops, identifies the error, and provides the opportunity to edit the text. Auto-Writer's edit routine can even prepare the form letter, and its commands are very much like Electric Pencil's.

The Report program is similar to Letter except that a header with page numbers is included. Columns can be identified where data from the list is inserted. A selection may be made to align the data in each column against its left or right, or to center on decimal points.

Several other utilities are provided with Auto-Writer, Stats checks for errors and gives the number of records in a file, the format, and the field labels and lengths, sent either to the screen or printer. Select creates a new file containing only those records that meet the specified criteria using If, And and Or with <, >, =, <=, >=, <> to choose such items as zip codes within a certain range.

Sort organizes the file in ascending or descending order alphabetically or numerically using any field. Sort can use as a key such items as a zip code that lies at the end of a city/state/zip field, or the last name included in a name field.

Even though a compiled Basic program, Auto-Writer seems to have good speed and bug-free performance. By press time, an enhanced version should be on the market that will include a two-level sort and a math pack for arithmetic functions. The ability to use such favorite programs as Electric Pencil or Scripsit to maintain a mailing list makes Auto-Writer a winner.

TRIPLE YOUR COMPUTERS POWER



80 CHARACTER VIDEO DISPLAY

80 x 24 display with upgraded monitor.

- Simple to install, just plug into a HOLMES EXPANSION MAINFRAME.
- Model I graphics or Model II reverse video.

Basic programs work without modification.

Memory mapped - uses empty address spaces in the Model I/PMC or "overlays" keyboard and video in Model I or Model III.



SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER 2 TO 3 TIMES - ADD A SPRINTER

Plugs directly into Z80 socket - no soldering required.

- Select 2/3 to 3 times normal speed with hardware or software.
- Automatic switch to normal speed during disk and I/O operation (optional)
- Trouble free, tested Z80B microprocessor included.
- TRS 80® Expansion Interface modification available.
- Versions available for TR\$ 80® Model I, III, Xerox®, PMC®

Price \$99.50



ADD UP TO 4 DISK DRIVES WITH HOLMES DISK CONTROLLER

Any combination of \$1/4" or 8" drives.

Single or double density.

Simple installation - just plug into HOLMES EXPANSION MAINFRAME

Printer port included.

Compatible with all standard hardware and software.

Reliable state-of-the-art LSI data separator.

- Quality gold plated connectors.
- DD adapter for the TRS 80® Expansion Interface (E.1.) available.

TRS 80® El Adapter \$99.50

Single Density Double Density

\$148.50 \$219.00



INCREASE INTERNAL MEMORY TO 48K - RELIABLY

Plugs directly into the keyboard unit — No soldering required.

Reliable because it does not use an expansion buss to drive the memory system.

Power supply loading is not a problem.

Only the finest (tested & approved) materials used - each unit tested before shipping.

No Expansion Interface needed.

Compatible with all HOLMES products.

\$ 86.00 32K (Without RAM IM-1

\$66.00} \$99,50)

IM-2 \$139.00 48K (Without RAM



HOLMES EXPANSION MAINFRAME RELIABLE COMPUTER EXPANSION, WHAT YOU WANT — WHEN YOU WANT IT.

Pictured here is the HOLMES EXPANSION MAINFRAME. All of the HOLMES Products are in this system, yet all that is exposed is the "box" and the cables. Its clean, its simple, it has 48K IM, speed up SPRINTER, 80 character display, disk controller - and it works.

Look inside the "box". This picture shows the EXPANSION MAINERAME with only one of the 4 possible modules "plugged in"

- Has its own power supply. Doesn't compete with the computer for power.
- Simple plug in modules. You add to the system only as your needs demand.
- Reliable gold plated connectors.
- Sturdy metal case suppresses noise.

COMPACT, EFFICIENT, SIMPLE, IT WORKS — AND KEEPS ON WORKING. \$150.00 Price



 RS-232 ● Extended memory ● Self-contained drive/controller ● Single module case • Hard disk

One year warranty on all Holmes products.

Terms: VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CASH, COD. Add \$9.00 shipping for the EXPANSION MAINFRAME and \$3.00 for other products in US & Canada, All others add 15%



PHONE 801-967-2324

√ 153





dealer inquiries invited / prices subject to change without notice

For the letter writers.

Word Processing— Under \$50 Versions

The Word Machine
GB Associates
P.O. Box 3322
Granede Hills, CA 91344
Models 1 & III, 16K
\$29.50 disk, Centronics version
\$19.50 cassette
\$35 disk, Epson version

The Word Machine is a line-oriented Basic word processor, produced in versions for both the Centronics/Radio Shack printers and the Epson MX-80.

The command menu presents options to add, display, edit, delete, format and justify text as well as to perform block moves and text entry from the keyboard. Files may be loaded, saved, and in the disk version directories may be read and files killed.

The Word Machine's special print commands are identified in the text file by starting lines with a slash or semicolon, and permit control codes to be sent to activate the various modes of the printer.

Lines may be centered, and data can be input from the keyboard during printing, such as in a letter salutation. Commands are present to reformat all or only a portion of the text, so blocks may be indented for emphasis.

Scrolling is supported, a search function has been incorporated, and block moves can be made but they are very slow. Text writing is line oriented, and the program uses Basic's edit functions. Edit commands require that the line number be specified.

During printout, The Word Machine allows page numbers to be specified, and a choice exists for single or double line spacing.

The cassette version suffers the limitation that other characters must be typed as substitutes for the commas and colons that Basic interprets as terminators.



Basic, The Word Machine is hardly suited to high-volume office work. If the writing task is limited to a tew personal letters, however, The Word Machine may fill the bill.

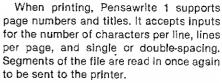
Pensewrite 1
Pensadyne Computer Services
4441 First Ave.
Vancouver, BC V6R 4H9
Canade
Models I & III
\$19.95 disk

Pensawrite 1 is a Basic text processor. It works with a single drive and only 16K. Pensawrite 1 handles large files by writing small blocks to disk as it goes along, halting text input periodically.

In text entry, editing is limited to the use of the backspace/erase key. Care must be taken not to exceed the screen width while typing or the program crashes. When text entry is completed, the disk file is formatted and optionally justified at the rate of about eight seconds for each line.

In the edit mode, line numbers must be given to list the text on the monitor screen, to delete lines or to make corrections. The file is then read until the line is found and presented. Pensawrite 1's corrections require retyping of the line, and since the justification is performed only in the text-entry mode, it must be performed manually during the replacement.

Pensawrite 1 allows files to be merged, and it includes a s-l-o-w block move.

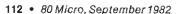


Since most disk owners are likely to have more than 16K, one wishes Pensadyne had added a few more features to Pensawrite 1 and not opted to interrupt text entry by writing small bodies of text and back again. Still, at the price Pensawrite 1 can serve as an occasional personal letter writer.

Wordsmith ABS Suppliers 3352 Chelsea Circle Ann Arbor, MI 48104 \$20.95 disk end cessette

Wordsmith is another Basic line-oriented word processor packaged in versions for disk and for the fast-loading B17 tape operating system. Unlike most Basic programs, Wordsmith includes a wraparound feature that automatically places words too long to fit on the current line onto the next one during text entry. High-speed typists must slow a bit when using this program to avoid lost characters.

Wordsmith is designed for an Electric Pencil-type lowercase modification and includes its own lowercase driver, but also



Convert your TRS-80* into a World Class Computer

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE FOR MODEL I...

REDUCES EYE FAMIGUE AND DOESN'T FLICKER





...with LSI's new Soft View Replacement CRT...

The black & white "TV Screen" CRT (picture tube) which came with your TRS-80*model II or III is an inexpensive rapid "P4" Phosphor CRT intended for TV use. The display is actually strobing 60 times a second. No amount of "green plastic" will stop this strobing or eliminate the eye fatigue it causes. But a new Soft-View CRT display tube with a slower decaying, colored Phosphor will.

- Available in slow-decay green (similar to new IBM* and APPLE III*monitors) or medium decay "European Orange" (easy on the eyes, elegantly beautiful, and the standard for CRT displays in Europe)
- Leaded glass stops X-ray emission
- · Optional Anti-Glare Frosted Glass available to reduce eye strain from glare
- Easy installation tube comes with pre-mounted hardware
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Ideal for Word-Processing & Programming, fast enough for Games & Graphics
- Finest quality double-dark glass and phosphor fields make the letters seem to be coming out of black space

Try This Test:



Turn the brightness control on your TRS-80*all the way up. Wave your hand up and down in front of the screen. See how jerky it seems? Just like in front of a strobe light! That's because the screen actually is strobing at you. A slower-phosphor CRT will reduce that troublesome strobe effect. That's why most of the newer monitors, from IBM* to Apple III* are using the new slow-phosphor CRT's.

LSI SYSTEMS Soft View CRT's:

80M-1082

- #GN42 Green Phosphor \$79.95
- #GN42G Green Phosphor with anti-glare \$89.95
- #OR34 Orange Phosphor \$89.95
- #OR34G Orange Phosphor with anti-glare \$99.95
 ADD \$7 FOR PACKAGING AND UPS SHIPPING



Instrumentation Systems, Inc. To Order Call: 1-800-221-7070 Dealer Inquiries Invited

132 West 24th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011 212-989-6876

Personal **Publishing**

If you have ever thought about publishing your memoirs, the Great American Novel, your PhD thesis, documentation for a computer program, or whatever; think about Intergraphics' Personal Publishing service. It is the lowest cost method yet devised to get your words into print. Your Personal Computer, a modem, and a little "do-it-yourself" spirit are all that is necessary to access our fully automated computerized typesetting service.

For further information, write to:

Intergraphics Inc.

106A South Columbus Street Alexandria, Virginia 22314

UTILITIES MISSING COMMAND ON THE MODEL I

ZAPPER

LISTER 4
"Pretty Lister" that LLISTs both ASCII and Compressed Basic programs to your printer with machine language speed Model I disk \$19.95

Programs are on disk with instructions and listings Check, Money Order or C.O.D. Shipped Postage Paid. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D.

CALL - Custom Software for your application - CALL I. J. S. 625 Cedar Street - Rock Springs, Wy. 82901 Phone (307) 382-8742 NEWDOS/80-SUPERZAP-trademarks of Apparat In

×409

functions with uppercase-only machines.

The editing capabilities are fair, with full cursor control. Editing is performed primarily by line, and they may be inserted, deleted or moved. Characters may be deleted; overtyping is permitted, and if the line is not yet full, insertions are possible. At printout, lines may be centered or justified.

The print mode is tailored for the MX-80. but may be changed to sult any smart printer, sending commands for wide or condensed character fonts, emphasized or double-strike printing. Wordsmith is a suitable personal letter writer or can be used to publish an occasional newsletter.

Micro-Typit Coolidge & Assoc. 1317 South Congress Austin, TX 78704 Model I, 16K \$25 cessette

The Wordslinger Instent Softwere Peterborough, NH 03458 Model I, 16K \$29.95 cassette

Micro-Typit and The Wordslinger are written in Basic. Their aim at the 16K market limits them to only a few pages of text capacity, and both are primarily suited to letter writing.

Both programs use Basic strings to hold lines of text, and writers must keep one eye on the screen to terminate each line at the proper place with an enter. Text entry with Micro-Typit is signaled by a display of spaces remaining at the top of the screen to aid the typist in staying within bounds, while Wordslinger halts at the line limit and accepts only a backspace or enter. Wordslinger can keep up with a fast typist, but Micro-Typit hunt-'n-peckers must slow down a bit for the program.

Both permit upper/lowercase copy on printers so equipped, but Micro-Typit displays only uppercase on the screen even if lowercase conversion is installed. Wordslinger incorporates a block cursor with key-repeating movement by the arrows.

Editing for the programs is line oriented; the writer must supply the line number or range of lines to be displayed, replaced. deleted or inserted. Micro-Typit includes a search-and-replace capability wherein a misspelled word can be replaced by the correct one, provided that the new word doesn't cause the maximum line length to be exceeded.

Wordslinger has an overtyping mode to change lines, but with Micro-Typit the entire line must be replaced for corrections.

Both programs can save text files on tape and load them back again, and both optionally right-justify text on printout.

For the non-disk writer on a budget who doesn't want to pay the price of Scripsit, Micro-Typit or Wordslinger may fill the bill. If so, Wordslinger appears to have an edge.

Letter-Writer Astro-Ster Enterprises 5905 Stone Hill Drive Rocklin, CA 95677 Models I & III \$37.99 disk \$23.99 cessette

Letter-Writer is a Basic program, and as such is line oriented. Four lines of text are displayed on the screen double-spaced to display line widths of up to 80 characters. At the top and bottom of the screen are numbers to identify column locations, and there is space for a fifth line as it is being entered in the work area.

The program permits upper/lowercase text on unmodified Model Is by using shift, down arrow as a case-lock key, and signals uppercase by displaying @ on the lower right of the screen. The capital letters are shown above a double line in the work area. lowercase letters are shown above a single line. The number of characters that the buffer can still accommodate is also shown.

When a line is filled, the text automatically spllis over to begin e new line. The arrow keys work in all directions to move the cursor, but a shifted right arrow opens the text for insertions while a shifted left arrow deletes a character.

Letter-Writer can copy a line or mova a group of lines from one location to another. even to another file, giving the program form-letter capabilities. Lines can also be centered, and right-justification is supported. Optionally, line numbers can be included in the printed text. The program can also add and subtract columns of numbers. for light bookkeeping work.

Like most Basic programs, Letter-Writer can't handle more than low-gear typing, but if your typing task is small Letter-Writer may suit your needs. ■

TRS-80 MODEL I & III USERS!



Now you can have 2 printers on-line at all times. Our MODEL OD LINE PRINTER SWITCH is designed specifically for the TRS-80 computer to allow the user specifically for the HS-St computer a show the user to easily select between two printers by means of a conveniently located switch without changing cables. Our compact module connects to the printer part of your TRS-60 Model I or Model III through any reasonable length printer part extension cable and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. Cold plated contacts ensure excellent connection relia-

Gold pietad contacts ensure excellent connection relability and ands the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. And, it works with any type of printer that could normally be connected to a TRS-60 printer port. Our Model 80 switch comes assembled, tested, and ready to use. A printer port extension cable is available from your local dealer or may be purchased separately from us at \$12.50 for an 16" extension. Sea your local dealer or call or write now for more information.

 $\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{N}}$ hf signalling inc.

Administrative and Engineering Offices - P.O. Box 17510 Kansas City, MO 64130 - phone: (816) 931-4448

TRS-80 DISK and TAPE USERS!!!
Protect your investment in disks and tapes!
END loading problems. One TOOL does it ALL!
Tape Reproduction System
Tape or Olisk Utility for Model I or III

Read TAPE and/or DISK

Write TAPE and/or OISK

- Write TAPE and/or OISK
 Verify TAPE writer will load
 ANY TRS-80 protocol TAPE
 Identifies BASIC, SYSTEM, EDTASM
 Change program name as desired
 Select tape speed H/L-(Mod III)
 Select tape port 0/1 (Mod I)
 OFFSET load addresses
 UNOFFSET load addresses
 UNOFFSET load addresses if offset
 Displays operational STATUS plus
 Oiskette directory (0-3)
 Load Map (start-end addresses)
 NAME, LENGTH, FORMAT of data
 START, END, EXECUTE addresses
 Automatic protocol conversion
- SIAM1, END, EXECUTE addresse:
 Aufomatic protocol conversion
 SINGLE disk drive copy (Mod.)
 Archives on TAPE for DISK or TAPE
 Run TAPE programs from DISK
 14 Menu-driven features in all!
 DISK features require TOSOLIM
- DISK features require TRSDUM

TRSTUM-16K tape systems ONL TRSDUM-1 drive TRSDOS systems ONL Specify Model to #11 - add \$1.00 postage and sold specify Model to #15 - add \$1.00 postage and \$2.00 postage and ONLY \$16,95 ONLY \$17.95 and handling

CRB Microtools
"Software Microtools for the 80's"
14835 N. First Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85023
TRS-80 & TRSOOS - trademarks of Tandy Corp.



Single SOURCE Solution brings the TRS-80 owner new innovalive software at the most reasonable prices in the Industry. Unless specified, software is available on all models

TRSFLOWTM 1.1 -- ONLY \$59.95

TRSFLOWTM 1.1—is a hydraulic model based upon the popular Hardy-Cross \$59.95
TRSFlowTM 1.1—is a hydraulic model based upon the popular Hardy-Cross method of pipe network analysis. By telling the program certain system parameters such as the length, diameter and type of pipes, TRSFlowTM calculates head values at up to 150 pipe junctions and the flows through 150 system elements. Within the 150 system elements, TRSFlowTM can handle 10 pumps and 10 fixed head conditions. TRSFlowTM allows the system designated to accurately determine pump and pipe sizes in any desired network. TRSFlowTM, works with level II Basic on TRSDOS.

FPSSTM—FINANCIAL PACKAGE FOR SERVICE STATIONS—ONLY \$249.50

FPSSTM—IN a computer (inspecial and bookkeeping parkage for Retail Parkage up. Service).

FPSSTM—is a complete linancial and bookkeeping package for Retail Petroleum Service Stations FPSS is written in Microsoft Basic* for the TRS-80 Model III FPSSTM, which includes a 90 page detailed User's Manual, offers specialized accounting modules tailormade for the retail petroleum industry FPSSTM is menu driven, keeps track of each sale, purchase. charge and collection of a service station, with daily, weekly, monthly or annual reports at the user's command. Inventory control is especially detailed, allowing for determining gasoline leakage. Commissions to employees can be tracked, with two commission rates setup.

TRS-ED VERSIONTM 2.1 - ONLY \$29.95

TRS-ED VERSION 182.1—ORLY 329.95
TRS-EDTM Version 2.1—is an ideal text editor for the personal computer owners who don't want a major course in word processing. A variety of different kinds of printers may be used. TRS-EDTM 2.1 provides features not available anywhere else at any price. Four different printed character methods may be chosen from, and the lower case conversion kit is not necessary unless you want to see in advance what you print. Commands are all single keyed. TRS-EDTM 2.1 is written in Basic. A handy command card is included for easy reference.

BISPLAN-\$59.95

BISPlan TM—is a program for making business plans and projections. With BISPlan TM you are led through screen prompts to enter data concerning your business plans. You can enter estimates of a business proposal that you are considering and produce projections of potential earnings. BISPlanTM will help you assess: financing requirements. Ioan payoff rates, length of time before return on investment, and profit potential. Estimates can be projected up to five years, and dumped from screen to line printer. BISPlanTM is menu driven and includes a manual. Available in 16K for the Model I with a more extensive version in Models II and III.

CONCRETE-\$19.95

Concrete—is a series of programs that allow owners of the pocket computer to calculate the material necessary for concrete work. The first program. Cement, is for figuring the amount of cement, sand and gravel necessary to build any given project. The second program. Steel, will determine the linear feet of reinforcing steel needed and its weight in metric tons. The third program. Earth, is for figuring the amount of earth which must be removed from a construction site in order to build lootings, basements, etc.

Mail your order for any of the above software directly to: Single SOURCE Solution, 2699 Clayton Road, Concord, California 94519 or call (415) 680-0202.



STOCK MARKET COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Now available — 34 programs from the book

NEW USES FOR THE HOME COMPUTER IN THE STOCK MARKET The book has won praise through the world and has been purchased in over 40 countries.

The author has had 20 years experience as a stock broker and conducted eight years of computer research developing these 34 programs. Especially valuable to stock or commodity traders.

Available on disks or tapes for TRS-80. Model I Level II and Model III Price \$49.95

Also Available

Market Average Package. Contains weekly prices going back over 90 years. Also included are 5 utility programs. Price is \$29.95. Invaluable for cycle research. Send check to:

Thomas V. Lenz, Dept. M 596 W. Karval Ct. - Spring Creek Elko, Nevada 89801

(overseas, U.S.A. Dollar International Money Order or a Draft payable on a U.S.A. 8ank)

State whether you want disk or cassette

J 144

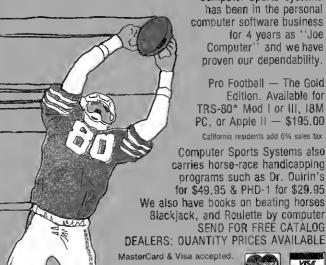
★73% IN 1980 — 67% IN 1981! ★

★ 5 weeks of data required. Our picks start Oct 17. ★

If you have never heard about handicapping professional football using your computer let me tell you about PRO FOOTBALL - THE GOLD

We have been selling pro football handicapping programs for 4 years with many happy users. In fact in 1980 our program was 73% against the line (44 wins, 16 losses) and in 1981 it was 67% (40 wins, 20 losses) for its upset predictions. Dne of our users last year won \$60,000 using our program. Imagine the pay-offs from betting football cards! Another amazing fact is that in 1981 taking every game from the first regular season game to the last, our program out-performed the winner of the prestigious Castaways \$100,000 handicapping contest against the consensus Las Vegas line.

The Gold Edition represents the state of the art in sports prediction systems. It is the finest on the market today and is for the handicapper who expects the best, and demands a system with a solid history of success. The Gold Edition has more features than any similar program on the market. These features include: . POINT SPREAD AND OVER-UNDER PREDICTIONS . AUTOMATIC SCHEDULING OF THE ENTIRE SEASON — 1982 IS INCLUDED. (Enter your own schedule file next year — no need to purchase it each year.) • 7 TYPES OF REPORTS AND GRAPHS GENERATED TO A PRINTER (Allows for easy tracking of technical trends) • 50 PAGE LEATHER-BOUND COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL * COMPLETE DATA FILES FOR 1980 AND 1981 (Run any week or a whole season with a keystroke and verity the power of The Gold Edition).



Computer Sparts Systems has been in the personal computer software business for 4 years as "Joe Computer" and we have proven our dependability.

Pro Football — The Gold Edition. Available for TRS-80* Mod I or III, I8M PC, or Apple II - \$195.00

California residents add 6% sales tax

Computer Sports Systems also carries horse-race handicapping programs such as Dr. Ouirin's for \$49.95 & PHD-1 for \$29.95. We also have books on beating horses, 8lackjack, and Roulette by computer. SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

MasterCard & Visa accepted.





COMPUTER SPORTS YSTEMS

22458 Venture Blvd., Ste. E Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (213) 992-0514

*TRS-80 is a trademerk of Tandy Corporation

And a grammar checker, too!

Word Processing— Spelling Checkers

am a spelling simpleton, and the most reliable proofreading program I've found over the years is titled WIFE/CMD. Thus I was highly Impressed last winter when the Dean of our local junior college told me of his soon-to-be-delivered IBM word processing machine: It had a vocabulary of 50,000 words! At probably a dollar a word, it was enough to Impress any local taxpayer.

Now there are seven proofreading programs available for the TRS-80 Models I and III with ready-made dictionaries of up to 50,000 words—at a considerably lower price than IBM's. All of them are disk-based, using two or three program disks plus the text-file disk, with some swapping required. They all spot typos and search for misspellings, and all function with standard text files such as Scripsit and Electric Pencil.

None of the programs can fully replace proofreading, since they do not generally test numbers, non-letter characters or single letters. A word can only be checked to see it it is in the dictionary; if "black" were typed but "back" intended, the error goes undetected. But most typos that the proofreading programs miss are obvious to the user. Where the programs shine is in trapping those subtle spelling errors that, if we could recognize them, wouldn't have been made in the first place.

Hexspell 2 Hexagon Systems P.O. Box 397, Station A Vancouver, BC VSC 2N2 Canada Models I & III \$99 disk

Hexapell 2 was written by Hexagon Systems' Bernard J. Hughes as a Basic program operated under the Microsoft Basic Compiler. The program requires a two-drive, 48K system, and has a dictionary of almost 29,000 words that changes with use to fit the operator's most-used vocabulary.



Hexspell continuously displays the text being processed below a divider bar. The scrolling speed can be varied so proofreading may be performed while the program is checking for spelling errors. When an unrecognized word is encountered, the scrolling halts, the word is highlighted in the text, and it also appears above the divider bar.

The operator has the option of leaving the word as it was found, learning the word as a part of Hexspell's vocabulary, or replacing the word. When a replacement is made, the word is immediately checked again for correctness, so a little trial and error may make a trip to Webster's unnecessary. It is then replaced in the text file.

If a choice is made to learn the word, it may still be deleted at the completion of the session or made to replace a word in Hexspell's lexicon. New words go to the top of the list where they are checked first. Less frequently used words are pushed off the bottom of the list. This means that in time the spelling list will become fully tailored to the user's language.

A Clear utility erases the spalling list so a user may construct his own.

Hexspell was not designed to recognize prefixes and suffixes, so each form of the word must be included in the spelling list to be recognized. This limits the word list but prevents exception-to-the-rule errors from slipping by. Unlike earlier versions, Hexspell's vocabulary can be lengthened as well as changed by creating an extended word list with up to 22,000 additional words.

The new model permits proofing numerical data as well as characters, providing Hexspell with the ability to check such items as product numbers and formulae. The program is capable of dealing with

the foreign-language character set in the Model III.

As a compiled Basic program, Hexspell requires that the 12-gran BRUN module of the Microsoft Basic Compiler be on the disk. Any errors crash the program and display the compiler-error message requiring a new start. Because of differing Basic file-handling techniques, Hexspell provides zap information for BRUN for the various operating systems.

The program-requires that both disks be used without write-protect tabs, so back-ups should be used. Hexspell appears a bit slow, and since a dummy file is written to the working disk, it must have free space equal to the length of the document to be processed.

Documentation is clear and complete with a few extra tips in an addendum.

Microproof Cornucopie Softwere P.O. Box 5028 Welnut Creek, CA 94596 Models I & III, 32K \$59.50 disk

Microproof is a high-powered dictionary program, and boasts a 50,000 word vocabulary in a modular system. Added-cost extras include a correcting feature and patches to operate the spelling program from Scripsit, Electric Pencil, Lazy Writer, Newscript or CopyArt.

The program requires 32K, and may be

used with a single disk drive with some disk swapping. The vocabulary is expandable up to the limits of the disk, and since compaction presses almost 1,000 words into a single gran, the potential number of words that can be processed is phenomenal.

Two program disks are used in addition to the disk on which the text file is located. Microproof recognizes prefixes, suffixes and hyphenated words, which greatly increase the power of the initial pocket-Webster sized vocabulary, although it lets some exception-to-the-rule words slip by.

The user may choose to identify words added to the spelling list as nouns, verbs, adverbs or adjectives so appropriate prefixes and suffixes are recognized. Thus "arrange v" tells the program to accept "arrange, arranges, arranged, arranging, arrangement, arranger, prearrange," and so on.

Philip Manfield spent 2,000 programming hours writing Microproof and he has developed a machine-language program that appears to work with any of the popular DOSes now on the market. With NEWDOS. however, early versions of the program tended to lop a little off the tail, so the addition of a few extra carriage returns was necessary in the text file. Later versions have corrected this problem and also added a means of purging the dictionary.

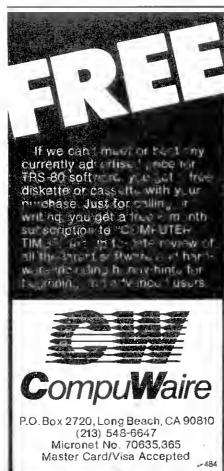
The program processes and proofreads the text file, coding its words and comparing them to the spelling catalog. A list of mismatched words is then presented on the screen and may be sent to the printer and to a disk file. Later each word may be entered into the word processing program's global search-and-replace function to make the actual corrections. A separate utility expands the spelling list.

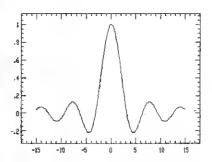
If the correcting feature has been purchased, it presents the user with the unrecognized words one at a time with the option of replacing the word, leaving it as it is, or adding it to the dictionary. The operator may also choose to have the word presented in a limited context at the completion of the session to decide if it is correct.

Those purchasing the separate patches may call Microproof from within the word processing program. If used in this manner, the file is written to the work disk for processing and must be saved again on completion of the session. Since the correcting feature takes a bit of space that would otherwise be available for the text file, lengthy files may be truncated. These longer files can be processed without the word processing programs being in operation.

Microproof processes a 1,000-word text file in about 11/4 minutes, not counting setup time.

The newly revised documentation is generally thorough and easy to understand. Cornucopia has been selected to author a version of Microproof for use with the new Electric Pencil 2. The program is truly top drawer, and I recommend it for any serious application.





This graph was produced with less than two dozen keystrokes on a TRS-80 Model I with EPSON MX-80 printer plus GRAFTRAX.

YOU CAN OO IT TOO WITH AUTOPLOT, the sensational automatic curve plotter written in BASIC + fast machine language.

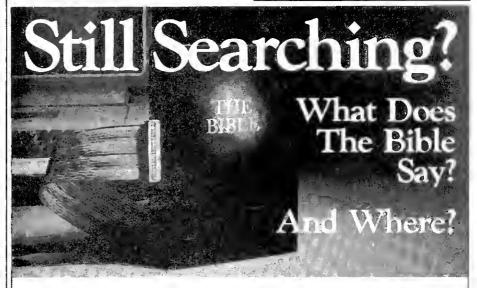
- Plot functions y=f(x), x=f(y), or x=f(v), y=g(v)
- Plot data from keyboard or disk file
- Linear or logarithmic presentation
- Numeric integration or differentiation
- Automatic scaling and labelling of axes
- 4 different print sizes and formats
- Many more teatures

AUTOPLOT for TRS-80 (Model For III with 48k, 1 disk drive) on disk with 40 page manual \$79.50 AUTOPLOT for LNW-80 (+Hi-Res video graphics) \$99.50 CA. residents add 6% sales tax Phone orders, VISA and MASTERCARD welcome

MENLO SYSTEMS -524

3790 El Camino Real, Suite 221 Palo Alto, CA. 94306, Tel. (415) 327-7424

THS-80: TM of Tandy Corp. MX-80, GRAFTRAX. TM of EPSON Inc.



Now you can use computer technology to search the Bible on any subject. With THE WORD processor (including a disk copy of the complete KJV Bible text) you can create indexes on keywords. Or phrases. Even on concepts.

A full spectrum of text search functions allows detailed analysis for the real student of the Bible.

Print or display selected verses and/or references for personal study or Bible classes. Build your own computerized library of research material.

Bible Research Systems • 8804 Wildridge Drive • Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 346-2181 or call Your Local Dealer

Requires 48K, 1 disk drive, APPLE or TRS-80 APPLE is a trademark of APPLE Computer, Inc.

315س

* Plus \$2.50 postage/handling TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Microproof's correcting feature is \$50. CP/M for Models II and III is \$149.50.

Electric Webster Cornucopia Software Models I & III \$79.50 disk

Electric Webster is the Cadillac of vocabutary programs. It is a new entry from Cornucopia Software with many of the same powerful features of Microproof but also with some important differences.

Webster employs a literal dictionary and does not use prefixes and suffixes to achieve its 50,000-word vocabulary. This prevents the exception-to-the-rule error from slipping by at the expense of some additional disk-space requirements. The errors Webster finds are displayed on the screen and can be sent to the printer.

With the correcting option, questionable words are displayed one at a time. The options are to correct the word, leave it as it was found, display the word in context, display the dictionary, or add the word to the user vocabulary.

If the correct spelling of the word is known, it may be entered and the program moves along to the next word. If the user is uncertain of the correct spelling, he can

"Electric Webster is the Cadillac of vocabulary programs."

prefix his best guess with the @ symbol; if correct, the word is changed. But if the word is still in error, the program jumps to the display of the dictionary. The word list can be scrolled to locate the correct spelling of the word, and it found it can be automatically placed in the text in lieu of the error. Scrolling speed may be varied to suit the operator.

The choices of showing the word in context or adding the word to the dictionary function the same as with Microproof.

Another of Webster's utility options provides automatic hyphenation of a text file, and yet another offers simple grammatic, or style, checking of a document. Patches are available to integrate Electric Webster with Lazy Writer, Electric Pencil, Scripsit, Newscript or CopyArt. Integrated with a word processor, Electric Webster makes it possible to write a document; check it for typos, spelling and grammatical errors; automatically hyphenate the text; and send it to the printer all in a single session.

The size of Webster's dictionary files may result in some disk swapping unless Model I or III double density is used, an 80-track or a third drive is available. Even so, Webster is a very fast program. A smaller (just under 30,000 words) main dictionary is available for users with limited disk capacity.

Early versions of Webster listed all hyphenated words or contractions as errors, but later versions are able to deal with them.

The automatic correcting feature costs \$70. The hyphenation package is \$50, and the grammar-checking package is \$35.

Proofreeder and Proof-Edit Aspen Software P.O. Box 339, Dept. I Tijeras, NM 87059 Models I & III \$54 and \$30 respectively, disk

Proofreader has a 38,000-word vocabulary and can operate in a 32K, one-drive system with a bit of well prompted disk swapping. It works with any TRSDOS-compatible operating system on either the Model I or the Model III.

Proof-Edit corrects the errors in the text found by Proofreader, and can also be used in a two-drive system to update the master

GEAP DOT WRITER

Another GEAP expansion module for Epson Graftrax Owners

FEATURES: GEAP CHARACTER FONTS • Create High Res Drawings without TRS-80 modifications or programming knowledge. Create or modify fonts. Print time options such as magnify, dot, spacing control, reverse and more • Library function allows saving to disk, printing or re-editing.

ACTUAL CHARACTER FONTS / SIZE



abcd

SAMPLES - High Res and Modified Characters





ABCO abrd

BBEDEF

room to list it.

MOD I/HI

ABCDE

ABCD

abcd

GEAP is modular in form. We have a package for just about every system. If you don't see components for your system, call us; we probably didn't have

16 - 48K SYSTEMS — CASSETTE - DISK - OR STRINGY

GEAP 1.3 \$25.99 - The famous GEAP editor, draw, rotate, magnify, "paintbrush" merge, write basic program — just a few of the options.

Here is what the reviewers have said about GEAP 1.3:

"I have seen other programs that claim to do what GEAP does, but no other has lived up to my expectations"—Richard McGarvey, 80 Microcomputing, March 1982, p. 57.
"Of all the TRS-80 programs that have passed my way, none has exceeded my expectations as this one has, GRAPHICS EDITOR AND PROGRAMMER by Bill Mason"—Margaret M. Grothman (Softside Magazine, Jan 1982)

EXPANSION MODULES 1-5 \$16.99. More magnify, lotation and other commands, "INSTANT BLOCK" letters to speed up your drawing. Magnification allows manipulation of the Instant Letters, giving you many variations.

48K SYSTEMS

GEAP 2.1 \$45.95. A special enlarged GEAP 1.3 Editor plus over 10 GEAP Expansion Modules. Instant Letters, EPSON/OKIOATA Block "block graphics" support. Quickcursor module with 2 speed controllable cursors, rectangle, line and circle commands, 2.1 also includes the NEWSCRIPT interactive module, (For other printer support - catt)

GEAP DOT WRITER - You get all of the 2.1 Package plus all of the Dot Writer's high resolution capabilities. With this package you enter a new world, (Epson Printer Support only at this time). \$75.95

MC/VISA

J F CONSULTING / 74355 BUTTONWOOD / PALM DESERT, CA 92260 / (714) 340-5471

dictionary.

Proofreader takes 4-5 minutes to process any length text tile, and while rather slow it does seem to contain the words that most often are spelling problems. The vocabulary can be expanded with an auxiliary dictionary up to the limit of disk space in a rather loosely packed format.

One peculiarity of the system is that plurals are reduced to singular form prior to checking the dictionary and remain as singular entries in the list of unidentified words. Thus TRS-80 becomes TR in the correction list. This method of checking plurals can be disabled, but leaves a potential 10,000 plurals that will be identified as possible errors during the run.

Proofreader resides on two disks with Proof-Edit on another. Proofreader creates a list of errors displayed on the screen, and optionally the errors may be written to a disk file or sent to the printer.

At that point, Proof-Edit takes over. The original text is displayed line by line in context, halting as each word in the error file is encountered. The options at this point are to correct or mark the word. If the choice is to mark the word, the last character is replaced with a #, preserving the text's justification out making it possible to find the error with the word processor's find-and-replace function.

If the choice is to correct the word, a further selection may be made to accept the "Chextext...
is appropriate
for home use."

word as it is spelled, correct the word throughout the document, learn the word and add it to the auxiliary dictionary, or correct the word only during the present occurrence.

The documentation is brief but clear and complete, and contains instructions for using the Mini-Ed utility to create auxiliary dictionaries and Dictedit to edit them.

Chextext
Apparat
4401 South Tamarac Parkway
Denver, CO 80237
Models I & III
\$79.95 disk

Chextext is delivered as a two-disk dictionary program tailored to fit the user's capacity. Single or double-density versions may be ordered for 35 to 80-track systems with vocabularies that vary from 10,000 to

just over 20,000 words.

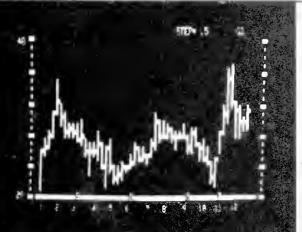
The program may be used as a standalone proofreader under NEWDOS or TRSDOS for Model I or III, or may be called up from a patched version of Scripsit. Like most of the other dictionary programs, Chextext makes its first pass at the text to eliminate duplicates and then compares the words found to its own vocabulary. This takes about 11/2 minutes for a 100-word file. A selection menu is then presented that permits the user to ignore the word, add it to the dictionary, or mark the word in the file for subsequent review and change. If marked, the last letter is changed to the # character so it may be found and corrected with the word processor's global-search function.

Chextext includes the ability to list or update the dictionary manually. This must be done after each 250 user-added words. The documentation is brief but clear and complete.

Unfortunately, Chextext's word selection includes many that shouldn't be needed by even a poor speller (such as cat and dog) at the expense of words that would trip the average person. This choice may reduce the number of words falsely identified as errors, but it certainly increases the use of an old-fashioned, paper-printed type dictionary.

Since no compression techniques have been employed, the vocabulary is rather brief. Missing, too, is the ability to directly

"STOCK ANALYSIS SOFTWARE" FOR THE TRS-80 I/III AND APPLE-II COMPUTERS STOCKCHART-ITM



- uses PROPRIETORY PRICE-TREND analysis technique to generate price-trend signals
- will generate price-charts with HIGH, LOW, and CLOSE stock prices
- EASY ENTRY FORMAT; requires less than 5 minutes to update 20 stocks

requires min. of 32K RAM, 1 DISK DRIVE (APPLE II version requires 16 sector DOS)

Available now...

9900

MICRO-INVESTMENT SOFTWARE

An Investment Software Company
9621 Bowle Way • Stockton, CA 95209
(209) 952-8833

(Not an investment advisory program.)

STOCKCHART-I is a trademark of Micro-Investment Software

TRS-80, APPLE-II is a trademark of TANDY CORP. & APPLE Computer, respectively.

☐ TRS-80 I/III ☐ APPLE II
ELMC/VISA LICHECK LICOD
Name
Addr
City
StateZip
CHG#
Exp. DateInter Bank
Signature
(Allow 4 weeks for delivery on

change the error without reloading and searching the file in the word processing program. Chextext may not suffice for office use, but is appropriate for home use and would be particularly suitable for a school environment.

Miz'Spell Programs Unlimited Dept. 881 M, Box 266 Jericho, NY 11753 Models I & III \$49.95 disk

Miz'Spell Is a twin-disk program written in Basic. It operates under the BRUN module of the Microsoft Basic Compiler, and has a vocabulary of more than 17,000 words with space for an additional 9,000. Special dictionaries may be prepared of 25,000 words.

The program functions on a single drive, and a lowercase driver is included in the program.

As a document is checked, questionable words are highlighted at the top of the screen with a six-choice menu: Ignore causes the program to accept the word as it is spelled, Learn adds it to the dictionary, Delete removes the word from the text file, and Exit abandons the checking process and returns to DOS. The Auto selection assumes that all unknown words are correct and adds them to the dictionary as a quick means of building a new vocabulary file.

The Change option accepts a substitute for the incorrect word and immediately checks the replacement against the dictionary file. In general, words entered in this manner were correctly checked and refused it wrong. But Miz'Spell seemed satisfied to accept plup, qwerty, blugs, klop and snuts.

At the end of the session, the user is given the opportunity to delete words from the dictionary. Words may be learned temporarily for the purpose of working with a certain file, but will not clutter the dictionary in the tuture. This is useful for dealing with names, addresses and the like.

Miz'Spell uses hash codes rather than storing the actual word, and there may be a now-and-then collision. Codes are stored in 85 areas of the dictionary, so some additions to the vocabulary may be refused even though the file has excess capacity elsewhere.

Scripsit Dictionary Tandy/Radio Shack Models I & III \$149

This program was developed by Software Concepts Inc. of Stamford, CT, and Tandy sells it under license.

Scripsit Dictionary deserves an A + for its word list, earning top score in the commonly misspelled words which it recognizes. The program provides 34,000 words in its dictionary for the Model I version and offers a 73,000-word capacity for the Model III. Supplemental dictionaries with 845 user

words may be created with 32K machines and 2,045 with 48K.

Scripsit Dictionary displays several lines of text flashing the word in question, with the error listed separately below. It provides an opportunity to skip, correct or add the word. If a correction is to be made, the cursor must be moved to the location that is to be changed; then you may add or delete a character, or truncate the word from the cursor onward. Rather than wait until the end of the session as in other programs, Scripsit Dictionary offers its bailout after each correction with "Are you sure? (Y/N)." Like most of the others, the program uses an output file to contain the errors it finds.

If a word is to be added to the dictionary, the program asks if s is an optional ending, so piurals are recognized without cluttering the file with duplicates. A maximum of 255 words may be added to the dictionary during each session.

In all, Scripsit Dictionary is a good program with a clean display, especially excellent capacity on the Model III, and is bug free. I have only a few picky points: Operation could be speeded if input errors during the correction process could all be handled at the end of the session rather than after each word; the 255-word limitation makes it difficult to create specialized dictionaries of industry jargon; and the hashing technique may let some garbage words slip through.

How the Progrems Compare

The programs were tested against Lincoln's Gettysburg Address, Dr. Thomas Pollock's The Hundred Words Most Frequently Misspelled, his The Next 550 Words Most Frequently Misspelled, and this article. The results are shown in Table 1.

Proofreader missed words like reminisce and excitable; Microproof stumbled on argument, existence, endure, changing and undoubtedly. Hexspell failed to recognize writing, honored, shall, afraid, especially and swimming. Chextext erred with believe, experience, thorough, resolve, peculiar and others. Acclaim tripped up Miz'Spell, as did bigger, equipped and minutes. Electric Webster missed nobly, benefited, and psychopathic.

I have to tip my dunce cap to anyone who could write a dictionary program with its proofreading, spelling-checking capability to spot Pencil's dropped characters and my

own added ones. It's difficult to fault any of these seven ambitious programs, although their virtues are clear.

If one could have the best of all worlds, I would choose Electric Webster's massive expandable dictionary and speed together with Hexspeli's instant check of a corrected word, full-text display and one-step correction. I would also add Webster's ability to display the dictionary on the screen, hyphenate automatically, and operate with a variety of operating systems and, if need be, with a single disk drive. To top it all would be Proofreader's word selection. If I could only have one, it would be Electric Webster.

To all of the two-tingered typists in the world, and to those of us who wasted our youth teasing girls instead of learning "I before E except after C," the dictionary utilities are the greatest programs to come along since Electric Pencil.

Grammatik Aspen Software P.O. Box 339·M Tijeres, NM 87059 Models I & III \$59 disk

Me? Need a grammar checker? I, master of the past-pluperfect tense, who has never dangled a participle, who used to read the dictionary at Lincoln Elementary School for recreation? Ahem. Yes, I do.

Grammatik Is not so much designed to correct grammar as it is to point out elements of poor style. The program checks a text file for matches to its 500-phrase dictionary. These have been identified as being poor choices in written communication, although not always outright errors. As the document is reviewed, the text appears on the screen, pausing to identify each phrase as it is found and providing an alternative:

During the process, Grammatik also checks to see that each sentence begins with a capital letter and spots a capital within a word, opening quotes or parenthesis that don't have closing companions, and words and punctuation that aren't correctly repeated.

Options include sending only the list of

	Words	Not Recognized		
	A	В	C	. 0
Microproof	3	4	38	13
Electric Webster	2	1	22	53
Hexspell	15	16	127	54
Proofreader	1	2	8	9
Chextext	19	25	208	137
Miz'Spell	9	15	121	102
Scripsit Dictionary	3	0	14	61
		Table 1		

^{----&}gt;as of this date

^{*} At sentence 32 -- 'W' -- Wordy phrase

^{*} Suggestion: today

THE BIGGEST NAME IN LITTLE COMPUTERS®

TRS-80" Model II — Your Best Buy In a Business Microcomputer



UP TO 15% OFF!

TRS-80 computers, On software and peripherals

Similar values on all merchandise CALL COLLECT:

800-351-1580

Texas Residents call: 915-283-2920

Van Horn Office Supply -169

701 W. Broadway -- P O Box 1060

Van Horn, Texas 79855



DEALER GO55

Form F48 Provided Standard Warranty in Effect

THE NATIONWIDE SUPERMARKET OF SOUND®



MARKET ANALYSIS

Easier...and Faster.

NEW GENERATION!

Programs for your personal computer.

STOCK TRACKER[™] uses our technical Volume Force[™] analysis to give buy and sell signals on individual stocks, stock options, and commodities. Telecommunications package optional. From \$285.

MARKET TRACKER™ is a composite of six technical indicators which tell when the Dow turns bullish and bearish. Its 4-year track record is available. \$225.

H & H

TRADING COMPANY Post Office Box 549 Clayton, CA 94517 415/672-3233

ın 166

From the originators of the Great Arcade experiences Missile Attack & Scarfman . . .

Great Bouncing Boulders It's ... BOUNCEOIDS



FOR TRS-80 MODELS I & III

The NEWEST ARCADE EXPERIENCE!

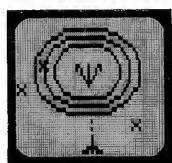
Where do they come from? What do they mean? You'll leave those questions to the scientists. Your duty is clear:

DESTROY!

Utilizing your newly issued class 4 annihilator, you must reduce the massive BOUNCEOID BOULDERS to cosmic dust! BEWARE! They bounce off of walls like giant pool balls, and the smallest touch means instant death! And as an added complication, terrible shaking bugs come slithering out of null space to crunch you into bug lunch! If you can prove yourself worthy, you will be challenged by the mysterious allen invaders in a nerve grinding test of incredible coordination and targetting skills. Can you live? Will you survive?

New! SPACE CASTLE

FOR TRS-80 MODELS I & III



Will you save the Andromeda Galaxy by destroying the Space Castle or will the evil warlord Yugdab continue to rule, uncontested? Locked in battle with Yugdab, your main defense is your ability to skillfully handle your ship and it's projectiles. If you are not careful, Yugdab's intelligent mines will hunt you down and blow you into space dust.

Written in machine language, BOUNCEOIDS and SPACE CASTLE have the EXCITEMENT, GRAPHICS, SOUND and REAL TIME ACTION that are a trademark of the CORNSOFT GROUP. BOUNCEOIDS and SPACE CASTLE work with Alpha Joystick and Trisstick.

Model I & III Tape: 15.95 + 1.50 Shipping each Model I & III Disk: 19.95 + 1.50 Shipping each

Indiana Residents Add 4% Sales Tax

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. KEYSTONE AVE. INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46220 (317) 257-3227

√ 308

MASTER CARD & VISA ORDERS ACCEPTED

Aveileble through Better Softwere Deelers everywhere

TRS 80° is a registered trade mark of the Tandy Corp.

ACCOUNTING. the Language of Business spoken here! Computer Technology, Inc. 9 SOFTWARE 10 FOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 11 We make it easy! Plus Accounting Software Packages are menudriven for easy and confident operation. Our extensive documentation for installation and operation is easy to understand. And, Plus is easy to buy, we are amazingly inexpensive. The Plus technical support package with our 800 number "hot-line" makes it easy to stay up-to-date and informed. 14 Select a package for a specific application, or get the total system. You can be sure your professionally-designed Plus Accounting Software Package will provide efficient, cost-effective financial management for your most demanding needs. Make a sound business decision today...make your financial control and planning management a Plus. We speak your language. GENERAL LEDGER BASYTRAKTH PLUS FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE PACKAGES AVAILABLE: GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE FIXED ASSETS PAYROLL EASYTRAK™ ACTIVITY MONITORING SYSTEM All packages menu-driven. Each accounting package is available "stand alone", or can automatically post to General Ledger. Flexible user-defined file sizes for flexibility. Complete with extensive documentation and thorough installation guide. Furnished on disc. PAYROLL PLUS PROGRAM AVAILABILITY: GENERAL LEDGER • TANDY MODELS II & II ACCOUNTS PAYABLE • THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER • 8" CP/M 2.2 VERSION FIXED ASSETS 26 27 Computer Technology, Inc. 28 VISA PLUS COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC. 6900 North Austin Avenue—Chicago, IL 60648 1-312-647-0988 1-800-323-4240 (Outside Illinois) 30 WHAT WE OO FOR YOU IS OUR MOST IMPORTANT PRODUCT. V 73 31

errors to a disk file or to the printer, sending the text file to disk with the errors to the screen. The writer may choose to pause at each error or to complete the entire document non-stop. If errors are saved on disk together with the text, then the search-and-replace function may be used to locate and alter the phrases.

At the end of the document, a summary lists a number of facts about the text:

Summary for TEST/TXT / Problems detected: 12 # sent: 65 ; # words: 1449 as est len: 24.0 ; avg word len: 4.3 # questions: 0 ; # imperatives: 0 short sent (<14 wds): 20 ; long sent (>30 wds): 12 longest 34 wds at sent #57 ; shortest 3 wds at #49 to be's 45 ; prepositions: 183 User category totals: NONE

The summary provides clues to the overall readability of the document; too many long sentences may make the text awkward, and too many short ones give a choppy appearance. If the average word is large, it may spell trouble if writing for children; if they are small, the writing may itself seem child-like. Unanswerable questions in text or too many exclamation points may not be desirable. If the longest sentence is indeed a long one, it may signal the need of repair work. The various forms of "to be" frequently get writers into trouble, and too many prepositions (especially I) may make the writer look like an agomaniac. The user category totals reter to as many as seven

"Perhaps Grammatik's most valuable application is defending a writer against his own expertise."

words that may be defined as a writer's weak points to beware of.

Perhaps Grammatik's most valuable application is defending a writer against his own expertise. In all of our professions, the jargon that is so natural to all of us is in danger of slipping unnoticed into the uncomprehending outside world. A dictionary file composed of our own buzz words provides strong insurance that we will be understood by the common folk.

An architect might well write to his colleague suggesting "bilateral equilateral fenestration," but when writing to the businessman who is paying for the building, he'd be better off to recommend, "that we have the same number of windows on each side."

Grammatik also includes a profile utility

that sorts the words in the text by number of occurrences and then alphabetically. This alerts the writer to over-used words and may provide a clue to revision.

A second phrase list signals writers when a potentially sexist phrase or word has slipped into the text (i.e., chairman). Additional dictionaries may be created to suit individual style requirements.

The error categories provided for by Grammatik include: archaic usage, unbalanced parenthesis or brackets, capitalization error, doubled word or punctuation, gender-specific term, informal usage (ain't), jargon or technical, awkward, commonly misused word, overworked or trite, punctuation error, redundant phrase, spelling error (special cases), trademark, improper usage, vague adverb, wordy phrase, or user-specified error type.

A mini-editor comes with Grammatik to create additional phrase dictionaries together with a utility to sort them.

Grammatik would be particularly useful to a number of technical people who now find themselves promoted to the paperwork level, or to foreign-born professionals who have to deal with upside-down English. It would be especially useful in a school environment, perhaps the English Comp or Journalism I class. But any member of jargon-filled profession who must communicate with the outside world will find Grammatik as the best defense against his own superior knowledge.



This program has nothing to do with potatoes.

Sling Some Hash

Ken Knecht 1340 West 3rd Street #130 Yuma, AZ 85364

have been experimenting with searching and storing items in a list. Hashing is one way to store and retrieve items in an unsorted list, while the binary search is useful in retrieving items from a sorted list.

Let's start with a list of 50 strings and a string array dimensioned for 63 items. The idea is to convert each string to a unique number between zero and 63. Each item will be placed in an

The Key Box

Basic Level II Model I and III 16K RAM empty array element. If the strings to be input are not previously known, this can be difficult. Some strings are bound to convert to an already used number. To avoid a collision, the hashing routine should reconvert the string to an unused number.

A hashing routine that will generate unique numbers is needed.

Program Listing 1, my first try, works well for the first 37 words, with an average of only 2 collisions. However, shortly thereafter everything goes to pieces (Table 1).

An examination of the resulting array (Table 2), shows the words evenly spread throughout the array before they started running out of vacant places. In desperation, the program starts putting strings in vacant places at the high end of the array. When a later string hashing func-

tion points to that spot in the array, a collision is caused.

The Program

A 63 place array (a manageable binary number) keeps loading time short.

One of the numbers generated is Z in line 20. Assuming the first letter of every string is uppercase, this will be a number from 32-45.

Next the ASCII codes of letters in the string are totalled placing the average (Y) in line 40. In line 60, 70 is subtracted from Y, giving a result between minus 5 and 20. Y is set to its absolute value if it is a negative number (ABS(Y)).

The program checks the array for a vacant space. In line 60, element Y is checked. If it is full add Y to Y/2 in line 80 resulting in a number between zero and 30. The first half of the array is now overlapped between zero and 20.

Y and Z are added in line 110,

5 LPRINT"WORD", "KEYS", "SEEKS", "AVERAGE"
10 CLEAR5000:DIMA\$(63):A=0:DIMA(63)
15 FOR N = 1 TO 50
20 A=A+1:PRINTA::INPUTBS:Z=1NT(ASC(BS)/2):Y=127:B=1
30 FORX=ITOLEN(BS)
40 Y=Y+ASC(MID\$(B\$, X, 1))
50 NEXTX: Y= (INT (Y/LEN(B\$)))-70: Y=ABS(Y)
60 IFA\$(Y) <> ""THENB=B+1:GOTO80
76 GOTO266
80 Y*Y+INT(Y/2)
98 IFA\$(Y)<>""THENB=B+1:GOTOll8
100 GOTO200
110 Y= (Y+Z) AND 63
120 1FA\$(Y)<>""THENB=B+1:GOTO140
138 GOTO298
140 $Y = (2+2-27) \text{AND63}$
150 IFA\$(Y)<>*"THENB=B+1:GOTO170
170 FORY=63 TO 0 STEP-1
178 FORI=63 TO W STEF=1 180 IFAS(Y)=""THEN200
190 B=B+1:NEXTY:PRINT"NO MORE ROCM":GOTO210
200 PRINT"SEEKS FOR THIS ITEM": B:A\$(Y)=B\$;A(Y)=B
210 Y=0:Z=0:FORX=0TO63
220 IFA(X)>0THENY=Y+A(X):3=2+1
230 NEXTX
240 PRINT"AVERAGE SEEKS =";Y/Z:GOSUB260
250 NEXT N:GOTO270
260 LPRINTS\$,2,Y,Y/2:RETURN
278 LPRINTCHR\$ (12); "POSITION", "STRING", "SEEKS"
280 FORX=0 TO 63:LPRINT X, A\$(X), A(X):NEXT:END
Program Listing 1

			İ
HORD NEELAN NEEREE NAGALA NURRIE NATHAN NAVAJO HURTIL NALLEY NAGLE HEAHR NOYHON HULLIG HURPHY NOULE MURPHY NOULE MURPHY NOULE MURPHY NOULE MURPHY NOULE MURPHY NOYLE MURRAY HURRAY HORGE MUNDR MORGE MORGE MURR MUNDR MORGE MORGE MERL MORGE MERL MORGE MERL MERL MANAR MUNNR	R 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 100 111 123 145 166 177 18 19 221 223 224 225 227 29 29 29 29 29 29 30 312 32 33 33 35 35 36 37 8 39 40 1 42 3 42 3 42 3 42 3 42 3 42 3 42 3 42	SEEKS 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 10 11 12 157 18 12 12 24 28 31 32 32 39 40 43 445 44 54 54 55 682 80 82 92 94 104 100 121 136 136	AVERAGE 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
NEBLIA	1A 44	121	2.75
			2.95652
MUNK	47 48	151 169	3.21277 3.52083
MUSIC MUSE	48 49	190	9,97755
NUMAN	50	214	4,28
	7	able 1	

resulting in a range of 32–75. The computer will next AND with 63 to limit the number to 63 or less. This gives some overlap to the low end of the array if the number is greater than 63.

The last hashing try is to add Z+Z-27 in line 140 resulting in 37-63. Now almost every segment in the array is covered by at least two hash functions. If none of these find the string a home, we are reduced to looking sequentially from 63 to zero for a vacant space and placing the number in it.

To search for strings, use the same hash functions looking for a match or vacant spot. The program will not perform if the string is not on the list. If a vacant spot did not show up using the first four hash functions there would have been 17 seeks (the first four hash functions plus 13-63 to 50, the first vacant

POSITION

space). If the array were filled it would end up being searched, defeating the idea behind hashing.

The Binary Search

To find a given item in an ordered list, for example, a list of names in alphabetical order, another approach should be used. One such method is the binary search.

The binary search basically cuts the area to be searched in half until a match or a search area of zero is found. The zero indicates the item was not on the list. To illustrate this I used Program Listing 2. This program was more difficult to write than I initially had anticipated. Be sure not to have a name out of alphabetical order to save debugging.

Fifty names (in alphabetical order) are entered into the A\$ array with lines 30 and 40. Line 50

sets variables D and C to the center of the array, while line 60 requests the name to be searched for. The first comparison begins in line 70 and continues cutting the remaining list in half and searching until the match is found (line 80), the program aborts (line 90), or strings to test run out. In a list of 50 names a match should be found in six tries or less or abort on the seventh. A list of 100 names would take one additional try. A list of 800 names takes ten tries or less to find a match; the eleventh tells us the string does not appear on the list.

In line 60 an exception is made for a single case, the last name on the list. Using this search algorithm we have an example of Zeno's Dichotomy Paradox—if you keep covering half the remaining distance to your goal you will never get there. The program normally will not find this name.

A binary search is very efficient, the longer the list the more so; the only problem being the list has to be ordered (sorted) beforehand. If you have an ordered list, give binary searching a try. It uses little memory and saves searching endlessly through long lists.

```
5 LPRINT"STRING", "SEEKS"

10 CLEAR 5000:N=50:DIMA$(N)

20 PRINT"INPUT NAMES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER":PRINT

30 FOR x = 1 TO N

42 PRINTX;:INPUTA$(X):NEXT

50 D=N/2:C=D:ES="":A=1

60 INPUT"NAME TO SEARCH FOR";A$:IFA$(N)=A$THEN130

70 B$=A$(INT(C))

80 IFB$-A$THEN130

90 IF D<.5 THEN ES="NOT FOUND":GOTO130

100 IFB$-A$ THEN C=CD/2:GOTO120

110 IFB$A$ THEN C=CD/2:GOTO120

120 D=D/2:A=A+1:GOTO70

130 LPRINT A$,A,E$:GOTO 50

Program Listing 2
```

1 2		0	
3 4 5	₩ATIDNAL	0	
6 7	NEEDLES	3	
9 9		0	
10		G D	
11 12	NAVARRO NEECE	3 3	
13	MULLINS NOWERAY	3 3	
15 16		0	
17 18		D, B	
19 20	NEELANDS NEBEKER	f 1	
21 22	NAGALA MURRIETTA	i 1	
23 24	MOHEN NATHAN	3 1	
25 26	NAVAJD HURILLO	1 1	
27 28	NAGLE NEAHR	1 1	
29 30	NAYLDR MOYNES	1 1	
31 32	MULLIGAN MURPHY	2	
33 34	NOYLE MUNDY	1	
35 36	NYERS MUELLER	1 2	
37 38	MURRICK MURRY	2 1	
39 40	NALLEY MULDER	2 2	
41 42	MUTH MULLIN	1 2	
43 44	MAMUK	0 24	
45 46	MOTTER MURRAY	2 2	
47 48	MUSE MORROW	21 2	
19 50	NORSE HUSIC	2 18	
51 52	NEAD '	4 2	
59 5 4	HUNK HUNK	15 2	
55 56	MUNDZ NEAL	2 12	
57 58	NEBLINA NASH	11 10	
59 60	NANCE KOUNTS	9	
61 62 63	HONDAY HOSS HOXLEY	プ 6 5	
	Table 2		

STRING

```
STRING
                     SEEKS
ADDITION
APPEND
ARC
ASSEMBLY
ATN
AUTO
BASIE
BEDIT
BINARY
PREAM
BREAKPOINT
CHAIN
CHAINING
CHANGE
                      5
CHR*
ELDSE
COM
CONCATENATION
cos
CRT
CRTG
CRTI$
CRTR
CRTX
CRTY
                      5645
CVD
CVT
DATE $
DEBUG
DECIMAL
DELETE
                      62654653
DEMONSTRATION
DIRECT
DISKETTES
DISPLAY
DIVISION
DUME
DUPLICATE
EDITOR
END
EOF
ERROR
                                         NOT FOUND
COTO
                                              FOUND
CONSTANT
סממ
                                         NOT FOUND
                      Table 3
```

Controlling print density and size options of the MX-80 while in Scripsit.

Printing Perfection

John T. Phillip, MD 118 West Alosta #2 Glendora, CA 91740

pson's MX-80 printer is one of today's best values. It features an easily replaceable print head that produces a 9 by 9 dot matrix, lowercase with descenders, 64 graphics characters, and a choice of four print densities and four print sizes.

Print density or weight may be normal, enhanced, double-strike or a combination of enhanced and double-strike. In the enhanced mode the printer prints a character, moves the paper 1/256 of an inch, then prints the character again. This blurs the dots of the matrix, and makes the characters appear more solid. In double-strike mode the printer prints each line twice making the print appear darker than normal. Enhanced double-strike mode produces very dark characters with almost no trace of dots. They look as if they were typed by an electric typewriter.

You can also vary print size. The standard (default) size is 80 characters per line. The condensed character size prints 132 characters per line. You can also print the characters double-width. If standard characters are printed double-width, the result is 40 characters per line. If the condensed character set is printed double-width, 66 characters are printed on each line.

Standard and standard, double-width characters may be printed with any of the four print densities. Condensed and condensed, double-width characters cannot be printed enhanced, but may be printed double-strike.

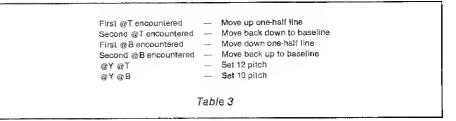
Table 1 lists the 12 options the MX-80 provides for printouts.

Software controls these options. You can insert LPRINT CHR\$(X) control codes into your programs to tell the printer what to do (see Table 2).

But what if you are using a word processing program like Scripsit? How can you use Scripsit to control the various print density

Density	Size	Characters/lin
Normal	Standard	80
Enhanced	Standard	80
Double-strike	Standard	80
Enhanced, double-strike	Slandard	80
Normal	Standard, double-width	40
Enhanced	Standard, double-width	40
Double-strike	Standard, double-width	40
Enhanced, double-strike	Standard, doubte-width	40
Normal	Condensed	132
Double-strike	Condensed	132
Normal	Condensed, double-width	66
Double-strike	Condensed, double-width	66
	Table 1	

Effect	Code
Turn on double width	(SO)
Turn off double width	(DG4)
Turn on condensed	(SI)
Turn off condensed	(OC2)
Turn on emphasized	(ESC E
Turn off emphasized	(ESC F
Turn on double-strike	(ESC G
Turn off double-strike	(ESC H
	Turn on double width Turn off double width Turn on condensed Turn off condensed Turn on emphasized Turn off emphasized Turn on double-strike



First @T encountered Second @T encountered First @ encountered Second @B encountered First @ encountered First @ encountered First @ End double strike First Condensed printing First Condensed First Condensed Printing First Condensed
Table 4

Introducing the last Computer Supply Source You'll Ever Need.

Meet Data Supply Source. We're a vigorous new company, dedicated to meeting your computer supply needs efficiently. And at the lowest possible cost.

At Data Supply Source you'll find a full line of labels, forms and papers — both 15- and 20-pound standard stock — for business and personal use. If you prefer, we'll sell you easy-to-store half cases and mini-packs. We also have available NCR or carbon multi-leaf forms in a variety of styles and sizes. All at the lowest prices you'll find anywhere.

Compare this list with any other advertised prices:

Diskettes:

Verbatim 525-01...Box of 10 - \$25.95

Paper, white, tractorteed:

9½ x 11 #15 (3,300 shts) \$29.95 9½ x 11 #20 (2,550 shts) \$29.95 14 x 11 #15 (3,300 shts) \$39.95 14 x 11 #20 (2,550 shts) \$39.95

Mailing labels:

White pinfeed, qty. 5000 . . . \$19.95

Printers:

Okidata 82A Printers \$450.00 Okidata 83A Printers \$700.00

Printer ribbons:

Epson Mx 80/70 \$8.95 each Okidata 82/83 \$2.99 each

Printer Stilts:

Allows the storing of paper under printer without hindering paper flow \$9.95

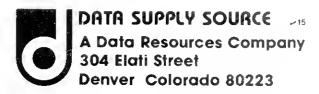
If you see a better price advertised for any of our products, let us know. We believe our prices are among the best available. So you simply can't save more on your computer supples than at Data Supply Source.

Service to match your savings.

Ordering from Data Supply Source is quick and convenient, too. Simply call one of our toll-free numbers. We'll honor your MasterCard, Visa, check or money order, or we'll send your order C.O.D. All bulk paper is shipped freight collect. Other orders go U.P.S. For faster delivery, we recommend U.P.S. Blue Air Service.

Call toll-free: 800/525-8394 or 800/525-8419.

Compare our selection, prices and service with any other supply company's. Then give us a call. You'll never do business with another computer supply source. Because you'll never need to.



and size options of a sophisticated printer like the MX-80?

Superscript from Acorn Software corrects Scripsit's defects and allows you to use the MX-80 to better advantage. This program applies patches to a copy of Scripsit so that the disk directory may be read (with the ?D command) and files killed (K command) without exiting Scripsit. The patched copy of Scripsit, really SCRIPSIT/LC plus SuperScript, is renamed SCRIPT/CMD.

SCRIPT/CMD provides specific printer drivers (machine-language programs that tell the printer what to do) for many of the text quality printers (such as the NEC Spinwriter Model 5530 and the Diablo). Superscripting, subscripting, changing the type pitch and boldface printing are all possible with SCRIPT/CMD. Since there are many. other printers on the market, SCRIPT/CMD provides a custom parallel printer driver. You can customize this driver by setting up the driver program with the special codes that tell the particular printer to move the paper up a half line and then back to the baseline (for superscripting), to move down a half line, then back to the baseline (for subscripting), to change type pitch to 10 or 12, and others.

The MX-80 printer does not have those capabilities, but we can customize the printer driver with the codes for the different character densities and sizes the MX-80 can produce. In effect, when SCRIPT/CMD thinks it is sending the code to the printer for move up half a line, it is actually sending the code which the MX-80 recognizes as start enhenced printing, and so on.

SuperScript adds the control codes shown in Table 3 to Scripsit (remember, @ is Scripsit's control key). You can substitute MX-80 control codes for these to specify print density (see Table 4).

Producing a custom parallel driver for the MX-80 is simple. Follow the documentation for use of SuperScript, and select the custom parallel printer driver (RENAME CUSTOM/PAR DRIVER/CMD Enter). Answer the special questions as shown in Fig. 1. Note: You must answer the Set 1/120" Spacing (Bold): question with Enter. You cannot answer it with an MX-80 control code, be-

"Superscripting and subscripting are possible with SCRIPT/CMD."

cause it sends a mandatory backspace code (08 hex) when the boldface command (@Y @U) is executed. Since the MX-80 cannot backspace, this results in each letter being printed twice, or single letters separated by underline characters.

Points to Remember

After you have modified SCRIPT/CMD to use some of the MX-80's capabilities keep in mind the following points when you use these new control codes.

Control codes affect the *entire* line they are on when the line is printed. For example, you cannot print one word of a line enhanced and leave the others normal. Set the window size (W =) in Scripsit to the page width (right margin minus left margin) you will use on the printer *before* Inserting the printer control codes into the text, so you can tell where the special features begin and end.

Starting codes (first @T, first @B, and @Y @T) affect the line they are on. That line will be the first line of enhanced, double-strike, or condensed printing. Ending codes (second @T, second @B, and @Y @B) also affect the line they are on, ending the special printing feature with that line. The line preceding the line with the ending

Superscript Up (-.5 LF): 18 45 Enter Superscript Down (.5 LF): 18 46 Enter Subscript Down (.5 LF): 18 47 Enter Subscript Up (-.5 LF): 18 48 Enter Set 1/120" Spacing (Bold): Enter Set 1/2 Pitch (10/120 per char): 0F Enter Set 10 Pitch (12/120 per char): 12 Enter

Figure 1

code will be the *last* line with enhanced, double-strike, or condensed printing.

The control codes are not printed. They appear on the screen as graphics characters, but take up no space in the printout. Use @S (Scripsit's insert mode) to insert them anywhere in the line—even between the letters of a word if you want!

It makes a great deal of difference whether a @T or @B is the first or second control code encountered in the text since the control codes actually sent to the printer are different. All @T and @B codes look the same on the screen. SCRIPT/CMD remembers whether it has encountered @T or @B before, and the MX-80 remembers the last code it was sent (even if the printout ends or you stop printing by pressing clear in the middle of the text). When you resume printing, what you intend to be the first control code in the text may be interpreted as the second, since SCRIPT/CMD saw one in the previous printing. This results in the special features starting and ending at times you do not expect. If this happens save the text, reset the computer and reload Scripsit (SCRIPT/CMD). Reload the text, turn off the MX-80 and turn it on again. This re-initializes SCRIPT/CMD and the MX-80 cancelling all special features so the first @T or @B in the text will be the first encountered while printing.

Always use @T and @B in pairs in the text. When printing is complete, the MX-80 should be back in standard density, 80 characters per line. Always add a last line to the text consisting only of control characters turning off all special features left on at the end of printing. This will ensure that the control codes will be interpreted properly during the next printout.

You can combine control codes. The first @T @B encountered will start enhanced, double-strike printing. The second @T @B will end it. If enhanced printing is already on, SCRIPT/CMD will add double-strike when it encounters a @B.

@B @Y @T-starts condensed, doublestrike. Another @B turns off the doublestrike, leaving condensed, normal density printing. @B@Y@B ends both features.

You cannot combine condensed printing with enhanced printing. If SCRIPT/CMD encounters a @T while printing condensed characters it will then print enhanced, normal sized characters. The condensed character size will be cancelled. However, the next @T encountered will turn off the enhanced printing and resume condensed printing. The MX-80 remembers that condensed printing has never been cancelled with a @Y @B.

Superscript does not have enough "customizable" codes to include control of double-width printing from within Scripsit. The code to turn on double-width printing is OE; you may substitute it for another code when you customize the printer driver, but you will lose one of the other features. There is no need to include the code for turning off double width (14 hex), since it is automatically cancelled at the end of each line.

THE BOOKKEEPERS

FOR INFO CALL (603)-447-2745

Intermediate Bookkeeper—48K, 2 Drive & Printer.......\$109.95

Ann Rose, our Accounts Receivable Clerk—
48K, 2 Drive & Printer......\$150.00

The Count—A variety of utilities such as weight, area and capacity conversions; loan amortization; hex code conversion, etc.

48K disk...........\$49.95

All programs are for TRS-80TM Model 1 or III.

STURDIVANT & DUNN, INC. ~180

BOX 277, 124 WASHINGTON ST., CONWAY, N.H. 03818

(TRS-80 is a trackmark of the Tandy Corp.)

The Original Magazine for Owners of the TRS-80[™] MicroComputer

MODEL I . MODEL II . MODEL III . POCKET COMPUTER . COLOR COMPUTER

MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE



- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- NEW EXPANDED BUSINESS SECTIONS
- GAMBLING
- GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE

- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS & ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINT OUTS
 - ...and MORE!



NANOS SYSTEMS CORP

TRS-80 At Your

Fingertips Complete quick reference guide to basic, assembly language and graphic codes - all at your fingertips for all TRS-80 computers (specify computer).

Assembly Language Section N/A for Color Computer

OR

A Word Processor. Data Management System and Cleanup

(A maze game) All on cassette. (Add \$3 for diskette, add \$5 for modified MOD-II diskette version —N/A on color computer or pocket computer.)

READER SERVICE FOR H & E COMPUTRONICS -9

50 North Pascack Road Spring Valley, New York 10977

☐ One Year Magazine Subscription \$24 ☐ New ☐ Renewal

☐ Two Year Magazine Subscription \$48.00 ☐ New ☐ Renewal

☐ Sample Issue \$4. ☐ Mod II Newsletter Subscription \$18

Your Choice: TRS-80™ at Your Fingertips [] or Word Processor/ Data Management □

Model I Model II Model III Cotor Computer Pocket Computer [

CALL TOLL FREE

24 HOUR ORDER LINE 914-425-1535







MOD-II **NEWSLETTER** "\$18/year (or 12 issues)"

Name		Address	City
State	Zip	Signature	

Credit Card Number **Expiration Date**





from HOWE SOFTWARE

FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I AND MODEL III

Tests Every Component Of Your TRS-80 and Verifies Proper Operations

ARE YOU SURE?

For Cassette or Disk

DISK

IS YOUR COMPUTER WORKING?

ROM: checksum test

RAM: four separate tests including every address and data value.

VIDEO DISPLAY: character generator, video RAM, and video signal. KEYBOARD: every key contact tested.

LINE PRINTER: character test.

CASSETTE RECORDER: read/write/verily data.

RS-232-C INTERFACE: connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.

DISK DRIVES: disk controller, drive select and restore, track seek and verify data, read/write/verify all tracks and sectors with or without erasing, sector formatting, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner.

- Individual tests of each device with operator monitoring and intervention.

Continuous sysem tests run continually for hours testing each component, with diagnostic reports optionally written on line printer.

- One program adapts to any system configuration and hardware.

- Complete instructions and documentation.

SMART TERMINAL

Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a data communications terminal to a time-sharing system, computer bolletin board, or another computer, via the RS-232-C interface.

• MEMORY BUFFER holds data for transmission or data received from

other computer.

CASSETTE or DISK may be used to load or save data from memory.
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION of data from memory.
AUTOMATIC STORAGE of incoming data at user's option.
TRANSMIT or RECEIVE WITH VERIFICATION options included for TRANSMIT OF RECEIVE WITH VERIFICATION options included for communication between two TRS-80s using Smart Terminal.
 Full CONTROL KEYS, including control key mapping into any ASCII character. True BREAK key. Lower case supported on Model I.
 Ruffered LINE PRINTER ECHO for incoming data.
 Disk and cassette files fully compatible with ELECTRIC PENCIL™ and SCRIPSIT™ programs.
 BALL PAST = 4 PRINTER ECHO

SCRIPS(T** programs, BAUD RATE and RS-232-C CHARACTERISTICS can be reset from

within the program.

• SAVE PROGRAM option creates "personalized" back-up copy of

ONE PROGRAM supports both cassette and disk systems. Program is compatible with PMC-80 and other TRS-80 "work alike" computers.

supplied on cassette \$69.7\$ Model I or III Version

Model II (CP/M) Version

supplied on diskette \$74.95

\$79.99

MON-3 and MON-4

The TRS-80 Monitor Programs #3 and #4 are powerful utility programs enabling you to interact directly with the TRS-80 in Machine Language. They are as useful for beginners as for advanced programmers.

- BEGINNERS can learn to interact directly with the computer in Machine Language.
- 40-PAGE MANUAL provided with each program.

SIMPLE commands, easy to use.

The Features Of The Monitor Programs Enable You To The Following.....

- DISPLAY memory in different ways.
- DISASSEMBLE memory to see Machine Language commands.
- MOVE and COMPARE memory areas.
- SEARCH through memory to find specific values.
- MODIFY memory in various ways.
- RELOCATE object programs.
- PRINT output on video display or line printer.
- READ and WRITE object tapes in SYSTEM Format.
- UNLOAD programs using low RAM on disk.
- SAVE and READ disk files (MON-4 Only).
- INPUT and OUTPUT of disk sectors (MON-4 Only).
- SEND and RECEIVE data over RS-232-C Interface (MON-4 Only).
- Create SYMBOLIC Tapes (MON-3) or Files (MON-4) of Disassembled output for Editor/Assembler program.

MON-3 (For Cassette Systems) \$39.95

MON-4 (For Disk Systems) \$49.95

MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of over 1000 names. Commands allow adding, changing, deleting, and finding names. Sorting is done by machine lan-guage according to the information in any field (i.e., name, address, zip code). Labels printed in 1, 2, or 3 columns, in master list on one line, or on videó display.

Disk Version Only \$69.9\$

HOME BUDGET

Combines the maintenance of your checkbook with analysis of your income, expenses, and monthly bills. Handles data including bills, including bills, income, deposits, checks and debits to your checking account, and cash expenses. Computes checkbook balance, list of unpaid bills, monthly and year-load the summaries of income and expenses showbills, monthly and year-to-date summaries of income and expenses snowing income tax deductions. All output printed on video display or line printer at user's option. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own budget. Cassette \$29.95

Disk \$49.95

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business of up to 16 employees. Income and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis, and the program computes monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries. Payroll section keeps record of individual employees and their paychecks with up to six categories of payroll deduction. Employee payroll record and year-to-date payroll totals can be computed. Manual contains complete instructions for customizing to suit your business.

Disk Version \$49.95

Cassette Version (Cassette Version does not contain payroll)

50 N. PASCACK RDAD SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



HOUR 24 order LINE

(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE

VISA

ORDER LINE

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

All orders processed within 24 Hours

30-Day money back guarantee
Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas

Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico

Add exact postage to all other countries

EMPITALNIE

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - * PET is a trademark of Commodore * CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - * iBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.



BUSINESS PAC 100

* All orders processed within 24-Hours ★ 30-Day money back guarantee

100 Ready-To-Run **Business Programs**

Weighted average cost of capital

True rate on discounted loan

Merger analysis computations Financial ratios for a firm

Net present value of project

Time series analysis linear trend

Future price estimation with inflation

DOME business bookkeeping system

In memory inventory control system

Computerized telephone directory

Laspeyres price index

Paasche price index

Mailing list system

Sorts list of names

Name label maker

Time use analysis

Arbitrage computations

Insurance policy file

Dilution analysis

Sinking fund depreciation

Finds UPS zones from zip code

Loan amount a borrower can afford

Purchase price for rental property

Automobile expense analysis

in memory payroll system

Sale-leaseback analysis

Shipping label maker

True rate on loan with compensating ball required

Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company

Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.

Generate invoice on screen and print on printer

Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign. In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok

Computes selling price for given after tax amount

Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans

Computes gross pay required for given net

Types envelope including return address

In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted

Time series analysis moving average trend

Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.... Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations..... Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME

1 RULE78

- 2 ANNUI 3 DATE
- 4 DAYYEAR
- 5 LEASEINT
- 6 BREAKEVN
- 7 DEPRSL
- 8 DEPRSY 9 DEPROB
- 10 DEPRODB
- 11 TAXDEP
- 12 CHECK2
- 13 CHECKBK1
- 14 MORTGAGE/A
- 15 MULTMON
- 16 SALVAGE 17 RRVARIN
- 18 RRCONST
- 19 EFFECT
- 20 FVAL
- 21 PVAL
- 22 LOANPAY 23 REGWITH
- 24 SIMPDISK
- 25 DATEVAL
- 26 ANNUDEF
- 27 MARKUP
- 28 SINKFUND 29 BONDVAL
- 30 DEPLETE
- 31 BLACKSH
- 32 STOCVAL1 33 WARVAL
- 34 BONDVAL2
- 35 EPSEST 36 BETAALPH
- 37 SHARPET
- 38 OPTWRITE
- 39 RTVAL
- 40 EXPVAL
- 41 BAYES
- 42 VALPRINE 43 VALADINE
- 44 UTILITY
- 45 SIMPLEX
- 46 TRANS
- 47 EOQ 48 QUEUE1

- 49 CVP 50 CONDPROF 51 OPTLOSS
- 52 FQUQQ 53 FQEOWSH
- 54 FQEQQPB
- 55 QUEUECB
- 56 NCFANAL 57 PROFIND
- 58 CAP1

DESCRIPTION

- Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
- Annuity computation program
- Time between dates
 - Day of year a particular date falls on interest rate on lease

 - Breakeven analysis
 - Straightline depreciation
 - Sum of the digits depreciation
 - Declining balance depreciation Double declining balance depreciation
 - Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
 - Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
 - Checkbook maintenance program
 - Mortgage amortization table
 - Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
 - Determines salvage value of an investment
 - Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
 - Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
 - Effective Interest rate of a loan

 - Future value of an investment (compound interest) Present value of a future amount
 - Amount of payment on a loan
 - Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
 - Simple discount analysis
 - Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
 - Present value of deferred annuities
 - % Markup analysis for items

 - Sinking fund amortization program
 - Value of a bond
 - Depletion analysis
 - Black Scholes options analysis
- Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
 - Value of a warrant
 - Value of a bond
 - Estimate of future earnings per share for company
 - Computes alpha and beta variables for stock Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
 - Option writing computations
 - Value of a right
 - Expected value analysis
 - Bayesian decisions
 - Value of perfect information

 - Value of additional information Derives utility function
 - Linear programming solution by simplex method
 - Transportation method for linear programming Economic order quantity inventory model
 - Single server queueing (waiting line) model Cost-volume-profit analysis
 - Conditional profit tables Opportunity loss tables
 - Fixed quantity economic order quantity model As above but with shortages permitted As above but with quantity price breaks
 - Cost-benefit waiting line analysis Net cash flow analysis for simple investment
 - Profitability index of a project Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

- 59 WACC
- 60 COMPBAL 61 DISCBAL
- 62 MERGANAL
- 63 FINRAT
- 64 NPV 65 PRINDLAS
- 66 PRINDPA
- 67 SEASIND
- 68 TIMETR
- 69 TIMEMOV
- 70 FUPRINE
- 71 MAILPAC
- 72 LETWRT 73 SORT3
- 74 LABEL1 75 LABEL2
- 76 BUSBUD 77 TIMECLCK
- 78 ACCTPAY
- 79 INVOICE
- 80 INVENTS
- 81 TELDIR
- 82 TIMUSAN
- R3 ASSIGN
- 84 ACCTREC
- TERMSPAY
- **8**6 PAYNET
- 87 SELLPR
- 88 ARBCOMP
- 89 DEPRSF
- 90 UPSZONE 91 ENVELOPE
- 92 AUTOEXP
- 93 INSFILE
- 94 PAYROLL2 95 DILANAL
- 96 LOANAFED 97 RENTPRCH
- 98 SALELEAS

- 99 RRCONVBD 100 PORTVAL9
 - Investor's rate of return on convertable bond Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program
- ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS ADD \$5,00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,



50 N. PASCACK ROAD SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE***

NEW TOLL-FREE ☐ Cassette Version (TRS-80 Only) \$99.95 ☐ 5-1/4" Diskette Version \$99.95 ORDER LINE ☐ TRS-80* Model II & CPM Versions \$149.95 (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE) ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS





(914) 425-1535

GENERAL LEDGER?



- * THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL CHECK REGISTER
- * A PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- **★ A PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGER**
- * A SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- * A COMPLETE GENERAL LEDGER

FOR YOUR TRS-80* MODEL I, II, III or 16 • APPLE II* • I.B.M.* • XEROX* • ATARI*

OSBORNE* • ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp - *I.B.M. is a trademark of I.B.M. Corp - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp - *ATARI is a trademark of Apple Corp - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp

HOW IT WORKS.

<u>VERSALEDGER II</u> is a complete accounting system that grows as you or your business grows. To start, your VERSALEDGER II acts as a simple method of keeping track of your checkbook. Just enter your check number, date and whom the check is made out to. As you or your business grows, you may add more details to your transactions.... account number, detailed account explanations, etc.

- · VERSALEDGER II is an expanded and enhanced version of our original VERSALEDGER.
- . VERSALEDGER II gives you an instant cash balance at anytime. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALEDGER If can be used as a small personal checkbook register. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALEDGER II can run your million dollar corporation. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALEDGER II prints checks. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALEDGER II stores all check information forever. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALEDGER II can distribute one check to multiple expense accounts. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALEDGER II can handle more than one checkbook. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALEDGÉR II can be used to replace a general ledger. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALEOGER II prints balance sheets and income statements.
 (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALEDGER II can interact with any of the other four modules of the VERSABUSINESS SYSTEM.



VERSALEDGER II

YOUR BANK WANK IN SE CITY STITE and CH

11.100

(\$199.95 after Dec. 31, 1982)

1001

- VERSALEDGER II comes with a professionally written manual (created for the first-time computer user), which includes sample report printouts.
- VERSALEDGER II HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY...
 - (300 checks per month on single density 5% disk drives such as the TRS-80 Model I) (500 checks per month on the Apple II)
 - (2400 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model III)

(6000 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model II) (3000 checks per month on single density 8" CP/M) (almost unlimited capacity on hard disk drive)

VERSALEDGER II OUTPERFORMS ALL OTHER COMPETITIVE SYSTEMS NOW AVAILABLE TO MICROCOMPUTER USERS, AT A FRACTION OF THE COST (AND WE OFFER A 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE TO BACK UP OUR CLAIM!)

— CAN BE USED WITH 1 or MORE DISK DRIVES with 48K —

ALSO AVAILABLE: VERSARECEIVABLES, VERSAPAYABLES, VERSAPAYROLL, and VERSAINVENTORY

COMPUTADNICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

- * ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS * ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
- * ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
- * ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO



(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

PAYROLL SIMPLIFIED



- * THE ULTIMATE PROFESSIONAL PAYROLL SYSTEM
- * HANDLES ALL PAYROLL FUNCTIONS AND REPORTS
- * QUICK QUARTERLY AND END OF YEAR SUMMARIES
- * PERFECT FOR A SMALL BUSINESS
- *** EXPANDS TO HANDLE LARGE CORPORATE PAYROLLS**

FOR YOUR TRS-80* MODEL I, II, III, 16 • APPLE * • I.B.M.* • XEROX* • ATARI*

ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. - "APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - "I.B.M. is a trademark of i.B.M. Corp. - "XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - "ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc.

HOW IT WORKS

VERSAPAYROLL is a complete menu driven payroll system that grows as you or your business grows. Your VERSAPAYROLL acts as a simple payroll system keeping track of all government required payroll information. Just enter the employees, VERSAPAYROLL will perform all the necessary payroll calculations automatically and display to totals on your screen. The user has complete control to accept the totals, to print or not print out a check and to post or not post the total to our **VERSALEDGER** system.

- VERSAPAYROLL automatically prints out your PAYROLL checks. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL allows you to override any payroll deduction. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL automatically-posts all checks written to our VERSALEDGER system. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL allows the user to print out PAYROLL checks one at a time. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL allows the user to print out all your PAYROLL checks at the same time. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL gives you a summary of any employee's year to date payroll totals or all employee totals at any time. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL will allow you to correct any error made at any time and automatically refigure all totals. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL works in every state. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL automatically calculates all federal and states taxes. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL allows for all of the standard deductions plus state, city and three miscellaneous deductions. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL prints all government required reports. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL permanently stores all PAYROLL transactions. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSAPAYROLL HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY

Can handle up to 300 employees on a TRS-80 MODEL I, 600 employees on a TRS-80 MODEL III, 1200 employees on a TRS-80 MODEL II, 500 employees on an APPLE II. 600 employees on any single density 8" CP/M computer and almost unlimited capacity on hard disk systems.

CAN BE USED WITH 1 or MORE DISK DRIVES (AND 48K)

VERSAPAYROLL HAS BEEN CREATED WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND



50 N. PASCACK ROAO SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE***



\$99.95



ECOMPITADNICS

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80*• • MODEL I, MODEL II & MODEL III

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp

FROM

RACET COMPUTES

All orders processed within 24 Hours

30-Day money back guarantee
Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas

Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico

Add exact postage to all other countries

*** ESSENTIAL UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR EVERY TRS-80 OWNER ***

Facts About Racet Computes Utility Programs

*** ALL PROGRAMS ARE WRITTEN IN MACHINE LANGUAGE

- *** ABSOLUTELY NO KNOWLEDGE OF MACHINE LANGUAGE IS NECESSARY TO USE ANY OF THE UTILITY PROGRAMS
- *** EACH UTILITY PROGRAM IS CALLED UP FROM BASIC USING THE SIMPLE BASIC COMMANDS PROVIDED
- *** EACH UTILITY PROGRAM COMES WITH A RACET COMPUTES INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- *** EACH INSTRUCTION MANUAL INCLUDES SEVERAL EXAMPLES OF UTILITY USAGE
- *** EACH UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO PERFORM CERTAIN BASIC OPERATIONS TEN, TWENTY OR MORE TIMES FASTER THAN THE EQUIVALENT BASIC ROUTINE (FOR EXAMPLE, GSF CAN SORT AN ARRAY OF 1000 RANDOM NAMES INTO ALPHABETICAL ORDER IN UNDER 9 SECONDS!!)

GSF (GENERALIZED SUBROUTINE FACILITY)

- SORTS 1000-ELEMENT ARRAYS IN 9 SECONDS
- SORTS UP TO 15 ARRAYS SIMULTANEOUSLY (MIXED STRING, FLOATING POINT AND INTEGER)
- SORTS SINGLE OR MULTIPLE SUBSTRINGS AS ASCENDING OR DESCENDING SORT
- . READ AND WRITE ARRAYS TO CASSETTE
- COMPRESS AND UNCOMPRESS DATA IN MEMORY
- MOVE ARRAYS IN MEMORY
- DUPLICATE MEMORY
- . FAST HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LINES
- · SCREEN CONTROLS FOR SCROLLING THE SCREEN UP, DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT AND FOR GENERATING INVERSE GRAPHIC DISPLAYS
- ADDS PEEKS AND POKES (MOD-II VERSION ONLY)

MODEL-I VERSION	5 00
MODEL-II VERSION \$50	00 (
MODEL-III VERSION	00.0

KFS-80 (KEYED FILE SYSTEM)

- CREATE ISAM FILES (INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD)
- ALLOWS INSTANT ACCESS TO ANY RECORD ON YOUR DISKETTE
- . INSTANTLY RETRIEVE RECORDS FROM MAILING LISTS, INVENTORY, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE OR VIRTUALLY ANY APPLICATION WHERE RAPID ACCESS IS RE-QUIRED TO NAMED RECORDS
- PROVIDES THE BASIC PROGRAMMER THE ABILITY TO RAPIDLY INSERT OR ACCESS KEYED RECORDS IN ONE OR MORE DATA FILES
- RECORDS ARE MAINTAINED IN SORTED ORDER BY A SPECIFIED KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE INSERTED OR RETRIEVED BY SUPPLYING THE KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE RETRIEVED SEQUENTIALLY IN SORTED ORDER RAPID ACCESS TO ANY FILE REGARDLESS OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS
- . MULTIPLE INDEX FILES CAN BE EASILY CREATED WHICH ALLOWS ACCESS OF A SINGLE DATABASE BY MULTIPLE KEYS (FOR EXAMPLE, BY BOTH NAME AND ZIP-
- CODE)

MODEL-I VERSION	\$100.00
MODEL-II VERSION	\$175 00
MODEL-III VERSION	\$100 00

DSM (DISK SORT MERGE)

- SORT AN 85K DISKETTE IN LESS THAN THREE MINUTES!
- · SORTS LARGE MULTIPLE DISKETTE FILES ON A MINIMUM ONE DRIVE SYSTEM
- ALL RECORDS ARE PHYSICALLY REARRANGED-NO KEY FILES ARE REQUIRED.
- · SORTS RANDOM FILES CREATED BY BASIC, INCLUDING FILES CONTAINING SUB-RECORDS SPANNING SECTORS
- . SORTS ON ONE OR MORE FIELDS IN ASCENDING OR DESCENDING ORDER
- . FIELDS MAY BE STIRNGS, INTEGER, BINARY INTEGER OR FLOATING POINT
- THE SORTED OUTPUT FILE MAY OPTIONALLY HAVE FIELDS DELETED. REARRANGED OR PADDED
- SORT COMMANDS CAN BE SAVED FOR REUSE
- . SINGLE SORT, MERGE, OR MIXED SORT/MERGE OPERATIONS MAY BE PERFORMED
- SORTED CUTPUT MAY BE WRITTEN TO A NEW FILE, OR REPLACE THE ORIGINAL IN-PUT FILE

MODEL-I VERSION\$7	00
MODEL-II VERSION	0.00
MODEL-III VERSION\$9	0.00

MAILLIST (A MAILING LIST DATABASE SYSTEM)

- IDEALLY SUITED FOR ORGANIZATION MAILING LISTS, PERSONAL ADDRESSBOOK, OR MAILING LISTS BASED ON DATES SUCH AS REMINDERS FOR BIRTHDATES OR **DUES PAYABLE**
- USED ISAM (INDEX SECUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD) FOR RAPID ACCESS TIMES
- YOUR MAILLIST CAN ALWAYS BE SORTED AND MAINTAINED BY UP TO FOUR INDEX FILES (FOR EXAMPLE, NAME, ZIPCODE, DATE AND NUMBER)
- . MAILLIST ALLOWS UP TO 30 ATTRIBUTES TO BE SPECIFIED (TO BE USED IN SEL-ECTION OF SPECIFIED RECORDS WHEN GENERATING REPORTS OR MAILING
- MAILLIST SUPPORTS BOTH 5 OR 9-DIGIT ZIPCODES
- PRINTING MAY BE STARTED OR ENDED AT ANY POINT IN THE LIST. THE USER CAN SPECIFY FIELDS OR CODES TO BE PRINTED
- CAPACITY IS 600 NAMES FOR MODEL-1, 3500 NAMES FOR MODEL II, 38,000 NAMES FOR MODEL II WITH HARD DISK DRIVE 1200 NAMES FOR MODEL III

MODEL-IVERSION	 ,	 	 	 	 		 	 	 	 	 \$75	00
MODEL-II VERSION .		 	 	 		 					 \$150	00
MODEL-III VERSION	 	 	 	 . ,	 	 					 \$75	.00

"COMPUTADNICS!

HSDS HARD DISK DRIVE SOFTWARE

. MAKES TRSDOS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST HARD DISK DRIVES

ADDS MANY EXTRA FEATURES TO TRSDOS

\$400.00

MODEL II FASTBACK - FULL DISK BACKUP IN 55 SECONDS

IN BUSINESS TIME IS MONEY, AND ONE BACKUP IS WORTH A THOUSAND TEARS.

. WORKS ON SYSTEMS WITH 2 OR MORE DRIVES

CAN REPLACE YOUR EXISTING TRSDOS 1 2 or 2 0 BACKUP UTILITY

COMPROC (COMMAND PROCESSOR)

• AUTO YOUR DISK TO PERFORM ANY SEQUENCE OF INSTRUCTIONS THAT YOU NORMALLY GIVE FROM THE KEYBOARD (FOR EXAMPLE, INSERT THE DISKETTE, PRESS THE RESET BUTTON, YOUR COMMAND FILE COULD AUTOMATICALLY SHOW YOU THE DIRECTORY, SHOW THE FREE SPACE ON THE DIKSETTE, LOAD A MA-CHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE, LOAD BASIC, LOAD AND RUN A BASIC PROGRAM. AND SELECT A GIVEN ITEM ON YOUR MENU. ALL WITHOUT TOUCHING THE KEY-

MODEL-I VERSION MODEL-III VERSION NOT AVAILABLE FOR MODEL-II

DISCAT (DISKETTE CATALOG SYSTEM)

 THIS COMPREHENSIVE DISKETTE CATALOGUING/INDEXING UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO KEEP TRACK OF THOUSANDS DF PROGRAMS IN A CATEGORIZED LI-BRARY...FILE INCLUDES PROGRAM NAMES AND EXTENSIONS, PROGRAM LENGTH, DISKETTE NUMBERS AND FREE SPACE ON EACH DISKETTE... KEEP A COMPLETE CATALOG OF THE DIRECTORIES ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER (SORTED ON EACH DISKETTE, OR COMPLETE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PROGRAMS ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES)

MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE)

BLINK (BASIC LINK FACILITY)

- . LINK FROM BASIC PROGRAM TO ANOTHER SAVING ALL VARIABLES
- THE CHAINED PROGRAM MAY EITHER REPLACE THE ORIGINAL PROGRAM OR CAN BE MERGED BY STATEMENT NUMBER

MODEL-I VERSION	\$25 00
MODEL-III VERSION	\$50.00
MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE)	\$30.00

INFINITE BASIC

- ADDS DVER 80 COMMANDS TO BASIC
- SDRTING STRING CENTERING/ROTATION/TRUNCATION...JUSTIFICATION...DATA COMPRESSION STRING TRANSLATION/COPYING. SCREEN DISPLAY SCROLL ING MATRIX OPERATIONS ... SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS (THROUGH MATRIX INVERSION).. DYNAMIC ARRAY RESHAPING

MODEL-LIVERSIDAL MODEL-III VERSION NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

INFINITE BUSINESS

- . ADD ON PACKAGE TO INFINITE BASIC (REDUIRES INFINITE BASIC)
- ADDS PACKED DECIMAL ARITHMETIC WITH 127 DIGIT ACCURACY (+.0.*,/)
- COMPLETE PRINTER PAGINATION CONTROLS. AUTO HEADERS. FOOTERS AND PAGE NUMBERS
- BINARY SEARCH OF SORTED AND UNSORTED ARRAYS (INSTANT SEARCH OF AN ELEMENT WITHIN AN ARRAY!
- · HASH CODES

MODEL-I VERSION	 \$30.00
MODEL-III VERSION	 \$30 00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II	

REMODEL-PROLOAD

- THE ULTIMATE RENUMBERING PROGRAM...RENUMBERS ALL DR PART OF A PRO-GRAM (ALLOWS PARTIAL RENUMBERING IN MIDDLE OF PROGRAMS)
- PARTIAL OR COMPLETE MERGE OF TWD CASSETTE PROGRAMS

MODEL-I VERSION\$35.00
MODEL-III VERSION\$35.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

COPSYS

COPY AND VERIFY ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE (SYSTEM) TAPES WRITTEN IN STAND-ARD FORMAT ... IF YOU BUY A MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM, COPSYS ALLOWS YOU TO EASILY COPY THE PROGRAM ONTO ANOTHER CASSETTE AS A BACKUP

MODEL-I VERSION	 	 	 	 			 	 	 	 \$15.	.00
MODEL-III VERSION	 	 	 	 	, ,	٠.	 , .	 	 	 \$20.	.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL III											

MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE

- ESSENTIAL FOR EVERY MOD-II OWNER
- RECOVER AND REPAIR FILES AND DIRECTORIES (BY JUST ENTERING A SINGLE
- XCDPY...SIMILAR TO COPY BUT CAN COPY ANY NUMBER OF FILES AT ONE TIME FASTER AND MORE ACCURATE THAN CDPY SINCE RECORDS ARE COPIED IN GROUPS NATHER THAN ONE RECORDS AT A TIME USING XCOPY YOU CAN COPY FILES THAT CAN NOT BE COPIED USING THE COPY COMMAND
- · SZAP PROVIDES THE CAPABILITY TO READ AND MODIFY ANY SECTOR ON A DISKETTE
- XHIT CAN BE USED TO REPAIR A DISKETTE DIRECTORY
- DCS. DIRECTOR CATALOG SYSTEM IS A UTILITY FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF USER DISKETTES. SETS OF A MULTIPLE DISKETTE DIRECTORY FILE (WITH UP TO 1200 INDIVIDUAL FILE NAMES)...ALLOWS SELECTIVELY LISTED OR PRINTED LISTS DE DIRECTORY FILES IN COMBINED SORTED DRDER (FOR EXAMPLE, LISTED ALPHA-BETICALLY BY DISKETTE...OR A COMPOSITE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ALL YOUR DISKETTES!)
- DEBUG-II ADDS SEVERAL FEATURES TO THE PRESENT TASDOS DEBUG UTILITY INCLUDING SINGLE INSTRUCTION CYCLE, AUTO (LOOP) BREAKPDINTS, SUB-ROUTINE CALLING, BREAK-KEY DETECTION AND MANY DTHERS

MODEL-II DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- INCLUDES THE MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS WITH ENHANCEMENTS FOR THE MODEL-II
- · A COMPLETE DISASSEMBLER
- SUPERZAP FOR READING AND MODIFY ANY SELECTOR ON A DISKETTE

MOD-II BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY

- LIST DR PRINT A SORTED CROSS REFERENCE TO ALL NUMBERS OR VARIABLES WITHIN A PROGRAM
- LIST OF PRINT ALL LINE NUMBERS CONTAINING A SPECIFIED STRING OF CHAR-

MODEL-II ONLY

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

END USERS CALL:



50 N. PASCACK ROAD SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977





ORDER LINE (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

NEW TOLL-FREE

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

FOR DEALER **INFORMATION CALL:**

(914) 425-1535

24 ORDER

RACET COMPUTES

1330 N. GLASSEL, SUITE M, ORANGE CA 92667 (714) 997-4950

If you're not running Small Business Systems Group software . . . chances are you're not running!



GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM For TRS-80™

S.B.S.G. has created the first completely user-configurable accounting system available for the TRS-80™.

User configurable? Each S.B.S.G. General Accounting System Module (except Order Entry) can be operated independently, or any of the modules can be combined in any configuration, providing a complete, coordinated system to fit the needs of your business.

The S.B.S.G. System allows you the maximum etficient use of available disk space. Each module will run on a standard 1 disk drive system (except for Model I systems, which require 2 drives). As you add more disk drives to your system, the amount of on-line data storage increases. Now here's an important fact..... the S.B.S.G. General Accounting System "spans" your disk drives – that means that you can instantly access your data on any of up to 8 disk drives at any time! Since your S.B.S.G. Accounting System is user-configurable, it will work with 1, 2, 3, 4 or more disk drive systems – and it is fully compatible with most hard disk drive systems (at additional cost).

General Ledger

The General Ledger accounting system consolidates financial data from other accounting subsystems in an accurate and timely manner. Major reports include Trial Balance, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, a user-defined report, and more. All data is maintained and reported by month, quarter, year and previous three quarters. Transactions may be entered via direct posting and external posting generated by A/R, A/P, Payroll -- or any other user source.

Accounts Receivable

The objective of a computerized A/R system is to prepare accurate and timely monthly statements to credit customers. Management can generate information required to control the amount of credit extended and the collection of money owed in order to maximize profitable credit sales while minimizing losses from bad debts. This system is invoice-oriented, invoices can be entered before they're ready for billing, after billing, or even after they are paid. Accounts Receivable allows entry of new invoices, credit memos, debit memos, or modification or deletion invoice and allows for progress payment. The transaction information includes: type of A/R transaction, P.O. **, description of P.O., billing date, general ledger sales account **, invoice amount, shipping and transportation charges, tax charges, payment, and progress payment information. Reports include: summary or detail listing of invoices not yet billed, open items (unpaid invoices), closed items (paid invoices), and aging. Statements may be printed at any time and follow the format of nationally available forms.

Order Entry

The Order Entry Module was designed as a supplement to the Accounts Receivable Module, and will not operate independently. This system allows you to add, change, delete, list and print invoices; apply an invoice to correct customer account; generate computer assigned invoice numbers; note type (invoice credit memo, debit memo); record customer order number, invoice date, shipping date, FOB location, method of shipping, salesman, and payment terms; print selected number of shipping labels; enter, display and correct 10 lines of data per invoice, noting the part number, description, price, quantity

ordered, extension, taxable or not. It also allows the user to enter, display and correct invoice totals, noting the invoice subtotal, taxes, shipping and handling, with disbursement up to 5 General Ledger accounts; print a transaction report; maintain a terms code file in the system; update Account Receivable and generate summary report totals. It automatically coordinates to the inventory Module (if used) to determine description, price and out of stock status, and to immediately deplete inventory stock. Price fields are easily modified to include percent or dollar discount.

Payroll

Payroll involves many complex calculations and the production of reports and documents, many of which are required by government agencies. The Payroll system performs all necessary payroll tasks including file maintenance, pay data entry and verification, computation of pay and deduction amounts, and the printing of reports and checks. State and Federal Tax changes are easily implemented by the user via menu prompting. In its link to General Ledger, each employee's payroll information is distributed to as many as 12 different GL accounts; system automatically posts to cash account.

Accounts Payable

The Accounts Payable system receives data concerning purchases from suppliers and produces checks in payment of outstanding invoices. Several reports are available to supply information needed for the analysis of payments, expenses, purchases and cash requirements. The Accounts Payable system is invoice-oriented. It handles new invoices, credit memos and even debit memos and allows modification and deletion of invoices. The flexible check calculation procedures allows checks to be calculated for a set of vendors, specific vendors or even specific invoices. The reports include open item listings and closed item listings (both detail and summary), debit and credit memo listings, aging, check register report (to give an audit trail of checks printed), and vendor listing and vendor activity. Update reports are useful for audit trails and checking for accuracy. Checks may be printed at any time and follow the format of nationally available forms.

Inventory

Status reports and minimum reorder reports help to reduce the potential hazard of overstocking which results in cash flow problems. Program selection allows the user to store data for inventory located at up to five separate sites (divisions), coding up to 9 sales people. Available reports include inventory master list, price listings, period and year-to-date sales, stock status, minimum reorder point and commission information.

Model I, 48K and 2 Disk Drives ... \$195.00 Per Module Model III, 48K \$195.00 Per Module Model II, 64K \$295.00 Per Module Sample Report Printouts \$ 10.00

Experience Shows - S.B.S.G. has over 11,000 Installed Systems!

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Small Business Systems Group markets a complete line of software which interfaces the TRS-80" with ANY computer that communicates in ASCII. This family of products offers both terminal and host capabilities to users with even the most minimal hardware configurations. There has been wide interest in these products from "comm buffs," the educational community, and **businesses** and **individuals who need to communicate on a regular basis.** Our systems are among the most versatile and comprehensive on the market today for TRS-80" microcomputers.



ST80-III" -- The Ultimate Communications System

The "state of the art" in communications processors, designed for complex commercial applications. Included in this package is a set of programs that allow your TRS-80" to talk to a timesharing computer, transferfiles to and from your central business computer, and customize your ST80-III to your specific application.

Features include: Selectable RS232 Setting • Help Display • Echo Feedback • Job Log (LDOS Mod I, Mod III) • 2-(Iser Translation Tables • Auto Logon • 10 Function Keys (Definable) • RdBOdT Key (Definable) • Warm Restart • Automatic I.D. • True Break • Direct Cursor Addressing • DOS Command Support • Transmit Line Feed • Printer Support • Video Display Modes: SCROLL, FORMAT, PAGE, REVERSE VIDEO (Mod II), CURSOR ON/OFF • Auto-answer • Autodial (certain moderns) • Append to memory buffer • Big buffer for printer • Off hook / on hook • 10 predefined ASCII strings in translation tables, • Registered users include NASA, USN, UPS, Westinghouse, and many colleges, universities and major banks.

Minimum Requirements: One disk drive, RS232-C, 32K Model I or III; 64K Model II

Model I or III	 0.00
Model II	 0.00

FORUM-80™ -- Communications Network

With Bill Abney's hot new communications product, you and your TRS-80™ can become part of one of the fastest growing communications networks in the country; your computer becomes an on-line bulletin board system: users can leave messages, get messages, swap information; exchange VisiCalc™ reports, charts, graphs or other correspondence with other computers.

Features Include: Security System ● Constantly displayed time in use figure ● User Friendly ● User Configurable or can be modified for custom application ● Future updates and upgrades available to register owners ● Multiple command strings ● Non-technical user and operator manuals.

Minimum Requirements: TRS-80™ (3-drive Mod I, 2-drive Mod III), 48K, RS232-C, Auto-answer modern.

DELUXE PERSONAL FINANCE For TRS-80™ Model II

This is a sophisticated and unique financial analysis package which can be readily customized to suit your personal financial situation, it will:

- Accept and apply transactions to user-formatted budget categories.
- Separate cash and check disbursements.
- Allows up to ten category disbursements per check.
- Credit income/deposits according to source.
- · Search, correct or void checks.

ST-80-PBB™ -- Personal Bulletin Board

A small yet powerful bulletin board for the individual to gather and leave electronic mail. Messages reside in data base in memory, eliminating the problem of scanning magnetic media.

Features Include: Password Security System ● Four levels of Access-Quest, Member, Owner, Operator ● (Iser Log ● Four message types ● Smart reverse scan to view messages from most recent to oldest.

Minimum Requirements: TRS-80** (Mod I or III), 16K, Level II, Auto-answer modern, ST80-X10 Host Program (\$50), RS232-C.

ST-80-CC™ -- Communications Center

More than a personal bulletin board, this is a complete communications system for low to moderate traffic. Like ST80-PBB** it supports four levels of users and four levels of messages with text editing and reverse scan of messages.

Additional Features Include: Transmit same message to many individuals • Auto logon and multiple command scanning • Print messages on line printer, save messages in memory buffer, maintain database without user intervention.

Minimum Requirements: TRS-80** (Mod I or III), Level II, 48K, one disk, Autoanswer modern, ST80-X10 Host Program (\$50), RS232-C.

Model 1 or III\$100.00

MouseNet™ - Advanced Bulletin Board System

Designed to accommodate high volume traffic, to operate simply enough for novice users, yet is fast and powerful enough for experienced callers.

Features Include: Messages stored on disk in keyed file ● Uses machine language subroutines for speed ● Supports text editing commands ● Help commands guide user ● System bulletins display each time a user logs on ● All messages are dated.

Minimum Requirements: TRS-80^{***} (Mod lor III), 48K, RS232-C, 3 Disks, Autoanswer modern, text editor (such as Scripsit).

- Maintain an accurate checking account balance.
- · Cancel returned checks.
- · Provide monthly summaries of income vs. expenses.
- Calculate profit/loss.
- Summarize data by categories.
- Provides up to ten savings account summaries.

ACCESSIBILITY

We are here to serve your after-purchase needs. You can read our Monthly Newsletter containing current information about SBSQ's products. Our Newsletter is free to our customers and is available at a minimal cost to anyone interested in Microcomputers or call SBSQ directly for Programming and

Accounting Support. We have 8 incoming lines or call our COMM: Micronet Bulletin Board: ID * 70319236; FORUM-80'*: (617) 692-3973; MouseNet'*: (617) 692-8121; The Source: *TCC 413.

H & E COMPUTRONICS Gives A 30-Day Money Back Guarantee On All SBSG Products

DEALER INQUIRIES ONLY:

SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS GROUP

END USER ORDERS:



50 N. PASCACK ROAD SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977 ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS BUBJECT TO CHANGE DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE (OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) (800) 431-2818





24 ORDER LINE (914) 425-15

(914) 42S-153S

6 CARLISLE ROAD WESTFORD, MASS. 01886-5762 (617) 692-3800

Announcing AUTOGRAMMER.

Now you can write the programs your business needs even if you have no programming experience!

Until now, you either had to hire an expensive programmer to custom tailor existing software to your business, or else try to adapt your business to someone else's software. The classic dilemma of the square peg in the round hole.

But now there's Autogrammer. Software designed to let non-programmers generate their own programs. No need for programming knowledge. No need to learn any programming language. All you have to know are the needs of your own business.



Autogrammer is as easy to use as a typewriter, yet so powerful it puts all the muscle of your computer right at your fingertips. Many applications require only 10 or 15 minutes to complete. What you type on the screen, Autogrammer turns into a machine-language program that's ready to run.

VERSATILE!

Autogrammer has thousands of applications for both business and personal needs. Inventory records, sales and earnings projections, tax calculations, forecasts, employees files, stock market analyses. Using Autogrammer, you can create even complex programs

BUSINESS RECORDS INVENTORY

such as tracking inventories, adding purchases, subtracting sales, crediting accounts, report and adjust for daily sales, add back to inventory. make adjustments for credits, defects, shipping charges, and much more. Having this kind of vital information available can simplify business decisions and save you money.

FLEXIBLE!

As your needs change, Autogrammer-generated applications can easily be revised, updated, expanded, or combined. Autogrammer writes finished, stand-alone programs which do not require Autogrammer for running. They work first time, every time. Everybody in your organization can use Autogrammer to generate custom programs. It's so simple, anyone can become an Autogrammer quickly and easily.

Autogrammer allows you to print from screen with one simple command or list the entire data base. The optional Report Generator allows you to organize and then report from the data base in the format you

chaase.

Autogrammer by Roklan costs \$299.95 and is available for Tandy TRS-80* model II and soon for models I. III

and CP/M versions, with other versions soon to come. Optional Report Generator. \$199.00, for in-depth reporting from the data base.

LET'S FACE IT.

Nobody knows your business like you do. With Autogrammer, you can write your own programs and gain control of your own business by generating exactly the information you need.

Autogrammer for TRS-80* model II is available from H&E Computronics Inc. and other major distributors and dealers nationally.

The end of the square peg in the round hole.

*Registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

DEALER INQUIRIES ONLY:

ROKLAN SOFTWARE 10600 W. HIGGINS RD. SUITE 200 ROSEMONT, IL 60018 (312) 297-5088

END USER ORDERS:



50 N. PASCACK ROAD SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977 ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

ADD \$3.00 FOR SMIPPING IN UPS AREAS ADD \$4.00 FOR C.Q.D. DIR NON UPS AREAS ADD \$5.00 FO CANADA AMD MEXICO ADD PROPER POSTAGE DUTSIDE OF U.S. CANADA AND MEXICO.

HOUR 24 ORDER LINE

(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE

ORDER LINE (800) 431-2818

Moby Dick Touch Typing Tutor

Michael D. Brown 102 Arch Street Yorktown, IN 47396

earning to play arcade games well requires hours of practice (and many quarters). But why learn to destroy insectoids from outer space? Because it's fun!

It seems fun things are often useless. But why should useful things be boring? Harness some arcade-game energy and put it to use on an otherwise boring task.

The Key Box

Model I or III 4K RAM Level II Imagine a little man (Ishmael) in a rowboat with Moby Dick pursuing him. Above this scene, letters appear at random. If you type the correct letter, the little man rows a stroke. If you're slow or make an error, the leviathan gains.

This program will help you learn touch-typing key positions on the TRS-80 (it works on the Models I and III), and is an effective drill master. The motivating program makes practice less boring. You find you don't want the little guy to be swallowed by the whale, so you work harder and type faster.

Program Notes

An asterisk is displayed as added feedback for correctly typing a letter. To increase the whale's speed (the faster he goes, the more difficult the game), increase the value of SP in line 70.

If you are tempted to look at the keys, darken the room.■

Michael D. Brown is a former English teacher who now operates a word processing business.

```
10 'THE MOBY DICK TOUCH-TYPING TUTOR
20 'BY MICHAEL D. BROWN
31 '102 ARCH ST.
40 'YORKTOWN IN
50 '
60 CLS:CLEAR 1008;RANDOM
67 SP=1 'INCREASE SP TO INCREASE THE WHALE'S SPEED
80 RS-CHR$(190)+CHR$(157)+CHR$(172)
96 FOR N=1 TO 6:S=%3+CHR$(191)+CHR$(172)
96 FOR N=1 TO 6:S=%3+CHR$(191)+CHR$(188)+X$
120 W3S=X1S+CHR$(128)+CHR$(184)+CHR$(188)+X$
120 W3S=X1S+CHR$(128)+CHR$(184)+CHR$(189)+CHR$(190)+CHR$(191)+
CHR$(188)+CHR$(139)+CHR$(181)+CHR$(188)+CHR$(191)+
CHR$(188)+CHR$(139)+CHR$(181)+CHR$(188)+CHR$(159)
140 SE$=STRING$(64.191)
150 WA=1
160 BS=CHR$(RND(25)+64)
170 AS=1NKEY$
180 WA=WA+SP:IF WA<0 THEN WA=0
190 IF WA>51 GOTO 360
260 'PORAWING THE WHALE
160 PRINTE 563-WA, W2$+STRING$(WA,191)
120 PRINTE 563-WA, W2$+STRING$(WA,191)
120 PRINTE 563-WA, W3$+STRING$(WA,191)
120 PRINTE 563-WA, W3$
160 PRINTE 563-WA, W3$
160 PRINTE 563-WA, W3$
160 PRINTE 571.
167 PRINTE 716,"
168 PRINTE 777.
169 PRINTE 777.
167 PR
```

Using Extended Color Basic for word processing.

Basic Word Processing

Louis J. Cutrona, Jr. 625 North Monroe St. Ridgewood, NJ 07450

The TRS-80 Line Printer VIII and Color. Computer make a powerful word processing system using my text editing program.

The most difficult aspect of producing a word processing program was deciding how to store the input. The Color Computer already has a perfectly serviceable input facility hard-coded in ROM; namely the Basic Operating System. When you turn the Color Computer on it is immediately awaiting input. If what the user enters begins with a number between 0 and 63999, the operating system assumes the characters following the number to be a line of Basic code. The operating system then stores the line for later execution. If the user enters a string of characters that do not begin with a number, the operating system sees the string as a Basic command and tries to interpret and execute the string right away.

Why not pretend the text I enter is a program and let the operating system take care of storing it in memory? Then all I need to do is enter the text in "lines" no more than 249 characters long (the maximum length of a line in an Extended Color Basic program). If

The Key Box

Extended Color Basic Color Computer 16K RAM Printer Required I start each line with a line number! can use Extended Color Basic's line editing capabilities to make changes to the lines in my text. This is not much of a price to pay for not having to write the input and storage facility myself. If I leave enough space between line numbers, I can then insert lines between existing lines already entered.

By letting Basic handle the input and most of the editing, all I would have to do Is write a program to read the data out of memory where Basic had put it, format it and print it.

Extended Color Basic stores Basic program lines in memory in the following format:

2-byte address of the next Basic Line; 2-byte Basic line number (a 16-bit integer):

The body of the Basic program line; and a 1-byte end-of-line marker (hexadecimal 00).

A recent magazine article ("A Closer Look at the TRS-80 Color Computer," Byte, September 1981) gave me the last piece of information I needed: The address of the first Basic line in the program is stored in hexadecimal locations 19–1A (decimal 25–26).

I decided to place the formatting program in the high line numbers starting at line 10000 and use the low line numbers for text entry. Since it is more convenient to invoke the formatting program by entering the Basic command Run, rather than typing GOTO 10000, I chose line number 0 to branch to the formatting routine. Then I can use line numbers 1 to 9999 for text entry.

Development Strategy

The best way to begin a program is to start small: put together a stripped-down version of the desired final product. Once that is running, you can keep and modify it to create the next version, or you can discard it. The next version you write will not begin from scratch because you can bring to bear the experience gained from tackling the small version.

This incremental approach has three advantages: You always have a working version of the end product (it may not do everything that the final version will do, but it will do the most important things); you will not be trying to debug too much at once (in particular, you will not be debugging minor functions before the major functions are running); if there is anything fundamentally wrong with the design, you will discover it early during program development.

Following this development strategy, version 1 of my program performed only one function: It printed the contents of all Basic lines between lines 0 and 10000. It printed them in 60 character lines without checking for word boundaries. Words were broken at the end of the line if the 60th character happened to be in the middle of a word. Version 1 contained the fundamental program logic needed to find the data to be printed and to follow the pointers, line to line, all the way to line 10000.

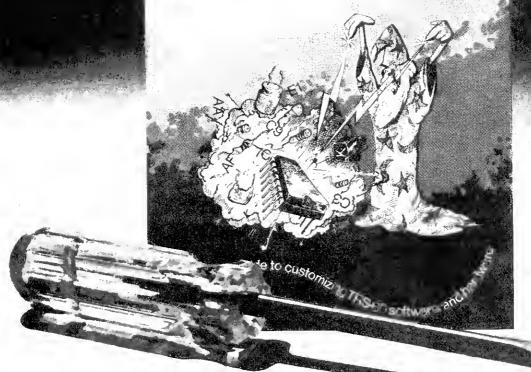
The second version corrected the major shortcoming of version 1—words being broken at the end of the line. When version 2 located the 61st character of text it checked if the character was a blank. If it was a blank it printed the line as is and started a new line. If the 61st character was not a blank, the program scanned backwards to the first blank character in the line, printed the line up to that blank and started a new line containing the characters after the blank.

Version 3 incorporated variable left and right side margins (LM and RM, respective-

TRS-80 INFORMATION SERIES - VOLUME H

Dennis Buthory Kits:

THE CUSTOM TRS-80 **&** OTHER MYSTERIES



Ever wanted to do things to your TRS-80 that Radio Shack said couldn't be done?

How about upper/lower case, reverse video, high-resolution graphics, a highspeed clock, audible keystrokes, an extra keyboard, and a real-time clock?

Still not enough?

How about using an 8-track as a mass storage device, making music, controlling a synthesiser, monitoring your data bus. and individual reverse characters? All these hardware modifications, plus lots more, are in The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries by Dennis Bathory Kitsz - the latest book from IJG Computer Services.

thought of using a screwdriver gives you the shivers then you can turn to the software section. In this you learn



1260 West Foothill Bl. Upland, CA 91786 (714)

ON SALE

how to make

BASIC programs auto-

execute, reset the memory size, patch into the interpreter, test memory with machine-language, pack program lines with machine code, and generate sound

effects.

The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries is more than 300 pages of practical information, and tested software, for \$29.95. Order your copy now, and start turning your TRS-80 into a five-hundred-dollar supercomputer! Pick one up at your local IJG dealer and 8. Dalton bookstores.

TRS-80 is a Trade Mark of the Tandy Corporation

ly) and variable top and bottom page margins (TM and BM).

It soon became clear I would need format control instructions in the text; paragraph indent, new line and new page functions. These format control instructions had to be placed on separate lines. In order to identify these lines easily, the first character of each format control instruction is a period. I chose in for indenting, inl for new line, and .np for new page.

Faster, Faster

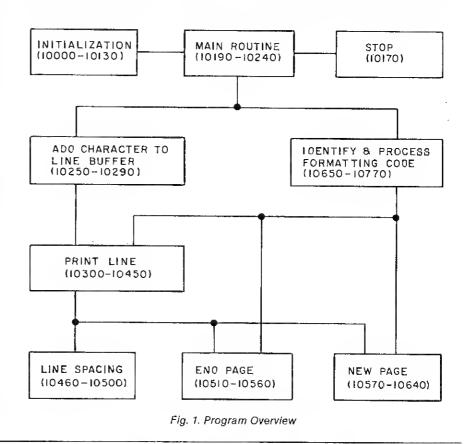
At that point, the program did what I wanted it to do, but program execution seemed rather slow. You can speed up a Basic program by squeezing out spaces and putting multiple statements on single lines, but I was not ready to destroy my program's readability. I decided to run the CPU faster and feed the printer faster.

As normally initialized by the Extended Color Basic ROM, the Color Computer accesses all memory addresses at a clock frequency of 895KHz. To make the CPU run faster, POKE 65495,0. This causes the CPU to run at 1.8 MHz when accessing addresses from hexadecimal 8000 to FEFF and FF20 to FFFF. For the remaining addresses (hexadecimal 0000 to 7FFF and FF00 to FF1F), the CPU runs at its normal 895KHz. When you speed up the processor in this way, you cannot use the Sound, CLOAD, or CSAVE commands. To return to normal

speed, POKE 65494,0.

To feed the printer faster, POKE 150,41.

The Golor Computer normally sends data to the printer at 600 baud. This modification



helpful products for your computer

Printer Stands End the paper mess on

your computer desk. Our printer stand allows your paper to be fed from under the printer,

making room for the

used paper to stack behind the print out of the way. Available with an optional removable shelf (Shown) for easy computer forms change. Available in Large size also, for MX-100 and other large printer users also, Also available with center slot for bottom feed printers. (Large only).

i	Regular Stand	(300010)	\$29.95
	Regular w/shelf	(300011)	\$44.95
	Large Stand	(300020)	\$34.95
Ĭ	Large w/shelf	(300021)	\$49.95
١	Large w/slot	(300050)	\$49.95

Diskettes

Elephant Memories Systems Diskettes at a special LOW

Single Density/Single Sided/Soft Sector 500351 \$22.50 Double Density/Single Sided/Soft Sector 500352 \$25.50 | Double Density/Double Sided/Soft Sector 500353 \$32.50

Portable Disk Bulk Eraser

Clean all old data off of your diskettes before reusing i them! This is a MUST for your computer room. Easy to use, non-electric, portable!!!

500102\$4.95

Ribbon Reloads for MX 70/80/100

Reload your old ribbon cartridge for much less than replacing the cartridge! Quick and easy to do, takes only about 2 minutes each to reload. Includes complete instructions. Available in Black and 4 popular colors!

Black Reload (500000) \$3.95 ea. (500001) \$39.95 dz. Red Reload (500010) \$4.95 ea. (800011) \$49.50 dz. Blue Reload (500020) \$4.95 ea. (500021) \$49.50 dz. Green Reload (500030) \$4.95 ea. (500031) \$49.50 dz. Brown Reload (600040) \$4.95 ea. (500041) \$49.50 dz.

Ribbon Cartridges for MX 70/80

Replacement cartridges for your printer. Complete cartridge for your printer at great savings! Available in Black and 4 popular colors! Buy in 3 packs and save!

Black Cartridge (500050)\$10.95 ea. (500051)\$29.95/3 Red Cartridge (500050)\$11.95 ea. (500051)\$31.95/3 Blue Cartridge (500070)\$11.95 ea. (500071)\$31.95/3 Green Cartridge (500080)\$11.95 ea. (500081)\$31.95/3 Brown Cartridge (500090) \$11.95 ea. (500091) \$31.95/3



171 Hawkins Rd. Centereach, N.Y. 11780 (816) 981-8888 (voice) (818) 588-8838 (modem) Dealer Inquires Welcome Prices subject to change



N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax Add \$2 shipping - handling

transmits data at 1200 baud (see pages 209 and 210 of Radio Shack's Going Ahead with Extended Color Basic). Your printer has to be able to receive at 1200 baud and you will have to configure it to do so. In the Line Printer VIII, this is accomplished by setting the function selection switch #2 to the Open side. The function selection switch is a DIP switch inside the printer, under the top cover, just behind the power lamp. The printer will not print any faster, but setting this switch reduces the amount of time it takes to send the characters to the printer.

A complication arises when you try both tricks together. Because the Color Computer transmits data through the serial interface under direct software control rather than using a special piece of hardware, when you change the processor's speed, you also after the data transmission rate, which depends on the duration of a software timing loop. I did not want to write a serial interface driver routine to provide 1200 baud output while the processor is sneeded up.

Instead I used this simple, but awkward solution. When program execution begins, I set the baud rate to 1200 and put the processor in fast mode. Whenever I am about to print, I put the processor back in normal mode. Once the printing is completed, I put the processor back into the fast mode. The net result is about a 75 percent speedup in program execution. I could speed the whole thing up immensely if I coded the program in machine language, but that would have taken much longer, and my objective was to program rapidly something that would work.

More Enhancements

Version 3 of my program worked well but it was missing several features: the ability to specify single or double spacing on output; the ability to print a heading and, optionally, a page number at the top of each page; the ability to start printing from a specific line number in the input text and print only those lines between that line and another specified line number; and the ability to specify that the printer is loaded with continuous form paper (for drafts) or would be loaded with single sheets (for a final copy). To handle the first two of these oversights, I introduced four more format commands to put into the text: .sg single spaces the following lines of text; .db double spaces the following lines; .pn numbers the following pages; and .px supresses the numbering function for the tollowing pages. I needed these enhancements because manuscripts I submit for publication have to be double spaced, page numbered, and my name must appear on every page. I decided to put the header information and the (optional) page number on the same line, with the header text at the left margin and the page number at the right margin. I made the setting of the header information a simple Basic assignment statement (to the page header string variable PH\$) within the program. If I want to leave the header blank, I leave the variable uninitialized. If I want to

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC is spent inserting my diskette."



CALL TOLL FREE:

3719 Mantell

Cinti., Ohio 45236

COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

have a constant heading, I assign the text of the heading to the heading variable.

I also added code to query the user for a range of line numbers to be printed; and I introduced a variable CF to indicate whether the printer is loaded with continuous form paper (CF = 1) or not (CF = 0).

REMarks

I noticed that often, when I keyed in a long line of text and pressed enter, the cursor would disappear for a second or two before reappearing, and while the cursor was gone, I could not enter any text. This was somewhat annoying as it broke my typing rhythm and interrupted my train of thought.

When you enter a line the Basic interpreter analyzes it and identifies every Basic keyword, command, or operator and, in general, substitutes a special one-byte code for it. It even replaces one-byte operators (like - and +) by a different code. This can be annoying when you want to include a hyphen in your text or mention a Basic keyword like POKE or Print, because when you print the stored line character by character, you get peculiar, often unprintable characters where you had entered these reserved words or characters.

Basic does not analyze REMarks. Once the analyzer finds REM or ' (apostrophe), it leaves the rest of the line alone. By starting every line containing a Basic reserved word or operator in it with an apostrophe (thus making the entire line of text a comment

from Basic's point of view), I could get Basic to store the text of the line exactly as I had entered it. I had to modify the program to handle this convention. The apostrophe is

itself a Basic operator; Basic replaces the first one it finds in a line by two characters-a colon (:) followed by a hexadecimal 83. I added code to my program that checks

Program Listing

0 PCLEAR 1:CLEAR 300:GOTO 10000

10 .pn.db 20 'END OF PAGE

30 .in
40 'The End Page subroutine simply emits to the printer as many line feeds as are necessary to space to the end of the current p

age.
50 'The End Page subroutine is called from the Line Print subrou tine if there is no room in the text print area of the current p age to print another line.

60 'The End Page subroutine is also called directly by the subro utine to identify and process formatting codes in response to a ".np" (new page) formatting code in the text.

70 .nl.nl 80 NEW PAGE

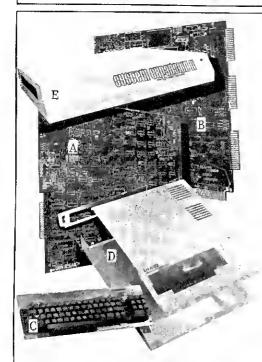
90 .in 100 'The New Page subroutine has two functions: 1) it requests t he user to position the paper at the top of a new sheet, pausing until the user hits <ENTER> to signal that the paper has been p

110 'and 2) it prints the page heading on the appropriate line a t the top of the page (with or without a page number, depending on whether or not the value of the format control variable PN is zero).

120 The New Page subroutine always pauses before beginning printing on the first page (PG=0), and pauses before printing each succeeding new page only if the format control variable CF is zer

Program continues

COMPUTER KITS - FROM \$69.95



LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the LNW SEMI-KITS, you can have the most highly acclaimed microcompuler in the industry – the LNW80. The LNW SEMI-KITS are alfordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

A. LNW80 CPU - Made of high quality FR4 glass spoxy double sided circuit material, with plated through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and slik screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your _LNW80 CPU board is fully assembled:

• 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 to 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 black and white video • 500 and 1000 baud cassette column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 band cassette 1/0 - \$89.95

B. SYSTEMEXPANSION-Expand the LNW80 computer board, TRS-80 and PMC-80 computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend - \$69.95 (tin plated contacts) -\$84.95 (gold plated contacts)

C. KEYBOARD - 74 key expanded professional keyboard - includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. - \$99.95

D. COMPUTER CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your LNW80 that professional factory-built appearance. – \$84.95 Add \$12.00 for shipping. E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE – This stylish instrument quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your SYSTEM EXPANSION interface that professional factory-built appearance. – \$59.95 Add \$10.00 for shipping.

F. LNW80 CPU - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - \$82.00

G. LNW80 VIOEO - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - \$31.00

H. SYSTEM EXPANSION - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - \$27.50

LEVEL II ROM set. (6 chip set) - \$120.00

VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add \$3.00 for shipping plus \$1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add \$2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

ORDERS & INFORMATION - (714) 544-5744 SERVICE - (714) 641-8850

LNW Research Corp.

to see if these are the first two characters of any line, and if so, to ignore them and continue processing with the next character in the line.

Since I did not always know when I began a new line whether or not the line would contain a Basic reserved word or operator, I began to put an apostrophe at the beginning of every line I entered. Since in 99 percent of the text I entered there were no Basic reserved words or operators, this turned out to be a good idea.

Program Variables

The variables in the program fall into two broad categories: format control (Table 1) and working storage (Table 2).

The format control variables are, in general, assigned a value in the initialization section of the program (lines 10000-10130) and remain unchanged during the execution of the rest of the program. The two exceptions are SP, the line spacing control variable, which you can change by placing a .sg or .db formatting control code in the text; and PN, the page number control variable, which is automatically incremented at the end of each page when a .pn formatting control code is encountered in the text, and which you can reset during execution by a .px or .pn formatting control code. I call PN a format control variable rather than a working storage variable because its initial value determines whether or not page numbering will be in effect by default when I run the program. If PN = 0 page numbering will not occur unless and until the program finds a .pn formatting code in the text. If PN>0 then page numbering will be in effect, starting with page number PN until the program finds a .px formatting code in the text.

The working storage variables construct and hold intermediate strings and values during processing.

How the Program Works

Figure 1 gives an overview of the program's logical structure. Each box in Fig. 1 corresponds to a group of lines in the Program Listing. All boxes below the top row are implemented as subroutines and the connecting lines indicate the sections of the program from which each subroutine can be called.

Within the listing, each subroutine begins on a line that contains only a comment identifying the subroutine, and all calls to the subroutine are directed to that line. This convention ensures that I can always insert a line before the current first executable statement in the subroutine (a remark is not considered to be executable) without having to change the destination line number in each GOSUB it calls.

Initialization Section

The initialization section assigns values to all of the format control variables (Table 1). During initialization the user selects the range of line numbers to be printed.

As part of initialization, the program PEEKs at hexadecimal location 19 and 1A to obtain the address of the first Basic line,

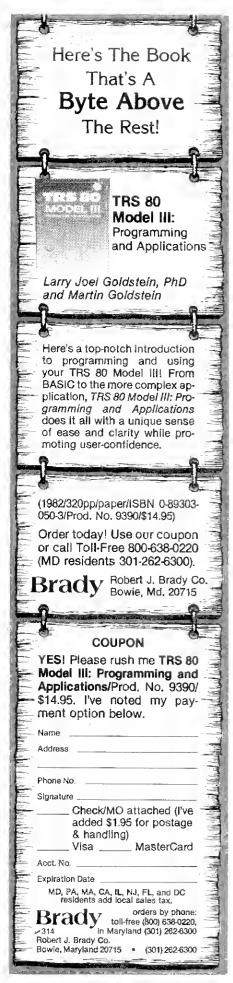
"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.







```
Program continued
130 '(which indicates that continuous form paper is not being us
ed)
10000 'WORD PROCESSOR - INITIALIZATION SECTION
10010 CLS6
10020 POKE 150,41:POKE 65495,0
10030 CH$=" ":PH$="Louis J. Cutrona, Jr.":FC$=".XX"
10040 IN=5:PN=0:SP=0:CF=1
10050 LM=13:RM=7:PW=80:LL=PW-LM-RM
10060 TM=4:RM=4:BM=6:PD=66:PL=PD-TM-HM-1-BM
10070 LN$=STRING$(LL+1,32):BD$=STRING$(LL-0,32):MID$(HD$,1,LEN(P
H$))=PE$
10080 A=256*PEEK(&E19)+PEEK(&E1A)
10090 N=256*PEEK(A)+PEEK(A+1):A=N
10100 INPUT PRINT FROM LINE NUMBER FR
10110 INPUT"
                     TRRU LINE NUMBER": TL
10120 IF TL>9999 THEN TL=9999
10130 CT=0:LN=0:PG=0
10140 'MAIN ROUTINE - GET NEXT LINE
10145 N=256*PEEK(A)+PEEK(A+1)
10150 L=256*PEEK(A+2)+PEEK(A+3
10160 IF L<FR THEN A=N:GOTO 10140
10170 IF L>TL THEN GOSUB 10300:GOSUB 10510:POKE 65494.0:STOP
10180 P=A+4:CN=1
10190 'MAIN ROUTINE - GET NEXT CRARACTER
10195 C=PEEK(P):MID$(CR$,1)=CHR$(C)
10200 IF CN=1 AND CH$="." THEN GOSUB 10650:A=N:GOTO 10140
10210 IF CN=1 AND CR$=":" THEN IF PEEK(P+1)=8R03 THEN P=P+2:CN=3
:GOTO10190
10220 IF C=0 THEN CH$=" ":GOSUB 10250:A=N:GOTO 10140
10230 GOSUB 10250
10240 P=P+1:CN=CN+1:GOTO 10190
10250 'ADD CRARACTER TO LINE BUFFER
10260 CT=CT+1
10270 MIO$(LN$,CT,1)=CH$
10280 IF CT>LL THEN GOSUB 10300
10290 RETURN
10300 'PRINT LINE
10310 IF PG=0 THEN GOSUB 10570:PG=1
10320 IF LN>=PL THEN GOSUB 10510:GOSUB 10570
10330 LN=LN+1
10340 POKE 65494,0
10350 IF CT=0 THEN PRINT#-2:GOTO 10450
10360 FOR I=CT TO 1 STEP -1
10370 IF MID$(LN$,I,1)=" THEN PRINT$-2,TAB(LM)LEFT$(LN$,I):CT=
CT-I:GOTO 10420
10380 NEXT I
10390 IF CT>LL THEN I=LL ELSE I=CT
10400 PRINT#-2, LEFT$(LN$,I)
10410 CT=CT-I
10420 MID$(LN$,1,CT)=RIGRT$(LN$,CT)
10440 IF SP>0 THEN GOSUB 10460
10450 POKE 65495,0:RETURN
10460 'LINE SPACING
10470 II=PL-LN: IFII>SP TREN II=SP
10480 IF II>0 THEN FOR I=1 TO II:PRINT#-2:NEXT I
10490 LN=LN+1
10500 RETURN
       'ENDPAGE
10510
10520 POKE 65494,0
10530 IF PL>LN THEN FOR I=LN+1 TO PL:PRINT#-2:NEXT I 10540 FOR I=1TO BM:PRINT#-2," ":NEXT I
10550 IF PN>0 THEN PN=PN+1
10560 POKE 65495,0:RETURN
10570 'NEWPAGE
10580 IF CF=0 OR PG=0 THEN CLS 0: INPUT POSITION PAPER - HIT <ENT
ER>"; ANS: CLS
10590 POKE 65494,0
10600 FOR I=1TO TM:PRINT#-2:NEXT I
10610 PRINT#-2, TAB(LM) HOS;
10620 IF PN>0 THEN PRINT#-2, "Page "; PN ELSE PRINT#-2," "
10630 FOR I=1 TO HM:PRINT#-2:NEXT I
10640 LN=0:POKE 65495,0:RETURN
       IDENTIFY AND PROCESS FORMATTING CODE
10660 MIDS(FCS,2,2)=CRR$(PEEK(P+1))+CRR$(PEEK(P+2))
10670 F=INSTR(*.nl.np.in.pn.px.db.sg*,FC$)
10680 IF F=1 TREN GOSUB 10300
10690 IF F=4 TREN GOSUB 10300:GOSUB 10510:GOSUB 10570
10700 IF F=7 AND CT>0 THEN GOSUB 10300
10710 IF F=7 TREN MID$(LN$,1,IN)=STRING$(IN," "):CT=IN
10720 IF F=10 THEN INPUT"STARTING PAGE NUMBER";PN:IF PN<1 TREN S
OUND 120,1:GOTO 10720
10730 IF F=13 THEN PN=0
10740 IF F=16 THEN SP=1
10750 IF F=19 THEN SP=0
10760 IF F<>0 AND PEEK(P+3)=46 THEN P=P+3:GOTO 10650:ELSE RETURN
10770 RETURN
```

which in this case will be line 0. Storing this address in the working storage variable A. the program then PEEKs at locations A and A + 1, which contain the address of the next Basic line (the first text line). This address is computed in the working storage variable N and immediately thereafter becomes the new value of A. The Color Computer microprocessor, a Motorola 6809, stores addresses in two consecutive memory locations (bytes) with the high order byte of the address in the lower numbered location. To obtain the address value stored in locations A and A + 1, multiply the contents of A by 256 and add the contents of A + 1. For Z80 machines, the low order byte of an address is stored first. Multiply the contents of A + 1 by 256 and add the contents of A. To adapt this program to one of the Z80-based TRS-80 machines, you will also have to find the location that machine uses to store the address of the first Basic line, since it is unlikely to be at the same location as in the Color Computer.

Main Routine

Immediately following the initialization section, the program enters the main routine. The main routine consists of two nested loops. The outer loop initializes processing of the line beginning at address A. It retrieves the address of the next line into N and the value of the line number into L. The inner loop picks up one character at a time from the current line and puts the character into the working storage variable CH\$. The location of the character to be picked up is in the working storage variable P (pointer to current cheracter).

In most cases, once the program has picked up the character it calls the subroutine to add the character (CH\$) to the line buffer (LN\$), then loops to pick up the next character in the line.

If the character picked up is the first in the Basic line (CN = 1), then the program tests it to see if it is a period (.). If it is, the program calls the subroutine to identify and process formatting codes. If the first character in the line is a colon (:) followed by a hexadecimal 83 (the sequence indicating an initial apostrophe), the program skips over these two characters. If the character picked up is a hexadecimal zero (Basic uses this character to Indicate the end of a line), then the program substitutes a blank character in CH\$ for the hexadecimal zero character, and calls the subroutine to add the character to the line buffer, makes the address of the next line (N) the address of the current line (A) and returns to the outer loop to begin processing the next line. The effect of substituting the blank character for the hexadecimal zero at the end of each Basic line is to put a space between the end of the last word on one Basic line and the start of the first word on the next fine.

When the last line in the range of line numbers selected by the user during initialization has been processed, the program stops.

The subroutine to add a character to the

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



When working with direct files or creating a formatted screen, Futofile and Aut. may are indispensible aids. Aut file is designed to eutomate for the PASIC, regrammer the task of moving date elements to end from a direct file. I reviewsly, this was a time consuming there because the FIEL and veriables may act by directly referenced by user logic. The FIELD statement was aliminated, thereby reliaving you of the judgeing game as to where the FIELD of veriable is In addition, the LSET and the CVx functions are performed automatically. The siftwere, when installed the times part of your RASIC interpreter providing the entiting memory. Automap is designar'to automate for the HASIC programmer the task of presenting information on the virtue display and local ting information from the keyl confuperator. The software consists of two maio compents, the IFF-LINE COMPONENT used to describe to the system the cream framets and the IN-LINE COMPONENT from within your LASIC program to initialize a screen, send data to the video display and receive late from the keyboard operator. This facility when installed, becomes part of your EASIR interpretur is this reducts is malament one another and if used in conjunction, can save a significant amount of programming time. If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it. AutomapMODEL II MODEL III Autofile MODEL II Time saving power at your fingertips. CALL TOLL FREE: 3719 Mentell Cinti., Ohio 45236

EXPERIENCE THE MAGAZINES OF THE FUTURE . . .





for your TRS-80 COLOR, MODEL I, MODEL III



Our magnetic magazines will entertain, educate, and challenge you. On cassette or diskette, every issue is packed with quality games, home applications, utilities, and our unique 'teaching' programs. But don't listen to us, let our subscribers convince you:

"Received my first copy . . . it's great! Please rush to me one of each back issue, so I'll have a complete set."

R.G., Chicago, IL

"(Your magazine) is everything I expected and more!" P.L., Durand, MI

"You folks sure know how to put together real professional programs." W.P., Meridian, MI

"(Your magazine) is the best thing I've seen since the disk drive!"

K.R., N.Y., N.Y.

Subscription price for cassette is \$50 per year, \$30 per ½ year, and \$10 for a trial issue. For diskette \$75 per year, \$45 per ½ year and \$15 for a trial issue. . . .Don't miss another issue! Order direct or see your local dealer.

THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT

Over 1,000 satisfied customers are using this completely integrated package to analyze their personal finances.

- I. Chart of Accounts Maintenance
- 2. Complete Checkbook Maintenance
- 3. Tax Deduction Flags
- 4. Nei Worth Statement
 5. Income Less Expense Statement
- 6. Complete Graph Package (graphs any files)
- Complete Graph Package (graphs any files)
 Payments and Appointments Calendar
- 8. Home Budget Analysis
- 9. Mailing List
- 10. Schedule 1040 (Long Form)
- 11. Decision Maker
- 12. Schedule G (Income Averaging)

All programs are menu-driven and allow add/change/delete. All files and statements can be listed to screen or printer, and saved to cassette or diskette. THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT is \$75 for cassette and \$80 for diskette and comes with 35 pages of documentation. This package requires 16K except for the ATARI 400/800 which requires 24K for cassette and 32K for diskette.

the programmer's program



Do you know all the innovative ways of using BASIC commands? The staff at the Programmer's Institute have designed a set of programs explaining everything the manuals omit. The Programmer's Program leads you step by step through the fundamentals of programming your computer. Then you explore the finer points. multiple loops, guenes, stacks, game programming, sorts, frees, boolean logic, and memory savers. All these righthods make your programming tasks easter and niver efficient. Difficult (and very useful) programs are created before your eyes, and designed so you learn at your own speed! The Program is a must for every owner of a microcomputer. (558) cassette, \$55 diskette).

Order both The Programmer's Program and I year's subscription, and the total cost is only \$75 cassette, \$100 diskette. If you order now, you will receive a Football Program and Computerized Telephone Directory ABSOLUTELY FREE with any \$75 order. So don't wait ... order today!

THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE

a division of FUTUREHOUSE "



P.O. BOX 3191, DEPT. B CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514 MasterCard/VISA Welcome 9 AM - 9 PM, Mon - Sat

ALL SOFTWARE REQUIRES 16K

1-919-489-2198

line buffer generally appends the current character (CH\$) retrieved by the main routine to the end of the string of characters already in the line buffer (LN\$). The count of the number of characters currently in the line buffer (CT) is incremented, and the subroutine returns to where it was called, unless adding the current character has increased the number of characters in the line buffer beyond the text line length (LL). In this case the program calls the subroutine to print a line.

Whenever the program finds a Basic line beginning with a period (.), the main routine assumes the line contains one or more formatting codes and calls the subroutine to identify and process formatting codes. This subroutine looks at the contents of the line in groups of three characters. The program moves each group of three characters to the working storage variable FC\$, and compares it to a list of all possible valid formatting codes to identify it. Once the program has identified the format.code, it takes the appropriate action. Table 3 lists the valid formatting codes and their effects.

Printing

The Print Line subroutine is called from the subroutine to add a character to the line

Page Numbering

PN Page Number: the number of the page currently being printed, if page numbering is in effect, if PN=0 then page numbering will not be in effect unless and until you turn it on by a .pn formatting code in the text.

Line Spacing

SP Spacing: if SP = 0 then the printed output will be single spaced; if SP = 1 then the printed output will be double spaced. You can change the value of SP by formatting codes .sg (single space) and .db (double space).

Margin Setting (left/right).

PW Page Width; the maximum number of characters that can be printed on a line. (For the TRS-80 Line Printer VIII ordinary monospaced character set, this maximum is 80.)

LM Left Margin: the number of spaces to be left on each line between the leftmost possible print position and the start of printing on that line. (For the TRS-80 Line Printer VIII ordinary monospaced character set, a value of 13 will leave a 1½ inch left margin.)

RM Right Margin: the minimum number of spaces to be left on each line between the rightmost possible print position and the last character printed on that line. (For the TRS-80 Line Printer VIII ordinary monospaced character set, a value of seven will leave a one-linch right margin.)

Margin Setting (top/heading/bottom)

PD Page Depth: the maximum number of lines that can be printed on a page. (For the TRS-80 Line Printer VIII in a character printing mode, this maximum is 66 for 11-inch paper.)

TM Top Margin: the number of lines to be left blank at the top of each page before the page heading/page number line is printed. (For standard six-line per Inch printers, a value of four prints the heading/page number line about 3/4 inch down from the top margin).

HM Heading Margin: the number of lines to be left blank between the heading/page number line and the start of the text on the page. (For standard six-line per Inch printers, If TM is four then a value of four for HM will start the text on each page about 1½ inches down from the top margin.)

BM Bottom Mergin: the minimum number of lines to be left blank at the bottom of each page. (For standard sixline per inch printers, a value of six will leave at least one inch on each page between the end of the text on the page and the bottom of the page.)

Page Heading

PHS Page Heading: the text to be printed at the left margin in the heading/page number line printed at the top of every page. The page heading line is printed after skipping the number of lines specified by TM (Top Margin). After the heading line is printed, the text begins after skipping the number of lines specified by HM (Heading Margin).

HD\$ Heading Line: a string variable containing the Page Heading (PH\$) followed by enough blanks to obtain a length eight characters shorter than the maximum line length (LL). If page numbering is in effect when the heading line is printed, HD\$ is printed followed by the word Page and the value of PN (page number). If page numbering is not in effect, HD\$ alone is printed as the page heading.

Paragraph indentation

IN Indentation: the number of spaces to Indent the following line of text from the left margin after an .in formatting code is encountered. I use a value of 5.

Continuous Form or Single Sheet

CF Continuous Form: a value of one indicates that the printer is loaded with continuous form paper and the program will print continuously to the end of the text lines once the paper is initially set to the top of the first page. A value of zero indicates that printing is to take place on separate sheets of paper and the program will pause before beginning each new page to allow the user to load and position a new sheet of paper.

Text Line Longth

LL Line Length: the maximum number of characters to be printed in a line of text. Line Length is computed from the left/right margin setting variables PW, LM, and RM.

Text Page Length

PL Page Length: the maximum number of text lines to be printed on a page. Page Length is computed from the Top/Heading/Bottom Margin Setting variables PD, TM, HM, and BM.

Range of Lines to Print

FR From Line Number: the number of the Basic line from which printing is to start; it there is no line with this number, printing will start from the first line with a higher line number.

TL Through Line Number; the number of the Basic line through which printing is to continue; if there is no line with this line number, printing will continue through the last line with a lower line number.

Table 1. Format Control Variables

buffer whenever the count of characters in the line buffer exceeds the maximum line length. In this case, the Print Line subroutine scans the contents of the line buffer from right to left, looking for the right-most blank character. When it is located, all of the characters to the left of the blank are printed. Any characters to the right of the blank are moved to the beginning of the line buffer and are printed at the beginning of the line when the line buffer is next printed. The line buffer character count, CT, is set to the number of characters moved. It is set to zero if none were moved.

At the beginning of the Print Line subroutine, the value of LN (the number of lines already printed on the current page) is tested to see if it is time to begin a new page. If so, the subroutine calls the End Page subroutine to eject the current page and then calls the New Page subroutine to begin a new page. Just before returning to its caller, the Print Line subroutine checks to see if multiple line spacing is in effect, and if so, calls the Line Spacing subroutine to print the correct number of line feeds.

The Print Line subroutine may also be called from the subroutine to identify and process formatting codes in response to a formatting code of .nl (new line), .in (indent paragraph), or .np (new page). In these cases, the call to Print Line prints all the characters currently in the line buffer, followed by the appropriate line spacing.

Lìna Spacing

The Line Spacing subroutine is called from the Print Line subroutine after a line has been printed. It is called only if the line spacing format control variable SP is greater than zero. The Line Spacing subroutine checks to see if there is enough space left in the text print area of the current page to hold the number of line feeds specified by SP. If so, the subroutine sends that number of line feeds. If not, the subroutine sends as many as will fit. In either case, the line count working storage variable, LN, is updated to reflect the number of line feeds actually printed. In Listing 1, the only possible values for SP are 0 (no space after printing the line buffer) or 1 (skip one line after printing the line buffer). The user may choose to initialize SP to any appropriate value in the initialization section by changing the value assigned to it there.

End of Paga

The End Page subroutine sends to the printer as many line feeds as are necessary to space to the end of the current page. The End Page subroutine is called from the Line Print subroutine if there is no room in the text print area of the current page to print another line. The End Page subroutine is also called directly by the subroutine to identify and process formatting codes in response to a .np (new page) formatting code in the text.

New Page

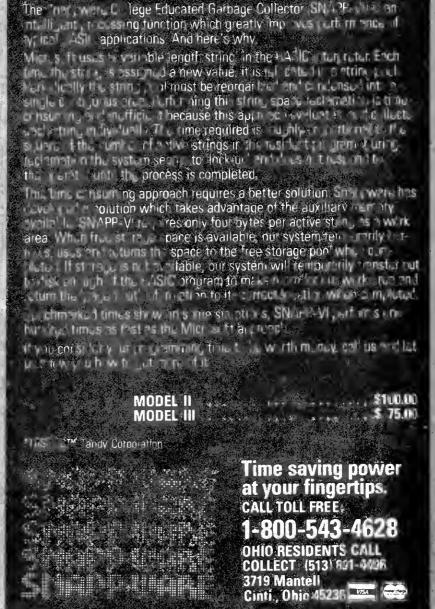
The New Page subroutine requests the

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.





user to position the paper at the top of a new sheet; it pauses until the user hits enter to signal that he has positioned the paper. It also prints the page heading on the appropriate line at the top of the page (with or without a page number, depending on whether or not the value of the format control variable PN is zero). The New Page subroutine always pauses before beginning printing on the first page (PG=0), and pauses before printing each succeeding new page only if the format control variable CF is zero (which Indicates that continuous form paper is not being used).

How to Use the Program

To make the maximum amount of storage available for your text, enter PCLEAR 1. To set aside enough space for the various string variables, enter CLEAR 300. Now enter the program text (line 0 and lines 10000 through the end of the program listing), or CLOAD it if you have already entered and stored the program on cassette). You are now ready to begin entering text lines. A text line consists of a line number followed by a formatting code (see Table 3) or a line number followed by up to about 240 characters. The exact maximum seems to be 249. counting the characters in the line number and the initial apostrophe, but as a rule do not flil your lines completely or you will not be able to insert additional characters while editing such lines.

The line numbers you assign must be in the range 1-9999. Remember that shift 0

When you have entered your text and reviewed it and corrected it to your satisfaction, type Run, set the range of line numbers you want printed, and when the "Position

(zero) will put your keyboard into mixed

upper/lowercase mode.

Paper" message is displayed adjust the paper so that the print head is ready to print on the top line, and press enter. The text will be printed.

To save your text for later re-use, CSAVE the whole program (which now includes all of your text lines in addition to the executable portion). When you reload it at a later time, be sure to enter PCLEAR 1 before CLOADing or you will get an OM (Out of Memory) error message if your text (and hence your program) is too large.

On a 16K machine, about seven pages of double-spaced text will fit into memory along with the program and the necessary string work space. When you enter text lines, you should PRINT MEM every so often to see how much space you have left. When you get down to fewer than 400 characters of memory available, stop entering text.

If you forget to PCLEAR 1 before CLOADing your program you may get a SN (Syntax) error in line 0 when you try to run the program. If this happens, press the reset button on the back of the Color Computer, then enter run again. If you do not leave enough free memory when entering the text, you will get an OM error when you try to run the program. The only thing you can do in this case is to delete some text.

Enhancements and Variations

You can speed up processing dramatically by coding the program in Assembly language. If you do not want to do this you can remove REMarks and blanks from the program lines and combine as many statements as possible on each line.

For letter writing, use the Line Printer VIII's proportional typeface by sending a code sequence to the printer to select the proportional typeface before any characters are printed. Because the width of the proportional characters is smaller on average than that of the monospaced characters, you will want to adjust the format control variables LM, RM and PW. I find that setting the left margin (LM) to 27, the right margin (RM) to 10, and the page width (PW) to 126 gives a page layout roughly like that obtained with the monospaced character set using the values shown in the listing; namely, a 11/2 inch left margin, a 6 inch text line, and a 1 inch right margin. The right margin will still be ragged using the proportional type face, but its appearance is quite acceptable. If you want to use the proportional typeface add line 10025:

10025 PRINT# - 2,CHR\$(27);CHR\$(17);

and change line 10050 to:

10050 LM = 27:RM = 10:PW = 126:LL = PW - LM - RM ■

LN\$ Line Buffer: a character string variable whose length is one greater than the maximum length of a line to be printed (LL). As each text character is retrieved, it is appended to LN\$ until the number of characters (CT) is greater than LL (in which case the line is printed out) or a formatting code is encountered that forces printing of the line regardless of its length (.in, .nl, .np).

A Address of Current Line: the location of the first character of the Basic line currently being processed. The contents of locations A and A + 1 is the address of the next Basic line. The contents of locations A + 2 and A + 3 is the value of the Basic line number, and the text of the Basic line begins with the character in location A+4.

N Next Line Address: the address of the next Basic line after the line currently being processed.

CT Count of Characters: the number of characters in the print line currently being constructed in the Line Buffer (LN\$). When CT becomes greater than the maximum text line length (LL), it triggers the printing of the contents of the Line Buffer.

LN Line Count; the number of lines that have been printed in the text area of the current page (counting blank lines if double-spaced and blank lines caused by .ni formatting codes).

PG First Page Indicator: PG is initialized to zero in the Initialization section of the program to indicate that no pages have yet been printed. When the first line of text on the first page is ready to be printed, the Print Line subroutine calls the New Page subroutine, which asks the user to position the paper in the printer before starting to print. Upon return to the Print Line subroutine, PG is set to 1 and on all subsequent calls to the New Page subroutine, the user is only asked to position the paper in the printer again if the continuous form indicator (CF) is zero (indicates that you are using single sheets of paper).

L Line Number (Basic): the value of the line number of the Basic line currently being processed.

P Pointer to Current Character, the address of the current character in the current Basic line.

CN Character Number (in Basic Line): the number of the character currently being processed in the Basic line. When CN = 1, i.e., the current character is the first in the Basic line, the program tests to see if the line begins with a period (.). If it does it calls the Formatting Code subroutine. If the line begins with a colon (;) followed by a hexadecimal 83 (the code sequence in Basic for an apostrophe signaling the beginning of a remark), character processing begins with the third character in the line.

C Character (numeric form); the numeric value of the current character in the Basic IIne.

CH\$ Character (string form); the current character in the Basic line. The character value of C.

Hindex: a temporary variable used in subroutines. In the Print Line subroutine, it identifies and holds the character position of the rightmost blank in the Line Buffer (LN\$). In the Line Spacing, End Page, and New Page subroutines, it is a For... Next loop variable.

If Index (#2): a temporary variable used in the Line Spacing subroutine to hold the minimum of the number of lines to the end of the text area on the page and the number of lines to skip after printing the current line (SP).

AN\$ Answer, a durnmy variable in the New Page subroutine where an input statement awaits an < ENTER> from the user to indicate that the paper in the printer has been manually positioned to the top of the page.

FC\$ Formatting Code: three characters, the first of which is a period (.), which may be one of the formatting codes the program recognizes.

F Formatting Code Index: a number indicating which, if any, of the recognized formatting codes is currently in FC\$. If F = 0 then FC\$ does not contain a valid formatting code.

Table 2. Working Storage Variables

.nl New Line: The current contents (if any) of the line buffer (LN\$) are printed and the paper is advanced one vertical line. The following characters in the text begin filling the line buffer from the leftmost position.

.np New Page: The current contents (if any) of the line buffer (LN\$) are printed, the paper is advanced to the end of the current page, and a new page begins. The following characters in the text will be printed on the new page.

.In Indent Paragraph: The current contents of the line buffer (LN\$) are printed. If the line buffer is empty, no printing takes place. The number of spaces specified by the format control variable IN (indentation) are placed at the beginning of the line buffer so that when the line bulfer is printed, the following text will be indented on the line.

.pn Page Numbering On: The program queries the user for the page number from which page numbering is to begin. Page numbering will begin when the next page is printed.

.px Page Numbering Off: The format control variable PN (page number) is set to zero. The program will not include a page number in the heading line printed on the next and following pages.

.db Double Space: The program will double space all following lines when they are printed.

.sg Single Space. The program will single space all following lines when they are printed.

Table 3. Formatting Control Codes

Call or Write Your Nearest Snappware Distributor

MICRO-NO.
284 Goodwood Road
Clarence Park
Adelaide South Australia
Ph-(06) 2117224

DKGI-TEK SYSTEMS 65 Thomridge Circle Kitchaner Onturlo NCVI-2V2 Fh-(5Y2) 742-8205

STRAWFLOWER ELECTRONICS 50 North Cobrillo Half Moon Bay California 946 N Fh-(415) 724-9128

OUMPUTER MAGIC 115 Wiltshire Avenue Louisville, Kenfucky 4/32/17 Ph-(5/32) 8/3-/334

E-C DATA. Turnavangsvaj 83 F.C.S. Tič DK-3450 Birkarod, Benmark Ph. +45/2/17/-11/21

SYSTEM SOFT 47, Dunwegan Drive. Rise Park Nottinghorn, England NG5 50x Ph-(OAC 2) 275559

CUSTOM COMPUTING TO 4 Bushwick Rd. Poughkoopsle, NY 12663 Ph-(914)-471-9315

AEROCOMi Redbird Aliport Hanger 8 Pattos, Texas 75232 Ph-(214) 339-510-1

Snappware Goes On Trial! You Be The Judge!

Snergiwers knows your programming time is valuable. That's why we are thering a trial package that will out your programming time up to 75%!

This any recordenced offer all two you to judge from urself the value of our software asing your hardware at your convenience. Our five hest selling products. EXTENSED BASIC, EXTENSED UILT IN FUNCTIONS, DIRECTED ATEL GARRAGE COLLECTION, AUTUMAR and AUTUFILE, are all available to you an extrict hasis for any 25 out for the Middel III and \$35, to for the Middel III. We're remained that after you see how well our software helps you perform programming tasks, you will prochase them like thousands of other have.

bur tool package a naists of a master diskette which may be used to create an ewisking copy. Your jurchase price for the trial package will be created a word the puint self of y seftware. Sno, pware selfs.

If to any reason you are not setisfied, just return the trial liskette and working copy and we will refund your money, no questions asked. With an anomality nel guara tee like this, you can't be

Call our tall free number 200-543-482 atta put us in trial. We're sure your verdict will be: Steppware saves you nine and money.

MODEL II Trial Package\$50.00 MODEL III Trial Package\$35.00



Time saving power at your fingertips. CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) #91-6496 3719 Mentell Cinti., Ohio 45236

Twenty more programs to help you discover your CC.

The Colorful Computer—Part II

Franklyn D. Miller 8871 Falmouth Drive Cincinnati, OH 45231

n this second article of the series, we will begin to explore the remaining Extended Graphics instruction set and introduce new programs for those instructions that have already been described. The new instructions are Get, Put, Circle and Draw.

Program Listing 1 (Hour Glass) is an example in very low-resolution (VLR) graphics to illustrate the use of algebraic equations to draw interesting designs on the screen. Like all Set graphics, it is slow. As with many of the program names in this series, the name Hour Glass is fanciful. Note that in line 40 the 6.28319 is two times pl.

Program Listing 2 is also in VLR graphics. It depicts a Playboy Bunny and could, undoubtedly, be improved. The screen could be stored on tape or disk for quick display using the method previously described.

The program is longer than usual owing to the numerous data statements. You need only enter them once. We'll use them in another program in high-resolution graphics to illustrate one use of Put and Get. The program can be used with Models I and Ill by altering the data statements and some of the other lines. Line 300 terminates

The Key Box

Color Computer 16K RAM Extended Color Basic the frame and line 190 sets the number of frames displayed. You may change it as you wish. Line 310 assures that succeeding frames will not be in duplicate colors.

Put and Get

Let's consider the Put and Get commands and a few of their uses such as duplication of a screen section to another area or areas with or without redundancy. The Get instruction tells Basic to read an area of the graphics display and to place the information in a previously dimensioned array tor possible future use. The format for Get is

GET (X1, Y1 - X2, Y2), Z, G

X1 and Y1 are the coordinates of the upper left corner of a rectangle which will encompass that portion of the screen we desire to store. X2 and Y2 are the coordinates of the lower right corner of that area. Z is the array previously dimensioned

and G tells Basic to store everything within that area.

Suppose we wish to store a section of a screen 20 units long by 20 units high—a very small area. If you dimension an array V(20, 20) as described in the Extended Color Basic Manual, Basic will reserve over 2,200 bytes of memory! This is because, although only integers are necessary, Extended Color Basic always stores numbers with nine digits of precision. Therefore, don't do it that way. Instead, use the method described in the Radio Shack newsletter by one of the subscribers.

The formula is

 $array\ size = \underbrace{(X-dimension+1)\times (Y-dimension+1)-1}_{M}$

where M = 160 for PMODE 0

M = 80 for PMODE 1 or 2

M = 40 for PMODE 3 or 4

Therefore, you only need dimension V(10) for PMODES 3 and 4 although the formula calculates 11 (remember that the zero element is always reserved in arrays). The

```
0 REM LISTING 1
20 CLS0
30 P=RND(8)
40 FORI=0TO6.28319STEP1.7453E-2
50 R=30*SIN(2*I)
60 X=R*COS(2*I)+32
70 Y=R*SIN(I)+31
80 SET(X,31-(Y/2),P)
90 NEXT
100 GOTO100
110 REM MEM = 146

Program Listing 1. Hour Glass
```

```
10 REM LISTING 2
20 DATA1, 2, -1, 0, 2, 45, 50, -1, 0, 5, 43, 52, -1, 0, 7, 41, 52, -1
30 DATA1,9,37,50,-1,2,11,36,50,-1,3,13,34,49,-1,4,14,32,48,-1
40 DATA5,15,31,47,-1,6,16,30,45,-1,7,17,29,44,-1,8,19,28,43,-1 50 DATA9,20,27,41,-1,10,21,26,40,-1,11,22,25,38,-1,12,22,24,36,-
60 DATA13,34,-1,14,33,-1,15,31,-1,17,29,-1,18,27,-1
70 DATA19,26,-1,16,28,-1,13,30,-1,11,31,-1,10,32,-1
80 DATA8,33,-1,7,34,-1,6,13,16,34,-1,5,12,16,35,-1
90 DATA4,12,16,35,-1,3,12,15,35,-1,2,35,-1,1,35,-1
100 DATA2,34,-1,3,34,-1,4,33,-1,6,33,-1,10,32,34,34,-1
110 DATA14,17,19,25,28,31,35,35,-1,15,19,23,30,36,36,-1
120 DATA14,18,21,21,24,30,37,37,-1,13,18,23,29,33,38,-1
130 DATA12,29,31,33,-1,11,13,17,17,19,19,22,22,24,31,-1
140 DATA10,11,17,18,22,22,24,29,29,-1
150 DATA22,23,26,29,-1,27,29,-1,28,29,-1
160 DATA500
170 CLS0
180 R=RND(8):N=R
190 FORL=1TO200
200 Z=-.65
210 RESTORE
220 Z=Z+.65
230 READX: IFX < 0THEN 220
240 IFX>300THEN300
250 READY
260 \text{ FORI} = X+6 \text{ TOY}+6
270 SET(I,Z,R)
280 NEXT
290 GOTO230
300 FORK=lTO2000:NEXT
310 R=RND(8): IFR= N THEN310
320 CLS0: NEXTL
330 \text{ REM MEM} = 938
```

Program Listing 2, Bunny

result is that you actually need only a little over 50 bytes to store the erea. However, always use the G instruction. You may be able to omit it sometimes, but beware; omitting it may not always work.

Now that we have our array, what can we do with it? We can Put it anywhere on the screen we choose. The command is Put with the format

> PUT (X1, Y1) - (X2, Y2), Z, K where K = PSET, Preset, And, Not or Or.

X1 and Y1 are the coordinates of the upper left corner of the rectangle—the destination target. Correspondingly, X2 and Y2 are the coordinates of the lower right corner. PSET means set all pixels in the area, and Preset means set them all to the background color (not very useful unless you wish to erase an area). And means that if a

Program Listing 3. Bunny 2

- 10 REM LISTING 3
- 20 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
- 30 DIMV(70)
- 40 M=1:R=RND(3)+1:N=R
- 50 FORL=1TO20
- 60 Z=0
- 70 SCREENI,M

Program Listing 3 Continues

BEYOND-BASIC

10 REM Beyond-BASIC In Action 20 GOSUB "CLEAR SCREEN" ' See line 200 30 RESTORE 40 : DIM A(5) : MAT READ A : 'Data for array A 40 DATA 5,4,3,2,1 ' Allow digits only 50 NU\$="@123456789," 60 INPUT LEN≈3. USING NU\$, "ACROSS";X 70 INPUT LEN=2. USING NUS. "DOWN" LY ' Draw a line 80 PLOT (0.0) - (X, Y) 90 SHAPE\$="PDPDPRPRPUPUPLP" ' Define small square 100 INPUT USING NUs. "SCALE";A ' :1=small. :1=large 110 INPUT USING NUS. "ROTATE": B ' 0-360 degrees 120 PLOT (X.Y), S=A.R=B. SHAPE\$ ' Draw the shape 130 DEF FNI (LO, HI, LOCAL N) ' Define a function to be this entire 140 INPUT "ENTER A NUMBER" IN 150 IF NOLD OR NOH! THEN 140 160 RETURN N : FNEND 170 PRINT ENI(1.10)+FNI(X.Y) 'Input 2 nums, add 180 SORT A : PRINT "SORTED ARRAY: ": ' Return to TRSDOS 190 MAT PRINT A: : DOS ' Named subroutine 200 'CLEAR SCREEN' 210 CLS : PONE 3000H. "REYOND-PASIC DEMO" 220 MAT 1 230 RETURN

At last a truly complete Extended BASIC for the TRS-80!

Beyond BASIC Package I includes...

Line labels, RESTORE to any line, structure with WHILE/WEXIT WEND columns at sharp and sharp and sharp are structured to suppose the structure of the s

Reycood—BASIC Pockage II includes ...
All this plus super prophics, multi-steb ment tower functions, water ded line editor, DIR from PASIC and

Disk 544.99 Total 249.98

Feyons - RASIC Fackage III Includes.

Ever (thing in I and II plue array genetical (including stulti-key sort), pros. reference, is number:

Date: \$73.94 Tages \$53.99

3-years—2ASIC include, our 1 * + pay research with incluse and summary.

The so write for additional information. This is a strademark of Tody Con.

Specify blought or III districtly which when he ring. Shigh money order or MCVI number to

EXCALBUR SOFTWARE

> 3336 Cascadia Ave S Seattle WA 36144

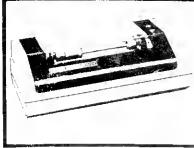
240 END



Model II 64K \$3049



Model III 16K \$829



Line Printer VII \$309

OKIDATA

Microline 80 Microtine 82 \$394 \$499

EPSON MX-70

\$369

EPSON MX-80

\$479

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

VERBATIM DATALIFETM DISKETTES

5 harinch (box of 10)

\$25.95

8-inch Double-Density,

\$43.95

*Above prices reflect a cash discount. Payment: Money Order,

Cashler's Check, Certified Check, Personal Checks require

3 weeks to clear. WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST CALL (602)-458-2477

1-800-762-6661 All prices are mail order only

RAND'S

2185 E. FRY BLVD. J 130 and

101 W. FRY BLVD.

SIERRA VISTA, AZ 85635

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

```
Program Listing 3 Continued
```

```
80 PCLS
90 RESTORE
100 Z=Z+1
110 READX: IFX<0THEN100
120 IFX>300THEN180
130 READY
140 FORI = X TOY
150 PSET(I,Z,R)
160 NEXT
170 GQTO110
180 Z=Z+10:IFZ>155THEN200
190 REM
200 GET(0,0)-(52,52),V,G
210 PUT(0,70)-(52,121),V,PSET
220 PUT(0,140)-(52,191),V,PSET
230 PUT(64,0)-(116,52),V,PSET
240 PUT(128,0)-(160,52),V,PSET
250 PUT(192,0)-(244,52),V,PSET
260 PUT(64,70)-(116,121), V, PSET
270 PUT(128,70) -(180,121), V, PSET
280 PUT(192,70) - (244,121), V, PSET
290 PUT(64,140)-(116,191), V, PSET
300 PUT(128,140)-(160,191), V, PSET
310 PUT(192,140)-(244,191),V,PSET
320 FORK=1TO2000:NEXT
330 IFM=0THENM=1ELSEM=0
340 R=RND(3)+1:IFR= N THEN340
350 NEXTL
360 GOTO360
370 DATA1,2,-1,0,2,45,50,-1,0,5,43,52,-1,0,7,41,52,-1
380 DATA1,9,37,50,-1,2,11,36,50,-1,3,13,34,49,-1,4,14,32,48,-1
390 DATA5,15,31,47,-1,6,16,30,45,-1,7,17,29,44,-1,8,19,28,43,-1
400 DATA9,20,27,41,-1,10,21,26,40,-1,11,22,25,38,-1,12,22,24,36,
410 DATA13,34,-1,14,33,-1,15,31,-1,17,29,-1,18,27,-1
420 DATA19,26,-1,16,28,-1,13,30,-1,11,31,-1,10,32,-1
430 DATA8,33,-1,7,34,-1,6,13,16,34,-1,5,12,16,35,-1
440 DATA4,12,16,35,-1,3,12,15,35,-1,2,35,-1,1,35,-1
450 DATA2,34,-1,3,34,-1,4,33,-1,6,33,-1,10,32,34,34,-1
460 DATA14,17,19,25,28,31,35,35,-1,15,19,23,30,36,36,-1
470 DATA14,18,21,21,24,30,37,37,-1,13,18,23,29,33,38,-1
480 DATA12,29,31,33,-1,11,13,17,17,19,19,22,22,24,31,-1
490 DATA10,11,17,18,22,22,24,29,29,-1
500 DATA22,23,26,29,-1,27,29,-1,28,29,-1
510 DATA500
520 \text{ REM MEM} = 1343
```

```
10 REM LISTING 4
20 CLS
30 A$=*** SNOWFLAKES ***: PRINT@15-LEN(A$)/2,A$;
40 FORJ=68TO470STEP8:PRINT@J, "**;:NEXT:FORI=1TO2000:NEXT
50 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
60 V=256/210:PI=3.141592654
70 FORE=1TO5
80 PCLS
90 FORK=1TO RND(5)+7
100 X=RND(48):Y=RND(40):R=SQR(X^2+Y^2):IFR>46THEN100
110 T=RND(48): Z=RND(48)
120 S=SQR(T^2+Z^2): IFS>46THEN110
130 GOSUB210
140 Y=-Y
150 z = -z
160 GOSUB210
170 NEXTK
180 FORI=1TO2000:NEXTI
190 NEXTE
200 GOTO70
210 W=ATN(Y/X):Q=ATN(Z/T)
220 FORJ=1T06
230 W=W+PI/3:0=O+PI/3
240 X2=R*COS(W):Y2=R*SIN(W):T2=S*COS(Q):Z2=S*SIN(Q)
250 LINE(X2*V+128,Y2+96)-(T2*V+128,Z2+96),PSET
260 NEXTJ:RETURN
270 REM MEM = 510
```

Program Listing 4. Snowflakes

Some things are just naturally right.



Model 1 Disk

tiny-c is a structured programming language designed to give BASIC programmers experience in structured programming concepts. Structured programming brings a different way of thinking to a software project. Tiny-c is the natural step up from BASIC towards this different way. Once you've made the transition, you are ready for any modern structured language, such as C or PASCAL tiny-c, the structured programming trainer tiny-c ONE now on disk for the TRS-80 model I, \$100.

tiny c associates, P.O. Box 269, Holmdel, NJ 07733

You'll quickly discover tiny-c is naturally right for your language needs.

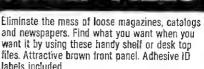
New Jersey residents include 5% sales tax. Visa or Master Charge accepted, include charge plate number, with order,

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

tiny-c is a registered trademark of tiny-c associates.

Keep Magazines, Catalogs, Manuals, Journals

End Clutter In Home Office, Workshop



6 POPULAR SIZES AVAILABLE

From digest size to newspaper size! Popular letter and magazine size (9" x 111/2", 33/4" box width) -8 for \$13.95. 25 for \$31.95 prepaid. Sturdy, heavy-duty fiberboard will last for years! Charge it! Call or mail coupon today.



Professional Aids Co., Suite 8082 521 1678 S. Wolf Road, Wheeling, IL 60090 312/459-6828

Please rush postpaid Fiberboard Desk and Shelf Files as checked below. ş

How Many	Qty.	Size	Price	Total Price
	8	Letter Size	\$13.95	
	25	Letter Size	\$31.95	

Check for enclose \$_ postpaid.

Illinois Residents add 6% Sales Tax, please. Other sizes from digest to newspaper available.

☐ Charge it to ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard TOTAL;

Card No.

72

City, State, Zip.

GAUE FAVOR

 ALL GAMES WRITTEN IN M/C CODE FOR FAST REAL TIME GRAPHICS WITH SOUND. ◆ SUIT TR-80 MODEL I & III OR PMC-EQ. . ALL GAMES 2 PLAYERS WITH TOP TO SCORES. . ALL GAMES LOCATED 5200H OR HIGHER WITH NO LOADER TO FACILITATE EASY PLACEMENT ON DISK.



big traps to eatch and bury the Killer

Beetles: But be quick of they licetch you

ALL GAMES \$16.95 each.

SPACE SHOOTOUT

Here it's human arainst human, Each Flayer centrals 7 ship and trys L. Blast the unh implicante bull and hit his COORLINE



JUNGLE RAIDERS

Friticity wurt arrula an istri, your tinsu from being cragged offley scave and Jungle Halbers

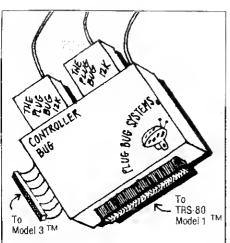
MAKE ALL CHECKS AND MONEY OR EHS PAYABLE TO: DUBOIS AND MCNAMARA.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME (#15) ##1-3000

Cell formin most bunts and the true Cost under 11/1 \$2.00

FIRST TION 455 ELLIS, SUITE 350 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 341 (2-1996)

KILLER BEETLES



PROM Storage Alternative to Tapes and Discs

Need reliable turn-key operation for your TRS-80*?

Cen't efford tepe/disc problems?

Plug Bug Systems has the cure!

15 day money back guarantee

THE IDEA

A Modularized REPROCRAMMABLE EPROM** memory system for user creation of up to 24K "burned" in BASIC or MACHINE LANGUAGE programs, instantly accessible without tapes or discs, lor Model I and III. 48K options available. No soldering or EPROM handling: all units have their own power supplies!

THE SYSTEM

A CONTROLLER MODULE is plugged into the TRS-80* Individual "unburned" 12K or 6K EPROM memory packs are then plugged into the controller. Under direction of our system software, the user loads his larget program and "burns" if into 1 or 2 packs, thus providing up to 24K storage. The CONTROLLER MODULE also provides the interface for transferring the "burned" programs or data into RAM avoiding tape and disc load errors! BASIC and MACHINE LANGUAGE programs/data can be called up by title name and start executing immediately. Disc and cassette functions still valid

OR

Programs can be executed directly from a pack without the CON TROLLER MODULE by plugging them into the TRS 80* (Model 1 16K, 32K) keyboard connector bus

SYSTEM SUPPORT

Plug Bug RAM

6K static read/write memory for program development includes a write protect switch, thereby simulating EPROMs. Programs executed directly or accessed via CONTROLLER MODULE

Software

PRBURN cassefte system control program supervises burn, verify and filespec naming of programs. Can be transferred to disc.

Documentation

Complete, straightforward instructions. Machine language know ledge not required.

Burn Service

We provide a reprogramming service for your Plug Bug packs (non-disclosure agreement provided).

PLUG BUG PACKS

\$84.95
\$94.95
\$119.50
\$14.95

PLUG BUG SYSTEMS

RFD 3, Box 300 Mt. Kisco, N.Y. 10549 914-666-7672 C.O.D. on request: add \$3.00 for shipping and handling add \$5.00 for Canada and Mexico

*Trade Mark Tandy Radio Shack Corp.
*Packs erasable with ultra-violet lamp.

J 377

```
5 REM LISTING 5
10 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
20 PI=3.14159:Pl=PI*2:P2=PI/50
30 FORT=0TO P1 STEP P2
40 X1=COS(T)*100+126:Y1=SIN(T)*95+95
50 C=T+3*PI/4
60 X2=COS(C)*100+126:Y2=SIN(C)*95+95
70 LINE(X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
80 NEXT
90 GOTO90
100 REM MEM = 203
```

Program Listing 5. Circle 1

pixel is on in both locations, leave it on else reset it to the background color. Not means that if Z contains a pixel on in the start location reset the destination location else set the destination pixel. The color that is set is the one previously designated by the Color or Screen commands.

Program Listing 3 (Bunny 2) is an example of the use of Get and Put. To save time, load Bunny 1 and delete lines 170–320. Then type in lines 20–180 from Bunny 2. Lines 20 and 40 designate high-resolution graphics, dimension the array and set the screen counter. After the first bunny is drawn, the subsequent lines Get the picture and put it at 11 different locations. We will return to the use of Get and Put later.

Line

Before we examine the next high-resolution command we will consider a number of new programs utilizing the Line function. Program Listing 4 (Snowflakes) is another example of the use of mathematical functions to produce interesting patterns on the screen. It draws ever-changing designs resembling snowflakes and is based on a program published previously in 80 Micro. Try changing the PMODE and Screen to obtain different colors and resolutions and choose those that you like best.

Program Listings 5, 6 and 7 (Circle 1, Cir-

```
10 REM LISTING 6
20 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
30 A=388:B=103:C=90
40 AN=360/A
50 FORN=1TOA STEP4:T=N*AN
60 X=B*COS(T)+128
70 Y=C*SIN(T)+96
80 LINE(128,96)-(X,Y),PSET
90 NEXT
100 GOTO100
110 REM MEM = 155
```

Program Listing 6. Circle 2

```
10 REM LISTING 7
20 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
30 DEFFNZ(R)=N*B/57
40 A=1.007:B=44:C=10
50 N=0:R=C
60 R=A*R:T=N*B:N=N+2
70 T=FNZ(N)
80 X=R*COS(T)+128:Y=R*SIN(T)+96
90 IFX>191 OR X<0THEN130
100 IFY>255 ORY<0THEN130
110 LINE-(X,Y),PSET
120 GOTO60
130 GOTO130
140 REM MEM = 219
```

Program Listing 7. Spiral

```
10 REM LISTING 8
20 DIMV(11)
30 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0
40 CIRCLE(10,10),10
50 GET(0,0)-(20,20),V,G
60 FORI=0TO172STEP20
70 FORJ=0TO236STEP20
80 PUT(J,I)-(J+20,I+20),V,PSET
90 NEXTJ,I
100 GOTO100
110 REM MEM = 155
```

Program Listing 8. Grating



- * SUPPORTS ALL MX-80 PRINT STYLES * WORDPROCESSING TEXT CONTROL MODE * MENU MODE FOR GENERAL APPLICATION * TRUE PROPORTIONAL JUSTIFICATION
 - * UNDERLINES ANYWHERE
- * CENTERS TITLES

* SUBSCRIPTS

SUPERSCRIPTS

J 333

- * DYNAMIC CONTROL OF LINE SPACING IN 1/72 IN. INCREMENTS * ITALICS WITH MX-80 GRAFTERX
 - * WORKS WITH MOST PROGRAMS INCLUDING SCRIPSIT TH

Maxprint is an extraordinary user oriented printer driver utility program which allows you to select any MX-80 print style or function such as underlining on a character by character basis within word processing text. Maxprint also features proportional right margin justification within a block of standard text to give your printout a truly professional appearance.

The standard Maxprint works with all BASIC programs. Adapter programs available for SCRIPSIT, PENCIL, and LAZYWRITER. Minimum system requirements are a 32K Model 1 or Model 11I with one disk drive. (Model 11I needs two drives to convert only.)

Unleash the true potential of your NX-80. Maxprint is supplied on disk with manual, adapter programs, and shipping for only:

· * * * * * * *

TO ORDER:

Call (498) 737-2283 Visa / Mastercard Send check or money order to: Peggytronics, 381 First Street, Suite 5147 Los Altos, California 94022

CA residents add 6% sales tax // Scripsit TH of fandy Corp

Sales Opportunity

A few select territories available

Join a fast growing company involved in the microcomputer industry as a direct salesman. Sales involve our wide selection of books, four publications and software. We are looking for a non-smoking individual with a good sales background and a basic understanding of microcomputers. An excellent career awaits the person who wants to be "on his own." It will be the responsibility of our direct salesman to become familiar with all makes of computers and their sales outlets, amateur radio and electronic stores, book stores. and other outlets for our products in your given territory. We will also add other lines as they become available. Arrangements are being made to coordinate efforts with some other firms in the

area, including a major printer manufacturer. We offer an excellent growth potential with a highly motivated, young corporation. If you or someone you know is interested in the opportunities available at Wayne Green Inc., please submit your background in detail, including sales experience, recent work history, knowledge of the microcomputing industry, educational background and references to:

Sales Manager Wayne Green, Inc. Peterborough, NH 03458

All replies will be immediately acknowledged and held in the strictest of confidence



WAYNE GREEN, INC. (E-9) Pine Street Peterborough, N.H. 03458









THE LNW80. ONCE YOU FIND IT, THE REST IS EASY.

You've heard about the LNW80. It's the new microcomputer from LNW Research, and it works harder than even the TRS80. But finding one hasn't been that easy. Now, Data Resources brings you another first: a ready supply of LNW80s.

The LNW80 lets your computer perform like the world's most sophisticated microcomputers. Its 4MHz, Z80A CPU characteristics more than double your computer's original processing speed. It comes complete with double density controller, color and b/w, high resolution graphics features, standard R5232 Port and 48K Ram. And the LNW80 is fully compatible with all TRS80 Model I software, giving you the widest available software base to go with your new performance capabilities.

		1113-00
	LNW80	Model III
Processor	4.0 MHZ	2.0 MHZ
Level II Basic Interp.	yes	Level III
TRS80 Model 1 Level II Compatible	yes	no
48K Bytes Ram	yes	no
Floppy Disk Controller .	sng/dbl	sng/dbl
Serial RS232 Port	yes	ves
24 x 80 Characters	yes	no
Upper and Lower Case	yes	yes
Reverse Video	yes	no
Keyboard	63 Key	53 Key
Numeric Key Pad	yes	ves
B/W Graphics, 128 x 48	yes	ves
Hi-Resolution B/W Graphics, 480 x 192	ves	no
Hi-Resolution Color Graphics (RGB).	yes	no
384 x 192 in 8 Colors	,	

Compare these features:

Warranty

Now compare our price - just \$1495.00, including a free monitor with the first fifty orders received. All orders are shipped free.

At the same time, take advantage of another price special:

Verbatim 525.01 5½" diskettes \$25.95 per box of 10 plus a free library case* with each of our first 200 orders *(minimum order 2 boxes)

Call toll free to order 800/525-8394 or 800/525-8419 Visa, MasterCard checks and money orders accepted.



Data Resources 304 Elati Street Denver, Colorado 80223 (303) 698-1263

⊸1

6 Months 90 Days

EIGHTY SYSTEM NEWSLETTER

FOR TRS-80* USERS (Mod. I/II/III/16/COLOR)



(Also for dealers, mfg. and industry personnel.)

Published 52 times per year and mailed First Class

- ☐ Latest TRS-80* System News
- ☐ Product Notes & Reports
- ☐ New Hardware & Software
- ☐ Industry Trends
- ☐ User Notes & Comments
- ☐ TRS-80* Article Summaries

RATES

\$39.00 Year - First Class (US, Canada & Mexico)

\$75.00 Year - Foreign (Air) (Must be in US Funds)

SAMPLE COPIES \$2.00 ____

EIGHTY SYSTEM NEWSLETTER 3001 Route 27 Franklin Pk., NJ 08823

■ □ \$39.00 (1-Year Subscription)

□ \$75.00 (Foreign-Air-US Funds)

☐ \$ 2.00 (2 Sample Issues)

Name _ ■ Company _

Address ___ City __

____Zip__

(MC & VISA OK-Include card number, expiration date & signature.)

*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack Div.

cle 2, Spiral) might be called variations on a theme, but with different results in each case. Note that some fairly complex appearing patterns can be constructed with rather short, although not always simple, programs.

Circle

Now, to a new command that allows the construction of curved lines without the use of the slowpoke PSET. The command is Circle. This versatile command permits you to draw not only circles and ellipses, but also segments of circles and ellipses at high speed. The format is:

CIRCLE (X, Y), R, C, HW, S, E

where X and Y are the coordinates of the center of the circle and R is the radius. This portion of the instruction is mandatory, but the remainder is optional. C designates a color compatible with the PMODE designated. HW is a number from zero to 255 that sets the height-to-width ratio of an ellipse. The default is one, which gives a circle. Numbers less than one give an ellipse with the height less than the width. S designates the starting point of an ellipse or circle and may be any number from zero to one while E indicates the end point of the circle. S and E must both fall in the range of zero to one.

First, I'll illustrate some simple uses of the Circle command. Program Listing 8 (Grating) uses Circle, Get and Put to illustrate the use of these instructions to draw a screenful of circles. Program Listing

10 REM LISTING 9

20 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1

30 FORY=20T01805TEP20

40 C=RND(3)+5

50 FORX=20T02445TEP20

60 CIRCLE(X,Y),10,C,3

70 NEXTX.Y

80 GOTO80

ı.

90 REM MEM = 112

Program Listing 9. Glass

9 (Glass) is an even simpler program using the HW option to obtain a stained glass window effect. Program Listings 10, 11 and 12 (Lace 1, 2, 3) use all of the options to draw lace-like patterns. Note that if any option is omitted and a subsequent option is chosen, the omitted option must be replaced with a

10 REM LISTING 10

20 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0

3Ø R=1Ø

40 FORI=10T0182STEP8

50 FORJ=10TO246STEP8

60 CIRCLE(J,I),R

70 NEXTJ,I 80 GOTO80

90 REM MEM = 100

Program Listing 10. Lace 1

10 REM LISTING 11

20 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0

30 FORI=10TO244STEP10

40 FORJ=10TO180STEP10

50 CIRCLE(I,J),10,,1,.25,.75

60 NEXTJ,I 70 GOTO70

80 REM MEM = 105

Program Listing 11. Lace 2

10 REM LISTING 12

20 PMODE3,1:PCL5:SCREEN1,1

30 LINE(0,10)-(255,10), PSET

40 FORI=10TO244STEP10 50 FORJ=15TO181STEP10

60 CIRCLE(I,J),10,,1,0,.5

70 NEXTJ,I

80 FORI=11TO240STEP10

90 FORJ=12TO186STEP10

100 PAINT(I,J),7,8

110 NEXTJ,I 120 GOTO120

130 REM MÈM = 184

Program Listing 12, Lace 3

10 REM LISTING 13

20 AS="L12D14R12

30 B\$="R12D14L12U14

40 C\$="D14R12

50 D\$="U14R12D8L10BR4F6

60 E\$="R12

70 PMODE1,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0

80 COLOR3,1

90 F\$="BM40,60"+A\$:DRAWF\$

100 F5="BM+12,-14"+B5:DRAWF\$

110 F\$="BM+22,0"+C\$:DRAWF\$

120 F\$="BM+12,-14"+B\$:DRAWF\$

130 F\$="BM+24,14"+D\$:DRAWF\$

140 F\$="BM+10,-10"+E\$:DRAWF\$ 150 F\$="BM+14,-4"+B\$+"BM+0,7"+E\$:DRAWF\$

160 F\$="BM+12,-6"+B\$:DRAWF\$

170 GOTO170

180 REM MEM = 351

Program Listing 13. Color-80

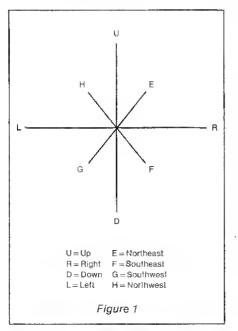
comma. If a color is not designated, the foreground color is the default. For example:

CIRCLE (X, Y), R, HW

is improper and should be entered as:

CIRCLE (X, Y), R,, HW

since C has been omitted. Program Listing

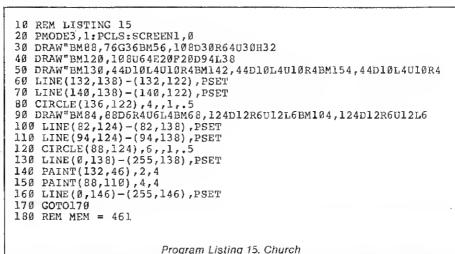


13 (Blanket) is another design using ellipses that resembles an Indian blanket.

We now come to the most complex of the high-resolution graphics instructions and the most versatile-Draw. It has advantages and limitations. Everything that can be done with Draw can also be duplicated, albeit in a much more cumbersome manner, with Line. Draw makes available 15 options, some of which are sometimes mandatory. (That is a contradiction in terms but the

- 10 REM LISTING 14
- 20 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
- 30 FORY=10TO180STEP10
- 40 C=RND(3)+5:1FR=C THEN40 50 FORX=20TO230STEP10
- 60 CIRCLE(X,Y),20,C,.3 70 NEXTX: R=C: NEXTY
- 80 GOTO80
- 90 REM MEM = 155

Program Listing 14. Blanket



BOOK/DISK COMBINATIONS

BECAUSE YOU DIDN'T BUY A COMPUTER TO PRACTICE YOUR TYPING

≥515

· Practical manuals that show you how to program your TRS-80™ for business, learning, and pleasure • Convenience disks that contain all the programs and subroutines in the books they accompany-error tree and ready to run

PLUS the Wiley expertise that has helped more than a million people learn how to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers.

Look for them at your favorite bookshop or computer store. Or, check the sets that interest you, till in the ordering information, and mail us this ad.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc. 605 Third Avenue,

1807(\\\)1982 New York, N.Y. 10158 1800 In Canada: 22 Worcester Road. Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1L1

For faster service call toll free: 800-526-5368 In New Jersey, call collect (201) 797-7809. Order Code #3-6770. VISA, MasterCard, American Express accepted on phone orders.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

THE TRS-80™	MEANS	BUSINESS	SET
Ted G. Lewis			

Covers file merging, data base, word processing, payroll, financial analysis, and scores of other business applications. Includes one 8" disk for TRS-80™ Model II. (Requires two disk drives, 64K of memory.) \$32.90 1-87565-1

FAST BASIC: BEYOND TRS-80™ BASIC SETS

George A. Gratzer with Thomas G. Gratzer

Learn a streamlined form of BASIC that accelerates computations by 3 or 4 times...and some functions by a factor of 1,000. Available in disk or cassette for TRS-80TM Model I and Model III. (Requires 32K of memory.)

- ☐ Model I Disk Set: (one 5¼" disk) 1-89844-9 \$34.90
- ☐ Model III Disk Set: (one 51/4" disk) 1-89845-7 ☐ Cassette Set (for Model I or Model III): 1-89846-5 \$34.90

Please send the sets indicated for 15-DAY FREE EXAMINATION. (Restricted to the continental U.S. and Canada.) MAIL TO: JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc., P.O. Box 092, Somerset, N.J. 08873.

AFFILIATION

- ☐ Payment enclosed, plus sales tax. Wiley pays postage/handling. We normally ship within 10 days. If shipment cannot be made within 90 days, payment will be refunded.
- □ Bill me. □ Bill firm or institution

NAME

ADDRESS

SIGN HERE

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Prices subject to change without notice

3-6770

meaning will become clear later.) Let's consider these options a few at a time with some programs to illustrate their use.

First, Basic considers the Draw function as though it were a string function, so quotation marks are required just as in string usage. In many respects, Draw can be manipulated in much the same fashion as strings.

The B option tells Basic to move the origin of the line that tollows without drawing, i.e., B stands for blank. M is for move. Therefore,

DRAW "BMX, Y"

has the meaning move from the present location to the coordinates X, Y but do not draw a line. As with the string end Print commands, the trailing quotation marks are not required at the end of a line as a delimiter, since the end of line marker (zero) acts as a delimiter as it does in Level II Basic.

Program Listing 14 draws the word Color-80 on the screen and serves as an introduction to a method for putting characters on the screen in high-resolution graphics for use in games and for other purposes. Remember, characters cannot be used with this mode of operation. They must be drawn or otherwise fabricated as, for instance, with Line; but Draw is somewhat less tedious.

Color Basic and Extended Color Basic normally Clear 200 for string space when the computer is turned on, but if strings are stored in a program, it is unnecessary to clear string space. This is the same as in Level II Basic. It also has the virtue that garbage collection is eliminated for such strings and allows one to store machine language and graphics in sheltered positions within a program without reserving memory. The Color Basics are similar to Level II Basic in so many respects that many of their programming techniques are directly interchangeable.

In lines 20-60 we define a series of strings to be used for constructing characters on the screen. A\$, in line 20, issues the instruction L12D14R14 which means, as will be seen later, draw a line left 12 units, down 14 units and right 12 units to form the letter C. Later in the program this will be combined with the BMX,Y instruction to tell Basic where we want the letter to be placed on the screen. Similarly, strings B, C and D spell out the word "color" when properly oriented.

Line 70 sets the PMODE. Because we would like bold characters on the screen we use PMODE 1. Line 80 determines the color of the letters and the background. In lines 90–160 we construct strings and place them on the screen to spell Color-80. Line 90 instructs Basic to go to the coordinates 40, 60 and to draw A\$. In all of these lines, we are concatenating strings.

The first letter starts at the coordinates

$$X = 40, Y = 60$$

and subsequent letters are moved away 160 • 80 Micro, September 1982

from the original coordinates using the format

$$BM + X, \pm Y$$

A plus or minus sign is mandatory for the X movement but a plus sign is not necessary for the Y movement. In other words, instead of respecifying new coordinates for each alphanumeric symbol, we give the computer new coordinates relative to the last coordinates specified so that it is not necessary to work with graphics work sheets or to calculate the position of each letter. The original strings A, B, C and so on, were set up to make this easy. Lines 90–160 could equally well have been written in the form

```
XXX DRAW "BM + X, - Y" + B$
```

I will further illustrate methods for providing alphanumeric characters in high-resolution graphics in Part III of this series. The B tells the computer to move but not to Draw. If the B were omitted, the result would be a hodge-podge. Semicolons in the strings are not required except when using substrings, which will also be discussed in Part III.

There are only eight motion options available other than MX, Y or BMX, Y. They are shown in Fig. 1. Consequently, the Draw instruction is, in a sense, restrictive, and you have to resort to the use of Line where an angle at other than 45 degrees is to be drawn.

Program Listing 15 (Church) uses the commands Draw, Line, Circle and Paint to draw a picture of a church with a bell tower. You may wish to enhance the image, at the expense of more memory, by adding additional detail to the picture.

Program Listing 16 (Squares) incorporates a new Draw option S called Size or Scale. The S option permits you to start with a basic figure and then enlarge or reduce it within the screen's limits. By placing it in a

```
10 REM LISTING 16
20 PMODE4,1
30 PCLS
40 SCREEN1,1
50 FORS=1T062
60 S$="S"+STR$(S)+";"
70 DRAWS$+"BM10,100U20R20D20L20
80 NEXT
90 GOTO90
100 REM MEM = 114

Program Listing 16. Squares
```

```
10 REM LISTING 17
20 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREENI,1
30 A$="S"
40 FORS=2TO46STEP4
50 C=127
60 D=INT(96+1.2*S)
70 B$=STR$(C)+","+STR$(D)
80 DRAWA$+STR$(S)+"BM"+B$+"H10R20G10
90 NEXT
100 FORS=2TO46STEP4
110 D=INT(96-1.2*S)
120 B$=STR$(C)+^n, ^n+STR$(D)
130 DRAWAS+STR$(S)+"BM"+B$+"G10R20H10
140 NEXT
150 GOTO150
160 REM MEM = 249
        Program Listing 17. Triangles
```

```
10 RSM LISTING 18
20 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
30 A$="S"
40 FORS=2TO60STEP4
50 C=INT(127-1.3*S)
60 D=INT(96-1.2*S)
70 B$=STR$(C):C$=STR$(D)
80 DRAWA$+STR$(S)+"BM"+B$+","+C$+"Rl0Dl0Ll0Ul0
90 NEXT
100 GOTO100
110 REM MEM = 172

Program Listing 18. Boxes
```

LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM

12 Intergraded Account Receivable Programs Tested In Service For Over 3 Years

User's Comments: • menu driven • increased cash flow • saved over 50 hours a month in secretarial hours • almost completely eliminated billing errors • phone supported-ask for Ron.

LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM WILL

- print invoices
- tell you your a/r total, number of invoices outstanding, average per invoice
- tell you at any time how many invoices an individual account has open, the total amount owed, the average per invoice, the invoice date, and then invoice amount
- total sales on account for a given month, number of invoices sent, average sale per invoice
- · how much an account purchased during month, how many invoices were sent, average invoice for month
- · tell you what percent of sales an account is to total sales by month
- tell you what percent of a/r an account is
- print mailing labels for your accounts
- print statements at any time you want them (either individual or all accounts)
- print alphabetical hardcopy of accounts and account numbers.
- · print all items sold for month
- alphabetical sort of items sold by month
- this set of programs can be custom modified by you or us
- AND MUCH MORE!!

AGING REPORT FOR LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM

Aging Report 01/31 Account	Current	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90+ Days	Total
ABC Inc.	\$ 249.00	\$ 65.20	\$ 00.00	\$ 00.00	\$ 314.20
Old Co. Inc.	00.00	84.40	165.20	00.00	249,60
New Co. Inc.	97.75	00.00	00.00	00.00	97.75
Deadbeat Inc.	00.00	00.00	00.00	345.00	345.00
Totals Aging reports can be	\$346.75	\$ 149.60	165.20	345.00	\$ 1,006.55

-LYNN'S CHECKBOOK-DATA BASE MANAGER-LEDGER SYSTEM BY WELLS ◆Phone Supported Ask For Rone

· saves hours of posting to general ledger · almost completely eliminates mathematical errors • menu driven • 200 expense fields • will handle 1,000 checks a month • will print checks with option to enter handwritten checks . will do reconciliation statement with hardcopy . will print hardcopy of field totals both by month, year to date and end of year • automatic account numbering • automatic field entry • will print hardcopy of checkbook register • debit and credit memo entry . alphabetical hardcopy of accounts payable and account numbers (machine language sort, very fast) • AND MUCH MORE! •

----LYNN'S =

Account Receivable System \$4995 Account Receivable Aging Report \$2000 Checkbook Ledger System \$6995 Well's Data Base Manager \$3995

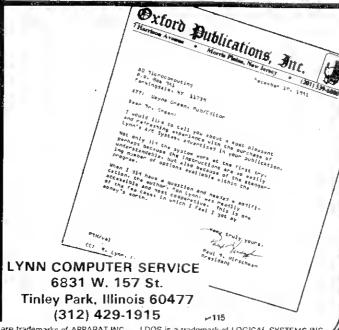
Add \$2:00 Freight and Handling. Illinois Residents Add 6% Sales Tax.

> Send \$10.00 Per System For Printouts and Documentation. Credit Given on Order

Equipment Needed: 48K Model I or III. Lineprinter, 2 Disk Drives.

The above programs will work on TRSDOS 1.2 and 1.3 for the Model III. NEWDOS, NEWDOS80, NEWDOS80 V2.0, LDOS and MULTIDOS for the Model I and III.

perfect tool for storing and maintaining mailing list. inventories, menus, collection records, article references. important dates, client records • all functions menu driven • easy to interface to word processors and communication programs . sort in ascending or descending order (fast machine language sort) • compact storage with minimum overhead • go from data base to visicalc and return • sort and select visicalc lines!! interface to Radio Shack's "advanced statistical package"



TRS80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of TANDY CORP

NEWDOS and NEWDOS80 are trademarks of APPARAT INC.

loop, a figure can be expanded (or decreased) by factors of 1/4 up to 255/4. Since we are working with strings, the S in line 40 must be converted to a string before we can

Incorporate it into the Draw command. This is done in lines 60 and 70 by using the STR\$(X) instruction.

Program Listing 17 (Triangles) is another

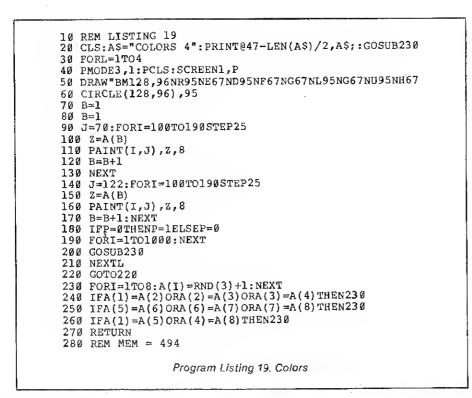
method used to draw nested figures with the Draw instruction. You might want to try other methods for constructing strings in a more efficient and faster manner.

Program Listing 18 (Boxes) is yet another method for achieving the same ends. The factors 1.2 and 1.3 are used to adjust the spacings between the figures. They can be changed to achieve more interesting patterns. Colors may, of course, be changed within the loop using similar techniques.

Program Listing 19 (Colors) is an example of the use of Draw, Paint and Circle. Program Listing 20 (Sunburst) is another example of nesting that uses Circle. I added it merely to round out "Twenty Programs." The color combinations are rather spectacular.

10 REM LISTING 20
20 PMODE4,1
30 PCLS
40 SCREEN1,1
50 A=1
60 FORI=1TO95STEPA
70 CIRCLE(128,96),I
80 NEXT
90 FORI=1TO2000:NEXT
100 A=A+1:IFA>20THENEND
110 PCLS:GOTO60
120 REM MEM = 125

Program Listing 20. Sunburst





PIK'EM

1982



64% ACCURATE

AGAINST POINTSPREAD FOR 1981 SEASON (Games 2-16)

A COMPLETE FOOTBALL PREDICTION PROGRAM FOR THE 1982 NFL PROFESSIONAL REGULAR SEASON STARTING SEPT. 12, 1982*

* * * * * * *

ONLY 20 MIN. DATA INPUT PER WEEK WILL GIVE YOU THE EDGE ON EVERYONE**

CAN BE UPDATED FOR 1983

\$24⁹⁵ INCLUDES:
DATA DISKETTE
COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS

SPECIFY:

TRS80 MODEL I/III AT LEAST 32K

DATA NEEDED TO RUN PROGRAM AVAIL-ABLE IN LOCAL NEWSPAPERS OR CAN BE FURNISHED BY MARATHON SOFTWARE

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

-FEATURES-

- DISPLAYS PREDICTED SCORES 210 GAMES
- DISPLAYS ACCUMULATED STATS EACH TEAM
- DISPLAYS AVERAGE STATS EACH TEAM
- GIVES PRINTOUT: PREDICTIONS—STATS—AVE.
- AUTOMATICALLY STORES DATA NO 'SAVE'
- * IF PROGRAM IS BOUGHT AFTER SEASON STARTS ALL PREVIOUS STATISTICS WILL BE INCLUDED NO EXTRA CHARGE.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:

MARATHON SOFTWARE DEPT. M P 0 80X 1493 JACKSONVILLE, TEXAS 75766 (214).586 8212

411 س

MY CARO EXPIRES



80 Microcomputing (on both): "This is state-of-the-art stuff."

80 U.S. (on The Eliminator): "The graphics are vastly superior to that of any game currently available . . . it is slick, professional, and, without qualification, a blast."

And now, two new releases — and both are incredible arcade-style games. The TRS-80 is almost transformed into an arcade machine, performing Arcade Action Graphics(tm) like never before. Rear Guard and Sea Oragon are great fun and will provide you with hours of enjoyment. Both programs are available now, and all four are compatible with the Alpha Joystick!



Model 1 & 3 disk

ARMORED PATROL: You're in the command seat of an armored assault tank. Your mission: to search out and destroy an attack force of deadly tanks and lethal robots. Will your skill and advanced technology give you the edge to overcome the adds?

Armored Patrol Festures: Simulated 3-0 perspective, multiple player option, real time, sound and Arcade Acflon Graphics(tm) second to none.



THE ELIMINATOR: You're the pliot of The Eliminator, ar attack class fighter that's squared off against hordes of attacking alien spaceships, it's your speed and weaponry versus their seemingly endless numbers. Can you possibly survive?

Eliminator Features: True Arcade Action Graphics(tm) and sound, "look ahead" radar function, real time, advancing play levels, hyperspace and disruptor functions



SEA ORAGON: You're the captain of the U.S.S. Sea Dragon, a submarine of the Skate class. Your mission is to infiltrate a dangerous enemy-controlled channel. You must destroy rising underwater mines while avoiding wave after wave of additional dangers, including depth charges dropped by battleships, automatic lasers, and deadly enemy attack bases. You must successfully tight an unyleiding enemy and an unknown

undersea channel - and the only options are total victory or a salty

See Dragon Feetures: Arcade Action Graphics(tm) and sound 29 (!!!) screens of horizontally scrolling seascape, advancing skill levels and two player option. Early reviews are outstanding!



REAR GUARD:

Waves of Cyborg ships are attempting to attack your fleet's crew pods. If they penetrate your defenses, they'll kami-kaze your fleet. The enemy is relentless, your crew pods weaponless, your lirepower endless. Are you made of the right stuff to successfully

datend your fleet?! FIND OUT NOW!

Rear Guard Features: Incredible 3-8 scrolling planetscape, sound, Arcade Action Graphics(tm), nearly two dozen types of enemy craft, two player option and runalno high score.

Prices subject to change without notice



To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program you want, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only) or write for our free catalog.

Published by AOVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

80X 3435 . LONGWOOD, FL 32750 . (305) 830-8194

Three Model II Word Processors

Pelantir Word Processing Dasigner Softwara 3400 Montroaa Bivd., Suita 718 Houaton, TX 77006

Select Word Processing Select Information Systems 680 Beech St., Suita 396 San Francisco, CA 94109 \$595

Scripait 2.0 Tandy/Radio Shack Fort Worth, TX Cat. #26-4531 \$399

Paul Grupp 10 F1001 Esplonde Way Casselberry, FL 32707

Shopping for some business programs is a simple proposition. Need a mail list program? Send for literature from several manufacturers. Then pick the one that meets your requirements for capacity, speed of data entry, sorting and printout format.

Of course, it's not that simple, but most will agree that cartain types of programs lend themselves to objective comparison. Others, like serious word processors, are not as easy to evaluate in objective terms. Whether you are a secretary churning out business letters, a novelist creating the next bestseller, or a technical writer sweating over documentation, you're likely to have some very strong feelings about how your word processor should behave. Since all good word processors now produce comparable results, it is in the highly subjective area of user friendliness and interaction that they must be compared.

Bearing this in mlnd, I'll compare three different word-processing programs for the TRS-80 Model II. I found all three to be high-

quality, professionally produced products. Their manufacturers have made sincere and largely successful attempts to satisfy both beginners and hardened veterans. All-three offer the usual cursor controls, scrolling, word wrap around, typeover, and insert and delete options. They also include text-formatting features such as left and right-justification of text, block movement, lock, deletion, tabs, headers, footers, full control over format, file merging, special printer controls, global search and replace, and so on.

Two of the programs, Select and Palantir, require CPIM. Scripsit 2.0 is supplied with TRSDOS. I offer no judgment on the relative merits of TRSDOS versus CPIM, except to point out that all three programs are designed to be self-contained. Once they are installed, you don't need to know anything about the operating system you are using unless you want to, so choice of operating system is less of a factor than it might otherwise be.

Installation

Getting a word-processing program up and running is the first stumbling block for any user, experienced or beginner. As it turns out, all three deserve high praise for ease of installation.

Palantir must be configured for a user's specific computer and terminal by the dealer betore it can be used-a slight inconveniance for the mail-order customer, but also a positive assurance that everything is working correctly. When you get it back home, all you need to know is where to put the disk. One thing to keep in mind about CP/M programs is that the price you pay for CP/M's highly touted portability is possible confusion about the function of control keys. No two computers are exactly alike. so Palantir thoughtfully includes a keyboard map for 30 different computers, including the Model II. The instructions refer to specific keys by their function. You simply look up the function you want on the chart for your machine, and it tells you which key to punch.

The only other area requiring customization is printer selection. Palantir includes print drivers for a variety of printers, and these may be interchanged at any time, which is handy if you use more than one printer.

Select encourages purchasers to have their dealer configure the program for a specific system, but they also make it quick and easy for the end user to install. All you do is put a CP/M, MP/M or CDOS disk in one drive, the Select disk in another, and enter a single command. The program takes care of the rest, pausing occasionally to ask pertinent questions about your computer and printer. When it's finished, you'll have the Select and CP/M on the same disk, customized for your particular system. Unlike Palantir, Select requires that the printer be specified during installation, so if you have more than one printer, you'll need to make two or more copies of the program. Another small inconvenience is the lack of keyboard maps for specific computers. You may need to spend some time punching keys to figure out which key does what.

Scripsit, furnished with TRSDOS, is specifically designed for the Modal II. Installation is a matter of putting the disk into the drive and flipping tha reset switch. Tandy thoughtfully refrained from implementing a back-up protection scheme on Model II Scripsit, so you may make as many backups as you need. When it comes to printer Interface, Scripsit is not quite as flexible as the other programs. If you have a Line Printer IV or Daisy Wheel II, everything is hunkydory, but owners of other printers may or may not be able to use all their printer's special functions. If you are on good terms with Assembly-language programming (or know someone who is) you can use the information furnished in an appendix of the manual to write a driver to meet your printer's



After three years of selling my Model I and Model III programs, I've earned back my development costs. So I can lower the price.

Now I'm offering my Model I and Model III programs for \$75 each.

They've been checked out by thousands of TRS-80* users, most of whom get in touch with me, Irwin Taranto. Thousands of phone calls later, these systems are completely developed, checked out, glitch-free.

When people call, we've heard all the questions and we can answer them right off. I don't have to get on the phone and work through problems like I used to.

Since I'm getting off so easy, the least I can do is drop the price-50% for General Ledger, 25% for the rest.

These are my Model I and Model III programs: **Accounts Payable** It links to the General Ledger, calculates and prints checks and makes reports. It's an invoice-linked system.

Accounts Receivable It keeps track of billed and unbilled invoices, open and closed items and aging. It prints statements and links to the General Ledger.

General Ledger It keeps track of time by month, quarter, year and the previous three quarters. It even includes a Cash Journal.

Inventory Control It gives an immediate readout on any item inquiry, including quantity and dollar total. **Invoicing** It prints your detailed invoices and links to Accounts Receivable and the General Ledger.

Payroll It keeps the files, computes pay and deductions, prints forms and checks, figures taxes, overtime and piecework pay in any state tax routine, and prints the 941-A and W-2 forms.

They're all yours, for \$75 each. You also need documentation when you run our systems. The Osborne books—one for Accounts Payable and Receivable, one for General Ledger, one for Payroll—cost \$20 each. Our invoicing book costs \$10.

Just send me the coupon, or call us toll free. We'll ship within 48 hours.

	able	
Accounts Rec	eivable ·	
General Ledge	er	
Inventory Con	trol	
Invoicing		
Payroll		
Ad	d \$4.50 per order for handling	
	6% tax (California only)	
	AMOUNT ENCLOSED	
	me information on other Taranto but cluding TRS-80 Model II accounting	
our name	·	
our name	3	
Your name Company name Address	9	

specific requirements.

Documentation

Programs as complex as these, no matter how good, must have well written documentation if they are to be accepted by today's demanding public. Few people are willing to spend half their lives figuring out something the manufacturer could have easily told them. All three programs do the job of educating the user reasonably well, although they use radically different means to achieve this goal.

In the first five pages, the Select manual takes you through the basics of copying the word-processing program onto a CP/M disk, backing it up, and loading the program. The user is then asked to put the manual down, and select the Teach option. What follows is a 90-minute interactive tutorial designed to familiarize the user with the fundamental concepts of Select. The user may elect to take the entire lesson in one dose, or spread the cure over several sessions. The tutorial is understandable and quite useful, although two separate copies of the program had identical technical problems-new pages of information occasionally appeared without clearing the previous screen, leading to confusion. It's also possible to get stuck in part of the tutorial and not be able to exit if you are dumb enough to forget what you are supposed to be doing. Still, it is a successful approach.

For those too impatient to sit through a tutorial, the rest of the 60-page manual is designed to be used as a reference work. An index is mercifully included.

The Palantir program also includes a step-by-step tutorial. In this case, however, it is the manual itself that does the teaching. Like other packages from Designer Software, direct instruction is interspersed with stories about the antics of the residents of Smallville, a town peopled with business people just learning to cope with the microcomputer age. The stories both entertain and pack an educational punch, In the past, other manufacturers' similar attempts to lighten instruction manuals have been counterproductive. The Palantir manual succeeds because it is so well done. It really works! About half the manual is dedicated to the tutorial. The other half is in reference form. No index is included. The copy we received was a preliminary release, so it is likely that the final format will be slightly different.

Many of us familiar with Model I Scripsit still remember the aggravation of trying to master a complex program whose publisher insisted that we sit through countless sessions with a handful of cassette tapes. No one will ever know how many have been driven to near-homicidal fury over that program's lack of written reference material. For Scripsit 2.0, the cassette tapes are still with us, but this time Tandy thoughtfully threw in a professionally written, designed and produced 80-page reference manual. The manual is wonderful—perhaps the best I've seen included with any software. It is

broken up into five logical sections by index tabs and a complete index is Included. It is by far the best reference manual of the three programs reviewed—not because it includes more than the others, it just makes the information a lot easier to get to. I have no comment on the quality of the cassette tapes. Perhaps in reaction to unpleasant academic experiences, I suffer from a distinct aversion to learning anything from a cassette tape. Suffice it to say that a set of four very long tapes are furnished. The reference manual is so good that the tapes seem superfluous, except for the rawest of beginners.

Scripsit is also supplied with several sample files. If one picture is worth a thousand words, one sample file is worth at least 10 pages of documentation! In any word processor, there are several ways to achieve a desired result. These well-designed sample files illustrate techniques you might not otherwise think of.

Because of the indisputable value of entertaining text, Palantir (and the people of Smallville) has the most useful tutorial, with Select bringing up a close second (with high marks for interaction) and Scripsit lost in the bleachers (admittedly for personal reasons).

On presentation alone, the Scripsit reference manual is the most useful of the three, with Select once again a close second. Palantir's story-telling approach makes its manual a less successful reference work, particularly since it lacks an index.

Which One is Best for You?

I use word processing primarily for writing magazine articles and documentation for computer software. Virtually everything I write is either dumped through a modem or manually entered to typesetting equipment, so text formatting and pagination ability is not of critical importance to me. What I do require is the ability to handle extensive manipulation of text without technical details intruding on the creative process. Newsletter publishers or secretaries who use their word processors to create a finished product but don't need to massage their words as much are likely to have a much different idea of what makes a good word processor. I'll try to consider these different needs.

Ease of Use

In general Scripsit and Palantir are the easlest to master. Select is more complex than the other two, and I found it takes a little longer to grasp. It tends to have greater appeal to the technically astute user more than to the beginner.

Scripsit is the most elegant of the three. Whether or not it is efficient or easy to use seems to depend completely on individual experience. I find that most people learn the basics of Scripsit in a short period of time, without excessive reference to the manual. This has its drawbacks; it is easy to pick up habits that get the job done, but are inefficient and take far more time than is necessary.

For example, different types of commands are logically grouped in a number of appropriate menus. You don't have to try to remember every command—just which menu to find it on. This lets the beginner gain proficiency rapidly. Unfortunately, it you don't reread the manual carefully at some later date, you might never discover that you can cut the number of keystrokes needed by entering a direct command, or bypassing the display of one or more menus. In fact, you can use special keys to chain several commands together. There are several other areas in which there is more than one way to accomplish a task-the easy-to-remember way, and the fastest way. Users who never continue their education beyond the fundamentals usually describe Scripsit as a slow, unwieldy system. But once a user has lived with it for several weeks opinions tend to be very favorable.

One feature unique to Scripsit is its method of saving documents. Scripsit is page oriented, which means you display a single page at a time, formatted just as it will appear when printed. Whenever you select another page or execute any of several other-commands, the file you are working on is automatically updated. You never have to remember to save your text because it is automatically done for you. On the other hand, before leaving the program, you must remember to return to the directory. Failure to do so can result in loss of data. Writers who cut their teeth on Model I Scripsit or Electric Pencil typically have a hard time remembering this important step.

Palantir superficially resembles Model I/ III Scripsit in its basic functions, so veteran TRS-80 users tend to grasp it quickly. There are four simple commands used for disk I/O—Edit, Read, Save and Back-up. Edit creates a new file, Read loads a previously created file from disk, and Save stores the current file on disk. Back-up is an interesting command: It saves the file to disk, then reads it into memory again. It never erases the old file until the new one is successfully stored. I use this command every 15 minutes or so to reduce data loss in case of power failure.

Palantir's ease of use is not at the sacrifice of power or efficiency. Like the other two programs in this review, it is menu driven, reducing the amount of information a user must commit to memory. If Palantir resembles Model I Scripsit in the ease of use department, it also does several things in a similar manner to Model II Scripsit. For example, all three programs allow insertion, deletion, locking and movement of blocks of text. Select handles blocks in the traditional way—you place a marker at the beginning and the end of the block, and then do whatever you want with It.

Scripsit and Palantir allow you to place the cursor at the beginning of a block, and specify how much text you want in the block using simple commands. Text included in the block is highlighted by displaying it on the screen in reverse video. This is a more dynamic and efficient means of selecting blocks than using markers.

User-defined Keys

Another feature of both Palantir and Scripsit is the user-definable keys. Each key holds up to 255 characters in Palantir, and 250 keystrokes in Scripsit. Scripsit offers 20 user-definable keys, and Palantir 36. To recall text, simply press a control key and the user-definable key. Whatever was stored will appear on the screen. This is extremely useful for printing addresses, names of companies, or anything else that is typed often.

Select can perform the same function in a limited fashion, but it is not as convenient to use as the other two. Palantir does not recommend including control codes in user-defined key text, but Scripsit has no such limitation. Used correctly, Scripsit's ability to chain several commands through a single key allows a user to customize his system for any particular need, which markedly improves Scripsit's efficiency.

Select offers some unique features as well. Most important is the inclusion of a proofreading dictionary and subprogram. The Select spell program works well, and allows you to add your own vocabulary to the dictionary. Unfortunately, no information is given in the manual on how many words the dictionery contains, how many can be added, or what the effect of adding a few thousend words has on processing speed. Hopefully this data will be printed in the next edition of the manual.

Scripsit also offers a proofreading program, but it is a separate program which must be purchased separately and installed by the user.

Both Scripsit and Select allow merging of and access to data from other sources. The Scripsit merge option is the easiest to understand and use, but Select's is far more flexible. Select includes system calls which permit it to load data files, and execute stand-alone programs from within the program.

Conclusions

All three programs are top notch. Select and Scripsit are the most versatile of the three, but the differences in capabilities are minor, and may not have any bearing on your needs. Palentir is the easiest to learn and use, particularly for beginning computerists, with Scripsit a close second. For creative writers who are primarily interested in the editing aspect of word processing, Palantir and Scripsit allow the greatest freedom from technical details during the writing process. From an economics point of view, Scripsit is the least expensive of the three, particularly if you don't yet own CP/M. Of course, if you have several machines you wish to use for word processing, Scripsit can't offer the portability of one of the programs which runs on CP/M. Whichever system you decide on, I offer three important words of advice to help you get the most from your system-Read the Manual!■

CANADIANS

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL **ACORN SOFTWARE** APPARATING. **BIG FIVE** COMPUTERWARE **EPSON PRINTERS** INSTANT SOFTWARE MARK DATA MED SYSTEMS **FANTASTIC SOFTWARE SPECTRAL** WORD PROCESSORS BOOKS DISK DRIVES DISKETTES

LOWER CASE MOD --- MOD I \$29.95 + \$2.00 S & H

AND MORE

MODI • MDD III • COLOR

Visa & Mastercard

Phone or Write for Catalogue (403) 423-3919

CMD MICRO

10546 - 106 Street Edmonton, Alberta T5H 2X6

<mark>س</mark> 181

The Lawyer's Microcomputer™

A Newsletter for Lawyers Using the TRS-80*

- Articles for Lawyers
- Law Office Applications
- Lawyer Information Exchange
- Software Reviews
- Hardware Reviews
- Advertisements Directed to Lawyer Users
- Technical Tips
- Letters and Suggestions
- And Much More

A New Monthly Newsletter For Lawyers

Send \$28 For A One Year Subscription

The Lawver's Microcomputer™ Post Office Box 1046A Lexington, S.C. 29072

191 ب

*TM Tandy Corp.

PLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 FOX HILL ROAD-DENVILLE NEW JERSEY-07834-TELEPHONE 201-625-8838

PASCAL 80 by Phelps Gates

"If anyone could devise a good PASCAL system for the TRS-80® it was Phelps Gates. I am happy to report he has done just that." BYTE, Dec. 1981, pg. 304

"After trying out...(the competition) I found myself using PASCAL 80 exclusively." Creative Computing, Nov. 1981, pg. 96

PASCAL 80 is the friendliest PASCAL available anywhere! Monitor, editor, and compiler are in memory at the same time, avoiding time consuming and annoying disk access and disk switching. Yet, it uses standard PASCAL syntax and leaves 23K of work space in 48K (32K at run time).

1/54



Credit card orders: (201) 625-8838

TRS-80® with one disk drive. It comes in a binder with easy and complete user instructions for \$99. Add \$2 shipping and handling per order and specify Model I or Model III.

PASCAL 80 has 14 digit ac-

curacy and requires a 48K

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE 239 Fox Hill Road Denville, NJ 07834

(PASCAL 80 does not implement variant records, pointer and window variables, or functions and procedures used as parameters.)

∠ 255



MX-80 and colored ribbons—unbelievable!

Printer Color Art

Francis S. Kalinowski 16 N. Alder Drive Orlando, FL 32807

gram it for multicolor print runs. That is how I'm getting MX-80 color ert printouts.

This article shows how to develop and print color art. A reusable main program abbreviates the MX-80's print control and graphic codes to simplify programming. The main program also provides in-progress instructions and fill-in areas for programming your own color print runs. Five fill-in programs are included as examples. These programs are made operable by adding the main program's statements. All pro-

grams are coded for use with an MX-80 operating in the MX-80 mode.

MX-80 Color Capabilities

Color ribbon cartridges can transform your MX-80 into a versatile color printer. Operated in its MX-80 mode, the printer can produce each color in four separate densities. The density modes include normal, double strike, emphasized and a combination of the latter two for maximum density.

If your MX-80 is still configured for the re-

Color printers are coming! Color printers are here! That's what recent press releases are stating in new-product sections of microcomputer magazines.

Three printers already announced use sectionalized, multiband or multicartridge color ribbons with software-controlled color switching during printout. Prices range between 9 and 12 kilobucks.

Still another printer (its price starts at \$899) can be equipped with a color option (\$399) which adds a PC board with motor and cam assembly, and a four-band color ribbon. This one looks like the bargain, but for most of us, getting one seems way on down the road financially.

In the meentime, there is other good news. Many of us can fake it with what we've got. Just add interchangeable color ribbons to an Epson MX-80 printer and pro-

The Key Box

Basic Level II or Disk Basic Model I or III 16K RAM Printer: MX-80 or MX-80 F/T (without Graftrax)

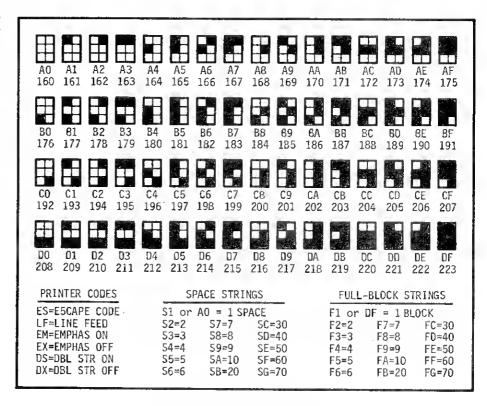


Fig. 1. Printer Color Art Programming

strictive TRS-80 mode, merely set the printer's internal dip switches exactly as shown on page 14 of the MX-80 User's Manual. The preceding page tells you how to remove the printer's cover for access to the switches.

Color ribbon cartridges are available in brown, blue, green and red. If your local computer store does not have the cartridges in stock, get them direct from the manufacturer: Aspen Ribbons, Inc., 1700 N. 55th Street, Boulder, CO 80301. Aspen just filled my second order of four color ribbons at \$14 per cartridge plus \$2.02 for UPS shipment.

Color densities can be obtained using Aspen ribbons and the MX-80's four print-density modes. Only one density may be used throughout any one print line. A separate color print run is required for each color density needed on a print line.

Intermediate colors or shades can be obtained by printing the same area with two normal-density colors. Additional variations may be obtained by overprinting a double-strike or emphasized color with a normal-density color. In either case, the lightest of two colors should be printed first, then overprinted with the darker color. The dark-over-light sequence minimizes contamination of lighter color ribbons.

Multiple print runs over the same paper area can combine various color patterns to produce colored chart and art printouts. Since the MX-80 prints and feeds paper in

one direction only, it must be turned off for ribbon change and paper backfeed between color print runs. Both tasks are performed easily.

Main Program

Printer Color Art (Program Listing 1) has three functional sections. One section provides all needed code conversions. Another section displays instructions for initial and subsequent color print runs. A middle section accommodates all graphic pattern codes to be printed during separate color print runs. Only the middle section need be changed for different color art printouts.

The main program uses 3.6K bytes with remarks and 3K bytes without them. All remark statements may be deleted without affecting program operation.

Initialization statement 1 clears string space, defines letters A through X as string variables, and defines Z as an integer. The statement then loops through the title and string coding routines described below.

Statements 1000 and 1010 display a program title. The title persists while graphic pattern, printer control and string codes are defined and stored.

The next four statements convert MX-80 graphic pattern designators CHR\$(160) through CHR\$(223) to hexadecimal codes A0 through DF. The conversions reduce each pattern's input requirement from nine to three characters so that up to 80 different

patterns will fit in an LPRINT statement. Successive two-character hex codes must be separated by semicolons.

I used hex values A0-DF because they correspond with the graphic patterns' assigned ASCII decimal values 160-223. Also, the hex values let me define 64 graphic patterns without the need for parentheses or dimensioning.

Figure 1 shows the MX-80's graphic patterns along with their program-defined hex codes and assigned ASCII decimal values. The hex codes specify Individual graphic patterns in LPRINT statements for color print runs. The ASCII decimal values must be used when specifying five or more of one pattern by means of the STRING\$(n,c) function.

Figure 1 also lists all program-defined printer control, space string, and full-block string codes. The user may assign additional string variables to graphic patterns groups that recur more than twice during a color print run. The new variables should be placed in the first statement (100, 200 and so forth) for the print run.

Statements 1070 and 1080 define space and full-block string codes in increments of 1 and 10. The space codes provide a means for jumping between pattern print locations on a print line. For example, using SA;S5 between two pattern codes inserts 15 spaces between them. Similarly, using FA;F5 in a statement prints a string of 15 full graphic



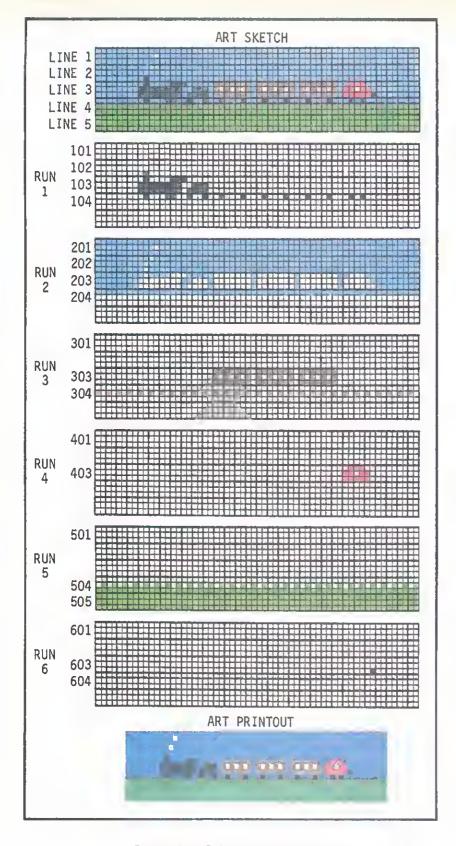


Fig. 2. Printer Color Art Development

blocks. These string codes use fewer bytes than their STRING\$(15,32) and STRING\$(15,223) equivalents.

Statement 1090 holds the title display about two seconds after all string codes have been defined and stored. This statement may be deleted to shorten title display time.

Statement 1100 provides the instruction heading for displays of subsequent color print run instructions. Initial instructions (statements 10 through 30) remain displayed until the P key is pressed for the first color print run.

Statements 40 through 70 provide updated instructions for subsequent color print

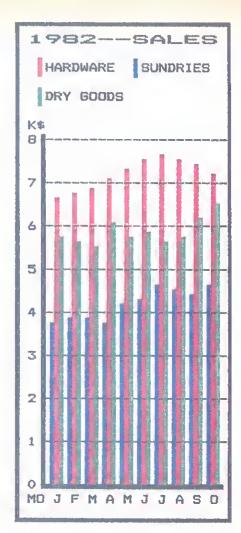


Fig. 3. Chart Art

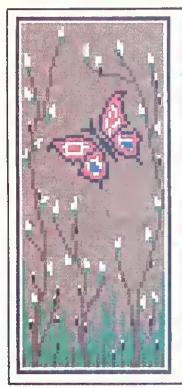
runs. The instructions recur until statement 40 detects and flag "Done" and sends display control to statement 900. That statement displays a "Printer Art Done" message and moves the printed art image clear of the print head with five line feeds.

Printer Color Art may be run as is to verify its displays and uncover syntax arrors. Several runs should be made for greater familiarization with displays that appear before, during and after various color print runs. Save a master copy of this main program for later reload and fill-in with color print-run statements.

A How-To Example

Figure 2 and Program Listing 2 (Train Art) show how Printer Color Art evolves from an art sketch, through programmed color printrun sequences to a final printout. Only one art sketch is needed as a basis for programming the various color print runs. Run 1 through Run 6 partlal sketches are included in Fig. 2 to identify Program Listing 2 statements that specify print modes, line feeds and printable graphic codes.

Consecutive statement numbers are assigned to the print lines, starting with 101 for tirst run, 201 for second run, and so forth. Active statement numbers appear at





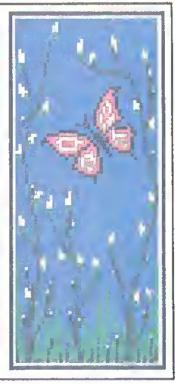




Fig. 4. Butterfly Art Variations

Fig. 5. Castle Art

the left end of all color run sketches. Linefeed codes in preceding statements provide jumps over blank (unnumbered) print lines. Consecutive numbering simplifies the location and correction of pattern errors in art printouts.

The best way to see how the color print runs are programmed is to compare art sketch lines with corresponding print line statements in Program Listing 2. See Fig. 1 to identify the various two-character codes used in the LPRINT statements.

String variable PC in the first statement

(100, 200, and so on) of each run defines the ribbon color used for the run. PC appears as the ribbon color in displayed instructions and in "Now Printing Color" messages.

Each LPRINT automatically produces a carriage return and line feed. In run 1 statement 101, for example, LPRINT advances the paper to print line 1 and EM turns on the printer's emphasized mode. Statement 102's LPRINT advances the paper to print line 2, code S4 moves the print head four spaces, and code CO prints the top of the steam engine's smokestack. Statement 103

similarly advances the paper to print line 3, S4 moves the print head four spaces, then seven pattern codes print the engine and its coal tender. Finally, statement 104 prints all the train wheels.

At this point, displayed instructions tell you how to prepare for and start the second color print run.

Run 2 statement 201's LPRINT advances the paper to print line 1, F5 prints five full graphic blocks, D7 prints blue around the uppermost smoke puff, then FB;F4 codes print 24 more full graphic blocks. Since the

C & S Electronics Mart Ltd

32 E. Main Street, Milan, Michigan 48160

Telephone (313) 439-1400 - 439-1508

26-1061 Model III 4K Lev 1	\$ 650.00
26-1062 Model III 16K Lev II	820.00
26-1065 Model III 48K 1 disk	1750.00
26-1066 Mod III 48K 2 disk/RS-232	2250 00
26-4002 64K Model II 1 disk	3400.00
26-3001 Color Comp. 4K Lev 1	350.00
26-3002 Color Comp 16K Lev II ext	495 00
26-3003 Color Comp 32K Lev II ext	645 00
26-3022 O-Drive for C C.	540 00
26-3023 1-3 Drives for C C	360 00
26-5000 Videotex 4K	360 00
26-5001 Videotex 16K	450 00
26-3501 Pocket Comp	145 00
26-3503 Interface	26 00
26-3505 Printer/Interface	115 00



Medical, Legal & other softwares available

ices can change without notification. All prices are cash prices, there will be a 4% handling charge for credit card use

= =	
	31
=_=	
SEE.	1

Colter 48 K 2 disk drive 40 track \$1800.00 1875.00 48 K 2 disk/RS-232 48 K 2 disk/80 track 1950.00 48 K 2 disk/80 track/RS-232 2025.00

Printers	
Comet Printer	350.00
Starwriter/Tractor	1695.00
Line Printer V	1595.00
C Itoh 8510	700.00
Line Printer VI	1050.00
Line Printer VII	360.00
Line Printer VIII	720.00
Daisy Wheel II	1800.00
Ouick Printer	275.00
Ouick Printer II	170.00
Plotter	1320.00

138

80 Micro, September 1982 • 171

printer was turned off and then on in response to instructions, it now prints blue in normal mode. Statement 202 and 203 pattern codes print lines 2 and 3 to silhouette the train in white. Finally, STRING\$(30,163) in statement 2304 prints 30 code A3 patterns to complete the blue sky background. The A3 pattern string overprints the train's wheels without noticeably changing their color. A graphic pattern's ASCII decimal value (163, in this case) must be used for the STRING\$ function.

Run 3 statement 301's LPRINT advances the paper to print line 1, EM turns on the emphasize mode, and LF moves the paper to print line 2. Statement 303's SA;S1 codes move the print head 11 spaces to line 3, then 12 graphic pattern codes print three brown passenger coaches. Finally, STRING\$(30,164) in statement 304 prints 30 railroad ties with code A4 patterns.

Run 4 is similar to run 3, except only line 3 is printed.

Run 5 statement 501 turns on the double strike mode with code DS, and its LPRINT+LF+LF advances the paper to print line 3. Note that plus signs are used to separate the line-feed codes since the MX-80 ignores any line-feed command followed by a semicolon. Statements 504 and 505 print the line 4 and 5 green foreground with STRING\$(30,216) and full-block code FC, respectively.

Run 6 statement 601 turns on the doublestrike mode and line-feeds the paper to print line 2. Statement 603's SB;S5 codes move the print head 25 spaces, then C0 prints a rear deck on the caboose. The double-strike mode elongates the printed pixel's three vertical dot columns to simulate an Iron railing. Statement 604's code DX turns off the double-strike mode. EM turns on the emphasized mode, and STRING\$(30,45) prints 30 hyphens to simulate a railroad track. The emphasized mode elongates the hyphens to reduce the small spaces between them. Two black print runs are used since the train's wheels (run 1) and the reilroad track (run 6 hyphens) appear on the same print line (4).

Do not place the double-strike off code (DX) at the end of line you want printed in double-strike mode. Upon seeing the off code enter its input buffer, the MX-80 will immediately turn off the double-strike mode and print the entire line in normal mode. To turn off the double-strike or emphasized mode, place DX or EX in the next statement immediately after LPRINT.

Train art is printed using direct colors only. The one overprint (blue over train wheels) in run 2 print line 4 was used to shorten statement 204.

Printing Color Art

Printer Color Art requires a separate print run for each color used in the art. The printer paper's start position, established for the first print run, must be exactly the same for the remaining color print runs. A 20-pound white bond paper should be used. Thinner paper tends to buckle, spread and bleed through more easily so should not be used,

```
Ø ' INITIALIZE, THEN LOOP THROUGH TITLE AND CODING ROUTINES
 1 CLS:CLEAR1000:DEFSTRA-X:DEFINTZ:GOSUB1000:PC="BLACK"
 9 ' STARTING INSTRUCTIONS
 10 PRINT" 1. VERIFY THAT PRINTER POWER IS OFF. ": PRINT: PRINT" 2
 . INSERT PAPER; ALIGN IT WITH FIXED INDEX MARK ON PRINTER.
20 PRINT: FRINT" 3. INSTALL ":FC;" RIBBON IN PRINTER.":PRINT:PRI
 NT" 4. TURN PRINTER POWER ON.": PRINT
 3Ø PRINT"
            5. PRESS THE (P) KEY TO START ": PC; " COLOR PRINT RUN.
 ":GOTO1ØØ
     NEXT COLOR PRINT RUN INSTRUCTIONS
 4Ø IFPC="DONE"THEN9ØØELSEGOSUBL1ØØ:PRINT" 1. TURN PRINTER POWER
                      2. BACKFEED PAPER AT LEAST 1/2-INCH PAST FI
  OFF,":PRINT:PRINT"
 XED INDEX MARK.
50 PRINT: PRINT"
 50 PRINT: PRINT" 3. INSERT SLIPSHEET BETWEEN RIBBON GUIDE AND PA
PER.": PRINT: PRINT" 4. PUT ": PC; " COLOR RIBBON IN PRINTER DEMO
                     4. PUT "; PC; " COLOR RIBBON IN PRINTER, REMO
 VE SLIPSHEET.": PRINT
           5. CAREFULLY ADVANCE PAPER TO EXACTLY ALIGN INDEX MAR
 70 PRINT: PRINT" 6. TURN PRINTER POWER ON.": PRINT: PRINT" 7. PRE
 SS (P) KEY TO START "; PC; " COLOR PRINT RUN.
 79 ' (P) KEY MONITOR
 8Ø P=INKEY$:IFP(>"P"THEN8ØELSECLS:PRINT@66Ø, "NOW PRINTING ";PC;"
 85 '
           THIS STATEMENT IS RESERVED FOR PRINTER
           % CODES TO BE USED IN ALL COLOR PRINT RUNS %
           9Ø RETURN
           PRINTER
                                COLOR
                                              ART
           * FOR 16K LEVEL II TRS-8Ø MODEL I OR III
              AND EPSON MX-80 PRINTER IN MX-80 MODE
                     BY: FRANCIS S. KALINOWSKI
                         16 N. ALDER DRIVE
                         ORLANDO, FL 328Ø7
           99 ' BLACK COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
100 PC="BLACK":GOSUB00
199 ' HLUE COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
200 CLS: PC≈"BLUE": GOSUB40
299 ' BROWN COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
300 CLS:PC="BROWN":GOSUB40
399 ' RED COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
400 CLS: PC="RED": GOSUB40
499 ' GREEN COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
500 CLS:PC="GREEN":GOSUB40
    ' END FLAG OR ADDITIONAL COLOR PRINT RUN
599
600 CLS: PC="DONE": GOSUB40
699 ' END FLAG OR ADDITIONAL COLOR PRINT RUN
7ØØ CLS: PC™"DONE": GOSUB4Ø
799 'END FLAG OR ADDITIONAL COLOR PRINT RUN
800 CLS:PC="DONE":GOSUB40
899 * ART DONE MESSAGE AND PAPER ADVANCE
900 CLS: PRINT@660, "PRINTER ART IS DONE.": LPRINTSTRING$ (5,10): PRI
NT: PRINT: END
999 ' TITLE DISPLAY
1000 CLS: PRINTCHR$ (23): FORZ=12T0972STEP64
1010 PRINT@Z, "PRINTER COLOR ART"; : NEXTZ
1019 DEFINE GRAPHIC PATTERN HEX CODES
1020 AQ=CHR$ (160):A1=CHR$ (161):A2=CHR$ (162):A3=CHR$ (163):A4=CHR$
(164):A5=CHR$ (165):A6=CHR$ (166):A7=CHR$ (167):A8=CHR$ (168):A9=CHR
$ (169): AA=CHR$ (170): AB=CHR$ (171): AC=CHR$ (172): AD=CHR$ (173): AE=CH
R$ (174) : AF=CHR$ (175)
1Ø3Ø BØ=CHR$ (176):B1=CHR$ (177):B2=CHR$ (178):B3=CHR$ (179):B4=CHR$
(18g): B5=CHR$ (181): B6=CHR$ (182): B7=CHR$ (183): B8=CHR$ (184): B9=CHR
$(185): BA=CHR$(186): BB=CHR$(187): BC=CHR$(188): BD=CHR$(189): BE=CH
R$ (190): BF=CHR$ (191)
1040 C0=CHR$ (192):C1=CHR$ (193):C2=CHR$ (194):C3=CHR$ (195):C4=CHR$
(196):C5=CHR$ (197):C6=CHR$ (198):C7=CHR$ (199):C8=CHR$ (200):C9=CHR
$ (201):CA=CHR$ (202):CB=CHR$ (203):CC=CHR$ (204):CD=CHR$ (205):CE=CH
R$ (206): CF=CHR$ (207)
1050 DD=CHR$ (208):D1=CHR$ (209):D2=CHR$ (210):D3=CHR$ (211):D4=CHR$
(212):D5-CHR$ (213):D6-CHR$ (214):D7-CHR$ (215):D8-CHR$ (216):D9-CHR
$ (217):DA-CHR$ (218):DB-CHR$ (219):DC-CHR$ (220):DD-CHR$ (221):DE-CH
R$ (222) : DF=CHR$ (223)
1Ø59 ' DEFINE PRINTER CONTROL CODES
1960 ES=CHR$ (27): LF=CHR$ (10): EM=ES+CHR$ (69): EX=ES+CHR$ (70): DS=ES
+CHR$ (71):DX=ES+CHR$ (72)
     ' DEFINE SPACE STRING CODES
1Ø7Ø S1=" ":S2=" ":S3="
                           ":$4=$1+$3:$5=$1+$4:$6=$1+$5:$7=$1+$6
:58=51+57:59=51+58:5A=51+59:5B=5A+5A:5C=5A+5B:5D=5A+5C:5E=5A+5D:
SF=SA+SE: SG=SA+SF
1979 ' DEFINE FULL-BLOCK STRING CODES
1980 Fl=DF:F2=F1+F1:F3=F1+F2:F4=F1+F3:F5=F1+F4:F6=F1+F5:F7=F1+F6
:F8=F1+F7:F9=F1+F8:FA=F1+F9:F8=FA+FA:FC=FA+FB:FD=FA+FC:FE=FA+FD:
FF=FA+FE:FG=FA+FF
1696 FDRZ=1T0999:NEXTZ
1100 CLS:PRINT620,"INSTRUCTIONS":PRINT:RETURN
```

Program Listing 1. Printer Color Art

PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80[®] MODEL I AND MODEL III

INSTANT ASSEMBLER The INSTANT ASSEMBLER is a powerful disk or tape-based assembler and debugger for

The INSTANT ASSEMBLER is a powerful disk or tape-based assembler and debugger for the TRS-80. Now you can assemble directly to memory and immediately debug your program with the built in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without losing the source code. This feature makes INSTANT ASSEMBLER an excellent learning tool for assembly language programming.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER is absolutely unique among tape based assemblers in that it produces relocatable code modules that can be linked with the separate LINKING LOADER, which is supplied in two versions for loading programs into either high or low RAM. This lets you build long programs with small modules. INSTANT ASSEMBLER also features immediate detection of errors as the source code is entered, a compactly coded source format that uses 1/3 as much memory as standard source, and many operational features including single stroke entry of DEFB and DEFW, pinpoint control of listings, alphabetic listing of symbol table, separate commands for listing error lines or the symbol table, block move function, and verification of source tables.

function, and verification of source tapes.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER's debugger provides single stepping with full register displays, decimal or hex entry of addresses, forward or backward memory displays, disassembly of object code in memory, memory display in ASCII format, and hex-to-decimal or decimal-to-hex conversion. The single-stepper will step one instruction at a time or at a fast rate to any defined address.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER occupies less than 8400 bytes of memory. In a 16K machine this will leave you enough memory to write assembly language programs of around 2000 bytes. This and its module-linking feature make INSTANT ASSEMBLER ideal for users with only 16K machines. The instruction manual may be purchased separately for \$3, which will apply towards the purchase of the INSTANT ASSEMBLER. In addition to disk I/O, the disk version includes a stand-alone version of the debugger.

Specify Model I or Model III. TAPE INTASM \$29.95 on tape Specify Model I or Model III. DISK INTASM \$35.95 on disk

RESTORE DAMAGED TAPES WITH RESQ2

Cassette recordings are subject to several types of damage. Thin spots in the oxide, dirt, voltage fluctuations while recording, or stray magnetic fields can all contribute to lost or added bits. RESQ2 was written to provide a method of restoring tapes that can no longer be loaded for these reasons. It can restore BASIC, SYSTEM, ASSEMBLER, and DATA tapes. RESQ2 compares two copies of the damaged tape to attempt a restoration, though restoration can often be accomplished with only one copy. After the damaged data is corrected memory, a new tape may be recorded and verified which does not contain the errors. The success rate of RESQ2 will depend on the severity and quantity of errors. RESQ2 comes with a comprehensive user manual and examples of two types of 'crashed' programs to practice

Specify Model 1 or Model III. RESQ2\$19.95 on tape

RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

MACHINE CODE FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM

Written by Dr. A.H. Gray, Jr., co-author (with J.D. Markel) of the classic text "Linear Prediction of Speech", this complete package includes 3 versions of the machine language FFTASM routine assembled for 16, 32, and 48K machines, a short sample Basic program to access them, a 10K Basic program which includes sophisticated interactive graphing and data manipulation, and a manual of instructions and examples. The machine language subroutines use variables defined by a supporting Basic program to make data entry and retrieval automatic, without PEEKs and POKEs. They perform 20 to 40 times faster than their Basic equivalent (256 points in 12.5 seconds), and handle up to a 1024 point complex FFT The FFT is useful in analyzing stock market and comodity trends as well as for signal analysis. Specify Model I or Model III. FFTASM . \$49.95 on tape FFTASM on disk with source code . \$69.95

INSIDE LEVEL II
The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Model I and Model II ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats. RAM useage, relocation of Basic programs, USR call expansion, creating SYSTEM tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, and special precautions for disk systems. INSIDE LEVEL II was reviewed in the April 1982 issue of 80 Microcomputing which said "The book has no flaws; it is a perfect gem." Byte Magazine said "I recommend this book to serious machine language programmers."

SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM

This machine language program may be used as a smart terminal with time share systems or for high speed file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include real-time terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit disk file, receive binary files, examine and modify UART parameters, program 8 custom log-on messages, automatic 16-bit checksure verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers and lowercase characters. With this program you will no longer need to convert machine language programs to ASCII for transmission, and you will know immediately if the transmission was accurate.

DISK INDEX VERSION 3.0

Our excellent disk indexing program has now been entirely rewritten in machine language. It will run on either a Model to Model III and catalog disks for either machine regardless of which one is running if. (Model I owners must have double density to catalog Model III disks.) DISK INDEX will assemble an index of your entire program library by automatically reading program names and tree space from each disk directory. The index may then be alphabetized or searched for any disk, program, or extension. Disks or programs may be added or deleted and fine whole index or any part may be sent to the printer. The index itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. A 48K machine will hold over 2500 programs in each index, and you may build as many indexes as you need. Version 3.0 runs substantially faster than our previous version and works with any operating system written for the Model I or Model III except CP/M.

RAMTEST

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS ORDERING: Conclude State of the postage and the state of the postage and the state of the state

Box 400-E Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

Quality software since 197-

except for one-run color proofing.

Paper edge and fixed index marks provide an accurate means for repositioning the paper between print runs. Establish these index marks as follows:

- Feed the paper into the printer and engage its pinfeed holes with the pins on both tractor-feed mechanisms.
- Lock the left feed mechanism. Leave the right mechanism unlocked to minimize paper buckling during print runs.
- Using the printer's paper-feed knob, advance the paper until the first fanfold crease moves up past the print head.
- Attach a short strip of white, sticky-back label to the outer rear surface area on top of the right feed mechanism. Position the label strip with its left edge adjacent to the printer paper's right edge,
- Using a fine-point pencil, draw a straight index line across the paper's edge and the fixed label strip. The two resulting marks will be used as paper repositioning indices for subsequent color print runs.

Load and start the Printer Color Art program. Displayed instructions tell you what to do in a specific order. The last instruction tells you to press the P key to start the first color print run.

New instructions appear after each color print run. These instructions tell you to turn the printer off, reposition the paper, insert a slipsheet, change ribbon, remove slipsheet, align index marks, turn printer on, and start the next color print run. Follow all instructions exactly and in the given order.

When instructed, rewind the paper by carefully backfeeding it with the paper-feed knob while gently pulling straight aft on the paper's trailing part. Use just enough rearward pull to eliminate paper slack in the print head area. Continue backfeeding in this manner until the paper's index mark moves at least ½ inch past the fixed index mark.

The slipsheet referenced in the instructions can be any thin piece of paper about six inches square. Inserted between the art paper and print head's ribbon guide, the slipsheet prevents accidental color smudging during ribbon changes.

When instructed, carefully advance the paper to exactly align its index mark with the fixed index mark. Carefully means very slowly during the last few clicks of the feed knob. One click too many can throw the next print run out of registration by one print dot. If you pass the fixed index mark, backfeed the paper about ½ inch (don't forget the gentle pull aft) and try aligning the index marks again.

Do not pull on or move any part of the paper during a color print run. Let the tractor-feed mechanism advance the paper normally. Any external tension on the paper may shift the slight clearance around feed pins and skew the paper out of alignment. Sudden misalignment will cause horizontal or vertical streaking during a color print run.

Displayed messages identify the color being printed. When the last print run ends, you will get a "Printer Art Done" message and five line feeds. That is it

until the program is restarted for another color art printout.

A color art printout with a wavy surface can be flattened and smoothed in two ways. It can be placed between two pieces of clean white paper and pressed with a clothing Iron set to low heat, or placed under a stack of magazines overnight.

Doing Your Own Art

Printer Color Art requires some sketching material, color pencils, programming guides, and color ribbon cartridges. You may have to wait for ribbon cartridges if they are not available locally. However, you can start preliminary work and do the printrun programming with materials that are available.

You will need a sheet of graph paper for your printer art sketch. Get a sheet large enough to accommodate 80 graphic blocks horizontally and at least 35 blocks vertically. Using a black ball-point or nylon-tip pen, line the graph paper off in 2-by-3-pixel blocks, as shown in Fig. 2. Number the chart's print lines consecutively, starting with one at the top.

Take your newly completed layout chart to the nearest quick-print shop. They will reproduce it (up to 11 by 17 inches) for about 15 cents per copy. Save the original as a master for more copies when needed. Work

"Color ribbon cartridges can transform your MX-80 into a versatile color printer."

with the copies. You can tape two chart copies together for printer art sketches that exceed 35 print lines. Program Listing 1 can accommodate up to 99 LPRINT statements to fill as many print lines during a color print run. That is enough lines to sketch a skyscraper or a very tall sailing ship.

Lightly sketch your intended art's foreground, background and art shapes. When the sketch looks good, fill in all the layout chart squares (pixels) which form the art shapes. Also fill in the background and foreground with their respective colors. Your art sketch is ready for color-run programming when all its color areas are filled in.

A numbered guide strip or scale with block-width spacing marks can simplify the programming task. You can make one of these easily. Cut the bottom line of blocks off a layout chart copy, then paste or tape it along the edge of a cardboard strip. Number the guide strip's blocks consecutively, starting with one at its left end. Place the finished guide strip below the art sketch line to be programmed, and use it to get quick counts of consecutive spaces, full blocks, and pattern strings.

Program the least-used color for the first print run, starting with statement 100. Defer the most-used color for the last print run. The great amount of pin hammering during a large color area print run peens the paper and spreads it laterally. When a large color area is printed first, subsequent lesser area print runs may leave thin white gaps between adjoining colors. These gaps widen noticeably in right areas of color printouts.

In statement 100, make PC equal the color for the first print run. Insert the print-density code (EM or DS, if used) immediately after LPRINT of statement 101. Follow the print-density code with LF codes (if needed) or with codes for spaces and graphic patterns to be printed on line 1. Do not use a semicolon after any line-feed code; it will suppress the line feed. Separate line-feed codes with a plus sign.

See Fig. 1 for printer control, graphic pattern, space string and full-block string codes. Program all art sketch lines that have the first print-run color. Number the statements 100 plus the art sketch line number.

Program all remeining color print runs in the same manner, but starting with statement numbers 200, 300 and so forth. Make sure that the statement following the last color print run contains end flag: PC= "DONE."

Key in or load Printer Color Art first, If different, change PC = "BLACK" at the end of statement 1 to PC = "(your first run color)."

Key in all color print-run fill-in statements for your printer art. When done, list and visually check all your keyed-in statements. Look for and delete statements ending with semicolons. If one is left there, it will suppress a normal line feed. Look for accidentally inserted commas between graphic pattern codes. Left in, a comma will tab the next graphic pattern 16 spaces, leave a gap, and overflow the print line's graphic patterns to the next line.

Save the program; then try running the program with the printer off. You may be able to cycle through all the color print runs and uncover syntax errors that crept in during program key-in. I can verify Printer Color Art programs that way with an Epson cable between the MX-80 and the expansion interface parallel printer port. Your system hookup may also allow such dry runs of printer art programs. If not, and your TRS-80 locks up, turn printer on and press break.

After the program checks out, attempt your color printout. Compare the printed art with your original art sketch. Wrong patterns can be spotted easily and corrected by changing pattern codes in the bad print line's statement.

More Art Examples

A business chart can be very pleasant art when sales are on an upswing. And there is no need for a color plotter if you have an MX-80 with color ribbon cartridges. Figure 3 shows what can be done; Program Listing 3 shows how it is done. Using the double-strike mode for all vertical components of the chart minimizes tiny horizontal streaks

across these components.

The Chart Art program uses several For...To loops to print consecutive and identical print lines during print runs. It also defines and uses full-line string variables to print identical but separate lines.

In first-run statement 100, for example, string variable TB contains codes that print the chart's left and right edges with 24 spaces between them. Upon program start, statement 101 prints the chart's top edge, and then statement 102's For...To loop prints chart edge segments (TB) on print lines 2 through 8. At that point, statement 109's For...To loop starts printing the chart's outer edges and the K\$ vertical scale line on the next 24 print lines. Finally, statement 133 prints the month scale's horizontal line, 134's TB prints another pair of chart edge segments, and 135 finishes the chart's bottom edge.

Second print-run statement 200 defines LD as 21 hyphens. Statement 201's code EM turns on the emphasized mode for all alphenumeric cheracters and horizontal scale lines (hyphens). CHR\$(14) in statement 202 prints "1982-Sales" in doublewidth mode to provide a conspicuous chart title. Since the double-width mode turns off automatically at the end of a print line, statements 204, 206 and 208 print "Hardware, Sundries, Dry Goods," end K\$ chart entries in normal-width mode. Statement 209's decrementing For...To loop prints vertical scale markers 8 through 1 and each marker's hyphen string (LD). LF + LF codes in the loop skip two print lines between vertical scale markers. Finally, statements 233 and 234 print the baseline 0 and the month markers, respectively.

Blue, green and red print runs are similar. except for height of the printed month sales columns. Blue print-run statement 300 redefines LD as a space plus a CA pattern. It also defines LC as a string of 10 LD codes. Statements 303 and 304 print the blue column identifier segment adjacent to the chart's sundries entry. STRING\$(13,10) in statement 305 advances the paper to print line 18, just above the two tallest blue columns. Statements 319-321 print all uneven upper portions of the 10 blue columns. At that point, statement 322's For...To loop starts printing LD (10 blue columns) down to just short of the baseline. Finally, statement 333 extends the blue column ends to the baseline.

The green print run (statements 400-433) uses variables LB, LD and LC as defined for the blue print run. These variables are redefined for the red print run to place all red columns between the blue and green columns.

Butterfly Art

Figure 4 shows how one program can produce different art effects when its print run colors are switched. Butterfly Art (Program Listing 4) is arranged to print red, blue, black and green on a normal brown background as shown in the left penel.

Two black print runs are used to provide double-strike and emphasized black densities on several print lines. First-run state-

TRS-80* MODEL I/III **UO-LISP**

Solve artificial intelligence problems, prove theorems, symbolic algebra, TRS-80° graphics. UO-LISP is a complete software development program.

OPTIMIZING COMPILER AND ASSEMBLER

For the first time on a microcomputer: optimized native Z80 code from LISP, the UO-LISP optimizing compiler creates programs that run up to 50 times faster than interpreted code. Optimized code runs 20 to 30 times faster than equivalent interpreted BASiC.

FAST LOAD LIBRARIES

Compiled code can be stored in relocatable files. 8 fast load libraries are included in the distribution package

INTERPRETER

Over 125 functions are implemented in the base

DOCUMENTATION

The manual is 110 pages covering all aspects of the system. Numerous examples of each facility are included

REQUIREMENTS

TRS-80* Model I or Model III, 48K, dual disks.

ORDERING

\$ 20.00 Manual only \$109.00 Complete System When ordering specify Model I or Model III VISA & MASTERCARD: Please include expiration

date and card number Send to:



FAR WEST SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 3301 EUGENE, OREGON 97403 503-485-5155

COTTROE SOFTWARE

PACKER: Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run taster, save memory, or ease aditing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple, statement lines into single statements. maintaining logic, inserts spaces and renumbers lines. SHORT—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. PACK—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, including all branches. MOVE—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location on program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K For TRS-80 Mod | or III Level II or Disk Basic . . . \$29.95

SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR: Capy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassettes speeds. For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II CASSETTE LABEL MAKER: A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel - and -

stick labels on fractor feed paper. For TR-80 Model Lof III Level II & Printer \$17.95 PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT: Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.

For TR-80 Model I ar III Level II \$12.95 FAST SORT for Insk Marling List (specify data diskette of 2.52.95)

FAST SORT ROUTINES: for use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable. Inventory Control I. and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II Sorts in SECONOS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions. FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable. \$19.95

FAST SORT for Disk Marling List (specify data diskette of consisting for 1 drive system). \$14.95

\$44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and Mastercharge accepted. Foreign order in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax. On-line catalog in Wichita FORUM-80: 316-682-2113

Or call our 24 hour phane (316) 683-4911 or write:
COTTAGE SOFTWARE
614 N HARDING
WICHITA, KANSAS 67208

TRS-80TMis a trademark of Tandy Corporation



ABLIMAKR will be the most useful Utility Program you own. Select from 16 Label Formats to enter and print labels for mailing, marking, routing, video/audio cassettes, computer diskettes, book & binder titles, notices, warnings, instructions, emergency tel/no. reference, bulletin board notices, etc. As useful at home as it is at the office.

Four different type styles, including the %" |umbo type, allows you to select a label design best suited for your intended use. As each line is typed in, a preview of the actual printed version is displayed on the screen for your approval. Change it, correct it, print it, save it, or abort. You'll be amazed at the ease and versatility.

Fully prompting. Printer calibration instructions allows your first label to print perfectly with no 'fussing'. Print (1-1000) of any of the 100 labels you can keep on active file. If you need more just insert a new diskette—'LABLMAKB' will store an infinite number of label entries. You can even use 'LABLMAKB' for a distinctive Mailing List program-and much more.

Complete instructions. Satisfaction guaranteed Minimum System: TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, 32K, 1 Disk Drive, Requires Epson MX-80 printer (or Comparable) "LABLMAKR" (on diskette), Manual, Supply of labels \$19.50 Check or Money Order-add \$3.00 for C.O.O. Ohio Residents add 51/2% sales tax

E T S CENTER

"Electronic Specialists Since 1950" P.O. Box 651, 35026-A Turtle Trail, Willoughby, OH 44094 (216) 946-8479

482 م

ments 101-135 print the panel's border, butterfly's antennae and pussy willow buds in double strike black. Variable TB, defined in statement 100, is used alone in several statements and in a For...To loop to print border segments on print lines that do not have buds.

Second-run statements 208-217 print the butterfly's head, body and wing outlines in emphasized black.

Emphasized red and normal blue print runs fill in the butterfly's wing colors. A double-strike green print run prints random vegetation in the panel's lower area and the catkin supports throughout the panel.

Two brown print runs complete the panel. Emphasized brown-run statements 601-635 print all the pussy willow branches. Finally, normal brown-run statements 701-733 fill the background with patterns that leave white pussy willow catkins on the branches. The normal brown run also overprints the branches and their black buds to darken them. The overprint scheme reduces the number of pattern codes needed to fill the background.

Program Listing 4 also printed the Fig. 4 center panel, but with two color substitutions. A brown instead of red ribbon was used for the third print run, then a red instead of brown ribbon was used for the seventh (background) print run. Overprinting the branches with red during the final run gave them a reddish-brown shade compared to medium brown in the left panel.

The Fig. 4 right panel was printed similarly, but a brown instead of blue ribbon was used in the fourth print run, then a blue instead of brown ribbon was used in the seventh print run. The final run's blue overprint produced almost black pussy willow branches.

Cestle Art

Figure 5 is an example of depth and detail that can be achieved with various color densities, mixed-color shades, and non-graphic characters. Castle Art (Program Listing 5) produces the art with seven color print runs: double-strike black, emphasized red, normai blue, normal green, normat brown, double-strike brown, and finally empha-

sized brown. Additionally, a double-atrike plus emphasized brown density is obtained by printing all castle towers' right edges during run 6 and run 7.

First-run statement 100 defines string variable TB as left and right border segments with 23 spaces between them. TB prints the edge segment pair on individual lines (statements 102 and 106) and in For...To loops prints successive lines (statements 114 and 131). Statements 103 and 104 print an exclamation point and an uppercase I, respectively, to simulate a flagpole. Statement 105 prints four underline dashes, then statements 109 and 110 print hyphens to accentuate the castle's parapets. Other statements print castle windows, door sections and corresponding reflections in the foreground water.

The second run prints the castle's flag and tower roof, three tree shapes, and red reflections in the water. Line-feed strings in statements 208 and 217 advance the paper over print lines that do not have red pat-

The third run prints the cloudy sky background, four tree shapes, and parts of the foreground water.

The fourth run prints the landscape (minus tree trunks and roadway) and parts of the foreground water. Overprinting during this run changes four trees to a bluishgreen shade and three others to a deep maroon shade.

Three brown print runs color the castle, landscape, shoreline and reflections in various densities. Normal brown run 5 prints all castle-tower left edges, the left wall, roadway, beach and left-edge parts of the castle's reflections. This run also overprints landscape areas surrounding the trees to provide a greenish-brown shade. The overprint leaves one green tree and some irregular green strips on the near landscape.

Run 6 prints each tower's left-center area and right edge, the right wall, all tree trunks, and corresponding reflections in doublestrike brown. Code EM in statement 622 turns on the emphasized mode for a darker printout of the cliff shoreline. Code EX in statement 625 turns off the emphasized mode to restore double-strike printing on remaining lines.

Run 7 prints each tower's right-center area and right edge and corresponding parts of tower reflections. Run 7 also prints several vertical bars on the cliff shoreline to simulate corners and indentations.

Snoopy Art

Program Listing 6 demonstrates the maximum width color art that can be printed on the MX-80. Snoopy Art printed the 80-blockby-40-line framed art with six color print runs. The actual printout measures 8 by 6 9/16 inches. The program uses temporarily defined string variables to minimize coding requirements for recurring pattern groups. It also uses non-graphic characters to add structural details to the Red Baron's

Normal black run 1 prints Snoopy's body llnes, the radio's top and right sides, and un-

```
97 1 PROGRAM LISTING 2. TRAIN ART (1.06K)
98 1
     NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 1-90 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.
99 ' BLACK EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
100 PC="BLACK EM": GOSUB80
101 LPRINTEM
102 LPRINTS4; CØ
103 LPRINTS4; DE; DC; DC; DF; C1; DC; B4
104 LPRINTS4; A2; A0; A2; A1; A2; A0; A1; A2; A0; A2; A0; A2; A0; A2; A0; A2; A0;
A2; AØ; A2; A2
     BLUE COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
200 CLS: PC="BLUE": GOSUB40
201 LPRINTF5; D7; FB; F4
202 LPRINTF4; BF; DE; FB; F4
203 LPRINTF4; Al; A3; A0; BE; A3; CB; S3; CA; S3; CA; S3; CA; A1; A0; AB; F4
204 LPRINTSTRING$ (30,163)
   ' BROWN EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
300 CLS:PC="BROWN EM":GOSUB40
301 LPRINTEM+LF
3Ø3 LPRINTSA; $1:07:07:07:07:07:07:07:07:07:07:07:07
3Ø4 LPRINTSTRING$ (3Ø, 164)
   T RED EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENÇE
400 CLS:PC="RED EM":GOSUB40
401 LPRINTEM+LF
403 LPRINTSB: S3: DE: DB; B4
    GREEN DS COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
499
500 CLS:PC="GREEN DS":GOSUB40
501 LPRINTDS+LF+LF
504 LPRINTSTRING$ (30, 216)
5Ø5 LPRINTFC
   BLACK DS PRINT RUN FOR CABOOSE REAR DECK AND TRAIN TRACK
599
ۯØ CLS:PC="BLACK DS":GOSUB4Ø
601 LPRINTDS+LF
603 LPRINTSB: S5:C0
604 LPRINTDX; EM; STRING$ (30,45): 'ASCII 45 IS A HYPHEN
   ' END FLAG OR ADDITIONAL COLOR PRINT RUN
699
700 CLS:PC="DONE":GOSUB40
    " NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 900-1100 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.
```

Program Listing 3. Chart Art

Program Listing 2. Train Art

97 ' PROGRAM LISTING 3. CHART ART (1.75K) 98 1 NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 1-90 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.

99 ' BLACK DS COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE 100 PC="BLACK DS":GOSUB80:TB=CA+SB+S4+B5

101 LPRINTDS; CA; STRINGS (24,163); B5 102 FORZ=1TO7:LPRINTTB:NEXTZ

1Ø9 FORZ=1TO24:LPRINTCA;S2;CA;SB;S1;B5:NEXTZ

133 LPRINTCA; \$2; AA; STRING\$ (20,172); A4; B5

Program Listing 3 Continues

OUR PRICES, SELECTION MAKE US COMPETI OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Red Baron. Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023

Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance



144 x 160 dots/inch . Proportional Spacing

- Lower case descenders
 N x 9 dot matrix 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets
 Greek character set • Graphic symbols

100 CPS print speed Bi-directional logic-seeking Adjustable tractors Single-sheet friction feed Vertical & horizontal tabbing

Dot Matrix.....List \$795 SUA

Televideo CRT's Price, Performance & Reliability

910 List \$699 **S600** 925List \$995 \$750 **S970** 950 List \$1195

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

List	Discount
Anadex DP-9500A \$1725	\$Cali
Anadex OP-9620 \$1845	\$Call
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter \$795	\$Call
C. Itoh F-10 \$1995	\$Call
Diablo 630/6 \$2995	\$2570
DUME Sprint 9/45 \$247S	\$2150
NEC Spinwriter RO	
Serial Parallel 77xx \$3055	\$2575
Parallel 35xx \$2290	\$1975

IDS Paper Tiger Prism 80/132 Affordable Color, Speed



Dot Resolution Graphics • 9-wire staggered printhead • Lowercase decenders • Over 150 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns

- Hi-res dot graphics . Proportional spacing
- Text justifications
 Optional Color

Prism 80..... List \$999 \$Call

The Epson Series

High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.



. Llst \$645 Enson MX80 Epson MX80FT List \$745

Full Line of Epson Acessories.

Smith Corona TP-1

Daisy Wheel Printer For Under \$900



Letter quality printer • Standard serial or parallel data interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various type fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter - Handles single sheets for forms Compatible with most micro computers

Smith Corone TP-1.....List \$895

The Okidata Series Hi-Res & TRS 80 Block Graphics





120 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bidirectional logic seeking printing . Lower case descenders. Four print styles. Optional Hi-Res Graphics.

List \$649 \$480 Okidata 82A List \$649 Okidata 83A (w/Tractor) . List \$99S

Interface Equipment

Complete Stock of On Jones Cables and Accessor

MARRIET A APPLE HITERIAGE	2175
CoS appeal out # Mile Interfect & Cobs-	1.5
INTERFACE INTERFACE for apply II	400
can the intertace people and Cabin	2746
HOWAT MY DICAY	8 8 8 3
subjects and make	
A POTE SELO PROPE	S Could
CHIEFON CONTEN CARLES FOR COME	
Application for the second	acmi.
	Saut.
PRINTER STANOS LAUGA SMIT	223



Our People, Our Product: **Both Are Specialized.**

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!







Member Better Business Bureau

Hare's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of Master-Card and Visa, COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

Call For Free Catalog:

ANAHEIM, CA 92807



derline dashes to accentuate the triplane's top wing. Run 1 also prints Snoopy's nose and the frame's inner and outer edges for later overprint with double-strike brown. Statement 100 defines TB as two frame edge segments with two spaces between them. TB is the first and last code used in statements that print lines with other normal black characters or patterns on them. Statement 185 prints left and right frame edge segment pairs with 72 spaces between them. For...To statements 104 and 113 loop through statement 185 to print lines that do not have other normal black characters or patterns.

Emphasized black run 2 prints all black parts not printed in the first run. These parts include Snoopy's eye pupil, goggle frame, earphone, microphone and cord, and the radio's front panel. Statement 200 defines lowercase o, left slash and right slash codes for use in statements 208–210. Code SO prints the Red Baron's head and the triplane's propeller hub. LS and RS codes print the plane's wing and landing gear struts.

Double-strike brown run 3 prints Snoopy's helmet and the art frame, except for the art credit slot. Run 3 also overprints Snoopy's nose, the frame's normal black edges, plus the horizon line and runway for later overprint with green.

Emphasized red run 4 overprints the frame's center line and directly prints all red shapes within the frame. Statement 400 redefines TB as a space, two pattern halves which form a full block, and a space. The redefinition permits use of existing statement 185 in For...To loops of statements 410, 427 and 434. TB now prints red blocks down the centers of left and right frame sections.

Green run 5 starts out in the normal-density mode and ends in the double-strike mode. Statement 501's string of six line feeds advances the paper to print line 7. Statements 508-512 then print Snoopy's goggle lenses normal green. At that point, statement 513 turns on the emphasized mode and advances the paper to the first background mountain top. Subsequent statements print the mountains and the airfield, overprinting the brown horizon line and runway, and the radio's normal black right side.

Normal-blue run 6 completes the art printout. This run prints patterns that outline the clouds, Snoopy and his words, the antenna, and the radio waves. Farther down, blue patterns overprint the green mountains and Snoopy's shadow to shade them bluish-green. Finally, statement 639 turns on the emphasized mode and prints the art credit line in the frame's white credit slot.

Readers can get a reproducible 11-by-16-inch art layout chart, an enlarged pattern code chart (like Fig. 1), and some programming guides by mailing \$1 to the author.

Francis Kalinowski is retired, having spent 28 years in the U.S. Air Force and 20 years as a commercial electronic technical writer.

```
Program Listing 3 Continued
```

```
134 LPRINTTB
135 LFRINTCA; STRING$ (24,208); B5
199 BLACK EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
200 CLS:PC="BLACK EM":GOSUB40:LD=STRING$(21,"-")
201 LPRINTEM
202 LPRINTCHR$ (14); " 1982--SALES"; LF
204 LPRINTS4; "HARDWARE
                         SUNDRIES"; LF
206 LPRINTS4; "DRY GOODS"; LF
208 LPRINT" KS
209 FORZK=STO1STEP-1:LPRINTS1;ZK;LD;LF+LF:NEXTZK
233 LPRINT" Ø"
234 LPRINT" MO J F M A M J J A S O"
299
     BLUE DS COLOR PRINT RUN SECUENCE
+LD+LD
301 LPRINTDS/LF
3Ø3 LPRINTSA; S4; BØ
304 LPRINTSA:S4:B5
3Ø5 LPRINTSTRING$ (13,1Ø)
319 LPRINTSA; S6; C8; S1; CØ; S3; C8
32Ø LPRINTSA; 52; CØ; S1; C8; LD; LD; LD; LD
321 LPRINTS6;CØ;S1;CØ;S2;LD;LD;LD;LD;LD;LD;LD
322 FORZ=LTO11:LPRINTS3;LC:NEXTZ
333 LB=AØ+A2:LPRINTS3;LB;LB;LB;LB;LB;LB;LB;LB;LB;LB
399 GREEN DS COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
400 CLS:PC="GREEN DS":GOSUB40: 1 LB, LD, & LC SAME AS FOR BLUE
401 LPRINTDS: LF+LF+LF
405 LPRINTS3:B0
406 LPRINTS3:B5
407 LPRINTSTRINGS (5.10)
413 LPRINTSB; S3;CØ
414 LPRINTSB; S1; CØ; LD
415 LPRINTSA:LD:S3:C0:S4:LD:LD
416 LPRINTS4; LD; S1; CB; S1; CØ; LD; LD; LD; S1; C8; LD; LD; LD
417 FORZ=1TO16:LPRINTS4;LC:NEXTZ
500 CLS:PC="RED EM":GOSUB40:LD=A0+B5:LC=S4+LD+LD+LD+LD+LD+LD+LD+LD+
LD+LD+LD
5Ø1 LPRINTEM; LF
5Ø3 LPRINTS3;BØ
5Ø4 LPRINTS3:B5
5Ø5 LPRINTLF+LF+LF+LF
51Ø LPRINTSA; S5; BØ; S1; B4; S1; BØ
511 LPRINTSA; S3; B4; LD; LD; LD; LD; S1; BØ
512 LPRINTS9; BØ; LD; LD; LD; LD; LD; LD; LD
513 LPRINTS5; B4; LD; LD; LD; LD; LD; LD; LD; LD; LD
514 FORZ=1TO19:LPRINTLC:NEXTZ
533 LB=AØ+A1:LPRINTS4;LB;LB;LB;LB;LB;LB;LB;LB;LB;LB;LB
599 ' END FEAG OR ADDITIONAL COLOR PRINT RUN
600 CLS:PC="DONE":GOSUB40
699 ' NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 900-1100 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.
```

Program Listing 4. Butterfly Art

```
PROGRAM LISTING 4. BUTTERFLY ART (5.45K)
98 ' NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 1-90 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.
99 BLACK DS COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
100 PC-"BLACK DS":GOSUB80:T8-B5+SB+S3+CA
101 LPRINTDS; B7; STRING$ (23,163); CB
102 FORZ=1TO4:LPRINTTB:NEXTZ
106 LPRINTB5; SA; S2; AA; SA; CA
1Ø7 LPRINTB5;SB;Sl;C8;Sl;CA
108 LPRINTTB
109 LPRINTB5; SB; S2; A5; CA
110 LPRINTTB
111 LPRINTB5:S1:B0:S9:B5:SA:S1:CA
112 LPRINTBS; S1; A1; S7; A2; A3; SA; S2; CA
113 LPRINTTB: LPRINTTE
115 LPRINTB5; SB; S2; A5; CA
116 LPRINTTB: LPRINTTB
118 LPRINTB5: S2:C8:SB:CA
119 LPRINTTB: LPRINTTB
121 LPRINTB5; S8; CØ; SA; S4; CA
122 LPRINTB5; S8; A2; SA; S4; CA
123 LPRINTTB: LPRINTTB
125 LPRINTB5; SB; AA; S2; CA
126 LPRINTB5; $1; C8; $4; BØ; $6; CA
127 LPRINTB5; S5; CØ; S3; BØ; SA; S3; CA
128 LPRINTB5; S5; B2; S3; A1; SA; S3; CA
129 LPRINTB5; S5; A1; SA; S7; CA
13Ø LPRINTB5; S5; DØ; S2; CØ; S8; CØ; S2; CØ; S2; CA
131 LPRINTB5; S1: A5; S6; A2; S1; B4; S6; A2; S2; A2; S2; CA
132 LPRINTTE
133 LPRINTB5; S2; CØ; S2; AA; SA; A5; S4; AA; S1; CA
134 LPRINTB5; S2; A2; SA; S1; AA; S8; CA
```

Program Listing 4 Continues

DAYSTAR LIGHT-YEARS AHEAD



Bayets Can Transfer of your 1996-80 into a system ahead of the blockly increasing the speed and data especify of your TRS-40. Daystar allows your enterocomputer to room As you do

Vier 195-Bit con perform up to 9 fems laster New? Through the see of an intelligent controller image I/c Peris and on Search data halter kanno.

In addition to increased speed, Baystan expones the strenge capacity of your first Att with 6.3 mags and 12.0 mags of enformation alonge or a first Windowster Each controller will benefit up to 3 drives. A fine abyte floopy, back up is also away to be

You can trust Covistar to deliverably accomplishmology areas of it. I have also that heats todays much it.

- * HIS 80 MIDDLE IF
- * VIII-21P
- * Apple III
- · Hote/Zeith is

- 0
- Commodiste¹
- MANUAL VIOLEN
- **X**etux
- * 18M PE
- 9000
- " and some Apple III (RS at III





Mark Wiles, The Construct to the Appliease of The Post Security Wild will Wile

ASAP COMPUTER PHODUCTS LTD

The Wooney Road - Billy control for which helps Hit field control (Into Control # 1000 2000 1986



Program Listing 4 Continued

135 LPRINTD5; STRING\$ (23,208); DA 199 ' BLACK EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE 200 CLS:PC="BLACK EM":GOSUB40 201 LPRINTEM; STRING\$ (6,10) 208 LPRINTSA; S5; CØ; AC; BC 209 LPRINTSA: S4: C8: A1: A2: B4 210 LPRINTSA; S3; CØ; A5; S2; C5 211 LPRINTSA; S3; CA; S3; D2; A4 212 LPRINTS8; DØ; DØ; DØ; S1; AF; B2; C4; CØ; A6; AC; AC; C9; BØ 213 LPRINTS5;D8;B3;A3;S3;A3;A9;BA;DD;D9;S3;C8;A1 214 LFRINTS5; A1; A2; C4; S3; B8; A6; A2; B6; CD; A9; C4; DØ; BA 215 LFRINTS8: A3: A6: C9: A1: S2: C9: S1: A1: S2: A2: A4 216 LPRINTSA; AD; DØ; S2; DA 217 LPRINTSA; S2; A3; CB 299 ' RED EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE 300 CLS:PC="RED EM":GOSUB40 3Ø1 LFRINTEM; STRING\$ (6,1Ø) 3Ø8 LPRINTSA; S6; DØ-309 LPRINTSA: S5: BE: DD 31ø LPRINTSA; S4; DA; C9; CA; Bø 311 LPRINTSA; S4; B5; BF; C1; AD 312 LPRINTSA; S4; AB; BA; B9; DØ; DØ; B4 313 LPRINTS6;CC;BC;C3;D3;B3;AC;D4;S2;A2;D5;S2;B7 314 LPRINTS7; AB; D2; D3; D1; C7; D9; CD; S2; A2; AB; AC; A5 315 LPRINTS9; A1; S1; B6; S1; A2; B4 316 LFRINTSA; A2; AD; D4; D8; A5 BLUE COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE 400 CLS:PC="BLUE":GOSUB40 401 LPRINTSTRING\$ (11,10) 413 LPRINTSA; S7; CC; DC 414 LPRINTSA: S8: Al



499 ' GREEN DS COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE

415 LPRINTSA; S2; DC; BØ

416 LPRINTSA; S2; A3; A3

504 PRINTSA; S6; A8; B4

509 LFRINTS2:AA:A4

501 LPRINTDS: LF

5Ø3 LPRINTS7:AB

500 CLS:PC="GREEN DS":GOSUB40

5Ø5 LFRINTSA; S1; AB; S9; CØ; BØ

51ø LPRINTS5; Dø; SA; 54; Dø

5Ø6 LPRINTS1; AA; A1; SA; S8; A2; LF+LF

MXPLUS™ ADDS NEW CONVENIENCE

- PERF-SKIP TO AUTOMATICALLY GIVE YOU TOP AND BOTTOM MARGIN ON EACH PAGE. (SWITCH SELECTABLE, OF COURSE)
- MANUAL PRINT MODE CONTROL TO LET YOU SELECT CONDENSED, EMPHASIZED, OR NORMAL PRINTING INSTANTLY USING THE PRINTER PANEL BUTTONS.

MXPLUS™ INSTALLS IN MINUTES, NO SOLDERING!

MXPLUS IS A PLUG-IN MODULE FOR MX-80, MX-80 F/T, AND MX-100 AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH GRAFTRAX AND ALL INTERFACE BOARDS. MXPLUS IS UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FDR 30 0AYS.

```
514 LPRINTS3;AL
515 LPRINTS1:AB:LF+LF+LF
519 LPRINTS4: BC; SA: S7: CØ: BØ
52Ø LPRINTS4; A1; S1; CC; S2; A7; SA; S2; A2; LF
522 LPRINTS1; A2; A5; SA; S8; CØ; BØ
523 LFRINTSA; 56; DØ; 54; A2
524 LPRINTS9; BØ; S6; AA
525 LPRINTS1: B5: S7: A3: S1: DØ
526 LPRINTS1; B5; S3; A5; S5; A2; S1; CA; A1; S8; CA
527 LPRINTS1; B5; SB; S1; CA
528 LPRINTS1; B5; SA; S3; CA; S6; BØ; CA
529 LPRINTS1; B5: AA; A1; B4; CA; S8; B5; CA; S4; B4; S1; A3; CA
53Ø LFRINTS1;DF;S2;B5;S2;CA;S6;DF;CA;S1;B5;S5;DF
531 LFRINTS1;DF; S2; B5;CA; S1;DF; S4; B5; S1; DF; CA; S1; B5; CØ; S1; B4; S2;
532 LPRINTS1;DF;S2;C9;CA;B5;DF;B5;B5;S2;DD;CA;F2;S1;CF;DA;S1;BF;
S1;BF;DF
533 LPRINTS1;DF;B5;S1;DF;CA;B5;DF;B5;A1;B5;CA;DF;DE;CA;BF;CA;CA;
DF:Sl:DA:DA:B5:DF
534 LFRINTSI; CA; B5; C8; F2; CA; DF; CB; CA; DF; S1; DF; CA; CA; B5; DE; CA; BF;
SI; B5; BF; B5; B5
535 LPRINTS1;A2;A1;A2;A1;A3;A2;A3;A2;A3;S1;A3;A2;A2;A1;A3;A2;
Al;SI;Al;Al;Al;Al
599 ' BROWN EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
6pp CLS:PC="BROWN EM":GOSUB4p
601 LPRINTEM; LF
603 LPRINTS7; B4
6ø4 LPRINTS6; CA; S9; CØ
605 LPRINTS6: B5: S4: C4: S5: D5
606 LPRINTS2; B4; S2; CA; S6; A9; C4; D0; D0; D0; S1; C9; S3; B5
607
    LPRINTS2:CA:S2:CA:SA:S1:A3:AC:C5:S2:B5
609 LPRINTS3; B5; S1; B5; SA; S3; A2; B4; S1; CA
609 LPRINTS3; C9; C8; A1; SA; S4; CA; S1; CA
61g LPRINTS3; CA; CA; SA; S6; B5; CA
611 LPRINTS3; B7; A1; SA; S6; B5; EA
612 LPRINTS2; C8; A1; SA; 57; CA; A5
613 LPRINTS2; CA: SA: SB: CA
614 LPRINTS2; B6; SA; S9; B5
615 LPRINTS2; B5; SA; S9; C9
616 LFRINTS2; CA; SA; S9; CA
617 LFRINTS2:CA:SB:B5
618 LFRINTS3; B5; SA; S9; CA
619 LPRINTS3; D5; SA; S9; CA
62Ø LPRINTS3; CA; S2; BØ; S2; C8; SA; S3; B5
621 LFRINTS4; B5; S1; C9; S2; BE; SA; S3; B5
622 LPRINTS1; A8; BØ; S1; CB; S2; C5; S1; B5; SA; S2; CA
623 LFRINTS2; A2; C4; GA; S2; A2; D4; CA; SA; S2; B5
624 LPRINTS4; DF; S3; A2; CE; BØ; S5; B5; S4; CA
625 LFRINTS4; CA; S5; C5; S5; CA; S4; B5
626 LPRINTS4; CA; S5; A2; B5; S2; B4; S2; C5; S2; CA
627 LPRINTS2; A2; C4; CA; S6; B5; S1; DA; A1; S2; AA; BØ; CØ; A5
628 LPRINTS3; CA; B7; S1; C8; S3; CA; A1; D8; A5; S4; B5; CA
629 LPRINTS3:DE:S2:EE:S3:CA:CA:A1:S5:C9:CA:S2:B4
63Ø LPRINTS3;DF;S1;CA;S4;CA;B5;S6;AA;DA;S2;B5
631 LPRINTS2; CA; B7; CØ; A5; S4; DE; S8; DF; S1; C8; A1
632 LPRINTS2; CA; B5; B6; S5; DF; S8; DF; CØ; A6
633 LPRINTS2:CA:BF:52:CØ:S2:B4:CA:B5:S2:B5:S2:BØ:S1:DF:A5:S1:CØ
634 LPRINTS1; B5; CA; B5; S2; B5; S1; B4; B5; S1; DF; S1; B5; B5; CØ; S1; B5; CØ;
DF:CA:CØ:CA:CA
635 LPRINTS1; A1; A2; A1; A2; S1; A1; S1; A1; A1; A1; A1; A1; A1; A2; S1; A1;
A2:A3:A2:A2:A2:A2
699 ' BROWN NORMAL COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
700 CLS:PC="BROWN":GOSUB40
701 LPRINTS1; STRING$ (23, 208)
702 LPRINTSl;F6;Al;FA;F6
7Ø3 LPRINTS1;F6;D4;F3;BF;F4;B7;CF;F6
7Ø4 LPRINTS1; BF; F9; SI; F4; D5; CA; F3; BF; F2
705
    LPRINTS1; B5; CA; F8; D4; F1; BF; F7; B5; CA; DF
    LPRINTS1, D5; DE; FA; F8; DD; BF; DF
707 LPRINTS1; FB; DF; DD; DF
708 LPRINTS1; B5; AB; FA; F2; BF; A3; C3; F5; CF
709 LPRINTS1;DF;D4;DB;F2;CF;F7;B7;S2;CB;F2;CF;F3
71ø LPRINTS1;F4;A5;CA;F6;BF;S3;AA;F2;S1;F3
711 LPRINTS1; DF; DB; DF; DD; OE; F6; CA; B5; S4; DB; DF; DD; DF; EF; CB
712 LPRINTS1; F7; AF; AF; AD; DC; DØ; CD; BØ; S2; A3; A3; A2; CF; DF; A5; DA
713 LPRENTS1;F2;A1;DE;A7;S6;A2;C5;A2;A4;S4;DE;F3
714 LPRINTS1:A5:F3:DE:DD:BØ:S6:C9:B2:D4:BØ:S1:CØ:F3:CF
    LPRINTS1;D4;F6;DC;D8;B6;S3;A2;DF;DE;F2;DD;DB;F3
716 LPRINTS1; F9; DØ; S4; F9
717 LPRINTS1; FA; DF; DC; B4; FA
718 LPRINTS1;F2;DD;BF;CF;F3;BF;FA;F2;BF;DF
719 LPRINTS1;F3;CØ;DF;A5;F2;A1;FA;F2;B5;CA
72Ø LPRINTS1;F3;DE;DF;BØ;F2;D8;FA;F2;DD;DF
721 LFRINTSL; B5; CB; F7; CF; FA; CF; F2
722 LPRINTS1;DD;DA;FA;F3;BF;F4;S1;CF;DF
723 LFRINTS1;FA;F5;S1;F4;DD;F2
724 LPRINTS1; F7; AB; CF; DF; CF; F4; D5; F7
725 LPRINTS1;CA;F3;A1;F2;DC;DC;DF;S1;DF;B5;CB;F7;DE;DF
726 LPRINTS1;CA;DD;F2;D8;F5;DD;DF;B5;DE;DF;D7;F6;B5
727 LPRINTS1;CA;F4;D7;F3;DB;FA;F2;B5
728 LPRINTSI; CA; B5; CB; F2; DB; F8; B5; F4; A7; DF; A2; B5
                                                  Program Listing 4 Continues
```

511 LPRINTS4; A2; A1; SA; S4; A2 512 LPRINTSB; S2; D8 513 LPRINTS3; BØ

Program Listing 4 Continued

A2; A3; A2; A2; A2; A2

899

800 CLS:PC="DONE":GOSUB40

729 LPRINTS1; CA; D5; DE; CB; B5; F8; CA; B5; F4; CØ; DF; DC; B5 73Ø LPRINTS2;CF;DF;CA;DF;D7;B5;DF;D7;F4;S1;B5;DF;CA;F3;D7;DF 731 LPRINTS2;F2;CA;B5;DF;S1;F3;DE;CA;DF;S1;B5;DF;CA;BF;DF;CB;F2 732 LPRINTS2:F2:B6:B5:CA:S1:CA:CA:F2:A2:B5:S2:DF:S1:A5:DF:CØ:DF 733 LPRINTS2; CA; DF; S1; B5; CA; S1; CA; DE; CA; B5; S1; A1; B5; S1; B5; B5; S1; 734 LPRINTS1; B5; CA; B7; S2; B5; S1; B4; B5; S1; DF; S1; B5; B5; CA; A1; B5; CØ; DF:CA:CØ:CA:CA 735 LPRINTS1:A1:A2:A1:A2:S1:A1:S1:A1:S1:A3:S1:A1:A1:A2:S1:A1:

END FLAG OR ADDITIONAL COLOR PRINT RUN

NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 900-1100 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.

Program Listing 5. Castle Art 97 ' PROGRAM LISTING 5. CASTLE ART (6.89K) 98 4 NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS $1-9\emptyset$ OF PROGRAM LISTING 1. * BLACK DS COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE 99 100 PC="BLACK DS":GOSUB80:TB=B5+SB+S3+CA 101 LPRINTDS: B7; STRINGS (23, 163); CB 1Ø2 LPRINTTB 103 LPRINTB5; SA;"!"; SA; S2; CA 104 LPRINTB5; SA; "!"; SA; S2; CA 1Ø5 LPRINTB5: S8: STRING\$ (4.95): SA: S1: CA LPRINTTB 107 LPRINTB5: \$9;C8;C8; SA; \$2;CA 1#8 LPRINTES; SA; S5; A2; A2; S6; CA 109 LPRINTB5; S2; "---"; SA; S4; "---"; S1; CA
110 LPRINTB5; S3; AA; " --- "; C8; C8; " ----"1AA; S2; CA 111 LPRINTB5; S3; CØ; S1; AA; S1; A5; S4; AA; S1; A5; AA; S1; A5; AA; S1; CØ; S2; 112 LPRINTB5; \$3; A2; \$5; BF; BB; B5; \$8; A2; \$2; CA 113 LPRINTB5; S9; AF; AE; A5; SA; S1; CA 114 FORZ=1TO11:LPRINTTR:NEXTZ 125 LPRINTB5: S3:CØ: S5:D3:B1:A5:SA:S1:CA 126 LPRINTB5: \$3; A2; \$1; C8; \$1; B4; \$4; C8; \$1; B4; C8; \$1; A4; CØ; \$1; AA; \$2; 127 LPRINTB5; S3; C8; S5; CØ; C8; S9; CØ; S2; CA 128 LPRINTB5; SB; A2; S2; CA 129 LPRINTB5; SA; S5; CØ; CØ; S6; CA 13g LPRINTB5; S9; AA; AA; SA; S2; CA I31 FORZ=1TO3:LPRINTTB:NEXTZ 134 LPRINTB5; SA; "!"; SA; S2; CA 135 LPRINTD5; STRING\$ (23, 208); DA 199 RED EN COLOR PRINT RUN SECUENCE 200 CLS:PC="RED EM":GOSUB40 201 LPRINTEM LF 203 LPRINTSA; Sl; DC; DC; DØ; BØ 204 LPRINTSA: S3: A3: AB: AC 205 LPRINTSA; S7; B4 206 LPRINTSA; S6; DA; DF; BØ LPRINTSA; S5; A8; AF; AF; AD 208 LPRINTSTRING\$ (4,10) 213 LPRINTS2; CØ: D5; SA: S2: DØ: BØ 214 LPRINTS2: DE: DF: B4: S9: C0: DE: F2: D4: S4: C0 215 LPRINTS1; DA; F2; A1; S9; AA; F3; BF; S3; C8; DF 216 LPRINTS1; AB; AF; A5; SA; S1; A2; A3; A3; S4; A2; CF 217 LPRINTSTRING\$ (12,1ø) 230 LPRINTSA: S5; CØ; DØ; DØ; DØ 231 LPRINTSA: S6: AF: DC 232 LPRINTSA; S7; A5 233 LPRINTSA; S4; DØ; DØ 234 LPRINTSA;S1;D3;DB;AF;A5 299 BLUE COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE 300 CLS:PC="BLUE":GOSUB40 3Ø1 LPRINTS1; STRING\$ (23,2Ø8) 302 LPRINTS1, F2; BF; A1; S1; AB; F2; A7; A3; S1; C0; D8; DF; D4; S1; A3; AB; AF; A7:S1:A3:DF 3Ø3 LPRINTS1;DF;AS;S5;Al;S4;AF;A3;AF;A1;S6;DA 304 LPRINTS1:D5:S1:C8:D4:SA:S7:CA:DF LPRINTS1;DF;DD;F2;D5;BØ;SA;S3;CØ;DE;F2 LPRINTS1, F2; A3; AB; F2; BD; SA; S2; CF; AF; A3; DF 3Ø7 LPRINTS1; BF; A1; S6; BØ; S3; D4; DØ; S6; CØ; S1; DA 3Ø8 LPRINTS1;DD;B4;S4;AD;DF;B5;S3;DF;B7;A1;S4;A8;AB;AB;CB 3Ø9 LPRINTS1; DF; B7; S6; A1; S3; BF; S9; DE 31Ø LPRINTS1; DF; SB; S1; DF 311 LPRINTS1; B5; SB; S1; DF 312 LPRINTS1:DF;S5;DA;BØ;SA;S1;D8;DC;BØ;A1 313 LPRINTS1:DF:B5:S3:C8:DF:DD:SA:DE:F3:B4 314 LPRINTSI:DF;Al;S3:AA;F2;D5;S9;AB;F2;BF;Al 315 LPRINTS7; CB; DF; A7; S9; CØ; DC; D4

express SINGLE SIDE SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY SINGLE DENSITY WHIIR RING SOFT. SOFT 10.08.16 OR 32 100% GERTIFIED 100% CERTIFIED SECTORS 2 YEAR WARRANTEE 2 YEAR WARRANTEE SECTORS **514"\$ 9**19* 149* SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY DOUBLE DENSITY SOFT. SOFT 10 or 16 08 32 100% CERTIFIED 100% CERTIFIED 2 YEAR WARRANTEE SECTORS 2 YEAR WARRANTEE SECTORS 514" **\$** \$ 99* DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY W/HUB RING SOFT. SOFT 10 08 16 09 32 100% CERTIFIED 100% CERTIFIED UH 32 2 YEAR WARRANTEE SECTORS YEAR WARRANTEE SECTORS • Minimum order 190 • For smaller quantities add 10% · Packed 10 hoxes of 10 diskelles with sleeves and labels Quantity discounts — 1.000 deduct 3%. 5,000 deduct 5%, 10,000 deduct 7% Add \$5.00 per case 5¼", \$7.00 per case 8 For shipping and handling Continential U.S.A., U.P.S. ground. Box et 10 diskettes: 514" 8" DISK DRIVE BEAD ... ss/sd \$20 ss/sd \$21 CLEANING KITS OPUS... ss/dd \$23 ss/sd \$24 BASE Prevent head MAXWELL TOO LOW TO QUOTE CALL crashes and ensure error-free operation SPECIFY SECTORING WHEN ORDERING 5%" QUAD DENSITY IN STOCK \$19.50 5%" or 8" SED G- 10 CASSETTES . . 10/ST HAROHOLE DISK PROTECTORS [All cassettes include hex and tabels.] Reinforcing rings of tough mylar Get 8 cassettes, C-10 protect disk hole Sonic, and Cassette/8 edge from damage. 5%" 8" Library-Album, as illüstrated, 32 for only S.R \$8 514" or 8" LIBRARY CASES 8" Kas-sette/10 . . \$2.99 Storage 51/4" Mini Kas-sette/10... \$2,49 Pages Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms at a 10% surcharge (wabash media only) for net 30 billing. - International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping sharges. . C.O.O. regulres a 10% deposit. . We accept Visa, Mastercharge, Money Ordera, and Certificate checks. • Checks require bank clearances. • All shipments F.O.B. San Diego. . Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00, . California residents all 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification. • All sates are final. • Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund. We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog. 800-854-1555 S SS-AIRI MONT MESA, 3. V. NotEGO, SSALIFORNIA ARES ક. W ા **દ**ાનાના 8. W ા **દ**ા (714) 268-3537

316 LPRINTSA: S8; C8; F3; DD 317 LPRINTSA; \$8; A2; CF; F2; A7 318 LPRINTSTRINGS (5.10)

324 LPRINTS4:DØ:D3:D3:D3:D3:D1:D3:A3:DØ:DØ:BØ

325 LPRINTS1; DØ; DØ; DA; DF; AF; D3; D3; BE; AD; AC; AC; D2; D3; D3; DF; S1; DØ;

Program Listing 5 Continued DØ; A3; D3; DF; D3; DØ 326 LPRINTS1; AC; AC; A4; S3; A3; AB; AC; A4; A8; AC; A2; A3; A8; A4; AC; S1; AC; 327 LPRINTS1:D3:D3:D5:B0:S1:C3:D3:CF:DD:B0:A3:S1:C3:C0:B0:D2:D3: D9;D4;BØ;A3;D3;D3 328 LPRINTSl; AC; AC; A4; S2; A3; A3; S1; AC; AC; S2; AC; AC; AC; A4; A8; AC; AC; 329 LPRINTS1,D3;D3;D3;D1;D2;A3;A3;A3;A3;C3;D2;DØ;DØ;DØ;DØ;BØ;BØ; STRING\$ (6,211) 33# LPRINTSI;D3;D3;D3;A3;SI;A1;A2;A3;A1;S1;C#;D#;D#;D#;D#;BB;S2;A2; D3:A3:A3:A3:D3 331 LPRINTS1; DC; AC; AC; AC; AF; AF; AF; AC; A4; S3; AC; AC; AC; S2; AC; S1; A3; A3;Sl;AC 332 LPRINTS1; D3; D3; D3; A3; S1; Dø; Dø; Dø; A3; A1; S2; D3; A3; A3; C3; Dø; S3; DØ: D3: D3 333 LPRINTS1;DØ;DØ;DØ;D8;AC;AC;AC;S5;A8;A8;AC;AC;S4;AC;AC;S1;A8 334 LPRINTS1;DF;DC;AC;S2;DØ;DØ;D3;D3;D3;S4;DØ;DØ;D3;A3;A8;AC;A4; S1:CØ 335 LPRINTS7; A3; A3; A3; A3; A3; A3; A3; A3; A3 399 GREEN COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE 400 CLS:PC="GREEN":GOSUB40 401 LPRINTSTRING\$ (9,10) 411 LPRINTS1;DC;BØ 412 LPRINTS1; DF; DD; B4; S3; DA; BØ; S9; DØ; BØ; D8; DC; BØ; DE 413 LPRINTS1; F2; D5; S1; C8; C8; DF; DD; STRING\$ (5, 208); DC; DC; DE; F7 414 LPRINTSI; F4; F5; B5; S1; FA; F2 415 LPRINTS1; DA; F8; A1; S1; F9; DE; F2 416 LPRINTS1; F2; CF; F5; A1; S1; A8; F4; B7; F7 417 LPRINTS1;F2;DE;DF;B7;F3;DD;DØ;S2;AB;FA 418 LPRINTS1; FA; DD; BØ; S1; A2; AF; CF; F3; D5; F3 419 LPRINTS1; FA; F2; DD; D4; BØ; S1; A2; A3; AB; AF; AF; AF; AF 42Ø LPRINTS1; FA; F5; DD; D4; STRING\$ (6, 2Ø8) 421 LPRINTS1; F9; CF; FA; F3 422 LPRINTS1; F2; BF; A3; S1; A2; A3; S3; A2; A3; AB; AF; CF; F5; BF; F2 423 LPRINTS1;DF;AF;A1;S2;BØ;S1;DØ;DØ;BØ;S6;AB;AF;A3;S3;AB 424 LPRINTS4; A8; AC; AE; AF; STRING\$ (5, 172); DØ; S6; DØ; DØ; BØ 425 LPRINTS2; AC; AC; AC; AF; AF; STRING\$ (5,172); A8; AC; AC; AC; AC; A4; A8; STRING\$ (5, 172) 426 LPRINTS1;D3;D3;D3;A1;D3;B3;D3;C3;D3;B3;A2;A3;A3;A3;C3;B3;D3; D3;A3;A3;C1;D3;D3 427 LPRINTS1; AC; AC; A4; S1; STRING\$ (6,172); A4; AC; AC; S1; A8; STRING\$ (5 .172) : A4: S1: AC 428 LPRINTS1;D3;D3;A3;S1;A3;AF;D3;A3;B3;S2;D2;DØ;D3;D3;D1;A2;D3; D3:S1:A1:A3:D3 429 LPRINTS1; AC; S1; AB; S3; AC; AC; AC; S3; AC; AC; S1; AB; AC; AC; A8; A8; AC ; AC 430 LPRINTS1; A4; STRING\$ (6,172); AC; AC; S3; AC; S4; A8; AC; AC; S2; A8 431 LPRINTS1; A3; A3; AB; AF; AF; A3; D3; DØ; S2; A1; A1; DØ; S3; A3; D3; D3; D3; D3:A3:C3 432 LPRINTS1; STRING\$ (6,172); S2; AC; AC; S5; A8; A8; A4; S3; A8; AC 433 LPRINTS1; B7; A3; S1; DØ; D2; D3; D3; A3; S2; A8; DØ; S2; A3; A3; D3; D3; D3; D3; D3; S2; A3 434 LPRINTSl; A4; SA; S2; A8; AC; AC; S3; AC; AC; AC; AE 435 LPRINTS1; STRING\$ (6,163); S4; A3; A3; A3; A3; S4; STRING\$ (5,163) 499 BROWN COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE 500 CLS:PC="BROWN": GGSUB40 5Ø1 LPRINTLF+LF 5Ø4 LPRINTS9; BØ 505 LPRINTS9:C5 506 LPRINTS9:CA 5Ø7 LPRINTS9:CA:S6:BØ 5Ø8 LPRINTS3; B4; S5; CA; S6; B5; S3; B4 5Ø9 LPRINTS3;C9;S5;CA;S6;B5;S3;C9 51Ø LPRINTS3;CA;S2;DD;DD;DD;CA;SA;CA 511 LPRINTS1;C8;BØ;CA;S2;D5;DF;DA;CA;SA;CA 512 LPRINTS2;DD;DE;S2;DF;A5;CF;CA;S8;DØ;BØ;A2;S2;DE 513 LPRINTS2; AA; AA; S2; B7; S1; A2; DA; DØ; DØ; DØ; DØ; DC; DC; AE; CF; DF; A1; \$3;CB 514 LPRINTS9; AA; F4; BF; A1; S2; AB; D4; S2; CØ; BE 515 LPRINTS9; D8; F4; D5; S3; CØ; BF; A3; AA; B7 516 LPRINTS1:D4:D0:C0:S3:C0:F7:DD:B4:DC:B7:S4:B0 517 LPRINTS1;F2;DE;DD;B4;DC;FA;DF;DD;BØ;S2;D8;DF 518 LPRINTS1; AF; AF; FA; F7; D5; F3 519 LPRINTS1;D2;AF;CF;F9;AF;AF;CF;F8 52Ø LPRINTSl;AC;DC;DC;DØ;D3;D3;D3;AD;AC;AC;AC;AC;DF;D3;D3;F8 521 LPRINTS1:DF:AF:F5:AF:AF:F6:D3:D3:F2:AC:AC:AC:AC 522 LPRINTS1;F2;BF;A3;S1;A2;A3;S2;BØ;A2;A3;A8;AF;CC;DC;DC;AF;AF; D3;B3;F2 523 LPRINTSl;DF;AF;Al;DØ;DE;CD;DC;AF;AF;CF;DC;DC;BØ;S3;A8;AF;A3; Sl:CØ:Sl:AB 524 LPRINTS2:DØ:D8;A7;S4;A2;S2;A3;AF;CF;DF;DC;DØ;DØ;DC;AF;AF;CF; 0.5 525 LPRINTS1; AF; A3; A1; S4; CØ; D2; S6; B3; AB; A7; DØ; S3; A3 526 LPRINTS3; A8; S2; A4; AC; S5; B4; DC; S3; D8; BØ; DØ 527 LPRINTS3; AA; S2; BØ; S2; A2; S4; BF; C7; A1; S1; A2; A3; C3 528 LPRINTS3: D8: S5: CØ: SA: D3 529 LPRINTS3; A4; S5; CØ; S6; A5; S3; A4 53Ø LPRINTS9;C2 531 LPRINTS9:C8 532 LPRINTS9:DØ 533 LPRINTS9:A7 599 ' BROWN DS COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE

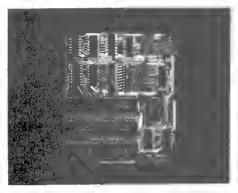
6Ø4 LPRINTSA; BØ; S2; BØ 605 LPRINTS9; AA; DF; S1; C0; A5 606 LPRINTSA; DF; S1; CA 607 LPRINTSA; B7; S1; CA; S3; CØ; BØ; BØ 608 LPRINTS3; CØ; D4; S1; B4; S3; DF; S1; CA; S3; C8; B5; B5; S1; CØ; D4; S1; B4 609 LPRINTS3; A2; DF; C8; A1; S3; DF; S1; CA; S3; CA; B5; B5; S1; A2; DF; C8; A1 61Ø LPRINTS4; D5; CA; S3; B5; B7; S1; CA; DD; DD; DD; F2; DD; DD; S1; D5; CA 611 LPRINTS4; BF; CA; S3; B5; DF; S1; CA; D5; DF; DA; D5; DF; DA; D5; S1; BF; CA 612 LPRINTS4; DD; CA; S3; B5; S2; CA; F5; AF; CF; S1; A1; BA 613 LPRINTS4:DF; A2; S3; A5; S2; AA; AF; A3; A3; A1 614 LPRINTS4: AB 615 LPRINTSI; A5; SA; S9; A1 616 LPRINTS3; BØ; SA; S2; C8 617 LPRINTS3; AI; S1; C8 618 LPRINTSB; AA 619 LPRINTLF+LE 622 LPRINTEM; S3; CØ; DC; DF; DD; DC; F2; CF; DD; DC; D4; DØ; BØ; S5; CØ 623 LPRINTS2;DØ;DE;AF;AI;A2;A3;S3;A3;A3;CF;F3;D4;DØ;DC;DF;BF;DF; 624 LPRINTS1;DF;AF;A7;SA;S2;A3;AF;AF;A3;S3;AB 625 LPRINTEX; S4; BØ; CØ; SA; CØ; BØ 626 LPRINTS4; DC; A8; SA; S5; B4 627 LPRINTS4; A7; C2; S4; A3; S1; CØ; S8; B8 628 LPRINTS4; DF; C8; S4; D3; S1; A8; S3; A8; B4; S3; DC 629 LPRINTS4; A6; S1; A4; S3; BØ; S1; A8; S3; AA; A5; S3; A6 63Ø LPRINTSA; D5; S1; AA; S3; A8; S1; A5 631 LPRINTSA;DC;S1;C8 632 LPRINTSA:D2:S1:CA 633 LPRINTSA;A7;S1;A2;A5 699 ' BROWN EM COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE 700 CLS:PC="BROWN EM":GOSUB40 7Ø1 LPRINTEM; LF+LF 7Ø4 LPRINTSA:SI:BØ:BØ:BØ 7Ø5 LPRINTSA; S1; F2; A5 706 LPRINTSA:S1:F2 707 LPRINTSA; S1; B7; DF; S4; C0; B0 7Ø8 LPRINTS5;D4;B4;S4;F2;S4;C8;B5;S3;D4;B4 709 LPRINTS5; DF; A1; S4; F2; S4; CA: B5; S3; DF; A1 71Ø LPRINTS5;DF;S5;B7;DF;S3;A1;A1;A1;S1;B5;S1;DF 711 LPRINTS5; DF; S5; F2; S7; B5; S1; DF 712 LPRINTS5;DF;S4;CØ;C4;CA;S7;A5;S1;CF 713 LPRINTS5; B7; S5; A1; AA 714 LPRINTSTRINGS (6.10) 721 LPRINTSA;CØ 722 LPRINTS5; B5; S2; B5; S1; CA; S2; B4; S6; CØ 723 LPRINTS3:B4;S1;A1;S7;A5;S2;B4;S3;AA 724 LPRINTS3; A5; S7; DØ 725 LPRINTS5; DØ; S2; A1; S2; C2 726 LPRINTS5; AC; S4: C8: D5: D0: S9; AC 727 LPRINTS5; D3; S5; BØ; DØ; S9; AC 728 LPRINTS5; DC; S5; DF; AD; S4; CØ; S4; DC 729 LPRINTS5: A5: A4: S4: AD: AC: S4: A2 73ø LPRINTSA; S1; B5; AF; S4; AF; A5 731 LPRINTSA; SI; DE; DC 732 LPRINTSA; SI; D3; DF 733 LPRINTSA;S1;A7;A7;A5
799 ' END FLAG OR ADDITIONAL COLOR PRINT RUN 800 CLS:PC="DONE":GOSUB40 899 ' NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 900-1100 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.

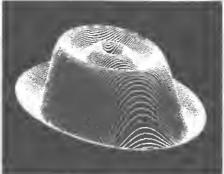
6Øl LPRINTDS: LF+LF

Program Listing 6. Snoopy Art

```
97 ' PRDGRAM LISTING 6. SNOOPY ART (8.3K)
98 'NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 1-90 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.
99 'BLACK COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE
100 PC="BLACK":DGSUB80:TB=B5+S2+CA
IØI LPRINTB7; STRING$ (78, 163); CB
IØ2 LPRINTB5; SG; S8; CA
103 LPRINTB5; S2; C8; STRING$ (72,172); B4; S2; CA
104 FORZ=1TO3:GOSUB185:NEXTZ
107 LPRINTTB; SE; S3; STRING$ (11,95); S8; TB
108 LPRINTTB; SE; SB; DØ; SA; S3; TB
109 GOSUBIS5
110 LPRINTTB; SB; S3; DØ; BØ; SD; S7; TB
111 LPRINTTB; SB; S3; F2; SD; S7; TB
112 LPRINTTB; SB; $3; A3; A1; SD; S7; TB
113 FORZ=1TO9:GOSUB185:NEXTZ
122 LPRINTTB; SA; S5; A9; BØ; SE; S5; TB
123 LPRINTTB; SA; S6; A2; A4; SE; S4; TB
124 LPRINTTB; SA; S4; CØ; SE; S7; TB
125 LPRINTTB; SA; S2; C8; S2; D5; SE; S6; TB
126 LPRINTTB; SA; S3; B5; AØ; AA; BØ; SE; S5; TB
127 LPRINTTB; SA; S3; C9; S2; B5; SE; S5; TB
128 LPRINTTB; SA; S2; CØ; DA; S2; C9; SE; S5; TB
129 LPRINTTB; S9; BF; S2; CA; S3; CA; SC; S9; CØ; D8; DE; F4; B5; F4; C7; B4; S2;
13Ø LPRINTTB; SA; S3; A3; AC; AC; A1; DØ; CØ; SC; S4; CØ; D8; DE; F7; DC; DE; DF;
                                                 Program Listing 6 Continues
```

600 CLS:PC="BROWN DS":GGSUB40







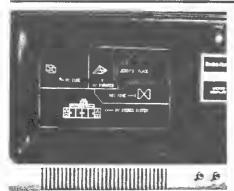
Mod III

GRAFYX SOLUTION®

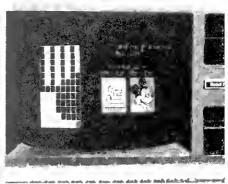
\$299.95

-464

- 512 × 192 Dot Graphics increases resolution 16 × (better than Apple)
- Extensive Business, Personal, Educational, and Scientific applications
- 14 BASIC commands set and reset Points, Lines, Circles, Boxes, etc.
- · Allows Display and Printout of detailed Line, Bar, and Pie graphs
- 80 Character/line display compatible with BASIC programs and DOS
- Price includes 98K bits memory, 30 programs, 52 page manual
- Plug-in, clip-on board eliminates soldering for easy installation







Mod I, III

80-GRAFIX®

\$169.95

465

- Create and Save 128 programmable hi-resolution characters/shapes
- Characters are generated within an 8 \times 12 matrix (Mod I: 6 \times 12)
- Great for creating game figures, symbols, and alternate character sets
- Excellent software support (20 programs) & extensive documentation
- Module easily installs within the computer with no soldering

Manual only \$15 Products guaranteed Dealers welcome

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080 FREE shipping Prepaid or COD Tx. res add 5% Program Listing 6 Continued 427 FORZ=1TO5:GOSUB185:NEXTZ 432 LPRINTTB; SE; S4; C8; DF; B4; AØ; DE; DD; S2; F2; B5; S7; TB 433 LPRINTTB; SE; S4; AA; DF; A5; AØ; CF; BF; SA; S2; TB BF:D9:DF:B5:S2:TB 434 FORZ=1TO5:GOSUBI85:NEXTZ 131 LFRINTTB; SA; S7; B5; SD; S8; CA; F2; B5; S2; TB 439 LPRINTAØ; AA; STRING\$ (5ø, 175); SB; S1; STRING\$ (5, 175); A5 132 LPRINTTB; SA; S7; B5; DØ; DØ; DØ; SD; S5; CA; F2; B5; S2; TB 499 ' GREEN COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE 133 LPRINTTB; SA; S7; A3; AI; AØ; AZ; B5; SD; S4; CA; DF; BF; AI; S2; TB 500 CLS:PC="GREEN":GOSUB40 134 LPRINTTB; SF; S6; CA; A7; S4; TB 501 LPRINTSTRING\$ (6,10) 135 FORZ=1TO3:GOSUB185:NEXTZ 508 LPRINTSA: SI: D8: DC: D4 138 LPRINTB5: S2: A2: STRINGS (72.163): A1: S2: CA 509 LPRINTSA: C8: F3: B4 139 LPRINTB5;SG;S6;CA 51Ø LPRINTSA; A2; F3; A1 140 LPRINTAD; STRING\$ (78,172); AE:GOTO200 511 LPRINTSA, S1; AA; DF; A5 185 LPRINTTB; SG; S2; TB: RETURN 512 LPRINTSA; S2; A3 199 ' BLACK EMPHASIZED COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE 200 CLS:PC="BLACK EM":GOSUB40:LS=CHR\$(92):RS=CHR\$(47):UL=CHR\$(95) 513 LPRINTEM: STRINGS (11.10) 525 LPRINTS4: AØ; CØ; DØ):SD=CHR\$ (111) 526 LPRINTS4;CA;F4;DC;DØ;SF;DØ;DC;D4;D8;B5 201 LPRINTEM; STRING\$ (5,10) 527 LPRINTS4; CA; F5; B7; DF; DC; B4; SB; S3; DØ; DØ; SC; D8; F5; B5 207 LPRINTSA; Sl; CØ; DØ; BØ 528 LPRINTS4; CA; F5; DS; A2; AF; B5; SA; S7; CØ; D8; DC; DØ; DC; F3; DD; D4; SB; 208 LPRINTSA; C8; A7; A3; AB; B4; SD; S3; LS; S2; LS; S0; RS; S2; RS D0:DC:DF:DD:DC:D0:B4:F7:B5 209 LPRINTSA; B7; S3; CB; SD; S4; LS; S2; S0; S2; RS 529 LPRINTS4;CA;F6;D4;AØ;CØ;BØ;S9;DC;D4;BØ;AØ;CØ;DC;FA;F1;DØ;DØ; 21ø LPRINTSA;CD;S3;BE;SD;S5;C8;RS;AØ;LS;B4 DØ; SA; S4; CØ; D8; BE; A7; A1; S9; CØ; DE; DF; B5 211 LPRINTSA; A2; D5; AØ; DA; A1; S2; A4 53ø LPRINTS4;CA;FA;D4;S7;DE;F3;DD;B6;FA;F6;DD;DC;DC;DØ;DØ;S4;CØ; 212 LPRINTSA; S1; BA; AC; A5 DØ; D8; BE; A7; A1; SA; S1; D8; F3; B5 213 LPRINTS9; CØ; A6; SA; S6; UL 531 LPRINTS4;CA;FA;FZ;D4;S5;FZ;AF;AF;F2;BA;FB;F7;SA;S3;CA;F4;B5 214 LPRINTS7; CØ; A6; A9; BØ; SA; S2; UL 532 LPRINTS4;CA;FA;F3;S9;CA;FZ;DC;DC;D3;D3;AF;AF;CF;FA;F9;AF;SA; 215 LPRINTS7; B6; S2; C9; S8; "-";UL;" S3;CA;F4;B\$ 216 LPRINTS7; AA; BØ; CØ; AS; SA; S2; CØ; DØ; S2; UL 533 LPRINTS4; CA; FA; FZ; BF; S9; DA; F8; DD; DC; DC; STRING\$ (6, 211); BB; STR 217 LPRINTS8; A2; A1; SA; S3; B7; B7; A1 ING\$ (6,175);C7;D3;D9;DC;DF;SA;S3;CA;F4;B5 218 LPRINTSB; \$3; BØ; B5; A1 534 LPRINTS4: CA: FA: F2: S8: FC: F2: SA: S3: CA: F4: B5 219 LPRINTSB: S3:CD:DD:A1 535 LPRINTS4; CA; FA; FZ; DD; STRINGS (6,220); DE; FE; B5 22Ø LPRINTSB; S4; B5 536 LFRINTS4;CA;FG;B5 221 LPRINTSB: 54: C9 537 LPRINTS4; AA; STRING\$ (7Ø, 175); A5 222 LPRINTSB: S4: A2: B4 599 BLUE COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE 223 LPRINTSB: S5:C5 600 CLS:PC="BLUE":GOSUB40 224 LPRINTSB; S5; CA 601 LPRINTLF+LF 225 LPRINTSB: S6: B5 6Ø4 LPRINTS4; CA; CF; D4; BØ; S5; C3; DF; D5; SA; C2; F2; DD; DC; DØ; DØ; AØ; CØ; 226 LPRINTSB; S6; C9 BØ; S4; DØ; DØ; D8; DC; DF; B7; SA; S5; CB; DC; DØ; BØ; S3; DØ; DØ; DC; BE; A7; A2; A 227 LPRINTSB; S6; AA; BØ F: B5 228 LPRINTSB: S7:C5 605 LPRINTS6; A3; AF; DF; D0; B0; A0; D8; F3; B4; S8; D8; FA; F1; D4; D8; F7; D5; 229 LPRINTSB: S7: AA: BØ SA; S3; C8; F5; DC; F4; A1; S3; BI 23Ø LPRINTSB: SB: C9 606 LPRINTS8;AB;F8;DC;B0;S5;D8;FB;F2;B0;SA;S1;C0;FA;F1;DD;B0;A0; 231 LPRINTSB: S9;C5;SB;S7;DC;DC;AC;DC;DC;BC;CC;DC;BC;AC;AC;AC;DC DE:B5 232 LPRINTSC; A3; A3; AC; AC; DØ; DØ; BØ; SA; S9; DØ; DF; A1; AØ; A2; B7; S2; CB; 6Ø7 LPRINTS8; D8; F2; BF; AF; CF; F5; DD; DC; DØ; DØ; DC; FB; F4; DD; BØ; S9; AE; B5:S3:DF STRING\$ (6,175); F4; B1; Ag; A2 233 LPRINTSC; S6; AZ; A3; A3; STRING\$ (6,172); C4; STRING\$ (6,208); B8; AC; 608 LPRINTS4; CØ; S2; DE; F2; B7; S3; CB; FC; F5; DD; BØ; AØ; DØ; S3; B8; AE; STR A6; A3; AØ; DF; BØ; AØ; CØ; D5; S2; DA; DD; AC; BC; CC; DF ING\$ (8, 175); CF; P5; DD; D4 234 LPRINTSE; S7; F2; DC; F2; DD; DE; F2; DC; DD; DE; DF 609 LPRINTS4; CA; DD; DE; DF; BF; A1; S5; A2; AB; CF; F2; AF; A7; A3; A3; A3; AF; 299 ' BROWN DOUBLE-STRIKE COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE FB;F9;DC;DE;DF;AF;AF;AF;A5;AØ;AA;AF;AF;AF;F8;BS 300 CLS:PC="BROWN DS":GOSUB40 61Ø LPRINTS4; CA; DF; DF; BF; SA; S9; AF; CF; FC; F1; B7; DE; F2; CB; FA; B5 3Ø1 LPRINTOS; FG; FA 3Ø2 LPRINTFG: FA 611 LPRINTS4; CA; DF; B7; S9; AA; A1; SA; S1; FD; F6; B5 612 LPRINTS4; CA; BF; SB; CØ; DC; DE; FD; F6; B5 3Ø3 LPRINTF4; STRING\$ (72,175); F4 613 LPRINTS4; CA; A5; SA; CØ; STRING\$ (9,220); DE; FA; F1; CF; FC; F6; B5 3Ø4 FORZ=1TO5:LPRINTF4;SG;S2;F4:NEXTZ 614 LPRINTS4; CA; SA; S1; DE; FA; F2; CA; DF; CA; C8; DC; DE; CA; DF; CA; CA; DF; 309 LPRINTF4; S4; C0; DE; S5; BD; SF; F4 B5;DC;B6;B5;DC;DC;B5;DC;B6;F2;C8;DC;CB;C7;D6;CF;C8;DC;CB;C9;DC;C 31Ø LPRINTF4; S3; CØ; F2; BØ; S3; CØ; A1; SA; S1; DØ; BØ; SD; S7; F4 B:C2:CF:B5:F9:B5 311 LPRINTF4; S2; C8; F3; DD; S3; A4; SA; S2; F2; SD; S7; F4 615 LPRINTS4; CA; SA; SI; FA; F3; C8; DC; CA; C8; DE; DF; DD; C9; DF; CA; DF; B5; 312 LPRINTF4; AØ; CØ; F5; C5; DØ; BZ; SA; S3; A3; A1; SD; S7; F4 D4;CE; B5;DC;DF; B5;DF; B5;F2;C8;DC;CB;C2;D3;CA;C8; B8;DF;CA;DF;CA;C 313 LPRINTF4; AØ; DA; F3; BF; D9; DF; BF; SF; S3; F4 A;DD;Bl;DF;DC;DF;DC;DF;DC;F3;B5 314 LPRINTF4; AØ; F2; BF; D9; D6; CF; DF; B5; SF; S3; F4 616 LPRINTS4;CA;B5;SA;AA;F6;BF;AF;F4;DE;DF;DE;DC;DC;DE;DF;DE;DF; 315 LPRINTF4; AØ; F2; C9; F2; B6; DF; DD; SF; S3; F4 DB;DF;DD;DF;DD;DC;DC;DC;DC;DC;DE;F2;DC;DC;DF;DE;DF;DE;DF;DE;DF;DE;D 316 LPRINTF4: AØ: CA: DF: D5: CF: BF: DA: F2: SF: S3: F4 D;DC;DF;DE;DF;DD;F9;B5 317 LPRINTF4; SZ; CF; DF; DD; DE; F3; B5; SF; S2; F4 617 LPRINTS4; CA; DF; BØ; SA; S3; CØ; DE; DF; S2; A2; FC; F7; CB; F3; B5; F4; CB; 318 LPRINTF4: S2: A2: F7: B0: SF: S1: F4 319 LPRINTF4; S3; A2; CF; F5; DD; DØ; DØ; DØ; BØ; SE; S7; F4 618 LPRINTS4; CA; DF; DD; SA; S3; DE; DF; S3; A2; FC; F6; DA; F2; B7; DF; B5; DF; 32Ø LPRINTF4; S5; AB; CF; F3; BF; A3; A3; A3; A1; SE; S7; F4 B7;F3;DA;DF;B5 321 FORZ=1TO1Ø:LPRINTF4:SG:S2:F4:NEXTZ 331 LPRINTF4; A8; STRING\$ (12,172); A4; S5; STRING\$ (6,172); A8; STRING\$ (619 LPRINTS4; CA; F2; DD; BØ; S9; CØ; DE; DF; B7; S3; A2; FC; F5; CD; F2; BF; DA; 18,172); STRING\$ (7,220); BC; AC; SA; S6; A8; AC; A4; F4 DF: B5: F2: BA: F2: DD: CF: B5 62Ø LPRINTS4; CA; F4; D4; BØ; S7; DE; DF; BF; S2; C8; CA; FC; F5; D7; F3; B9; F2; 332 LPRINTF4; SC; S8; DØ; DØ; DC; DC; FA; A4; SA; S9; F4 B5; F2; BD; DB; F2; D7; B5 333 LPRINTF4; SC; S1; CØ; DØ; DC; DC; D2; STRING\$ (5,211); BB; STRING\$ (6,17 621 LPRINTS4; CA; F8; DD; BØ; S3; AA; DF; Al; AØ; CØ; DF; B6; FC; F6; BE; F2; DD; 5);C7;D3;D9;DC;DF;SA;S9;F4 CB;DF;B5;F2;C9;F2;BF;DE;B5 334 LPRINTF4; SB; S4; CØ; DØ; D8; DC; DE; FB; F4; SA; S9; F4 622 LPRINTS4;CA;F6;BF;A7;D1;B4;BØ;S6;DA;DF;DD;CB;FC;F6;CB;F2;D5; 335 LPRINTF4; SA; S7; CØ; DØ; DØ; D8; DC; FC; F7; DC; DØ; SA; S1; F4 DF: B5: DF: D5: F3: CB: DF: B5 336 LPRINTF4; S9; CØ; DØ; DØ; DC; DC; DE; FD; F7; DC; DØ; S8; F4 623 LPRINTS4; CA; F5; BF; AØ; DE; BF; DA; DD; S5; C8; F3; BA; FC; F7; DA; F3; B5; 337 LPRINTF4; S4; A8; AC; AE; STRING\$ (58, 175); AC; S6; F4 F4;DA;F2;B5 338 LPRINTFE: F2: STRINGS (21.175): F7 624 LPRINTS4; CA; F4; BD; AØ; DA; DF; C1; DF; A5; S6; AB; F2; B5; FD; F1; B5; F7; 339 LPRINTFE; F2; SB; S1; F7 34ø LPRINTSTRING\$ (8ø, 175) 625 LPRINTS4:CA:F4:D7:DE:D7:A1:Da:B7:S9:A2:CF:DF:CA:FD:B5:F7:B5 399 ' RED EMPHASIZED COLOR PRINT RUN SEQUENCE 400 CLS:PC="RED EM":GOSUB40:TB=A0+CA+B5+A0 626 LPRINTS4:CA:F6:BD:D8:DF:A1:S9:A2:DF:B6:FD:B5:F7:B5 627 LPRINTS4; CA; F5; B7; F2; BF; SA; S1; CA; D5; CF; FC; F9; B5; F7; B5 401 LPRINTEM 402 LPRINTAØ; CA; BF; STRING\$ (74,175); CF; B5 628 LPRINTS4; CA; F5; D5; AZ; AF; B5; SA; CØ; F2; BA; FC; F9; B5; F7; B5 4Ø3 FORZ=1TO4:GOSUB185:NEXTZ 629 LPRINTS4; CA; F6; D4; AØ; CØ; BØ; S9; DE; F2; D5; CF; FC; F1; BF; A7; A1; SA; 407 LPRINTTB; SE; S3; STRING\$ (11,208); S8; TB CA;DF;B5 408 LPRINTTB; SE; S3; C0; D0; D0; D0; D0; A0; B0; D0; D0; D0; B0; S8; TB 63Ø LPRINTS4;CA;FA;D4;S7;DE;F4;B6;FB;F6;BF;A7;A1;SA;S3;CA;DF;B5 409 LPRINTTB; SE; S4; D0; D0; D0; BA; DF; D4; D0; D0; D0; S9; TB 631 LPRINTS4; A2; STRINGS (12,163); S6; STRINGS (6,163); A2; STRINGS (27, 41ø FORZ=1TO7:GOSUB185:NEXTZ 163)SA;S6;A2;A3;A1 417 LPRINTTB; SA; S9; C8; C8; SE; S1; TB 632 LPRINTSA; S5; CØ; DØ; DØ 418 LPRINTTB; SA; S9; CA; CA; SE; SI; TB 633 LPRINTSA; Sl; D8; DC; F4; BF 419 LPRINTTB; SA; S9; A2; A2; SE; S1; TB: GOSUB185 634 LPRINTSA; A2; AF; F5; S8; A3; A3 421 LPRINTTB; SA; S1; CØ; DC; DE; A5; SE; S7; TB 635 LPRINTSA: S3: A2: A3: AF: AF: DD: DC: DC: DC: BC: AC: AC: A4 422 LPRINTTB; S7; C#: D8; AE; CB; AF: Al; SE; S9; TB 636 LPRINTLF+LF 423 LPRINTTB; S6; CØ; DF; A1; CØ; A5; SF; SI; TB 639 LPRINTSE; S3; EM; "PRINTER ART BY: KAL" 699 ' END FLAG OR ADDITIONAL COLOR PRINT RUN 424 LPRINTTB; S6; DF; A5; AØ; BE; SF; S2; TB

700 CLS:PC="DONE":GOSUB40

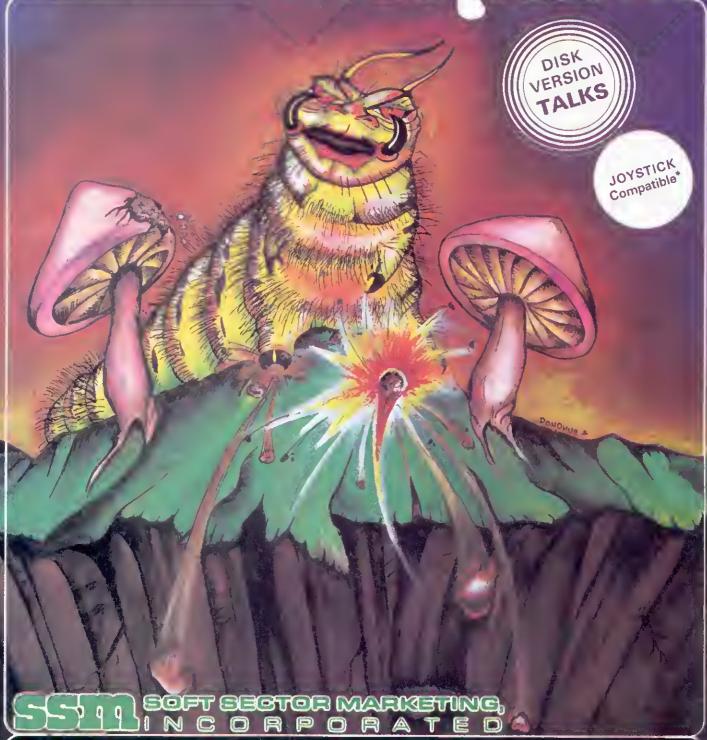
' NOTE: ADD STATEMENTS 900-1100 OF PROGRAM LISTING 1.

426 LPRINTTB; S6; A7; SF; S3; TB

425 LPRINTTB; S6; Al; AØ; DE; A5; SF; S2; TB

You Are Being Attacked by a Raging...

Caterpillar



6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, MI 48135 • 800-521-6504/(313) 425-4020

Written by Larry Ashmun, Copyright 1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. Frices (et Come: TRS-80 16K Lovel II Mod I/Mod III Cassette TRS-80 32K well III Mod I/Mod III Diskette

10% diaground for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more. Physics add \$2,50 per other for postage for handling. Michian makkinta a 1:14% sater tour mutaibe USA (except Canada), laus anna 5:1000 par mar er postage & landing.

Talking and sound effects are playable Unhough the cassette AUX plug. High startes the Sutomatically saved after each came on disk rersions *Compatible with Trisstick

Chill it white for cit Manufood WSF





Don't pay extra for Extended Basic. Do it yourself!

Cheaper Upgrade

Richard Tucker 168 Oxford Street Woodstock, Ontario Canada N4S6B1

Warning! Opening your computer will void Radio Shack's warranty. But if you are careful, you can convert a 4K Color Computer 8K Color Basic to a 16K Extended Color Basic

computer for \$125 instead of \$200 plus installation. The 16K RAM chips can be ordered from several advertisers in this magazine, but you will have to order the Extended Basic ROM from Radio Shack for \$99 (RS# 26-3018).

Installation

Turn the computer upside

down. There are five screws to remove: two at the front; two at the back; and one under the black warranty label. Do not remove the bottom. Turn the computer upright and remove the top.

To gain more work room, unplug the keyboard and set it aside. With a small screwdriver pry off the top of the radio frequency shield. With the shield off the heart of the computer is exposed. Many of these chips are sensitive to static electricity. Do not touch anything unless you have to, just to be on the safe side.

There are eight Motorole MCM6604 chips in the right corner closest to the keyboard. They are 4K by 1 bit RAM chips. These memory chips are stetle sensitive. To minimize the statle problem, ground yourself. I twist a piece of #20 GA bare copper wire around my wrist, screw the other end to the ground prong of a U-ground plug and plug it into a wall outlet.

Using a miniature screwdriver remove the eight chips by prying between the chip and the socket. Set them on a piece of metal (not aluminum). When the 16K chips are in the computer, store the 4K chips in the tube the 16K chips came in.

Take the new RAM chips out of the tube and put them on another piece of metal. The leads on the new chips are probably too wide for the sockets. Pick up the chip by the epoxy ends (try not to touch the leads) and bend the leads on one side by pressing them on a piece of metal. I use

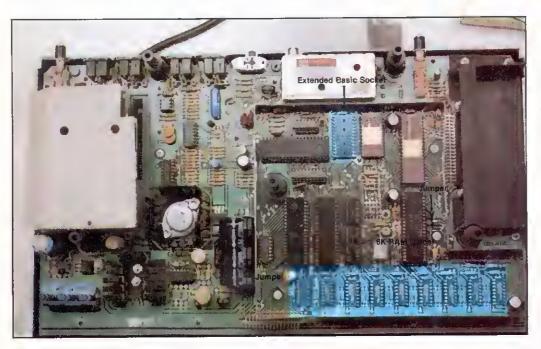


Photo 1. TRS-80 Color Computer

ودراعد الاوراد

Defend Planet from 6 Different Types of Alien Attacks



SOFT SECTOR MARKSTING ACORPORATE

6250 Middlebelt . Garden City, Michigan 48135 800-521-6504 / (313) 425-4020

Written by Larry Ashmun, Capyright 1931 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

TRS-31 32K Level II Med I/Med III bisketta

Talking and yound offects are playable through the cassatte AUX plug. High scores are autom tichliy reved ofter each geme on disk versions.

Call or write for our complete catalog.

1.07 discount for 2 from a 157 for 3 or more or losse wild \$2.5 par order for prostope 5 handling. Michigan residents wild \$7 soles for. Outside USA forcest Canada) plants and \$10.00 per order for prestour 8 for million.







- IN CHICAGO:

YOU'VE HEARD ABOUT US ...



Emmanuel B. Garcia, Jr. & Associates 203 North Wabash Ave. • Chicago, IL 60601 312/782-9750

- serving the TRS-80* community since 1978
- · publisher of "Chicatrug News" (write for sample issue)
- · well-stocked display room
- · quality products only
- personalized service
- · good technical support
- · repair facilities

... NOW HEAR THIS ...

ANNOUNCING THE OPENING OF OUR NEW MORRIS, ILLINOIS STORE:

EbG & Associates RADIO SHACK* DEALER STORE #R-619 531 Bedford Road . Morris, IL 60450 815/942-9521

> Toll Free No: (800) 621-2141 FOR ORDERS ONLY

PREPAID ORDERS SHIPPED PROMPTLY. AMERICAN EXPRESS / VISA / MASTERCHARGE & C.O.D. ACCEPTED. (Add \$2 shipping; \$9 per drive or printer.)

Trademark of Tandy Corporation

my long nose pliers as that piece of metal, insert the chip in a socket by lightly placing one side into the holes; then apply a little sideways pressure to insert the other side. Check to make sure all pins are in and then press the top of the chip to seat it fully in the socket. Follow this procedure for the other chios.

There are two jumpers to change. These jumpers join two of three pins, the center being the common. Remove the jumper shorting the common to the pin marked 4K and reinstall to short the common and the pin marked 16K. See Photo 1 for location of jumpers.

The 8K Extended Basic ROM chip goes in the 24-pin socket as indicated in the photo. The orientation is the same as the 24-pin chip beside it. Using the same techniques as before, insert the ROM into the socket. When pressing the chip into the socket be sure to apply even pressure on both ends to avoid breaking the epoxy package.

Put the radio frequency shield

back on, plug in the keyboard and put the cover on. Turn on the computer. You should get an Extended Color Basic copyright message on the screen. Type PRINT MEM. You should get 8487. Extended Basic assumes you want maximum density graphics and reserves a full 6K for the screen and 2K for its work area. Type PCLEAR1 and PRINT MEM. The memory available should be 13095.

One of the advantages of more memory is a machine language monitor can be loaded from tape. Use the monitor to examine the Basic ROM's and ROM paks. To defeat the ROM pak autostart, put a piece of tape over pin 8 (fourth from the far end on the upper side) and insert it in the socket. When you turn on the computer the Basic message should appear. Now you can load your monitor from tape.

There is no need to pay Tandy an extra 75-plus dollars to get Extended Color Basic and 16K of memory if you follow these instructions.

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

BASIC AID

HELP FOR THE BASIC PROGRAMMER

At last, the development foots you need! All available instantly at power-up. Look and see what Basic Aid can do

MERGE COMMAND: Insert programs stored on cassette into your Basic program. You can even assign new line numbers to the file you read in. Create your own tape library! MOVE COMMAND: Lets you renumber any part of your Basic program. GOTO's, GOSUB's, etc. automatically changed.

AUTOMATIC LINE NUMBERING: You'll love this. Never type in another line number.

PLUS 45 common Basic commands available as single key Control characters. Comes

COLORCOM/E SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM

We didn't wait for the competition to catch up with us! We've added even more features to COLORCOM/E, our superb Smart Terminal program.

- Complete upload & download support
 On line cassette reads & writes
 Automatic capture of files
 Oth line AND on line scrolling
- · Pre-enter data before calling Selectable RS232 parameters

We've got the best cassette and upload/download support available. And you can conveniently print any portion of the received buffer you want. CARTRIDGE \$49.95

EDITOR ASSEMBLER DEBUGGER

CCEAD: This 8K Basic Program supports cassette files, has full cursor control, line insertion/deletion, and much more. Two pass assembler supports full 6809 instruction set & addressing modes, lists to screen or printer. Debugger allows memory examine/modity, program execution. If not delighted return within 2 weeks for a full refund. You get fully commented Basic source & complete instructions. Requires Ext. Basic & 16K

STRIPPER: The Stripper takes off all that excess fat in your Basic Programs. Three valuable commands: (1) Delete Remarks: (2) Pack Lines: (3) Delete Spaces. Fully automatic. is not tooled by GOTO's, GOSUB's, etc. Your programs will run taster and take up much less memory. CASSETTE \$7.95

CUSTOM CARTRIDGES: Put YOUR Basic program into a convenient ROM Cartridge. It's easy! Runs instantly at power-up, frees up memory. Use for Ad displays, schools, etc. Call or write for into. FROM \$41.65

Send check, money order, or Visa/MC Number; Include \$1 for postage and handling; Visa/MC: Phone for fast service. Ligen Systems

P.O. Box 10234 Auslin, Texas 78766 (512) 837-4665

J 154

MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

CAN SET YOU UP IN A

STATE-OF-THE-ART-COMPUTER

STARTING AT 15% DISCOUNT!



FULLY STOCKED IN: Model II's Model III's **ALL-PRINTERS** AND -- MORE!! * PLUS * THE ALL NEW:

and the 8.5 meg. Hard Drive!

TEXAS CALL COLLECT: 512/689-5536



MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC. 154 NORTH 5tb **RAYMONDVILLE, TX 78580**



146 م

BUSINESS



NOW! The Ultimate in Mailing Packages POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

1982 Alger Software, Distributed exclusively by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

For the serious businessman who has as little as 100 name mailing list or 200,000 names, THERE IS ONLY ONE SYSTEM FOR YOU!

FEATURES OF THE NEW POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

The Postman system (version 2) is an almost COMPLETE rewrite, rethink, redesign of the original POSTMAN. The many features of the new POSTMAN system are quickly outlined below:

MULTI-DRIVE — True multi-drive operation is possible. PQSTMAN will search all drives for badiess files and connect them together into ane large file for the duration of final session. Once PQSTMAN has found the data files on the disks, the operator "sees" just ONE CONTIGUOUS softed list of addresses. The operator does not need to tell PQSTMAN when to "switch" drives or manually "swap" sections of the data file in and out of the computer's memory. This is the toremost among the list of features because of its relative uniqueness among mail list habiters written for the TRS-80.

LARGE LIST SUPPORT. The multi-drive operation cllows the user to access data files on ALL configured drives CONCURRENTLY (at the SAME time) for truly large mailing lists. Files need not be sectioned into smaller "byte size" chunks to fit into memory.

HARD DISK SUPPORT - (HARD DISK POSTMAN anh) The FULL utilization of the space and speed of the new hard disk drives is possible with POSTMAN. For example, a 7.5 megabyte drive can be configured to hold almost 60,000 labels. Multiple hard drives can be accessed CONCURRENTLY allowing 200,000++ entry mailing lists.

FORM LETTER CAPABILITY – With the purchase of the separate POSIRITE program, the user is provided with an easy to use form letter generator which will merge a generalized letter produced from a word processing system (i.e. LAZYWRITER, etc.), with the name and address information from the POSIMAN MASS MALER data base. POSIMITER allows the user to insert any fleid from a POSIMAN label entry anywhere in the letter.

MENU OPERATION – As you would in a restaurant, choose your dinner from a list (or MENU), POSTMAN will allow you to direct its actions by selecting from various menus that it will display. A complete discussion of each menu is presented in the manual.

INSERT ~ New names can be quickly added to your list at any time. The new addresses are placed into the file in their proper sorred arder eliminating the need for a separate sort operation after entening a stack of new nomes. POSTMAN will allow the aperator to enter a "batch" of labels without returning to the control menu between each label insertion, thus speeding entry and reducing the aggravation of extra menu control keystrokes.

DELETE - Names can be removed at any time when they are no longer needed

EQIT - Information in any name entry can be quickly changed at will with "woto processor" ease. A "transparent" cursor simply is moved to the label displayed on the computer screen and corrections are just typed over the existing label. If you happen to change a field which is also used as a soft key, POSTMAN will automotically move the changed label to its correct position in the list to maintain the sorted arrangement of the labels.

QVERLAY - When identical changes are needed on many addresses, the OVERLAY feature can make them with one keystroke. The needed changes which are comman to many labels are entered into the "overlay mask". When you wish to apply these comman changes to any label, are command will do it.

SORT – Arrange your list in any alphabetic or numeric order. The ordering may use one or more fields to control the sort. A machine language heaps on assurest cast execution. The sort need only be performed once, the sorted list will stay sorted through all subsequent insertions, deletions, and changes to existing labels. NO NEED to leave the POSTMAN program to use a separate program to sort your data. Your data is sorted quickly and after sort completion, POSTMAN is ready for your next commands.

SPECIAL STREST ADGRESS SQRT – For the user with many addresses on the same street, POSTMAN will sort your entries by the house NUMBER after grouping those on the same street together. Local city lists can be quickly sorted to aid past affice dispotching.

PURGE - Unwanted duplicate addresses can be removed from your list automatically or under operator control.

SEARCH - Any address in your list can be quickly found with fast search aha positioning commahas. Three different types of searches are provided, A "tast" search which uses a hashing technique, a "selective sequential" search for labels with common fields, and "quick" positioning using the first or major soft field to get you into the general "ball pork" of a label or sequence of labels.

LASEL PRINTING – One, a few or all addresses in your list can be printed on standard or nonstandard label stock. Up to 6 labels across can be printed with a format YOU can easily control. TWO user definable "ATTN" lines are provided for any use. Labels can be printed from many of POSTMAN's menus, search, edit, or during label insertion.

EFFICIENCY – POSTMAN is written in the machine's native language to gain the full advantage of the microcomputer's speed. Extensive use of program segmentation reduces the amount of use RAM needed to hold the program, allowing a greater number labels to be kept in core, resulting in faster operation. Little used routines need only be brought into memory when they are needed and once through with their task, release their space back to POSTMAN.

REPORT LISTINGS - A special program to produce columnar listings of albaress data from your label data base is provided. You can easily specify the information to be printed.

QATA DISK MERGING – Labels can be quickly transferred from one disk to another with the PSIMERGE program callable from the main POSIMAN SYSTEM menu. Source and destination drives needed not be separate drives prompts to exchange diskettes if the same drive is used, are provided.

DATA DISK PREPARATION UTILITY - Provided with POSTMAN is the DPREP program which allows the userta prepare afloppy/hard disk far use with POSTMAN. This easy to use utility can be tald to prepare any portion of the available space on a disk.

QATA INTEGRITY - All data transfers to the disk files are made using special write commahas which instructs the aperating system to check the validity of EACH write to the disk.

DATA GUARD* — Is a special programming technique only offered by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. If by chance your machine resets while writing information to the disk, you only lose the information that you were writing, Your files are always protected from the danger of losing all the work that you have put in that day, NO OTHER PROGRAM ON THE MARKET OFFERS THIS PROTECTION If you reset with ANYBODY'S MAIUNG PACKAGE DURING WRITING you would destroy your ENTIRE data disk. We can't stop your machine from failing but we can protect your data.

Description of Label Record Fields:

		bescription of tuber Record Fleids.				
Length	Name	Description	Length	Name	Description	
10	Code	User defined printable field	15	City	City, township, village	
15	Last Name	Last name of addressee	5	State	State, province, territory	
15	First Nome	First name of addressee	9	Zíp	Zip code, zone, route	
26	Company	Name of company	2	Data 1	User definable field	
26	Address	Street address	5	Data 2	User definable field	

IDEAL SYSTEM

Mad III 48K 1-40 Track Drive • 2-80 Track Dual Headed Drives • Dasplus or Newdos-80 Operating Systems
Gives space for over 11,000 names - 5 second overage name insertion - time sorts all 11,000 names in less than 4 minutes

*Special version to work on Dasplus 4.0 Hard Disk operating system.

- Overview Available -

The POSTMAN system requires Mad I or Mad III, 48K, 2 disk drives minimum.

Standard Version Only \$125.00

Standard Version with POSTWRITER form letter writer

\$175.00

For DOSPLUS Hard Disk 4.0 Operating System

\$225.00

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME -

se 84

SSIN SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135 Order Line **800-521-6504** Michigan Orders & Questians 313-425-4020

VISA* Manacard 0

processed when inipped usually within 48 fours. Person Checks delay kinpoint, pending a weeks of clear, C.O.I. thom; add \$1.50. Yill residents virust add \$45, sales has ling Charges. Send the larger prount 2% or \$2.50, rune served without hippoint and nanothing with the spince afreigh of North America, locase send the lation amount 1836, or \$1.00 persons are send the lation amount 1836.

Bit graphics on the MX-80.

Graftrax 80

Thomas McNamee Mantech Data Systems 5055 S. Chesterfield RD. #516 Arlington, VA 22206

A bout a year after I purchased my Model III, 48K (no-disk) system I started looking for a printer that would give lowercase letters with descenders and some graphics capability. Like thousands of others, I chose the Epson MX-80.

Graftrax 80 was once an option on the MX-80, but it is now standard. Purchasers have the option of buying the printer with it installed or included as a kit. Graftrax 80 adds a fine character set, including italics, and a number of printing options.

It's Eesy!

The kit contains three ROMs and an instruction manual of 23 pages. The manual assumes you have read and understood the manual accompanying the MX-80, you have a fair knowledge of Basic, you can change a socketed IC, and you have a Phillips screwdriver.

The idea of modifying a brand new, working printer had little appeal to me, but installation turned out to be simple. Just remove the case as you did when you first got the printer, and change the ROM. To remove the original ROM from its socket the manual

suggests a flet-blade screwdriver. Be careful—prying too vigorously might demage the printed circuit tracks beneath the chip. Then install the three ROMs in the Graftrax package. The chips are labeled with their respective socket location, and pin 1 is well indexed on both the board and the chip. The manual includes an assembly drawing showing chip location and the location of a jumper which must be cut. Just before reassembly the Dip switches S1 and S2 must be reset according to the manual's chart. That's all there is to it! In a little over a half hour, I had my italics (see Fig. 1).

The self-test worked fine, so I checked out my second fear. Had the control codes changed? No, not much-in fact, many existing features were markedly improved. The bell (CHR\$(7)) now sounds for only 1/3 second, instead of for three seconds. When setting vertical line spacing with ESC A, ESC 2 is no longer required to put the command into effect. ESC 2 now resets the line spacing to the default of six lines per inch. CHR\$ (15) still sets the printer in condensed character mode, but now this mode may be mixed on the same line as normal and expanded characters. The emphasized mode (ESC E) and the double-strike mode (ESC G) may now be turned on and off in the same line.

The forms controls have also been changed. The maximum form length has

been increased to 255 lines. To set tabs, both horizontal and vertical, you no longer need to add 128 to the tab positions, the tab command Itself, or the command terminetor. Tabbing commands must now end with CHR\$(0) or CHR\$(255). The maximum number of both horizontal and vertical tab stops is now 16. Horizontal tabs default to every eight print positions, and vertical tabs default to a single line feed.

Bit-Mapped Graphics

Bit-mapped graphics allow the user to control the top eight of the nine hammers in the print head. Three modes are available: 480 dots per line, 960 dots per line and 960 dots per line at the 480 speed. The third mode requires a machine-language driver, and adds the restriction that no hammer be fired twice in succession. In the 960 dots/ line an incredible 760,320 dots can be addressed on a single sheet of paper.

Now for the hard part. If you want to address 760,320 dots, get out the greph paper. You will need to map out and translate to decimal form some 95,040 bytes of information which will comprise at least 792 lines of your program. This programming difficulty will not be around long, however. Interesting ways to get around this include light pens and optical scanners. A driver program is already available for the Apple, and this aroa of programming is wide open for the TRS-80. The Program Listing will print

The Key Box

Cassette or Disk Basic Model I or III 16K RAM MX-80 printer with Greftrax 80

This is a sample of GRAFTRAX italics!

This is a sample of GRAFTRAX italics!

This is a sample of GRAFTRAX itelics!

This is a sample of BRAFTROX stalics!

This is a sample of BRAFTRAX idelics!

Fig. 1. Graftrax Italics

BUSINESS



What Makes Lazy Writer The Best Word Processor On The Market For The TRS-80 Mod | & |||

Let us look at what the reviewers have said.

Lazy Writer was rated Excellent by INFOWORLD 1982 by T. A. Daneliuk

Performance: "Lazy Writer's performance is excellent"

Error Handling: "It handles and recovers from (user) errors well."

Documentation: "The documentation accompanying Lazy Writer is thorough, clearly detailed and full of examples."

Support: "This program enjoys some of the best manufacturer support I've encountered.

Below are Comments from David D. Busch, INTERFACE AGE, APRIL 1982

"Lazy Writer is proof that simple and powerful can coexist."

"A variety of special features would take an article of their own to describe. In a nut shell here are some of the most outstanding:

- a Disk Directory is available from the program (all DOS's)
- an exit to DOS and a return to the program without destroying the text can be accomplished. In addition, there is a rescue/cmd program that can reconstruct text in case of reboot (or in case you reset your machine by accident).
- An rs232 terminal program is built in."

And Now, Even new Features That The Reviewers Have Yet To See.

THE FORMATTER: A powerful new tool, permits you to see how your text will be printed out without wasting paper, is now a part of the editor.

PROPORTIONAL SPACING for the EPSON 80/80ft Printers: Although true proportional space printing is not available on the EPSON printers, this is a very impressive illusion. Only \$24,95.

There are many other proportional spacing modules available - call for price.

We couldn't fit, on this page, all the information we have to tell you about Lazy Writer; call or write for the complete overview.

Lazy Writer® Mod I or III \$175.00

SPECIAL - Purchase Lazy Writer from Soft Sector this month for only \$145.00. .Offer expires last day of the month.

MX-PRO

Proportional Printing for Your EPSON MX-80/80FT

While true proportional spacing is not possible, this program used with Lazy Writer makes an impressive & acceptable illusion. Only **\$24.95**

Requires: Lazy Writer Mod I (1.9 & Above) Lazy Writer Mod III (3.3 & Abové)

HAVE YOU RECEIVED OUR LATEST CATALOG?

Mod | & III Users Use This Reader Service #

Color Computer Users

Use This Reader Service #

Business Users Use This Reader Service #



DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME -

SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, NCORPORATED

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135 Order Line 800-521-6504

Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020

the CHR\$ codes of whatever is drawn on the video screen. More about that later.

How It Works

Figure 2 shows the addressing for the top eight hammers in the nine-hammer print head. The ninth hammer cannot be addressed, but since the line spacing can be controlled to a third of a dot, contiguous vertical printing is possible. The format for the bit-mapped function is:

```
480 dots/line: ESC "K" x1 x2 . . . . 960 dots/line: ESC "L" x1 x2 . . . . 960 dots at 480 speed: ESC "J" x1 x2 . . . .
```

(The ESC (Escape) code is sent to the printer with LPRINT CHR\$(27).) In Basic, the command is:

```
LPRINT CHR$(27) "K" CHR$(x1) CHR$(x2)...
or LPRINT CHR$(27) "L" etc.
```

The values x1 and x2 combine to describe the number of graphics bytes that follow this command. The value of x1 may be anywhere from zero to 255. If the value of x2 is one, add 258 to the value of x1; if the value of x2 is zero or 255, add nothing to x1. I have found that CHR\$(0) does not work reliably on my Model III, so I use CHR\$(255).

As shown in Fig. 3, the first job is to map out on a grid eight blocks high the figure to be printed. The MSB (27) is at the top. Each column, translated into a decimal number, counts as e character. This total character count must be included in the ESC K, L or J command. An arror condition results if the charecter count advances the print head bayond the end of a line. In the 480-dot-perlina mode, a line may be no longer than 480 dots long, text, block graphics and bitmapped graphics included. In 960 dots per line, the limit is 960. If a drawing is to be more than eight dots high, a separate ESC command sequence is required for each line.

For example, the character 1 would be stated this way:

LPRINT CHR\$(27)"K"CHR\$(3)CHR\$(255)

The semicolon is not necessary, but it is included to show where the command ends and the graphics data begins. Change K to L and note the difference in type density. ESC J cannot be used here, as Basic is too slow. A solid graphics block eight dots high and 20 dots long can be printed this way:

LPRINT CHRS(27)"K"CHRS(20)CHRS(255);STRINGS(20,255 The STRING\$ command simplifies the mora repetitious areas of code.

Sketch and Translete

Program Listing 1 is designed to simplify the process of composing bit-mapped graphics. The first part allows you to design the graphics character on the CRT. After setting appropriate boundaries, the second part of the program scans and translates each lit pixel into one bit of data. An elght-bit-high column is assembled into a decimal number (0-255) and sent to the printer. At the end of the scan, the total character count is printed, and the scanned section of the video screen is printed in bit-mapped graphics. If the figure is greater than eight pixels high, the program scans the next

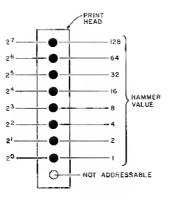


Fig. 2. Dot addressing

eight bits. Since the print head can only be addressed to eight dots high, several separate lines of graphics commands may have to be stacked on one another. The spacing between print lines is important—set it to 8/72 inch so the two lines will blend vertically.

Enter the program shown in Listing 1.

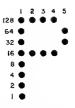


Fig. 3. Bit-mapped programming example (see Listing 3)

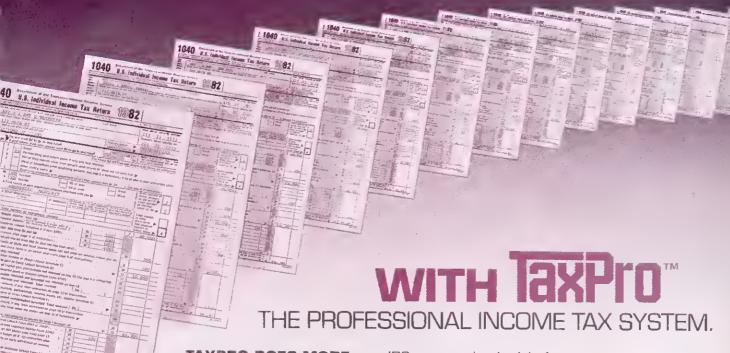
Line numbers are in increments of 10, so Auto line numbering may be used. When the program is up and running, the initial display will show a flashing cursor in the center of the screen. In the upper right corner of the CRT, the mode message will show Reset. Move the cursor horizontally, vertically, or diagonally with the arrow keys. In Reset mode the cursor will reset all pixels it crosses. Press Enter to toggle the mode between Set and Reset. In the Set mode the cursor leaves a trail of lit pixels as it moves. With a little practice, this method of sketch-

Program Listing 1

```
10 CLEAR 1000
20 DEFSTR A, Z:DEFINT B-Z
30 DIM G(126) **** GRAPHICS CHARACTERS
90 PRINTED, "Press ENTER to change mode, CLEAR to learn figure.";
100 IF POINT(X,Y) THEN RESET(X,Y) ELSE SET(X,Y) 144 PLASH CURSOR
110 B*PEEK(14400); IF B=0 THEN 100
120 X1=0:Y1=0
120 X = 0;Y1=0 
130 IF B=1 THEN M=NOT M
140:IF M=1 PRINT952, Mode: SET ";ELSE PRINT952, Mode: RESET";
150 IF B=2 THEN GOTO 280
160 IF M=1 THEN SET(X,Y) ELSE RESET(X,Y)
170 IF B=72 THEN X1=1:Y1=-1:GOTO250
180 IF B=40 THEN X1=-1:Y1=-1:GOTO250
190 IF B=40 THEN X1=-1:Y1-1:GOTO250
200 IF B=80 THEN X1=1:Y1=1:GOTO250
200 IF H=80 THEN X1=-1:GTD250
210 IF B=8 THEN Y1=-1:GGTD250
220 IF B=16 THEN Y1=-1:GGTD250
230 IF B=32 THEN X1=-1:GGTD250
240 IF B=32 THEN X1=-1:GGTD250
250 IF X1+X>0 AND X1+X<127 THEN X=X+X:
260 IF X1+X>0 AND Y1+Y<47 THEN Y=Y+Y1
270 GOTO 100
271
     ***************** SET BOUNDRIES *************
280 PRINT@0.CHRS(30): "Set boundry at UPPER LEFT corner of figure
- press ENTER. ;
290 GOSUB 610
300 X2=X:Y2=Y
310 GOSUB 750
 320 PRINTed, "Set boundry at UPPER RIGHT corner of figure- press
ENTER.";
330 U=2:GOSUB 620:U=0
 340 X3=X: Y3=Y
 368 PRINT@8,CHR$(38);
378 IF PEEK(14312) <>61 PRINT@8,"";:PRINT TAB(19)"***** READY PR
INTER ******.COM0378
INTER *****;::GOTO370
380 PRINTED, Sending values out to printer.
 398 LPRINT CHR$(27)*2";
400 CC=1 '*** CC= CHARACTER COUNT
410 FOR X9=X2 TO X3
 420 D=0
430 T=7
440 FOR Y9=Y2 TO Y2+8
                                **** D= DECIMAL TOTAL

**** T= BIT COUNTER
 450 IF POINT(X9,Y9) D=D+2(T
460 T=T-1
     NEXT
                                                                                Listing 1 continues
```

INCOME TAX OFFICES: MULTIPLY YOUR OUTPUT.



TAXPRO DOES MORE.

Five years of successful use and system improvement has pushed TAXPRO far beyond Form 1040 and its

supplemental schedules. This versatile system also totals W-2s, computes FICA overpayment. calculates tax alternatives ... even prepares client billing.

TAXPRO IS INTELLIGENT. It analyzes the client's tax picture, suggests the best route to go. Determines eligibility for special

forms such as minimum/ maximum tax, income averaging, to name a few.

TAXPRO IS EASY.

Because it follows the tax forms line by line. Taxes are automatically figured. entered everywhere they apply. Change any entry, and all relevant data is automatically revised. Produces a printout that exactly fits 1040 and

IRS-approved schedule forms.

TAXPRO IS GUARANTEED. We stand behind TAXPRO completely. Full, no-charge support through the tax season. Inexpensive, yearly system updates. Over 5 million returns prepared with no reported errors.

TAXPRO BUILDS PROFITS. The door is open to higher profits than you have ever enjoyed. Double, triple, or quadruple your output; pay for TAXPRO and the computer in one tax season.

If you do income tax returns, you need

TAXPRO, the truly professional, computerized income tax preparation system.

Look into it today. Contract Services Associates. 706 South Euclid. Anaheim. California 92802. (714) 635-4055.

45-PAGE DESCRIPTIVE SYSTEM MANUAL: \$7.50





C57 CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

Improving the bottom line.

Listing 1 continued 489 G(CC)=D 490 PRINT@50,D;:LPRINT "Character";CC;"=";D:CC=CC+1 501 502 ****** PRINT BIT MAPPED SKETCH (THIS LINE ONLY) ********* 518 LPRINT:LPRINT "CHARACTER COUNT=";CC-1
528 LPRINT CHR\$(27)"<"
538 LPRINT CHR\$(125);" ";CHR\$(27)"L" CHR\$(CC) CHR\$(255); 540 FOR T=1 TO CC:LPRINT CHR\$(G(T)); NEXT 550 LPRINT 560 PRINT@0, Do you have another line? (Y/N) 7, 578 A=INKEY\$:IF A="N" 790 ELSE IF A<>"Y" THEN 570 580 Y2=Y2+8:Y3=Y3+8 590 GOSUB 750:GOSUB 770 602 GOYO 370 601 602 ******** BORDER CURSOR MOVE SUBROUTINE ******** 610 RESET(X,Y):X=2:Y=5 620 IF PEEK(14400)<>0 THEN 620 630 IF POINT(X,Y) THEN RESET(X,Y) ELSE SET(X,Y) '** FLASH CURSOR 648 IF POINT(X,Y) THEN RESET(X,Y) ELSE SET(X,Y) '** FLASH CURSOR 650 B=PEEK(14400): IF B=0 THEN 630 658 B=PEEK(14488); IF B=8 THEN 638
658 X1=9:Y1=0
678 IF B=8 THEN Y1=-1:GOTO728
688 IF B=16 THEN Y1=1:GOTO728
698 IF B=32 THEN X1=1:GOTO728
708 IF B=64 THEN X1=1:GOTO728
718 IF B=1 RETURN
728 IF X1+X>8 AND X1+X<127 THEN X=X+X1
738 IF U<>2 AND Y1+Y>8 AND Y1+Y<47 TH
748 GOTO 638
741 ' Y1+Y>0 AND Y1+Y<47 THEN Y=Y+Y1 750 FOR Y9=Y2 TO Y2+7:SET(X2-2.Y9); NEXT 760 RETURN 770 FOR Y9=Y3 TO Y3+7;SET(X3+2.Y9); NEXT 789 RETURN 790 FOR Y=3 TO 47:RESET(X2-2,Y):RESET(X3+2,Y):NEXT 800 X=2:Y=5:M=-2 810 GOTO 90

ing is quick and easy.

After the sketch is completed, define the borders of the scan area. Leave as little empty space as possible before and after the sketch. While still in the sketch mode, move the cursor away from the figure and press Clear. This enters the Learn mode. The cursor will appear in the upper left corner of the screen, and movement is again controlled by the arrow keys. The cursor is non-destructive. Move the cursor to the top left corner of the figure. The cursor position is the top of the first eight-bit column. No part of the sketch should be higher than the cursor, and no part should be farther left than the cursor column.

Press Enter when the cursor is correctly positioned. An eight-bit-long border will be drawn two columns to the left of where the

Sample run using ESC L:

80

Sample run using ESC Kr

80

Figure 4

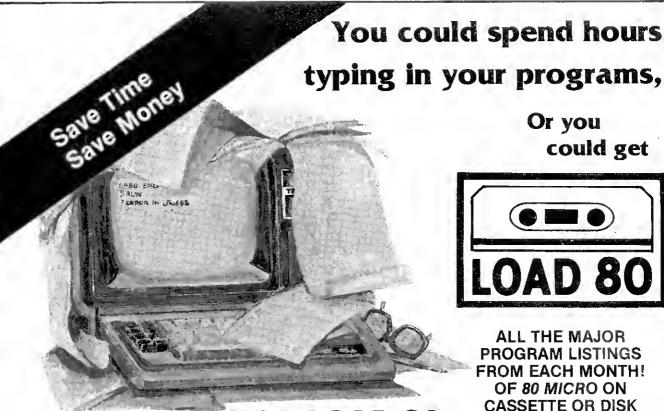
WECARRY COMPONENTS FOR THE LNW & MDX KITS MEMORY

7400 SERIES TTL	74LS 00 SERIES	74LS00 SERIES	LINEAR	SPECIAL FUNCTION
Type Price		Type Price	Type Price	Type Price FD1771B-01\$23.95
Type Price 7404 \$.25	Type Price 74LS00 \$.26	74LS16492	Type Price 75452 \$.35	FD1771B-01\$23.95
7405 29	741 000 27	741 \$166 2.20	LM14881.10	FD1793B-01 39.95
7416 29	741 504 31	741 5174 71	LM14891.10	BR19416.95
7427	741 505 29	74 \$175 71	11A7R05/340T-5 99	TR1602 4.95
7438	741 508 27	7415193 87	uA7812/340T-1299	Z80A 9.95
7442	74LS04 31 74LS05 29 74LS08 27 74LS09 32	74 \$240 1 39	uA7812/340T-1299 uA7912/320T-1299	Z80B14.95
7451 20	741 \$10 27	74LS174 71 74LS175 71 74LS175 71 74LS193 87 74LS240 1.39 74LS241 1.39 74LS244 1.39	79L12 1.25	Z80A 9.95 Z80B 14.95 MC1372 5.95
7474	741 \$11 39	741 \$244 1 39	78H05 5.95	MC6674
7486	74LS10 27 74LS11 39 74LS13 43		TL084 .99 MC1458 .58 MLM311P1 .90	2716 6.95
7490	74 \$14 71	741 \$257 76	MC145858	2114 2.95
7492	74LS14 71 74LS15 30	741 5273 1 75	MLM311P1	2102 6,49
7493	74LS20 26	741 \$367 69	MC14412 14.95	
7495	74LS21	74LS257 76 74LS273 1.75 74LS367 69 74LS368 69		
74121 32	74LS2130 74LS2730	7415373 1 49	I,C, SOCKETS	
74123	74LS30	741 5374 1.45	Type Price	•
/4125	74LS3237	74LS393 1.95	ODINICT £ 12	
74132 60	74LS4265	74S00 SERIES	14 PIN S.T. 14 16 PIN S.T. 16 18 PIN S.T. 21 20 PIN S.T. 23 22 PIN S.T. 23 24 PIN S.T. 30 40 PIN S.T. 47	We Also Carry
74151	74LS7439	Type Price	16 PIN S.T. 16	•CAPACITORS•
/4157 60	74L58641	73CO4 6 FF	18 PIN S T 21	•RESISTORS•
74161	74LS93	74505 50	20 PIN S.T. 23	• CONNECTORS•
74164	74L\$12392	74S22 47	22 PIN S.T. 27	
74165	74LS124 1.35	74\$32 47	24 PIN S.T30	•SWITCHES•
74166	74LS13272	74\$64 47	40 PIN S.T	ET C.
74173 1.05	74L513866	74574 58		
74175 65	74LS13966	74504 \$.35 74505 50 74522 47 74532 47 74564 47 74574 58 745112 71 745161 2.95	CRYSTALS	Write or Call
74176	74L\$15364	74S161 2 95	Type Price	For Complete
74194	74LS15585	745174 1 15	1MHz \$5.95	CATALOG
74195	74LS155 85 74LS157 67 74LS161 87	74\$174 1.15 74\$175 1.15 74\$280 2.15	3.579MHz 2.50	CATALOG
74366 64	74LS16187	74\$280 2.15	4.0MHz 2.95	
74367 66	74LS16385	74\$387 2.95	16.0MHz2,95	

(713)488-4501

17321 El Camino Real -- 450 Houston, Tx. 77058 div. World Wide Data Systems Inc.

VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE D&B Rated Firms, Universities & Government Prices do not include shippingPrices are subject to change without notice



Or you could get



ALL THE MAJOR PROGRAM LISTINGS FROM EACH MONTH! OF 80 MICRO ON CASSETTE OR DISK

With LOAD 80 you'll avoid all the hassles while enjoying all the benefits

What exactly is **LOAD 80?** Simply put, it is a monthly dump of the major program listings in each issue of *80 MICRO*. Since it was introduced in April of 1981, hundreds of TRS-80* users like yourself have discovered the advantages and benefits of LOAD 80. This comes as no surprise to Wayne Green, the innovative publisher who created LOAD 80. He knew from experience how frustrating and time consuming it was to keyboard and debug even a single published program, let alone all the major program listings in an issue of 80 MICRO. He was sure that a great many people were just as frustrated as he was and would jump at the opportunity to have those programs available in "ready-to-load" form.

Wayne couldn't have been more right. LOAD 80 has been a boom to TRS-80 users, allowing them to spend more time actually using their computers, while at the same time saving them a lot of aggravation and a good deal of money.

And now you can enjoy all the benefits of the major program Istings in 80 MICRO without the aggravation of keyboarding and debugging them. Start your subscription to LOAD 80 with this month's issue and save close to 30% on the monthly price. And with a year's subscription, your cost per month (for an average of 10 programs per cassette or disk) is about what it would cost you to purchase one program at retail prices. Plus you get the extra added advantage of having the complete documentation for the major programs in that month's issue of 80 MICRO, so loading your cassette or booting up your disk should present no problem at all.

To order your LOAD 80 subscription, or this month's issue only, simply fill in the attached card or the coupon below (a photocopy is acceptable) and send it to: LOAD 80, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also order back issues of LOAD 80. For complete details, look for the LOAD 80 back issues advertisement in this magazine, or see your local dealer.

LOAD 80 disks are TRSDOS 2.3 formatted, single density and floppy-sided. They will not contain an operating system. Single drive users need a copy utility; Model III users need the TRS-DOS 1.2/1.3 Convert utility. Source code files may not be use-

	Yes, I want September LOAD 8	ю.		
☐ YES, I want to save money. I'll subscribe to LOAD 80 on disk beginning with this month's issue\$199.97 ☐ YES, I want a cassette of this month's LOAD 80 for \$9.97 each (plus \$1.50 per tape for postage and handling).	☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex ☐ MasterCard☐ Check/Money order			s cassette disk for \$19.97
Name:Address:				_
City:		State:	Zip:	
			Exp. Date:	

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

scan will start. This will aid you in seeing if the sketch is larger than eight pixels, requiring a second scan. Now move the cursor over to the right border of the sketch and press Enter. Another border will appear two columns to the right.

If the printer is ready, the message "Sending values out to printer" will appear. In the upper right corner of the CRT, the decimal value of the area currently being scanned is displayed. The printout will take the form of Fig 4. The question "Do you have another line (Y/N)?" will appear. If your sketch extends below the borders, press Y. The borders will extend another eight pixels, and the scan/print sequence will repeat. Continue until the sketch has been fully translated. When you answer N, the program returns to the sketch mode to allow further changes to the existing figure.

Program Listing 2 shows how this information is incorporated into a program. Line 20 sets the vertical line spacing to eight dots, to blend the two print lines. The variable L is set to the length (character count) of the graphics data and used in the ESC L command in line 50. A separate ESC L is required for each print line, so the loop in line 40 is set to the number of lines to be printed. Lines 60-90 read the data statements and put them out to the printer. Line 120 resets the line spacing back to the original six lines per inch. Sample runs of the 80 logo are shown in 480-dots-per-line and the 960-dots-per-line format (see Fig. 4).

This program can serve as a model for creating your own graphics. The 480-dots-per-line mode leaves figures quite elongated, while the 960-dots-per-line mode is much closer to the aspect ratio of the TRS-80 CRT. Remember, if you try to print a bit-mapped figure past the end of a line, the printer will beep eight times and then hang up. The printer will not respond again until cycle power.

It will be interesting to see what the hardware hobbyists come up with to better utilize bit-mapped graphics. 10 LPRINT CHR\$(27) "K" CHR\$(5) CHR\$(255);

20 FOR T = 1 TO 5

30 READ A:LPRINT GHR\$(A);

40 NEXT

50 DATA 254,144,144,144,96

Program Listing 3

Thomas McNamee amuses himself with his micros and by raising cats.

Introducing low cost, TRS-80 compatible disk drives

Up to one megabyte for Models I and III

Low Cost Storage Model III Internal Drives

single sided, 40 tracks with 250K \$215

double sided, 40 tracks with 500K \$335

double sided, 80 tracks with 1000K \$435

Model I and III External Drives

(Includes disk drive, power supply, cable and color coordinated cabinet)

• single sided, 40 tracks with 250K \$315

 double sided, 40 tracks with 500K \$435

• double sided, 80 tracks with 1000K \$535

int

INTERFACE, INC. 7630 Alabama Ave., Unit 3 Canoga Park, CA 91304 (213) 341-7914

External and internal mounting

Now you can have up to one megabyte of unformatted storage for your TRS-80 Model I or III. Drives can be mounted internally or externally on the Model III and externally on the Model I.

Eight color cabinets to choose from Cabinets for external mounted drives are available in black, chrome, off-white, lime green, dark green, bright orange, computer blue, and brilliant yellow.

Unconditional warranty and service

90-day unconditional warranty plus service center for out-of-warranty service. For more information on the TRS-80 compatible disk drives, call or write:

Dealer and quantity discounts available upon request. MasterCard, VISA or COD orders accepted. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

J 182



In The . . .

SOUTH ATLANTIC

This exciting, realistic war simulation puts you in the commander's seat of the British Armed Forces. Deal with unpredictable weather, political unrest, and the unruly Argentine Forces to win the ultimate goal sovereignty over the

FALKLAND ISLANDS!

War in the South Atlantic is available TRS-80 Models I and III on: 16K Cass - \$14.95

32K Disk - \$19.95

Order by Check, Money Order, MC or VISA

PROGRAMS FOR THE 80's P.O. Box 50160

317-849-2055

Indianapolis, Indiana 46250

(IN residents add 4% sales tax)

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

ALL HARDWARE Model I Lowercase

BLOCK CURSOR . SWITCHABLE

"THE PATCH" is compatible with any word processor, any DOS and also other languages which use ROM sub-routines. Assembled and lested \$127.00

SCRIPLUS v3.0 (by ROSTEK) is the software "patch" for SCRIPSIT (c) that lets you output

control codes to CHANGE TYPE STYLES, UNDERLINE, etc. from within your text files. Written especially for the MX-80 but works fine with most any printer that accepts control codes. Makes your printer do all the tricks it was designed for. +DIR, KILL, MERGE, and MORE, WHILE IN

How many times have you wished? Here 'tiz ON DISK 39 95

Need a SUPERFINE lowercase CHARACTER GENERATOR for your MOD 1" KSG Technology builds 'em, and we've got one just for you. Beautiful lowercase -FULL DECENDERS -All of the graphics, of course, INCLUDES the SPECIAL GRAPHICS for CHR\$ (0) thru CHR\$ (31) omitted in the later Radio Shack lower case chips. Ask for the CGA-2. You'll love it! Only 29.95

Did you ever bomb a disk? SUPER UTILITY (by Kim Watt) WILL AUTOMATICALLY RECOVER BOOT SECTIONS, GAT TABLES, READ AND COPY PROTECTED MEDIA. TRANSFER FROM ONE DOS TO ANOTHER, SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY, and on, and on, and on . . . You just wouldn't believe . . . Includes a hundred and some odd vital functions. The BEST (no doubt!) and very, very highly recommended for ANYONE that uses a TRS-80 MOD 1 or MOD 3 with any kind of DISK and any kind of DOS. You just got to use it to realize what you've got here! The name "SUPER UTILITY" is a gross under-statement. One use can easily pay for the. program. 48K required. Specify 35tk, 40tk or 80 tk media for your Mod 1 or Mod 3. Absolutely professional! Ynu need this! Don't get caught without it, 74.95

The only resource you can't replace is TIME. PLUG IN A SPRINTER (by Holmes

Engineering) and

TRIPLE THE SPEED of your TRS-80 MODEL 1 OR MODEL 3.

YES! A NEW Z-80B MICROPROCESSOR IS INCLUDED! YES! Special circuitry handles your slower memory chips YES! Automatic switch down to "normal" for disk 1/O YES! IT IS ABSOLUTELY FANTASTIC and only 99.50 COMPLETE"

Only the cream of the crop - - for you, from HACKS.

for CECDAT, Inc.

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY: "Mem Size"

"Memory Size"

To order send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

HACKS

P.O. BOX 12963 Houston, Texas 77017 713-455-3276

ALTERNATE

Spellbound

Shoot-em-ups not your style? Consider Spellbound, a sophisticated word game that will both "please" and "astound"; "please" because you will always have a capable partner at the the flip of a switch and 'astound" because you can demonstrate the superior capabilities of your TRS-80. Spellbound conducts a word search using its 12,000 word on-line dictionary in less than a minute. Words are extracted from a matrix of random letters by both you and your TRS-80. One to six humans can play: the word matrix is designed using a unique graphic configuration. The ideal demonstration program for your pedantic friends. Spettbound is written in a combination of Z80 and Fortran; original purchasers can also purchase the source code for an additional \$10. Sorry, this program only comes on disk, Both Model I and III versions are included for \$19.95. Because of critical real-time task processing, this program will not work with Newdos/80.

TASORT The Alternate SORT

TASORT is a high speed sorting program. designed for easy use in BASIC programs that need powerful sort capabilities. TASORT is fast, sorts up to 65 arrays simultaneously, sorts any combinations of variable types, is completely relocatable, respects high-memory, and will sort ascending, descending and tag-along, TASORT works with all Model 1 and 111 configurations, tape and disk, and is the perfect bridge for making your programs 100% compatible with all environments. TASORT is \$19.95, tape or disk. Write for information on licensing TASORT for your commercial applications.

Modem 80

Need a top quality terminal program that works under a variety of environments? Modem 80 and its support packages have the TRS-80 talking with dozens of systems, both micros and mainframes. A special protocol permits easy and reliable communication with CP/M systems, too! Modem 80 allows you access to DOS commands while online, route screen displays to your printer, change all local communication parameters at any time, upload and download, send files larger than memory (if the other system recognizes XDN and XOFF protocol), and even includes a HOST program so that you may access your unattended TRS-80 from a remote site. Four separate translation tables are included for communication output, video, printer and disk files. These are user modifiable. The Modem 80 package of seven programs and user's manual is \$39.95. This program is one of our best buys!

Information Storage And Retrieval

ISAR I, Version 2.0, is the ideal beginning data base manager. ISAR allows you to create data files to your specifications and add, change and scan records as desired. Version 2.0 teatures include: Sorting of all ten fields at once; reports are generated by a

small BASIC program generaled by your response to prompts (this allows your printer to work at the fastest possible speed and reports only need be defined ONCE); reports support titles, page numbers, column headings, footers, literals, end of file totals, special control characters LPRINTed before the report and more; documentation has been expanded to cover items such as error trapping, utilization of disk space, sample user sessions and information about how ISAR stores the information necessary to access a tile (making conversions between ISAR and other data base managers easier). ISAR I, Version 2.0. complete with all enhancements and documentation, \$39.95. (Unregistered ISAR Expanded Users: Upgrades available!)

The Alternate Source Programmer's Journal

A software toolbox for your TRS-80 Model I and III. Each issue of TAS features utilities and applications that enhance your investment in the revolution. And more, We lackle comparison reviews. Model I/III compatibility, useful patches for popular programs, modifying BASIC, using Z80 assembler and many other languages. The Alternate Source is \$24 for 12 issues. If you haven't seen our journal, request a sample copy with any product on this page.

Thanks for reading our ad! TAS is located at 704 North Pennsylvania, Lansing, MI 48906. Phones: (517) 482-8270 and (800) 248-0284 (order-line). Check, Money Order, Visa, MC, COD (\$1.75 extra), and written P.D.s welcome. We also stock several hundred programs from other vendors. Ask for a copy of the latest TAS flyer. Dealer inquiries welcome.

80 Micro, September 1982 • 197

Pascal Goes Color

Color Pascal Computerware Box 668 Encinitas, CA 92024 \$39.95 16K/Power Pack \$49.95 32K

Scott L. Norman 8 Doris Rd. Framingham, MA 01701

One of the most intriguing software products yet announced for 68XX microprocessors is this compect Pascal compiler developed by Dynasoft of Windsor Junction, Nova Scotia. With it, you can explore the concepts of structured programming, for which Pascal, the most successful new language of the '70s, is so well known. This is an integer Pascal of limited capability; that is the price you pay in a 16K machine. Still, enough of the flavor of the complete language comes through to let you explore some of its novel control structures and data types.

The Dynasoft compiler has been modified for use with two Color Computer configurations: 16K of RAM plus the Power Pack's outboard 6K, and 32K of on-board RAM. The former is the subject of this review.

Setting Up

The Compiler comes on one side of a short cassette with three demonstration programs on the other side. You also receive a brief user's manual from Dynasoft and Computerware's Color Computer Supplement. Both booklets are not Pascal references, and they recommend that the user obtain one of the many complete works now available.

Although the Dynasoft manual contains

much information, it is very densely packed and less suitable as an introduction to the language than as a guide to the syntax of this particular dialect. In the same way, the Computerware manual covers the specifics of Color Computer memory usage and the location of some useful machine-language routines. The prospective Pascal user can get the full benefit of this package only by having a reasonably complete reference book on hand.

In the 16K version, Color Pascal uses the Power Pack's Monitor program to perform input/output (I/O) operations. The compiler, which loads with monitor's "L" command, consists of two programs: the Supervisor and the Editor. These play roles very much like those of the Monitor and Editor of the Computerware tool kit. Supervisor is the more general control program. You use Editor for creating and modifying the source code of a Pascal program. (For people totally unfamiliar with Pascal, it is a compiled language, the relatively English-like text which the programmer writes is the source code, while the compiler's output is called the P-code.)

You have three new prompts to learn. Supervisor's, which comes up immediately after you load the compiler tape, is "Ready" plus a block cursor. Supervisor commands consist of a single letter, sometimes followed by decimal digits; entering the E (Edit) command gets you into Editor with an initial prompt of two dots (..). This is Editor's command mode. To enter source code, you must get into the insert mode, which you do by entering "I" followed by a decimal number for the number of lines. You can use an arbitrary number, like 9999, to reserve an arbitrary amount of workspace. The prompt for the insert mode is ">."

At this point, you enter your source-code statements, indenting with the space bar as appropriate for the various levels within the program. Leading blanks are preserved throughout the compilation process, unlike the compression that takes place when you enter a Basic program. Another major departure from Basic is the absence of line numbers; the Pascal Editor uses an internal line pointer to indicate which line of source code you are working on at any time. You can move this pointer throughout the workspace by Up, Down, Top and Bottom commands, and use it for editing, adding or deleting lines of code, and so on.

After you have entered the source code, press Break to get back to Editor's command mode. This seems reasonable, especially if you are used to the Power Pack Monitor's and Editor's operation. The Dynasoft manual refers to the use of control-C to do this job, while the Computerware manual does not describe the procedure at all.

Once you have completed your editing, Editor's Q command returns you to Supervisor. Now you can compile and run your program, but you will regret it if you do. Save your source code first! The compilation process destroys the source code in memory, and if any errors are found, you will need it back again. Only source-code statements can be edited. You save the source code with Supervisor's S command. Entering S gets you an immediate prompt of =, to which you respond with a file name of up to eight characters.

After you have saved your source code, you are ready to compile. A simple C command starts the process. The compiler displays a copyright notice, and replays the source code line by line but with a difference: the presence of what look like hex addresses at the left margin. These are offsets

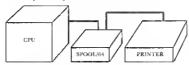


How many times must your TRS-80 stop just to talk to your printer?

Your computer talks faster than your printer can listen. Expensive time is lost forever. SPOOL/64, a 64k byte hardware print spooler, keeps your computer processing while your printer is printing. No more waiting. No more waiting. SPOOL/64 buffers your print

SPOOL/64 buffers your print output and transmits the information to your printer at the printer's specific print rate. It buffers up to 13 minutes of print output (at 80 characters per second).

SPOOL/64 plugs directly into both your printer and



computer, accepts input from parallel centronics cables (serial RS-232 available soon), and its user programming feature allows you to download your own programs so SPOOL/64 can handle sophisticated print

routines. And SPOOL/64, used with your software spooler, can give you the highest performance spooling available.



SPOOL/64 utilizes 64k of dynamic RAM, a Z-80 CPU, a 2716 ROM and a copy of the source program for the object code in the ROM is included.

SPOOL/64, priced at just \$399, is the most cost/effective print spooler on the market. Evaluate performance. Evaluate price. Then let SPOOL/64 get your computer back talking to you. Call or write Apparat today for a free brochure. Dealer inquiries invited.





4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"The process of making even the smallest change to a Pascal program involves recompiling."

for each line of compiled code, referenced to program origin.

If errors are detected during compilation, the compiler prints a one or two-digit error code and upward-pointing caret. Depending on the nature of the error, however, the caret may actually point to the line following the one in which the error occurred. Experience in Interpreting the cryptic messages (with the aid of the Dynasoft manual) is necessary. As a rule, compilation will continue to the end, and the compiler will display a message of the total number of errors. Unfortunately, some of the simplest syntax errors, such as omitting a semicolon at the end of a statement, will propagate and cause many error messages.

Since the display scrolls continuously during compilation, it is impossible to keep track of error messages in any but the shortest programs. The value of a printed listing immediately becomes clear. The program documentation, though, is of little help. The Computerware manual goes into some detail about machine-language file control blocks and device control blocks which the Monitor uses to interface to I/O routines in ROM. However, the discussion left me cold. I may understand it some day, but at this point the machine language seems to get in the way of the Pascal.

There is an easy way out. The Power Pack Monitor has an Echo command which duplicates everything printed on the video screen on a printer connected to the RS-232 port. You can use this command at various points in the process of entering, compiling and running a Pascel program to obtain a printout. You can invoke the Monitor by hitting Reset, and reenter the Pascel compiler by the Monitor command "J 0700."

Here is a rundown on how to get printouts of various parts of the process:

- For the entire session, hit Reset immediately after loading the Pascal compiler. Respond to the Monitor prompt with "E," which toggles the printer echo mode on. It will remain on until you next use Reset. As indicated, J 0700 returns you to the Pascal Supervisor and you can proceed to Editor for source-code entry, and so on.
- For a printout of the compilation alone, enter your source code and store it on tape. Go back into the Monitor, press "E," and return to Supervisor. Load your source code with the Supervisor's L command, and press "C" to compile. Your printout will start with the Monitor prompt after you press "E," but you will at least have saved the time required to print each source code line as you composed it.
- For a printout of program results, store the compiled P-code on tape with the Supervisor's S command (both source and P-code store and load in the same fashion). Then

go to Monitor, toggle the echo mode on, and return to Supervisor. Load the P-code instead of the source code. You can run your program immediately, and your printout will contain only a few commands before the results of your program.

The process of making even the smallest change to a Pascal program involves recompiling. If you have not worked with compiled languages before, it can be frustrating. Just stick with it, and keep a clear head as to where you are in the whole process. If

you remember to save your source code, you will be ahead of the game.

Formatting

One of the most enjoyable things about Basic is the relative ease with which you can format program outputs. Color Pascal is less convenient in this respect. For the new user, the manuals are useless.

Color Pascal employs a pair of output statements, WRITE and WRITELN. Each can have a list of arguments in parenthe-

```
PROGRAM PASTEST;

VAR D,D2,N: INTEGER;

LF,SP: CHAR;

PROCEDURE CLEAR; EXTERN(43304);

BEGIN

CLEAR;

LF: = 13; SP: = 32;

WRITE(LF,'GIVE ME AN INTEGER < 180',SP,SP);

READ(D);

FOR N: = 1 TO 2500 DO

BEGIN

D2: = D-D;

END;

WRITE(LF,LF,SP,SP,'YOUR NUMBER SQUARED IS ',D2:1);

END.
```

Program Listing 1. Pascal demonstration program

```
10 'BASTEST
```

Program Listing 2. Basic version of the demonstration program of Listing 1

Color Pascal Reserved Words

AND, ARRAY, BEGIN, CASE, CONST, DIV; DO, DOWNTO, ELSE, END, EXTERN, FOR, FORWARD, FUNCTION, IF, MOD, NOT, OF, OR, OTHERWISE, PROCEDURE, PROGRAM, READ, REPEAT, THEN, TO, TYPE, UNTIL, VAR, WHILE, WRITE, WRITELN

Color Pascal Data Types

BOOLEAN, CHAR, INTEGER

Color Pascal Standard Procedures & Functions

FIND, HALT, LINK, MARK, MOVL, MOVR, NEW, ODD, RELEASE, SETP, SHL, SHR, SYSCOM

Table 1

²⁰ CLS

³⁰ PRINT: INPUT "GIVE ME AN INTEGER < 180";D

⁴⁰ FOR N = 1 TO 2500

⁵⁰ D2 = D*D

⁶⁰ NEXT

⁷⁰ PRINT: PRINT: PRINT" YOUR NUMBER SQUARED IS"; D2

BO END

Your best Model I/III peripheral buy is a modem.

Considering expanding your TRS-80 Model I or III? Then you should know that only one kind of peripheral can give you all these extra capabilities ... in a single unit:

 Computer-to-computer data communications, for better personal or business management.

 Access to free "bulletin board" resources.

 Access to Source, Compu-Serve and other time-sharing systems.

 Services like electronic mail, instant news and financial reports.

 An almost limitless supply of new games and other enthusiast activities.

Of course, we're talking about a modem. A far more sensible first step in expanding than, say, joysticks, or a voice box, or a printer. And, therefore, your best peripheral buy.

Á modem opens up a whole new world to you. A world of thousands of computers and computer people just like you, in homes and businesses around the block and across the country. A world you tap through your telephone.

But don't simply settle for any modem. For the most modem satisfaction, you need to make the best modem buy.

And that's LYNX.



The new LYNX for TRS-80 Model I and Model III. It's the latest innovation from the people who are making data communications affordable. It's the best first step you can take in expanding. It makes your microcomputer a whole new animal.

Your best Model I/III modem buy is LYNX.

The new LYNX is the ideal modem for your Model I or III. That's because it's the key element of a total direct-connect telephone communications package.

This package includes all serial and computer bus interfaces, cables and terminal software... and comes to you with these remarkable features:

- SINGLE PRICE: \$299.95!
- Compatible with both Model I
 and III.
- No separate purchases required.
- One-year warrantý.
- · Auto dial/auto answer.
- Works with any software, including ST-80 by Micklus.
- Active clear, break, and "control" keys.
- Half or full duplex, variable word length, parity and stop bits.
- Dial from phone, keyboard, or memory.
- Works with or without Model I expansion interface.
- Works with or without Model III RS-232 card.
- Can be placed on either side of Model III.
- No tools needed to install.

No other modern gives you so much in a single package. And when you compare the LYNX price with the total cost of bringing any other modern on line, it could save you OVER \$100!



TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. FCC Registration Number: A909KE-68171-DM-N



Consult your local microcomputer retailer, or call one of these LYNX handlers today—TOLL FREE:

THE BOTTOM LINE Milford, NH 800/343-0726 BREEZE/QSD Dallas, TX 214/484-2976 THE PROGRAM STORE Washington, DC 800/424-2738

SIMUTEK Tucson, AZ 800/528-1149 SOFT SECTOR MARKETING Garden City, MI 800/521-6504

B. T. ENTERPRISES Centereach, NY 516/981-8568 COMPUTER PLUS Littleton, MA 800/343-8124 STEVENS COMPUTERS Phoenixville, PA 800/345-6279 PROGRAMS UNLIMITED Jericho, NY 800/645-6038





Keep your diskette drive heads "Computer Room Clean" with Scotch® Head Cleaning Diskettes. You can clean the heads yourself in just 30 seconds and save on service calls, data drop-outs, costly down time. Available in 8-inch and 51/4-inch sizes.

\$24.00

Amflex Products & Services

WORD AND DATA PROCESSING PRODUCTS P.O. Box 852, Adrian, Mi 49221 Telephone: 517-423-7112

× 423

TERM / HOST VER 1.5 (C)1982 --- \$ 34.95 ---

ENTRY / EXIT TERM/HOST via Interrupt Handler # HEX TRANSLATION of RECEIVED & TRANSHITTED DATA TRANSMIT / RECEIVED Data Continually Displayed Adjustable SPLIT SCREEN FULL DUPLEX Operation BASIC May be Used as a ASCII FILE TEXT EDITOR # TRANSMIT TEXT from BASIC Without LINE NUMBERS # BINARY and ASC!I FILE Handling Capabilities ASCII (Transparent BINARY File) Handling # CONTROL CODE SUPPORT fro KRD or INTI/RCV RUSSER * Additional CONVERSION PROGRAMS are NOT REQUIRED # DISK or TAPE to the TRANSMIT/RECEIVE BUFFER TRANSMIT / RECEIVE BUFFER to DISK or TAPE # DISK to TAPE or TAPE to DISK All File Types # AUTOMATIC CLEAN UP of RECEIVED ASCII Files # HEX to DECIMAL CONVERSION From Any USER Program # UPPER / LOWER CASE DRIVER with KEYBOARD Togge! # TEXT SPOOL BUFFER for VIEWING or PRINTING JRANSLATE TABLE Overlay AREA SWITCHABLE ON/OFF LINE FEED Suppression on RCV SWITCHABLE on XMIT # WAIT for RESPONSE CHR or DELAY After Line TEXT # EXIT/RETURN to BOS, BASIC or Other USER Program # HOST May Run MACHINE LANGUAGE or BASIC Programs in the HUST Mode From Any ASCII REMOTE TERMINAL # HOST You May DOWN LOAD / UP LOAD all FILE TYPES in the HOST From Any REMOTE TERMINAL or SYSTEM t HOST MODE, has PASSWORD PROTECTION if desired # VERSION runs on MODEL 1 & 3, TAPE or DISK, 48K

TERM / HOST / BULLENTIN BOARD

* 39.95 —

* Uses TERM/HDST for a DRIVER with an Appendage

* Series of BASIC Support Programs and DATA Files

* Support about 200 USERS, IDEAL for LOCAL CLUBS

* General, Club, and Confidential PASSWORD Prot.

* EASY, USER ORIENTED, complete UP/DOWN loading

* Auto Config. for N/7/1, N/B/1, E/7/1, or E/8/1

SEND CHECK OR MONEY DRDER TO Freedom Financial Enterprises of Mashington, Inc 3601 Carriage Dr Raleigh, NC 27612 919-787-8082

"Color Pascal assumes that every integer expression is six spaces wide."

ses, separated by commas, including both literal strings and variables; the difference is that only WRITELN generates a return and line feed. Thus using WRITELN in one of Pascal's several types of loops generates a new output line for every pass through the loop, just like a Print statement in Basic. Use WRITE in the same situation. however, and successive outputs will be printed on the same line, one after another. A new line only starts when you reach the end of your display's or printer's line length. To be more specific, suppose that you have defined "I" as an integer variable, and suppose that the statement WRITE('I = ',I); is to be executed for values of I between 0 and 10 (the single quotes define literal strings). The resulting output is:

I= 0I= 1I= 2...

A WRITELN in the same place gives:

i = 0 i = 1

Color Pascal assumes that every integer expression is six spaces wide unless otherwise instructed. The way to change this is to follow each integer variable or expression in an output statement with a colon and a specification of the minimum field width to be used. Thus WRITELN('I=',I:1); generates

Can you move the starting point away from the left margin? The only way I have found so far is to incorporate into the output statement's argument a character variable, defined in the program to have the value 32, which is the ASCII code for the space operation. Repeat this variable in the output list as many times as there are spaces required. If we want to move our list of I= statements three spaces to the right, we need this in the variable declaration portion of the program: VAR C:CHAR; and somewhere ahead of the output statement, we need C:=32; Finally, our WRITELN statement becomes WRITELN(C,C,C,')=',I:1);

Similarly, you can insert blank lines into an output list by using WRITELN without an argument, or by using WRITE with a character variable argument which you have assigned the value 13 (ASCII for line feed with carriage return). Finally, a character variable assigned the value 8 generates a backspace on the video display, although dumb

printers like my Line Printer VII do not recognize it. These are the only video control codes the Color Computer recognizes; however, you can use the same technique to include printer control codes. A variable assigned 31 generates double-width print on my Line Printer VII, for instance.

These procedures can help format your printed output, but you still need one elementary thing: a way of clearing the video display. The way to do it illustrates how you can tap into a predefined operation, whether in ROM or in protected RAM. The key is the use of what Pascal calls a procedure, enalogous to a Basic subroutine. Procedures are called by name in a Pascal program, but must first be identified in one of two ways: as a collection of Pascal statements, or as the decimal address of a machine-language routine. For the letter method, you use the address as the argument of the keyword EXTERN.

The Color Assembler manual contains the addresses of many useful Basic subroutine entry points, including \$A928 (43304 decimal) for CLRSCN, the routine which clears the screen to blanks. All we need do is include in the declaration part of a program the definition "PROCEDURE CLEAR; EXTERN(43304);." Now, any time we need a blank screen in the program we just use the statement "CLEAR;." The procedure name Clear is arbitrary.

What about input? It turns out that Color Pascal's Read statement, READ(X), handles numbers in a straightforward manner. Just type in your number and hit Enter, as usual. Character variables are read into an array one character at a time. Both manuals illustrate this with a program which takes a word and prints all permutations of its letters. The same program is on the cassette.

Program Listing 1 includes most of the things I have mentioned. It is just a program to read an integer from the keyboard, compute its square 2,500 times, and print the result. However, it illustrates the syntax of Color Pascal, including the screen formatting tricks I have described. Program Listing 2 gives the Besic equivalent.

For those of you already familiar with Pascal, Table 1 presents a compilation of Color Pascal's reserved words and pre-declared identifiers for data types, procedures and functions. This may give you some feeling for the extent to which the dialect represents full-blown Pascal.

Color Pascal is nothing more than an introduction to the world of structured programming. The 16K version represents a real accomplishment on the part of its author(s), but requires an investment in time and effort if you are going to use it for complicated programs.



EVERY DAY MORE PEDPLE LERR THE NAME OF THE ONE SOFTWA COMPANY THAT MORE COLOR COMPANY THAT MORE COLOR COMPANY THAN ALL THE OTHER COMPANIES COMBINED: THE ONE COMPANY THAT HAS SIVEN ARRY THOUSANDS OF FRORGAMS THAT ARE SUPERIOR TO SOME YOU MIGHT PAY FOR! EVERY DAY MORE PEOPLE LEARN

ILLUSTRATED MEMORY BANKS: 1M8 WILL SEND YOU A SHORT SAMPLE PROGRAM & DUR NEW COLOR EXT. BASIC SOFTWARE LIST WHEN YOU SEND US A BUSINESS SIZED SASE.

Color WordClone makes or wordlione makes word processing simple. So program can be used with taps or disk and vides you with real UPPER and LOWERCASE letters a descenders (plus 50 letters by 24 lines on screen at one time!) Why pay more when this is you really need? JUST \$18.95 SUPPLIED ON TAPE. h. 16k Ext. Basic). USER MODIFIABLE !!!!





16K Extended Color Basic Tape Programs

CREATAWADER - create your own targets or choose
from a menu of predesigned 4 color targets,

SATOR ZONE - battle against alien 'preppy gators
before they sat your shirts. (IMB original).

KOSMIC KAMIKAZE - our best selling hirres, deep
spece arcade game which THE RRINSOW called
'..the best spaceship graphics we have seen
in a non-machine language program.'
many more titles available, including STAR SIEGE
PLUS, GALLOPING GAMBLERG, SELECT-A-GAME, STARBASE
ATTACK, METEOR STORM, plus new releases coming.

INSTRUCTOR OF TARBASE

DORROY 280



P.O.BOX 289 WILLIAMSTOWN, MA. 01267-0289

A & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. (413) 663-9648 3-7 PM EST.

SPECIAL OFFER: Mention this magazine ad and select a FREE program for every two programs you order '!

Looking for a Spelling Checker? Get more than just a spelling checker - get

Hexspell 2

the EVERYTHING checker

PRESS: LEXCEAPH MORO (R) REPLACE MORO (S) SICTE MORD MURO IN ERROR: 10-251-752 Che illen the and he false at the most of the section of the se

Hexagon Systems is proud to announce another first in text checking - an everything checker. Hexspell 2 checks not only dictionary words, but learns and checks codes, for mulae and numbers which are so essential in many commercial and technical documents. With Hexspell 2 you define what characters make up a word, then teach Hexspell the new 'words'' it needs to check your text. This advanced system builds on the unique features of the original Hexspell (the first TRS-80 spelling checker). Hexspell 2 features a one-step interactive process, a word list that adapts itself to your word usage, a 25,000 word initial word list and more than three years of research and experience.

Hexspell 2 upgrade for registered owners of Hexspell Vers. 1 -\$35 from Hexagon Systems or your nearest dealer.

Hexspell requires a TRS-80 Mod I or Mod III with 2 drives and 48K

US \$99



46 س

TRS-80 MODELS I OR III, 32K, 1 DISK DRIVE

Your personal money manager, DOUGHFLO!

Doughflo is a complete accounting system that grows as you need it-FEATURING:

- Excellent for use as a general ledger, tax preparation system, or accounts payable system
- Reports which compare totals from up to 24 months. Automatically form income and expense averages, and budgets.
- Interactive checkbook balancing while expenses are being entered. Camplete check-writing logic customized to your own checks
- Versatile report generator searches and lists all totals and balances
- User friendly documentation—includes sample data ready to run.

Pay your bills, and gain valuable insight. Create a complete financial data base for your home or office ... \$79.95 complete. Demonstration disk available for \$12.00 postpaid, to be put towards future purchase. For more information check reader service number. Specify Model For III.

Perfect Cload **Every Time"***



From a review in September-October 1980 Elementary Electronics Reprints available

TRS-80 TAPE DIGITIZER

▶ \$49.95!

At last there is a cure for TRS-80 tape cloading blues! For over three years, Alphanetics has been selling the TR5-80 Tape Digitizer, a proven hardware solution for your software problems. No longer need you juggle the recorder's volume control endlessly, trying for a perfect cload of a pre-recorded program. Just pop the tape into the cassette recorder, process the signal through our digitizer, and you're ready to RUN a perfect load!

Just check out the Tape Digitizer's features

- Makes tape program loading virtually independent of volume control setting.
- Allows copying system and normal tapes without using computer
- Makes a perfect digital copy of any tape without using computer, removing hum, noise, and cures minor dropouts
- Cassette switch allows manual control of cassette recorder, independent of computer control,
- 'GODD DATA" indicator easily enables setting proper volume ... doubles as a tape monitor.
 A.C. powered — no batteries to replace
- Housed in a sturdy, attractive metal case
- Completely compatible with Level I & II, also LOW speed (500 baud) Model III.

Feed your cassette to the Alphanetics Tape Digitizer and feed your computer the exact digital waveform the TRS-80 gave your tape. Get rid of your tape bugs today — \$49.95 postpaid to continental North America, or return within 10 days for a full refund!

We welcome Visa or MasterCard.



Box 597, Forestville, CA 95436 24 hr, phone (707) 887-7237



Have fun putting stuff in memory then printing it out.

Screenplay

Warren Merkey 824 SE First Avenue Gainesville, FL 32601

always wanted to be a science fiction writer, but I hate typewriters. Scribbling notebooks full of futuristic prose is a slow, painful procedure. When I heard about word processors and saw a microcomputer cheap enough to buy, I imagined sci-fi novels pouring out of my brain onto a video display. Even if I couldn't afford a printer right away I would just store my prose on tape. The microcomputer would make me a science fiction writer, for sure.

So I bought a Level I 4K TRS-80.

Needless to say, you cannot do word processing with Level I Basic (maybe you can, but who would want to?). You know the pattern from here: get Level II and 16K; learn Level II; try to do serious programming without a printer; get a printer; tire of cassette; wish for tloppy disks; settle for something cheaper; get a lowercase modification; get a better printer; subscribe to several computer magazines; wish for a word processing program that can work with my particular collection of peripherals.

I have always balked at spending a lot of money for software, and usually write programs myself. The result is that I've written very little science fiction but quite a few

The Key Box

Cassette Basic Model I 16K RAM Epson MX-80 Exatron Stringy Floppy ESF 4.1 Operating System word processing programs.

I wrote all my programs in Basic and they all worked, but they were long, slow and erratic. They manipulated strings. When I edited a line, or when text memory was almost full, the computer ignored keyboard input while it sorted out defunct text strings to free up memory space.

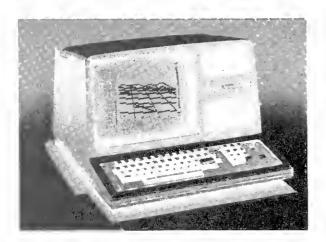
When I installed my lowercase modification I discovered the POKE instruction. I could use POKE to put lowercase characters on the screen, and I did not need the ULCBAS tape. Could I POKE text onto the screen? What if I wanted to insert or delete text in a line? There are no Basic Instructions, such as MID\$, or any other ways to shove the characters around in memory. But I could use the simple Z80 instruction LDIR if I could figure out how to implement USRs and keep track of many memory addresses.

I solved all the problems in this directmemory-access approach, and in the process I learned more about Z80 Assembly language. The program—now called Screenplay—evolved from a monster listing that processed just 3K of text. The compact 4800 program bytes now process 10,240 bytes of text.

Key(s)	Function	Summary
) -9	Page Call	 {Edit} call page of text to screen.
SH] [LA]	Scroll	Use arrow keys to direct scrolling, For viewing only. N
RAJ	four-way	cursor on screen. Press [EN] to exit.
{AII}		
SH] [CL]	32-char.	Displays only every other character. Use horizontal scro
LA]	per line	to view all bytes. Press [SH] [CL] [RA] for 64-char, per line.
{AII}		
!)	Justify	? Prompt requires number of lines to be right-justified. 6
{Edit}		char, lines only.
"J	1/0	1 = Save 2 = Load 3 = Print 4 = View ? Prompt requires
{Edit}		number from 1 to 4.
[#]	page/line	e.g. #1/4 # means line 4 of page 1 is top line on screen. Pres
{Edit	display	[#] to remove.
[\$]	Insert	install Yen symbol at end of block to be inserted into. Re
{Edit}		ognizes Yen symbol farthest ahead of cursor. If no Yen
		ahead of cursor, insertion is limited to one line. Insertic
		stops at right margin. Press [EN] to exit function.
[%]	Draw	Use arrows to direct Set point, Use [SH] and arrows to direct
{Edit		Reset point. Press [SH] [EN] to erase, [EN] to store as text.
[&]	Move	Two prompts: Move? and ?? Requires two factors
[Edit]		total bytes to be moved. Cursor points to start of block. A
-		rows direct move, Press [EN] to exit.
[']	Delate	Same as Insert function except any key deletes one chara
(Edit)		ter and [LA] deletes continuously. Press [EN] to exit.
[(]	Open	160th line is pushed out of memory. Push any key to ope
Edit}		line, [EN] to escape.
Di	Close	160th line is duplicated. Push any key to close current lin
[Edit]		[EN] to escape.
[*]	Loop .	Screen pages 0-9 are flashed on screen until [EN] is pushe
(Edit)		
[=]	Hex Edit	e.g. = < 32 20 28251 6E58 > where "=" Is cursor, "32"
(Edit)		decimal ASCII, "20" is hexadecimal ASCII, 28251 and 6E5B a
		decimal and hex byte address. [UA] & [DA] increase ar
		decrease ASCI value, [LA] & [RA] move " = " cursor. Exit is [E)

Table 1. Summary of Functions

Two great simulations for the "80s"...



T80-FS1

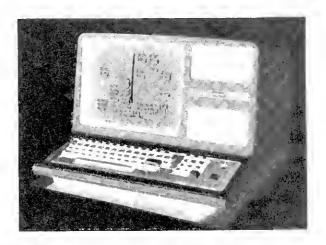
Flight Simulator

The realism of "out-the-window" flight can be yours with this challenging simulation that will excite beginners and test experienced pilots. On cassette, \$25.00. On enhanced disk (increased world projection rates, 10-trame-per-second approach mode, infinite horizon, hit/crash detection, and more), \$33.50. For Model I or III: please specify since the media are different. All versions require 16K.

T80-SG2

Forest Fire Dispatcher

Also challenging and realistic, Forest Fire Dispatcher features the ease of operation that lets you concentrate your energy and imagination on the job at hand: saving forests as efficiently as possible. A naturally deep strategy game for years of pleasurable interaction. On cassette, \$24.95 (16K required). On disk, \$29.95 (32K required). Specify Model I (Level 2 BASIC) or Model III.



See your dealer!

For direct order, include \$1.50 and Indicate UPS or first class mall. Illinola residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and MaatarCard accepted. It you don't yet own s diak, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Caasette users may send back their caasette (but not the manual) along with \$10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.



-71

Communications Corp. 713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137

for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted



EXCHANGES

100 Footbill Blvd San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 In Cal call (800)592-5935 or

-207

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE Everything needed to add powerful BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.

488-80B For Model 1 Operation 488-80C For Model 3

Operation

Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: \$375 + shipping, insurance & tax WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804 Telephone: (516) 694-3370

Trademark of Tandy Corp.

There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or



PC BOARD & DOC

ONLY \$19.95

THIS EASY TO INSTALL KIT WILL DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR MOD-ELIII COMPUTER.

COMPLETE KIT

\$59,95

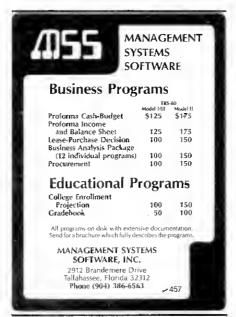
ASSEMBLED & TESTED

\$99.95

CALL OR WRITE J.E.S. GRAPHICS P.O. BOX 2752 TULSA, OK. 74101

PHONE [918] 742-71D4

-202



™TRS80 color

From the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Computer

There was some amusement at the November meeting when the Radio Sheck representatives stated that the software in the ROM cartridges could not be copied. This month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had disassembled the programs on ROM by covering some of the connector pins with tape. They promise details next month. Never tell a hobbyist something can't be done! This magazine seems to be the only source so fer of technical informations on the TRS-80 color computer '*. Devoted to SS-50 6800 and 6809 machines up to now, 68 Micro Journal plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in tuture issues.

To get the MOST from your 6809 CPU - This is the BEST SOURCE! The ONLY Magazine for the 6809 Computer. Months Ahead of All Others!

68 MICRO JOURNAL

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.

Hixson, TN 37343

USA
1 Yr —\$24.50 2 Yr —\$42.50 3 Yr —\$64.50
"Foreign Surface Add \$12 Yr to USA Price
Foreign All Mail Add \$35 Yr. to USA Price
"Canada & Mexico Add \$5 50 Yr to USA Price
"Canada & Mexico Add \$5 50 Yr to USA Price

TRS-80 COMPUTER

DISCOUNTS

- Factory Direct
- Best Prices Anywhere
- No Out-of-State Taxes
- 100% Radio Shack Warranty
- Free Price List

SCOTT TASSO

Owner

Radio Shack Associate Store #7053

175 E North Delsea Drive Vineland, N.J. 08360 800-257-0426 NJ 609-691-7100 **√**510

Screenplay is not an Electric Pencil or Scripsit, nor is it the equivalent of a Basic word processor. It does not really manipulate text, except as a side effect. Screenplay is for having fun putting stuff in memory and then printing it. You can put any value from 0 to 255 into any memory byte from 22528 to 32767. You can then dump these values on paper in a manner similar to a screen dump. The only limitation is your hardware and your imagination. In other words, you can draw pictures, write a story, mix graphics and words, even write machine code, and edit anything you can write or load into the upper 10K of memory.

System Requirements

To use Screenplay you need a Model I Level II 16K TRS-80. It will probably run in a Model III with minor changes. You also need an Exatron Stringy-Floppy (ESF) for memory storage. You can use cassette but it will require a special machine-language routine and a place to put the routine. The ESF is ever so much quicker and surer. You should also have an Epson MX-80 printer, or the equivalent, to take full advantage of the graphics possibilities and multiple text densities. Lowercase is also a must. Finally, a 50 percent increase in the speed of your computer provides a very comfortable rate of keyboard input. (If you are a speed typist, better stick with one of those expensive word processing programs.)

Screenplay will not run on a disk system because it is not relocatable from its position in the keyboard memory. The disk operating system (DOS) usually resides in the same area.

POKE?

As I have suggested, the whole program is built around using the POKE statement. Sneaky programmers use this nasty sounding instruction for arcane purposes. PEEK is its partner in crime. Try POKEing the number 97 in video memory: POKE16000,97. If you have lowercase enabled in your computer, you will see a lowercase a at print position 640. Now try this: PRINT@650, CHR\$(97). If you have lowercase but do not have ULCBAS or some other driver routine engaged, you will see an uppercase A. Screenplay works by taking keyboard input via INKEY\$, changing the string character to an ASCII number by ASC(I\$), and POKEing the ASCII number into screen memory. At the same time, it also puts the number in a higher memory location that corresponds to the screen memory address by a calculated offset factor. The screen memory, in effect, becomes a copy of what is stored in higher memory.

If you have ever used PEEK or POKE in a loop, you know they are slow instructions. To put 1024 bytes on screen by PEEKing a higher memory location and POKEing its contents into video memory takes several seconds. POKE graphics are slow; USR instructions speed things up. Screenplay employs several USRs, but the one that gets used most is just 12 bytes long and features the LDIR instruction.

LDIR is a special Z80 instruction that uses three defining values to move a block of memory from one place to another. A Basic program can calculate these three values and POKE them into place, just before the program calls the USR. The USR then copies (moves) 1024 bytes (the block length) of memory from text memory (the source address) to video memory (the destination address). This takes less than one second-much much less. You can easily reverse the process by switching the source and destination addresses, thereby copying the entire screen into text memory. When the source text address is bumped up or down by 64 bytes, scrolling occurs as the screen is updated.

If you do not confine your POKEing to screen memory, disaster awaits below 15360 and above 16383. If it were not for the ESF's speed, I would still be in the early development stages of this program. I had to save the program on tape before every trial run because there was a good chance the POKEs or the block moves would miss screen memory and obliterate some of Level II ROM's sacred RAM addresses.

While developing Screenplay I learned to write some Z80 Assembly language to provide insertion, deletion, right justification, and unlimited block movement of text. I had to Interface these subroutines to the Basic part of the program.

The Coding

The last stage of developing Screenplay required writing extremely compact Basic code, so all the different features I wanted could fit into less than 5K of program space.

Control Key Functions-for multi-key commands press the first key listed then the remaining keys simultaneously

Abbreviations: EN = Enter; CL = Clear; SH = Shift; UA = Up arrow; DA = Down arrow; LA = Left arrow; RA = Right arrow; [] = Any key.

(UA) = Cursor up

[DA] = Cursor down

ILA1 = Cursor left

[RA] = Cursor right

[EN] = Carriage return [CL] = no function alone

[SH] = no function alone

[UA] [LA] = Home cursor

[DA] [RA] = Anti-home cursor

[SH] [UA] = Access uppercase lock

[SH] [DA] [LA] = Access lowercase/lypewriter mode

[SH] [LA] = Tab left [SH] [RA] = Tab right

[SH] [EN] = Access edit cursor

[SH] [CL] = Hack

[CL] [UA] = Repeat up

[CL] [DA] = Repeat down

[CL] [LA] = Repeat left (CL) (RA) = Repeat right

[SH] [UA] [DA] = Access graphics cursor

[SH] [LA] [RA] = Access four-way scro!!

[SH] [CL] [DA] = Clear to bottom of screen [SH] [LA] [CL] = Access 32-character/line display

[SH] [RA] [CL] = Return to 64-character/line display

[SH] [CL] [UA] [DA] = Clear all of text memory

Table 2. Control Key Functions

There are no comments in the listing because there is no room for them. I do not believe there is a single unnecessary line number.

Screenplay's memory map looks like this: 10240 bytes of text memory (22528-32767); 356 bytes of machine language and scratch space (22172-22527); about 500 bytes of variable, array, string, and stack space (21670-22171); and about 4500 bytes of Basic program listing (17129-21670).

Screenplay can be both easy and difficult to use. A computer novice can get useful results from the program with a minimum of instruction. It is just like using a typewriter. But if you get Into the heavy editing and the embedded printer commands that can produce fancy printouts, Screenplay becomes a challenge. Think of it as a word processing adventure game program. The treasures

INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

Seve —		Requires cursor positioned at the first byte to be saved. Requires Exatron Stringy Floppy
		Version 4.1. @SAVE? prompt requires file number, 0 is escape. LINES? prompt re-
		guires total number of 64-byte lines to be saved. Enter 0 to escape.
Load		@LOAD? prompt requires file number. Enter 0 to escape.
Print		Regulres cursor positioned at the first byte to be printed. Printer parameters are displayed:
		LINES = 0
		SPACES = 0
		MARG = 0
		LLEN = 0
		GO = 0
Lines = 0	=>?	Prompt requires total of 64-byte lines to be printed, even if you are printing more or
		less than 64 characters per line.
Spaces = 0	=>?	Prompt requires line-spacing factor; 1 = single spacing; 2 = double spacing; 3 =
,		triple spacing; etc.
Marg = 0	=>?	Prompt requires number of spaces to provide left margin width, 8 is about right for
		8-inch paper, 64-char, text lines and 80-char, printer lines.
Lien = 0	=>?	Prompt requires length of text line to be printed, 64 is standard. The printer line
		length must be greater than this or printer wraparound will occur. Printer line length
		is set by escape by embedded commands, but is usually 80 by default.
Go = 0	=>?	Prompt requires value greater than 0 to start printing.
		ore to any of these grampts refuge you to the VO manu

Table 3. I/O Functions

ESTATE PLANNING MODEL • **SAVE TIME AND MONEY**

by using your TRS-80* Model II, 64 K computer for professional estate analysis.

- ☆ Marital Deduction Formula Analysis Reports analyze six formula bequests for both husband and wife for both orders of death.
- ☆ Estate Tax Return Report computerizes estate tax planning for decedents' estates.
- ☆ Client-Ready Reports printed.
- ☆ State (Ohio) and Federal Taxes computed.
- ☆ Free Updates to reflect legislative changes for one year.
- ☆ Sold and maintained by author: an attorney and estate planning professional.
- ☆ ALREADY REVISED to comply with 1981 TAX REDUCTION ACT.

YES, please send me more information on the **Estate Planning Model.**

Name		
Name of Firm		
Street		
City	State _	Zip
Mail to: Beard Software Deve 59 Skyline Avenue	·	Strong on the strong of the st

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack. Canfield, Ohio 44406

are there to be found—you just have to hit the right keys and think deviously.

To hit the right keys most of the time, you will need some labels you can write on and press onto the fronts of certain important keys to remind you of their special functions. Screenplay is not a menu-driven program, except for the I/O (input/output) functions. All edit functions are activated the instant you touch the right key. If you hit the wrong key, you should never lose more than one line of text.

How to Use Screenplay

To use Screenplay, turn on your TRS-80, respond 22172 to the Memory Size? prompt, load the machine-language file, load the Basic listing, and type Run. Screenplay begins with the edit cursor blinking in the upper left corner, If you press any of the numbered keys (0-9) you will see the contents of text memory. The pattern will appear to be @ symbols and graphics blocks. These are ASCII values zero and 255, a result of the memory test the TRS-80 performs when you turn it on. To clear text memory (put blanks or ASCII code 32 characters in memory) press Shift Clear up arrow down arrow. It takes about a second for the blank screen to be copied ten times into text memory.

The edit cursor is a rectangular patch of dots (ASCII 127), if you have the right character generator chip. (You can change it in line 8000 of the Basic listing.) The edit cursor accesses the I/O menu, the Insert, Delete, and Move functions, and a few other features. See Table 1.

There are three other cursor characters:

is the lowercase cursor, ■ the uppercase cursor, and ■ the graphics cursor.

Several Edit functions, such as Hack and Repeat, are available to all cursors. To access the different cursors you press different combinations of control keys: the shift, clear, and arrow keys. If you want to write as though using a typewriter, press Shift down arrow to access the lowercase cursor. Table 2 is a summary of control key functions.

You can move the cursors anywhere on the screen with the arrow keys. The cursors do not destroy text as they move over it, and the character under the cursor reappears each time the cursor blinks off. When you fill the screen with text or reach the bottom line, the screen automatically scrolls up one line, giving you another line to write on. Any time you attempt to move the cursor below or above the screen limits, text will scroll up or down.

Screenplay has several special features not usually found in a word processing program.

Draw

You have to be in the edit mode to access this feature. In Table 2 you will see that you get the edit cursor by pressing Shift Enter. Pressing the percent key initiates the Draw function. A rapidly blinking Set point will appear where the edit cursor used to be. Using

the arrow keys you can draw a line in any direction. To draw a diagonal line, press two arrow keys at once. (Pressing down arrow

A-15360, beginning of screen memory

F-1 or 0, Shift key tlag

H-high byte decimal POKE value, sub 8400

I—0 to 255, keyboard input byte or ASCII value J—32, ASCII space code, left-errow PEFK value

K---64, screen line length, right-arrow PEEK value, etc.

L—low byte decimal POKE value, sub 8400
 M—input value to sub 8400, lext length or byte address

N—1 or 0, page/line display tiag, 1 = on, 0 = ott O—1 to 4, op. mode, 1 L/case, 2 graphics, 3 edit, 4 U/case

P—1 to 10, text memory page number (0 to 9 keyboard)

Q-22273, used for POKEing data Into USR's R-not used

S-0 to 96, control key PEEK number

T-7168 to 16384, text address addend

V—15360 to 16383, screen cursor address Z—16383, and of screen memory

B, C, D, E, G, U, W, X, Y, Z—general purpose variables

US-16526, low byte pointer to USR address

UX—dummy variable for calling USR's i(Y)—printer command parameters

P\$(W)—printer command labels

Table 4. Basic Variables

and right arrow will draw a diagonal downward and right.)

Erase points or lines by activating the Reset instruction; hold the shift key down while pressing the arrow key. There are two ways to exit the Draw tunction, depending on whether you want to retain what you have drawn in text memory. If you want to store the picture in text memory, press Enter. If you want to erase the picture and restore the screen to its original condition (you may have drawn over something important) then press Shift Enter. This exit method only erases the patterns you have drawn from the current drawing session. Previous pictures remain stored in text memory.

Loop

The Loop function is accessed from the edit cursor. It flashes all ten screen pages of text sequentially. You could, for instance, use it to animate a series of pictures you have drawn. I have played with expanding and contracting geometric patterns.

Hex Edit

Place the edit cursor over the byte of text you want to alter or investigate and press the equals key. Let's say you have an

Line 1000 sets all variables to Integer type, clears enough string space to allow the Hex Edit and Printer output functions to operate, and defines various fixed values that are used often in the program. Sub 9100 picks up the In-Itial value of T, the text address addend.

Lines 1200-1220 process most of the keyboard text input.

Lines 1230–1280 process the control key inputs. Line 1250 handles all control key combinations except those involving the shift key. Line 1270 handles all shift/control key inputs.

Lines 1290-1330 Implement the Repeat function.

Lines 1340-1370 provide the tab increments and the home and anti-home cursor controls.

Line 1380 is the Hack function.

Lines 1400-1420 are the lowercase operating mode.

Line 1500 gives the uppercase cursor.

Lines 1600–1620 are the Graphics operating mode.

Lines 1800-1920 are the Printer output routine.

Lines 2000–2010 are the Scroll function. Lines 2200–2210 are the ESF Save function.

Lines 2300-2310 are the I/O manu.

Lines 2400-2420 are the ESF Load function.

Line 2800 is the Close function. Line 3000 is the Open function

Line 3200 is the Right justify function.

Lines 3600-3620 are the insert function.

Lines 3700-3720 are the Delete function.

Lines 4200-4270 are the Move function. Lines 4600-4640 are the Draw function.

Lines 5000–5100 are common exit points from edit functions that either call a page from text memory or copy the screen to text memory, then restore the current cursor.

Lines 5200-5290 are the Hex Edit function.

Line 5800 calls a page from text memory.

Line 6000 copies the screen to text memory.

Line 7000 is the Loop function.

Lines 8000-8050 are the Edit operating mode.

Line 8060 is the Clear function (clears to bottom of screen).

Line 8100 determines the Page number when a number key is pressed in the edit mode.

Lines 8200–8210 determine if the page/line display is on or off.

Line 8400 calculates decimal POKE values which control the machine language subroutines.

Line 8500 turns on the 32-character/line display mode.

Line 8550 resumes 64-characters/line display mode. Line 8700 calculates the page/line number for display.

Line 9000 clears all text memory.

Line 9100 calculates the text address addend.

Line 9200 sets the cursor to the left margin (used for technical purposes in several edit functions).

Line 9300 helps provide a "Iransparent" cursor by restoring the character it covers.

Lines 9500-9520 keep the cursor within screen memory and Initiate automatic scroiling.

Lines 9600-9610 keep the scrolling within text memory.

Line 9800 PEEKs at control key addresses to see what keys are pressed. Lines 9900-9916 provide blinking action for the cursor and wait for any key to be pressed.

Table 5. Comments

Means Business!

NON-DISK TM BUSINESS SOFTWARE

What is NON-DISK software? If you own a small business, you may not require a \$5,000 computer system. But a small computer would be a big help. With the aid of our packages, your present Mod I or Mod III computer and a small printer you can have business computer power without the unnecessary extra expense of disk drives. Our NON-DISK software keeps cassette access to a minimum by performing extensive memory crunching. All information is kept inside the computer while in use, then stored to cassette when you are through for the day. All programs are VERY fast, and feature the unique MACH-5 TM sort routine. Up to now, expensive disk drives have been required tor efficient business operation. NON-DISK is here to change that!

NON-DISK SPEED WRITER TM

is the low cost typing peckage that is FULLY INTERACTIVE with our ADDRESSER package. The SPEED WRITER ellows the tollowing capabilities: 1-Type as fast as you like. SPEED WRITER will keep up. 2-Choose any line length up to 120 cheracters. 3 Store information for use or alteration at a later date. 4-Upper case AND lower case cheracters are standard (even on Mod i!). 5-Automatic center and helf-line tab. 6-Print out multiple copies using your printer's special print modes. 7-Editing, line insertion, and line deletion without correction fluid. 8-Easy to understand instructions. You can be operating this system within 15-30 minutes...no 8-hour lessons! 9-Generate addresses using the NON-DISK ADDRESSER and have addresses automatically print on your letters. SPEED WRITER can be used for letters, reports, documents, virtually anything you can use a typewriter for.

SPEED WRITER doesn't offer the extensive functions you'll find in larger word-processing packages, but it doesn't have a \$100 price tag either! it makes an excellent normal typing generator, a useful addition to your business. 16K, 32K......\$24.95

NON-DISK ADDRESSER TM

allows you to enter names and addresses into your computer and print them on either mailing labels OR envelopes (along with your return address)! You may sort by either your feture address): You may sort by sinter name or zip code and store your list for later additions, or for use by SPEED WRITER. End the drudgery of hand addressing. 16K-100 addresses, 32K-250 addresses, 48K - 400 addresses

NON-DISK CHECK SYSTEM TM

truly excellent check register and checkbook balancer. Its error checking functions can show you an error even if your checkbook seems to balance. CHECK SYSTEM will perform all math for you, balance your book, reconcile your statement, and keep a permanent record on cassette tepe. CHECK SYSTEM supports two modes of operation for business or per-sonal use. Don't spend trustrating hours trying to balance your checking account. NON-DISK CHECK SYSTEM will easily keep track of all your records! Supports but does not require a printer. 16K - 260 entries, 32K - 725 entries, 48K - 1190 entries .. \$24.95

NON-DISK SPEED WRITER.

Photo and design to proper contains nine iz manon Adian ing molecu il 199 I won't now by now give now pushings a till is helper \$1000 minings. Sitt a Shake a property pays to have provide moreous actions with decay pays on the pays to be a first to be a first to the pays to be a first to the pays to be a first to the pays to the pays to be a first to the pays to be a first to the pays to the pays to be a first to be a I but I but I but backet be based on graded on proper or but I backet I prope Fillman back-year prope of the I particular year the person of back I button have I begin to be the I added according section and have break I like his sums of species in 1984. In the proper will be been HERE HIS DEP BY LANA HARES BASE CHAPTE SHARE CHAPTER. It also softens and its county thank have beedings take the man I would be man. Big took tops at youthing his book halo gold old independing Brills out while I've would be a majorit to make the page of the majority of the state of the page of the state of the state of the state of the the hard of the state of the state of the state of the state of the way topper at a page of the state of the way topper at a page of the state o Delige big one toward and the first property of the second Save

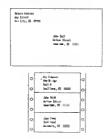
NON-DISK ELECTRIC BOOKKEEPER...

CASH-BANY PETTY DASH ACC. REC. SCRIBARE # EDUIPHENT DE JONES D.E. BHITH WALLS I NAME TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY E SALARY E

NON-DISK **ELECTRIC BOOKKEEPER TM**

At last, General Ledger for your cassette-based system! Keep records for up to 50 ac-counts including CASN, SALES, EX-PENSES, A/P, A/R... all definable by YOU.
Transection information includes Date, Debit account, Credit account, Amount, and Reason for transaction. The ELECTRIC BOOKKEEPER allows full aditing and printout functions, including Transaction Listing, Belance of Individual Accounts, Trial Balance Sheet, Trial Income Statement, and End-of-Period Processing, Above all, the system is easy to understand and use. 16K - 230, 32K - 740, 48K - 1250 transactions per period.....

NON-DISK ADORESSER "



NON-DISK SALES/INVENTORY...



NON-DISK SALES INVENTORY TM

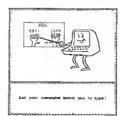
allows you to use your computer as an automatic ticket-writer and inventory system. When you write up a sales ticket, the computer tigures subtotals, taxes, totals, and at the same time subtracts sele quantities from inventory. It keeps track of daily and weekly sales, sales tax, charge totals, sales totals for up to ten people at one time, and total cost and retail values. After all this work is done, it hands you a nest, impressive sales ticket (with duplicates). Inventory information includes stock number, name, quantity, cost, and a retail price. A full list of inventory is avallable at any time.

Make your job easier and more accurate. 16K - 205 items; 32K - 635 items; 48K - 1065 items

NON-DISK CNECK SYSTEM.

BATE	Mod			
				14.13
1.2461	RUSTRIC COPPO		Bullet Y	14.83
			464,98 >	
4.2361	STICE 7990		15.44-5	292.34
4.2%	and Chiffen			
	COMPLEX STURE		11.36-5	86.5
			231.36-5	307.79
			1,625.18 5	2,011.46
			291,25-1	3,094,0
				2,077 38
5.850	DE CERTIFICATION DE	- 1	15,70-1	1,81,32
			11,12-5	1,19.33
				2,234.21
1,740		- 1	5.85- E	2,221,30
LIGHT			343.00- 1	1,317.26
	Dev Oyang		41.4F-1	1,911.00
	ICR114L			
			215-39	1,491,30
1.186				M2.R
	DEPOSIT			257-34
			1,544,80 - 1	
1,			1,50.81	1,301.00
				80.00
7,45%	TIMEN, MIT		N.49- I	703.46
	8 (2014) 4 (2014) 4 (2014) 4 (2014) 4 (2014) 4 (2014) 5 (2014) 5 (2014) 5 (2014) 5 (2014) 5 (2014) 6 (1 - 1 - 1/20, 16 - 1/2	1 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 -	1.00 1.00

Computer Typing Course...



COMPUTER TYPING COURSETM

Teachers and parents especially will want this package. If you've ever wished you could touch-type, this package is just what you need. You can learn to type at your own pace, getting to know finger positions, the keyboard, special characters, numbers, shift, and enter keys. CTC consists of several lessons, each taking a certain part, of the keyboard and covering it thoroughly before continuing on to the next lesson. You may review any lesson as many times as you like. As an edded bonus, CTC offers accuracy tests at the end of each lesson, and a "Practice Page" that allows you to type anything you wish in order to build your speed. We feel this is the best on the market. 16K..

All programs work on both Mod I and Mod III systams

SEE LAST ISSUE FOR OUR **GREAT GAME PROGRAMS!**

WE PAY POSTAGE! We will enswer non-order inquiries if they include a stemped, self-eddressed #10 envelope [BASE]. All orders are shipped within 5 days. Order lines open 24 hours a day. Information lines are open 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. (all time zones) Mon. - Fri. Gemes ere eveileble on Mod III disk (edd \$5.99 to price. Requiree 2 diek system.1.

OEALERS: Send business card and an SASE for complete dealer information.

PROGRAMMERS: Your softwers is valuable, and we're the best choice for merketing! Send us on BABE and we'll tall you why. Or better yet, send us a copy of your program for enalysis. We market your program FASTI There is no need to welt for a year or more for a marketing decision. FUTUREVIEW will make you money, NOWI

FUTUREVIEW & P.O.BOX 101 & JOPLIN, MO. 64802 & [417] 781-6999

up arrow in your text and do not remember whether it is ASCII 27 (printer escape code) or ASCII 91 (one of the special characters

eveilable with the graphics cursor). The edit cursor will be replaced with an equals

will be something like this: < 27 1B 26650 681A >. The four numbers are: ASCII 27 sign that blinks. Following the equals sign decimal, ASCII 1B hexadecimal, text memory address 26650 decimal, and text

> By pressing up arrow or down arrow you can increase or decrease the ASCII numbers. By pressing left arrow or right arrow you can move the equals cursor to the left or right. Pressing Enter terminates Hex edit.

memory address 681A hexadecimal.

This function is vital when preparing your text for fancy printing because all printer control codes begin with an ASCII number below what you can normally enter from the keyboard without the use of CHR\$(N) statements. The Epson MX-80, for instance, responds to such ASCII codes as 0, 1, 2, 7, 11, 14, 20, and so on.

You could use the Hex Edit function to write machine-language code. Most short machine-language programs used in other applications reside in the upper end of keyboard memory, which also happens to be the text memory area of Screenplay. If you have a short, debugged machine-language program, you can use Screenplay to enter it directly into memory.

Hex Edit will not display the numbers if the cursor is located in the right half of the bottom screen line.

The edit cursor must be positioned somewhere in the first line to be right justified. The function automatically puts the cursor at the left margin when finished. An input prompt requests you to enter the number of lines you want to justify from the cursor position downward. I suggest you justify one paragraph or one page at a time, unless you like to watch the screen scroll.

If you enter a zero for the number of lines to justify, you will escape from the function without any action taking place. If you enter a number greater than the number of lines remaining in text memory, the program will halt with an OV Error, but this will not hurt

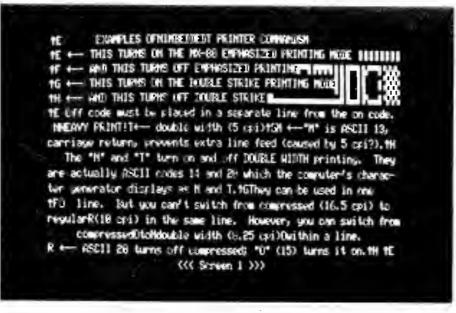


Photo 1. Imbedded Printer Commands

EXAMPLES OF IMBEDDED PRINTER COMMANDS THIS TURNS ON THE MX-BO EMPHASIZED PRINTING MODE
1- AND THIS TURNS OFF EMPHASIZED PRINTING 3-- THIS TURNS ON THE DOUBLE BIRIKE PRINTING MODE 1-- AND THIS TURNS OFF DOUBLE STRIKE Off code must be placed in a separate line from the on code. HEAVY PRINT! 3- double width (5 cpi) carriage return, prevents extra line feed (caused by 5 cpi?).
The "N" and "T" turn on and off DOUBLE WIDTH printing. The "N" are turn on the contract of the c are actually ASCII codes 14 and 20 which the computer's character generator displaye as N and T. They can be weed in one line. But you can't switch from compressed (16.5 cpl) to regular (10 cpl) in the same line. However, you can switch from compressed to double width (8.25 cpi) within a 3- ASCII 20 turns off compressed; "O" (15) (15) turns it on. <<< Screen 1 >>>

Fig. 1. Imbedded Printer Commands

VERBATIM

DATALIFE 40 TK DBL DENSITY BOX OF 10

RE-INFORCED \$25.00

DISK SALE

SOFTEK SOFTWARE

SHANNON MAGNETIC

40 TK DBL Density BOX OF 10

NO/HUB \$21.00

Quality Software for Your TRS-80

For TRS-80 Model I & III Disk or Tape MODEL I DOUBLE

MAIL PROGRAM \$ 19.95 MAIL LETTER \$ 29.95 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ...\$ 89.95 SOFTEX PAYROLL \$ 99.50 GROUP INS. QUOTE \$ 99.50 LIFE INS. QUOTE \$350.00 Model I & III Disk

THE FLOPPY DOCTOR BY DAVE STAMBAUGH FLOPPY DISK/MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

SOFTEK 100

MODELI\$24.95 MODEL III \$29.95

AIDS SYSTEMS BY METS TECHNOLIGIES MTC AIDS III

OVER 100 SHORT RUNNING PROGRAMS Tape or Disk ...\$99.50

MODEL |\$69.95 MODEL II \$99.95

DENSITY PACKAGE Newdos/80 Version 2.0 & Controller \$229.95

Newdos/80 Version 2.0 for Mod. | & | | \$130.00 Dos Plus Version 3.4 for Model I and III \$125.00 Flipsort File Box tor 51/4" \$19.95 1 Box Verbatim 51/4" Disks with Flipsort \$43.95 SCARFMAN MODEL I & III TAPE 1981 Cornsoft Group \$15.95

MODEL I & III YAPE \$19.95

MASTERCARD AND VISA WELCOME We Also Accept . COD . CHECKS . MONEY ORDERS ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING

TRS-80" IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. AIOS III," CALCS III," MERGE III," ARE TRADE-MARKS OF METATECHNOLOGIES ×467

SOFTEK SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 702 STERLING, ILLINOIS 61081 815-625-5342

EVERY NINE MINUTES SOMEONE JOINS AMERICAN SOFTWARE CLUB

HERE ARE 10 REASONS WHY:

- 1. PRICE: ASC promises that members prices are the lowest available. If, within 30 days of your purchase you find a lower, nationally advertised price, we will gladly credit your account with the difference.
- 2. NO MINIMUM: As a Club member you are never obligated to buy anything you don't want, unlike other software clubs which sometimes require as many as three purchases every six months.
- 3. FAST SHIPMENT: The products we offer in our catalog are kept in stock, so orders are usually shipped within 24 hours. We also offer air shipment for those members who want it.
- **4. PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS:** ASC's bimonthly Compendium contains extensive product descriptions on every offering so that both novice and expert alike know what they are buying and can be sure that it's right for them and their computers.
- **5. WIDE SELECTION:** ASC carries hundreds of programs as well as hardware and supplies for APPLE, ATARI, CP/M, IBM PC, and TRS-80 computers. Program categories include Business, Education, Entertainment and Languages/Utilities.

- **6. PRODUCT EVALUATION:** Each product sold by ASC must first pass rigorous evaluation before it is included among the Club's offerings. Products must demonstrate both their claimed capabilities and represent sound purchases prior to their inclusion.
- 7. PRODUCT SUPPORT: We believe it is as important to support products as it is to sell them, so we stand behind every product we sell, and only offer merchandise from manufacturers who are committed to living up to their warranties.

EDUCATIONAL COURSEWARE.BRODERBUND.COMPU.THINGS.THE CORNSOFT GROUP.DATASOFT.DAKIN5

- **8. EASE OF ORDERING:** An order form and envelope is provided with every catalog, and to make ordering even more convenient, the Club also provides a toll free number for 24 hour, 7-days-a-week service.
- **9. CONSUMER SERVICES:** The Club provides at member request, information and suggestions as to product suitability and competibility, and when necessary can call on the assistance of additional outside sources.
- **10. SPECIAL OFFERS:** Club members will from time to time receive special exclusive offerings that greatly enhance the value of membership.

PROGRAM DESIGN .I.U.S. ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES BIG FIVE .

ASC is America's oldest and largest commercial software club.

FOR A SIX-MONTH TRIAL MEMBERSHIP WITH NO FEE OR OBLIGATION, FILL OUT THE COUPON OR CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-431-2061 (N.Y. Residents call 914-762-5644)

		nembership a	as outlined in this a
Name			
Address			
City/State/Zip			
My computer is:	APPLE	ATARI	IBM PC
ci rc le	TRS-80	^	P/M

your text. Just type Run or GOTO2300 to resume operation. The Justify function inserts extra spaces between words from right to left. If there are more extra spaces than there are words to put them between, the line will be left as is, Indentation is preserved.

Page/Line

This function displays the current page number and the number of the top line on the screen. The display is updated whenever the text is updated by scrolling or page calls. This function is particularly useful when used with the Move function, where it allows you to keep track of where you are in text during a long-distance text movement. The page/line display appears in the upper left corner of the screen and looks like this: # 6 / 3.0625 #. Six is the page number and three is the line number. The decimal fraction indicates text has been scrolled left about four bytes (.0625 \times 64 = 4). Some functions require the absence of the page/line display. For instance, it disappears when you use the Hack function. To make the page/line display disappear or reappear, press the pound sign while in the edit mode.

Open

To make a new line position available in the middle of text, use the Open function. Position the cursor where you need to insert a new line, press the left parenthesis, then press any key except Enter. Pressing Enter cancels the action. The left parenthesis replaces the cursor, moves to the left margin and blinks until you press a key. Then all of text memory from the cursor position onward will be pushed 64 bytes toward the end of memory. This causes the last line to be pushed out of text memory (it will be overwritten by the 159th line), so don't use Open if the 160th line is important. Note: This is one of the functions that turns off the page/line display.

Close

This function is the opposite of Open. It makes the line at the cursor position disappear forever. All subsequent text memory is pushed up 64 bytes, causing the 160th line to be duplicated at line 159. Close is accessed by the right parenthesis and is otherwise identical in operation to Open.

Move

You can move any amount of text to any place within the 10K of text memory using the Move function. The cursor must be put at the first byte to be moved. When you press the ampersand key the first of two prompts will appear somewhere on the screen. The second prompt will have two question marks. You must provide two decimel values which, when multiplied by the program, produce the total number of bytes of text you wish to move. For instance, if you want to move a paragraph of six lines you would enter 64 and 6 (or any other pair of numbers which factor 384). To move a 10-letter word, position the cursor at

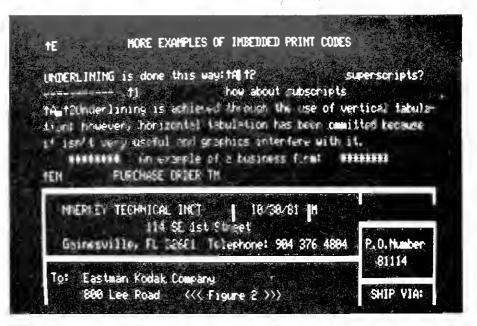
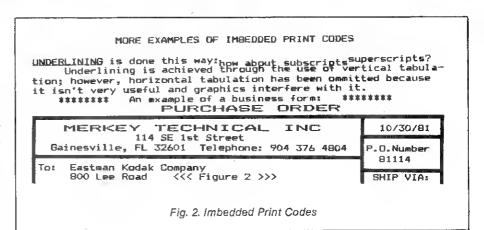


Photo 2. Imbedded Print Codes



Program Listing 1. Basic Listing

```
1000 DEFINTA-Z:CLSAR140:0=22273:US=16526:P=1:GOSUB9100:POKEUS,0:
POKEUS+1,07:0=3:A=15360:Z=16303:J=32:K=64:V=A:CLS
1200 ONOGOSUB1400,1600,8000,1500:GOSUB9900
1210 I=ASC(I$):IFI<JORI=91THEN1230ELSEONOGOTO1410,1610,0030
1220 POKEV.I:POKEV+T,I:V=V+1:IFV<ZTHEN1200ELSEGOSUB9500
1230 GOSUB9800:GOSUB9300:IFF=1THEN1270
1250 IFS=JTHENV=V-1ELSEIFS=KTHENV=V+1ELSEIFS=0THENV=V-KELSEIFS=1
6THENV=V+KELSEIFS=1TBENV=INT(V/K)*K+KELSEIFS=66THEN1320ELSEIFS=4
ØTHEN1360ELSEIFS=00THEN1370ELSEIFS=10THEN1290ELSEIFS=34THEN1300E
LSEIFS=10THEN1310ELSEIFS=0THEN1200
1260 GOSUB9500:ONOGOSUB1400,1600,00000,1500:POKEV,I:GOTO1230
1270 IFS=KTHEN1350ELSEIFS=JTHEN1340ELSEIFS=0THENO=4ELSEIFS=48THE
NO=1ELSEIFS=24THENO=2ELSEIFS=19THEN0060ELSEIFS=2THEN1380ELSEIFS=
lTHENO=3ELSEIFS=96THEN2000ELSEIFS=34THEN0500ELSEIFS=66THEN0550EL
SEIFS=26THEN9000
1280 GOTO1200
1290 G=K:GOTO1330
1300 G=-1:GOTO1330
1310 G=-K:GOTO1330
1320 G=1
1330 I=PEEK(V+T):V=V+G:GOSDB9500:POKEV,I:POKEV+T,I:GOTO1230
1340 V=V-6:GOTO1260
1350 V=V+6:GOT01260
1360 V=A:FORW=1TOK:NEKT:GOTO1200
1370 V=Z:FORW=lTOK:NEXT:GOTO1200
1300 N=0:GOSUB5000:PRINT@V-A,CHR$(30);:GOTO5100
1400 I=140:RETURN
1410 IFI>KANDI<91THENI=I+JELSEIFI>96THENI=I-J
1420 GOTO1220
```

Program Listing 1 Continues

the first character in the word, press the ampersand key, then enter 10 and 1 or 5 and 2. If you enter a zero you will escape the Move function without any action taking place. If you enter too-large numbers, the program will return the edit cursor with no action occurring. After you have set the block length the ampersand symbol will blink where the cursor used to be, identifying the start of the block to be moved. You can then use any arrow key to move the block of text up, down, or sideways. If you are on page 0 and moving upward, or if you are on page 9 and moving downward, the block will move through a stationary background of text. At all other times the background will scroll and the block will appear to stand still. If you are moving more than a page of text, and if the block begins at the top of the page, then you will not have any background text to observe as the move progresses. This is where the page/line displayed numbers come in handy. Of course, the logical thing to do is move less than 16 lines of text at a time and put a few graphics characters in text to mark your destination. As long as you move small blocks of text you should not have any trouble. When your block reaches the beginning or the end of text memory, the Move function automatically terminates. To terminate at will press Enter.

Insert

This function is much harder to describe

Program Listing 1 Continued

1500 I=143: RETURN 1600 I=179:RETURN

1610 IFI>KANDI<91THENI=I+KELSEIFI>96ANDI<123THENI=I+50ELSEIFI>47 ANDI<59THENI=I+133ELSEIFI>JANDI<39THENI=I+58ELSEIFI>30ANDI<44THE NI=I+84

1600 P\$(0) = "LINES":P\$(1) = "SPACES":P\$(2) = "MARG":P\$(3) = "LLEN":P\$(4) = "GO" : M = V + T

1810 FORW=0TO4:CLS:FORY=0TO4:PRINTP\$(Y);"=";I(Y):NEXTY:PRINT@W*K+LEN(P\$(W))+B,"=>";:INPUTI(W):IFI(W)<1THEN2300ELSENEXTW
1820 Y=(I(0)-1)*K:FORW=0TOYSTEPI(3):LPRINTSTRING\$(I(2),J);:FORX=

ØTOI(3)-1:I=PEEK(M+W+X):IFI<JTHEN189Ø 1830 LPRINTCHR\$(I);:NEXTX:FORG=1TOI(1):LPRINTCHR\$(13);:NEXTG,W 1850 INPUT"COPY";I\$:IFI\$="Y"TREN1820ELSE2300

1890 IFI=13THENX=I(3)-1:I=J:GOTO1030

1900 LPRINTCHR\$(I);:IFI<>27THENI=J:GOTO1030

1910 E=M+W+X+1: IFPEEX(E)>680RPEEK(E) <65THENLPRINTCHR\$(PEEK(E));: X=X+1:I=J:LPRINTCHR\$(I);:GOTO1830

1920 LPRINTCHR\$(PEEK(E)); CHR\$(PEEK(E+1));:X=X+2:I=J:LPRINTCHR\$(I); CHR\$(I); : GOTO1830

2000 GOSUB9800:IFS=8THENT=T-KELSEIFS=16THENT=T+KELSEIFS=JTRENT=T -1ELSEIFS-KTHENT=T+1ELSEIFS-ØTHEN2000ELSEIFS-1TREN1200 2010 GOSHB9600:GOSUB5000:GOTO2000

2200 M=V+T:INPUT"@SAVE";X:IFX<1THEN2300ELSEINPUT"LINES";Y:IFY<10 RY>160THEN2300ELSEY=Y*K

2210 @SAVEX,M,Y

2300 CLS:INPUT"1=SAVE 2=LOAD 3=PRINT 4=VIEW ";G:ONGGOTO2200,2400

,1800,5000 2310 GOTO2300

2400 INPUT @LOAD";X:IFX<1THEN2300 2410 @LOADX

242Ø GOTO23ØØ

2800 GOSUB9200: I=41: GOSUB9900: IFASC(I\$)=13THEN1200ELSEM=32704-T-V:GOSUB8400:POKEQ,L:POKEQ+1,H:M=V+T:GOSUB8400:POKEQ+3,L:POKEQ+4, H:M=M+K:GOSUB8400:POXEQ+6,L:POKEQ+7,H:UX=USR(0):GOTO5000

3000 GOSUB9200: I=40:GOSUB9900: IFASC(I\$)=13THEN1200ELSEPOKEQ+9,10 4: POKEQ+3,255: POKEQ+4,127: M=32704-T-V: GOSUB8400: POKEQ, L: POKEQ+1, H: POKEQ+6,191: POKEQ+7,127: UX=USR(0): POKEQ+9,176: GOTO1380

Program Listing 1 Continues

CHECK US FIRST! DISCOUNT TRS-80 COMPUTERS



BUY DIRECT

- No Out-of-Stote Taxes Kansans Add 4%
- ∠ Large Inventory for Immediate Shipment
- ✓ 100% TRS-80® Equipment
- Convenient Order Number
- F-48 Form Provided

TRS-80 **CALL US FOR OUR PRICES** and PRICE List 1-800-835-9056

- ∠ Visa, Mastercard
- ∠ Wire Transfers
- ∠ Bank Cashier's Checks & Maney Orders.

Jimscot, Inc.

1023 N. Kansas P.O. Box 607 Liberal, Ks. 67901

Kansas Residents: 316-624-1919 (Callect)

TRS-80 is a registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.



P.O. Box 336 Maynard, MA. 01754 617-568-8641



MATH-PAK-1: MATH-PAK-2: MATH-PAK-3

intaractive drill programs where you enter the answers digit by digit, just like paper and pencil. With user selected difficulty levels, cerryovers, reducing, simplification, pointing off, scoring, games, and more. Used by schools averywhere. Order MATH-PAK-1 for integers, MATH-PAK-2 for fractions, MATH-PAK-3 for decimals. (L2-18K) \$14.95 as.

H-O-R-K-S

Low cost, single antry accounting system for the home or office. With 66 user sasigned account codes, auto audit trail, search with totals, 32 or 48K, 1 to 4 drivas, credit and debit summarias with 3 options, up to 9200 antries.

\$24.95/cassette \$28.95/disc

INVENTORY +

Why settle for just an inventory listing? Get aging reports with 2 options, reorder, total listings with purchase dates and amounts, total costs, items sold, protit/loss and more. Use as a stand alone system with daily updates, deleta, change, and file packing routines. (32K - 1 disc minimum) \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc.

CASH REGISTER 80

Use your TRS-80 as a point of sale terminal with automatic invantory lookup, pricing, update, and more. Print sales slips with user adjusted formats, and of day reports with all cash, charge, and check sales by salesperson. CR89 requires INVENTORY+, 48K, and 1 disc minimum (2 drives recommended).

\$24.95/cassatte \$29.95/disc.

Mass residents and 5% tax. VISA, M.C., AND PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED. Dealer Inquiries Invited. Overseas orders add \$2.00 for air shipment. TRS-80 is a tradamark of Tendy Corp.

Coordinated Business Software

D.B. Software Co. announces a new line of coordinated business software designed for the Model III TRS-80. The BASE system consists of a General Ledger System with Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. Other modules can be purchased and added as needed.

BASE System (GL-AR-AP) \$200.00 Coordinated Modules:

OCI dillicatora in a deligioni	
Payroli	\$ 75.00
Order Entry	\$125.00
Inventory	\$129.95
Purchase Order Entry	\$125.00

Inventory (special for

Auto Parts Suppliers) \$129.95

Also available:

Job Costing with GL and AP

(Payroll optional) \$500.00 Mailing Lister \$100.00

Coming soon:

Apartment Management System, Fixed Assets System, Manufacturing Inventory Management System

Send S.A.S.E. for more information D.B. Software Co.

11840 NE Brazee, Portland, OR 97220 Phone (503) 255-7735 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

J 410

Program Listing 1 Continued

```
3200 GOSUB9200:INPUTB:IFB<1THEN5000ELSEFORI=1TOB:POKEUS,129:UX=U
SR(V+T): V=V+K: GOSUB9500: NEXT: GOTO5000
3600 I=36:GOSUB9900:GOSUB9800:I=ASC(I$):IFS=1THEN1200
3610 U=V:GOSUB9200:C=V+63-U:IFC<1THEN5000ELSEPOKEUS,12:POKEQ+21,
C:UX=USR(U+T):V=U:IFI>KANDI<91THENI=I+JELSEIFI>96THENI=I-J
3620 POKEV+T, I:GOSUB5800:V=V+1:GOTO3600
3700 I=47:GOSUB9900:IFASC(I$) <32THEN3720
3710 U=V:GOSUB9200:C=V+63-U:IFC<1THEN5000ELSEPOKEUS,61:POKEQ+70,
C: UX=USR(U+T): V=U: GOSUB5800
3720 GOSUB9000:IFS=JTHEN3710ELSEIFS=1THEN1200ELSE3700
4200 X=0:Y=0:INPUT"MOVE";X,Y:U=X*Y:IFU<1THEN5000ELSEM=U:GOSUB840
0:POKEQ-81,L:POKEQ-80,H:POKE22511,L:POKE22512,H:GOSUB5800:I=38
4210 GOSUB9900
4220 POKEV, I:GOSUB9800:IFS=1THEN1200ELSEIFS=16THENG=K:GOTO42604230 IFS=KTHENG=1:GOTO4260
4240 IFS=8THENG=KELSEIFS=JTHENG=1ELSE4210
4250 IFV+T-G<22528THEN1200ELSEPOKEQ-94,G:POKEUS,156:POKEUS+1,06:
UX=USR(V+T):V=V-G:GOTO4270
4260 IFV+T+U>32767THEN1200ELSEPOKE22494,G:POKEUS,215:UX=USR(V+T+
U): V=V+G
4270 GOSUB9500:GOSUB5800:GOTO4220
4600 N=0:GOSUB5600:X=(V-(INT(V/K)*K))*2:Y=((INT(V/K)*K-A)/K)*3
4610 RESET(X,Y):GOSUB9800:SET(X,Y):IFF=1THEN4640ELSEIFS=0THEN461
ØELSEIFS=1THENRESET(X,Y):GOTO5100
4620 IFSANDKTHENX=X+1ELSEIFSANDJTHENX=X-1
4625 IFSAND16THENY=Y+lELSEIFSAND8THENY=Y-1
4630 IFX<0THENX=127ELSEIFX>127THENX=0
4635 IFY<0THENY=47ELSEIFY>47THENY=0
4640 SET(X,Y):GOSUB9800:RESET(X,Y):IFF<>lTHEN4610ELSEIFS=1THEN50
00ELSE4620
5000 GOSUB5800: GOTO1200
5100 GOSUB6000: GOTO1200
5200 M=V+T:GOSUB8400:X=PEEK(V+T):B=INT(H/16):C=INT(L/16):Y=INT(X
/16):D=H-B*16:E=L-C*16:W=X-Y*16
5204 IFC>9THENC=C+7
5208 IFY>9THENY=Y+7
5210 IFB>9THENB=B+7
5220 TFO>9THEND=D+7
5224 IFE>9THENE=E+7
5228 IFW>9THENW=W+7
5230 IFV<Z-JPRINT@V-A+1, "<";x;CHR$(Y+48) +CHR$(W+48);M;CHR$(B+48)
+CHR$(D+48) +CHR$(C+48) +CHR$(E+48);" >";
5240 GOSUB9800: IFS=8THENX=X+1ELSEIFS=16THENX=X-1ELSEIFS=JORS=KTH
EN527@ELSEIFS=1THEN5@@@ELSE529@
5250 IFX<0THENX=0ELSEIFX>255THENX=255
5260 POKEV,X:POKEV+T,X:GOTO5200
5270 IFS=JTHENV=V-1ELSEIFS=KTHENV=V+1
5280 GOSUB9500:GOSUB5800:GOTO5200
5290 GOSUB9900:GOTO5200
5600 POKEQ, 0: POKEQ+1, 4: POKEQ+3, 0: POKEQ+4, 60: M=A+T: GOSUB8400: POKE
Q+6,L:POKEQ+7,H:UX=USR(0):GOSUB8700:RETURN
6000 POKEQ, 0: POKEQ+1, 4: M=A+T: GOSUB8400: POKEQ+3, L: POKEQ+4, H: POKEQ
+6,0:POKEQ+7,60:UX=USR(0):RETURN
7000 POKEQ,0:POKEQ+1,40:POKEQ+3,0:POKEQ+4,128:POKEQ+6,0:POKEQ+7,88:UX=USR(0):GOTO1200
9000 I=127:RETURN
8030 IFI=33THEN3200ELSEIFI=34THEN2300ELSEIFI=35THEN8200ELSEIFI=3
6THEN3600ELSEIFI=37THEN4600ELSEIFI=38THEN4200ELSEIFI=39THEN3700E
LSEIFI=40THEN3000ELSEIFI=41THEN2800ELSEIFI=42THEN7000ELSEIFI>47A
NDI<58THEN8100ELSEIFI=61THEN5200
8050 GOTO1200
8060 N=0:GOSUB5800:PRINT@V-A, CHR$(31);:GOTO5100
8100 P=I-47:GOSUB9100:GOTO5000
9200 IFN=0THENN=1:GOTO5000
0210 IFN=1THENN=0:GOTO5000
8400 W=INT(M/4096):X=M-W*4096:Y=INT(X/256):H=Y+16*W:L=X-Y*256:RE
THRN
8500 PRINTCHR$(23)::GOTO1200
0550 PRINTCHR$(28);:GOTO1200
8700 IFN<>1THENRETURNELSEX=(T-6144)/1024:PRINT@0,"#";INT(X)-1;"/
 ; (X-INT(X))*16+1; "#"::RETURN
9000 CLS:FORP=1T010:GOSUB9100:GOSUB6000:NEXT:P=1:GOSUB9100:GOTO1
200
9100 T=P*1024+6144:RETURN
9200 GOSUB9300:PRINT@V-A,CHR$(29);:V=256*PEEK(16417)+PEEK(16416)
: RETURN
9300 POKEV, PEEK (V+T): RETURN
9500 IFV>ZTHENV=V-K:T=T+K:GOSUB9600:GOSUB5800
     IFV<ATHENV=V+K:T=T-K:GOSUB9600:GOSUB5800
9510
9520 RETURN
9600 IFT>ZTHENT=Z+1ELSEIFT<7168THENT=7168
9610 RETURN
9800 S=PEEK(14400):F=PEEK(14464):RETURN
9900 POKEV, I: FORW=1TOJ: I$=INKEY$: IFI$<> "THENRETURNELSENEXT
9910 GOSHB9300:FORW=1TOJ:I$=INKEY$:IFI$<>""THENRETURNELSENEXT:GO
T09900
                                                      Program Listing 1 Continues
```

SUDSEMBE



Are you tired of searching the latest magazine for articles about your new Color Computer? When was the last time you saw a great sounding program listing only to discover that it's for the Model I and it's too complex to translate? Do you feel that you are all alone in a sea of Z-80's? On finding an ad for a Color Computer program did you mail your hard earned cash only to receive a turkey because the magazine the ad appeared in doesn't review Color Computer Software? If you have any of these symptoms you're suffering from Color Computer Blues!

But take heart there is a cure!

It's COLOR COMPUTER NEWS.

The monthly magazine for Color Computer owners and only Color Computer owners. CCN contains the full range of essential elements for relief of CC Blues. Ingredients include: comments to the ROMS, games, program listings, product reviews, and general interest articles on such goodies as games, personal finances, a Kid's page and other subjects.

The price for 12 monthly treatments is only \$21.00 and is available

CITY

Mail

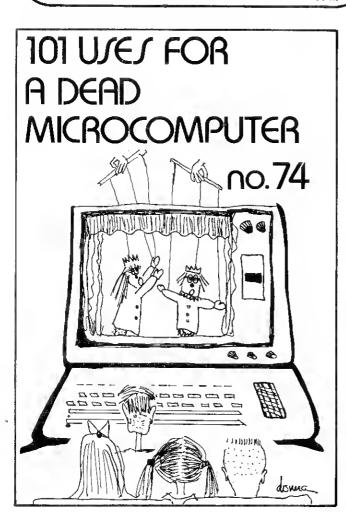
REMarkable Software

P.O. Box 1192 Muskegon, MI 49443 ~ 145

NAME ______ADDRESS

_____State___ Allow 8-10 weeks for 1st issue.

80 M





Program Listing 2. Assembly Listing

```
00100 ,MOVEUP USR
                 00110 ;CA = CUREOR ADDRESS (V+T)
                 00110 ;CA = CURBOR ADDRESS (V+T) G = INCREMENT
00120 ;TA = TRANSFER STORAGE ADDRESS TL = TEXT LENGTH (U)
5690
                 00130
                                  ORG
                                             22172
5722
569C CD7FØA
                 00140 EXJUMP
                                             5722H
                                   EQU
                                                       1 CA
                 00150
                                   CALL
                                             2687
                                                      J G TA
569F 11CØ56
                                             OE, 22298
                 99169
                                   Ŀū
56A2 Ø1ØØØØ
56A5 C5
                                             BC, Ø
BC
                 00170
                                   LD
56A5
                 00180
                                   PUSH
56A6 D5
                 66196
                                   PHEH
                                             DE
56A7 E5
                 00200
                                   PUSH
                                             HL
56A8 ED42
                 00210
                                             FL, BC
                                                       ; CA-G
                                   SBC
                                   POSE
56AA E5
                 88228
                                             HL
56AB EOBO
                                   LDIR
                                                       STORE TRANSFER LINE
56AD D1
                 00240
                                   DOD
                                             DE
                                                       1 CA-G
                                                       ; CA
56AE El
                 00250
                                   POP
                                             HL
56AF Ø10000
                 00260
                                             BC, Ø
                                                       TL FROM BASIC
                                   LD
56B2 C5
                 00270
                                   PHSR
                                             BC
56B3
                                   PUSH
                                             DE
5684 EDRA
                 88298
                                   LOTE
                                                       : MOVE TEXT BLOCK
56B6 D1
                 00300
                                             DE
                                                       ; CA-G
                                   POP
                  00310
56B7 E1
                                   POP
                                                       :CA+TL-G
5688 19
                                             HL. DE
                 00320
                                   ADD
5689
                  00339
                                             DE, HL
                                   EX
568A E1
                  00340
                                   POP
                                                       ; TA
                                             HL
56BB C1
                  00350
                                   POP
                                             BC
                                                       : G
56BC EDB@
                  ØØ366
                                   LDIR
                                                       RETRIEVE TRANSFER LINE
56BE 1862
                  00370
                                   JR
                                             EXJUMP
                  00380
                         JUSR FOR BLOCK
                                            MOVES, INSERT, DELETE
                         ; BLOCK-MOVES
                  00390
5700
                                             22272
                  00400
                                   ORG
                                                       ; BLOCK LENGTH :DESTINATION ADDRESS
5700 010000
                  00410
                                   LD
                                             BC,0
5703
      110000
                                             DE,0
                  00420
                                   LD
5706
      210000
                  00430
                                                       SOURCE ADDRESS
      EDB0
5709
                  00440
                                   LDIR
570B
      C9
                                   RET
                         ; INSERT
                  00460
570C CD7F0A
                  66478
                                   CALL
                                             2687
                                                       ± CA
570F E5
5710 CD6D57
                  90480
                                   PUSH
                  86498
                                   CALL
                                             SEARCH
                                                       :LOOK FOR YEN CHARACTER
5713 200F
                  00500
                                             NZ, YESYEN
                                                         ; IF YEN SYMBOL IS PRESENT
                                   JR
                  00510
                                                       ;DO MULTI-LINE INSERT
5715 010000
                         NOYEN
                                   LD
                                             BC . 0
                                                       :GET ONE-LINE BLOCK LENGTH (B=0)
                  00520
5718 El
                  00530
                                   POP
                                             BL
                                             HL, BC
                                                       FIND END-OF-LINE ADDRESS
5719 09
                  99549
                                   ADD
                                   PUSH
                                             HL
571B D1
                  00560
                                   POP
                                             OE
571C 2B
                  00570
                                   DEC
                                                       ; MAKE HL SOURCE ADDRESS
                                             HL
                                             7 SHIFT TEXT RIGHT
HL 1ADJUST HL TO CURSOR ADDRESS
(HL),32 PUT BLANK AT CUREOR ADDRESS
571D EQB8
571F 23
                  00589
                                   LDDR
571F
                  00590
                                   INC
5720 3620
5722 1856
                  00600
                                   LD
                                             EXIT
                  00610
                                   JR
 5724 Cl
                  00620
                         YESYEN
                                   POP
5725 E5
                  00630
                                   PUSH
                                             BL
5726 Dl
                  00640
                                   POP
                                             DE
5727 B7
                  00650
                                                       ; RESET FLAGS
                                             A
                                                       ;FIND BLOCK LENGTH
;DO MOVE IF YEN > CURSOR
;RETURN IF ZERO BLOCK LENGTE
5728 ED42
                  00660
                                   SBC
                                             BL.BC
572A 3005
572C 284C
                  00670
                                   JR
                                             NC, SHOVE
                  00680
                                   JR
                                             Z,EXIT
572E C5
                  00690
                                   POSE
                                             ВĆ
                                                        ; SAVE CA FOR NOYEN
                                                        ;DO ONE-LINE INSERT; YEN < CURSOR
 572F 18E4
                  00700
                                             NOYEN
                                   JR
5731 E5
                  00710
                         EHOVE
                                   PHEH
                                             HI.
                                                        COPY BLOCK LENGTH FROM
 5732 Cl
                                                        HL TO BC
                  00720
                                   POP
                                              BC
 5733 D5
5734 E1
                  98739
                                   PUSH
                                              DE
                                                        COPY DESTINATION ADDRESS FROM
                                                        DE TO HL
                  20742
                                   POP
                                              HL
                                   DEC
      28
                  00750
                                                        MAKE HL SOURCE ADDRESS
                                             HT.
 5736 EDØ8
5730 23
                                                        THOVE HULTI-LINE BLOCK ONE BYTE ADJUST BL TO CA
                  00760
                                    LDDR
                  00770
                                    INC
 5730
      3620
                  007 00
                                    LD
                                              (HL), 32 ; PUT BLANK AT CA
 573B 1830
                  00790
                                    JR
                                              EXIT
                  00000
                         ; DELETE
 573D CD7F@A
                                    CALL
                  00810
                                              2687
 574Ø E5
                  00020
                                    PUSH
                                              HL
 5741 CD6D57
5744 200E
                                             SEARCH ; LOOK FOR YEN CHARACTER
NZ,GOTYEN ; OO MULTI-LINE DELETE IF YEN
                  00830
                                    CALL
                  00040
                                    JR
                  00050
                                                        2 SYMBOL
                                                                 IS PRESENT
 5746 010000
                  00360 NOTYEN
                                   LD
                                              BC.0
                                                        :GET ONE-LINE BLOCK LENGTH
 5749 D1
574A D5
                                    POP
                                              DE
                  00070
                  00880
                                    PHSH
                                              ΩE
 574B E1
                                    POP
                                              HL
 574C 23
                  00900
                                    TNC
                                                        MAKE HL SOURCE ADDRESS
                                              HL
 574D EQ00
                  00910
                                    LDIR
                                                        SHIFT TEXT LEFT
                                                        ;ADJUST HL TO CA
;PUT BLANK AT END OF LINE
 574F 2B
                  00920
                                    DEC
 5750 3620
                                              (HL),32
                  00930
                                    LD
 5752 1826
                  00940
                                              EXIT
 5754 C1
                  00950
                         COTYEN
                                    POP
                                              BC
BC
 5755 C5
                                    PUSE
 5756 D1
5757 B7
                  00970
                                    POP
                                              DE
       B7
                  00900
                                    OR
                                                        ; RESET FLAGS
 5758 ED42
                  00990
                                    SBC
                                              HL,BC
                                                        ; FIND BLOCK LENGTH
                                                        ;DO MOVE IF YEN > CURSOR ;RETURN IF BLOCK LENGTH = 0
 575A 3005
                  01000
                                    JR
                                              NC. PULL
 575C 28IC
575E C5
                                              Z,EXIT
                  01010
                                    JR
                                                        SAVE CA FOR NOTYEN
                  01020
                                    PUES
                                              BC
 575F 18E5
                                              NOTYEN
                                                        ;DO ONE-LINE DELETE: YEN < CURSOR
 5761 E5
                  01040 POLL
                                    PUSH
                                              HT.
                                                        ; PUT BLOCK LENGTH
; INTO BC REGISTER
                                              BÇ
 5762 CI
                  01050
                                    POP
 5763 D5
                  01060
                                    PUSH
                                              DE
                                                        COPY DESTINATION ADDRESS
 5764 El
                                                        ;INTO HL REGISTER
:MAKE HL SOURCE ADDRESS
                  01072
                                    POP
                                              HI.
```

Program Listing 2 Continues

than it is to use. Its purpose is to insert text within a line or within a block of text.

First, determine how much text you need to insert. Remember that lines are 64 bytes long. If you want to insert another character in a line that already has 64 characters in it, the last character will be pushed off the right end of the line and you will never see it again, unless you tell the Insert function to operate on more than just one line.

Do this by first installing a yen symbol at the end of the block into which you wish to insert more text. The yen symbol (ASCII 126) is a special character available to the graphics cursor and is found by pressing the asterisk key or by using the Hex Edit function. Typically, you would place the yen symbol at the right end of a line where a paragraph has ended, provided there are enough extra blank spaces to absorb the new text. If there are not, you may want to Open a new line position. Do not forget to remove the yen symbol when you are finished inserting.

If there is more than one yen symbol in text, the Insert function uses the one highest in memory. If the cursor is positioned beyond the yen symbol, it is ignored and the insertion is confined to one line. Most of the time there will be enough extra spaces at the end of a line to allow you to add a letter or two or to add a small word inside a sentence. After a multi-line insertion, however, you are faced with a clean up job. Words get chopped off at the margins when text is moved by an amount that is not e multiple of 64. Also, the extra spaces that used to be at the right margin are moved to new positions within a line, and words that ended at the right margin are placed directly against the first word in the next line. You have to see it and use it to really understand what I am describing.

The insert function uses the lowercase keyboard coding. The dollar sign becomes the cursor and you merely type in the characters to be inserted. The right side of the line, or the rest of the yen-defined block, moves to the right as each character is typed in. Press Enter to exit.

Delete

Delete operates almost identically to the insert function and deletes rather than inserts text. You can also use the yen symbol. A slash replaces the cursor. Pressing any key except a control key deletes one byte. The right side of the line, or the rest of the yen-defined block, will move left to cover the deleted byte. Holding the left arrow key down causes continuous deletion. Pressing Enter terminates Delete.

Repeat, Hack and Clear

Use the clear key with the arrow keys to repeat a character in any of four directions. You must place the cursor on the character to be repeated. (Push Clear first.)

Press Shift then Clear to hack off the remainder of a line from the cursor position to the right. Press Shift Clear down arrow to clear text from the cursor position to the bottom of the screen.

Scroll ..

This is a special form of scrolling. There is no cursor and you can scroll in four directions. Press Shift left arrow right arrow and then use the arrows to direct the motion. Press Enter to escape. This is for viewing only; you cannot alter text.

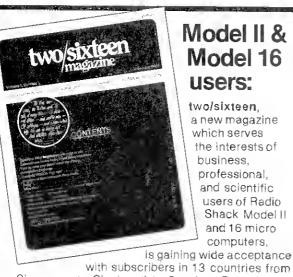
32-Mode

Press Shift left arrow Clear to change to 32-characters-per-line display mode. In this mode, only every other byte of memory is displayed and the cursor disappears on those bytes that are not displayed. You can still write to text memory and move the cursor through text; you just cannot see half your text. To see the other half, just scroll left or right. To return to 64-characters-perline mode press Shift right arrow Clear. Note: You should press the arrow key before, or at the same time as, the clear key or you may Hack the line.

Input/Output

Although Screenplay is designed to use the Exatron Stringy Floppy for text storage. there is a way to use cassette. Remember that text memory runs from 22528 to 32767 and it is always there until you turn off the power. Cassette users should write a cassette memory save and load subroutine assembled to run in the protected area from 22172 to 23527

Program	Listing 2 Co	ntinued				
5766	EDBØ	01090		LDIR		SHIPT TEXT LEFT
5768		BILDE		DEC	HL	ADJUST HL TO CA
	3620	81110		LD		PUT BLANK AT END OF BLOCK
576B	180D	01120		JR	EXIT	FOI BUANK AT END OF BLOCK
	3E 7 E	01130	SEARCH	LD		:126 = YEN SYMBOL
576F	919928	01140		LD	BC-1624	Ø ;SEARCH LENGTH
	21FF7F	Ø1150		LD	HT. 3276	7 ;START SEARCH AT TOP OF MEMORY
	EDB9	01160		CPDR	,	, JOIANI GEARCH AT TOP OF MEMORY
5777		91170		LD	A.B	
5778		01180		OR	c c	; SET UP PLAG TEST
5779	C 9	01190		RET		,
	210057	01200		LD	BL,2227	2 ; ADDRESS OF USR 1
	228E4Ø	01210		LD	(16526)	HL ;16526 =USR POINTER
5780	C9	Ø1220		RET	, ,	; RETURN TO BASIC PROGRAM
			; RIGHT-	JUSTIFY		
577A			LEAVE	EQU	577AH	
5/81	CD7FBA	Ø1250		CALL	2687	;CA
5784		01260		PUSH	HL	
	DDEI	01270		POP	IX	
	013F00	01280		LD		;64 = LINE LENGTH
	110000	01290		LD	DE,Ø	;D=INDENT, E=EXTRA SPACES
578D		01300		ADD	HL,BC	GET END OF LINE ADDRESS
	01003F 7E	01310		LÐ		H ; C=0, B=63
5792			LOOP1	LD	A, (HL)	
5794	2004	01339		CP	32	; IS IT BLANK?
5796		01340		JR		NT ; NO, THEN DO NEXT LOOP
5797		Ø135Ø Ø136Ø		INC	E	; ADD 1 TO COUNT OF EXTRA SPACES
	10F7	01370		DJNZ	EL LOOP1	; NEXT ADDRESS
579A			INDENT	XOR	POORT	: A=9
579B		01390	ZHODHI	OR	Ē	; E=0.5
579C		01400		JR		:YES, FULL LINE, STOP
579E		01410		OR	B	;B=0?
579F	28D9	91420		JR		YES, BLANK LINE, STOP
57A1	DDE5	01430		PUSH	IX	, Param Princy Droz
57A3	El	01440		POP	HL	,
57A4		01450	LOOP2	LD	A, (HL)	; INSPECT FOR INDENTATION
57A5		81468		CP	32	
57A7		01470		JR	NZ, SPACE	ES ; END INDENT SPACES
57A9		01480		INC	D	; ADD TO INDENT COUNT
57 A A		01490		INC	HL	NEXT ADDRESS
57AB		01500		JR	LOOP2	
57AD	3E40	91519	SPACES	LD	A, 64	
57AF		91520		SUB	E	;64-E
57BØ		01530		SUB	D	;64-E-D=INSERT FIELD
57B1	47	Ø154Ø		LD	B,A	
						Program Listing 2 Continues
						r regram cisting z dominaes



Model II & Model 16 users:

two/sixteen. a new magazine which serves the interests of business. professional. and scientific users of Radio Shack Model II and 16 micro computers.

with subscribers in 13 countries from Singapore to Cincinnati to Sweden. Enough tirst issues remain for just one-tenth of the Model II population. Until they're gone, bi-monthly, oneyear Charter Subscriptions are available at \$30; Canada: \$36 US; Other: \$47 US; Foreign Air Mail: \$67 US. Prepaid, VISA, or MasterCard only. The May/June (tirst issue) mailed within 24 hours of order.

(717) 393-1917, any day or P.O. Box 1216, Lancaster, PA 17603.

SECURE PROGRAMS

and asch files

WITH

CODE 4

COMES WITH LIST SOURCE AND BRUN UTILITY

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

HDB VECTOR

130 CENTER ST. **EAST STROUDSBURG PENNSYLVANIA** 18301 ALLOW TWO WEEKS DELIVERY

```
Program Listing 2 Continued
                         01550 LOOP3
                                          LD
                                                     A, (HL)
                                                               :START OF INDENTED LINE
       5782 7E
       57B3 FE20
                         01560
                                           СP
       57B5 2001
57B7 0C
                         01570
                                           JR
                                                     NZ.SKIPI
                                                               NOT BLANK
                         01580
                                           INC
                                                               :BLANK, +1
       57B8
                         01590 SKIP1
                                           INC
                                                     ИL
                                                               :END OF INSERT FIELD ; RESET CARRY FLAG
                                                     LOOP3
       57B9 10F7
57BB B7
                         01600
                                           DJNZ
                                           OR
                         01610
                                                    A,C
        57BC 79
                         01620
                                           T.D
                                                     A, E
                                           SBC
                         01630
        57BD 9B
                                                    C, LEAVE ; YES, STOP
B,E
        57BE 38BA
                         01640
                                           JR
                         01650
                                           LD
        57CØ 43
                                           DEC
                         01660
                                           PUSH
        57C2 E5
                         01670
                                                     HL
                                                               ;DE = EXTRAS
        57C3 1600
                                                     \mathsf{D}_\bullet \emptyset
                                           ADD
                                                               ; LINE END ADDR
        57C5 19
57C6 D1
                                                     HL.DE
                         01690
                                                     DΕ
                                           POP
                                                     A, (DE)
        57C7 1A
                         01710 LOOP4
                                           LD
        57C8 77
                                                               MOVE CHAR. TO LINE END
                         01720
                                           LD
                                                     (HL),A
        57C9 FE20
                         01730
                                           CP
                                           JR
                                                     NZ, SKIP2 : END OF WORD?
        57CB 2006
                         01740
        57CD 2B
57CE 77
57CF 1002
                                                               ;YES, GET NEXT ADDR
;INSERT EXTRA
;END OF INSERT FIELD?
                         01750
                                                     HL
(HL) A
                                           DEC
                         01760
                                           LD
                         Ø1770
                                           DJNZ
        57D1 18A7
57D3 2B
                         01780
01790 SKIP2
                                                     LEAVE
                                                               :YES, JUSTIFIED
                                           DEC
                                           DEC
                                                     DE
        57D5 18F0
                         01810
                                           JR
                                                     LOOP 4
                          01820
                                 MOVE DOWN
                                                     57D1H
        57D3
                         01830
                                 JUMPEX
                                           EOU
                                                     DE.22208 15
BC.0 .0
        57D7 CD7FØA
                                                              ; G
                                           CALL
                          01840
        57DA 11C056
57DD 010000
                          01850
                                           LD
                         01860
                                           LD
        57EØ C5
                          01870
                                           PUSH
                                                     DE
        57E1 D5
                          01880
                                           PUSH
        57E2 C5
                          01890
        57E3 E5
                          01900
                                           PUSH
                                                               STORE TRANSFER LINE
        57E4 EDBØ
                          01910
                                           LDIR
                                           POP
                          01920
        57E6 E1
                                                     DE
                                            POP
        57E7
                                           PUSH
        57E8 E5
                          01940
                                                     HL
                                                                ; CA+TL-1
        57E9 2B
                          01950
        57EA E5
                          01960
                                            PUSH
                                                      ИL
                                                                ; CA+TL-1+G
                                            ADD
                                                      HL,DE
        57EB 19
                          01970
                                                      DE, HL
         57EC EB
        57ED E1
57EE 010000
                                            POP
                          01990
                                                      HL
                                                                TL FROM BASIC
                          02000
                                                      BC.0
                                            PUSH
         57F1 C5
                          azata
                                                      BC
                                                                MOVE TEXT BLOCK
                                            LDDR
         57F2 EDB8
                          02020
                                                      DE
                          02030
                                            POP
                                                                CA+TL
                                            POP
         57F5 EI
                          02040
                                                      HL
         57F6 ED52
                          02050
                                            SBC
                                                      HL.DE
DE.HL
                                                                : CA
         57F8 EB
                          02060
                                            EX
                                            POP
                                                      HL
                                                                , TA
                           02070
         57F9 E1
                          02080
                                            POP
         57FA C1
                                                                RETRIEVE TRANSFER LINE
                                            LDIR
         57FB EDBØ
                          02090
         57FD 18D2
                                            JR
                                                      JUMPEX
                                            NOP
               99
                           02110
                           02120
         0000
```

```
'You may wish to incorporate the machine-language subroutines
  'into a BASIC program listing as DATA values to be POKEd into
  'place. Here is a BASIC program you can use to do that.
10 **** PROGRAM TO PUT SCREENPLAY'S USRs INTO MEMORY ***
20 FORA=22172T022207: READB: POKEA, B: NEXTA
30 DATA 205.127,10.17,192,86,1,0,0,197,213,229,237,66
40 DATA 229,237,176,209,225,1,0,0,197,213,237,176,209,225
50 DATA 25,235,225,193,237,176,24,98
    FORA=22272T022527: READB: POKEA, B: NEXTA
    DATA 1,0,0,17,0,0,33,0,0,237,176,201,205,127
    DATA 10,229,205,109,87,32,15,1,0,0,225,9,229,209
90 DATA 43,237,184,35,54,32,24,86,193,229,209,183,237,66
100 DATA 48,5,40,76,197,24,228,229,193,213,225,43,237,184
110 DATA 35,54,32,24,61,205,127,10,229,205,109,87,32,14
120
     DATA
             1,0,0,209,213,225,35,237,176,43,54,32,24,38
130 DATA 193,197,209,183,237,66,48,5,40,28,197,24,229,229
140 DATA 193,213,225,35,237,176,43,54,32,24,13,62,126,1
150 DATA 0.40.33.255.127.237.185.120.177.201.33.0.87.34
160 DATA 142.64.201.205.127.10.229.221.225.1.63.0.17.0
17Ø DATA
             0,9,1,0,63,126,254,32,32,4,28,43,16,247
180 DATA 175,179,40.220,176,40,217,221,229,225,126,254,32,32
190 DATA 4,20,35,24,247,62,64,147,146,71,126,254,32,32
200 DATA 1,12,35,16,247,183,121,155,56,186,67,43,229,22
210 DATA 0,25,209,26,119,254,32,32,6,43,119,16,2,24
220 DATA 167,43,27,24,240,205,127,10,17,192,86,1,0,0
230 DATA 197,213,197,229,237,176,225,209,229,43,229,25,235,225
240 DATA 1,0,0,197,237,184,209,225,237,82,235,225,193,237
 250 DATA
             176,24,210,0
 260 END
```

Program Listing 3. Decimal Data for USR

When you finish using Screenplay to write and edit your text, load your cassette routines into Screenplay's USR area and use them to dump text memory onto tape. If you then wish to return to using Screenplay, just reload Screenplay's machine-language subroutines and type Run. For the sake of simplicity you could write your cassette routines to save and load a fixed amount of text.

Alternatively, you could put the cassette I/O in the first or last page of text memory or reserve more memory in front of the USRs and put it there. The latter option requires deletion of some of the Basic program to maintain enough overhead for the interpreter to run the program.

Meni

There are only four items on the I/O menu: 1 Save, 2 Load, 3 Print, and 4 View. View means return to text display.

The only thing you need to load a text file is the file number. To save a text file just:

"My Epson MX-80 is well suited to work with Screenplay."

position the cursor at the first byte of text to be saved; call the I/O menu and select Save; and respond to the prompts with a file number and the number of lines of text you are saving. When the ESF is finished program control returns to the I/O menu.

Print

My Epson MX-80 is well suited to work with Screenplay. However, you are going to have to work to get your fancy hardcopy. Familiarlze yourself with your printer's abilities and see how the printer output routine accesses those abilities.

You do not have to set the MX-80 to the TRS-80 mode of operation to get graphics. Screenplay adds 32 to the ASCII numbers to match the MX-80's graphics set.

You can imbed one, two and three-byte control codes in your text. The printer executes the codes and inserts blank spaces in place of the code numbers. The indentation space at the beginning of a paragraph is a good spot to put a string of control codes. You can even put them in the spaces between words.

Study Photos 1 and 2 and Figs. 1 and 2 for the video display and the resulting hard-copy. They should give you some clues as to how I produced them. They do not show the printer text parameters, which can interact with the imbedded codes. See Table 3 for an outline of the printer text parameters. Good luck!

Warren Merkey owns and operates Warren's Camera Services Inc. His hobby is science fiction writing.

TCS MODEL III 48k 2 DISK



Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer centers for \$hundreds more. Includes DOSPLUS 3.3.

CONTROLLER BOARDS are high quality double sided epoxy boards

with gold plated contacts.

POWER SUPPLY is the finest switching type available.

MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables

DISK DRIVES are Tandon, the same ones used by Radio Shack - 40 track, double density, 5 millisecond stepping rate.

The System comes with 180 day TC5 limited warranty. *******************

\$2095 MODEL III 48k 2 ORIVE SYSTEM with 720,000 bytes of storage

TCS uses 2 dual headed 40 track Tandon drives. You can convert your axisting 40 track standard diskettes. This system includes Free DOSPLUS 3.4(retail value \$149).

DISK EXPANSION 111 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & Instructions \$379 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & one 40 track Tandon drive . \$577 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware, two 40 track Tandon drives, 32k memory (everything you need for 2 drive 48k upgrade) . \$799 Kit 3 but with two 80 track drives (dual sided 40a) . \$999 Tendon 40 track disk drive (dual sided 40a) . \$199 Kit 4 but with Contiguration Instructions & Powar Cable . \$219 16k of high quality TCS memory . \$219 16k of high quality TCS memory . \$900 18k of RS memory . \$900 32k of RS memory . \$80 32k of RS memory . \$89 32k of RS memory . \$249 Switching Power Supply for Controller & two drives . \$119 Hardware & Cabling kit for above components . \$88

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

МΔ	TRIX	DR	NTE	DC
**1	1 / 11/2		1416	1.0

LINE PRINTER VII RS	\$325
NEC 8023A	\$495
C. ITOH 8510	\$495
OKIDATA 82A	\$499
OKIDATA 82A w/tractor	\$559
OKIDATA 83A	\$769
LINE PRINTER VIII RS	\$649
CENTRONICS 739paralle	l \$599
CENTRONICS 739 serial	\$749
OKIDATA 84 / 200 cps	\$1295
LINE PRINTER VI RS	\$988
CENTRONICS 704	\$1559
ANADEX 9500/01 2k buf.	\$1295
TEXAS INST. 810 Basic	\$1595
LINE PRINTER V RS	\$1549
Centronics 352 / 200 cps	\$1795
Centronics 353 / dual mo	de,

200cps data proc., 50cps super letter quality \$2495

LETTER QUALITY Daisy Wheel / Spinwriters

C. ITOH F-10 / 40	Ocps	\$1595
DAISY WHEEL I	I-RS	\$1695
DIABLO	from	\$2350
OUME	from	\$1850
NEC SPINWRIT	\$CALL	

LINE PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 6080/81

600 lines per minute 608I standard \$6399 6080 quietized cabinet \$7676

Epson

-	
EPSON MX80	\$CALL
EPSON MX80 FT	\$CALL
EPSON MX100 FT	\$CALL

FREE Graphtrax!!!

EPSON ACCESSORIES

GRAPHTRAX 80 option (bit-image/italics).\$79 CABLE Model l'intertace & Model III.

\$25 if purchased with EPSON printer CABLE & INTERFACE to Model I keyboard...\$85 APPLE interface & cable. GRAPPLER Apple hi resolution graphics..\$Call IEEE interface & cable (CBM/Pet) ATARI cable (must have 850 intertace)... .\$35 SERIAL RS232 2k buffered int. card... RS COLOR computer to Epson card/cable. \$59

EPSON PACK II

Screen oriented bit image graphics generator for Model III. Create your own characters, symbols, etc. includes documentation. \$24.95 purchased with printer \$34.95 when purchased separately

\$CALL Interfaces & cables available for most printers with any TRS80. Apple, Atari & most other computers, \$\$\$\$CALL FOR PRICES!

\$7.50 for update of Epson Pack I

ALTOS COMPUTERS



MODEL III SYSTEMS

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty.

Model	111	16k		٠.					\$81	8
Madel	111	32k	٠.						\$86	8
Model	Ш	48k						•	\$91	8
Model	Ш	48k	2	Ör.	R	Ś2	à	٠,	\$194	14
		,						- '	φ ·	

TCS Model III Systems have quality TCS memory and 180 day limited warranty No warranty when you open computer or add internal components after you receive it.

TCS	Model	Ш	16k	 	 \$788
TCS	Model	111	32k	 	 \$818
TCS	Model	Ш	48k	 	 \$848

\$CALL

MODEL II 64k MODEL 16 1 DRIVE MODEL 16 2 DRIVE DT-1 DATA TERMINAL Mod16 Memory Expansion

COLOR COMPUTER

Original 90 day manutacturer's wa	arranty.
16k Level 1	\$308
16k Extended Basic	\$398
32k Extended Basic	\$CALL
Color Disk\$479 Disk	1\$349

TCS version Color Computers uses original RS hardware and TCS memory. You get 180 day limited warranty on TCS Color Computer.

16k Extended Basic	\$439
-32k Extended Basic	\$499
32k Memory Upgrade	. \$79
Color/Epson int. & cable.	. \$59
2k Buffer ColorGraph	\$155

TANDON DRIVES

DEALERS! ASSEMBLERS! Quantity Purchases Invited!

Bare drives are available, or you can buy them with power supply, cabinet and cable, fully assembled and ready to plug in to your computer.

INDIVIDUAL CABINETS
40 track single sided
40 track single sided

BARE DRIVES ONLY
40 track single sided \$199
80 track (dual sided 40 track) \$299
180 treck (duel sided 80 track) \$419
8 Inch Slimline sgl/dbl sided, \$CALL
Winchaster herd drives, 5-30 mag \$CALL

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

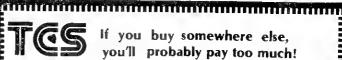
CORVUS HARD DISKS CALL FOR PRICES \$\$\$\$\$

Add 5, 10 or 20 megabytes of storage to your TRS80, Apple, Atari, Heath, Zanith, Intertec, IBM, S-100 and many others. One or several computers can share a hard disk. Get simultaneous access to data for multiple users. Available NOW at SUPER SAVINGS!

DEALERS...You can buy CORVUS from us for less. Call & SAVE.

CUSTOM SOFTWARE FROM TCS

Completely Integrated BINARY SEARCH TREE programs now available. This series of programs fully implements the B-TREE structures including INSERTION, OELETION, EDITING & TRAVERSAL. No more sorting or long data file searches and yet files can be larger than memory Duplicate keys are fully supported. Files can be retrieved in sorted order via B-TREE Traversal. Each of the programs come with fully commented source code so that you can use the modules in your own programming. A Screen oriented input routine is also included in each module. The following B-TREE programs are now available and each includes all of the mentioned modules and full documentation:



If you buy somewhere else, you'll probably pay too much!

For fast, efficient service. Heart of we can air freight from Dallas

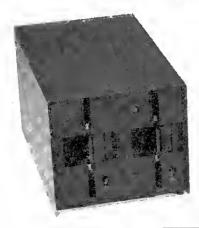
TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327 Toll Free Number 800 433-5184 Texas Residents 817 274-5625

Prices subject to change at any time No Tax out-of-state. Texans add 5%. Many items shipped FREE. Call for quote.

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!!

DISPLAYED VIDEO'S DONE IT AGAIN!!!



"DV'S" COLOR COMPUTER **FIRST** DRIVE \$425.00"



DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN **PRICES ON DISKS!**

80 TRACK TEAC DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY* \$289.00

40 TRACK TEAC DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY \$239.00

TWO DRIVE CABLE \$23.9

With Gold Plated Connectors

NEWDOS 80 \$125.00 MODEL I OR III

Bare Drives & Cases Available Upon Request

By the time you see this ad, DISPLAYED VIDEO's Hard Disk will be available to you. Call for the Lowest Prices Available

EPSON PRICES

We're not going to make you call for prices. Here they are in black and white!!

MX 80 (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS \$459.00 MX80FT (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS \$565.00 MX100 (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS \$719.00

PRINTER CABLE \$23.99

With Gold Plated Connectors We Carry A Full Line of OKIDATA Printers

Stop in to our Two **New Retail Locations:**

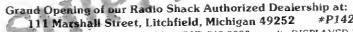
Offers expires 9-1-82.

886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, MI 48197 (313) 426-5086/ (313) 482-4424

111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, MI 49252 (517) 542-3280

And Present this COUPON to pick up your free Diskette or Two C10 Cassettes.

Limit one per family.



To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280 or write DISPLAYED VIDEO. 886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

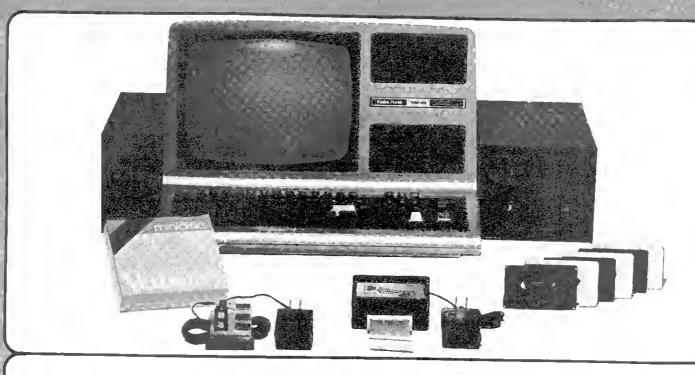
*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY 90 Days Parts and Labor Warranty

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Free Shipping in the U.S. 48 Contiguous States



DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

DISPLAYED VIDEO is now offering TRS-80* MODEL III with TANDON disk drives, one of the most reliable disk drive systems on the market, for incredibly low prices.

MODEL III with 48K, dual 40 track double density disk drives, complete systems with TRSDOS and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO.\$1,799.00

MODEL III with 48K, dual 40/40 track double density disk drives, complete systems with NEWDOS 80 and ONE **BOX OF DISKETTES**

PLUG IT IN AND GO. . . . \$2,199.00

MODEL III with 48K, dual 80 track double density disk drives, complete systems with NEWDOS 80 and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. \$2,199.00

MODEL III with 48K, dual 80/80 track double density disk drives, complete systems with NEWDOS 80 and ONE **BOX OF DISKETTES**

PLUG IT IN AND GO..... \$2,499.00

MODEL III 16K w/Free Shipping....

16K Color Computer......\$459.00 MODEL III Internal Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket,

dual power supply, all hardware cables and connectors (gold plated)......\$399.00

Visit Our Two NEW RETAIL LOCATIONS:

886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, MI 48197 (313) 426-5086/ (313) 482-4424

111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, MI 49252 (517) 542-3280



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY 120 Days Parts and Labor Warranty DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

> Free Shipping in the U.S. 48 Contiguous States

Grand Opening of our Radio Shack Authorized Dealership at: 111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252 #P142

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280 or write DISPLAYED VIDEO, 886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice

Know Scripsit before you start modifying it.

Inside Scripsit—Part I

Craig A. Lindley P.O. Box 704 Colorado Springs, CO 80901

Bynow, almost everyone owning a Model I, If or III has had the opportunity to use the Scripsit word processor program. Although feelings are mixed, most consider Scripsit an effective word processing tool. Because everyone has a different application for the program, numerous patch programs have appeared on the market to fix real or imagined

shortcomings. I too had some ideas about what I thought Scripsit should be able to do. When these didn't correspond exactly with any of the canned patch programs available, I had to write my own.

Before modifying any large program it is necessary to understand completely the portions of the program you will change. In some cases, you should understand the program completely so you can minimize and correct any side effects caused by your modifications.

In a well commented program

in a high level language like Basic, modifications can be relatively painless. All variables are visible, and comments can steer you to the point in the program where the modifications must be made. In an Assemblylanguage program, however, making the modifications is 10 times more difficult.

Understanding a large program like Scripsit from an uncommented disassembly takes time. You must start at the program's entry point and proceed until the structure of the complete program unveils itself. While this is a lot of work, the time is well spent. You learn by looking at other programmers' code—take note of interesting ideas and routines and then try them in your own programs.

This, the first article in a series, will tell you what I have discovered of the structure, workings and modification of Scripsit. With this information you can quickly modify Scripsit to fit your needs more exactly. Next month I will put the facts in this article to work with a patch program for Scripsit.

Figures 1-10 show the categories of Information I will discuss. It is obvious that intermingling subroutines, tables and messages make a single block diagram of Scripsit's

The Key Box

Model I or III 16K RAM 1 Disk Drive structure impossible. First let's consider some important details used by the designers of Scripsit.

Register Usage

The designers of Scripsit employed the following conventions for register use.

- Both normal and alternate register sets are used throughout the program.
- Register DE is used as a pointer to the text in the text buffer almost exclusively. If it is used for another purpose (a block move, for example) its function and value are always returned promptly.
- Register HL is used as a general pointer for data, flags and messages.
- Register BC is used as a counter and temporary variable storage.
- Register IX is used to point to a table of line lengths. This table is used in formatting text data for display on both the video screen and the line printer. There is an entry in this table for each line of a document, blank or not (blank equals OFFH). The value for each line in this table is the number of characters from the text buffer contained in the formatted line.
- Register IY usually has the value of 7C2FH. It is a pointer to a block of memory containing the current variables necessary for program operation (see Fig. 1). These variables are usually referenced by a displacement from IY.

Address **Function** (IY + x) Offset 7C30H Last key input 7C31H Repeat command count 2 Character line position 6 7C35H Current cursor character 7C36H indent paragraph length 7C37H Temporary storage for last key input 0BH 7C3AH Line printer parameter flags 7C30H 0EH Last command executed storage 7C3EH Repeat command flag 7C40H 11H General parameter 1 storage 7C41H 12H General parameter 2 storage 7C42H 13H Current text buffer position 7C43H 14H 7C55H Memory size storage 26H 7C54H Auxiliary memory size storage 2FH Current page number storage 7C5FH 30H Output text flag 7C63H 34H Video line width storage 7C64H 35H Left margin storage 7C65H Right margin storage PF storage 38H Justify Y or N storage 39H Center Y or N storage 3AH Flush right Y or N storage 3BH Suppress widow line Y or N 7C6CH 3DH Line spacing storage 3FH Top margin storage 3FH Bottom margin storage 40H Vertical center Y or N 41H Page length storage 42H Header flag storage 43H Footer flag storage Lines/page storage 7C68H

Fig. 1, Memory address offsets from IY (7C2FH)

Example: LD (IY + 15H),0DH

Table Structure

Considering the large number of commands available from Scripsit, the designers very wisely opted for a table-driven rather than a compare and jump structure (see Fig. 2). Because of this, numerous tables throughout Scripsit steer program operation smoothly and efficiently.

Because all the command tables are laid out the same, one routine (located at 58F0H) can process them ail. This routine is always called with HL pointing at the appropriate command table. The general structure of these command tables is in Table 1. A command mnemonic is associated with every command address. The table processing routine at 58F0H searches the command mnemonics for a match. If it finds

one it calculates the appropriate address in the second portion of the table and jumps to it. If the command mnemonic is not found, an Illegal command message is output in most cases.

This table processing routine is called from six different locations in Scripsit. An example of its use would be:

- When Break is hit while in the text entry mode, the table processing routine transfers control (jumps) to location 6446H where the break command is processed.
- If an examine command is given after the Break key is pressed (for example, ?N) this routine transfers control to location 692AH where the examine commands are processed.
 - At this point, the routine

DEFB DEFB DEFB	N A B	Total number of commands in table Command number 1 mnemonic Command number 2 mnemonic
DEFB DEFB DEFW DEFW	Y Z —	Command N-1 mnemonic Command N mnemonic Command N address Command N-1 address
DEFW DEFW	_	Command number 2 address Command number 1 address Table 1
	DEFB DEFB DEFB DEFB DEFW DEFW	DEFB A DEFB B DEFB Y DEFB Z DEFW — DEFW —

Command Number	Con	nmand	
1	CP JP	A Z,AAAAH	cmd = A? if yes then
2	CP JP	8 Z,8888 H	cmd = B? if yes then
N-1	CP	Υ,	cmd = Y?
	JР	Z,YYYYH	if yes then
N	СP	Z	emd = z?
	JP	Z,ZZZZH	If yes then
	JΡ	ERROR	If none then

The compare and jump method of command processing requires five bytes per command (assuming that the long jump instruction is used instead of the relative jump). The table structure, however, requires three bytes per command, plus 31 bytes required for the command processing routine. A little algebra shows the memory break-even point in using the two different approaches.

5N	Total for N commands com-
	pare and jump method
3N + 31	Total for N commands table approach
5N = 3N + 31	Equate memory usage to find

If Scripsit had only 15 commands available, the compare and jump method would work just as well and be just as memory efficient as the table method. But because Scripsit has more than 15 commands, the designers of Scripsit saved a lot of memory with the table method.

Fig. 2. Alternative Compare and Jump structure

PMC SOFTWARE

SPECIAL

DOSPLUS

PRESENTS **NEW**

Stellar Escort

Electric Pencil

\$24

by BIG 5 PMC version of orig. 12.00 for PMC/Mod I/III Tape

V 3.3 Disk \$49.00 Save \$50.00

Tape Disk 15.00

UNBEATABLE PRICES!

	DI	SK	CAS	S
BUSINESS	LIST	QUA	LIST	OUA
SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS GROUP	PRICE	PRICE	PRIĈE	PRICE
Accounts Payable (48).	195 00	155.00	n/a	
Accounts Receivable (48)	. 195 00	155.00	n/a	
General Ledger (48) . Inventory Control (48) .	195 00	155.00	n/a	
Payroll (48)	195.00 195.00	155.00 155.00	n/a	
GAMES	195.00	100 00	n/a	
Adventure International				
Armor Patrol	24 95	19 00	19.95	15 nn
Barlog - Maces and Magic #1	2995	23 00	n/a	
Conquest of Chestwood Earthquake San Francisco 1906 (i)	20 95	16 00	19.95	1500
Elminator	20.95 24.95	16 00 19 00	1995 1995	15 00
Lunar Lander	20 95	16 00	14 95	15.00
Missle Attack	20 95	16.00	14 95	11.00
Morton's Fork - Maces and Magic #3 (I) Planetoids	29 95	23 00	n/a	
Scot Adam's Adventure #1 #2 #3	20 95 39 95	16 00 31 00	19 95	15 00
Scot Adam's Adventure #10 #11 #12	39.95	31 00	n/a n/a	
Scot Adam's Adventure #4 #5 #6	39 95	31 00	r/a	
Scot Adam's Adventure #7 #8 #9 Sky Warnor	39 95	31 00	n/a	
Space Intruders	20.95 20.95	16 00 16 00	14 95 19 95	11 00 15 00
Star Fighter	29.95	23 00	24 95	1900
Star Trek 3.5	19 95	15 00	14 95	1100
Stone of Sysiphus - Maces and Magic #2 (i) Big Five	29 95	23 00	n/a	
Attack Force	19 95	15.00	15 95	40.00
Cosmic Fighter	19 95	15 00	15 95	12.00 12.00
Detense Command	1995	15 00	15 95	12 00
Galaxy Invasion Meteor Mission	19 95	15 00	15 95	1200
Robot Attack	1995 1995	15 00 15 00	15 95	12 00
Super Nova.	1995	15 00	15 95 15 95	1200
Cornsoft		10 00	10 30	12 00
Scarfman	1995	15 00	15 95	1200
Space Castle	1995	15 00	15 95	12 00
INFORMATION PROCESSI	NG			
Adventure International Maxi Manager (48)	99.95			
	99 95	79 00	n/a	
OPERATING SYSTEMS Micro Systems Software				
Dos Plus V3.3 (I)	100 00	80.00	n/a	- 1
UTILITIES		00 00	· va	
Howe				
MDN3 (I) .	n/a		39 95	31.00
MON4 (I) STERM (I)	49 95	3900	n/a	1
System Diagnostic	n/a 99.95	79 00		5500
WORD PROCESSING	3330	7300	n/a	- 3
Michael Shrayer Software				
Electric Pencil (I)	n/a		100 00	24 00
Aspen Software			100 00	24 00
Grammatik (I) Proof Edit (I)	5900	46 00	n/a	i
Proofreader (I)	30 00 54 00	23.00	n/a	I
Soft-Screen (I) (48)	69.00	42 00 54 00	n/a n/a	
Soft-Text (I) (48) .	. 69 00	5400	u/s	- 1
MISCELLANEOUS				
Box of 10 5%-inch Diskettes Microsette.			25 00	
Box of 10 C-10 cassettes Microsette . Box of 10 C-20 cassettes Microsette			7 50	1
Box of 10 C-60 cassettes Microsette			9 00 11 00	
Box of 10 C-90 cassettes Microsetta			15.00	
Adventure 1 thru 12 - Hints Sheets per adventure			1.00	ea 🖁
Software runs on PMC/LN	W/MOD I/I	II.		
32K DISK/16K CASSETTE UN	LESS MAR	KED.		

32K DISK/16K CASSETTE UNLESS MARKED. 475 ELLIS ST. MT VIEW. CA 94043

Ordei Only Information

CALL (415) 962-0318 CALL (415) 962-0220

Terms: FOR FAST DELIVERY, send certified checks, money orders, Visa or Master Card number and septration date. Personal checks require 3 weeks. U.S.A. sales only, PRICES INCLUDE U.P.S. continental delivery (do not use P.O. Box). CALIFORNIA customers add 6½% tax. Prices subject to change. again transfers control to 694AH where the name command is executed.

If this command table lookup scheme were not used, Scripsit would be a complicated mass of compare and jump statements.

Messages

Another good idea that the designers of Scripsit did not carry through was a table-driven message output routine. Using this routine, an output message could be displayed on the command line by calling the indexed message output routine at 6F7CH with a message index in the A register. The selected message would be displayed on the command line and control passed back to the calling routine. The advantage of this type of output routine is a register doesn't have to be tied up pointing at the message string to be output.

It seems odd to adopt this sophisticated approach only for the messages located in 7807H-7963H. All other messages output by Scripsit are processed by pointing HL at the message and calling the routine at 6BC8H to display it on the command line. The structures of all messages are the same, however: The length of the message (in bytes) is followed by the message itself (in ASCII).

Program I/O

With the exception of disk I/O, Scripsit provides its own I/O drivers (video, printer, keyboard and cassette). Scripsit doesn't use any I/O channels available through the DCB's (Device Control Blocks) or any calls to the resident ROM. This makes it much more machine independent and transportable than Basic, for example. (That is why Model I Scripsit can be modified to run on the Model III without many problems. See the next article in this series for details.)

In this manner, Scripsit also provides upper and lowercase video, upper and lowercase keyboard input (with correct shift key action), and a special keyboard control key not available through normal system I/O. I will discuss each of Scripsit's I/O channels later.

Key	Unshift	Shift	Control	Key	Unshift	Shift	Control
A	61	4.1	01	Υ	79	59	19
В	62	42	02	Ž	7A	5A	1A
С	63	43	03	up arrow	9B	8B	18
D	64	44	04	down arrow	9C	8C	10
E	65	45	05	break	1D	1D	1D
F	66	46	06	enter	1E	1E	1E
G	67	47	07	←	9D	G8	18
н	68	48	08		9E	8E	9E
ï	69	49	09	0	30	40	30
j	6A	4A	0A	1/!	31	21	31
ĸ	68	46	90	2/"	32	22	32
L.	6C	4C	OC	3/#	33	23	33
M	6D	4D	0D	4/\$	34	24	34
N	6E	4E	0E	5/%	35	25	35
-0	6F	4F	아	6/&	36	26	36
P	7 0	50	10	7/'	37	27	37
ò	71	51	11	8/(38	28	38
Ř	72	52	12	9/)	39	29	39
s	73	53	13	space bar	20	20	20
Ť	74	54	14	:/*	3A	2A	3A
ú	75	55	15	-1 =	3D	2D	2D
v	76	56	16	:/+	38	28	3B
w	77	57	17	,/<	2C	3C	2C
×	78	58	18	>	2E	3E	2E
Ŷ	79	59	19	11?	2F	3F -	2F
ż	7A	5A	1A				

The control key ($\langle g \rangle$, the shift key and the clear key don't return key codes by themselves. They are all polled directly in memory and only influence the codes returned from the other keys.

Fig. 3. Scripsit keyboard driver key codes

Scripsit contains its own keyboard driver (a routine that scans the keyboard and returns unique key codes) instead of using the ROM input routines 2BH or 49H to accomplish keyboard polling. This allows keys to return codes that are not possible from the normal keyboard (@ is used as a control key, for example).

Ordinary system input routines also do not provide a rollover key function (a function allowing you to type faster than characters can be processed). Scripsit can stack up to 32 key codes and process them when time allows. For general information, the keyboard rollover buffer is located at 7E15H.

The keyboard driver routine, located at 6061H, is remarkably similar to the one at ROM location 3E3H. This routine scans the keys and returns a zero in A if no key was pressed, or a key code if one was pressed. Figure 3 shows all key codes available from this keyboard scan routine.

The next level of keyboard input routine, located at 6026H, saves and restores all registers and stacks the input character if the prior ones have not yet been processed. Scripsit's higher level input routines are in Table 2.

Cassette I/O

Scripsit's cassette I/O routines

are very similar to the ROM cassette routines except for some minor time constant changes. (These changes might account for the more reliable cassette I/O.) The Important cassette routines are in Table 3.

Printer and Video I/O

Output to both the line printer and the video display is handled through a single output routine,

6017H Tests clear key, returns to caller if active Returns next scheduled rollover key Returns character in location 7C30H 5FD2H Waits for a key press Blinks cursor while waiting at current cursor position (HL) 5FCCH Main character input routine Line input routine used for break key processing 5E72H Writes B periods along command line Allows backspacing Places carriage return code 1EH at end of input string and zeros remaining buffer Points HL at Input string On return, B has character count, A has first character code Input decimal number 6aF8H Converts ASCII decimal number to hex Result in A between 1-255

Table 2

Load tape file routine 6238H Sets bit 7 of each control byte Save tape file routine 634FH Verify tape file routine 6314H Write 256-byte block of data to tape 5370H Assemble byte from tape, like 235H in ROM 6381H Read data bit from tape, like 241H in ROM 638CH Write data byte to tape, like 264H in ROM 63AFH Write leader and sync, like 287H In ROM 63CaH Read leader and sync, like 293H in ROM 63DAH Define tape drive, like 221H in ROM 63F0H Turn off cassette, like 1F8H in ROM 63F9H Blink an asterisk, like 22CH in ROM 640 DH

Table 3

TRS-80 by RADIO SHACK - BUY DIRECT-DISCOUNT PRICE

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC.

It's simple - we have been in in the Computer **Business** since 1978. We know how to **SAVE YOU** MONEY! Call us ******

> We Are The BEST In The U.S.



*DISCOUN

BUY DIRECT

PERSONAL COMPUTERS **PRINTERS** SOFTWARE

(K commodore CENTRONICS PRINTER

We offer you the total package.

- -SATISFACTION thousands of satisfied customers since 1978!
- —PRICE consistently offer the best value!
- -HONESTY no gimmicks, no worry mail order ease!
- —INVENTORY large, full line to assure fast delivery!
- -RELIABLE PRODUCTS backed by major Name Brand manufacturers!
- -ALL U.S.A. SHIPMENTS are fully insured against damage or loss!
- -TOLL FREE PHONES doesn't cost you a penny to call us!

CALL US TOLL FREE FOR YOUR DISCOUNT PRICES!

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

All TRS-80 Equipment is Pure Radia Shack Factory Built. capy of Radio Shack Warranty avoilable upon request. TM - Tandy Corporation

MICRO MANAGEMENT

2803 Thomasville Road East Caira, Georgia 31728

1-800-841-0860

TOLL FREE

PARCEL DIVISION - DEPT. NO.4

GA. & INFO 912-377-7120

CENTRONICS 779/RS LINE PRINTER I

MAKE YOUR PRINTER A REAL WORKHORSE WITH OUR NEW PRINTER CONTROLLER BOARD

Remove the controller board in your printer and plug ours in to add the following capabilities:

- Bidirectional printing
- Full UPPER/lower case ASCII plus TRS-80 graphics or DSE scientifics character sets in 9×7 dot matrix format (9×9 available as option - requires print head change)
- Motor control turns off the motor when the printer is not in use
- 2048 character buffer
- · Software selectable features
 - transfer protocol (XON/XOFF or none)
 - character densities (10, 12, 15, 16.5) cpi plus double width in each size)
 - · self-test
 - · forms, length, control

\$350 assembled and tested

Radix Technologies

Suite 400 Carolyn Building 10400 Eaton Place Fairfax, VA 22030

(703) 385-0900

VISA, MasterCard, check, COD accepted

located at 5F44H. The operation of this routine is controlled by a series of flags set up before the routine is called.

Bit 7 of 7C63H (or IY plus 34H) determines whether the output character in the A register is destined for the line printer (one) or the video display (zero). If the output is for the video display, control transfers to 5F8EH for video output. During this video output routine, the character in A is masked to produce the' proper code for display and is stored at the current position of the cursor, HL.

If the character has bit 7 set (Scripsit's control character) the yideo lookup table at 7966H is scanned to find the printable replacement. If it is found in the table, the replacement character is stored at the current cursor position, If not found, a space is displayed instead.

If bit 7 of 7C63H Indicates the character is for the printer, bit 1 of 7C3DH (or IY plus 0EH) is

tested to see if a serial printer has been specified during the print command execution. If a serial printer was specified, control transfers to 5F56H. If the default parallel printer is to be used, control transfers to 5F60H. In either case, if the printer tests ready, the character is output.

Disk I/O

All disk I/O is handled by appropriate calls to the operating system. When writing data to disk bit 7 of all control bytes is set low. On reading back from the disk, the bit is again set high. The address of the pertinent disk I/O routines are as follows:

5D23H 5097H

Load disk Ille routine Save disk file routine 5E13H-5E71H Operating system calls and error recovery

It is interesting to note that the disk error recovery routine is the only place Scripsit uses the normal video driver DCB. The operating system disk error

Shift or @ up arrow Start entry 6 shift or @ down arrow End entry 5 Copen 5 Close 5 Cl	ecation E24H E5DH
shift or @ up arrow Start entry 6 shift or @ down arrow End entry 5 Copen 5 Close 5 Close 5 Close 5 Close 5 Close 6 Close 6 Close 6 Close 7 Cl	E24H E5DH
shift or @ up arrow	E5DH
## Bind entry 6	
@ Q Block entry 5 Cpen 5 Close 5 Window entry 6 Right 6 Left 6 Down 5 Align window right 6 Align window left Home cursor 6 Exchange entry Word 7 Paragraph 5	
Open Close Solve Window entry Sight Left Down Up Align window right Align window left Home cursor Exchange entry Word Paragraph	86AH
Close 5 W Window entry 6 Right 6 Left 6 Down Up 5 Align window right 6 Align window left 6 Home cursor 6 Exchange entry 5 Word 7 Paragraph 5	9EEH
W Window entry 6 Right 6 Left 6 Down 5 Up 5 Align window right 6 Align window left 6 Home cursor 6 Exchange entry 6 Word 7 Paragraph	АЗЕН
Right Left Down Up Align window right Align window left Home cursor Exchange entry Word Paragraph	DADH
Left 6 Down 5 Up 5 Align window right 6 Align window left 6 Home cursor 6 Exchange entry 5 Word 6 Paragraph 6	DC7H
Down Up Align window right 6 Align window left Home cursor Exchange entry Word Paragraph	DE5H
Align window right Align window left Align window left Home cursor E E E Exchange entry Word Paragraph	463H
Align window left Align window left Home cursor Exchange entry Word Paragraph	411H
Align window left Home cursor © E Exchange entry Word Paragraph	DFEH
@ E Exchange entry 5 Word ⋅ 7 Paragraph	EOEH
Word · E Paragraph	3E56H
Word · Paragraph	885H
tatagraph	590EH
Blenk	594 0H
BIOCK	AD2H
@ R Repeat entry	6F42H
	5678H
	HDD3
Line	5696H
Block	5A45H
@ D Delete entry	5883H
	5608H
Word	D6EH
Line	D2FH
Blank(s)	5D96H
Paragraph	3D55H
Block	SAAFH
Unmark	ABBH
To end of file	BD1DH
	B5FH
	6E50H
shilt← Beginning of line entry	6 E5 0H
∅ V New page entry	6F37H
@ C New paragraph entry	BEFCH
	6F26H
	5518H
	54FBH
	54B9H
	552DH
	6446H

Fig. 4. Main command entry points

reporting routine at 4409H is called to report any disk-related problems. The internal operation of this error reporting routine dictates the use of the video DCB.

Main Command Entry Points

On Scripsit's normal text entry level, numerous commands can be input along with text. As I mentioned earlier, Scripsit uses a table structure located at 7993H-79DEH in its code to process commands.

Figure 4 shows entry points for all commands available on the text entry level. The commands labeled entry are where the table processing routine at 58F0H jumps to when it recognizes a command mnemonic or key. The items listed under the entry point are the addresses of the routines that actually perform the requested command. For example, if you give the delete command the delete processing routine at 5883H is executed. At that time the additional inputs determine what routines are used. If you input the line key the table processing routine is used again to transfer control to the delete line routine at 6D2FH.

If a text character is input instead of a command mnemonic, control transfers to a routine (at 5608H) which inserts the character into the text buffer at the current position of the cursor. Note that even the cursor positioning commands are entries in the command lookup table.

If you hit the Break key while on the text entry level, control transfers to the special command entry level via a jump to location 6446H. On this level 14 main commands can be issued, along with numerous sub-commands. These are all shown in Fig. 5. The lookup table for Break commands is located at 6AE4H-6BOCH.

The final command table, shown in Fig. 6, is located at 77BFH-77E0H. This is the lookup table for all possible format commands. These routines are jumped to whenever a format specification is identified in your document's text during printing. These format specifications are identified during parsing of the format lines in the subroutine located at 7566H. As with all of these command routines, if the format specification is not found in the lookup table an illegal command error message is output.

Two identical passes are made through the text buffer after the print command. The first pass outputs the Testing

Key	Command	Location
W	Set right margin entry	6597H
P	Set top margin entry	65 D 5H
	Formatted	7047H
	Unformatted	73AAH
1	Indent entry	66FBH
?	Examine entry	692AH
	Width	697BH
	Length	69AFH
	Memory	6995H
	Cursor line	6936H
	Name	694AH
	Indent	6988H
T	Tab entry	68CBH
	Set one	6B17H
	Set many	68EDH
	Clear one	6817H
	Clear all	6915H
S	Save entry	6694H
	Tape	634FH
	Disk	5D97H
L	Load entry	6694H
	Tape	6238H
	Disk	5D23H
F	Find entry	67DAH
R	Replace entry	672EH
Ð	Delete entry	679FH
Ħ	Hyphen entry	6468H
C	Copy mark entry	6F2AH
V	Verify tape entry	6314H
E	End entry	657DH

TRS-80TM RADIO SHACK 1-800-841-0860 Toll Free BUY DIRECT **PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT** DISCOUNT LOW **PRICES** TRS-80 Model II TRS-80 Color Computer Computer BUY BUY DIRECT DIRECT PRICED PRICED FROM FROM TRS-80 Model III TRS-80 Model 16 Computer Computer BUY BUY DIRECT DIRECT THE PARTY OF THE P PRICED PRICED FROM FROM Smith Corona TP-1 Commodore Daisy Wheel Printer VIC-20 The Friendly Computer BUY DIRECT TM - TANDY CORPORATION **CENTRONICS 739-1** FREE COPY OF WARRANTY *469 **UPON REQUEST** WRITE FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG We Corry The Full TRS-80 Product Line MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC PARCEL DIVISION - DEPT. NO. 4A 2803 Thomasville Road East

Cairo, Georgio 31728

GA. & INFO 912-377-7120

Thousands of Satisfied Customers Since '78

EGM SMITH-CORDNA

№ 96

VIC=20

at lasti A PROFESSIONAL JOURNAL FOR ENGINEERS SCIENTISTS MATHEMATICIANS & STATISTICIANS USING MICROCOMPUTERS. PLUG INTO...

ACCESS! The Journal of Microcomputer Applications

* numerical analysis

* computerized design

- math modeling
- statistical analysis
- * process simulation report generation

The articles in ACCESS are written by working engineers and scientists who share their knowledge of how to make productive use of microcomputers with you. Your subscription to ACCESS will make microcomputer more useful in all areas where engineers and scientists use microcomputers. And you'll even find ways to use your computer you hadn't thought of. The articles in ACCESS are written with you in mind and are aimed at helping you turn your microcomputer into the most productive tool possible. Sign up NOW be a charter subscriber. Join the other engineers and scientists who make ACCESS their source of information on microcomputer applications. Charter rates are 6 issues for \$16. (Canada & Mexico \$20. Other \$32). Fill out the coupon below TODAY. money order, purchase order, or use your Send check, VISA or MASTER CARD.

()Sign me up. \$16	O enclosed O Bill me O Bill 155 VISA O MC #
Company Charge	VISA () MC #
Exp	() Send sample issue here's \$3
Name & address	
City State and ZIF	
•	

Mail to ACCESS PO Box 12847 Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 Published by LEDS Publishing Co., Inc.

WARNING! Electric Power Pollution. Spikes & Lightning HAZARDOUS to MICROCOMPUTERS!! Patented ISOLATORS provide protection from . Computer errors cause by power line interference

- Computer errors due to system equipment interaction
- Spike damage caused by copier/elevator/air conditioners
- Lightning caused damage
- Pat. #4,259,705 MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 Isolated 3-prong sockets; Spike Suppression;
- . . \$69.95 useful for small offices, laboratories, classrooms. ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 Isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Spike Suppression; useful for multiple equipment installa-. \$69.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & oversize Spike Suppression; widely used for severe electrical noise situations such as factories or large offices.
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolated socket banks & Oversize Spike Suppression; for the larger system in \$104.95 severe situations.
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad Isolated Sockets; Multiple Spike Suppressors; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems in extremely \$181.95 Harsh environments. . Add \$9.00
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) . Add \$16.00 REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) MasterCard, Visa, American Express AT YOUR DEALERS. ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876 (except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

Electronic Specialists, Inc. 158 171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760. (617) 655-1532

Mnemonic	Command	Location
RM	Set right margin entry	7658H
TM	Set top margin entry	765FH
вм	Set bottom margin entry	7659H
J	Justify entry	76 A5H
С	Center entry	76AAH
VC	Vertical center entry	76AFH
L	L commands entry	7744H
	LS	774FH
	LM	7758H
Р	P commands entry	7761H
	PF	7789H
	PL	779 2H
	PN	779EH
	Y or N	776FH
F	F commands entry	76DEH
н	H commands entry	76FAH
Fig.	6. Format command entry poi	nts

for Errors message and disables the final output to the line printer. Scripsit thinks it outputs the document twice, once for each pass. If the first pass through is successful (no errors are found), the line printer is enabled. The whole output routine repeats, this time slowed substantially by the printer's operation.

Miscellaneous Information

The information in Figs. 7, 8 and 9 explains Scripsit's memory usage. Figure 7 shows where all messages output to the video display are stored. As you can see, they are well distributed throughout the whole program.

Figure 8 shows all the unused memory areas I have found in Scripsit. Program modifications can be placed in these holes without interfering with normal program operation. This Is especially true in the 389-byte hole located at 7AA5H. Two of the holes shown on this diagram need further explanation. The first, at 5202H, is the Radio Shack copyright message coded in ASCII. If, when modifying Scripsit, you make the entry point 523FH, you will have a total memory area of 63 bytes for your mods.

The second unused memory area is 31 bytes long, starting at address 584BH, I don't understand why this hole is there-it appears to be some kind of table but I cannot find a reference to it. Any ideas?

Besides the command lookup tables I discussed earlier, Scripsit includes parameter tables, RS-232 baud rate tables and character replacement tables. to name a few. Figure 9 shows the address of all tables, along with a description of what they contain. This list is extremely handy in interpreting data during disassembly.

Figure 10 is a list of important routines and where they reside in Scripsit. This is not meant to be an exhaustive list with detailed memory and register

•	
Group	Message location
1	5202H-523EH
2	57F6H-584AH
3	5C69H-5D22H
4	6435H-6445H
5	69C2H-6AC8H
6	6FB8H-7046H
7	7465H-7484H
8	7807H-7963H (Indexed)

Fig. 7. Scripsit's message storage areas

Group	Free Bytes	Location
1	61	5202H-623EH
2	2	5656H-5657H
3	31	584BH-5869H (see text)
4	8	7A66H-7A6DH
5	389	7AA5H-7C29H

Fig. 8, Scripsit's unused memory areas

usage, but an entry point list to guide you to the routines you might be interested in seeing in detail. I will consider detailed usage of some of these routines in my next article.

Coming Attractions

Next month I will show a more practical demonstration of the information in this article-a

patch adding over 15 new features and functions to Scripsit. I will even show how modified Model I Scripsit can be altered to run on the Model III. Until then, have fun playing with your Scripsit program!

Craig Lindley, an independent computer programmer, enjoys guitar playing and backpacking.

Number	Location	Description
1	584BH-5869H	Use unknown
2	6AC9H-6ACCH	Print parameter table
3	6ACDH-6AD0H	Load/Save parameter table
4	6AD1H-6AE3H	Examine command lookup table
5	6AE4H-6B0EH	Break command lookup table
6	6B0FH-6B16H	RS-232 baud rate table
7	7446H-7464H	Unformatted print special character lookup table
8	77BFH-77E0H	Format command lookup table
9	77E1H-7806H	Output message Index table
10	7964H-7 9 92H	Video special character lookup table
11	7993H-79DEH	Main command lookup table
12	79DFH- 7 9EEH	Delete command lookup table
13	79EFH-7A0AH	Window command lookup table
14	7A0BH-7A14H	Exchange command lookup table
15	7A15H-7A28H	Delault print format table

Fig. 9. Scripsit's tables

Number	Location	Description
1	532BH	 Une length calculation for formatting video and printer output
2	53FEH	Check character at DE for text boundary mark
3	58F0H	Command lookup routine (see text)
4	59EEH	Insert named text block—block name in A, placed a cursor position
5	5A35H	Convert lowercase alphabet to upper Character in A for input/output
6	5BD2H	Locate named block, name In A
7	50DCH	Move 256 bytes from disk buffer to text buffer
8	5F60H	Parallel printer status check
9	5F84H	Serial printer status check
10	5FB8H	Yes or No input subroutine
		Z equals one if yes
11	600CH	Test for clear key active
		Z equals zero if not-active
12	6708H	Parameter check routine
13	6BC8H	Output message on command line
14	6BE9H	Clear command line
15	6C4CH	Convert ASCII decimal at HL to hex in Ht.
16	6 E 84H	Format all text buffer lines from current cursor pos tion at DE to the end of the text
17	6F8BH	Recover from illegal command
18	708BH	Move print format defaults into place and initializ all counters
19	70C9H	Format complete page of text from the text buffer
20	718914	Process next print line
21	71ABH	Justify next print line
22	71B4H	Flush left next print line
23	71DBH	Center next print fine
24	71 DDH	Flush right next print line
25	71E4H	Adjacent spaces in print line to justify
26	721AH	Move next print line from the text buffer to the prin buffer
27	72D5H	Test to see if header/footer should be printed on our rent page
28	742CH	Check printer pause option
29	7558H	Calculate printed line length
30	7566H	Process text format lines
31	75 C 2H	Skip forward over spaces and commas
32	7697H	Find end of numeric text string

Fig. 10. Miscellaneous routines and tables



EPSON

NEW LOWER PRICES! WITH GRAPHTRAX

MX-80 \$459.00 MX-80 F/1 \$559.00 MX-100



THE NEW MICROBUFFER® ACCEPTS DATA AS FAST AS YOUR COMPUTER CAN SEND IT

MBS— 6K Serial\$159.00
INTERFACE CARDS
8141 (RS-232) \$ 75
8150 (2K Buffered RS-232)\$150
8161 (IEEE 488)\$ 55
8131 (Apple Card)\$ 85
8230 (Apple Cable)\$ 25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)\$ 25
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A\$ 549 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A\$ 799.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84 \$1199.00

MODEL I complete MODEL III

DISK DRIVES

cludes Case, Power Supply 90 Geys 100% Warranty

\$28995

BARE DRIVES

TANDON 51/4 INCH	
100 1 SINGLE HEAD 40 TRK	229.00
100 2 DUAL HEAD 40 TRK	299.00
100 3 SINGLE HEAD 80 TRK	299.00
100 4 DUAL HEAD 80 TRK	429.00

MODEMS

UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT., 175.0
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS 209.0
HAYES MICROMODEM II (APPLE) 299.0
HAYES 100 MODEM (S-100) 325.0
HAYES SMART MODÈM (R\$-232) 249.0

DISKIT III IS A @ OF MDS

MOST ORGERS SHIPPED WITHIN OHE BUSINESS DAT Products demaged it transit will be

rices. Specifications and Offerings subject to change without notice.

WE ACCEPT MASTER CHARGE
 CHECKS

51/4-inch File Box for

Supplies

Add \$3.00 for shopping & handling \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.O. Ohio residents add 6.5¢ sales tax



ICRO DATA SUPPLIES

7541 MENTOR AVENUE/#108 MENTOR, OHIO 44080 Call: (216) 951-6502

PARAGON

Gold

MTC's

premium Single Sided Soft-Sectored DOUBLE DENSITY. 5' 4-inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR free certified. Invest in GOLD' PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD.... \$23,95

(DOUBLE-DENSITY) Single-sided soft-sectored 5½ inch 100% error-free certihed. These diskettes are fully guaranteed for one year against defects (return sny bad diskettes) and we will replace FREE.

VERBATIM

Soft-Sectored Diskettes 5¼" 19/Doan (M0525-01)............\$28.95 5¼" 28/Doan (M0550-01).........\$39.95

5¼" 15//DBn 10-sector (MD525-t0)\$26.95 5½" 25//DBn 10-sector (MD550-10)\$39.95 5¼" 25/4Den 10-sector (MD557-10)\$51.50

Hard-Sectored Diskettes

2S/4Den (M0557-01)......\$51.50 1S/0Den (FD34-8000)......\$43.95

magnetics™

Using the Color Computer like a drawing board.

Joystick Paintbrush

Gerald Sprouse 9977 C. Chirimolla San Diego, CA 92131

One of the first programs I entered into my new Color Computer was "Drawing Board" (sample program 14 of the Extended Color Basic Manual). After using this program for several months I added several tea-

tures. The two versions of the program presented here use a joystick to draw, differing only in the method they dump the screen to the printer.

The First Program

Lines 10-100 of Program Listing 1 provide instructions for the user and set the graphics control (line 90). You may obtain greater resolution by using PMODE4,1. If you select this mode, change the values of CC to zero and three. I don't use this option because it is not compatible with the printout option for this program.

Lines 110-250 interpret joystick movement. Using a joystick is a very convenient way to control the screen drawing. Line 240 checks the status of the joystick pushbutton. Press the button If you want to blank or erase the line. Lines 260–280 transfer program control to the printer. Lines 290–340 draw the line on the screen and then return program control to line 120 for new instructions.

The routine in lines 350-530 is based on the fact that eight pixels are stored in one word of video RAM memory. The routine reads this word and then converts it to the corresponding printer code to produce a printout. Because my Line Printer VII has only seven dots vertically the conversion is not one to one. The printer does not print all the information stored in video RAM. However, the routine works well because in PMODE3,1 every two pixels are identical, If I select PMODE4.1 an occasional vertical line is not

My printer requires 20 minutes to dump a complete screen. Figure 1 shows a typical output of this program. (Note: You must first input Radio Shack program 700–2013, which allows the

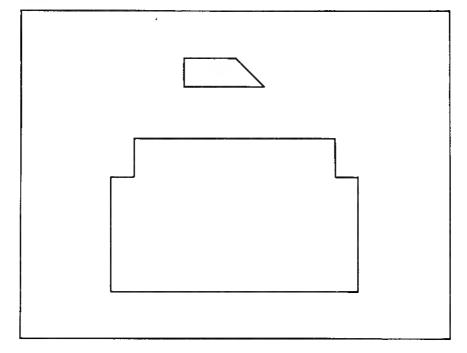


Figure 1

The Key Box

Extended Color Basic Color Computer 16K RAM Line printer required



ERICAN Business

118 SO, MILL ST **PRYOR, OK 74361** (918) 825-4844

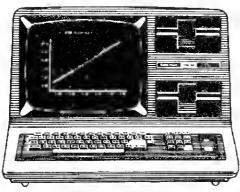
COMPUTERS

SMALL

ALL LISTED PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE. PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT SHIPPING CHARGES

RETAIL STORE LOCATION: 447 S. WOOD, SOUTHWOOD SHOPPING PLAZA, PRYOR, OK. 74361 ☆

TRS-80 MODEL



48K 1 DRIVE.....\$1499

48K 2 DRIVE..... \$1749

RS-232 (INSTALLED) \$92.00

CASSETTE......\$55.00

THERE'S NO **SECRET**

TRS-80 computer equipment for less. Low overhead — that's the reason — pure, simple and straight! As everyone knows, Radio Shack is a huge corporation...with huge expenses. We are able to buy the barebones computers from Radio Shack. To these computers, we add our own memory chips, disk drives, cables, etc. The result is a computer system which is equal to, or in many cases, superior to the one you would get from Radio Shack in both price and pertormance capabilities. There is one thing that you don't get from Radio Shack — their 90 day warranty. What you get in its place is the exclusive 180 days American Small Business Computer's Warranty. So...it you like the Radio Shack computer, but don't like the price...CHECK US OUT!!!

American Small Business Computers is not an authorized Radio Shack Dealer. We do not offer a Radio Shack 90 Day Warranty on our computers. Instead, we offer the American Small Business Computers 180 Day Warranty. If you have a problem with your computer, return it to us for about 48 hours. If we can't fix it, we'll replace it!

> **★ ATTENTION ★** IBM OWNERS **217 NEW PRODUCT!**

ADD ON MINI DISK DRIVE FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER!!

Did you just buy an IBM with one drive and find out that you actually needed two drives? Then we have just the thing. Complete kit - takes 10 minutes to install. Fully compatible - ONLY \$229.00!!!!!!!!

918-825-4844

eight-bit serial Interface between the Color Computer and the Line Printer VII. The graphics mode requires the eight-bit serial interface.)

The Second Program

Program Listing 2 employs the Radio Shack Screen Print Routine (Catalog #26-3021).

Lines 10-100 provide instructions for the user and set the

graphics control (line 90). You must use PMODE2,1 with the screen print routine. Also, the values of CC are reversed from version one of the program.

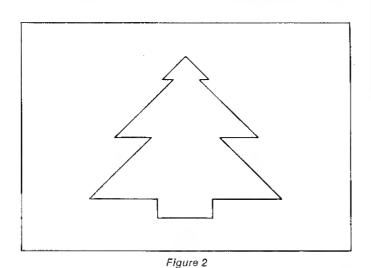
Lines 110-140 draw a box at the edge of the screen. Lines 150-290 allow you to use the joystick to control screen drawing. Press the joystick button if you want to blank or erase the line.

Lines 300-350 draw the line

on the screen and then return control to line 160 for new Instructions. Figure 2 shows a typical output of this program,

These programs, favorites with our family, have provided many hours of entertainment. Because the screen print routine provides a quick dump (less than two minutes) we use the second version more often.

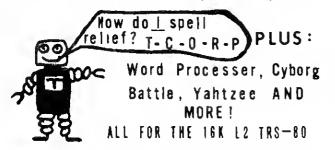
Gerald Sprouse is employed as an operations research analyst.



TEN PROGRAMS FOR

EVERYTHING YOU EVER WANTED IN A PROGRAM - AND LESS!

INDIAN - Like arcades PACMAN Game AIRCOM - Be an Air Traffic Controller HORSE — Bet on the races ADVENTURE — Get back to our time TANK — Rage war on your computer





COMING:

BUSINESS AND EDUCATION PACKAGES

ON CASSETTE w/DOCUMENTATION-\$20

```
10 REM DRAWING BOARD
20 REM INPUT
                                                                      VERSION 1
30 CLS
40 PRINT*
                                 USE JOYSTICK TO DRAW"
PRESS BUTTON TO ERASE"
PRESS <H>> FOR HARD COPY"
KEY ENTER TO BEGIN"
40 PRINT"
50 PRINT"
60 PRINT"
70 PRINT"
80 INPUT Z$
 90 PMODE3, 1: PCLS: SCREEN1, 0: X=128: Y=96: X1=0: Y1=0
90 PMODE3,1;PCLS;SCREEN1,8:X=128:Y=9
180 CC=4
110 REM JOYSTICK
120 A=JOYSTK(8)
130 B=JOYSTK(1)
140 IFAC44 OR A>16 THEN X1=8:Y1=8
150 IFBC44 OR B>16 THEN X1=9:Y1=8
160 IFBC45 THEN Y1=-1:X1=8
170 IFBC45 THEN Y1=-1:X1=8
180 IFAC15 THEN Y1=1:X1=1
180 IFAC15 THEN Y1=1:X1=1
190 IFAC15 THEN X1=1:Y1=8
190 IFAC15 THEN X1=1:Y1=8
190 IFAC15 THEN X1=1:Y1=8
190 IFAC15 THEN X1=1:Y1=8
 286 FPA<15 AND B<15 THEN X1=-1:Y1=-1:GOTO 246
216 FPA>45 AND B>45 THEN X1=1:Y1=1:GOTO 246
226 FPA<15 AND B>45 THEN X1=1:Y1=1:GOTO 248
236 FPA>45 AND B>45 THEN X1=1:Y1=1:GOTO 248
 240 P=PEEK(55280)
250 IP P=126 OR P=254 THEN CC=1 ELSE CC=4
260 REM KEYBOARD OPTION
270 AS=INKEYS
280 IF AS="H" THEN GOTO 350
290 REM GRAPHICS
 300 X=X+X1:Y=Y+Y1:IF X<0 THEN X=0
310 IF X>255 THEN X=255
320 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0:IF Y>191 THEN Y=191
 338 PSST (X,Y,C)

340 GOTO 128

350 REM HARD COPY

368 PRINT#-2,CHR$(18)

370 POR L=0 TO 31

380 FOR C=1 TO 192

390 A=07680-C*32+L
  400
             B=PEEK(A)
 400 LSINT(B/128):B=B-C1*128
420 C2=INT(B/64):B=B-C2*64
430 C3=INT(B/64):B=B-C3*32
440 C4=INT(B/16):B=B-C3*32
440 C4=INT(B/16):B=B-C5*8
450 C5=INT(B/8):B=B-C6*4
470 C7=INT(B/2)
                                                          4*C3+8*C4+16*C5+32*C6+64*C7
  490 PRINT#-2, CHR$(D);
  500 NEXTO
  510 PRINT#-2, CHR$ (26)
 520 NEXTL
530 GOTO 120
                                          Program Listing 1
```

```
10 REM DRAWING BOARD
20 REM INPUT
                                                        VERSION 2
 30 CLS
40 PRINT"
50 PRINT"
60 PRINT"
                          USE JOYSTICK TO DRAW" PRESS BUTTON TO ERASE
                          PRESS <BREAK> FOLLOWED BY
                                                                                                          <SHIFT ^> FOR HARD CO
PY"
70 PRINT"
                           KEY ENTER TO BEGIN
       INPUT 25
 90 PMODE2, 1: PCLS: SCREEN1, 0
90 PMODE2,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0
100 CC=1
110 REM DRAW BOX
120 FOR X=0TO255:PSET(X,0,CC):PSET(X,191,CC):NEXTX
130 FOR Y=0TO191:PSET(0,Y,CC):PSET(255,Y,CC):NEXTY
140 X=128:Y=95:X1=0:Y1=0
150 REM JOYSTICK
130 ARM JOISTICK

160 A=JOYSTK(0)

170 B=JOYSTK(1)

180 IFAK44 OR A>16 THEN X1=0;Y1=0

190 IFBK44 OR B>16 THEN X1=0;Y1=0

200 IFBK45 THEN Y1=-1;X1=0;GOTO 220

210 IFBK5 THEN Y1=-1;X1=0;GOTO 220
220 IFA<15 THEN Y1=0:X1=-1:GOTO 240
220 IFAX15 THEN Y1=0;X1=-1;GOTO 240
230 IFAX45 THEN X1=1;Y1=0
240 IFAX15 AND BX15 THEN X1=-1;Y1=-1;GOTO 260
250 IFAX15 AND BX45 THEN X1=1;Y1=1;GOTO 260
260 IFAX15 AND BX45 THEN X1=1;Y1=1;GOTO 260
270 IFAX45 AND BX15 THEN X1=1;Y1=1;GOTO 280
280 P=PEEE(65280)
298 IF P=126 OR P=254 THEN CC=4 ELSE CC=1
300 REM GRAPHICS
310 X=X+X1:Y=Y+Y1:IF X<0 THEN X=0
 320 IF X>255 THEN X=255
330 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0:IF Y>191 THEN Y=191
340 PSET (X,Y,CC)
350 GOTO 160
                                                       Program Listing 2
```



ERICAN BUSINESS

COMPUTERS

SMALL

118 SO. MILL ST PRYOR, OK 74361 (918) 825-4844

ALL LISTED PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE. PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT SHIPPING CHARGES.

☆ RETAIL STORE LOCATION: 447 S. WOOD, SOUTHWOOD SHOPPING PLAZA, PRYOR, OK. 74361 ☆

EPSON PRINTERS

WITH FREE

180 DAY GUARANTEE!!!

We sell the complete EPSON line at the lowest prices!

If you don't believe it, give us a call. But, just as important, we offer an unprecedented **180 Day Warranty!** How do we do it? It's easy. We sell the most reliable printer in the world — EPSON!

TRS-80* MODEL 1 MINI DISK DRIVES

Our Mini Disk Drives are based on the world famous TEAC and TANDON Mini Disk Units. The TEAC unit features a lead screw type head positioner which is quieter, and very accurate. The TANDON features a split-band type positioner. The band positioner is much faster. Track-to-track access time for the TEAC is 25 milliseconds. The TANDON track-to-track access time is better than 5 milliseconds. The TEAC unit has a one year warranty. The TANDON unit is guaranteed for 90 days. We feel that these two drives offer the best price/performance ratio on the market! All drives come complete with power supply and cabinet and are burned in and tested.

40 TRACK SINGLE SIDE\$249	
40 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE\$340	
80 TRACK SINGLE SIDE\$340	
80 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE\$475	
VERBATIM DISKETTES\$29.95	
(BOX OF 10)	
2-DRIVE CABLE\$29.95	
4-DRIVE CABLE\$39.95	

\$24900

COMPLETE DRIVE WITH POWER SUPPLY

918-825-4844

WE STOCK DISK DRIVES!

Compiler Comparison

Ken Knecht 1340 West Third St. #130 Yuma, AZ 85364

lcrosoft's Basic Compiler is almost totally compatible with Level II and Disk Basic (when running TRSDOS 2.3). You can run and debug your program using the Interpreter and then compile it for additional speed. This means all the excellent debugging tools Basic offers are available, plus such utility programs as Boss make debugging even easier. Debugging compiled Basic is difficult and there is a long delay while the program compiles again each time you change the source code. (The source code is the Basic program you type into the computer.)

The Microsoft compiler loses this advantage if you use the Basic-80 syntax, a compiler option. Although this is an excellent Basic, and contains some of the options available when using Radio Shack's Compiler Basic, it is not compatible with the TRS-80's interpreter Basic. In all my comments about the Microsoft compiler, I assume you are using regular Interpreter Basic, not Basic-80.

The Radio Shack compiler can only run the programs after compilation. It has some debugging features (such as tracing line numbers, checking variable values, and stapping through a program line by line), but this is not as convenient as using the interpreter. Documentation of how to access these features is poor. Checking variable values is awkward. The biggest disadvantage is that you must compile the corrected program again. If the source and object code can fit into memory at the same time, compilation is faster than when compiling from source code stored on disk.

The Radio Shack compiler generates shorter object code programs than does Microsoft's. Both compilers require a runtima module to be used with the program's object file. Thus the object code is not pure machine code and cannot be used on just any Z80 computer.

The Radio Shack compiler loads and saves source code very, very, very slowly!

Both compilers offer sequential and random access files. Only Radio Shack's Compiler Basic permits adding new data to a sequential file after closing the file.

One significant advantage of Radio Shack's Compiler Basic Is that you can use variable length random access records. The Microsoft compiler must use the 256-byte fixed length random access records TRS-DOS 2.3 allows.

Radio Shack's Compiler Basic offers several types of sequential and random access files; each formats data differently. One method uses formatting similar to Print Using. You can do this with the Microsoft compiler as well, but the method is not well documented in the TRSDOS manual.

90;">#>##.##" 100 PRINT USING #1;90,NO%,PRICE

In this example line 90 contains the record format; the >s denote justify right. Line 100 then uses line 90 as the format to store items in the record.

With the Microsoft compiler you would use:

90 A\$ = "## ###.##" 100 PRINT #1, USING A\$; NO%, PRICE

With the Radio Shack compiler, random access files are a bit easier to use. Radio Shack's compiler does not use the Fleld

statement or the RSET and LSET statements. With the Microsoft compller you would use;

10 FIELO 1, 11 AS A\$, 2 AS B\$
20 NAMES\$ = "JAMES SMITH"
30 NUM% = 1245
40 LSET A\$ = NAME\$: LSET B\$ = MKI\$(NUM%)

With the Radio Shack compiler you would use:

10;">########## >###"
20 NAME\$ = "JAMES SMITH"
30 NUM% = 1245
40 PRINT USING #1; 10, NAMES, NUM%

Note that numbers can usually be stored in less space in a Microsoft random access file. But remember, Radio Shack's Compiler Basic permits variable length random access records.

Radio Shack's Compiler Basic offers many other ways for storing data In disk files. You choose the method depending on the type of data you are working with. Radio Shack's Compiler Basic offers easier file handling.

The Radio Shack compiler also offers optional use of an indexed file. This permits you to tie a key to each record. You can then use the key word or number to access that record in the future. Using the Indexed file makes access very quick and easy, but the addition of the key file means more space is required on the disk. It is best to use this for files in which you must access individua! records frequently and change the contents of the records often. It is also easier for inexperienced operators to use if the key is unambiguous (such as a social security number or driver's license number). Note you can do the same thing using random access files, but you have to create your



ALL LISTED PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE. PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT SHIPPING CHARGES

☆ RETAIL STORE LOCATION: 447 S. WOOD, SOUTHWOOD SHOPPING PLAZA, PRYOR, OK. 74361 ☆

DISCOUNT PRINTERS

TRS-80® DAISY WHEEL PRINTER II By Radio Shack



\$164900

EPSON PRINTERS

FREE GRAFTRAX MX-80 MX-80 FT.

FREE 180 DAY ASBC EXTENDED WARRANTY

CALL FOR PRICES!

COMPLETE LINE OF EPSON ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

TRS-80 PRINTERS BY RADIO SHACK

LINE PRINTER V

\$157900

Wide Carriage, 160 characters per second print speed

LINE PRINTER VI

\$77900

Wide Carriage, 100 characters per second print speed

LINE PRINTER VII

\$32000

Narrow Carriage, 30 characters per second print speed

LINE PRINTER VIII

\$61900

Narrow Carriage, 40-100 characters per second print speed

C. ITOH PRINTERS

PROWRITER

\$48900

F10-40

\$145000

Daisy Wheel type printer with typewriter quality print. 40 Characters per second print speed

F-10-55

\$175000

Same as F10-40, but prints at 55 characters per second

918-825-4844

OKIDATA PRINTERS

MICROLINE 80

\$35000

Narrow Carriage, 80 characters per second print speed 7 wire print head

MICROLINE 82A

\$46900

Narrow Carriage, 120 characters per second print speed 9 wire print head, lower case descenders, parallel & RS-232 Interface

MICROLINE 83A

\$71900

Same as 82A, but has a wide carriage

MICROLINE 84

PRICE

Wide Carriage, 180 characters per second print speed, 9 wire print head, parallel & RS-232 interface, lower case descenders

OLIVETTI PRINTER

TYPEWRITER QUALITY PRINT!!

THE NEW OLIVETTI PRINTER CAN DOUBLE AS AN ORDINARY OFFICE TYPEWRITER OR YOUR COMPUTER PRINTER! A STANDARD PARALLEL INTERFACE ALLOWS EASY HOOK-UP TO ANY TRS-80 OR MOST ANY COMPUTER. PRINTS APPROXIMATELY 10-15 CHARACTERS PER SECOND! 219

SPECIAL PRICE-\$77995

own software to use a key. Also, Radio Shack Basic's fixed length records make this a bit awkward and slows the access time of the main record.

Another very useful feature in Radio Shack's Compiler Basic is the Call instruction. Microsoft's compiler has this available in Basic-80, but not interpreter Basic. The Call statement allows you to organize the program in modules. You can carry data directly to the module and get data back from the module very easily. For example, you could use a routine like that shown in the Program Listing.

This is an extremely useful feature. Note the variables in the Call and in the SUB (module) do not have to have the same names; only the variable types must agree. Also, to speed up debugging, you can write a short program to test each module before you incorporate it into the main program—short programs compile much faster than long programs.

You can create a library of modules in source code and easily incorporate them in your programs as required. You can also store the modules as object code to save compiling time and space on the disk. You can append either source or object code with the Radio Shack compiler.

Neither system permits using variables or expressions in a DIM statement. Only constants are allowed.

The Radio Shack compiler permits long

veriable names. The first six characters are significant. Radio Shack's compllar does not use single precision variables. Veriables are either integer (NUM%) or double precision (NUM# or NUM). (Double precision variables are called REAL in Radio Shack's Compiler Basic.) You cannot have two variables of the same name; you cannot use N% and N or N# or N\$ in the same program.

You must use the End statement at the end of a Radio Shack Compiler Basic program; elsewhere you must use Stop.

The Redio Shack compiler includes all the string functions found in Microsoft Basic. However, a few have different names. Thus SEG\$ is used instead of MID\$. Also, SEG\$ cannot be used to the left of the equal sign. A few other names changed are EXT for DEFUSR, HVL for &H, and most of the graphics commends. Arithmetic functions (SIN, LOG, and so on) return double precision values. This is useful for number crunching.

All the usual Besic statements are present in Radio Shack's Compiler Besic, with a few additions. A potentially useful statement is ON BREAK GOTO..., except that if you use it in the main program it is not recognized in any of the modules; if you use it in a module it is only recognized in that module. The statement is useful and usable, but with a lot of work.

Editing is a sore point in the Radio Shack compiler. Once you are used to the character editing features in Microsoft Basic you will find the editing very primitive in the Radio Shack compiler. You can change a character or group of characters in a line, but it is very awkward. There is a way to get all of the Microsoft Basic editing features; you must load the source code with another program, BEdit, to do so. This editor is just like that provided with the Radio Shack Editor/Assembler. In fact, I suspect it is the same aditor. As long programs load with annoying slowness, you probably will not use this editor much.

Radio Shack's compiler compiles in one step. You do not have to worry about the linking loader and subroutine library. Thus compilation is much easier, but takes about the same length of time for long programs. Short programs compile much faster when you use the Radio Shack compiler.

The Radio Shack compiler runs on either the Model I or Model III. Both versions are supplied when you purchase the program. As this is written, the Microsoft compiler runs only on the Model I, though I suspect there will be a Model III version by

the time you read this.

Both compliers come with a fat loose-leaf manual. If you are fluent in Microsoft Basic and TRSDOS Disk Basic the Microsoft manual is better. The Radio Shack compiler manual leaves some points rather obscure. I had most of my problems using the debugging features. The manual should explain in more detail passing variables when using Call, such as the effect of declaring a group of variables as integer or string in the main program on the subprograms, and viceversa.

Programs created by the Microsoft compller run much faster when you use integer variables, and about the same speed when you use single and double precision variables, with Infrequent integer use.

If you use the Basic-80 syntax with the Microsoft compiler you gain most of the special features Radio Shack's Compiler Basic offers, but lose the use of the Interpreter. Debugging is much harder than when using the Radio Shack compiler.

In the Radio Shack compiler, if you have source code in memory and compile it all goes well if there is room in memory for the object code. If you run out of memory the system freezes up (after telling you it is out of memory). Your only recourse is to reboot! If you did not save your source code before you tried to compile it, that source code is gone forever. Be warned! The documentation does not mention this.

Both are good Basic compilers. If you are fluent in Microsoft Level II Basic and TRSDOS Disk Basic then you will find the Microsoft compiler easier to learn to use. Many books have been written about Microsoft Basic which makes it easier to learn. However, Radio Shack's Compiler Basic is not much different, especially if you disregard the differences in file handling.

One very nice feature of the Microsoft compiler is that most Basic programs you already have will probably compile with few or no changes. The Radio Shack compiler accepts regular Basic programs saved in ASCII (,A option), but you will still have more changing to do to get the program to run than you would using the Microsoft compiler. This can be difficult using Radio Shack's poor editor.

The Radio Shack compiler is \$50 cheaper than Microsoft's.

I prefer the Radio Shack compiler for the kinds of programs (business, data base) I write. If I were doing games or using a lot of graphics I would prefer Microsoft, because of the ability to use the interpreter for debugging.

**** IT'S HERE! ****

COLOR COMPUTER BUSINESS & HOME SOFTWARE

50 CASSETTES ONLY \$8.95-\$29.95 that will knock your "MAINFRAME" out FREE CATALOG (Specify for TRS-80 Color Computer)

Including-	
THE ACCOUNTANT	\$29.95
THE BILLING SOLVER	\$19.95
THE CLIENT TICKLER	\$19.95
BUSINESS INVENTORY	\$18.95
THE BIDDER	\$14.95
DEAR DIARY	\$12.95
THE TICKER TAPE	\$16.95
THE MAILMAN	\$13.95
VICKY-CALC,	\$12.95
THE INVESTMENT ANALYST	\$12.95
THE PHONE DIRECTORY	\$9.95
CHECKBOOK BOOKY	\$12.95
THE BUDGETER	\$15.95
SUPER SHOPPER	\$12.95
JOGGER'S LOGGER	\$12.95
LIGHTENING SORT	\$14.95
THE INCOME AND EXPENSER	\$14.95
MEDICAL RECORDS	\$14.95
and many more	

TSASA, INC.

2 CHIPLEY RUN WEST BERLIN, N.J. 08091 (609) 346-3063

"MIGHTY 'T' TO THE RESCUE "

0 MONTH\$ ="JULY"

20 DAY = 10

30 YEAR = 1980

40 CALL "DATE"; MONTHS, DAY, YEAR, DATES

PRINT DATES

END

10 SUB "DATE"; M\$, D, Y, DA\$

20 DA\$ = STR\$(D) + LEFT\$(M\$,3) + " " + RIGHT\$(STR\$(Y),2)

30 SUBEND

Program Listing



MERICAN Business

118 SO. MILL ST PRYOR, OK 74361 COMPUTERS

SMALL

(918) 825-4844

SHIPPING CHARGES

ALL LISTED PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE. PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT

RETAIL STORE LOCATION, 447 S. WOOD, SOUTHWOOD SHOPPING PLAZA, PRYOR, OK. 74361 ☆

CAMEO HARD DISK DRIVES FOR TRS-80 MODEL II

The Cameo Hard Disk offers TRS-80 Model II users 10 million bytes of on-line disk storage. Five million bytes are stored on a standard non-removable disk platter. The second five million bytes are stored on a removable "disk pack". This configuration allows, for example, the accounts receivable to be stored on one disk pack, accounts payable on still another disk pack, mailing list on another, etc., etc.

The Cameo also allows up to four computers to share the same disk drive. This means one person working at one computer can be updating accounts payable, while another person working at another computer can be retrieving records from a data base. So...when your business needs soar beyond a floppy disk limitations, call AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS and ask for THE CAMEO CON-

CALL FOR PRICING INFORMATION

Dealers needed for all Cameo Hard Disk Products - +



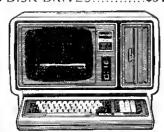


RADIO SHACK 8.4 MEGABYTE PRIMARY \$404000

MODEL 16

TRS-80* MODEL 16 ONE DISK DRIVE......\$4499.00

TRS-80* MODEL 16 TWO DISK DRIVES......\$5199.00



FREE Installation if you purchase both the 8.4 Meg Hard Disk and a Model II

MODEL 2

64K MODEL 2 ONE DRIVE......\$2995.00 MODEL II One Drive Expansion......\$1049.95 Two Drive Expansion......\$1549.95 Three Drive Expansion......\$2049.95

AW...WHAT THE HECK

RAM Memory Chips for the TRS-80

It is the policy of American Business Computers to offer merchandise at the lowest price possible Several months back, we began selling RAM Memory Chips for TBS-80 for \$45.00 per set. Someone else sold chips for \$44.00. We sold them for \$38.00. They sold them for \$37.95. So we say "AW., WHAT THE HECK!" Let's see the other guys beat this price.

PER 16K SET

These chips are brand new "4116's". These 200 nanosecond chips are fully compatible with all TRS-80 products. Instructions for insertion are included; however, the dip shunts required for converting a 4K Model I to a 16K Model I are not included at this low price.

COLOR COMPUTER



16K LEVEL I 16K EXT. BASIC

\$435 \$535

32K EXT. BASIC

\$599

918-825-4844

Extended Color Basic from Level II programs.

Conversion

Frank H. Osborne 515 Kaplan Street Roselle, NJ 07203

often rewrite Level II Basic programs for use on my 16K Color Computer with Extended Color Basic. Since Level II contains some commands not in my computer, it can be a frustrating experience.

An exception to this was Bob Boothe's recent article "Advanced Graphics Techniques" (80 Microcomputing, May 1981) in which he created 11 designs for his printer. Extended Color Basic has splendid graphics capabilities so I rewrote his programs for my computer to present on the screen. The designs all run without resorting to machine language programming or to POKEIng commands into RAM as he did.

Two Screens in One Computer

The 16K Color Computer with

```
18 REM DESIGN NO. 3
15 CLS
28 PCLS
29 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
39 SCREEN 1,1
39 F1=3,1416
40 FOR T=0TO PI/2 STEP FI/180
45 X1=COS(T)*50:Y1=SIN(T)*50
50 X2=COS(T)*196:Y2=SIN(T)*196
55 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
60 X1=255-X1:Y1=196-Y1
65 X2=255-X2:Y2=196-Y2
70 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
80 GOTO80
```

Program Listing 3

Extended Color Basic has two "screens." You program into the

The Key Box

Extended Color Besic Color Computer 16K RAM

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 4
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
36 SCREEN 1,1
35 X1=128:Y1=96
46 FOR Q=1TO30
45 X2=X1+5*Q+2:Y2=Y1
50 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
55 X1=X2:Y1=Y2+5*Q+3
60 LINE -(X1,Y1),PSET
65 X2=X1-5*Q-5:Y2=Y1
70 LINE -(X2,Y2),PSET
75 X1=X2:Y1=Y2-5*Q-6
60 LINE -(X1,Y1),PSET
68 LINE -(X1,Y1),PSET
85 NEXT Q
90 GOTO90
```

Program Listing 4

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 1
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 P1=3,1416
35 INPUT *NUMBER OF POINTS*;N
40 SCREEN 1,1
45 DIM A(N),B(N)
50 POR T=0TO2*PI-.601STEP2*PI/N
55 Z=2+1
67 A(Z)=COS(T)*95+128:B(Z)=SIN(T)*95+96
65 NEXT T
76 FOR S=1 TO N-1:FOR D=S+1 TO N
75 X1=A(S):Y1=B(S)
80 X2=A(D):Y2=B(D)
85 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
90 NEXT D,S
95 GOTO95
```

```
10 REM DESIGN NO.2
15 CLS
20 PCLS
22 PCDB
4,1
30 PI=3,1416
35 INPUT "NUMBER OP POINTS";N
40 SCREEN 1,1
45 FOR Q=0T0196STEP9
58 XI=0;YI=0;XZ=0;YZ=196
55 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
68 XI=0;YI=0;XZ=25;YZ=Q
65 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),FSET
79 NEXT Q
75 DIM A(N),B(N)
80 FOR T=0T02*PI-.001 STEP 2*FI/N
85 Z=Z+1
90 A(Z)=COS(T)*75+128:B(Z)=SIN(T)*75+
95 NEXT T
100 FOR S=1TO N-1:FOR D=S+1TON
105 X1=A(S):Y1=B(S)
110 X2=A(D):Y2=B(D)
115 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
120 NEXT D
125 GOT0125
```

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 5
15 CLS
20 PCLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
36 SCREEN 1,1
35 PI=3,1416
40 DIM A(182),B(102),C(102),D(102)
45 X=1
50 FOR T=GTO2*PI STEP PI/50
55 X1=COS(T)*150+250:Y1=SIN(T)*150+202
60 A=T+3*PI/4
65 X2=COS(A)*150+250:Y2=SIN(A)*150+202
70 A(X)=INT(X1)/2:B(X)=INT(Y1)/2
75 C(X)=INT(X2)/2:D(X)=INT(Y2)/2
80 X=X+1
85 NEXT T
90 FOR X=ITO102
95 LINE (A(X),B(X))-(C(X),D(X)),PSET
100 NEXT X
105 GOTQ105
```



ALL LISTED PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% MORE. PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT SHIPPING CHARCES.

☆ RETAIL STORE LOCATION: 447 S. WOOD, SOUTHWOOD SHOPPING PLAZA, PRYOR, OK. 74361 ☆

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80

FARM & RANCH MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

(11) 11 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
BEEF PROJECTION	\$20.00
BEEFRATION	\$1 5.00
DAIRY COW	\$15.00
FEED LOT Models 1 and 111	\$35.00
Model II	\$100.00
FARM RECORD	\$35.00
GOVERNMENT PROGRAM	\$15.00
GRAIN STORAGE	\$ 15.00
LOAN	\$15.00
MACHINE COST	\$20.00
RECORD MANAGEMENT	\$15.00
ESTATE TAX	\$25.00
FEED FORMULATOR	\$35.00
PASTURE PROJECTION	\$20.00
	TBS-80 Model Lor III

M ARDWARE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ABOVE PROGRAMS. INHINIMUM TRS-80 Model. for III. with 46K and ened ask drive for Model if Versions of the Above programs, plazes add 35 00 per ore gram (Feed Lot Program Add 365). Buy all the above programs and save even more. Model I and III. Versions only \$250 00 (Sava \$321). Model I vertains only \$350 (Sava \$551).

MODELLIII

NEW DOS/80 2.0

OR

DOS PLUS 3.4

YOUR CHOICE, ONLY

\$139

DOS PLUS 3.4 and NEWDOS/80 2.0 are two of the most advanced operating systems ever available for the TRS-80. After spending thousands of dollars on your computer, why limit yourself by using an inferior operating system? Order Today!!

RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE

MODELI, III						
Cassette Scripsit	26-1505	\$34.95	Scripsit Dictionary	26-1591	\$131.00	
Cassette Portfolio	26-1506	\$24.9 5	Profile III Plus	26-1592	\$175.00	
Stock Pack	26-1507	\$44.95	Desktop Plan-80	26-1594	\$175.00	
Disk Mailing List	26-1551	\$34.9 5	Budget Mgmt.	26-1603	\$22.00	
General Ledger I	26-1552	\$87.95	Advanced Stat. Analysis	26-1705	\$39.95	
Inventory Control 1	26-1553	\$87.9 5				
Accts. Payable	26-1554	\$138.00				
Accts. Receivable	26-1555	\$138.00	MODELII			
Disk Payroll	26-1556	\$ 175.00	Gen. Ledger 1 Disk	26-4501	\$175.00	
Business Mailing List	26-1558	\$87 .95	Inventory Mgmt. System	26-4502	\$175.00	
Profile	26-1562	\$69.95	Mod II Visicalc	. 26-4511	\$263.00	
Scripsit	26-1563	\$87.9 5	Profile II	26-4512	\$170.00	
Visicalc-Mod I	26-1566	\$87.9 5	Profile II Plus	26-4515	\$275.00	
Visicalc-Mod III	26-1569	\$175.00	Mod II Scripsit 2.0	26-4531	\$375.00	
Project Manager	26-15 8 0	\$87.9 5	Scripsit Dictionary	26-4534	\$175.00	
Checkwriter	26-1584	\$87.9 5	Inventory Mod II	26-4602	\$275.00	
Super Scripsit	26-1590	\$175.00	Order Entry ICS	26-4607	\$465.00	

CAMES FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

★ New Release ★ OFFENDER

We believe this is, without a doubt, the most advanced game for the color computer! In this game, you must fly a rescue mission to save trapped hostages. Enemy ships tend to spirit away hostages while you are not looking. If you blast the enemy and rescue the hostage, you are awarded bonus points. A very fast paced machine code game which allows two-dimensional flying via the joysticks. Requires 16K

 Cassette Version
 \$29.95

 Disk Version
 \$34.95

Still A Big Favorite!! PACKET MAN

Other Favorites

Moon Lander	\$14.9 5
Meteroids	\$21.95
Space Invaders	\$21.95

J 221

* ATTENTION SOFTWARE AUTHORS *

American Small Business Computers is one of the nation's largest suppliers and distributors of TRS-80 related software. If you have a program which you would like to market, please contact Ms. Jeanie Phillips at American Small Business Computers. She will test and evaluate each program received. If the program meets our high standards, an offer of acceptance, along with our terms, will be returned with the software. All types of games, business and scientific programs will be considered. Highest royalties are now being paid for Color Computer programs.

computer from the keyboard in the usual way on the text screen where the colorful but low resolution set/reset graphics are also displayed.

The high resolution graphics screen, a different entity, consists of up to 8 pages of memory at 1.5K each. Each of the programs presented here uses only the first page of graphics memory.

The Screen command changes from the print screen to the graphics screen. After clearing the graphics screen using the PCLS command, the program computes the endpoints of each line segment. To plot the line between points (X1,Y1) and (X2,Y2), I use the Line command followed by PSET to place the line in the toreground color (otherwise it is plotted in the background color and is invisible).

You can choose the foreground and background colors by using the Color statement (not used here). They depend on the graphics mode you use. There are five modes (PMODE 0-4). PMODE 0 and PMODE 1 use the largest blocks and give the lowest resolution, while PMODE 4 uses the smallest blocks and gives straight lines and perfect circles (when you use the Circle command). For example, the choice of colors available in PMODE 4 is more limited than in PMODE 3, but PMODE 3 has less resoluion. My use of the Line statement eliminates the need for POKEing in a subroutine characteristic of Bob Boothe's original programs.

I adjusted the output of Bob Boothe's programs to fit a rectangular tv screen with different horizontal and vertical parameters. The center of the graphics screen is at X equals 128 and Y equals 96. Using Bob's printer centering constants causes error notations where the plot is beyond the range of X (0-255) and/or Y (0-191). Compare my adapted programs with his original ones to see where these changes are incorporated.

Frank Osborne is a biology professor at Kean College of New Jersey.

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 6
15 CLS
20 PCLS
22 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 SCREEN 1,1
35 PI=3.1416
40 DIM A(200),B(200),C(200),D(200)
45 X=1
56 POR T=6TO10*PX STEP PI/20
55 X1=COS(T)*5*T+250*Y1=SIN(T)*5*T+202
60 A=T+2*PI/3
65 X2=COS(A)*5*A+250*Y2=SIN(A)*5*A+202
70 A(X)=INT(X1)/2:B(X)*INT(Y1)/2
75 C(X)=INT(X2)/2:D(X)*INT(Y2)/2
80 X=X+1
85 NEXT T
90 POR X=ITO200
95 LINE (A(X),B(X))-{C(X),D(X)},PSET
100 NEXT X
105 GOTO105

Program Listing 6
```

```
16 REM DESIGN NO. 7
15 CLS
26 PCLS
27 PCLS
28 PCLS
28 PCLS
29 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
38 SCREEN 1,1
39 SCREEN 1,1
35 PI=3.1416
40 DIM A(120),B(120),C(120),D(120)
45 X=1
50 FOR T=8T02*PI STEP PI/60
55 R=COS(2*T)*180
60 X1=COS(T)*R+250;Y1=SIN(T)*R+202
65 A(X)=INT(X1)/2:B(X)=INT(Y1)/2
70 A=T+PI/3
75 R2=COS(2*A)*180
80 X2=COS(3)*R2+250:Y2=SIN(A)*R2+202
85 C(X)=INT(X2)/2:D(X)=INT(Y2)/2
90 X=X+1
95 NEXT T
100 FOR X=IT0120
105 LINE(A(X),B(X))-(C(X),D(X)),PSET
110 NEXT X
115 GOTO115

Program Listing 7
```

```
18 REM DESIGN NO. 8

15 CLS
20 PCLS
22 PMODE 4,1
36 SCREEN 1,1
35 PI=3.1416
46 DIM A(128),B(128),C(128),D(128)
45 X=1
58 FOR T=8TO2*PI STEP PI/68
55 R=COS(2*T)*188
68 X1=COS(2*T)*R+258;Y1=SIN(T)*R+282
65 A(X)=INT(X1)/2:B(X)=INT(Y1)/2
78 A=T+FI/2
75 R2=COS(2*A)*188
88 X2=COS(A)*R2+256;Y2=SIN(A)*R2+282
85 C(X)=INT(X2)/2:D(X)=INT(Y2)/2
98 X=X+1
95 NEXT T
188 FOR X=ITO128
185 LINE(A(X),B(X)}-(C(X),D(X)),PSET
110 NEXT X
115 GOTO115
```

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 9
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
30 SCREEN 1,1
35 FI=3,1416
48 DIM A(120),B(120),C(120),D(120)
45 X=1
50 POR T*0FO2*PI STEP PI/60
55 R=COS(4*T)*182
66 X1=COS(T)*R+250:Y1=SIN(T)*R+202
65 A(X)=INT(X1)/2:B(X)=INT(Y1)/2
70 A=T*PI/4
75 R2*COS(4*A)*180
80 X2=COS(4*A)*180
80 X2=COS(A)*R2+250:Y2=SIN(A)*R2+202
85 C(X)=INT(X2)/2:D(X)=INT(Y2)/2
90 X=X+1
95 NEXT T
100 FOR X=ITO120
105 LINE(A(X),B(X))-(C(X),D(X)),PSET
110 NEXT X
115 GOTO115

Program Listing 9
```

```
10 REM DESIGN NO. 10
15 CLS
20 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
36 P1=3,1416
35 SCREEN 1,1
40 FOR T=8702*PI STEP PI/38
45 R=T*15
50 X1=COS(T)*R*128:Y1=SIN(T)*R*96
55 A=T*2*PI/3
60 X2=COS(A)*A*128:Y2=SIN(A)*R*96
65 LINE(X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2)*PSET
70 B=T*4*PI/3
75 X1=COS(B)*R*128:Y1=SIN(B)*R*96
80 LINE -{X1,Y1},PSET
85 X2=COS(T)*R*128:Y1=SIN(B)*R*96
90 LINE -{X2,Y2},PSET
95 NEXT T
100 GOTO100
```

```
18 REM DESIGN NO. 11
15 CLS
28 PCLS
28 PCLS
25 PMODE 4,1
38 SCREEN 1,1
35 PT=3.1416
48 R=1
45 FOR T=8TO2.98 STEP PI/38
58 R=R*1.17557
55 X1=COS(T)*R+128:Y1=SIN(T)*R+96
68 A*T+2*PI/3
65 X2=COS(A)*R+128:Y2=SIN(A)*R+96
78 LINE(X,YI)-(X2,Y2),PSET
75 B=T+4*PI/3
88 X1=COS(B)*R+128:Y1=SIN(B)*R+96
85 LINE -(X1,YI),PSET
98 X2=COS(T)*R+128:Y2=SIN(T)*R+96
95 LINE -(X2,Y2),PSET
188 NEXT T
185 GOTO185

Program Listing 11
```

CLEVELAND ELECTRONICS IS QUITTING BUSINESS SELLING OUT TO THE BARE WALLS —DEALERS WELCOME—

Computer Equipment At Ridiculous Prices

ALL INVENTORY MUST GO!

Name Brands Like Radio Shack, Epson, TEAC, TANDON, C. Itoh, Okidata, Florida Data, Centronics, NEC, Cameo

ALL PRICES "CUT TO THE BONE"

NEW EQUIPMENT

Bare Tandon or Teac Mini Disk Drives 40 Tracks, Single Sided, Double Density\$ Perfect for Radio Shack, tBM, etc. Requires Power Supply	190.00
Power supply for above drives	\$45.00
Radio Shack tape recorders CTR-80	425.00 525.00
Okidata Microline 82A Printer. \$4 Okidata Microline 83A Printer. \$6	
NEWDOS 80 version 2.0 Operating System for TRS-80 MOD I, o MOD III	110.00
Memory Chips (set of 8) for TRS-80's, Apples, etc	\$13.95

DEMO EQUIPMENT

_	
	Radio Shack TRS-80's with Tandon disk drives and NEC memory Two drives\$1649.00 One drive\$1499.00 RS-232 Interface for above computers-\$92
	Radio Shack TRS-80 MOD II 64K, One drive\$2899.00 16K Radio Shack Color Computer with Extended Basic\$425.00 Radio Shack Daisy Wheel II Printer\$1599.00 One only-C. Itoh Starwriter I
	(serial version, 25 CPS print speed)
	Four only-Demo. Epson MX-80 Printers. \$400.00 Two only-Demo Epson MX-70 Printers. \$299.00 Eight only-TRS-80 MOD I expansion interfaces (reconditioned)\$329.95
	One only-Centronics 761 printer (as is, not working)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

Equipment listed as NEW is guaranteed to be brand new and still in original boxes with original documentation. New equipment is covered by manufacturer's warranty. Consult Cleveland Electronics or manufacturer for further warranty information. Equipment listed as Demonstrator is used. Demonstrator Equipment is guaranteed to be in working condition upon arrival unless marked "as is" or "non-working". Prices listed on above equipment DO NOT reflect shipping charges. Please call for shipping charges. Prices listed on above equipment are already 3% cash discounted. C.O.D. 's are welcome. No additional charges will be added for items which can be shipped by UPS; however, items shipped by other means are subject to C.O.D. collection fees charged by the carrier. NOTICE: Because of reductions in staff and the expected volume of business, NO walk-in sales will be accommodated.

Homebrew Data Base Management—Part II

Karl Townsend 103 Knollwood Drive Lansdale, PA 19446

As we left it last time, our data base contained only the simplest and very minimum of routines that would enable you to use it, at least in a test mode. By now you have had a chance to try it and come up with some modifications or additions of your own. You may even have found some problems in its operation. If nothing else, you have realized how simple a programming task can be when you break it into

File P—Print the raw file without modification Purge—Remove deleted records from file Select—Select specified records for printout Look—Look through the file tine by line Restore—Restore full file after using Select Save-D—Save file to disk Load-O—Load file from disk

Table 1

```
10 'DBII/L01
2000 PRINT"START RAW FILE PRINT"
2010 LPRINT TIS: LPRINT
2020 FOR I = 0 TO RC
2030 LPRINT I,
2040 FOR J = 0 TO FC
2050 LPRINT DA(I,J),
2060 NEXT J
2070 LPRINT
2080 NEXT I
2090 RETURN
```

Program Listing 1. Work File Subroutine

discrete subroutines. I hope you saved a copy of the original program so we can add the remaining program functions.

We will now add more routines to complete the basic program. Table 1 lists the subroutines still open. Since the ability to print the file as it appears in the storage array will prove helpful in testing some of the other routines, we will insert this addition first.

File P

A raw tile print enables you to list your file exactly as it appears in the data array. Along with the data, on a deleted record it will also print the D indicator from the DA array zero position. This will appear on the print immediately following the record number. As the comma is the only formatting device, the print listing may be disjointed, especially if the character count per record or number of comma tabs are greater than the line length of your printer.

The file-print suboutine shown in Program Listing 1 consists of two nested loops. The outer (I) loop cycles through the data array, record by record, as the inner (J) loop cycles across each record to print the individual fields. On completion of the print, the program returns to the menu for another selection.

The message "Start raw file print" from line 2000 will appear on the screen to indicate that the file print is starting. Next, the subroutine will print the title (line 2010) and the I loop will start with record zero. We have not used the zero position yet, so your printer will print a blank line or two until it encounters the first data in record two. Line 2030 will print the record number, and the inner loop (lines 2040–2060) will print the contents of each record, field by field. The LPRINT in line 2070 completes the print line to satisfy the trailing comma from print line

2050. This ensures that a new record always starts at the beginning of a line. You can now try a file print.

Look

It may sometimes be advantageous to scan the file on the screen to examine a group of records or a specific record without listing the entire file on your printer. The Look option provides such an ability. It first asks for the record number where you wish to start viewing. After printing that record a "Next?" prompt will appear.

At this point, three options are acceptable: You can enter an N (next) and the next higher record will appear; you can enter B (back) and the next lower record in the file will appear; if you enter a minus 1 you cancel the Look operation and return to the menu.

Enter Program Listing 2. Line 10000 provides the screen prompt for a selection of a record number (SN). When you enter a numeric response specifying a record, the loop in lines 10010–10030 will print each of the selected record fields in turn. Again, only the comma is used for formatting. The PRINT in line 10040 satisfies the trailing comma after the last field is printed so the next record will start at the beginning of a line.

The Key Box

Basic Level II Model I or III 16K RAM TRSDOS One disk drive Printer required Line 10050 requests the next selection and three If statements examine the response to see what to do next. Entry of N increments SN and sends the program back through the loop to print the next record, white entry of B decrements SN and prints the previous record. Entry of minus 1 tells the program that you are finished looking and returns the program to the menu.

Line 10090 provides a safety device to protect against an improper selection input. If this line were not included and you were, by accident, to enter some character other than the three that are expected, the program would drop through eil three if statements and "crash" into other parts of the program. This statement catches those fall throughs and sends them back to the NEXT? prompt for the entry of a proper selection. This type of a trap following an input option is highly recommended and can avoid a lot of frustration. A number of places in this program do not have this protection. You can try your hand providing coverage against improper input in these areas.

Purge

When you delete a record in the file of this program, it really is not removed from the file. Instead, it is flegged with a D in the data array zero record field and the print routine will bypass it. Although this is a simple procedure it can cause problems if you delete or edit much. In this case, the file cen grow to excessive size as it gains large numbers of "deleted" records. When this occurs, you must purge the file of these records to shrink it back to size.

The Purge function reads through the file looking for deleted records. When it finds one it will move the last record in file to that location overwriting the deleted record. The Purge function checks the record moved into position to make certain it is not a deleted record itself. If it is, the program discards it, selects the record just ahead of it in file and uses that one unless it is also marked as deleted. This procedure repeats until a good record is found then moves to overwrite the earlier deleted record. The program continues to check through the entire file until it has removed all deleted records.

Switching and deleting records destroys the chaining sequence. You must now resort the entire file. Rather than build in another sort routine, the program returns to the sort in the Add subroutine and sequences the records as if they were new records being entered for the first time. Since this will take time, depending on the size of the file, use Purge only after you have accomplished all editing and deleting within a work session and then only if the file size is too large.

The Purge subroutine appears in Program Listing 3. The purged record counter (PC) and the saved record counter (SD) ere both cleared to zeros. The actual record purging occurs in the For...Next loop extending from line 6030 to 6120. As the loop

```
10 "DBII/L02
10000 INPUT "ENTER STARTING RECORD NUMBER."; SN
10010 FOR I = 1 TO FC
10020 PRINT DA(SN,I),
10030 NEXT I
10040 PRINT
10050 INPUT "NEXT?"; NN$
10060 IF NN$ = "N" THEN SN = SN + 1: GOTO 10010
10070 IF NN$ = "B" THEN SN = SN - 1: GOTO 10010
10080 IF NN$ = "-1" THEN RETURN
10090 GOTO 10050
```

Program Listing 2. Look Subroutine

cycles through each record, the zero field position is checked for a D. If no D is found in a given record, the program jumps to line 6110 where the saved record counter (SD) is incremented by one and the following Next I carries the program back to look at the next record. If, on the other hand, a D is found, the last record in the file is checked in line 6045 to see if it is also a deleted record. If it is, the record counter (RC) decrements by one, thus shortening the file by one record and dropping that lest record right out of file. Line 6046 then sends the program to check what is now the last record in file for a D. This cycle repeats until it finds a record to save that can be inserted in place of the initial deleted record.

Lines 6050–6093 then move the record to overwrite the purged record. Actually the program does not move the record at all as the Varptr function with the PEEK and POKE changes the file pointers to give the effect of record movement. I used this method, rather than moving the record to avoid cluttering the TRS-80 string storage space and having the computer go into "mumble mode" while it clears and rearranges this area. If you have not used the Varptr function for this type of operation, I suggest that you study it. It can save running time especially if you do extensive string manipulations.

The loop will continue to cycle until it examines all the records and purges the deleted records from the file. Each time a record is removed, the record counter (RC) decrements by one count and when a record is saved, the saved counter (SD) increases by one count.

To empty the chaining array of any residual garbage prior to the sort, it is cleared to zeros in lines 6130-6170. The record counter (RC) is set to a one and the saved record count remaining efter the purge is transferred to the new record counter (NC). These counts will be the loop controls when the program jumps to the Add routine to be re-sorted. The sort operates as it would with the addition of new records under the Add function. On completion of the sort, the program returns to the menu. The purge is complete.

Select

On occesion, you may want to print a listing limited to a selected group of records in file. For example, you have built an address file and you want to list only those people living in Harrisburg. The Select function does this. In addition, this subroutine allows you, through an AND or OR function, to be even more specific. You can select people who live in Harrisburg AND on Main Street. Only the records containing both of the noted words will print. You can also select a list of people residing in Harrisburg OR Pittsburgh. The subroutine is quite flexible for its apparent simplicity.

For this function, the zero position on the chain array (KY(X,0)) for each record will store our selections. To make this option function, in addition to the subroutine itself that will start at line 7000, we will make additions at two other program locations.

Program Listing 4 shows the necessary statements. In the housekeeping area, add lines 130 to 150 which form a loop to set all

AT LAST

A TRS-80* Model 1 & 3 Integrated accounting package that's loaded with features found on larger Micro-systems.

General Ledger -

- Full financial report includes: Monthly totals, year-to-date totals, this month last year totals, last year, year-to-date totals, budgets for month and year-to-date

Journaling -

 Included in each package • automatic posting to G/L, A/R, A/P • up to 2788 entries (transactions) per disk • entries can be added, deleted, changed, displayed, printed

Accounts Receivable -

 Up to 347 accounts in customer file • full formatted displays of each account • full printouts of customer file including dates of last purchase or payment • invoicing

Accounts Payable -

 Up to 347 accounts in vendor file • full formatted displays of each account • full printouts of vendor file • includes check-writing program (available separately) • vouchers

All software written in machine language

- · Free samples available of printouts and reports
- . Manuals available separately at \$15.00 each
- Prices are \$149.95 for each module (G/Lor A/Ror A/P), \$39.95 for the check writer
- Please include \$3.00 postage and handling for each software package and/or manual.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

HOFFMAN ASSOCIATES

5 Sussex Ave, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08003





THE TRS-80 USERS JOURNAL

If you own a TRS-80® Model
I, Model II, Model III, Color
Computer or Pocket Computer,

YOU NEED 80-U.S. JOURNAL!

80-U.S. Journal has

programs for your enjoyment and enlightenment. Every monthly issue contains several BASIC or machine language program listings. It contains business articles and tutorials. There is something for YOU in 80-U.S. Journal.

and . . .

80-U.S. Journal contains reviews of hardware and software. Our evaluations and reviews will help you to make the best choice in selecting additions to your system.

Please send a \square new \square renewal subscription to 80-U.S. Journal for \square 1 year (\$16), \square 2 years (\$31), \square 3 years (\$45) — U.S. residents only.

Name	
Address	
City	
State	Zip
Visa/MC	
Ехр	

80-U.S. Journal, 3938 S. Warnar Street, Tacoma, WA 99409, (209) 475-2219

Dealar Inquiries Invited 8M

the KY(X,0) positions to a 1. In the print routine add line 3115 to bypass (not print) any record in which the zero record position of the KY array is a zero. Without the Select function, therefore, you can print all records as a result of all KY array zero position fields containing a one. To avoid losing these ones when using the New function, revise line 13040 as shown.

The Select routine starts at line 7000. The first thing it does is change all those ones we just talked about to zeros. Now, without some type of selection, you cannot print any records. Line 7010 asks for the field number and requests the data list to be searched for. As an example, suppose you have your addresses in field number three. You would enter 3 to the field request and "Harrisburg" to the list request. Field 3 will then be searched for Harrisburg and for each find the KY(X,0) position, for that

record, will be changed to a one.

On completion of the search, a prompt will appear (line 7120). You can END the select function and return to menu, or make a search with an AND function or, make a search with an OR function. If you select either of the latter, the program will return to the "which field?" option to prepare for another pass through the file. The OR function will change the zeros to ones on a find as did the original pass. The AND, however, will change any "no finds" to a zero; thus the only "ones" remaining are the finds under both passes. On return to the menu, you can now print the selected records.

Restore

The Restore function is necessary after the Select routine to return all the selected keys to ones so that you can access the entire file again. Program Listing 5 contains a

```
10 'DBII/L03
6000 PRINT "STARTING PURGE ROUTINE"
6010 PC = 0
6020 \text{ SD} = 0
6030 \text{ FOR I} = 2 \text{ TO RC}
6040 IF DA(I,0) \iff D^* THEN GOTO 6110 ELSE PC = PC + 1
6045 IF DA(RC,0) = "D" THEN RC = RC - 1 ELSE GOTO 6050 6046 GOTO 6045
6050 \text{ FOR J} = 1 \text{ TO FC}
6060 FOR K = 0 TO 2
6070 \text{ A2} = \text{PEEK(VARPTR(DA(RC,J))+K)}
6080 POKE(VARPTR(DA(I,J))+K),A2
6090 NEXT K
6093 NEXT J
6095 \text{ DA}(I,0) = **
6100 \text{ RC} = \text{RC} - 1
6110 \text{ SD} = \text{SD} + 1
6120 NEXT I
6130 FOR I = \emptyset TO RC
6140 \text{ FOR J} = 0 \text{ TO FC}
6150 \text{ KY}(I,J) = 0
6160 NEXT
6170 NEXT
6180 RC =
6190 NC = SD - PC
6200 GOTO 1090
```

Program Listing 3. Purge Subroutine

```
10 'DBII/L04
130 FOR I = 1 TO 50
140 \text{ KY}(I,0) = 1
150 NEXT I
3115 IF KY(GO,\emptyset) = \emptyset THEN GOTO 3220
7000 \text{ FOR I} = 1 \text{ TO RC}
7001 \text{ KY}(I,0) = 0
7002 NEXT
7010 INPUT "ENTER FIELD TO BE SEARCHED."; SF
7020 INPUT "ENTER LIST TO BE FOUND."; C$
7030 \text{ CC} = \text{LEN(C$)}
7040 \text{ FOR I} = 2 \text{ TO RC}
7050 FOR J = 1 TO LEN(DA(I,SF))-CC+1
7060 IF C$ <> MID$(DA(I,SF),J,CC) THEN GOTO 7090
7070 IF OC \langle \rangle 2 THEN KY(I,0) = 1
7080 GOTO 7110
7090 NEXT J
7100 \text{ IF OC} = 2 \text{ THEN KY}(I,0) = 0
7110 NEXT I
7120 INPUT "<1> END
                            <2> AND
                                         <3> OR"; OC
7130 IF OC = 1 THEN RETURN ELSE GOTO 7010
13040 IF J <> 0 THEN KY(I,J) = 0 ELSE KY(I,J) = 1
             Program Listing 4. Select Subroutine
```

For TRS-80 Models I and III Introducing the Lowest Cost Hard Disk System Ever . . Laredo's LS525.



\$1995*

5 million low cost bytes of on-line storage.

At \$1995.00 affordable hard disk storage is now within your reach.

The LS525 hard disk system is easier to use than your printer . . . just plug it in switch it on and . your disk storage problems are over forever.

The LS525 gives you unheard-of speed and reliability. For starters we built a "mainframe like" controller that can detect disk surface defects and relocate the data to alternate tracks. Talking about speed the LS525 can access files 10 times faster than your floppy.

This coupled with proven "winchester" technology is what we mean by reliability and speed.

We also provide a user-friendly TRSDOS compatable operating system in which all of your existing soft-



ware can run on. It provides features that can make the LS525 look like one big 5M byte drive or four small 1.25M drives or whatever you like.

The LS525 is a compact (less than one half cubic foot) "color-keyed" package that will fit perfectly next to your TRS-80. So if your tired of seeing "Disk Space Full".....

. . . there's no excuse.

Call toll free and order yours now.

(800) 538-5137

Inside California call (408) 980-1888.

* Model I or III host adapter \$250 & LDOS \$160 extra, specify when ordering. (LDOS includes hard disk driver and Formatter)

laredo systems inc.

... mass storage for personal computers.

Laredo Systems Inc. 2264 Calle De Luna, Santa Clara, California 95050

753 TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Radio Shack a Tandy Co.



Absolutely The Best SciFi HYPERGATE CENTURION

You are the Guardian of the Gateway to other galaxies in the most incovative, the most sophisticated "real time" simulation ever affered. A REAL BLOCKBUSTER

HYPERGATE PATROL

Navigate the Hypergates of the Local Supercluster in search of pirates, monsters, and smugglers.

BOTH HAVE SUPER ACTION SOUNDS & GRAPHICS

TRS-BO Model 1 or 111 required specify: 16 k L 2 32 k disk system 48 k disk system 80 th GAMES ON ONE CASSETIE \$ 39.95 ppd. Send CHECK or MONEY ORDER to:

Synergistic Solar, Inc. PO Box 560595, Miami FL 33156

Write for our brochure of top notch game programs

DEALER INQUIRY INVITED

Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



SEND AND RECEIVE MORSE CODE

•SEND UP TO 40 WPM
•COPY OVER 100 WPM

Your Model I or ill becomes a progremmable keyboard keyer that can send morse from the keyboard or from stored messages. Keying is done either by the relay or by the audio output. Received morse is decoded, displayed, stored and printed. The cassette earphone plug connects to the receiver speaker to copy off the air. No herdware except patch cords is required for many setups.

satisfaction guaranteed

Cessette with instruction booklet only \$19.95 postpeld. Model I or III, LEVEL II, with at least 16k required.

ROGO Computer Products 4752 DeBeers Drive El Peso, Texes 79924 2343 loop to cycle through all the records and insert the necessary ones in the KY array zero field position. Once this is done, the file is ready for another Select, Print and so on.

Save-D

The disk save routine is fairly standard for a sequential file and is similar to the tape save. Line 11000 (Program Listing 6) prints the name under which the file is currently saved, assuming it had been read in as a disk file. The following line asks for the name under which you wish to save your current data file to disk. The same file specification will call the file for later use. Line 11010 opens the file for output defining the file specification from the name just entered.

The first record saved consists of the title, record count and the field count. Note the comma enclosed in quotes following the TI\$. Make certain that it is entered as shown to avoid file structure problems. The same use of a comma in quotes occurs again in line 10040. These commas keep the string fields separated as individual fields for proper read on input. A toop starting at line 11030 cycles the program through each record and its chain array and prints them to disk. Line 10035 ensures a record in the DA(X,0) position; again to keep, the stored

10 'DBII/L05 14000 FOR I = 1 TO RC 14010 KY(I,0) = 1 14020 NEXT I 14030 RETURN

Program Listing 5. Restore Subroutine

records in step with the arrays that will reed them out of file and back into memory. When all the records have been read out to disk, the file will be closed and the program will return to the menu.

Load-D

The disk file input routine shown in Program Listing 7 follows the same pattern as the save routine. Line 12000 requests the file specification and the file is opened for input. The first record read in consists of the file title, the record count and the field count. A loop then reads in the chaining information and the data. When all records are in, the file is closed and a return to the menu is made.

Testing

We have now installed all the major subroutines. You can set up a small file of some type and thoroughly test all subroutines and the program as a whole. This will provide the necessary proof that they all work as they should, and will familiarize you with the overall program operation.

You will find that the program can be useful at this stage of its construction, but it still lacks many features that will make it easier and more comfortable to work with. It would be nice to have field headings, better field formatting for printing and some statements on the screen to show what is happening during some of the longer processing cycles and other enhancements. Next time we will add some of the features that I have already worked out to improve operation.

Drop me a line with some of your ideas and how you implemented them. Possibly we can build them into the master program.

```
10 'DBII/L06
11000 PRINT "CURRENT FILE IS ";CF$
11005 INPUT "SAVE FILE NAMED - ";CF$
11010 OPEN "O",1,CF$
11020 PRINT#1, TI$;","; RC; FC
11030 FOR I = 0 TO RC
11035 IF DA(I,0) = "" THEN DA(I,0) = "0"
11040 PRINT#1, KY(I,0); KY(I,1); KY(I,2); KY(I,3); KY(I,4); KY(I,5); DA(I,0);","; DA(I,1);","; DA(I,2);","; DA(I,3);","; DA(I,4)
11050 NEXT I
11060 CLOSE I
11070 RETURN
```

Program Listing 6. Disk Save Subroutine

```
10 'DBII/L07
12000 INPUT "ENTER FILE NAME TO BE LOADED."; CF$
12010 OPEN "I",1,CF$
12020 INPUT#1, TI$, RC, FC
12030 FOR I = 0 TO RC
12040 INPUT#1, KY(I,0), KY(I,1), KY(I,2), KY(I,3), KY(I,4), KY(I,5), DA(I,0), DA(I,1), DA(I,2), DA(I,3), DA(I,4), DA(I,5)
12050 NEXT I
12060 CLOSE 1
12070 RETURN
```

Program Listing 7. Disk Load Subroutine

DAISY WHEEL

New Smith Corona TP-1 Price Breakthrough

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced \$500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!



FEATURES:

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or serial interface
- ★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc.



SUNLOCK SYSTEMS 4217 Carolina Ave. Richmond, Va. 23222

WE WILL MATCH OR BEAT ANY PRICE ON THIS PRINTER To order call collect, 0-804-321-9191

We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

FREE

business software directory

- Radio Shack's Model I, II, III.
- Heath's MBASIC and HDOS
- CPM: Xerox. Alto...
- IBM Personal Computer

"IDM2 is GREAT!"

-publisher of 80-US

"(GL) superior to either the Osborne (SBSG & Taranto) or Radio Shack... MAIL-X has a greater capacity... more flexible than (R.S.)"

-columnist of 80-microcomputing

"imperceptively fast...(DBMS) is a good and reliable workhorse" -publisher of Interface Age

Data base manager, integrated accounting package (AR, AP, GL & Payroll), inventory, word processing, and mailing list. Compare and be selective!



Micro Architect. Inc. 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS DALLAS TEXAS

SPECIAL DELIVERY

Now is the time to turn your TRS-80 and your text editor into a REAL word processing machine.

EXCELLENT... Creative Computing Review. State of the Art... 80 Microcomputing Review.

- Maintain your mail list
- Print personalized FORM letters.
- Free format labels
- 100% machine language
- Enter names at typist speeds
- Use with Scripsit, Lazywriter, Electric Pencil (we self them all!)
- Extract selected names
- Boldiace & underscore
- Get your form letters past the secretary's desk!

XTRA Special Delivery Includes all of the above PLUS:

• Disk Sorts

• Multi Label printer

Key delinitions

This is the LAST mailing list you will ever have to buy!!

FOR YOUR MODEL I OR III:

(requires minimum 32K & single drive) SPECIAL DELIVERY \$125 XTRA SPRCIAL DELIVERY \$199

FOR YOUR MODEL II

(requires Scripsit 2.0)

SPECIAL DELIVERY\$199 Over 2800 satisfied customers

(plus 12 that won't speak to us any more)

Electric Pencil 2.0 \$80.00 Lazywriter \$165.00 (Most TRS software available at similar discounts. CALL!)

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

105 Preston Valley Shopping Center Dallas, Texas 75230

Our retail store is located at the SW corner of Preston & LBI

(214) 458-0330

MasterCard, Visa, American Express, COD



New Releases & Best Sellers For Your TRS-80 | & III



PENETRATOR

By Philip Mitchell from Beam

Armed with missiles and bombs, you must fly your fighter to the enemy's cache of neutron bombs and destroy them. Your mission is in four stages, involving rugged terrain, caverns and manmade obstacles-not to mention enemy radar, missiles and paratroopers. This new departure in arcade garning allows you to set up your own terrain and enemy emplacements, then save them for future use. Make your mission as hard or easy as you like. Joystick compatible

16K Tape or 32K Disk, \$24.95



By Richard Wilkes from Acom

Using your SuperScript modified Scripsit Word Pro-cessor and a compatible printer, you can now underline, boldface, insert text during printout, slash zeros, set type pltch, subscript and, of course, superscript! You can even read your directory and kill files without ever leaving Scripelt.

SuperScript comes with drivers for popular serial and parallel printers (now including Centronics 737 and RS Dalsy II), and easy instructions for patching to your Scripsit program (does not include Scripsit).

32K Disk, \$49.95 Use Model I Scripsit

Our Most Popular Unbelievable Realtime 3-D Graphics!



FLIGHT SIMULATION

By Bruce Artwick from Sub-Logic A graphic tour de force that will truly captivate you. If you haven't seen this brilliant program, you haven't fully utilized the cepabilities of your computer! During FLIGHT SIMULATION, you instantly select instrument flight, radar, or a breathtaking pilot's-eye-view. But be sure to strap yourself in-you're liable to get

Once you put in some air time learning to fly your computer head for enemy territory and try to bomb the fuel depot while fighting off five enemy warplanes. Good Luck! Please specify Model I or iii. 16K Tape, \$25.00 32K DIS

32K Disk, \$33.50

KNOSSOS

By Simon Smith from Med Systems **

Full scale, 3-dimensional escape geme. You're in a gigantic labryinth, shown on the screen as if you are actually in the corridors. You must find the only door out to escape the prowting minotaur who will kill you if he can.

16K Tape, \$14.95

32K Disk, \$17.95

**Call about availability of new Med Systems software.

800-424-2738



ASYLUM

From Med Systems ** You are sitting alone at 2 AM. Your eyes are bloodshot as you peer into your computer's screen and cry, "I must be CRAZY!" If this has never happened to you, you've never tried ASYLUM. It's Med Systems most ambitious 3-D graphics adventure yet?

ASYLUM places you on a cot in a small (padded?) room. Periodically the janitor lobs a hand grenade through the window. What you do next could mean escepe-or disaster.

16K Tape, \$19.95

32K Disk, \$22.95

Also order DEATHMAZE 5000, Med System's challenging 3-D maze game. 16K Tape, \$14.95

32K Disk, \$19.95



CATERPILLAR

•1982 Soft Sector Marketing Inc

16K Tape, \$15.95

32K Disk, \$19.95

MYSTERIOUS ADVENTURE

ARROW OF DEATH PART 1

By Brian Howarth from Acorn Proper English only! This British Import is Acom Software's first adventure and it meets their reputation for high quality. The vocabulary you use in this adventure must conform to proper English standards-not the barbaric tongue spoken here in the colonies! You and Sorcerer Zardra must restore the kingdom from the enguifing sense of bitterness and ill feeling that forced the ruler to flee the palace.

16K Tape or 32K Disk, \$19.95 Hint Sheet, \$1.00



DRAGON =

By Westmoreland & Gilman from Adventure Underwater adventure is yours as you command a nuclear sub armed with deadly missiles and torpedoes. Gulde it carefully through sea mines and underwater mountains; watch out for depth charges being fired by overhead ships...and don't run out of air! Scrolling sea bottom for added excitement

16K Tape, \$19.95

32K Disk, \$24.95

ARMORED



By Westmoreland & Gilman from Adventure As commander of a lumbering T-36 tank you have the firepower to destroy the enemy-if you can find them. They may be hiding behind the houses scattered about, the bleak terrain and your only view is thru the drivers port (your screen). Impressive animation in this arcade

16K Tape, \$19.95

32K Disk, \$24,95

FOREST FIRE DISPATCHER

From SubLogic

A complex strategy game with realistic simulation. You are in charge of a Kentucky forest district. You must save the maximum acreage from fire at the lowest cost. Variables include: acres threatened, number of fires burning, fire spread rate, weather conditions. Challenging; fascinating.

16K Tape, \$24.95 Please specify Model I or III. 32K Disk, \$29.95



THE INSTITUTE

By Jvvm Pearson from Med Systems ** Five games in one! You begin in an institution, and must successfully negotiate not just the Institute itself, but four other dream adventures as well. Objects in each dream help solve problems in the next. Concentrate, or you may never escape the nightmare of the Institute!

16K Tape, \$19.95

32K Disk, \$22.95

Write Arcade Gomes In BASIC with:...

ACCEL 3

BASIC COMPILER

By Southern Systems from Algorix

Ever wish your programs would run faster? Assembly language is one answer. But-even after you spend the time needed to learn Z-80 code-it is a long, tedious process to write in assembly language, and debugging is very difficult. Fortunately, there is another way-compiled BASIC.

In our opinion ACCEL 3 is the best compiler for the TRS-80. It's flexible: works with tape or disk, Model I or III, and requires as little as 16K of memory. It's fast: only a few seconds to compile. It's a memory miser: only a 15-35% increase in program size in most cases.

ACCEL 3 will work under TRSDOS, NEWDOS or LDOS, and there are very few programming restrictions. To save ACCEL-compiled programs on tape you witi need TSAVE (sold separately, \$9.95)

Tape or Disk, \$99.95

Over 1500 Programs for TRS-80,

To Order Call Toll-Free

Visit our other storee: Seven Corners Center, Fells Church, VA W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD Coming Soon to Columbus, Ohio



ATARI 400/800, APPLE & IBM.

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$1.00 postage & handling. D.C., MD. & VÁ.; add sales tax. Charge cards: include all embossed information on the card.





4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW, Dept. 8E209 Box 9609 Washington, D.C. 20016

Summer Madness Clearance Sale Up To 60% Off (Model I Only)



BASKETBALL Dribble, Dribble

By John Allen from Acorn You have to be fast to keep up with the action as you try to outscore your opponent in five minutes of one-on-one basketball against a friend or your TRS-80 Model t

16K Tape, \$14:95 Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$9.98

BRIDGE PARTNER

By George Duisman from Personal Software If you're a novice or bridge expert, this program will help you practice and improve your play. You and the "dummy" play against the computer's skilled defen-sive hands. And, you can replay the hand to try dif-ferent strategies, replay the declarer hands against new defensive hands, and rotate the hands. Hands may be saved for future use.

18K Tape, \$19.95 mm Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$14.98

COSMIC FIGHTER

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five While fighting off the alien convoys-each more skillful than the last-you must keep track of your rocket fuel or risk explosion.

16K Tape, \$15.95 32K Disk, \$17.95 Now thru Sept. 10: Tape \$8.95; Disk \$9.95

DUEL ((N)) DROIDS



By Leo Christopherson from Acorn — Teach your "animated android" how to wield a faser sword! Leo Christopherson, author of "Android NiM,"
"Dancing Demon,", "Voyage to Valkyrie" and other
animations, has developed a new type of animation and high quality sound in this work

Starting out as a lowly clown, you teach your 'drold to use a laser sword by controlling its movements-advance, attack, even retreat if necessary. Then you enter the tournament against the program's skilled 'droid. Revel in the fanfares of the victorious—or hear the funeral dirges of the defeated! Entertainment for all

18K Tape, \$14.95 Now thru Sept. 10 you pay lust \$9.98

PINBALL

By John Allen from Acorn Get your flipper fingers ready for action in this real-time, machine language game. Lots of sound and flashing graphics make this fast action game so much like the real thing that you'll have to remind yourself not to shake your TRS-80. Choose from five playing speeds to match your skill. Can you beat your friends' scores? Will you avoid the Internous "Bermuda Square?" Get PINBALL today and find out.

16K Tape, \$14:95 Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$9.98 *No joystick option.

ZORK



Your greatest adventure awaits you in the Great Underground Empire of Zork! You'll face penis and puzzles as you try to escape from Zork I with the Twenty Treasures and your tile. You'll experience challenges in their most realistic sense-you can communicate in complete sentences with the largest vocabulary and range of command options anywhere. Challenges change as you make your moves. Beware mysterious objects and beware the Thieft. "Save the game" teature.

32K Disk, \$39.95 Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$35.95

GALAXY INVASION:

By Hogue & Konyu from Big-Five

"The rage of the arcades" is now available for TRS-80! Exciting sound effects add to the action as the invaders swoop down to destroy your base. Even while you have your hands full battling the aliens, you have to watch out for the Flagship! Super, graphics, super action, super fun! Joystick compatible

Disk Varsion on Tape only, \$17.95

WETEOR



By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five Six astronauts are stranded on a desolate planet. You must undock from your command "module and maneuver your rescue shuttle through the asteroid field to save them

16K Tape, \$15.95 32K Disk, \$17.95 Now thru Sept. 10: Tape \$8.95; Diak \$9.95

EXPLORER



By W. Godwin & D. Knowlton from Acorn Challenge the world's highest mountain without ever leaving home, in this simulation you must buy the manpower and supplies you will need to support your quest. Now the adventure begins as you conquer the elements and terrain, establishing ever higher encamp-ments. Will you reach Everest's 29,028 foot summit? It can be done, but it takes planning, willpower, and luck.

16K Tape or 32K Disk, \$19:95 Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$11.98

Pigskin

By Laurence, Sothen & Gavenda from Acom Play football against a friend or your computer. With graphic display of the field, ball and scoreboard. Choose from 11 offensive plays against your opponents 7 detenses—77 possible, play options! Five levels of difficulty, save the game feature.

16K Tape, \$14.95 Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$9.99



By Hogue & Konyu trom Big Five Unlike the usual space "shoot-em-ups," Attack Force lets you control both speed and direction as you maneuver all over the screen in search of the alien Ramships and Flagships.

16K Tape, \$15:95 32K Disk, \$17.95 Now thru Sept. 10: Tape \$8.95; Disk \$9.95

Gammon CHALLENGER

By Daly & Throop from Acorn no other computer backgammon game like this one! Chonse one of three levels of play, but don't get too ambitious....Gammon Challenger will put your skill to the test at all levels. For serious players, the "doubling cube" option can be used for added excite

16K Tape, \$14.95 Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$9,98

INVADERS



By Carl Miller from Acorn A fast machine language approach to this classic (and addictive) space game. The aliens drop bombs and move from side to side trying to overrun your bases. You choose the speed, enemy bomb frequency and accuracy, your number of shots on screen and bases, Untike most such games, you can move your base and simultaneously fire at the invaders. Full sound effects add even more excitement to the incredible action of INVADERS FROM SPACE Fun for all ages and skill

16K Tape, \$14,95 Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$9.98

QUAD :

By Charles Asper from Acorn Ready for 3-dimensional Tic-Tac-Toe? Then you'll love Quad, Acorn's challenging version. Play against the computer or a friend; against the computer, there are 4 levels of difficulty. Or rotate the cube 6 ways to help you and confuse your opponent. 76 different winning 4-in-a-row combinations

16K Tape, \$14:95 Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$5.98

SPACE WAR

By Device Orlented Games from Acorn Two-player, real-time action game that lets each player control a spaceship with rolate, thrust, fire and hyperspace. 5 game options (including gravity); 3 playing speeds. Lots of action as you maneuver your craft

in an interstellar doglight, or run for the cover of hyperspace!

16K Tape, \$9.95 Now thru Sept. 10 you pay just \$7.98

THEPR	OGRAM STORE • De	pt. 8 E2 0	9 • Box 960	9 • 420D	Wiaconsin A	venue, NW • Wa	ashington, D.C. 20
Item	Tape/Disk/Book	Price	Postage	\$1.00	Name		
			Total		Address		
			□ CHECK		City	State	Zip
			☐ MASTER	RCARD	Card#		Ехр
					Oaru#		Exp_

One of the best gets better.

LDOS 5.1

LDOS 5.1 Logical Systems Inc. 11520 N. Port Washington Road Meguon, WI 53092 \$129.95

Charles D. Knight 2708 Roberts Circle Arlington, TX 76010

DOS 5.1 is the state of the art in operating systems for the TRS-80. It supports more features and different kinds of hardware than any of its competitors and possesses a user friendliness not found elsewhere.

LDOS features device independence Including creating special phantom devices for use in routing and linking to and from files and other devices. For example, you can link the RS-232 to the line printer, and every time you execute an LPRINT statement, the output goes to the serial port. What do you do If you wish to use a serial printer and a parallel printer? LDOS allows any device to be opened as though it were a file. Try this example: SET *CL RS232R(BAUD = 300, PARITY = ON, EVEN, WORD = 7,STOP = 1) (or whatever your particular printer requires). Then go into LBasic and run the program:

- 10 OPEN"O",1,"*CL":REM OPEN THE DEVICE
- 20 PRINT#1,"HELLO I'M YOUR SERIAL PRINTER"
- 30 LPRINT"HELLO I'M YOUR PARALLEL PRINTER"
- 40 CLOSE
- 50 END

The power available to the Basic programmer can be used to write a bulletin board program by connecting a modem to the RS-232 instead of a printer. By first linking *UD to filespec and then linking *DO to *UD, you can set up a user defined device to send all video to a disk file. By filtering the *UD device to remove certain characters, those characters will never be sent to the disk file.

Does your printer do funny things when it receives certain control codes? If so you may install a filter between the *PR device to re-

move or translate those codes. A filter is a program or routine that changes, adds to, or subtracts data that is passed through it. The folks at Logical Systems have provided a special filter disk at extra cost containing many routines for device filtering. In what is an unusual practice in personal computing, they also provided the source codes for the filters. This makes the tilters doubly useful because the moderately skilled user can modify them.

One of the filters provided, SLASH0/FLT, makes daisy wheel and other printers which do not slash their zeros do a backspace and print a slash mark over each zero sent to the printer. Since my printer supports a "no escapement on next character" command, I was able (with the source code) to modify the filter to accept these codes and save two carriage movements whenever my printer was called upon to slash a zero. This speeded my printing noticeably and saves wear and tear on my printer.

Also on the filter disk is a complete EBCDIC translation filter and a Dvorak keyboard filter as well as many other useful filters. A MINIDOS filter is provided with LDOS 5.1 which allows you to kill files, check free space, send characters to the printer, turn the clock on or off, enter debugger, display a disk directory, or repeat the last DOS command. All this is possible from within your application, provided the application has not disabled the interrupts. All properly written filters may be loaded into memory and then SYSGENed to be loaded automatically and quickly at each reboot. This is also true of the device drivers within LDOS.

Device independence is not the only powerful feature offered by LDOS. It is very easy to use. A TRSDOS user can step right into LDOS with minimal effort. Although some of LDOS' advanced features require study to understand, a full comprehension is not required for successful operation of the system. The command syntax is almost identical to TRSDOS, though every command has been greatly expanded. The DIR command,

for example, can display a sorted directory of all /CMD files in the system on all drives with the command: DIR /CMD. Files are maintained in the directory with the last date the file was modified and a modification flag to indicate whether the file has been backed up since that time.

The command DIR: 2(MOD,A,P) sends a directory of all files in drive two that have been modified since the last time they were backed up, with their size and date, to the printer. The command DIR (DATE = "01/15/82-02/15/82") returns all files bearing either of those two dates or any date between them. Eliminating the first date displays all files whose date is less than the date specified and placing a hyphen after the date displays all files whose dates are later than the date specified. These same parameters may be used with the Backup and Purge commands, greatly simplifying file management on a system running LDOS.

This logical manner of assigning parameter names makes LDOS easy to learn and use.

Another example is the Free command: If it is given with a drivespec, a free-space map of the requested disk is displayed. If it is given without a drivespec it performs just as it does in TRSDOS. LDOS also accepts commands entered in either upper or lowercase or a mixture of both.

The Percom Doubler II

Another example of user-friendliness is the Percom Doubler installed in the expansion interface. The default immediately becomes double density for the format operation, and the track count for the drive is used as a default also. The system instantly recognizes a double or single-density disk without operator intervention. This is known as automatic density recognition.

The user of LDOS simply specifies the kind of format he wants or simply presses enter to use the defaults (which are user definable) and the system takes care of the



or Your TRS-80 Color Computer PROGRA





You're on board a spaceship infested with killer robots in this graphic science fiction game. You must clear the 4-level 144-location ship of robots and arm it to self-destruct. Can you do it and escape before you, too, are blown up? High-speed graphics are represented in 3-D perspective representing your eye's view; with instant switching to floor plan maps. Extended BASIC required.

16K Tape, \$19.95

Ghost Gobbler

From Spectral Associates In this new and exciting version of the popular arcade game, use your joysticks to move your Ghost Gobbler through the maze, eating dots and power pills to score points. 8 bonus shapes, super sound, and 16 skill levels. Extended BASIC not required; joysticks.

D C

16K Tape, \$21.95

Creatavader

By Fred Scerbo from Illustrated Memory Banks Create your own antagonist, and fire away! Pick your pet target, or use ours: tv sets, killer tomatoes or smiley faces. Use the Joystick to fire your cannon and clear the screen. Look out for the secret target defender! Extended BASIC and one joystick required. 16K Tape, \$18.95

Madness and the Minotaur

From Spectral Associates Classic adventure game with 200 rooms, assorted friendly and dangerous creatures, 8 magic spells and of course—treasures. The computer obeys two-word commands such as "get lamp" to move you through your journey. You must enter the castle of King Minos, descend into the labyrinth and collect all the treasures you can

16K Tape, \$19.95

Color Computer Blockade

By Terry Kepner from Interpro Compete against a friend or the computer in this realtime, full color arcade game with sound effects. Use your joysticks to draw a barrier around your opponent while avoiding the trap being set for you. Requires joysticks.

Level I 4K/16K or Level II with Extended BASIC Tape, \$14.95

Gator



Revenge on the Prepples at last!! The Preppy Craze has gotten completely out of control. You must journey to the planet "Preptune" to stop the 'gators from invading earth in assorted garment forms. Use your shirt shields and tasers to protect you as you alm the crosshairs and press the fire button on your joystick. Get the gators before they get your shirts! 3 levels of difficulty. Extended BASIC required;

16K Tape, \$18.95

Moon Lander



By Greg Zumwalt from American Small

Business Computers

Pilot your spacecraft over the moon's landscape and try to land it amid the mountains and craters. While carefully controlling your fuel consumption, use your joysticks to maneuver your craft and control your velocity against the forces of gravity. Be careful to avoid the asteroids drifting through space.

16K Tape, \$14.95



(Screen Edit Control System)

By Steve Blork from DataSoft, Inc. One program provides you with high resolution graphics, enabling you to draw lines in any direction and in any color. Invert the screen, set color, set pro-grammable character, set tine and set screen. The screen-based editor includes auto key repeat, Insert, delete, joining/relocating lines, audible error warning. The Character Generator has set of 64 definable characters which can be placed on screen in variety of coiors and positions for everything from Japanese to scientific notation. Characters can be saved and re-used. 4K required for editor, 16K for other features.

Tape, \$29,95

The Super "Color" Terminal

From Nelson Software Systems Time Share, Smart Terminal, High-speed Data Transfer and Videotex, Turns your Color Computer into a Super-smart terminal with all the features of VIDEO-TEX plus much more. Communicate with Dow Jones, Compuserve and computers like TRS-80 Models I, II, III, APPLE, etc. via modernor RS-232 direct. Save the data to tape, or print it! Cuts on-line costs to a minimum.

ROM Pak, \$49.95

Disk, \$69.95

TRS-80 Color Basic

By Bob Albrecht from John Wiley & Sons Step-by-step guide to the unique color, sound and graphic capabilities of your new Color Computer. No previous experience is required. Teach yourself BASIC—there's a whole chapter on typical programming problems and solutions.

Softcover, \$9.95

TRS-80 Programs and Applications for the Color Computer

By Alfred Baker from Reston Handy guide to your Color Computer: how to play games, balance your checkbook, use your computer as a teacher, etc. With chapters on color and sound. art and music. Helpful for beginning or experienced computer user

Softcover, \$14.95

Color Computer Scarfman

From The Cornsoft Group

Use the keyboard or joysticks to move your Color Scarfman through the maze to gobble up little yellow dots while avoiding 5 red monsters. If Scarfman can eat a yellow plus (+), a monster turns blue and can be eaten. Each time you clear the screen, the level and point value increase. Extended BASIC not required.

4K Tape, \$19.95

Scepter of Kzirala

From Rainbow Connection Software Real-time graphics adventure game with arcade sound for the color computer. 13 floors of dungeon with monsters, freasure chests, hidden trap doors even a flying magic carpet! All in your quest to find the Scepter of Kzirgla. Whatever you do, don't get caught in the poisonous gas cloud! Extended BASIC

16K Tape, \$16.95, 16K Disk, \$21.95

Master



From Soft Sector Marketing

This is a BASIC language program designed to decrease typing time and error while providing direct control of motor, trace, audio and run. With Automatic Line Numbering and a custom key you can re-use or change at any time; plus 50 preprogrammed com-mand keys. Can be used on a 32K system.

16K/32K Tape, \$24.95

_	THE PERSON NAMED IN
Metados	Company of the last
	4 42 11
	1660 .
	1134
100000	ALC: NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.

For Information Call 202-363-9797

To Order Call Toll-Free 800-424-2738



the PROGRAM STORE 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW, Dept. 8E209 Box 9609 Washington, D.C. 20016 80 مر Visit our other stores: Sevan Corners Center, Falls Church, VA . W. Beil Plaza, 8600 Sacurity Blvd., Baltimore, MD Coming Soon to Columbus, Ohio

THE PROGRAM STORE - Dept.	BE209 · Box 96	09 • 4200 \	Visconsin.	Avenue,	HW -	Washir	ngton, D.C	.20016
Item Tape/Disk/Book	Price Postage		Name		Ģ	f ç	100 CENT - 100 CENT	搏
	Total	**	Address	*### c	à	Marin	ės e	₫. Ø
		☐ CHECK ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD		Sta	ite	435	Zip =	Montenant
4 F 19 18 415	L IVIASTE	NUARD &	Card#	- F	20	No.	Exp_	. 32:

Buy direct from the manufacturer and save on high performance disk systems and other enhancements for Model I, II, and III.

Whether your TRS-80 is a Model I, II, or III, you've probably wished for more disk capacity. Now Lobo gives you that—and much more—at low, manufacturer-direct prices. With uncompromising quality, and the protection of Lobo's unique 1-year warranty.



Special for Model I owners: the LX-80 Expansion Interface

Radio Shack may have forgotten you, but Lobo hasn't! Our LX-80 expansion interface (plus LDOS operating system) gives your Model I more features and more expandability than a Model II or III. The sturdy steel enclosure fits under your monitor and adds:

- 32k additional RAM
- Interfaces for standard Radio Shack minifloppy drives and Lobo high-performance disk systems
- Centronics-type printer port plus screen printer port
- Two RS-232C serial ports (optional)
- Plus a real-time clock, sockets for custom ROM, and a heavy-duty power supply for your keyboard unit

Discover the real power and potential of your Model I, with the bargain-priced Lobo I X-80!

LX-80 with LDOS operating system (required) LX-80 without LDOS (tor current LDOS users)

\$510.00 \$460.00

Oual RS-232C serial port option

\$460.00 \$100.00

LDOS: the ultimate TRSDOScompatible operating system

One of the few software products ever to receive a perfect box score from *Infoworld* magazine. The reviewer said: "LDOS 5.1 is awesome!...!t performs nearly perfectly... a straightforward and simple system to use ...the best manual for software I've ever seen or reviewed, bar none...This DOS takes the TRS-80 from the hobby category and endows it with features that many a so-called business system does not have...LDOS offers unparalleled versatility and function."

LDOS includes a powerful extended disk BASIC, smart terminal emulator, and many other useful utilities that make it worth far more than its low price. It runs on any Model or Model III with at least one disk drive.

LDO5 operating system (specify Model I or Model III) \$129.00



Add-on 8" floppies for Model II

Why pay Radio Shack prices to expand your Model II's disk capacity? The Lobo 8202C2 adds two 8" double-density floppy drives, for a total of 1.1 megabytes of additional storage. Installation and operation are identical, and you get the added benefit of Lobo's 1-year parts and labor warranty. 8202C2 dual-drive

8" floppy system for Model II \$1269.00

8" floppy systems for Model I and Model III

These rugged dual-drive systems attach to any Model I with LX-80 expansion interface, or any Model III, and add the mass storage you need for the big jobs. Double density recording stores 535kB on one side of the disk. Using the LDOS operating system (required) you get full compatibility with standard TRSDOS plus greatly increased capabilities.

8202C3 two single-sided drives (1.1 M8 total) for Model III \$1625.00 8202CX same as above, for Model I with LX-80 (sold separately) \$1249.00

5202C3 two double-sided drives (2,2 M8 total) for Model III \$2025.00

5202CX same as above, for Model I with LX-80 (sold separately) \$1749.00

Add-on minifloppy drives for Model I

Completely compatible with all Model I hardware and software, but with an extra 5 tracks for data storage. Requires a Model I with either the Radio Shack expansion interface or the Lobo LX-80 (see left).

4401C Add-on 51/4" drive for Model I

\$305.00

High-capacity minifloppy for LX-80

An economical way to get a big storage boost for your LX-80-equipped Model I. The double-sided, 96 track/inch drive stores 720 kB, and eliminates most tedious disk swapping.

Model 4801C high-capacity 5¼" drive for LX-80 \$465.00

51/4" Winchester System

Compact and exceptionally reliable, with 4.8 megabytes of high-speed Winchester storage plus a 720 kilobyte floppy drive. The value leader in mass storage.

950T for Model III or Model I
with LX-80 (sold separately) \$3

\$3633.00

8" Winchester System

Over 9 million bytes of storage accessible in milliseconds: 8.2 MB on an 8" Winchester drive and another 1.1 MB on the backup floppy drive. Unsurpassed for maintaining very large data hases

1850T for Model III or Model I with LX-80 (sold separately)

\$4459.00

Ordering Information

All prices include shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Credit card orders shipped within 24 hours. Personal checks require 2-3 weeks for clearance before shipment.

The Lobo Warranty

All Lobo hardware products carry a limited 1-year parts and labor warranty. Call or write for complete warranty statement.

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation © 1982 Lobo Drives International Infoworld quote © 1982 Popular Computing/Inc. Subsidiary—CW Communications/Inc.

Subsidiary—CW Communications/In TOLL-FREE ORDER NUMBERS:

U.S. (except California); 800-235-1245





In California: 800-322-6103 or 800-322-6104 Hours: 7AM—5PM Pacific Time

Write for free catalog:



Lobo Drives International Dept. MC6 358 S. Fairview Ave. Goleta, CA 93117

№ 535



Winchester disk systems for Model I and Model III

The ultimate mass storage devices! Enormous capacity and impressive speed give your system a dramatic performance boost. Add the impressive file-handling capabilities of LDOS (included), and you can outperform systems costing far more. IMPORTANT: Many Winchester disks now being sold have no provision for file backup. Lobo systems include a built-in high-density floppy drive that can store the entire contents of the hard disk on just 6 or 7 floppies. This backup drive is also usable for additional on-line storage of programs and data.

rest—no more fooling around with a complicated and unnecessary PDrive configuration. LDQS knows what kind of disk it is trying to read and reads or writes to it automatically. The combination of LDOS and the Percom Doubler II is unbeatable for double density.

The Copy command under LDOS is greatly expanded. It copies any file from one disk to another, but also copies a file to a device. The command Copy FILESPEC/BAS:3 TO *CL copies the contents of the file out the RS-232 automatically. This command was of great use to me when I transferred a number of files to an Apple computer. The LRL parameter allows changing the logical record length of the destination file to whatever you wish. The Clone parameter duplicates the attributes, visibility and passwords of the destination file to those of the source file. The Echo parameter echos characters to the screen if the copy is from a file to a device, or from a device to a device. Also included is an X parameter which allows copies to be made without a System disk in drive zero. The command Copy *KI*PR copies what is typed at the keyboard directly to the printer until break is pressed. If the Echo parameter is specified, the characters are also sent to the screen.

Unlike NEWDOS80, the Copy command is not intended for multiple file transfers or disk backup. A Backup command is provided for this purpose and honors most of the parameters used by the other commands. Unlike other systems, Backup cannot reproduce to a disk that has not been formatted, but I like this as it has saved me from accidentally ruining a valuable disk on more than one occasion. Backups may be done by file, date, range of dates, or whether or not they exist on the destination disk, by way of the DATE =, new and old parameters. The use of any of these parameters forces a backup by file. If the Query parameter is specified. the operator is prompted for each file before it is backed-up. Although backup by file can be slow on a double-density disk, it can be speeded greatly with the system(SYSRES = n) feature described below. Backup automatically requires that the source disk's password be entered before the backup is allowed if that password is other than "Password." The manual gives a master password that can be used to access any file if you don't know the password.

The Device Command

An entire book could be written about LDOS' Device command. Because of the device independence of the system, it is often necessary to know the ways the devices are routed and the entry address of the drivers for these devices. Another purpose of this command is to show the system options in use and the system modules resident in memory. Also shown is the density and number of cylinders on disk in each drive when the command is issued or the last disk read if the drive is empty. Only with LDOS and VTOS, and only on a single-sided

disk, are the terms track and cylinder interchangeable. If you have a two-sided, 80-track drive, you actually have a 160-track drive of 80 cylinders, and each cylinder has two tracks—one on the front surface of the disk and one on the back. On a hard disk, it is possible to have several tracks on each cylinder because the drive may have several platters.

LDOS comes with a complete job-control language and 26 well-written pages of documentation. Some of the macros in the job-control language are: Include, Input, Keyin, If, Else, Set, Reset, Assign and End. This is a complete chaining language in itself; though not as powerful as Basic, it is much more powerful than the simple chaining facilities offered on other systems. If you wish to write a menu-driven set of applications software for your non-computer-oriented employees to use, the LDOS JCL is more than adequate for your needs.

Included in LDOS is a printer spooler that operates with complete invisibility. To activate the spooler type: SPOOL *PR FILESPEC/SPL (MEM=5,DISK=50). This spools the printer from 5K of memory and, when this is filled, can use up to 50K of disk space before hanging up the system to wait on the printer. If desired, DISK=0 can be specified to avoid the use of disk space, but at least 1K of memory must be specified. This is one of the best spoolers I've seen including those offered as stand-alone programs. The spooler works from within Scripsit and any other program that does not disable the interrupts.

The List command is another enhanced command. By entering List Scripsit/CMD(H) a listing of the file Scripsit in hex format is provided. Each byte in the file is shown in hex and ASCII, one beneath the other on the screen with ASCII to the right of hex on the printer. Entering List Source/ASM(T), lists the EDTASM source file named Source/ASM, resets bit seven of the line numbers so they may be read, and expands all tab characters to the next column, making for a very neat listing. All this can be done from the LDOS Ready prompt.

The command List File/BAS(LINE = 1500) lists the ASCII Basic program file beginning with line number 1500 and ignoring all numbers before line 1500. The command List File/TXT(NUM), automatically adds line numbers to the listed file beginning with one and incrementing by ones after each carrlage return. There is no Print command in LDOS. This is done by entering List Filespec(P).

The KI/DVR device driver enables features such as keystroke type-ahead and the JKL screen-print function. Type-ahead is the feature I like most; it allows the operator to key in his input before the computer is ready for it. When the computer is ready, the information is relayed to it without delay. It takes getting used to, and the typist must not make any errors or the next input prompt will not get what it expects. The type-ahead buffer may be emptied at any time by typing clear—@ simultaneously allowing recovery from errors. The JKL func-

OMNITEK COMPUTERS
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1300 MAIN STREET
TEWKSBURY, MASS
617-851-4580 ×195

Smith-Corona Daisy Wheel Printer639.00
Verbatim 5.25" D. L
16K RAM KITS13.00
Okidata Microline 80319.00
Okidata Microline 82A434.00
Okidata Microline 83A679.00
Epson MX-80439,00
Epson MX-80 FT544.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K879.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K and 2 40T dr
1649.00and RS2321739.00
40 track 5.25" Tandon TM-100-1284.00
80 track 5.25" Tandon Dual Head464.00
5.25" Power Supply and case39.00
8" Power Supply and case99.00
CENTRONICS 739 Printer469.00

TR5-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Prices are for mail order only.
TERMS: Check, money order, Mastercard and Visa accepted. F.O.B. Tewksbury-freight extra. Mass residents add 5% sales tax. Write for FREE CATALOG.



TECO MONITORS RATED BEST BUY BY

THE COMPUTER SHOPPER

NOW AN EVEN BETTER BUY

8 & W MONITOR HIRES	119.95
GREEN PHOSPHOR HIRES	129,95
GREEN PHOSPHOR ULTRARES	
TRS-80 CABLE	5.00
514" DISK ORIVES WITH PS & CASE	289,95

FROM

THE MAINE SOFTWARE LIBRARY P.O. BOX 197 STANDISH, ME 04084

CHECK, MO. COO (20% DEPOSIT ON COD) ADD \$10 SHIPPING FOR MONITOR. \$6 FOR

LNW-80-OWNERS

WE HAVE SOME TERRIFIC IDEAS AND PRODUCTS TO MAKE THIS GREAT COMPUTER EVEN BET-TER. WRITE TO US FOR PACK-AGE BEFORE YOU BUILD.

196

tion, though still called by that name, is activated by pressing shift-down arrow-* at the same time on both the Model I and III. This prevents the J, K or L key from echaing to the screen and messing up the printout —a thoughtful and needed change.

The System command provides a means of customizing LDOS to sult your particular needs. Using this command, you may disable break and blink a line graphic block in the upper right of the screen indicating whether the computer or the software is hung up. This cursor sometimes shows interrupt activity even when Trace appears dead.

You can also configure your drives and the detaults used by the Format program. For example, System(DRIVE = 2,STEP = 1. DELAY = N,CYL = 40) tells LDOS that drive two can step at 12ms, requires a power-on delay of only half a second, and has 40 cylinders. With these parameters noted for each drive, the system knows what your hardware is at all times.

The Format utility uses these settings as defaults. System(TIME = N, DATE = N)causes the computer not to request the date or time when it is turned on or rebooted. (The date is not asked at reboot if it is aiready in memory, but is requested when the computer is turned on; the time is not normally requested, but may be if desired.)

The parameters Fast and Slow tell the system whether you have a clock-speed-up board in your computer and activates it if you do. I have been running the Archbold board at 3.54 MHz with LDOS for about six months and the results are magnificent. With the System command you can also set up a blinking cursor of your own defined character by typing: SYSTEM(BLINK = x). X equals the CHR\$ value of the character you want. Blink by itself defaults to character 143, a solid graphics block.

The SYSRES feature allows loading certain system modules normally called from the disk as overlays into high memory. You would do this to perform a single-drive copy by file, or merely to provide for faster program loading and saving. File management in Basic is speeded this way also. Simply type: System(SYSRES = 1) or use whatever system module number you wish to make resident. All /SYS modules may be made resident except SYS6 and SYS7.

The most powerful feature in LDOS is the System(SYSGEN) command. This command causes all your system configuration, drivers, filters, routing, linking and so on, as well as Spooler, Verify and Clock, to be written to a file called CONFIG/SYS on drive 0. Each time the system is booted, it looks for this file and if it is present, loads the user's continuration. In this way you can store a standard configuration on disk and have it ready each time you turn on the system. All system changes are made first in memory and do not become parmanent until you execute a System(SYSGEN). This lets you experiment with different configurations without making a special System disk.

Utilities

LCOMM is an advanced communications packaga for usa with the RS-232. Becausa it is so flexible (you can even use it to communicate directly with your printer, though not very well), it is difficult to learn. The firsttime user will be mystified when he types LCOMM only to have the system tell him "Comm Line Driver Not Specified!" You must type LCOMM *CL, or whatever device you are communicating with. This terminal program uses all resident filters and drivers within LDOS and therefore is more flexible than any other terminal package I have seen. Most have their own drivers and those in the operating system must be disabled to prevent conflict. LCOMM has been maligned on local bulletin boards since its introduction, but I suspect that the people doing so have been unwilling to learn to use it properly. You cannot learn LCOMM without effort, so sit down with the documentation for at least half an hour and save yourself a lot of on-line frustration.

The patch utility is provided to allow making changes to the system or to other files as well. The syntax is: Patch File:0 Fixfile:2. If after applying a patch in memory address format, you decide that it's not what you want, type: Patch File:0 Fixfile (Yank) to remove the patch from the file. The Patch file may be created with the Build library command (a simple ASCII file builder), or written using Scripsit or Pencil.

The Repair utility brings disks created on certain other systems up to LDOS standards. It updates TRSDOS's data address

THE DATA CONDITIONER

TREATS: YOUR TAPES WITH STYLE

- - Copies system and data tapes without computer
 - Eliminates noise and minor dropouts
 - Signal conditions while loading or saving
 - Operates ALL TRS-80 baud rates
 - Rugged construction

· AC powered

OR WRITE

CALL (808) 677-3380

Communications Systems Laboratories

94-165 Leokane St, Waipahu, HI 96797

Exclusively from Communications

Systems

Laboratories

\$69.98 (Post Paid)

J 361



write for info on our new COPY CONDITIONER - drive up to 10 tapedecks from source dack- \$149.95

SOFTWARE YOU CAN BET ON!



POOL 80

Here's the program that will automate your office pool for professional football PODL80 will

- · Keep track of the schedule
- Print weekly entry forms · Print selection summary for players
- game time use **Tabulate results**
- Mainfain cumulative records

PODL80 requires only a lew minutes each week for updating. Comes ready to go for the 1982 season. Can be used. year after year. Diskefle only

Only \$20.00



This is the poker playing program that's getting the rave reviews

'After a while each of the simulated players takes on its own individual personalityit's most unconny DRAWS has definitely It's most unually between the state of the s If will be a long time before a better one comes along " (Richard Clope, Computer Shopper, Jan. 1982)

Five card draw. Gardenia CA rules It's you against six almost human opponents

Only \$15.00

SPREAD 80

The tops in professional football handicapping programs. This is another nnei Irom Real World Simulations the designers of DRAW5, SPREAD80 showed an average weekly profit of \$18 per \$100 bel for the 1978, 1979, 1980 and 1981 seasons

If you bei football (and who doesn't) at the casino, with a bookie, or the office pool, this is the program

for you. SPREAD80 comes on diskette ready for the 1982 season

DRAW5 supplied on 500 baud cassette. Add \$4 00 for TRS-80 Model I or III diskette. All programs available on 8" disk for Model at \$6 00 additional PA residents add 6% sales tax. North Star diskelle versions of DRAW5 and SPREAD80 can be obtained from Real World Simulations, Box 4107, Torrance, CA 90510

WILSON Software Division 539 Springhouse Lane • Camp Hill, PA 17011

TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark

J 192

Only \$25.00

mark used in the directory to an F8H instead of the FAH, making single-density disks directly usable on the Model III with LDOS. In fact, if your Model I is double density, you can switch disks back and forth between models without even knowing what density the disk is! It also performs additional corrections on the disks to ensure reliable operation.

DOSPLUS sets bit 7 on byte 3 of the Boot sector, the directory pointer byte. Repair resets this bit making DOSPLUS single and double-density disks directly usable by LDOS (as data disks of course).

The CMDFILE utility is somewhat like the Apparat LMOFFSET program except its prompts are more understandable and it can be exited without rebooting. More options are available also. If you know the overlay number (found by looking in SYS1) of the command you want in SYS6 or SYS7, you can extract the code and make it into a command file. Doing this to more than a couple of the overlays defeats the disk space-saving purpose of an ISAM file, which is what SYS6 and SYS7 are.

CONV is a utility provided to convert Model III TRSDOS disks to LDOS on either a Model III or a double-density Model I. The HITAPE utility enables the use of high-speed cassette I/O on a Model III.

The Basic provided with LDOS is named LBasic. It is a complete language rather than a patch to Radio Shack's Basic as was the case in the past. It offers several enhancements over standard Radio Shack Basic and is completely upward compatible with It. LBasic programs can be declared Execute only, meaning any program interruption clears memory, protecting the code from alteration without the proper password. Variable length files are supported with the same syntax as in Model III Disk Basic, as is the ability to declare whether an error is to occur if the file already exists or does not exist.

Not present in LBasic, as it is in Model III Basic, is the bug that causes a physical record write for every logical record. With a file of LRL=1 on a Model III, disk I/O takes place at about 12 baud. LBasic handles this properly and quickly. The ability to add to a sequential file is also provided by way of the Open"E" statement. Line editing commands are provided as are abbreviations of Auto, Delete, List and Edit to their first letter.

Any LDOS system command that does not alter the high-memory pointers can be used from LBasic via CMD"command." This includes Directory, Free, Format, Backup, and so on. LBasic programs may be single stepped by holding down the shift-@ keys while pressing the space bar for each statement to be executed. A crossreference utility is provided that is invoked via CMD"X", and line renumbering may be had by typing CMD"N", CMD"*" sends the screen contents to the printer and CMD"P" returns the printer status to a variable. The command Restorennnn may be used within a program to restore the data pointers so subsequent Read statements begin with

the data statements in the specified line number. The Run command has been expanded to allow the computer to run another Basic program preserving the variables used in the present program intact. A line number to begin execution of the new program may be specified. The command Set EOFn allows the length of a random file to be shortened. Simply read the last record wanted in the file and execute SET EOF1. The file is shortened to include all records up to and including the last one read.

Also available is a CMD"O" single-dimension string array sort. It is fast, but not nearly as flexible as that in NEWDOS. If there are any shortcomings in LDOS, it would have to be the limited CMD"O" sort and that they have given their Basic the name of LBasic. In order to rename it you must patch two of the three overlay files or some of the CMD functions won't properly return to LBasic. This is not hard, but it is an annoyance.

The Documentation

DOS documentation has been a slowly developing field. The LDOS documentation is the clearest, best written I have ever seen. Each DOS command or utility has its own section in the manual. A large block shows the syntax and parameters of the command and several examples show the use of each form of the command and the proper use of each parameter. Almost all of the advanced features can be easily understood by reading the examples in the manual. If you still can't understand the command, help is only a phone call away from the LDOS support team.

A complete technical section is also provided. It fully describes the more common system entry points, storage areas and vectors, along with fucid instructions on how to call them. For the beginning Assembly-language programmer this might be the most valuable part of the manual.

Tha Newsletter

Also provided is a quarterly newsletter mailed to all registered LDOS owners. The last one I received was larger than the entire DOSPLUS manual. Patches were included for RSCobol, RSBasic and Microsoft's Basic compiler. System module patches are included in this newsletter as well as many user-contributed utility routines. The quarterly subscription, worth at least \$25 per year, is included at no charge if you send in your warranty registration card. Also included is membership in the Micronet LDOS SIG if you are a Micronet subscriber.

Scripsit and LDOS

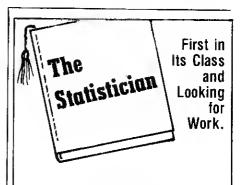
Using Scripsit under LDOS with the LSCRIPT/FIX patch is a pleasure. The patch allows any ASCII character to be entered from the keyboard, including the tilde, left and right braces, and underline character. Also provided is a Scripsit* text recover reentry. In case of an accidental reboot, you can recover your text with just as much

ease as Basic* works under TRSDOS. To accommodate this, the control key has been redefined to shift-down arrow and a couple of the other keys have been redefined. This poses no problem and I learned them all in less than a day.

By using special filters and Scripsit, it is possible to print languages that require double keystrokes to type a single letter, provided you have the correct printer support. Since the filters are applied externally to Scripsit, the character counter in Scripsit isn't affected and justification can be used. There is also a Scrip/FIX for those who do not need the advanced features or do not wish to redefine their Scripsit keyboards. VisiCalc has had a couple of new commands added to it and has also been made Model I and III transportable.

As mentioned earlier, also available for the LDOS user is a filters disk from Logical Systems. The disk contains filters to perform hex-to-decimal calculation, printer page pausing, page titling and slashed zeroes. Filters to translate, trap and remove bytes are also provided. At \$70 the filters disk is a good buy, particularly since the source code is provided.

LDOS is the best value today in an operating system for the TRS-80. LDOS 5.1 comes with so many utility programs, drivers, and filters that it requires two disks to hold it all on a single-density, 35-track Model I. If you need additional computing power, LDOS 5.1 is the best choice you can maket



TRS-80 Model I, II, III

Five multiple regression procedures (including stepwise, backward elimination, all subset, and ridge), 24 transformations, comprehensive data base manager (with search and sort), descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing (7 tests), time series analysis (7 models), random variate generation, discrete probability distributions, sampling distributions, nonparametrics (5 tests), and complete documentation.

Complete package with manual — \$125 To order, send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to:

Quant Syetema

P.O. Box 628 Charleston, S.C. 29402 803-571-2825 S.C. residents add 4% sales tax

Overseas orders add \$7 for shipping

To help you recover from premature exits from Scripsit.

RECOVER

David Gobel 411 Welch Ave. Ames, IA 50010 My program, Recover, is only 18 bytes long. With it keyed in a glitch is no more than a minor interruption. Your glitch procedure will change from pulling out your hair to shift, up arrow, enter up arrow, shift down arrow.

How It Works

Memory location 7F62H begins the text-save area. When Scripsit is initialized, it zeroes this and sets all pointers to this address. Like Basic, when New is entered, an end-of-file pointer is set at the very start of the text. The data appears to be erased, when actually it is whole except for that first byte.

Also, 7F62H resides at memory locations 5277H-5278H in Scripsit, and sets all pointers to the start of that address. At lo-

cation 5286H, the program picks up the zero plugged into location 7F62H.

Recover finds the previous end-of-file mark (00H) and plugs that location into 5277H-5278H. It then replaces the zero at location 5286H with a space character (20H). Once this is done, a jump is made to 5200H, which is the entry point for Disk Scripsit.

Again Scripsit initializes, but this time with the modified routines. It points to the end of the text, usually about 120 bytes beyond the end of your actual text. After a reset the area occupied by Scripsit is unaffected.

Pressing shift, up arrow will put you at the beginning of the text area. But because all necessary pointers are not set, video formatting is off. This is corrected when a carriage return is processed at the start of the text. Once all pointers are corrected, the screen display reformats to reflect these corrections. Now delete the carriage return (for cosmetic purposes only), and you are ready to return to editing your text.

After Recover is run and Scripsit is restarted 1 usually find a blank screen with my cursor 120 bytes beyond the end of my actual text. Other times I get a Line Too Long error message and the screen fills with charac-

ters. This is not part of your file and can be deleted once you recover your text.

Other times the screen will fill with scrunched together text or maybe just a blank screen. Do not fret; hit the enter key and no matter how lost things may seem, you find all your data intact.

The excess data or spaces at the end of your text can be deleted by pointing your cursor beyond the text and pressing control, D, control, down arrow, Y.

Saving Recover to Disk

Key in Recover using EDTASM and save it to disk using Tape Disk,LMOFFSET or another loading module. If you require pointing addresses, as with Tape Disk, use addresses 7AA5H 7AB6H 7AA5H. Refer to your user's manual for the functions of your loader program. ■

David Gobel enjoys hiking, bicycling, reading and machine-language programming.

The Key Box

Basic Level II Model I 32K RAM At least one disk drive

I thappens. While working with Scripsit you get so involved with what you are writing that you don't remember to save anything until it is too late. In the blink of an eye your text turns into—DOS Ready.

00100 ;SCRIPSIT TEXT RECOVERY PROGRAM 00110 ;BY--- DAVID R. GOBEN DEC. 1981 00120 00130 ORG 78BEH 00140 00150 START LD HL7F62H 00160 LOOP RST 10H 00170 OB NZ.LOOP 00180 JR (5277H).HL 00190 LO 00200 LD A.20H 00210 (5286H),A 5200H 00220 00230 00240 END START Program Listing



ADVANCED BAUDOT RADIOTELETYPE FOR THE TRS-80 MODELS Land III

Disassembled Handbook - Volume 5

- Knowledge of assembler is NOT required
- For both BASIC newcomers and advanced assembly language programmers. Model 1-3

 -Load handle, call, OTH, rig, CO, etc. from BASIC to disk /CMD ONE TIME ONLY

- Includes BASIC load pgm, for newcomers
 -60, 66, 75, and 100 speed Baudot RTTY
 -Type-ahead in BOTH receive & transmit
 -21 prepared messages +5 input messages
 -Automatic Morse code ID with your call
- Store 25K bytes receive message automatically, retransmission if desired

- retransmission it desired

 Edit above similar to Pencil

 5 Chapters for new BASIC programmers

 5 Chapters for advanced assembly programmers

 Requires 48K + PORT zero decoder + TU
- No RS-232C interface is required
 Newcomers SHOULD order disk & note Model

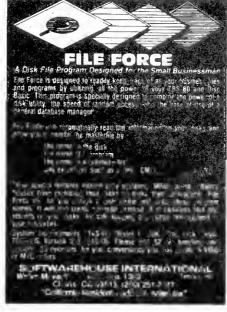
VOLUME 5: - \$20 ppd -- WITH 01SK \$49 ppd [US funds] add \$8.50 overseas sizmall

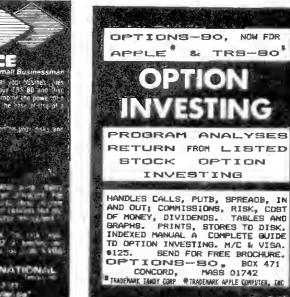
German - French - Japanese language editions

RICHCRAFT ENGINEERING LTD.

#1 Wahmede Industriel Park Chauteuqua, New York 14722

COO orders-US only (716) 753-2654

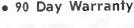




M 1 & M III DOSPLUS 3.4 \$110.

HARD DISK III	\$2895	DISK DRIVES	
6.3 MEG TANDON WINCHESTER with Dosph	us 4.0 ready to		
plug in as Drive :4 and run.		40 TRACK TANDON BARE	\$230. \$275.
ALADA IN ANY SOMBUTERS		40 TRACK TANDON/CASE & SUPPLY 80 TRACK TANDON BARE	\$275. \$320.
MODEL III 48K COMPUTERS		80 TRACK TANDON/CASE & SUPPLY	\$365.
1 Single-sided 40 TRK Drive	\$1695.	Cases are well-vented/Hard card edge extender of	on back.
2 Singlesided 40 TRK Drive	1895.		
2 Singlesided 40 TRK Drives/RS232	\$1973.	PRINTER\$	
2 Singlesided 40 TRK/RS 232 & MODEM	\$2073.	0.1701.5.4	63.450
1 Doublesided 40 TRK Dive	\$1820.	C. ITOH F-10	\$1650.
2 Doublesided 40 TRK Drive	\$2145.	OKIDATA 82A	\$ 525.
1 Singlesided 80 TRK Drive	\$1845.	OKIDATA 83A	\$ 725.
2 Singlesided 80 TRK Drive	\$2175.	EPSON MX-80/GRAFTRAX	\$ 519.
1 Doublesided 80 TRK Drive	\$1995.	EPSON MX-80 F/T/GRAFTRAX	\$ 675.
2 Doublesided 80 TRK Drive	\$2395.	EPSON MX-100/GRAFTRAX	\$ 875.
MIII DISK CONTROLLER KITS		MDDEMS	
A.M. ELECTRONICS	\$350	MICROCONNECTION RS 232	\$159.
J&M SYSTEMS	\$350	MICROCONNECTION RS232 - Auto dial/answer	\$1 99 .

\$350

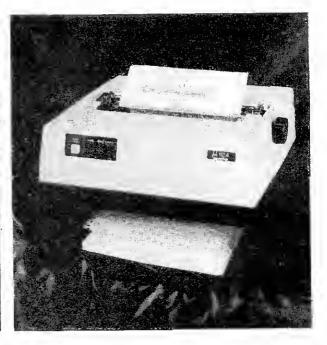


V.R. DATA

• One Year Extended Warranty Available

Hayes Stack Smart Direct





ASG AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS

Douglasville, GA.....(404) 949-4204

W. Palm Beach, FL....(305) 686-3550

Lancaster, OH.....(614) 687-1019



638 S. Dillard St. West Orange Shopping Cntr. Winter Garden, FL 32787-0915

Voice: 305-877-2830 DATA: 305-877-2829

EPSON Factory Authorized Service Dealer ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-327-6590

Call or write for free brochure: U.S. PRICES F.O.B. WINTER GARDEN, FL Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

≠178

\$259.



Order your very own Anniversary Issue and LOAD 80 Companion. Or

give them as gifts. Just fill in the attached reply cards and drop them in the mail. Or call toll free—I-800-258-5473.

That's

That number again That's

Operators are standing by, (during business hours, of course) MasterCard and Visa accepted. (American Express, too.)

Call today!

Use of this product in the shower is not recommended by the publisher.

Computerized Girl Scout cookie drive.

Technological Destiny—Part IV

Gary Dillio 1109 Madison Avenue Prospect Park, PA 19076

ast month we began the systems development (SD) process for our girl scout cookie drive. The SD process encom-

passes all the necessary steps for developing an effective computer based application for specific user needs. Phase 1 of this process is system analysis.

System analysis begins with problem identification and goal assessment. Then the project's scope and limitations are established and system feasibility is explored. A system concept emerges and develops into a rough system plan ending phase 1.

The System Design Phase

Elements of system design include system and program flow-charts and programming. A system flowchart is a symbolic representation of the overall system. It traces data flow from the initiator through processing to the product user.

Flowcharting

Figure 1 shows the system flowchart for our example COMS system. The system consists of

four programs. Each program begins with an oblong user block. This means program initiation and frequency, as well as data input will be user controlled.

The program block indicates the program's objective. Program 1 projects a realistic cookle order. Program 2, used only once, initializes the GCF (Girls' Cookle File) and the CRF (Cookle Reorder File). Constant items such as girls' names, cookle names and troop numbers entered here create the files needed in Programs 3 and 4. There is no visible output to Program 2.

The second program prepares the system files for future use. Arrows pointing from the program to the file denote file updates. Arrows pointing to the programs from the file denote program retrieval of file data.

Program 3 has two purposes: to report generation which requires retrieval of file data, and to update files. Program 3's output is any combination of GCF update, CRF update or GCF, CRF and financial data reports. Program 3 is the heart of our COMS system. Programs 1 and 2 are run only once and program 4 will be run at the end of the cookie drive to determine which scouts will receive special awards and to create a compos-

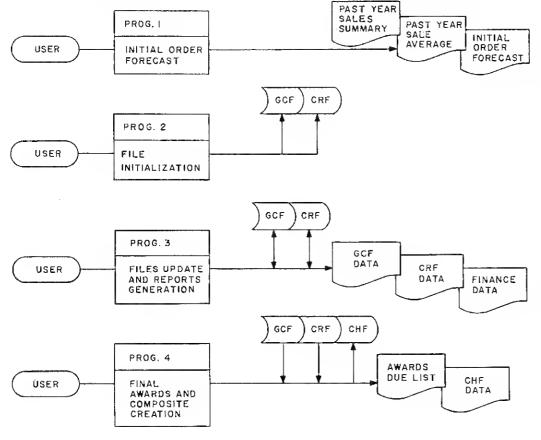


Fig. 1. COMS system flowchart

The Key Box

Basic Level II Model I 32K RAM NEWDOS 1 Disk Drive System: - COMS.

Function: Initial order suggested quantity and cost.

Trigger: COMS program initiation.

Input: User-supplied via keyboard.

Data Elements:

- 1. Number of girl scouts participating last year/this year.
- 2. Number of boxes sold last year by cookie type.
- 3. Cookie price last year/this year.
- 4. Percentage or total sales to be ordered initially.

Output: Printed report(s);

- Summary of last year's sales.
- Average of last year's sales.

3. Initial order forecast.

Data Elements:

- 1. Totals: Boxes/cases/value sold last year.
- 2. Average per child last year.
- Total cases (broken down by cookie type) and total cost for initial order.

Fraquency: Processed one firme.

Processing:

- Prompt user for information: Each cookie type, amount sold, boxes per case, cost per box.
- 2. Display information including total boxes, total cases and total value.
- 3. Prompt user for total children selling cookies and display averages per child.
- Prompt user for total children this year, percent or initial order and price per case.
- 5. Display recommended order quantities.
- 6. End.

Fig. 2. Functional Statement

ite CHF (Cookie History File) for future drives. The only program to run with any frequency is Program 3. A good systems analyst would choose his best programmer to write Program 3.

Program Design

Next, a broad functional statement is prepared for each program in the system. Figure 2 shows a functional statement for Program 1. It defines the system, the program's functions and the trigger.

COOKIE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM INITIAL COOKIE ORDER PROGRAM

Fig. 3. Program 1 Screen 1

A program trigger is the event initiating the program. An inventory program may be triggered by a stock change. A bill paid or cash received may trigger a bookkeeping program. Our program is triggered by the beginning of COMS processing.

The Processing section is a general verbal program flow-chart. The program steps are listed, but no mention of input or output format is made. Instructions for calculating averages are also absent. The functional description aids the analyst in later testing; it is not meant as a programming tool.

Customer Interface

Any video display, printed report, or program-generated me-

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO TYPE THE COOKIE NAME AND THE TOTAL NUMBER OF BOXES SOLD LAST YEAR.

WHEN YOU ARE FINISHED ENTERING DATA, ANSWER COOKIE NAME WITH AN 'END'

COOKIE NAME? TAG-A-LONG BOXES SOLD? 567 COOKIE NAME? MINTS BOXES SOLD? 725 COOKIE NAME? GRANOLA BOXES SOLD? 334 COOKIE NAME? DO-SI-DO BOXES SOLD? 841 COOKIE NAME? END

Fig. 4. Program 1 Screen 2

A powerful information processing system that interfaces text processing and data management.

Users have praised Midwest Data System's Auta-Writer for its unique, versatile approach to data base management.

Naw DATA-WRITER does even mare:

- New Data Entry program to create your data base or add records to an existing data base. It has error checking features and supports both fixed and variable length fields.
- New File Editor lets you edit your data base without an independent word processor Or, if you prefer, use your own word processor (Electric Peńcil, Lazy Writer or Scripsit) to create and edit your data base.
- New Field Manager that lets you add, delete, re-order or append fields and merge or split data bases.
- New interactive, double-precision Math program that processes up to 20 equations of up to 255 characters using numbers you enter and your data base field labels. It includes an in-memory scratch pod to store temporary values. Insert them into other equations for a cascade of increasingly complex mathematical statements. Store your series of equations on disk as procedure files to use any time you need them.
- New two-level Sort that enables you to use nested sorts for complex ordering of data files. Sort on any field, without having previously designated it as a key.
- New Mailing Label program that allows you to print multiple labels from one to four across and to insert a variable from the keyboard or a fixed message on every label.
- Form Letter processor that allows you to insert data from your data base into a form letter or contract.
- Report Generator for columnar tabulations with automatic headings, pagination, totals and subtotals, and sophisticated formatting control. DATA-WRITER'S unique flexibility enables you to modify your report format as you wish, without the need to scrap it and start fresh.
- Powerful Select-If command that lets you define a subset of your data base. New instring selection capabilities. With Select-If and Sort, you can create dozens of new data bases for specific purposes.
- Statistical check on your data base to locate data entry errors. Stats also reports maximum entered data length for each defined field, a tremendous aid when designing a report.

DATA-WRITER is both powerful and easy to use. It has speed and versatility not available in any so-called data base management system. As one Auto-Writer user said, "Why hasn't someone done this before!"

For the TRS-80 Model I/III (48K, 2 disk drives, lower case required). Available at your favorite software store, or order from **Software Options**, 19 Rector Street, New York, N.Y. 10006. 212-785-8285. **Toll-free order line: 800-221-1624.** Price: \$125 (plus \$3 per order shipping and handling). New York State residents add soles tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted.

√537

OPTIONS INC



dia is customer interface. This is important when the user and his employees have never used computers. Novice computer users do not think like programmers and analysts. They are easily spooked by oblique messages. A good programmer, or analyst, designs his system to be "user-proof."

I once received a call from a

user who had panicked at, "Alphanumeric Move Truncation." He was justifiably worried that the error had wiped out several hundred transactions he had keyed in. His only error was in trying to input a 27-character name in a 25-character field. A good programmer would have dealt with that problem within the program, or at least, worded the er-

HOW MANY BOXES IN EACH CASE? 12 WHAT IS THE PRICE OF 1 BOX? 1.50

Fig. 5. Program 1 Screen 3

 NAME
 OUANTITY

 TAG-A-LONG
 567

 MINTS
 725

 GRANOLA
 334

 DO-SI-DO
 841

TOTAL BOXES 2467
TOTAL CASES 205.583
TOTAL VALUE \$3700.5

Oo You Want This Information Printed (Y/N)?

Fig. 6. Program 1 Screen 4



for message more clearly. Never program for a programmer. Customer interface messages should be simple enough for a child to understand. No program is a success if its customer interface is badly planned. Figures 3-10 represent the video presentations for Program 1.

The video presentations are called screens. The eight screens in Figs. 3-10 correspond to the procedural steps of the functional statement. The analyst and user design the screens together to diminish later confusion.

Keep in mind, no program-

AVERAGE SALES PER CHILD

ming has started at this point.

The programmer in most of us is

probably screaming to get

started and, on a system of this simplicity, several of these

steps seem unnecessary. But

this simplistic system illus-

trates the system development

process. The rush to program is

probably the primary cause of

TAG-A-LONGS 72.5 MINTS GRANOLA 33.4 84.1 DO-SI-DO

TOTAL PER CHILD 246.7

Press Enter To Continue?

Fig. 8. Program 1 Screen 6

How Many Children Sold These Cookles? 10

Fig. 7. Program 1 Screen 5

HOW MANY CHILDREN ARE SELLING COOKIES THIS YEAR? 25 WHAT PERCENTAGE OF AVERAGE SALES WOULD YOU LIKE TO ORDER INITIALLY (ENTER 60% AS .6)? .5 WHAT IS THE CURRENT COST PER CASE? 22.00

Fig. 9. Program 1 Screen 7

1. 568K of storage on a single sided 8 inch drive, when used with our

2. The maximum storage capacity of your Model 3 will be 4.544 Mega-

One 514 single sided and one 8 inch single sided drive will store 676K,

One 51/4 single sided and one 8 inch double sided drive will store 1.244

Mix and match 5¼ and 8 inch drives, in any density, single or double

We will also be able to provide DOS plus 3.4 on 8 inch diskettes. (Final

1. Speedup for 8 inch drives only \$ 89

controller & speedup MOD and DOS plus 3.4.

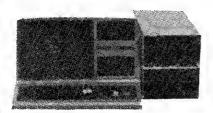
Megabytes, with a full blown DOS plus 3.4.



Color Computer to provide both ropid scanning and full screen modification capabilities. You can now examine, modify, and copy programs or data while they're stored on disk. Access them by filename

COLORZAP is programmed largely in BASIC so that you can modify it if you'd like, but part of it is in machine longuage to provide fast response. All accesses to disk are performed with standard interfaces, so any standard Color Computer disk can be examined. You can directly access the disk's directory and control information to examine a clobbered disk, recover a killed file, or find parts of a file when other parts have been lost. With this new window into its disks, the Color Computer sheds its image os a toy. Now you can use this exciting machine like other powerful microcomputers.

For the TRS-80 Cotor Computer. Available on disk with an occompanying manual from Software Options, 19 Rector Street, New York, N.Y. 10006. 212-785-8285. Toll-free order line: 800-221-1624. Price: \$49.95 (plus \$3.00 per SOFTWARE order shipping and handling). New York State residents odd sales tax. Visa/Mastercord accepted.



FEATURES

bytes - without a hard disk

price being negotiated).

with a full blown DOS plus 3.4.

sided. - All under software control.

General purpose speed-up, which also

We Have Done It Again!!!

We said we had the best system, and now . . . 8 inch double density is here for the

Model III!

Here's three good reasons to buy our system:

1. VERSATILITY

Our own proven, dependable drive controller will give you the hardware to run almost any drive configuration you can imagine:

- 5¼ and 8 inch drives in any combination.
- Internal/external drive combinations (Up to all 4 drives external).
- Single and dual headed drive combinations.

- We use quality drives MPI and now new generation Siemens.
- We construct our own disk drive installation kits of heavy steel no shielding Problems!
- · We are now using a field proven switching supply.

3. PRICE (including installation and 90 day warranty)

•	Drive controller kit with first drive	\$679
•	Second (internal drive)	\$279
٠	Third drive (51/4 flippy with cable)	\$359
	Fourth drive (51/4 flippy)	\$329

If these sound like good deals, but you don't have the Model III yet, we've got the answer.

TRS-80 Model III, 48K TRS DOS, 2 drives	\$1899
TRS-80 Model III, 48K, TRS DOS,2 drives, Epson MX-80	\$2428
Model III, 32K	\$ 899

Process Control Technology 8030 Lorraine Ave., Suite 328 • Stockton, California 95210 • (209) 952-6576

We Accept Visa & Mastercard DEALERS, WE HAVE DEALS FOR YOU TOO!



system failure. Poor planning creates a poor system.

The Programmer

The programmer begins by reading all the system documentation produced thus far. After digesting the functional statement and the customer interface screen formats, he is ready to begin flowcharting. What! Another flowchart? The first flowchart was a system flowchart. The programmer creates a more detailed program flowchart. In this particular application a program flowchart

Nmai ogne	RIN CASES
	n-in CASES
COOKIE	CASES
TAG-A-LONG	59.06
MINTS	75.52
GRANOLA	34.79
DO-SI-DO	87.6
TOTAL CASES	256.97
TOTAL COST	5653.34 DOLLARS
Do You Want To Pi	rint This information?

Fig. 10. Program 1 Screen 8

may be unnecessary, but in a complex program, flowcharts eliminate programming mistakes before they happen.

A program flowchart is a stepby-step procedure for organizing program logic. The two main symbols are the rectangle and the diamond. Rectangles (also called process symbols) denote program action. Add A To B, Print Total and Delete Record are three actions that might appear in a process rectangle.

The diamond denotes a decision. Two or more paths always project from a diamond. Depending upon the decision, one or another program path is followed. These paths are often called program legs.

The Program Flowchart

The flowchart in Fig. 11 examines the date and value of a variable "X." The first process is to read a record from a file. Then we make our first decision. If we are at the end of the file we end the program; if not, we go on to check the date. If the date does

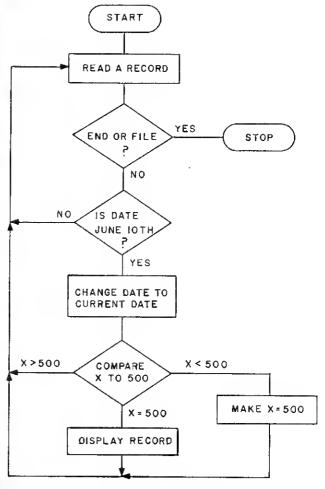


Fig. 11. Program Flowchart

Peripherals Unlimited... our fast service, product

FANTASTIC PRICES!

SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS' SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.

ZENITH	-
Z-89-48K	\$2299
Z-90-64K DO	\$2588
Z-19 Terminal	\$777
Z-121 Monitor 12"	\$149

MX-70	CALL	
MX-80 w/Graphics	CALL	
MX-80 FT (Friction + Tractor)	CALL	
MX-100 (15" Carriage)	CALL	
Call for prices on Ribbons, Cables and Interfaces		

EPSON PRINTERS

ATARI COMPUTERS	
Atari 800 16K	\$669
Atari 400	\$318
Atari Intertace Module	\$174
Atari 810 Single Disk	\$444
Atari 815 Dual Disk	TBA
Atari 830 Modem	\$166
Programmer	\$59
Entertainer	\$84
Star Raiders	\$34
16K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$74
32K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$114

PC-8001A Computer w/32K PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk	
PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk	\$888
	\$588
	\$888
PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk	\$777
Call for Software Prices	

NEC PRINTERS		
7710/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$2279	
7720 Spinwriter KSR	\$2649	
3510/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$1699	
3500 Serial Spinwriter	\$1599	
NEC DOT MATRIX		
PC-8023	\$474	
Call for prices on ribbons, etc.		

FOR THE	
TOLL	FREE
1-800-34	3-4114

MORE PRINTERS	
Anadex 9500/9501	\$1295
Anadex DP-9000	\$1049
Okidata Microline 80A	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Tractor (OKI 80 + 82 only)	\$60
Diablo 630	\$2044

ORDERING INFORMATION

Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday, Phone orders are welcome; same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

MONTORS	
Sanyo 12" GRN Phosphor	\$266
Sanyo 12" Black + White	\$239
Amdek 12" 300 GRN Phosphor	\$149
Amdek 12" Color	\$319
NEC 12" GRN Phosphor	\$164
NEC 12" Color	\$344

MONITORS

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED (617) 655-7400 62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760



BASIC Faster and Better shows you how to supercharge your BASIC with 300 pages of fast, functions and subroutines.

You won't find any trivial poorly designed 'check-book balancing' programs in this book - it's packed with useful programs.

Tutorial for the beginner, instructive for the advanced, and invaluable for the professional, this book doesn't just talk. . . it shows how! All routines are also available on disk, so that you can save hours of keyboarding and debugging.

The #1 disk BFBDEM contains all the demonstration programs, and #2 BFBLIB has all the library functions.

BASIC Faster & Better is \$29,95, and the two program disks are \$19.95 each. Get the book and/or disks from your local IJG dealer and B. Dalton bookstores.



1260 W. Foothill Blvd. Upland, California 91786

(714) 946-5805

not aqual June 10th, we loop back to read another record. If the date is June 10th, we proceed to the process block containing the "change date to current date" instruction.

The next decision branches our program to one of three legs depending on the value of X. All decisions are handled by If statements in this program. The flowchart in Fig. 11 contains no disconnects until the end of file. Figure 12 is not a valid flowchart as it has a disconnect present. What happens if X is less than 500? A flowchart must cover all possibilities.

In addition to offering a pictorial representation of the program logic, a flowchart aids in debugging the finished program. A desk-check of the flowchart often reveals not-so-obvious logic flaws. A desk check simulates how the program will act upon the data using sample transactions processed against the flowchart.

Figure 13 shows the most common flowcharting symbols. The triangle has two meanings, depending on its point direction. When pointing up, it depicts a sort; down, a merge. The manual process symbol represents a

phase where human work is required. The init/term symbol usually appears at the beginning of a program, as Start, Begin, or Initialize, or at the end of a program, as Stop, End, or Terminate. The small circle. called a connector, references a connection to another page or portion of a flowchart where line connection would be cumbersome or impossible. The other five symbols represent forms of Input or output,

Next month's article will cover the flowchart and program necessary to satisfy the requirements of COMS system inItialization and the testing methodology to assure bug-free execution.

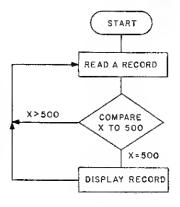


Fig. 12. Invalid Flowchart

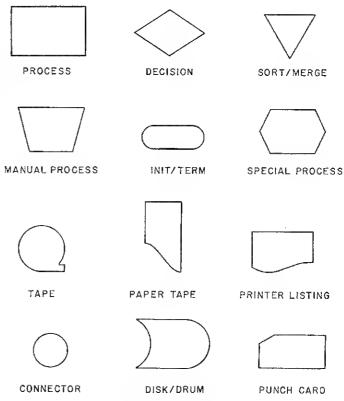


Fig. 13. Flowchart Symbols

ENGINEERING ANALYSIS & DESIGN PROGRAMS

Engineering Analysis Software supplies commercial quality anelysis and design programs for erchitects and engineering consultants. All programs are available in TRS-80 (I.II,III, & 16) and CP/M (8" SD, Apple, Northster, & Omikron) formats.

EASI-PATH Project Menagement System (\$300.00) is a data-base oriented program which uses CPM (Critical Path Method) to schadula project operations against time periods and cost constraints. While the reports generated with this program were designed as a tool to assure management that detailed project planning is performed, it is also an effective sales tool for customer project presentations.

ST10M MC2* Structural Finite Element Analysis (\$995.00) is a data-base oriented structural analysis program which solves plane frames, space frames, trusses, grids, and membrane element. The program computes member forces, node deflections, and restraint reactions. Additional teatures include a data-base editer (to update input information), imposed node displacements, and end moments on plane frame elements. The semi-banded matrix solution allows large problem sizes in 64k microcomputers.

EASI-BENDER (\$795.00) Tube Banding program is an interactive program which provides the information required to astimate and febricate bent tube shapes (pipes and conduits). The tabulated output includes bend angles, plane angles, clamplengths, mandrel stops, and cut lengths for the problems entered.

Manuals w/demonstration diskette available for above \$30.00 esch.

Other engineering packages (MC2*)

Commercial HVAC 'CL4M' (\$1495.00)
Duct Design 'DD4M' (\$265.00)
Residential HVAC 'RL5M' (295.00)
Fire Sprinklar Design 'HP4M' (\$995.00)
Steel Beam Design AISC codes
Concrate Column Design

EASI Software Inc

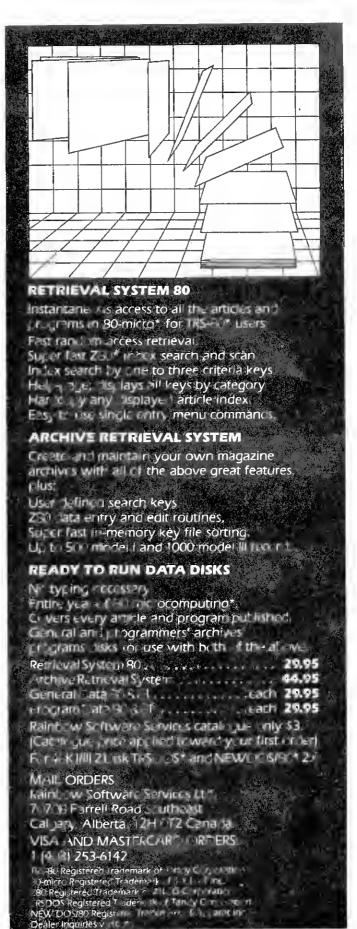
2 Windsor Court Jackson, NJ 08527

VISA & MC accepted (201) 367-5735 *MC2 is the trademark for McClintock Inc.

EASI Software Inc. previously known as Engineering Analysis Software Consultants.

J 313





Bit Smitten—Part II

Jay Chidsey 205 E. Adams St. Green Springs, OH 44836

This series was formerly titled "For the Novice." This time Jay Chidsey talks about heat build-up, whether leaving the TRS-80 on a long time will hurt it and turn on/turn off shock and peripheral shock.

became concerned about potential heat build-up problems in my TRS-80 after reading an article in another microcomputer magazine recently. The article's author warned of dire data degradation problems resulting from heat build-up, and prescribed mechanical solutions (some involving disassembly of the computer casing and installation of a fan), which made my non-handyperson blood run cold. I decided to check the problem, and possible solutions, out and report to you.

The news is good. The Model II does have a fan, because of the larger video screen, and the Models I and III do not because they do not need one. If the room is properly ventilated, with normal airflow (whatever that is in the dead of winter), heat build-up and data degradation should be no problem. A manager of a Radio Shack Computer Center says that he has never run into this problem on any TRS-80 in his career.

How about heat build-up over time... overnight or over several days? Does the addition of 16 or 32 more kilobytes of memory (upgrading to 32K or 48K) or the addition of a printer or a disk system increase heat build-up? Again, there is no significant problem. Eight of 12 additional RAM (Random Access Memory) chips produce some heat, and so does the operation of peripheral driver chips, but

this small increase is anticipated in the system's design. I have had a program I was working on a little at a time in my Model I 16K for nearly a week with no degradation problems, and one of my correspondents reports having had a program "in process" for over two weeks without problems. Tandy researchers left a machine (Model unspecified) on for a full year to test for program or hardware problems, and report no damage. Once the computer has been on for an hour, says a customer service representative from Fort Worth, it is about as hot as it is ever going to get (and that's not very hot).

Your TRS-80 is designed to operate properly in the temperature range of 32–158 degrees Fahrenheit (0–70 Celsius). Expansion Interface owners, however, may experience some heat problems with the interface at high room temperatures because two power supply transformers are housed within it. This may cause occasional trouble, most likely in the power supply section, not in the logic circuits. In humid areas corrosion around the screws holding the power supply parts in place may become a problem.

Power Surges

If not heat build-up, there is a problem which you should be concerned about in long on status for the computer. That is power surges; spikes and micro-outages. If a thunderstorm is coming on, CSAVE your current program. It is a good idea to do so in any case every time you have spent an hour or so working on a program. An unexpected power outage from outside or even from a heavy surge inside your home—a refrigerator plus air conditioner or electric heater coming on at the same time, for example—can break you back to Memory Size in microseconds.

For this purpose you can safely rerecord

over the same tape repeatedly, first one side and then the other (so that you always have your first and second most recent versions of the program as a backup). It is very convenient to use a Tandy no-leader tape for repeated recording. Just CSAVE and then CLOAD? to make sure you have the program recorded properly.

Model III owners have a secondary problem with long on operation; the video screen. When I had my Model I, I could just turn the video monitor unit off, and leave the CPU/keyboard unit on. (CPU is computerese for Central Processing Unit.) There is no such handy option for Model III owners; the keyboard and the video unit are incorporated into the same enclosure and electrical system. You cannot turn the video off and leave the CPU/keyboard on. I do not want to burn the same spot(s) on my screen overnight or for a day or more. There is a simple, though ham-handed solution. Turn brightness down to null. I prefer the more elegant solution of entering a housekeeping function at line 10000 (higher if your program runs long).

10000 CLS: X = RND(128) - 1: Y = RND(48) - 1: SET(X,Y): FOR I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT: GOTO 10000

Important: Do not put a cover on your computer while it is on. All bets are off on normal airflow and on no problem with heat build-up if you block the ventilation holes while the computer is operating.

Your TRS-80 is designed to be set on a hard, flat surface. Putting it on a soft surface such as a blanket or a shag rug can block the intake slots on the bottom, which are needed for air intake and proper ventilation.

Power Consumption

You may be curious about how much power your computer consumes, since we

are discussing the potential problems involved in leaving it on over several days. The answer is not much. Your documentation (the user's guide) for your computer and each peripheral unit (cassette, disk system, printer and so on) will list specifications, and these will describe wattage and amperage draw. For example, the TRS-80 Model III draws 105-130 (one respondent gives the figure 117) VAC (Volts Alternating Current) and .B3 RMS (Root Mean Square Amperage, engineering shorthand for true current demand). Multiply volts by amperes on each unit to get wattage draw; that is, 117 times .83 equals 97.11 watts. The Model III burns about as much electricity in full operation as a 100 watt light bulb. That is the top current draw, but in fact Models I, II or III draw closer to 50 watts most of the time, say the folks at Fort Worth, You can hold your hand over the ventilation slots and feel a small flow of warm air, but not much. It does not cost much to leave on.

You can check exactly how much it costs by determining wattage draw (volts times amperes), dividing by 1,000 to get kilowatt draw, and multiplying by the cost per KWH (kilowatt hour) your electric company charges. You will never find that out from the company. Mine has a cost of 5.64 cents per KWH, times a fuel adjustment of 1.6793 of that total, plus a flat \$4 charge for being alive, plus a new federal surcharge of .0071 per KWH. Divide the KWH shown on any bill into the charge on that bill for the true cost per KWH. Better yet,

type in the program shown in the listing, get your voltage and amperage figures from the manual and your KWH and charge from a recent electric bill and find out the easy way. This program will calculate watts used and costs per hour (usually under one cent), per day, per week and per month. You can use it to calculate draw and costs for any peripherals, too. Table t shows a sample program run to determine the cost of operating my Model III; if your results are much different, check your input and that you have typed the program correctly.

Line Surge

Your printer may be another matter. If it has a fairly heavy electric draw on standby, turn it off first. You should be most cautious about turning your printer off while the computer is left on. The TRS-80 manual says you should never turn peripherals off or on while the computer is operating lest you destroy your program and get broken back to the Memory Size question. I hashed this problem over with a Radio Shack Computer Center manager recently, and the bottom line seems to be that the potential problem is line surge. Older printers, which are a lot of electrical current, often created a surge on turn off and turn on which could zap a program, but newer, mostly electronic printers are unlikely to do so. I have turned my own MX-80 F/T printer on and off a hundred times with a program in the Model III and never detected a hint of data degradation, let

A Final Concern

A General Electric engineer, high up in GE's lamp bulb operation, once told me that the shock of turning on a light bulb took as much off its burn life as 24 hours of continuous operation. I have checked this potential problem of on/off shock versus burn time with several people at Tandy.

alone a zap of the whole program.

continuous operation. I have checked this potential problem of on/off shock versus burn time with several people at Tandy. Because of the tiny amperage involved in microchip operation, the shock of turn on and off is miniscule, and so also is the damage done to the chip by long operation. It is apples and oranges to compare a tungsten filament with a microchip. The surge when you turn on your computer is absorbed by a combination of the power transformer, the diodes, filter capacitors and voltage regulators. In the Model I very little gets through to the chips, and in the Model III, with its switching power supply, the protection is better yet. The shock to a video screen (your monitor) is more significant than that to the semiconductor

If you have had any problems or bad experiences in data degradation or crashes or in any of the other potential problems discussed above, send me your sad tale at the address above. This is an information column for apprentice programmers, and the more problems we hear about, the better we can do.

devices in the computer, but the wattage is

so low that this is not a major problem

ENTER VOLTAGE OF UNIT? 117 ENTER AMPERAGE (RMS) OF UNIT? .83

UNIT CONSUMES, IN WATTS: 97.11 PER HOUR 16314.5 PER WEEK 2330.64 PER DAY 69919.2 PER MONTH

ENTER KILOWATT HOURS FROM ELECTRIC BILL? 304

ENTER AMOUNT OF ELECTRIC BILL, \$? 26.26

COST PER HOUR \$8.38852E-03
COST PER DAY \$.201324
COST PER WEEK \$1.40927
COST PER MONTH \$6.03973

Table 1

10 CLS: D=24: K=168: M=720 20 PRINT CHR\$(23) 0200, "ELECTRICITY USAGE AND 30 PRINT 0260, "OPERATION COST CALCULATOR 40 PRINT 0464, "BY JAY CHIDSEY 50 PRINT 0772, "PRESS >ENTER< TO CONTINUE";: INPUT Y 60 CLS: INPUT "ENTER VOLTAGE OF UNIT"; V 70 INPUT "ENTER AMPERAGE (RMS) OF UNIT"; A 80 PRINT: W = V * A UNIT CONSUMES, IN WATTS: 90 PRINT, 100 PRINT CHR\$(204) W "PER HOUR", " " W * K "PER WEEK 110 PRINT CHR\$(202) W * D "PER DAY", " " W * M "PER MONTH 120 PRINT: INPUT "ENTER KILOWATT HOURS FROM ELECTRIC BILL"; KH INPUT "ENTER AMOUNT OF ELECTRIC BILL, \$"; EB 130 PRINT: W = W/1000: C = EB/KH140 PRINT: W - W/JUNES COST PER KILOWATT HOUR PRINT . "COST PER HOUR \$" W * C 150 PRINT \$" W * C * D \$" W * C * K "COST PER DAY 160 PRINT "COST PER WEEK 170 PRINT "COST PER MONTH \$" W * C * 180 PRINT

Program Listing

TRS-80™ Model 1 & 3

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC\$99.95 Tests for every component of your TRS-80 Model 1 or 3: ROM, RAM, Video Display, Keyboard, Line Printer, Cassette Recorder, Disk Drives, RS-232 Interface.

SMART TERMINAL\$69.95 Model II Version (CP/M only) ... \$79.95 The intelligent telecommunication program. Automatic transmission and reception of data. True BREAK key. Complete character mapping, lower case. Cassette and disk files compatible with both SCRIPSIT** and Electric Pencil**.

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING
Disk version\$49.95
Cassette version\$29.95

Based on Dome Bookkeeping record, keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for small business (up to 16 employees). Cassette version does not contain payroll.

Specify Model number Send S.A.S.E. for FREE Catalogue Add \$3.00 for postage and handling.

HOWE SOFTWARE

14 Lexington Road, New City NY 10956 (914) 634-1821 ~175 TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



Produce custom-designed forms.

Order Form

Albert J. Wright 8907 Silver Creek Road Fort Worth, TX 76108

am forever losing order blanks.

Some order forms have blanks too small to write in.

Order Form, written in Basic,

is easily customized for any application.

If, like me, you use blank paper, remove the REM statements in lines 740-780 and insert your own data. I center my logo, but you may prefer to experiment before setting the final tabs in these lines.

LPRINT statements are all tabbed to eight since my printer does not have an adjustable tractor.

The Program

To run the program, simply answer each question as it appears on the screen. Several error trapping routines are built into the program.

The program accepts only 15 items. If you are going to order half the items in a catalog, redimension the variables in lines 100, 350, and 910.

You will first be asked the company's name, their street address, city, state and zip code. You can use commas and semicolons. The input for everything except Price Ea. and Number Ea. is an INKEY\$ routine.

The screen will clear and the data will appear with the question "Is this correct? (Y/N)." The error trap allows you to correct faulty data.

The program will query you for

The Key Box

Besic Level II Model I or III 16K RAM Any DOS Printer

Program Listing 1

```
10 REM - ORDER FORM - BY A.J. WRIGHT
20 REM - FOR SMALL BUSINESSES AND PERSONAL USE
30 REM - WILL LIST EACH ITEM, NUMBER ORDERED, FRICE EACH
40 REM - WILL LIST BUIL THEN TOTAL THE ITEMS PRICE
50 REM - LET YOU ADD POSTAGE OR SHIPPING CHARGES AND TOTAL
60 REM - THE ENTIRE BILL FOR YOU. YOU THEN MAY PRINT IT OUT
70 REM - EITHER ON YOUR OWN INVOICES OR IT WILL CUSTOMIZE
80 REM - YOUR OWN INVOICE FOR YOU.
90 '
## ALE - LITHER ON IOUR OWN INVOICES OR IT WILL CUSTURIZE

88 REM - YOUR OWN INVOICE FOR YOU.

98 '

189 CLEAR 1808 : DEFINT B-3 : L=15 : DIM A$(L),PE$(L),N1(L),T$(L)

119 REM - INITILIZE ORDERING DATA

126 CLS: PRINT$20,O R D E R P O R M* : PRINT

136 PRINT*TO BE ORDERED FROM -* : PRINT

149 PRINT*COMPANY NAME : ",: REM - COMPANY YOU ARE ORDERING FROM

156 GOSUB 1140 : C$=R$ : PRINT

160 PRINT*STREET ADDRESS : ",: REM - THEIR STREET ADDRESS

176 GOSUB 1140 : S$=R$ : PRINT

186 PRINT*CITY,STATE,ZIP : ",: REM - THEIR CITY, STATE, ZIP (NO COMMAS)

199 GOSUB 1140 : Z$=R$ : PRINT

246 CLS : FOR J=103 : PRINT; "COMPANY NAME : ",C$:J=J+1

210 PRINTJ; "STHEET ADDRESS : ",S$:J=J+1

221 PRINTJ; CITY,STATE,ZIP : ",: Z$

232 PRINT:INPUT 'IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)",Y$: REM - ERROR TRAP

244 IF LEFT$(Y$,1)="Y* GOTO 298

245 IF LEFT$(Y$,1)="Y* GOTO 298

246 IF CC=1 THEN C$="": PRINT "COMPANY NAME : ",:GOSUB1146:C$=R$:GOTO266

247 IF CC=2 THEN C$="": PRINT "COMPANY NAME : ",:GOSUB146:C$=R$:GOTO266

248 IF CC=3 THEN C$="": PRINT "STREET ADDRESS : ",:GOSUB146:C$=R$:GOTO266

249 IF CC=2 THEN S$="": PRINT "STREET ADDRESS : ",:GOSUB146:Z$=R$:GOTO266

249 CLS : PRINT*ITEM FROM WHAT SOURCE ?(CATALOG, AD ETC.)"

310 ROSUB140 : D$=R$ : PRINT

311 PRINT "DATE";

322 GOSUB140 : I$=R$

335 FOR L=17015

346 GOSUB146 : I$=R$

357 GOSUB146 : I$=R$

358 FRINT*ITEM : ",: REM - INPUT ITEM ORDERED DATA AND PRICE

360 CLS : PRINT*ITEM : ",: REM - INPUT ITEM ORDERED DATA AND PRICE

370 GOSUB140 : I$=R$

380 IF A$(L)=CHR$(13)GOTO430: REM - IF THROUGH GOTO POSTAGE ROUTINE

390 INPUT*NUMBER EA. "NI(L)

430 CLS : INPUT*PRICE EA. ",PE$(L)

431 CLS : INPUT*POSTAGE OR SHIPPING CHARGE : ";U$: REM - POSTAGE OR SHIPPIN
       428 NEXT L
438 CLS: INPUT*POSTAGE OR SHIPPING CHARGE:":U#: REM - POSTAGE OR SHIPPING CH
      ARGE
440 P$=P$+U$
450 REM - ENTER METHOD OF PAYMENT SUCH AS; "ENCLOSED (CH
"TO BE CHARGED TO MASTERCARD $ 231-121221-33211".
460 PRINT "METHOD OP PAYMENT (ENCLOSED / TO BE CHARGED)"
470 GOSUB1140 : P$=R$ : PRINT
480 GOTO670
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            "ENCLOSED (CHECK #-)" OR
    490 T1=P#
580 P#=T1#+T#(L)
580 P#=T1#+T#(L)
510 CLS: FOR J=1T03 :PRINTJ;"ITEM :";A$(L) :J=J+1
520 PRINTJ;"FRICE EA :";PE*(L):J=J+1
530 PRINTJ;"NUMBER EA :";N1(L)
540 PRINT"TOTAL";P#
550 PRINT"TOTAL";P#
550 PRINT"TOTAL";P#
550 PRINT"TOTAL";P#
570 IP LEPT$(CR$,1)="X" THEN RETURN
580 IF LEPT$(CR$,1)="X" THEN RETURN
580 IF LEPT$(CR$,1)="N" THEN INPUT"WHICH NUMBER NEEDS CORRECTING ?";CC
590 IP CC=1 THEN A$(L)=":";PRINT "ITEM :";:GOSUB1140:A$(L)=R$:GOT0510
680 IF CC=2 OR CC=3 THENT#=P: P#=P#-T#(L)
610 IF CC=2 THEN P# (L)=0:INPUT"PRICE EA :";PE# (L)
620 IF CC=3 THEN N1(L)=0:INPUT"NUMBER EA :";N1(L)
         490 Tl#=P#
       620 IF CC=3 THEN N1(L) =0; INPUT "NUMBER EA : ";N1(L) 630 IF CC<1ORCC>3THEN490
```

Program continues

What Did You Buy Your TRS-80 Computer For?

Probably To Make Things Easier.

Well, shouldn't the software you purchase unleash all the power of vour computer!

Why spend hours configuring your system to do the things Multidos does automatically?

* MULTIDOS * AUTOWATICALLY

INTERPRETS

a single key stroke to get a directory from the 'DOS READY' mode.

READS

standard purchased copies of DBLDOS**, DOSPLUS, LDOS**, NEWDOS/80, and

TRSDOS".

MODEL III and MODEL I - SINGLE and DOUBLE DENSITY

COMPENSATES

for CPU speeds of 1.77 MHz to 5.32 MHz even during DISK I/O.

DISPLAYS

the DIRECTORY (alphabetically) on the target diskette after a menu driven PURGE or GOPY.

SENSES

the extra lowercase RAM chip and self-modifies to give you lowercase. (MODEL I)

CHECKS

for the same LRL before appending files.

EXECUTES

a machine language program under the control of DEBUG.

DETERMINES

if sufficient free space is present on the destination diskette before any writes are made during COPY.

CALCULATES

an effective TOPMEM for 100% complete DOS command execution from within BASIC.

MAINTAINS

the DATE on simple re-boots.

PREVENTS

a system hand — even without a diskette in drive zero.

DISABLES

interrupts when CLOAD, CSAVE, or SYSTEM is keyed in. (MODEL I)

TOTALS

the free space on all mounted diskettes.

DUMPS

graphics without any petches or system options.

AUTOMATICALLY * AUTOMATICALLY * AUTOMATICALLY

Coming Soon: 'EASY ZAP'!

- MAIL ORDERS -



Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation

Plus \$3.00 For Shipping & Handling

VISA & MasterCard WELCOMED

P.O. BOX 89 PLYMOUTH, MICHIGAN 48170 *****

Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax

Foreign Orders Add \$10.00

- TECHNICAL INFORMATION -

C.O.D. Orders Add \$1.50

* For Model I Orders Only * Please specify Single, Oouble or P Censity.

Cosmopolitan Electronica Corporation

C/O VERNON HESTER 42403 Old Bridge Road . Canton, MI 48188 . (313) 397-3126 Personal Checks Take 2 Weeks To Clear

NOW AVAILABLE FROM .

ABC SALES

COMPUTER SHACK 13349 Michigan Avenue 1691 Eason Dearborn, Michigan 48126 Pontiac, Michigan 48054 (313) 581-2896 (313) 673-2224

POWER SOFT 11500 Stemmons Expressway Dallas, Texas 75229 (214) 484-2976

BYTES & NAILS 5110 6th Avenue Sioux-City, Iowa 51106 (712) 274-2348 SIMUTEK Computer Prod., Inc. 4877 East Speedway Tucson, AZ 85712 (602) 323-9391

MICRO PROG-80 P.O. Box 506 Sunnymead, CA 92388 (714) 653-9429

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

the source of the items you are ordering, such as "ad in 80 Micro" or "your catalog #301." Limit yourself to 28 characters.

Line 310 asks you for the date and line 330 asks for an invoice number. I use an Invoice number to have a reference when writing the company about an order. Delete this if you desire.

Lines 350-660 are where you input the items you are ordering, their price and the number you want. You are given a running cost total as each item is entered. The Item question should be limited to 24 characters or

Another error trapping routine keeps me from getting carried away, I set a total amount for each order and quit even if it means deleting the last items.

To end ordering, answer the Item question with the enter key. Line 380 moves you along to the Postage question to use for either postage or shipping charges. If the items are prepaid

```
Program continued
                                        640 T#{L}=PE#(L)*N1(L)
                                       65Ø GOTO49Ø
                                      668 RETURN
676 INPUT*READY TO PRINT (Y/N)";ZZ$: REM - EXIT IF NO HARDCOPY WANTED
                                      576 IREUT-KEADY TO PRINT (Y/N)"; ZZS; REM - EXIT IF NO HARDCOPY
688 IF LEFT$(ZZ$,1)="N" THEN 698 ELSE 748
698 INPUT-CANCEL ORDER (Y/N)"; X$; REM - CANCEL ORDER IF YOU
CHANGE YOUR MIND OR FIND MAJOR ERROR
788 IF LEFT$(X$,1)="Y" THEN 1128
718 IF LEFT$(X$,1)="N" THEN 678
720 'LPRINT ROUTINE FOR ORDER FORM DATA - DELETE LINES 528-598
IE LEINE DEPENDINGED INVOLVES
                                      IF USING PREPRINTED INVOICES.
738 REM - USE TABS TO CENTER YOUR LOGO IN THE CENTER OF THE PAGE.
748 'LPRINTTAB(PRINT) - YOUR COMPANY OR PERSONA NAME
758 'LPRINTTAB() - ATTN: YOUR NAME IF COMPANY NAME USED OTHERWISE DELETE THIS L
                                      INE
                                                   'LPRINTTAB(?) - YOUR ADDRESS INSERTED HERE
'LPRINTTAD(?) - YOUR CITY, STATE AND ZIP CODE HERE
'LPRINTTAB(?) - YOUR AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER GO HERE
                                      768
                                      776
780
                                      780 'LPRINTTAB(?) - YOUR AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER GO HERE
790 LPRINTSTRINGS(2,138)
800 LPRINTTAB(8) "TO: ";C$: REM - FROM WHOM ORDERED
810 LFRINTTAB(13) S$: REM - THEIR ADDRES
820 LPRINTTAB(13) Z$: REM - THEIR CITY STATE AND ZIP
830 LPRINTSTRINGS(2,138): REM - ADJUST FOR PRE-PRINTED FORMS.
840 LPRINT STRINGS(80,"-"): REM - DELETE FOR PRE-PRINTED FORMS.
850 LPRINTSTRINGS(80,"-"): REM - DELETE FOR PRE-PRINTED FORMS.
860 LPRINTSTRINGS(80,"-"): REM - DELETE FOR PRE-PRINTED FORMS.
870 LPRINTSTRINGS(80,"-"): REM - DELETE FOR PRE-PRINTED FORMS.
                                      BOD LPRINTETRINGS (80, "-"): REM - DELETE FOR PRE-PRINTED FORMS, 870 LPRINTEHS (138)
880 LPRINTTAB(8) " PLEASE SHIP THE FOLLOWING ITEMS PROM ";DS:
REM - ALLOWS 24 SPACES FOR SOURCE OF ITEMS.
890 LPRINTTAB(8) "TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS.":GOTO 900
900 LPRINTCHS(138)
910 FOR L=1TO15
920 LP AS(1)-CURS(13) THEN STA
                                        91ø
929
                                                   FOR L=1703.
IF A$(L)=CHR$(13) THEN 970
REM - LPRINTS OUT THE ORDERING INFORMATION BY ITEM AND COST
LPRINTTAB(10)L; ".";A$(L);" ";TAB(40)USING"##";N1{L);
LPRINT" EA. 0 ";LPRINTUSING"$$##.##";PE#(L);7#*(L)
                                        950
                                      950 LPRINT FA. 0 ";:LPRINTUSING"$$$$$.$$*,PE$(L),T$*(L)
960 NEXT L
970 LPRINTCHR$(138)
980 IF U$*=STEEN GOTOLDIO
990 LPRINTAB(8) "POSTAGE ";:LPRINTUSING"$$$$.$$*,U$*
1000 REM - ADDS IN FOSTAGE TO TOTAL AND GIVES METHOD OF PAYMENT
1010 LPRINTAB(8) "PAYMENT OF ";:LPRINTUSING"$$$$.$$*,\p$*,P$$;:LPRINT" IS ";P$
                                      1020 LPRINTCHR$(138)
1030 LPRINTTAB(8) "THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND SERVICE.":GOTO 1040: REM - OPTIONA
                                       1040 LPRINTSTRING$(2,138)
                                      1858 'LPRINTTAB(8) YOURS TRULY": REM - OPTIONAL
1868 LPRINTSTRING$(3,138)
1878 'LPRINTTAB(?) - YOUR NAME OR NAME OF PURCHASING AGENT
```

Program continues

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1080 LPRINTSTRING\$(3,138)

PRINTERS



•	EPSON MX70	\$299
•	EPSON MX80 GRAFTRAX	
•	EPSON MX80 F/T GRAFTRAX	
•	NEC PC-8023A-C	
•	TALLY MT-1802 OR 5	\$1795
•	NEC 3510-1, 3515-1, 3530-1	\$1795
•		
•	C ITOH FP 1500 25PU, H, OR O	
	C ITOH FP 1500 25RU	
	C ITOH FP 1500 45PU OR Q	\$1795
Ĭ	C.ITOH FP 1500 45RU	
•	DIABLO	\$1995
	630R132\$2,395, • 630R101	¢1740
•	630R104\$2,395, ● 630K104	\$2949

18M/NEC 12" COLOR CHARACTER BISPLAY



Nigh-Resolution Display By NEC The JC-1202DH features high resolution for a 2,000character display capacity (80 characters x 25 lines). JC-1202DH Color Character Display unit is designed tor both character and graphics. If operates with a TTL level video signal in combination with a micro computer

R.G.B Direct Drive System Sharper, clearer pictures result from separate R.G.B. and V.H. sync. video input signals C-1202DH \$799 TELEVIDEO TERMINALS 9100 ...\$595 • 91209200 ..\$750 • 9500 \$959 COMREX AND NEC CALL ADDS Viewpoint WB2101 or WB2102

NEC COMPUTER



 ABOVE NEC 8000 SYSTEM. 	\$2,345
 NEC Computer PC-8001A 	. CALL
 NEC I/O Unit PC-8012A 	CALL
 NEC I/O Port PC-8033A 	CALL
 NEC Disk Drive PC-8031A . 	CALL
 NEC Disk Drive PC-8032A	CALL
 NEC Dot Printer PC-8023A-C 	CALL
 NEC GR Monitor JB-1201	CALL
 NEC COL Monitor JC-1202 . 	CALL
 NEC Accessories & Software 	CALL
OTUED COMOUTEDS	

OTHER COMPUTERS ALTOS MTU/Floppy/Harddisk CALL ADDS Computer Systems CALL ATARI Computer and Accessories CALL SANYO Computer CALL

Calif. (714) 545-2216

(800) 854-8498

COOSOL, INC. P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM. CALIFORNIA 92805-0743

J 105

THE ULTIMATE IN COLORCOMPUTING

WORD PROCESSING THE SUPER "COLOR" WRITER II

The Word Processor that re-whole the book on Word Processing

The Super "Color" Writer is a FAST, machine to de full licitures: char eter (screen) mental wind processing system kind a TaS-b (TM) City Computer and ANY printer. The video douby to style? often a notestatural chicaphor egreen characters on block background! Stepley by negrot fug, withousey, tarous in, nonel crange on blacks. The unique print WING OW frees you tram 32, 57 or 64 character lines F ChiEVEer This window part the increase prowed answers in the rest file, ac down, left or right to inplay the test nort will be printed without writing paper. You can breate is pair Super "Chine" Terminal files, ASCII files, FASIC programs or Erabot Assembler source listings. His him least such that againers with 16 ind For the professional writer wittin 32K (tisk hystern on 1 a lift to say, there's Lienty of noom to see at

COMMAND N CHART	NURE	A GOLO	WHITEH	THE	20.0	TITLE
Syste + Sec.			32M	dec	155	SSW.
Trivil floor science	Nec	18	71 MK	Mark	-28.	1.8%
PICHANIA TAX NURS	2.5K	1.8	348	Black	Nu	MA
DISK FUNT SCALE	M/A	E SHO	22 SK	Mari	15K	15 66
Regitti dustrity		YES			N.F.	
Wide Withdow		YEs			NO	
Est drawage (File)		YES			M	

The It area speck for themselves and with professional fertures like Fix GriAMMA LE function string currently is partition up to 26 common to sub-metically, tria GliAMMA-LE for the chainless. che Gnammatte column insert a delete, and right hand JUSTIFIC::TIDN with puricliation preparation. the divide is clief but there's sail more!

The Super 'Color' Writer takes full or wint age of the new research percent printers' with Control codes 1-31, 20 Principmental control control codes 0-255 for see and needs and fault to Ecotor MX-so, Centrumes 737: 73% and in.S. Line Frinter IV, VII. VIII. Irwens

CHECK THESE FEATURES!

THE SHIP PERSON NOTIONS INCOMES TO A PARTY OF THE PARTY O * HELPING * 12-character ASGII Signs; this * Mail oxylett * L. weir case *Full colors plints 1+ quick paging * Scrolling * Wils, wrap around * Tubu Frequent all functions

• Request that or immand

• Insert character 5 Ana

• Details character, details to an infilms, limb to cursof, lime a block # Block must copy to determ & Grand Sweich, Exchange to Delate & Merge of Focum 168 5 + 4 mbed Control Codes in fact + Un balling + Superscripts + Subscripts . Mondays, Footons 5.2 Auxin'ny fivoto-tre-north-layer or a proceedings to position a Flight right + N. nitrouthers, types + 4 center to mixture 5.43, 10.3 to 7 (CFI) + Full Laguesy with Committing in Just + Sergio short rause • Set Fage length • Line length, Line Spring Manage Lead nums-rs • Title pages • Phioter basis 111, \$10, 600, 1205, 2400, • Unisheds that the Soft is found turnfland # W. ras with the first fall for # 201 for full

SUFER "COLOR" WRITER DISK

The case version of the Super "Color" Writer wires with the THS - Cluster System and him will the furture, kered above that many or refulse with up to I significations includes an extended Hill of table you can sense as any lime. Got a proof by a not Full space. Kill tak high and SAVE and LOGIC tool flux you've created all from the Sugar "Color Writer. From Harga or scoons any Super "Color" Terminal Me, ASCH Ma, 1-6840 program in Editor (Assembler Source Inding stored on the Cash of tage. The Super "Cofur" Writer back sersion this sciottion at a matting and print tentural tit miles pictrof wat your contact and FRIDGHAMMER LE entiring of tak lines his france off operation finds in since debt K without over I signing a Wing!

inclu as nompromensive parts as missed.

TAPE \$49.95 **HOM PAK \$74.95**

DISK \$99.95 Manual only, 47 or included a With purchase

within with weeks for perturbit thesis, or a 5







COMMUNICATIONS

THE SUPER "COLOR" TERMINAL

Time Share, Smart Terminal, High-speed Data Kiter & Videober. The Super "Color" Terminal furns the Chr., Computer into a Super-smirt harmings with all the lastures of VIDE-TEXITMI plus much mire-C. MMUNICATE with ... w.J. nes s C. m) userve and with computers its the TaS-ro(TM) MAIDEL I, II, III. AFF LE ste, vie moder of RS-232 prepti Save the date to tape of point it had used ON-LINE dost to a minimum!

FEATURES

 buffer size settings in im 2 in K + suffer but inhiert ir + Uprints buffer. c, no nis* Full 12: AS Ill suylo re 1* C. mp 1it il with Super "Chilar Write tion * UPLY ALL S. U. WINLE ALL ASCII blus, Machine L. riguitos is l'esid or grams # Set RS-232 persmet is * During Heltifull * coud and 111. Jul. 620, 1200, 2400, 4500 *Word Lengths *, E.7. (Exempty) over Even to None * Stry Eds: T-9 * Local limited to be some * Total serie is local for ASCIII tites. Muchine divisio in Resid in plants 4 Unique di nellecture Fix CHANGE HAY BULL

Super "Color" Terminal Disk

The Jask version offers 40 the features listed above plus Host statity in full duyles * L. wer case mission ; * 1 | Keystrok | Multiplier (MACvill) buffers unidish to perform rejutitive log-on tasks and sand short mass upon (up for 255 bytes) * Frogrammer's prim, to hir send next hits A Selections. character him. ... mg * Set ; ninter line length *Programme Line lend with Coaction * (Yinter Blue 11), 39 . 55 h. 12 (7) 2601 * Duplimentation

ROM PAK \$49.95 DISK \$69.95 TAPE \$33.55 a cumentation only 24 00 Refundable with curalins.

HOMPAK KITS

out your consistence of a could AK or execute their board propriets in a RAME AR at a Court. Kit includes 1 suckated F.C. Econothat truids so to 4. 271 Eve Ms + 4. 28 Stelle from Chips for hotel of Kliano's Justice housing he fit the nome out \$24.65

2716 2K SV EPROM \$5.15 ea.

2K Static WAM \$14.55 ca.

COLOR GAMES!! FEATURING GREAT GRAPHICS & SOUND!

He series 15K Extended their. DEMENTURE 3-PAK THIS THILLIGY OF 3-D PANTASY GAMES thous you to the WICKLE UNDER THE CIMEEON MOON. Engage of ribustio, milet with Treatments Northicks Monsters and skilled werpore Advance in nank with play EXPENSION: Then a trenture through DAZMAN'S UNCERWORLD OF DOIGH to the forbidden runs of Castle variation. Search for the Eye of earner while evening the surgerur's intricate traps. Survivors must then nuprisola the parities parks of the Durck Mountains to the FORSAKEN GULTCH where the wicked and awards rest into in

VEGAR 5-PAK HOUNTES IN Extended Black **TAPE \$12.05** The THIRD LS OF A VEGAS CASING of Home Five action packed Vegas James I in u. in the relegion. CASING CHAPS*21* ONE AHMED LANCIT * UP & JOWN THE HIVER * KENU, bank tracks players when high from to the big arms a restriction statute a regulation of states. A botation a sufficient is want is " lively in which " Ifficial name in open terms

HAR BITCH THE EXCLUSION TORIC Three action packed two obeyer comes featuring islative spraphics and BOOKS OF LASER FIRE, CANNONS BOD FROTON TORFED

2-1-9 TANK COMBAT hys. terrains 4 the experienced propositioner conhistoric minet scenier: STELLAN MATTLE, this a Flux-Wing Fighturet. individual speeds in chemy specultaking out our in Tyu Eighbyrs befored the impartal Star Fortness, GALACTIC BLOCKADE managed your gridt in also urse that he was your type ment has what is some for the and hiship space on tool

answer the question with enter.

Next you are asked for method of payment, Answer with "enclosed (check #123)" or "to be charged to MC ACC#213-12232-483-1." Again limit yourself to 40 characters or less.

Now the program asks if you are ready to print your order. If you answer no, it asks if you want to cancel the order. Answering no returns you to the print question again. Make sure your printer is on and the paper set when you answer Y, because your order immediately prints.

When your order form is completed, the program asks if you want another copy of the order. You can print as many as you like. If you answer no, the program asks if you have another order to make. Answering no exits the program. Answering yes restarts you at the beginning.

Special instructions can be entered at Remarks Or Reply after completing the order. If you use a lot of special instructions, or have a special shipping address, these lines are easily added to the program.

For preprinted order forms, adjust the tabs and linefeeds to your form and delete any unnecessary Information.

Albert J. Wright is director of a small software and hardware development company which is a division of Personal Computer Service, Las Cruces, NM.

```
Program continued
```

```
1896 LPRINTTAB(6) "REMARKS OR REPLY IF ANY:"; REM - OPTIONAL
1188 CLS:INPUT "ANOTHER COPY ?(Y/N)"; Y$
1110 IFLEFTS(Y$;1)="Y"GOTO 748
1120 INPUT "ANOTHER INVOICE ?(Y/N)"; Z1$
1130 IF LEFTS(Z1$;1)="Y"THEN 180 ELSE CLS:END
1148 REM - INPUT ROUTINE
1150 R$="":PRINT" "; CHR$(95);
1160 IFTS=CHR$(8) AND LEN(R$)>1THENR$=LEFT$(R$, LEN(R$)-2) ELSEIFT$=CHR$(8) AND LEN(R$)>2THENR$=LEFT$(R$, LEN(R$)-2) ELSEIFT$=CHR$(8) AND LEN(R$)>2THENR$=LEFT$(R$, LEN(R$)-2) ELSEIFT$=CHR$(8) AND LEN(R$)>2THENR$=LEFT$(R$, LEN(R$)-2) ELSEIFT$=CHR$(8) AND LEN(R$)=100 ELSEIFT$=CHR$(8) AND LEN(R$)=100 ELSEIFT$=CHR$(8) ELSEIFT$=
1180 PRINTCHR$(8);T$;CHR$(95);:R$=R$+T$:GOTO1160
1190 IFT$=CHR$(13) AND R$=""THEN R$=CHR$(13)
     1200 PRINTCHR$(8);: RETURN
```

PERSONAL COMPUTER SERVICE OF TEXAS ATTN: A.J. WRIGHT 8907 SILVER CREEK RD. FT. WORTH, TX. 76108 817 246-2679

TO: ACME DISKETTES INC. ANYWHERE USA 00000

INVOICE NUMBER 81616-1

DATE : 18 JUNE 1981

PLEASE SHIP THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FROM YOUR YOUR CATALOG #121 TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS.

1 .5 1/4" SS/SD DISKETTES 20 EA. @ \$2.30 \$46.00 2 .MINI-DISK HEAD CLEANER 1 EA. @ \$25.00 \$25.00

POSTAGE FAYMENT DE \$74.50 IS TO BE CHARGED TD MC#210-2345-21 EXP 6/82.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND SERVICE.

YDURS TRULY

ALBERT J. WRIGHT

REMARKS DR REPLY IF ANY:

Example 1. Completed Order Form

MNITERM

What is OMNITERM?

OMNITERM is a professional communications package for the TRS-80 that allows you to easily communicate and transfer files or programs with almost any other computer. We've never found a computer that OMNITERM can't work with, it's a complete package because it includes not only the terminal program itself, but also conversion utilities, a text editor, special configuration files, serious documentation and serious support

Why do I need it?

You need OMNITERM if you need to communicate afficiently with many different computers, or if you want to customize your TRS-80 for use with one particular computer. You need OMNITERM to SOLVE your communications problems once and for all.

What do I get?

The OMNITERM package includes the OMNITERM terminal program, four conversion utilities, a text editor, and setting files for use with popular computers such as CompuServe, the Source, and Dow Jones - just as samples of what you can



The ULTIMATE TRS-80 Terminal Package

do for the computer you want to work with. The package includes six programs, seven data files, and real documentation: a 76-page manual that has been called "the best in the Industry." And OMNITERM comes with real user support. We can be reached via CompuServe, Source, phone, or mail to promptly answer your questions about using OMNITERM.

What do I need to use OMNITERM?

A Model I or Model III TAS-80, at least 32K of memory, one disk, and the RS-232 interface, or Microconnection modem. OMNITERM works with all ROMs and DOSes. and will work with your special keyboard drivers.

What will it do?

OMNITERM allows you to translate any character going to any device; printer, screen, disk, keyboard, or communications line, giving you complete control and allowing you to redefine the character sets of all devices. It will fet you transfer data, and run your printer while connected for a record of everything that happens. OMNITERM can reformat your screen so that 80, 32, or 40 column lines are easy to read and look neat on your TRS-8D screen. It even lets you get on remote computers with just one keystroke! The program lets you send special characters, echo characters, count UART errors, configure your UART, send True Breaks and use lower case. It accepts VIDEOTEX codes, giving you full cursor control. It will even let you review text that has scrolled off the screen! Best of all. OMNITERM will save a special file with all your changes so you can quickly use OMNITERM for any one of many different computers by loading the proper file. It's easy to use since it's menu driven, and gives you a fulf status display so you can examine and change everything.

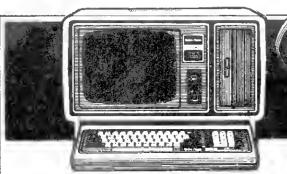
"OMNITERM has my vote as the top TRS-80 terminal program available today Kilobaud Microcomputing, June 1981, nages 16-19

OMNITERM is \$95 (plus shipping if COD) Call for 24 hour shipment, Manual alone \$15, applied toward complete package. Visa, M/C, and COD accepted. MA residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

Contact Lindbergh Systems for your custom programming needs. We are expert at writing software to work with YOUR hardware, in assembler, high-level language, or Forth.

135 سر

41 Fairhill Road, Holden, MA 01520 (617) 852-0233 Source TCA818 CompuServe 70310.267 TRS-80 is a 3 of Tandy Comp



TRS-80° DISCOUNT

TRS-80 MODEL II 64-K \$3000 TRS-80 MODEL 16 128-K \$4825 26-6002

TRS-80 MODEL III

48-K \$4 9 5 0 16-K \$ 8 1 9 26-1062 8 1 9

WITH 2 DISK RS-232

TAPE VERSION

(ALL RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT)

B.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) \$4000.

WE ALSO CARRY EPSON AND OKIDATA PRINTERS, XEROX 820 AND ALTOS COMPUTERS. NO OUT-OF-STATE TAXES.

Sold with the manufacturer's limited warranty. Copies of such warranty may be obtained for review from Perry Oil and Gas Co.



TRS-80 COLOR 26-3004 309

16-K \$425 32-K \$525 26-3002 425 26-3003

> COLOR DISK DRIVES 0-\$475 1-2-3-\$315

> > - T.M. TANDY CORP.

WE ACCEPT CERTIFIED CHECKS, CASHIERS CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS.

PERRY OIL & GAS INCORPORATED

Dept No:A-1 - 137 NORTH MÀIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN → 172

PHONE (517) 625-416 .. MICH

FOR OUR PRICES PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-248-3:23

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK

COLOR COMPUTER



MEAN!

MACRO-80C

The Micro Works is pleased to announce the release of its disk-based editor, macro assembler and monitor, written for Color Computer by Andy Phelps. THIS IS IT — The ultimate programming tool!

The powerful 2-pass macro assembler features conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. There are no changes, constraints or shortcuts in the source language definition. Incorporating all of the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility.

The screen-oriented text editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. The "Help Key" feature makes it simple and fun to learn to use the editor. As the editor requires no line numbers, you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the tile. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which are longer than 32 characters.

DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

The editor, assembler and monitor — as well as sample programs — come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. Macro-80c Price: \$99.95

\$0\$80C — Our tamous editor, assembler and monitor in Rompack. Complete manual included. Price: \$89.95

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. You supply printer cable. Pl80C Price: \$69.95

MICROTEXT — Get printouts while using your modem! Also download to cassette. General purpose terminal Rompack. Price: \$59.95

YOU NEED COLOR FORTH!!

Why?

Forth is faster to program in than Basic
 Forth is easier to learn than Assembly Language
 Forth executes in less time than 8asic

Forth is a highly interactive language like Basic, with structure like Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly Language. The Micro Works Color Forth is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer. Color Forth consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. Color Forth contains 10K of ROM, leaving your RAM for your programs! There are simple words to effective use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound. The 112-page manual includes a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. COLOR FORTH T.T. THE 8EST! From the leader in Forth, Talbot Microsystems. Price: \$109.95

GAMES

Star 8laster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. Price: \$39.95 Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fanfastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. Price: \$24.95 8erserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. Price: \$24.95

Adventure — Black Sanctum and Calixto Island by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K, Price: \$19.95 each.

Cave Hunter — Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and errie creatures in hot pursuit as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version, Price: \$24.95

THE MICRO

Also available: Machine language Monitor \star 2-pass Disassembler \star 800ks \star Memory Upgrade Kits \star Parts and Services \star Call or write for information

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014

California Residents add 6% Tax Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

and the programme to the same

714-942-2400



In this game, it's a sin to make a triangle.

The Game of SIM

Stephen Radin 751 Bard Avenue Staten Island, NY 10310

Sim is a pencil and paper game similar to Tic Tac Toe or Battleship. It has been enjoyed by many who were exposed to it through mathematics periodicals and booklets, but has gone almost unnoticed by the general public. Sim was introduced by Gustavus J. Simmons in the Journal of Recreational Mathematics, April 1969. It was further enhanced by John H. Nairn and A.B. Sperry in the same periodical four years later (Vol. 6, Number 4, in the fall of 1973).

Sim was originally designed to be played on paper with colored pencils. This TRS-80 version uses two different graphic characters for the pencils and a screen for paper.

The game is played by two opponents who in turn connect vertices of a hexagon with straight lines. The first to create a triangle whose vertices are three of the original points loses. The object of the game is to avoid falling into this trap. No game can end in a draw. Whether or not the player who moves first or last has the upper hand is left unanswered. Simmons wrote in a later article that the second player has the upper

hand if playing properly. In my version the computer randomly decides the order of play.

I have tried two strategies which seem to work. First, try to play parallels; fill in lines which are parallel to each other whenever possible. I use my second strategy when the first becomes difficult. I select vertices which have been occupied the least by my own play. If you come up with a good strategy I would like to hear about it.

This version of Sim takes advantage of the TRS-80's fast graphics and processor speed, allowing you to play against another person or against the computer. The program keeps track of the allowable moves and lets you study the computer's attempts as it tries various possibilities. ■

Professor Radin is Computer Education Coordinator to Community School District 22 in New York City and Assistant Professor of Math and Science at St. John's University.

Program Listing

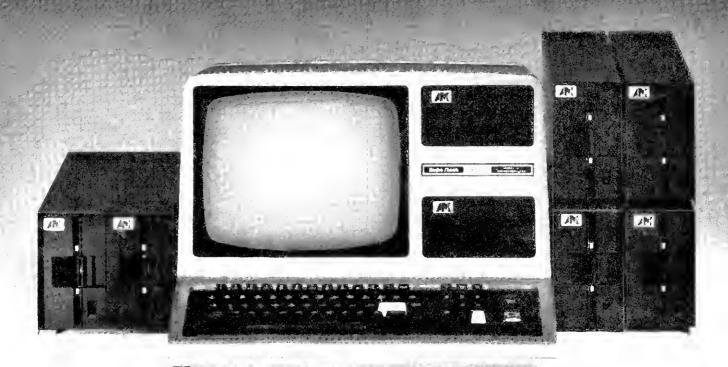
```
1898 REM *** BY STEPHEN RADIN 751 BARD AVENUE STATEN ISLAND ***
1828 REM *** BY STEPHEN RADIN 751 BARD AVENUE STATEN ISLAND ***
1828 REM *** N.Y. 18318 (212) 728-6496 AUGUST 2,1981 ***
1838 PORE 16553,255
1840 CLS:GOSUE 1878
1850 FOR X=1T03809:NEXT
1868 GOTO 1228
1870 DATA *PT *, 181
1888 DATA 1546,168,15447,184,15446,174,15449,191,15450,148,15451,148,15
452,148,15453,140,15454,140,15455,140,15456,140,15457,140,15455,140,15459,14
48,15464,148
1899 DATA 15461,191,15462,157,15463,188,15464,144,15508,184,15509,142,15
510,131,15528,131,15529,141,15530,180,15572,160,15573,176,15574,176,15575,176
1180 DATA 15441,1533,160,15634,184,15537,176,15589,144,15596,1601,1
1836,1542,175
1180 DATA 15643,180,15644,144,15531,191,15652,149,15653,139,15654,180,15
659,184,15666,135,15661,191,15652,149,15652,149,15653,139,15654,180,15
659,184,15666,135,15661,191,15652,149,15652,149,15653,139,15654,180,15
128 DATA 15719,181,15722,186,15723,129,15725,191,15726,149,15755,176,15
756,156,15757,135,15761,191,15762,180,15779,191,15706,149,15773,136,15784,181,15773,186
1138 DATA 15786,129,15789,191,15798,149,15794,139,15795,172,15796,176,15
186,196,15819,189,15825,138,15826,143,15828,140,15828,140,15828,140,15838,14
1148 DATA 15786,129,15789,191,15798,144,15983,188,15843,191,15844,149,15
188,196,15819,189,15825,139,15854,149,15804,179,15907,191,15908,149,15933,140
1148 DATA 15832,148,15833,140,1584,1594,144,15964,179,15907,191,15908,149,15933,140
1148 DATA 15832,149,15833,140,1584,149,15828,140,15828,140,15838,140
1148 DATA 15832,149,15833,140,1584,172,15835,1584,191,15968,149,15933,140
1148 DATA 15832,149,15933,15906,189,15804,191,15907,191,15908,149,15933,168,15843,191,15907,191,15903,168,1594,180
187,149,15981,191,15982,149,15903,168,1594,144,15965,149,15968,149,15968,149,15963,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,15968,149,1
```

Program continues

The Key Box

Basic Level II Models I & III 16K RAM Any DOS

BORN TO RUN



Get your TRS-80™ up and running with special system & disk drive values like these . . .

Complete TR5-80 Model III microcomputer system with disk drives

Prepaid shipping when order is pre-paid.

A.M. Electronics "Multiplier"

Tired of unreliable double density operation? With Multiplier, you can upgrade from a single-density without doubling your problems\$99.95

Your Choice:

Memory Chips

16K 200 nanosecond RAM chips \$2.00 each

New! Teac double-head
51/4-inch 40-track disk drive!
Complete with power supply, case and extender

New! Tandon "Thinline" 8-inch disk drive, complete!

For TR5-80 Model II, complete with dual case, power supply, and cables \$695.00

New! Hard disk drives for Model III — Ready to plug in and run!

TR5-80 Model III Commented

The definitive guidebook to Model III ROM . \$15.00

Shipping costs additional except where otherwise noted.



A.M. ELECTRONICS

Ann Arbor: 3446 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 973-2312 Open M-F 10-6, Sat. 10-5. Telex: 220-821-HPC

Fowlerville*: 111 North Grand, Box 1071, Fowlerville, MI 48836 (517) 223-7281

Attention Dealers, OEM's & Distributors: Call us for details on our attractive pricing.

*Authorized Radio Shack Dealer, ™TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. Prices subject to change without notice.









Program continued 0.8,6,2 1218 READD3\$,XX:FORXY=1 TO XX:READXW,XZ:POKE XW,XZ:NEXT XY: RETURN 1220 CLS 1230 C(1)=150:C(2)=175:C(3)=521:C(4)=574:C(5)=918:C(6)=943 1248 OA=192:OB=1 1250 FORX=1T06STEP2:PRINT@C(X)-1,CHR\$(64+X);"*";:NEXT 1260 FOR X=2T06STEP2:PRINT@C(X),"*";CHR\$(64+X);:NEXT 1270 FORZ2=1T018 1280 F\$=CHR\$(RND(6)+64);G\$=CHR\$(RND(6)+54) 1290 IF F\$=G\$THEN GOTO 1280 1300 ES=CHRS(RND(6)+128) 1310 GOSUB 2390 1310 00308 2330 1320 NEXT 1330 FOR ZZ=1TO2000:NEXT 1340 CLS:FRINTCHR\$(23):FRINT THE GAME OF 5 I M " 1350 PRINT"TRANSCRIBED FOR THE TRS-80 (TH) 1360 PRINT" SY" BY" 1370 PRINT" STEPHEN RADIN(C) JUNE 27,1981" 1380 PRINT" VERSION 2.8" VERSION 2.8 FORZZ=1TO2000: NEXT 1398 PORZE-ITO2808:EXT
1468 CLEAR 1888:CLS:DIM T\$(28),T(7,7,5)
1418 PORB-ITO2:FORA-ITO6:T(A,A,B)=7:NEXT:NEXT
1428 GL=35:GZ=64:'THESE ARE THE CHARACTERS WHICH WILL DISPLAY**
1438 PRINT: PRINT PRINT
1448 PRINT*
1458 PRINT*
1458 PRINT*
1466 PRINT*
1478 PRINT*
1 1490 PRINT" 1500 PRINT: 1510 PRINT" 1518 PRINT[®] PRESS ANY KEY TO SEE THE INSTRUCTIONS 1526 A\$=INKEY\$:IF A\$=** THEN GOTO 1520 1538 CLS
1548 PRINT*TEE GAME IS PLAYED BY TWO PLAYERS EACH CONNECTING TWO*
1550 PRINT*TEE GAME IS PLAYED BY TWO PLAYERS EACH CONNECTING TWO*
1550 PRINT*TURN WILL BE ASKED TO SELECT A STARTING AND ENDING POINT*
1570 PRINT*FOR HIS OR HER SEGMENT. EACH PLAYER MUST SELECT THE **
1590 PRINT*PAIR WHICH HAS ALREADY BEEN USED THE MACHINE WILL ASK*
1660 PRINT*PAIR WHICH HAS ALREADY BEEN USED THE MACHINE WILL ASK*
1660 PRINT*TURN. THE FIRST PLAYER TO CREATE A TRIANGLE WHOSE **
1620 PRINT*URNTEDER. THEORETICALLY THE PERSON WHO MOVES SECOND HAS AN **
1640 PRINT*LOEGER. THEORETICALLY THE PERSON WHO MOVES SECOND HAS AN **
1640 PRINT*DUANTAGE SO I WILL RANDOMLY SELECT THE ORDER OF PLAY.** 1650 PRINT PRENT* PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE*: AS=INKEYS: IF AS=** THEN 1678 1670 1680 CLS 1690 PRINT"IF YOU WANT THE COMPUTER TO PLAY ONE OF THE POSITIONS"
1700 PRINT"JUST TYPE (ENTER» FOR THE NAME OF A COMPETITOR, BE ADVISED"
1710 PRINT"HOMEVER THAT THE HACHINE PLAYS A POOR GAME ACAINST ITSELF."
1728 PRINT"IT KNOWS ALL OF IT'S OWN TRICKS AND LOSES QUICKLY." 1730 PRINT: PRINT 1749 PRINT'GOOD LUCK [111 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1746 PRINT:PRINT 1756 PRINT:PRINT 1769 PRINT*PRESS ANY KEY NOW TO BEGIN THE GAME" 1778 A\$=INKEY\$:IF A\$="" THEN 1778 1788 CLS
1798 PRINT"THE CHARACTERS I WILL USE TO DRAW THE LINES WITH ARE ";CHR\$(39);
CHR\$(G1);CHR\$(39);" AND ";CHR\$(39);CHR\$(G2);CNR\$(39)
1898 PRINT"YOU MAY CRANGE THEN NOW IF YOU WANT BY TYPING IN NEW ONES"
1818 PRINT"IP YOU WANT ONE UNCHANGED JUST TYPE (ENTER> WHEN REQUESTED"
1820 A\$="":PRINT"WHAT WOULD YOU LIKE TO REPLACE ";CHR\$(39);CHR\$(G1);CHR\$(39);" WITH"
1836 INPUTA\$:IF A\$<>"" THEN G1=ASC(LEFT\$(A\$,1))
1840 A\$="":PRINT"WHAT WOULD YOU LIKE TO REPLACE ";CHR\$(39);CHR\$(G2);CHR\$(39);" WITH"
1856 INPUTA\$:IR A\$<>"" THEN G2=ASC(LEFT\$(A\$,1)) 1858 INPUTAS:IF AS<>"" THEN G2=ANC(LEFT\$(A\$,1)) 1868 CLS 1920 INPUT SECOND COMPETITOR'S NAME PLEASE ";C2\$
1930 IF C2\$=""THENC2\$="COMPUTER"
1940 C1\$=C1\$+" ":C2\$=C2\$+" 1948 C1;=C1;+"
1958 X5=LEM(C2\$)+1
1968 IFLEM(C1\$)>LEM(C2\$) THENX5=LEM(C1\$)+1
1978 IF X5<16 THEM X5=16
1988 IF X5>15 THEM X5=15
1998 C1;=LEFT\$(C1\$,X5)+" ":C2\$=LEFT\$(C2\$,X5)+" "
2888 Q=MD(2):IF Q=ITHEM PRINT C1\$;" WON THE TOSS AND GOES FIRST":E\$=CNR\$(G
1\.T2=C1\$ 2010 IF Q=2 THEN PRINT C2; " WON THE TOSS AND GOES FIRST ":E\$=CNR\$(G2):I\$=C 2020 FORX=ITG1886 NEXT: CLS 2020 FORX=1T01806;NEXT;CLS
2030 C(1)=158:C(2)=175:C(3)=521:C(4)=574:C(5)=918:C(6)=943
2040 FORX=1T06STEP2:PRINT@C(X)-1,CER\$(64+X);"*";:NEXT
2050 FOR X=2T06BTEP2:PRINT@C(X),"*";CHR\$(64+X);:NEXT
2050 FOR X=2T06BTEP2:PRINT@C(X),"*";CHR\$(64+X);:NEXT
2050 FOR X=2T06BTEP2:PRINT@C(X),"*";CHR\$(64+X);:NEXT
2050 PRINT@27,"= S I M = ";
2070 'PRINT@27,"= S I M = ";
2080 FI LEFT\$(1\$,8)="COMPUTER" THEN GOTO 2850
2090 PRINT@1,1\$;" ";E\$;E\$;" PLEASE SELECT A STARTING POINT NOW
"; 2160 F\$=INKEY\$:IF F\$="" THEN 2106 2110 IF ASC(F\$)<65 OR ASC(F\$)>70 THEN GOTO 2100 2120 PRINT@1,1\$;" "[85;85;" NOW SELECT A FINISHING POINT FOR YOUR LINE"; 2130 G\$=INKEY\$:IF G\$="" THEN 2130 2140 IF F\$=G\$THENGOTO 2090 2150 IF ASC(G\$)<65 OR ASC(G\$)>70 THEN GOTO 2130 2160 IF F\$>G\$ THEN H\$=F\$:F\$=G\$:G\$=H\$ 2170 CR=CR+1:T\$(CR)=F\$+E\$+G\$ 2188 IF CR-1 THEN GOTO 2236 2198 REM **** TEST TO SEE IF ALREADY TAKEN 2208 IF LEFT\$(1\$,8)="COMPUTER" THEN GOTO 2238 2210 FORX=1TOCR-1: IFLEFT\$(T\$(CR),1)=LEFT\$(T\$(X),1)ANDRIGHT\$(T\$(CR),1)=RIGHT

Program continues

Give Your TRS-80 * a Tremendous Boost with RACET COMPUTES Software

BACET computes Utility-Software makes the TBS taster, more efficient, and easier to use. Our programming aids improve your productivity. Our reputation is for products that are professional in design and work as advertised!!!

★ NEW SUPERZAP For Radio Shack HARD DISK DRIVE ★ \$100

Recover Blown Files!! Now you can directly access, modify, copy, zero. or print any sector on your Radio Shack Hard Disk Drive - under either Version 4.0 or 2.0(a). Also included in this package is a HFIND utility to facilitate a disk search for a specified string. Documentation includes a description of the Version 4.0 directory structure.

* * Model II Fast Backup Utility * * \$75

5 TO 10 times faster backups!!! Full disk backup (including verity) in 55 seconds!!! on two drive system — 2:15 on single drive system. In business, time is money, and one BACKUP is worth 1000 tears!!

RACET COMPUTES Utilities & Programmer Aids

Generalized Subroutine Facilities (GSF) Mod 1 \$25, Mod III \$30, Mod II \$50 The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! And then compare price! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string sorts. Includes zero and move arrays and sample

DISCAT Diskette Cataloging System Mod I and Mod III \$50 This comprehensive Diskette Cataloguing/Indexing utility allows the user to keep track of thousands of programs in a categorized library. Machine language program works with TRSDOS and NEWDOS versions (please specify). Files include program names and extensions, program length, diskette numbers.

Infinite BASIC Mod I, \$50, Mod III \$60 Extends Level II BASIC with complete Matrix Functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET in-memory sorts!! Select only those functions you want to

Intinite BUSINESS (Requires Intinite BASIC) Mod I and III \$30 Complete printer pagination controls, hash codes, binary array search, and packed decimal arithmetic (127-digit accuracy).

COMPROC Command Processor Mod I and Mod III \$30 Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard!! Ideal for setting up dedicated applications.

Disk Sart/Merge (OSM) Mod I \$75, Mod II \$90, Mod II \$150 All machine language stand-alone Aandom tile sort package. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command file. Sorts multiple-diskette files. Only operator action is to switch diskettes when instructed. Super fast sort times - improved disk I/O makes this the fastest Disk Sort/ Merge available.

KFS-BO Keyed File System Mod I and III \$100, Mod II \$175 Machine language BASIC ISAM utility provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files. Simple interface to BASIC. Binary tree index system provides rapid access to records.

Utility Package Mod II \$150 Recover blown diskettes. Includes Superzap, bulk copies, and other utilities for repair of blown diskettes. Complete documentation on diskette structure and guidance for repair. Other utilities include Dynamic DEBUG (with single-step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping and more), XCR, DISKID, Directory Catalog System, XPURGE.

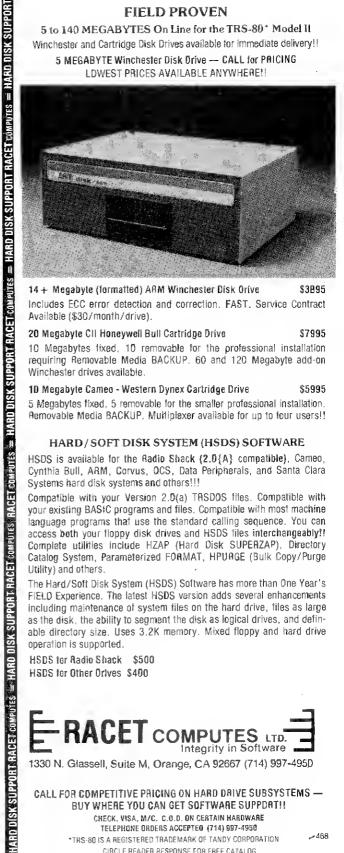
Development Package Mod II \$125 Includes BACET Superzap, Apparat Disassembler and Model II interface to Microsoft 'Editor Assembler + and documentation for Mod I and uploading service. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, extended editor commands.

Basic Cross Reference Utility Med II \$50 SEEK and FIND functions for variable, line numbers, strings, keywords. 'All' options available for line number and variables. Load from BASIC - call with control '8' Output to screen or printer.

- RACET COMPUTES LTD III. Suite M. Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997 CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.O., PURCHASE ORDER TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950
*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANOY CORPORATION

FIELD PROVEN

5 to 140 MEGABYTES On Line for the TRS-80* Model II Winchester and Cartridge Disk Drives available for immediate delivery!! 5 MEGABYTE Winchester Disk Drive -- CALL for PAICING LOWEST PRICES AVAILABLE ANYWHERE!!



14 + Megabyte (formatted) ARM Winchester Disk Orive

\$3B95

Includes ECC error detection and correction. FAST. Service Contract Available (\$30/month/drive).

20 Megabyte CII Honeywell Bull Cartridge Drive

10 Megabytes fixed, 10 removable for the professional installation requiring Removable Media BACKUP. 60 and 120 Megabyte add-on Winchester drives available.

1D Megabyte Cameo - Western Dynex Cartridge Drive

\$5995

5 Megabytes fixed, 5 removable for the smaller professional installation. Removable Media BACKUP. Multiplexer available for up to four users!!

HARD/SOFT DISK SYSTEM (HSDS) SOFTWARE

HSDS is available for the Radio Shack (2.0{A} compatible), Cameo, Cynthia Bull, ARM, Corvus, QCS, Data Peripherals, and Santa Clara Systems hard disk systems and others!!!

Compatible with your Version 2.D(a) TRSDOS files. Compatible with your existing BASiC programs and files. Compatible with most machine language programs that use the standard calling sequence. You can access both your floppy disk drives and HSDS files interchangeably!! Complete utilities include HZAP (Hard Disk SUPERZAP), Directory Catalog System, Parameterized FORMAT, HPURGE (Bulk Copy/Purge Utility) and others.

The Hard/Soft Disk System (HSDS) Software has more than One Year's FIELD Experience. The latest HSDS version adds several enhancements including maintenance of system files on the hard drive, files as large as the disk, the ability to segment the disk as logical drives, and definable directory size. Uses 3.2K memory. Mixed floppy and hard drive operation is supported.

HSDS for Radio Shack \$500 HSDS for Other Orives \$400



1330 N. Glassell, Suite M, Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-495D

CALL FOR COMPETITIVE PRICING ON HARD DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS — BUY WHERE YOU CAN GET SOFTWARE SUPPORT!!

CHECK, VISA, M/C. C.O.D. ON CERTAIN HARDWARE TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950 *TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION CIRCLE READER RESPONSE FOR EREE CATALOG

468 مر

CIRCLE READER RESPONSE FOR FREE CATALOG

DISK DRIVES

BASF Fully Reconditioned to New Unit Parformance 120 Day Written Warranty

120 bay written warranty	
Drive (bare) \$124.9!	5
2-Drive Pwr. Sup. w/case . 69.9!	
1-Drive Pwr. Sup. w/case . 39.9!	5
2 Drive Cable 20.00	Û
4-Drive Cable 33.00	0
Drive Tech. Manual* 10.00	0
*Only sold with disk drive	

We also sell power supplies in kit form for more savings to you.

- The kit comes to you partially assembled.
- Easy pictorial step by step instructions
- •Takes less than 2 hours to assemble.
- Case included, finished in black wrinkle.

Prices for Kits:

2-Drive Pwr. Sup. **\$59.95** 1-Drive Pwr. Sup. **29.95**

Write to below address for further info

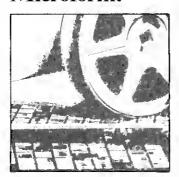
Visa, M.C. and C.O.D. Call our 24 hour order number (206) 679-4797

or send M.O., Certified Check to:

Computer Peripheral Resources (C.P.R.)

P.O. Box 834, Oak Harbor, WA 98277 add 3% for U.P.S. ground Wash. residents add S.9% sales tax 420

This Publication is available in Microform.



University Microfilms International

Please send addit	tional information	
for		
Name		
Enstitution		
Street		
City		
State	Zip	

300 North Zeeb Road Dept. P.R Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

```
Program continued
           $(T$(X),1) THEN CR=CR-1:PRINT@1, "SORRY ";1$;" BUT THAT IS ALREADY TAKEN ";:PORZZ=1TO1000:NEXT:GOTO 2000
           2230 GOSUB 2390
2240 REM *** TEST IF G
2250 MS=LEFT$(T$(CR),2)
2260 NS=RIGHT$(T$(CR),2)
                                   TEST IF GAME LOST *******************
            2270 FORA9=1TOCR+1
                   IF MID$(T$(A9),2,1) =E$ANDLEFT$(T$(A9),2) =M$THENO$=RIGHT$(T$(A9),1):GOS
            0B520 MID$(T$(A9),2,1}=E$ANDRIGHT$(T$(A9),1)=LEFT$(M$,1)THENO$=LEFT$(T$(A9),1):GOSUB2320 2300 NEXT 2310 GOTO 2590
            2318 FORA6=1TOCR+1
2328 FORA6=1TOCR+1
2338 IF MID$(T$(A6),2,1) = E$ANDLEPT$(T$(A6),1} = O$ANDRIGHT$(T$(A6),1} = RIGHT$(N$,1) THENGOTO2648
           2426 IF QA>956 THEN QA=134
2436 QA=QA+64*QB=QB+1
2446 T(P1,P2,Q)=7
2458 T(P2,P1,Q)=7
2468 P1=C(P1):P2=C(P2)
2470 IF P2(P1 THEN P3=P1:P1=P2:P2=P3
2486 V=1NT({P2-P1}/64)
2496 H=P2-64*V-P1
           2660 FORX3=1TO5
            2678 FORY=1TOCR
2688 IP LEFT$(T$(Y),1)=LEFT$(M$,1)ANDRIGHT$(T$(Y),1)=RIGHT$(N$,1)THENGOSUB2
            760
            2690 IF LEFT$(T${Y},1)=LEFT$(M$,1)ANDRIGHT$(T${Y},1)=O$THENGOSUB2760

2700 IF LEFT$(T${Y},1)=RIGHT$(N$,1)ANDRIGHT$(T${Y},1)=O$THENGOSUB2760

2710 IF LEFT$(T${Y},1)=RIGHT$(N$,1)ANDRIGHT$(T${Y},1)=LEFT$(M$,1)THENGOSUB2
            2726 IF LEFT$(T${Y},1)=C$ANDRIGHT$(T${Y},1)=LEFT$(M$,1)THENGOSUB2760
2736 IF LEFT$(T${Y},1)=O$ANDRIGHT$(T${Y},1)=RIGHT$(N$,1)THENGOSUB2760
2746 NEXT:NEXT
            2750 FOR X*=1T01888:NEXT:GOTO 2800
2760 F$=LEFT${T$(Y),1}:G$=RIGHT$(T$(Y),1)
2770 E$=CHR$(38-X3)
            2780 GOSUB 2390
2790 RETURN
           2790 RETURN
2800 FORX=1702006:NEXT
2810 PRINTED;";
2820 INPUT WOULD LIKE TO START AGAIN WITH A NEW GAME";AS
2830 IF LEFT${A$,1}="Y" THEN RUN 1340
            3628 FORX=1T06
3638 IF (T(P1,X,Q)>5ANDT(P2,X,Q)>5)OR(T(X,P1,Q)>5ANDT(X,P2,Q)>5)OR(T(P1,X,Q)>5ANDT(X,P2,Q)>5)OR(T(P2,X,Q)>5ANDT(X,P1,Q)>5)THENGOTO2988
            3040 IF P1=X OR P2=X THEN GOTO 3050 3050 NEXT
            3868 GOTO 3878
3878 Pl=X6:P2=X7:PRINT@1, COMPUTER HAS CHOSEN - ";
3888 FORX=1TO6
           3080 FORX=1T06
3690 T(X,P1,Q)=T(X,P1,Q)+1:T(X,P2,Q)=T(X,P2,Q)+1
3100 T(P1,X,Q)=T(P1,X,Q)+1:T(P2,X,Q)=T(P2,X,Q)+1
3110 NEXT
3110 NEXT
3120 F$=CERS(P1+64]:G$=CHR$(P2+64)
3130 M$=F-E$:N$=E$+G$
3140 GOTO 2160
3150 FORA=1TOCR+1:PRINTF$,G$,T$(A):NEXT
3160 FRINT@1,*I RESIGN. I HAVE NO ACCEPTABLE MOVE LEFT
            3170 FORZZ=1TO2000:NEXT
3180 GOTO 2800
3190 FORX=1TOCR
            3286 IF T$(X) =CHR$(P1+64) +E$+CHR$(P2+64))ORT$(X) =CHR$(P2+64) +E$+CHR$(P1+64)
THENGOTO2988
            3210 NEXT
3220 GOTO 3046
```



COMPARE TO OTHER SCRIPSIT MODS AND YOU'LL BUY SCRIPTR

GRAPHTRAX!-ITALICS-UNDERLINE-DOUBLE-EMP+JUSTIFY TEXT. NEW! HEM !

- GRAPHTRAX: ITALICS-UNDERLINE-BOUBLE-EMP+JUSTIFY TEXT.

 JIAL-A-PRINT GET LETTER GUALITY BY REPRINTING LIMES
 ENTER/EXIT SCRIPSIT AT WILL WITHOUT LOSING TEXT BUF.

 GUTPUT ANY CODE: (5) (0-255), DIRECT FROM THE TEXT.

 SIMPLE COMMANDS CONTROL (ALL) MX-80 TYPE FONTS FROM
 THE TEXT PLUS VAR-LINESPACING, FORMS, TABBING + MORE
 WRITE FORM LETTERS AND INPUT DATA INTO REPORT FORMS
 DISPLAY ONLY MODE HELPS SHOW WHERE PAGES START/END.

 EDIT MODE FOR ERRORS, CHANGES, GRAPHICS OR PAUSING.

 FRINT DUT ANY PAGE OR PAGES IN THE TEXT BUFFER WITH

 MEANIFEE ENTITED AND PAGE IN HOMEOGE IN BY ACC. 3).
- 4). 5).
- 7).

- 10).
- 7). PRINT OUT ANY PAGE OR PAGES IN THE TEXT BUFFER WITH HEADERS, FOOTERS AND PAGE NUMBERS IN PLACE.

 8). PRINT OUT FULL SCREEN PICTURE FILES MADE BY CRAYON!!

 7). ASMMPLE TEACHING PROGRAMS TAKE YOU STEP BY STEP.

 18). 66 PAGE MANUAL, BOUND, INDEXED, COMPLETELY REVISED.

 11). WORKS WITH ANY PARALLEL PRINTER. CUSTOM VERS. FOR -> NEW! MICROLINE-80 + 82A, PROWRITER + LP IV. + LP VIII. + NEW! DAISY WHEEL 2 VER. ALLOWS SUB/SUPER SCRIPTING 10",12" NEW! + PROPORTIONAL-UNDERLINING-1 1/2 LINE SPACING-SLASH NEW! ZERO'S, EMPHASIZED PRINTING, MULTIPLE PASS PRINTING.

MX-90 VER.WORKS WITH/WITHOUT GRAPATRAX-MOVE UP ANY TIME!
DISK SCRIPTR HOD 1/3 = \$40.00 MOD III.VERSION WORKS WITH
MODEL I. SCRIPSIT/LC - NO USER PATCHING RED. FOR MOD 1/3
CASSETTE SCRIPTR MOD 1/3 = \$40.00 WORKS WITH REG. SCRIPS.
1.0 FOR MOD 1/3 REG.32K.+ LC/MOD SCRIPTR IS A 5.5K PROG.
SEND FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE THAT DEMONSTRATES ALL FEATURES
SCRIPTR IB WELL DOCUMENTED AND BUG FREE! CUSTOMER SUPPORT
SATURDAYS + EVENINGS FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE, FREE BROCHURE!

PLEASE INCLUDE THIS INFORMATION WHEN ORDERING

NAME MUDEL 1 GR 3 CASSETTE/DISK ADDRESS TYPE PRINTER SCRIPSIT VER #. SCRIPSIT VER #. CHECKS - MONEY ORDERS - COD'S ACCEPTED

RAYON IS A GRAPHICS DESIGN UTILITY THAT NO TRS-80 OWNER SHOULD BE WITHOUT. CRAYON DOES IT ALL!!

YOU'VE SEEN THE ADS FOR OTHER DRAWING PROGRAMS, SOME CHARGE AS MUCH AS \$150.00 FOR THE ABILITY TO ADD GRAPHICS TO YOUR PRINTOUTS, CRAYON ISN'T A CONVERTED TEXT PROCESSOR CRAYON WAS DESIGNED FROM THE BROWND UP TO SIVE YOU THE VERY FINEST GRAPHIC'S EDITION POSSIBLE. COMPLEX GRAPHICS REQUIRE ROUTINES TO MAKE AND AND TO SIVE YOU THE VERY FINEST GRAPHIC'S EDITION POSSIBLE. VERY FINEST GRAPHIC'S EDITOR POSSIBLE. COMPLEX GRAPHICS REQUIRE ROUTINES TO MOVE AND MANIPULATE GRAPHICS THAT NO TEXT PROCESSOR CONTAINS. ALSO CRAYON PRODUCES SUPER HIGH SPEED BRAPHICS: NO OTHER PROGRAM CAN DO AS MUCH FOR AS SMALL AN INVESTMENT. IF YOU ALSO BUY SCRIPTR YOU CAN LOAD CRAYON FILES DIRECTLY INTO SCRIPSIT DURING A PRINT-OUT. BEFORE YOU WASTE YOUR MONEY ON HALF A PROGRAM CHECK OUT CRAYON'S MANY FEATURES. CRAYON DOES IT ALL!!

1). TYPESET LOSD'S - LETTERHEADS - ENVELOPES - BUSINESS CARDS AND OTHER OFFICE FORMS. THIS AD WAS TYPESET FROM AN MY-80 PRINTOUT THEN SKRUNK. COST = 44.50 IF AD WAS TYPESET AT A PRINTSHOP THE COST > \$200 + 200 CREATE AND RUN REAL CARTOONS WITH CRAYON AND THEN RUN YOUR CARTOONS FROM BASIC AT ASSEMBLY LARROUSES

- CREATE AND RUN REAL CARTOONS WITH CRAYON AND THEN RUN YOUR CARTOONS FROM BASIC AT ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SPEEDS. SPEEDS OF 35 FRAMES/SECOND PUSSIBLE. USE IT TO DESIGN DISPLAYS FOR USE IN BASIC & ASSEMBLY PROG'S MANAGE DISPLAYS FOR USE IN BASIC & ASSEMBLY PROG'S MANAGE DISPLAYS FOR USE IN BASIC & ASSEMBLY PROG'S MANAGE DISPLAYS FOR USE ON A TRSDDS SYS. ONLY. DRAW ANYTHING YOU DESIRE ONTO THE SCREEN AND PRINT. IT OUT OR SAVE IT TO DISK/TAPE UP TO 30 SCREENS/FILE. MANAGE AN APPOINTMENT SCHEDULE, KEEP RECORDS, LISTS OR MENU'S. SAVE/RECALL INFORMATION BUICK AND EASY.
- 4).
- PERFORM ALL VIDEO WORKSHEET FUNCTIONS RIGHT ON SCREEN
- 1). USER FRIENDLY / 42 PAGE DOC'S, OFFSET PRINTED, INDEXED
 2). NINE CHARACTER USER DEFINED CURSOR. ----> YPE
- 16 LETTER COMMANDS FOR GRAPHICS ENTRY. COPY CHARACTERS IN ANY DIRECTION FAST. UPPER/LOWER CASE SUPPORT WITHOUT DRIVERS.

5). UPPER/LOWER CASE SUPPORT WITHOUT DRIVERS.

6). DO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING ON VARIABLE LENGTH LINES->
COPY-FILL-DELETE-EXCHANGE-MOVE-PULL-UC/LC-INVERT
GRAPHICS-PRINT-JUSTIFY TEXT-BUFFER/RESTORE TO SCREEN.

7). UTILITIES INCLUDE--> MASK - AUTOHATIC PRINT3 NUMBERS
CURSOR LOCATION AND VALUE--S SELECTIVE CLS'S-PATTERNEXTRA BUFFERS-SCREEN OVERWRITE-HEXOUNP-SEARCHES. MORE
B). FULL DISK / CASS I/O DIR-WRITE-LOAD-APPEND-COPY-KILL
SCREENPRINT- QUIPUTS CODES TO DRIVE ANY PARALLEL PRINTER
PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN & SUPPORTED-NO BUBS-2 YRS, IN DESIGN
OVER 90 COMMANDS -> FAST / EASY / FUN <- ALL MACHINE LANG.
CASS MOD 1+3=\$35.00 / DISK MOD 1 OR 3=\$45.00 10K PROGRAM
WORKS IN 16K. OR MORE AND ADJUSTS TO MEMORY SIZE CHANGES.
ESPECIALLY FOR MX-BØ, MICROLINEØØ AND OTHER BLOCK GRAPHIC
PRINTERS. PRINTER NOT REQ. FOR FILE HANDLING + CARTOONS.
BUY DURING SEPTEMBER + SET \$5.00 OFF / FREE BROCHURE

WORLD STANDARD TAPE



MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

COMPUTER GRADE PREMIUM 5-SCREW **BLANK CASSETTES** SHELL FITS ALL STANDARD RECORDERS

TRAC / C-05, C-10, C-20









SOFT PROPYLENE HINGED BOXES

BLANK DIE-CUT LABELS

MERE'S WHA! USERS SAY ABOUT YORK 10 CASSETTES: "We manitored the output to the computer with a specially built meter and found absolutely no dropouts throughout the tape Stace Papadopoulos Beaverton, OR

"High quality tape in the proper lengths and at the right price. William E. Brown. Reisterstown, MD

"It's nice to have a tape you can rely on 100% of the time to perform with such quality And the fast, courteous service was a pleasant surprise." Tom Parkinson Madison, OH

Your price is right - your service and quality is excellent. We'll be doing business again!" Richard P. Thrun APO New York

YOU'VE IRIED THE REST. NOW BUY THE BEST"



Call: 213/710-1430 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders.

ORDER NOW... YORK 10 Computerware

MAIL TO: 24573 Kittridge St., #80J, Canoga Park, CA 91307

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	7.50	□ 13.50	
C-10	□ 8.00	14 40	
C-20	□ 10.00	18.00	
Hard Box	2.50	_ 4.00	
Soft Box	2.00	□ 3.40	
6 Cap. Album (@ \$6.95 each qua	ntity	
Blank labels	4.00/100	30.00/1000	
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents	add 6% sales tax		
Shipping 1 doz each additional	\$2; 2 doz. \$3.50; 3 doz. \$.50	3 doz. \$4.50	
For Parcel Pce	t instead of UPS Al	DD \$1	
Outsida Contin-	ental USA, ADD \$2		
		TOTAL	

Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only Boxes are sold separately. Ship ments are by UPS untess Parcel Post requested.

Boxes, albums, & blank tabels are free of shipping charges when ordered with cassettes. When

each additional doz.	Minimum shipping		
For Parcel Poet inste	is \$2.00		
Outsida Continental	PLEASE SEND		
		TOTAL	DISCOUNTS
Check or M.O. enclosed	Cherge to Credit Card:	□ VISA	MASTERCHARGE
Card No.			Exp.
Name			
Address			
City		State	/Zip
Signature			
Computer make	e & model		

The Key Box

Color Computer Extended Color Basic 16K RAM

Make high-res graphics use high memory.

PCLEAR 0

John Heusinkveld 2161 E. Cerrado Brio Tucson, AZ 85781

ost Color Computer owners probably know that when they power up under Extended Color Basic, only 8487 bytes of memory are available for use. Extended Color Basic reserves 6K for graphics screens and 1653 bytes for its own use (pointers and the like). You can maximize available memory by reserving zero pages of memory for high resolution graphics.

By examining the memory, I discovered PCLEAR moves the lower end of the program space

up and down. While the upper end remains at 16383, PCLEAR 4 puts the lower end of program space at 7680, PCLEAR 8 would put it at 13824. The lowest address I could reserve for programs was 3072, using PCLEAR 1. The memory between 1536 and 3071 was reserved for graphics, and there was no way to "un-reserve" it.

I needed to find where Basic stores the address of the lower end of program space. I was stuck: None of the memory maps provided by Radio Shack in Getting Started With Color Basic and Going Ahead With Extended Color Basic show where this is, Before I could write to

Radio Shack 80 Micro published an excellent article on the Color Computer in June 1981 ("The Color Computer-An Inside Look"), Included in this article was an extensive memory map. I found what I wanted in bytes 25 and 26!

I PEEKed these locations, multiplied the contents of the first by 256 and added it to the contents of the second. The result was 3073. Apparently, the program space began one byte ahead of where I had expected it to (3072). (I was in PMODE 0.) I wanted it to point to 1537, the normal start of program space in Color Basic with no memory reserved for high resolution graphics.

I had to break 1537 Into two numbers (h and l) to be POKEd Into bytes 25 and 26. My answer was h equals 6, I equals one. Triumphantly, I typed: POKE 25,6:POKE 26,1. Nothing visible happened. After a moment of thought, I decided this was good. I typed Print Mem next. The computer responded with 13095, its normal response in PMODE 0. It seemed I had failed.

Suddenly inspired, I typed New then Print Mem. This time the computer responded with 14631, indicating I had successfully reserved an extra 1536 bytes of memory.

When I finished congratulating myself, I entered, ran,

saved and reloaded a few programs. Everything worked fine, except of course, the high resolution graphics commands (they made mincemeat out of the program). Normal graphics commands, such as Set and Reset, worked perfectly.

if you are baffled by this, it is not as complicated as it sounds. All you need to know is POKE 25,6: POKE 26, 1: NEW clears the memory and reserves zero pages of memory for high resolution graphics. All memory is free for programs not requiring high resolution graphics.

This also opens up interesting possibilities. Instead of having the high resolution graphics use low memory, as they normally do, you can make them use high memory. The expanded Getting Started With Color Basic tells how to do this. This new edition is a gold mine of useful information.

Radio Shack's guides, while excellent texts for beginners, lack the technical information we need to get the most from our Color Computers. So we have to explore on our own. If you discover something interesting, share it with the rest of us by writing an article about

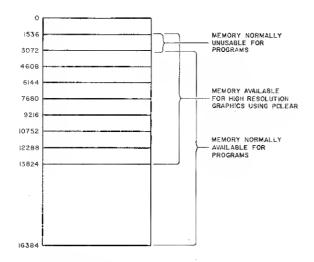


Fig. 1. Simplified memory map of 16K system

John Heusinkveld studies computer sciences.

copy model III, scripsit/visicalc* Only \$20

Works with all model III Visicalc/Scripsit and allows unlimited backups of master disks. Works even if you're already backed up twice. Simple, 17 line program.

And look at these other outstanding values!

APPARATS NEWDOS/80°, 2.0 \$129.95

Convert Model I Scripsit and Visicalc to Model III, plus: Renumber program lines -move program lines - move blocks of program lines - duplicate program lines - selective variable clearing - program single stepping - memory sort multi-dimensioned arrays - swap variables - read and write to model I disks - reference keywords - spool printing - change disk speeds - disable BREAK and CLEAR - Much, much more!

FREE "Layman's Gnide to Newdos 80" included with this purchase.

HAYES SMARTMODEM[®]... \$249.95

Talk with other computers over regular telephone lines. SMARTMODEM can auto dial - auto answer - repeat - allow for audio monitoring - programmable - is FCC approved direct-connect - full or half duplex capability, 0-300 baud - RS-232C interface - seven status LED's.

VERBATIM® DATA-LIFE DISKETTES

5" diskettes come in a reusable plastic storage box,

Use VISA - Mastercard - Money Orders -Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Kansas residents add 3.5% sales tax.

ST80 III ... \$ 129.95

Sinart terminal communications package. Allows file uploading/downloading. Emulates many different terminals. Total operator control. (Written by Lance Micklus.)

FREE Catalog price list

of all Sales Data Direct-Order merchandise available upon request. Super prices . . Rapid delivery . . . Quality products.

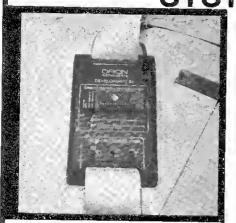


526 E. 4th Hutchinson, Kansas 67501 316/665-3611

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Phone or write Sales Data, Inc. 142

DEVELOPMENT
SYSTEM



Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOP-MATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds PROM PROGRAMMING and INCIRCUIT-EMULATION capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-atone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80: You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace program to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact: Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758, 2508 (8K), 2716, 2516 (16K), 2532 (32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016 (16K EEPROMS).

PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM \$15

PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM \$15

ORION INSTRUMENTS

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062 (415) 851-1172 151

Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted. California residents please add 65% sales tax.

TRS-80* Computer Owners.

GREATER VALUES

New Low Prices for Percom Model III Disk Drives!

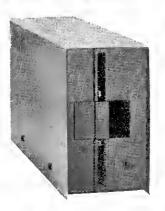


Complete First-Drive Systems

from \$449

Internally mounted drives that feature double- or single-density storage, comprehensive predelivery testing, 48-hour burn-in and, best of all, Percom's widely acclaimed disk controller. A First-Drive System includes the four-drive disk controller, one or two drives, power supplies, cables and a fully illustrated owners manual. Use Model III TRSDOS*, Percom OS-80+ and all other Model III compatible DOSs.

Note: If you prefer not to make the First-Drive System installation, we'll do it for only \$29.95 plus shipping. This includes a 48-hour operating burn-in of your Model III computer, installation of the drive system and final checkout of the expanded system.



Our Own Fully Tested Drives from only \$275

- Every Access Floppy Disk drive is electrically tested, mechanically tested and burned-in 48 hours under operating conditions. Look for the signed test list in the shipping carton.
- AFD drives are capable of either single- or double-density operation. Store up to 364 Kbytes (formatted) in double density. Store twice the data on a single diskette using AFD "flippy" drives."
- 15-day free trial offer...comprehensive 90-day limited warranty...unbeatable prices...AFD-100 @ \$275.00, -100F @ \$329.00, -200 @ \$429.95, -200F @ \$449.95.

How to order—Order by calling Access Unlimited toll-free on 1-800-527-3475. Or order by mail. Orders may be charged to a VISA or Master Card account, or paid by cashier's check, certified check or money order. Sorry, we cannot accept personal checks. We pay treight (surface only) and insurance charges for shipments in U.S. on orders over \$1,000.00. Add approximate insurance and shipping charges for orders under \$1,000.00. If in doubt about these charges, ask when you call in your order. Texas residents include 5% safes tax. Minimum mail order \$20.00. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

Texas. (214) 340-5366

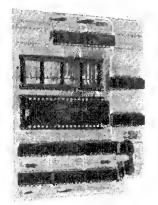
Save! VISA and Master Card charges are not deposited until the day your order is shipped.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Everybody's Favorites - for Less!

Percom Data Separator	\$23.95
Green Screen I, II, or III	\$18.95
Head Cleaning Kit	\$24.95
Drive Numbering Tabs (pkg 0-3)	\$4.50
51/4" Flip-N-File	\$24.95
8" Flip-N-File	\$39.95

- LOWER PRICES



Percom's Proven DOUBLER II[†] Upgrade Your Model I to Double Density for only \$159.95

And not with some unproven hacker's kit, either. But with an assembled and fully tested *Percom DOUBLER-II*[†]. The DOUBLER II[†] simply plugs into the disk drive controller socket of your Expansion Interface. Then it lets you store over four times more on one side of a diskette, depending on the drive, than you can store on standard Tandy Model I drives. Other features: • Reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density • Includes DBLDOS^{**}, a TRSDOS* compatible disk-operating system • Runs TRSDOS*, NEWDOS^{††}, Percom OS-80[†] and other single-density software immediately. Change to double-density operation when convenient • Use Move 1-2-3 utility (\$29.95) or other appropriate software to read Model III programs on your Model I. • Includes on-card high-performance data separation and write precompensation circuitry.



Clear-Out Sale on Microline-80 Printers!

only \$379



Low Cost System Furniture

Modular design permits custom arrangements • Furniture styling and quality • TRS-80* colors • OK for UPS shipping • Reassemble without tools

System desks from \$115 Printer stands from \$144

Arrick Products Quick-Switch‡

Just flick a switch to connect your TRS-80* printer port from device #1 to device #2. Or, "Quick-Switch" a peripheral between computers. Versions for RS-232 or Centronics interfacing. Includes box-mounted 34-pin card-edge plugs. From \$89.95. Cables from \$29.95.

[‡] trademark of Arrick Products Company.

Save! Make ACCESS your one-call shopping center for TRS-80* hardware and software. Call our toll-free order number for free product literature and latest prices. Ask for our new, free software catalog.

Toll-Free Order No. 1-800-527-3475

(orders & literature only)

ACCESS UNLIMITED

401 N. Central Expressway #600 Richardson, Texas 75080 (214) 340-5366

Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation

Trademark of Access Unlimited
Trademark of Percorp Data Company, Inc.

Screen Veil

Mike Keller 13423 Desert Hills NE Albuquerque, NM 87111

Veil is a machine-language utility that lets you temporarily cloak the screen contents.

Suppose a visitor drops by while you're running your accounts receivable program with the screen displaying information about a custormer's 60-day delinquent account. If you've initialized Vell, all you do Is press the shift and Break keys together. This causes the screen to go blank, except for the message "Security hold. Do not reset or turn off computer." Now you can give your attention to the visitor without compromising the delinquent account's right to privacy. Veil requires NEWDOS80 (Version 1 or 2) but is adaptable for use with other disk operating systems. Vell is driven by the TRS-80's Interrupt signals, and once initialized, functions under any program that runs with interrupts enabled, such as Basic, DOS, Debug, Scripslt, and so on.

While the computer is in this security hold, the keyboard is locked up, and except for the correct combination of keys, it will not respond to any input (including NEWDOS80's 123, DFG and JKL). To restore the previous screen contents and let your program take up where it left off press shift and Break. Veil is also handy for someone who must unexpectedly leave the computer for a few minutes.

Getting It Sterted

To use Vell, enter the source code of Program Listing 1, under EDTASM/CMD. Change the origin address if necessary to avoid conflicts with other frequently used

The Key Box

Model I and III 32K RAM NEWDOS80 1.0 or 2.0 Editor/Assembler 1 Disk Drive machine-language routines. Write the source code to disk so you can make changes later, then assemble the object code to disk with the name VEIL/CMD. Go into DOS Ready and set high memory or system option AP to B9FFH to protect the area where VEIL/CMD resides. Then, initialize the utility by entering its name. The message "screen veil active" will appear.

Now you may go about your work as usual, except the shift and Break keys will now put the computer in a security hold as described earlier. That's all there is to it. Use the Auto function or a chain file to initialize Veil automatically at power-on/reset, but make sure the high memory is properly set.

Limitations

The program operates only if Interrupts are enabled. This means you won't be able to Invoke the security hold if you have executed a CMD"T" in Basic.

Since interrupts are disabled while in a security hold, the TRS-80's real-time clock stops, and starts running again only after you resume normal execution of your program.

Because the Break key is treated by some programs as a special input, invoking the security hold may cause a break in your program when it resumes. To avoid this under Basic, disable the Break key before running your program—a precaution that should be taken with any program dealing in sensitive data. Do not disable Break when using EDTASM, since Break is the only key that terminates certain EDTASM functions.

Once Veil is initialized, you can invoke the security hold as often as necessary, but

do not issue the Veil command a second time without a reset. NEWDOS80 doesn't like having the same routine inserted into its interrupt chain twice, and will reboot or cause your system to hang up. If you can't remember whether or not Veil has been in-Itialized, press shift/Break.

Customizing

Veil was written on a Model I, but I believe NEWDOS80 calls (as well as other hard addresses referenced in the routine) are compatible with the Model III's.

Special key combinations can be substituted for shift/Break to enter a security hold, provided you know something of how the keyboard is laid out in memory. Those who are paranoid about security might want to use one combination to activate, and a different one to deactivate. If you do this, omit the first delay loop in the source code.

Be careful using other key combinations. If your program is scanning for a single keystroke (as with INKEY\$) when you invoke a security hold, one of the keys you press may be accepted by the program as a prompt response.

I used shift/Break to avoid this and it works while running Basic programs, as long as the Break key is disabled.

Screen Watchers Folled

As computers become more widespread in business offices, the need to protect sensitive company information increases. With Veil, your corporate data needn't be advertised to those who gather around the terminal. Now, if we could just find some invisible ink for the printer...

Program Listing (503) 294-4966 00001; VEIL/SRC M. KELLER ALBUQUERQUE,NM (503) 294-4966 00021; THIS UTILITY ALLOWS THE OPERATOR TO CONCEAL THE CURRENT 00041; SCREEN CONTENTS AND TEMPORARILY PAUSE PROGRAM EXECUTION. 00061; NOTE: REQUIRES NEWDOS/80 VERSION 1 OR 2 ALBHOHEROHE.NM 00081 LABEL ASSIGNMENTS ORG ADDRESS CAN BE CHANGED ØBAØØH BAGG 00121 ORG ; SEE NEWDOS/80'S DOS ROUTINES 4410H 00141 INSERT EOU 4410 SEE NEWDOS/80'S DOS ROUTINES 00161 DSPMSG 4467H 4467 USED TO RETURN TO "DOS READY" 4@2DH 00181 DOSRDY EOU ROM CALL USED FOR DELAY 0060 00201 DELAY EQU ADDRESS OF SCREEN POSN. 0 3C00H 3000 Program continues

Progra	am continue	nd					
-	-						
3889			SHFROW		3880H	SHIFT	KEYS LIVE AT THIS ROW
3840	-	00261	BRKROW	EQU	384ØH	BREAK	KEY LIVES AT THIS ROW
		09281	7				
		10500	7=====		≈==== IN	ITIALIZA	ZZ====================================
D A A A	110FBA	003ZI	THIS A	ADDS OUR	ROUTINE	(BELOW)	TO THE INTERRUPT CHAIN.
	CD1944	00361	BEGIN	CALL	DE, VEIL		POINT TO ROUTINE, AND
	2166BA	00381		LD	INSERT		; ADD TO INTERRUPT CHAIN
	CD6744	00401		CALL	HL, MESS	GI	POINT TO MESSAGE 1 AND
	C32D40	00421		JP	DSPMSG DOSRDY		CONFIRM "VEIL ACTIVE"
DIAD C	032040			or	DORENI	C TAXEBER	RETURN TO "DOS READY"
		00461	,		END U	E. TMTX.TY	ALIZATION =======
		ØØ481	755555		==== TMT	ERRUPT F	ROUTINE ==============
		00501	ANYTT	STTER SE	TNTTTALT.	ZATION	DEPOSITOR CUITED /DEEDE VEGO
		בעכשש	TUGET	HER WITE	CLEAR TH	E SCOUCK	TAND DIMED AN ADDADOM
		00541	LOCKUI	P. WHEN	SHIFT/BR	EAR TS A	GAIN PRESSED, THE SCREEN USER'S PROGRAM RESUMES.
		00561	CONTE	TS ARE	RESTORED	AND THE	USER'S PROGRAM RESUMES
				4 BYTES	CONFORM	TO REOUT	REMENTS OF NEWDOS/80)
0002		00601	VEIL	DEFS	2		RESERVE 2 BYTES FOR DOS
BA11		00621		DEFB	1		; INVOKE AT EACH INTERRUPT
BA12	Øl	00641		DEFB	1		INITIAL INTERRUPT COUNT
		09661	BEGIN	BY CRECE			BREAK KEYS PRESSED.
BA13	3A8038	00681		LD	A, (SHFR	OW)	GET SHIFT ROW'S CONTENTS
BA16		00701		OR	A		; IS A SHIFT KEY PRESSED?
BA17		ØØ721		RET	Z		NO. RETURN
	3A4Ø38	00741		LD	A, (BRKR	OW)	YES. GET BREAK'S ROW
BAID	FEØ4	ØØ761 ØØ781		CP	4		; IS BREAK PRESSED TOO ?
DWID	CD		- 00 700	RET	NZ		NO. RETURN
		98831	FULLET	WOLD DA	KEYS ARE	PRESSED	, SO ENTER SECURITY HOLD.
BAIE	21003C	00841	PIAKI	TH CHO	HL, VIDE	URRENT E	CREEN IN TEMPLATE BUFFER.
BA21		00861		LD	DE, TEMP!	r.m	;SOURCE = SCREEN POSN. Ø ;DEST = TEMPLATE'S ADDR.
	010004	90881		LD	BC,1024		COUNT = 1024 CHARACTERS
BA27	EDBØ	00901		LDIR			: COPY SCREEN TO TEMPLATE
		00921	; CLEAR	TRE SCRE	EEN AND SE	HOW "SEC	URITY HOLD" MESSAGE.
	21003C	00347		LD	HL, VIDEO)	; SOURCE = SCREEN POSN. Ø
	11913C	00961		LD	DE, VIDEO)+1	DEST = FOLLOWING BYTE
	3620 01FF03	00981		LD	(HL),	,	CLEAR FIRST SCREEN POSN.
	EDB@	01001 01021		LD	BC,1023		:1023 MORE BYTES TO CLEAR
	2179BA	01021		LDIR			CLR REMAINDER OF SCREEN
	110038	01061		LD LD	HL, MESS	34	SOURCE = MESSAGE ADDRESS
	013200	01081		LD	DE,15872 BC,50	4	DEST = SCREEN POSN. 512
	EDBØ	01101		LDIR	BC, 30		COUNT = MESSAGE LENGTH COPY MESSAGE TO SCREEN
BA41	010040	01121		LD	BC,04009	8 F4	GIVE OPERATOR SOME TIME
	CD6000	01141		CALL	DELAY		; TO RELEASE THE KEYS
		01161	; NOW EN	TER LOCK	UP UNTIL	SHIFT/B	REAK PRESSED AGAIN.
	3A8035	01181	HOLD	LD	A, (SHFRO	DW)	GET SHIFT ROW'S CONTENTS
BA4A		01201		OR			; IS A SHIFT KEY PRESSED?
BA4B		Ø1221		JR	Z,HOLD		NO. STAY IN HOLD
	3A4038	01241		LD	z,HOLD A,(BRKRO)W)	YES. GET BREAK'S ROW
BA50	FE04	01261		CP	4		; IS BREAK PRESSED TOO ?
BA52	20F3	01281		JR	NZ, HOLD		; NO. STAY IN HOLD
DREJ	21ABBA	01301	; SHIFT	& BKEAK	KEYS PRES	SED, SO	RESTORE USER'S PROGRAM.
DA 57	11003C	Ø1321		LD	HL, TEMPI	T	SDURCE = TEMPLATE'S ADDR
	010004	01341 01361		LD	DE, VIDEO)	DEST = SCREEN POSN. 0
BA5D		01381		LD LD1R	BC, 1 024		; COUNT = 1024 CBARACTERS
	010040	01401		LDIK	BC,4000E	,	RESTORE SCREEN CONTENTS
	CD6000	01421		CALL	DELAY		GIVE OPERATOR SOME TIME TO RELEASE THE KEYS.
BA65		01441		RET	222.11		; THEN RETURN
		01461	,======		END OF I	NTERRUP	T ROUTINE ==========
		01481	;				
		01501	;======		IESSAGE AN	D TEMPL	ATE BUFFERS ============
BA66		01521	MESSGl	DEFM	SCREEN	VEIL AC	TIVE!
BA78		Ø1541		DEFB	ØDB	1< ME	SSAGE TERMINATOR BYTE
BA79			MESSG2	DEFM	SECURIT	A ROTD.	DO NOT RESET OR TURN'
BA9D	20	01581		DEFM	OFF CO		
9400	20		TEMPLT	DEFS			E 1024 BYTES FOR TEMPLATE
BEAB	D K)	01621		DEFB	g	MARKER	FOR ASSEMBLY END ADDRESS
BAØØ		01661	,	END	BEGIN		
	TOTAL E			TILL	DEGTM		

INTRODUCING.... DATAMAN to

DATAMAN is a multi-purpose, file-handler requiring ABSOLUTELY NO PROGRAMMING by the User. Anyone can build a new file in minutes, and Print a sample! DATAMAN allows: multiple files on one data disk, unlimited backups, and uses DATAMAN allows: multiple files on one data disk, unlimited backups, and uses the same Bystem disk for accessing all files. COMPLETELY USER FRIENDLY! DATAMAN features: AUTOMATIC screen formatting, AUTOMATIC printer formatting (Tabular or Record), and AUTOMATIC Sub-totals and Totals, across and down! DATAMAN is all MENU-drivens Add, Revise, Find, Delete, Sort, Global Bearch, Change Field Names and Print format; i. e., margins, line spacing, etc.! DATAMAN sorts nearly 3000 records, and re-arranges each Master Data File by any selected Field in minutes - not hours. Smaller files sort in seconds! DATAMAN has been field tested (in a business environment) for over one year. A built-in USER'S GUIDE called by menu, can be displayed to HELP the User! DATAMAN is available for the Model I and Model III with two disk drives, and 48K required. Printers supported: EPSON, Okidata, and most Radio Shack! DATAMAN is compatible with all major Disk Operating Systems, but is supplied without a DOS. When ordering, please state your operating system version! without a DOS. When ordering, please state your operating system version!

INTRODUCTORY PRICE is only \$49.95! For ORDERS ONLY, call 800-327-6590 Florida Residents add 5% Sales Tax Additional Information, Reader Service, or Write Direct to

M/C or VISA Accepted Inquiries: 305-351-0428

*tring Systems 1446 HAGEN LN, ROCKLEDGE, FL 32955

C/BS SAVES YOU TWICE

Only \$3900 each!

*You can recover the cost the first week! * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

Introducing: "INVOICEM" - Models I & II

Print Involces from Padio Shack Inventory Control I package (#26-1553)

 Produce plain-paper Invoices by entering Stock No. and quantity. Description and price retrieved from Inventory fife.

 Prices extended and totaled. Manual entries allowed.

×479

introducing: "SERIES-PRINT" -Model H

elf you use VISICALC for more than two files "BERIES-PRINT" will greatly benefit you. Print up to 100 VISIGALG DIF files without operator Intervention.

No longer necessary to load a file, print, load

another, print, etc., etc...

*Teil "SERIES-PRINT" a range of file names and relax white your computer does your printing. •Requires 64K Model II with 132-character printer (and, of course, VISICALC)

************* COMPUTER / BUSINESS SERVICES 28333 Suburban Drive, Warren, MI 48093 VisiCalc & DIF are trademarks of VisiCorp.



protected in handsome and durable library files or binders. Both styles bound in dark green leatherette with the magazine logo stamped in gold.

Files: Each file holds & issues, spines visible for easy reference, \$5.95 each, 3 for \$17.00, 6 for \$30.00 Binders: Each binder holds 6 issues and opens flat for eosy reading. \$7.50 each, 3 for \$21.75, 6 for \$42.00 (Postage paid in USA, Foreign orders include \$2.50 per

Please state years: 1980 to 1983 Send check of money order to: JESSE JONES BOX CORP. P.O. Box 5120 Philiadelphio, PA 19141

Please allow 6-8, weeks for delivery

This publication is available in microform.

University Microfilms International

Please sen	d additional information
1	
Street City	
State	Zip.

300 North Zeeb Road Dept. P.R Ann Arbor, Mi 48106

30-32 Mortimer Street Dept. P.R London WIN 7RA England

Power to the buffered printer interface cable.

Juicing Pin 18

Barry N. Gorodetzer Suite 106 26937 Hayward Boulevard Hayward, CA 94542

The Epson MX-80 printer is easily interfaced to the TRS-80 Model I using the relatively inexpensive (\$59) Radio Shack Buffered Printer Interface Cable (cat. 26-1411). The cable is designed for +5VDC supplied externally from pin 18 of the printer connector. As the Epson MX-80 does not supply +5VDC to pin 18; a modification is necessary.

There are two approaches to the problem. The first is an interim method to get you through the printer's 90-day warranty. Epson will not honor their warranty if the second method, involving the printer's +5VDC supply, is used. Both methods are easy to implement.

Although there is only a little soldering involved, I don't suggest either method unless you are experienced. Be sure all AC power is off and all cords unplugged.

Method One

The buffered cable is a flat ribbon cable with a rectangular black box near one end. The box has a small printed circuit board between matching plastic top and bottom pieces.

First disassemble the black box. The plastic pieces are keyed and held together by a small molded plastic pin and hole in each corner. Carefully pull the pieces apart. Second, solder two insulated wires, each about ten inches long, to the appropriate points on the printed circuit board. Use a light gauge wire, such as AWG No. 22.

There is a tubular electrolytic capacitor adjacent to the connector edge. Connect one wire to the exposed portion of each lead of the capacitor. To do this, strip about 1/16th-inch of insulation from one end of each wire. If stranded wire is used, tin the exposed ends with a tiny drop of solder. Form the ends into a tiny hook to catch the capacitor leads. Another very tiny drop of solder secures each wire to its respective lead.

One end of the capacitor has a small indent around the circumference; this is the positive side. The wire connected to this end connects to the positive pole of a +5VDC supply. The capacitor body is marked in various ways including an arrow, containing minus signs,

pointing away from the Indent toward the opposite end. Damage results if the polarity is reversed so do not guess! Clearly mark the unconnected end of each wire for plus and minus, corresponding to the observed polarity of the capacitor.

Reassemble the case routing the two new wires out of the case. Make sure they do not interfere with the edge connector. Carefully push the plastic pieces together. If necessary, use a tiny dab of rubber cement in one or two of the corner holes. Do not use plastic cement or you will not be able to disassemble the case again without breaking the plastic.

For a simple +5VDC power supply use three 1.5V size D flashlight batteries connected in series using battery holders. Double check your wires making sure they are connected to the right poles.

Method Two

If the interim modification was made, first, disassemble the plastic case and cut off the two added wires with a small pair of diagonal cutters. Another way is to desolder the wires. Put the case back together and put it aside.

Remove the top cover of the printer and arrange the printer so you face into the left side of it. What is normally the left side of the printer (the side opposite the black knob) will be adjacent and parallel to the edge of your work table. The external connector will be on your left and the cover will be standing on its edge next to the far side.

In the near left corner of the printer is a small printed circuit board piggyback on the main printed circuit board. The left edge of this board is over the inside portion of the 36 pin external connector. A cable plugs into the top of the piggyback board. The wires from this plug are routed around the right edge of this board through a small rectangular cutout. Remember this for reassembly. Near the center of the main board, adjacent to the far edge of the piggyback board, is a small black 26 pin female connector marked

The Key Box

Model I Epson MX-80 Printer Buffered Printer Interfece Ceble

288 • 80 Micro, September 1982

CN-3. A connection will be made to this connector later.

Carefully remove the piggyback board by unplugging the cable plugged into the top of it. Slowly and gently pull it straight up. Remove the two Phillips screws in two of the piggyback board corners. A multi-pin connector, underneath and on the far side of the piggyback board. still holds the circuit boards together. Gently pull straight up; put the board aside.

Remove about 1/16th-inch of insulation from each end of a four inch length of AWG No. 22 wire. If the wire is stranded. tin each end with a tiny drop of solder.

One end of the wire connects to pin 18 of the external connector. Pin 18 is at the far end of the connector in the top row (the numbers are molded into the connector on the outside edge). Bend a hook into one end of the wire. With a drop of solder, secure the hooked end of the wire to the exposed part of pin 18 on the inside of the external con-

nector. Confirm that no solder bridges have been inadvertently created with adjacent pins. Plug the other end of the wire into hole 16 on connector CN-3. Pin 16 is the source of +5VDC. Make sure the wire goes deep enough to be tightly grasped by the metal contact. Connector CN-3 is used for the optional serial interface. So do not damage the connector by using force or too large a wire. Route the wire against the circuit board.

Replace the piggyback board with extreme care. Check the inside of the printer for wire scraps and replace the top cover. Plug the short length of ribbon cable into the CPU. Connect the long length of ribbon cable to the printer and to the black box. Plug everything in and your Epson MX-80 will respond to LPRINT and LLIST commands.

Barry Gorodetzer, an electrical engineer, is project manager for a consulting engineering firm.

NEW **40 TRACK DISK DRIVES**

POWER SUPPLY & CASE

RADIO SHACK and OTHER COMPUTERS



4

-

\$179



师师师师师师师师师师师师师师师师师师师师师师师师师师

OMNITEK Computers

LIMITED International, Inc.

1300 Main Street Tewksbury, MA 01876 (617) 851-4580

Shipping extra FOB Tewksbury Master Card, Visa, or Bank Checks accepted



A totally new concept in small-scale information management for the TRS-80 (R). LOG is an assembly language utility which tills the gap between text editors and data base managers to provide a true tree-form information storage and retrieval system with unheard-of ease of

LOG-CMD creates on a formatted diskette a LOG file from 1 to 170 pages long, each page containing 1 full screen of information Pages are accessed individually or sequentially, as if thumbing through a book. Information is added, updated, or deleted from each page in free form by an integral cursor-oriented text editor. Each diskette becomes a separate organized notebook to use and re-use as you please.

Insert, Delete, Tab, Clear, and full cursor positioning are supported, as well as blinking cursor and auto-repeat. All functions operate with the ease of a single keystroke including Global Search, Output to printer is provided. LOG can even be accessed from BASIC without loss of

Why, when you own a computer, do you still keep records by hand? Throw away your pencil and paper! Use your computer as you never dreamed of before!

Model III

32 or 48K 32 or 48K \$49.95

(uppercase only) (uppercase/lowercase)

(minimum system: 32K, 2 disk drives DOS 2,3 (I) or 1.3 (III) required)

Write or Call for further information:

318 Lakeside Drive

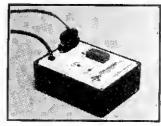
(601) 992-2239

MasterCard and Visa accepted. MS Residents pay 5% sales tax. We pay shipping and handling

(TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)

-331

Model 953A EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Programs 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532 and 2732 five volt EPROMS.
- Complete · no personality modules to buy.
- Intelligent microprocessor based, programs and verifies any or all bytes.
- RS-232 serial interface use with computer or terminal,
- Verify erasure command verifies that EPROM is erased.
- Extended diagnostics error output distinguishes between a bad EPROM and one which needs erasing.
- May be used for extremely reliable data or program storage.
- All power on programming socket under processor control, LEO warning light indicates when power is applied.
- Complete with Textool zero insertion force socket,
- High performance/cost ratio.
- Standard DB-25 I/O connector.

PRICE \$289



BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.

HWY. 603, P.O. BOX 387 BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520 (601) 467-8231

J 243

Modifying NEWDOS's screen print function.

JKL Minus Blanks

Richard M. Straw. 790 Liberty Street Ashland, OR 97520

he NEWDOS + JKL procedure prints whatever is on the screen when the keys J. K, and L are pressed simultaneously. I use it often. But it has, as originally written, one very annoying feature. Even if there are only two lines displayed on your screen, the printer will traverse and feed paper for the remaining 14 blank lines.

My Solution

This program stops printing by using a carriage return when a line is empty. I assembled this short program with automatic status invoked by the command AUTO JKL (the name under which it is stored). Whenever I power up with this system, the modification runs as if it were part of the original program.

It might have been possible to insert this modification somewhere into the operating system itself using Superzap, but that would add 34 bytes to an already tight set of programs. It resides in the topmost section of memory.

The program has three basic entry points. It first protects the program by modifying the topof-memory pointer set on powerup. These two bytes reside at 4049H and 404AH. The second entry is into the NEWDOS JKL routine itself, 43B1H to 43E2H. I jump into the routine at 43BEH, store a couple of counters and call the Scan subroutine.

The Scan segment loads in high memory. In my 48K system, the top location is FFFF and the origin is FFDBH. On a 32K system, the proper ORG location is BFDBH. The value in line 250 of the source program is the only one you need to change to adapt to the smaller memory. Scan looks at the line in the screen memory (which begins at 3C00H) character by character, using the C register as a counter.

If this location has a printable

graphics leave this out. The carriage return is inserted at the end of each line. The main routine keeps track of the lines as the original JKL routine by checking for a one in bit 6 of the H register. This indicates the HL pair has been incremented to a location beyond the video memory. When all 16 lines are scanned and printed, the routine exits through the end of the original JKL system and restores registers. Since the BC registers are used in the revised routine, these are also restored.

character, its byte location is

stored in the B register. If there

is only a space, this does not

happen. When the end of the

line is reached, the PRNT seg-

ment transfers data to the line

printer one character at a time.

Printing continues only for the

number of bytes stored in the B

counter, without going beyond

the last non-space character. All

graphics codes are converted to

periods to avoid confusing the

printer. If your printer displays

The End statement returns the system to DOS using its transfer vector at 402DH.

For line printers unable to produce graphics characters, insert more code at line 390 to convert various graphics items to characters resembling those on the video display.

Dr. Straw is a former Professor of Biology and is now manager of Academic Services in the computer center at Southern Oregon State College.

000	INS *MODIFICATION TO	NEWDOS+ JKL ROUTI	INE - NO PRINTING PAST
1 000	106 :LAST NON-SPACE	CHARACTER IN ANY I	LINE
1 000	ONT FIRST SET TOP	OF MEMORY LOCATION	Y TO ACCEPT PROGRAM
4049 000	010 ORG	4049H ; I	POINT TO TOP OF MEM
4049 DAFF 000	020 DEFW	SCAN-1 :S	SET TO PROTECT
000	25 ; INSERT NEW TEXT	I INTO EXISTING JK	L ROUTINE
43BE 000	030 ORG		ENTER JKL ROUTINE
1 4300 05 003	120 PIISH	BC	
43BF 21003C 001 43C2 54 001 43C3 5D 001 43C4 010101 001	130 LD		VIDEO ORIGIN
43C2 54 001	140 LINE LD	D,H /1	PRINT LINE ORIGIN
43C3 5D 001	150 LD	E,L	T OF LUMBER C
43C4 010101 001	160 LD		COUNTERS
43C7 CDDBFF 00	170 CALL 180 INC	SCAN	CHECK FOR EHD OF
43CA 23 00	180 INC		VIDEO
43CB CB74 001	190 BIT 200 JR	V,D /	IF HOT, ANOTHER LINE
43CD 28F3 002	200 JR 210 POP	EC :	RESTORE REGISTERS
	210 POP 220 JP		RET THROUGH JKL
43D0 C3DA43 002	220 - CURROUTINE CAL	TED TO SCAN PACH L	INE FOR LAST CHARACTER
00.	230 Jacksoutine Car	N THE THEN PRINT	B CHARACTERS ONLY.
	0.00	Chilone	34 BYTES FOR SUBRTN
PEDB 7E 00	260 sChu I.D	A. (HL)	CHARACTER OH SCREEN
FPDC FF20 00	270 CP	20H	SPACE?
PPDR 2801 00	280 JR	Z,HXT	JUMP IF A SPACE
PFR0 41 00:	290 LD	B,C	BYTE COUNT IF NOT
FFE1 79 00	250 SCAN LD 270 CP 280 JR 290 LD 310 CP 310 CP	A,C	
FFE2 FE40 00	310 CP	40H ;	CHECK END OF LINE
PFE4 2804 00	320 JR	Z PRNT	
			INCREMENT IF HOT
	340 IHC 350 JR	HL	
FFE7 23 00 FFE8 18F1 00 FFE8 1A 00 FFE8 FE80 00	350 JR		CONTINUE SCAN
FFEA 1A 00	360 PRHT LD	A, (DE)	CHAR TO PRINT
FFEB FE80 00	370 CP	BOH :	GRAPHICS?
FFED 3802 00	380 JR	C,PR2 A,2EH ;	PERIOD IF YES
FFEA 1A 00 FFEB FE80 00 FFED 3802 00 FFEP 3E2E 00 FFEF1 CD9C03 00	390 LD	A, 2EH ;	LPRINT ROUTINE
			DERINT MOUTTHE
	410 IHC 420 DJNZ	DE PRNT ;	RETURN FOR NEXT
FFF5 10F3 00 FFF7 3E0D 00	420 D3N2 430 LD		CARRIAGE RETURN
			OUTPUT
FFFC C9 00	440 CALL 450 RET	033011	RET FROM SCAN & PRIHT
		402DH ;	RET TO DOS AFTER LOAD
00000 TOTAL ERRO			
03000 TOTAL ERRO	ALD.		
LINE 43C2 0014	0 00200		
NXT FFE1 0030	0 00280		
PR2 FFF1 0040	0 00380		
	0 00320 00420		
SCAN FFDB 0026	0 00020 00170 003	50	

Program Listing 1

Model 1 32K or 48K RAM

The Key Box

Basic Level II

NEWDOS + One or more disk drives Printer

Maximize the potential of your TRS-80*

Encyclopedia for the TRS-80*

What's the key to getting the most from your TRS-80? No, it isn't the disk drives or printers or joysticks. It's information. Without a continual supply of information and ideas, you cannot realize the full potential of the TRS-80.

Our response to the clamor for additional information is the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**, a ten-volume reference work of programs and articles carefully selected to help you make the most of your microcomputer. You can consider the volumes of the **Encyclopedia** to be an extension of the documentation that came with your TRS-80. Each book is full of material on programming techniques, business, hardware, games, tutorials, education, utilities and interfacing.

Unlike conventional encyclopedias, the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 will never become stale or out of date. That's because the volumes of the Encyclopedia are being issued one-at-a-time, approximately six weeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments and discoveries, making this a living encyclopedia for TRS-80 users.

Volumes 1-7 available now.

Complete set available July 1982.

ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80
\$19.95/volume HARDCOVER
\$10.95/volume SOFTCOVER

Encyclopedia Loader

The editors at Wayne Green Books want to help you use the programs in your Encyclopedia for the TRS-80. So to help you maximize the use of your microcomputing time, we created Encyclopedia LoaderTM.

REE See details below

Booke can now provide you with selected programs contained in each volume of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 on a special series of cassettes called Encyclopedia LoaderTM. Your encyclopedia provides the essential documentation but now you'll be able to load the programs instantly.

With Encyclopedia Loader™ you'll save hours of keyboard time and eliminate the aggravating search for typos. ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™

\$14.95/cassette

Receive one volume FREE

If you order the entire 10 vol. set of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80, you'll receive the 10th vol. FREE!

10 Volume deluxe hard cover COLLECTOR'S EDITION—a \$199.50 value. \$164.00 EN8100 postpaid.

10 volume soft cover edition, a \$109.50 value. \$83.00 EN8080 postpaid.

Encyclopedia Loader™. value. \$83.00 EN6080 postpaid. By a special arrangement ORDERING INFORMATION with Instant SoftwareTM TOLL FREE CALL WAYNE GREEN 1-800-258-5473 OR mail a copy of this form or card provided to: WAYNE GREEN BOOKS SALES DEPT. PINE STREET PETERBOROUGH NH 03458 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED Yes, I want your special offer _10 Vol. Hardcover \$164.00 EN8100 __10 Vol. Softcover \$83.00 EN8080 (UPS shipping included)

_10 Vol. Hardcover \$164.00 EN8100 __10 Vol. Softcover \$83.00 EN8080 (UPS shipping included)
ENCYCLOPEDIA HARDCOVER Single Volume \$19.95 each*

__Vol.1 __Vol.2 __Vol.3 __Vol.4 __Vol.5 __Vol.6 __Vol.7 __Vol.8 __Vol.9 __Vol.10

ENSIGN ENSI

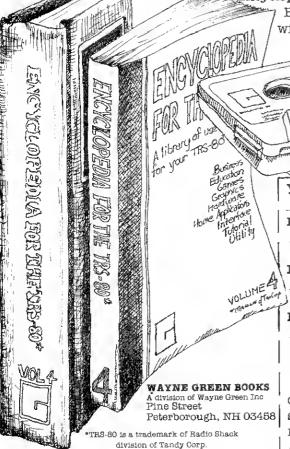
__Vol. 1 __Vol. 2 __Vol. 3 __Vol. 4 __Vol. 8 __Vol. 6 __Vol. 7 __Vol. 8 __Vol. 9 __Vol. 10
EN8081 EN8082 EN8083 EN8084 EN8086 EN8086 EN8087 EN8088 EN8089 EN8090
ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER Single Volumes \$14.95 each*

__Vol. 1 __Vol. 2 __Vol. 3 __Vol. 4 __Vol. 5 __Vol. 6 __Vol. 7 __Vol. 8 __Vol. 9 __Vol. 10 EN8001 EN8002 EN8003 EN8004 EN8006 EN8006 EN8007 EN8008 EN8009 EN8010

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Amex

Card#	MC Interbank# Expiration date	-
Name		-
Address		-
City	State Zip	-

*Shipping and Handling: \$1.50 per item U.S. and Canada. \$10.00 per item overseas airmail. 8008 Books shipped UPS with full street address.



The Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is a Wayne Green publication.

Encyclopedia Loader is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green Inc.

Only Macro-Mon Knows

Macro-Mon—The Shedow Jake Commander Advanced Operating Systems 450 St. John Road, Suite 792 Michigan City, IN 46360 \$54.95 Model I cassette \$59.95 Model I disk \$69.95 Model III disk

Richard C. McGarvey 221 Hirschfield Drive Williamsville, NY 14221

An absolute must for every Assemblylanguage programmer, beginner or professional, is a good program monitor. A monitor combining both unique commands and ease of use is an exceptional programming aid.

A common shortcoming in most monitors is that they do not execute code interpretively, one instruction at a time. With this type of monitor it is necessary to set a breakpoint in the object program and then run the object program without monitor control until the breakpoint is hit. If a bug is hit during the run before the breakpoint, a crash usually results and the programmer is left to search the code for the problem. That is the object of setting breakpoints—to isolate bugs—but the programmer must still search the isolated section of code to find the problem. (I refer to this science of debugging as crashology.)

This method is used by most common debug routines. Although these routines allow single-stepping of instructions, they ectuelly send control to the object program while the instruction is being executed. The result of a bug in the instruction is often a crashed program leading to the reloading of the monitor and the object program.

Then came Macro-Mon, a monitor with almost every feature any programmer could want. Using commands similar to most monitors, it also adds commands allowing single instruction, interpretive operation, and complete, dynamic register display to video and printer. It is both disk and tape compatible, and while executing one instruction, it displays the disassembly of the

next instruction to be executed. It also provides a disassembly of object code to disk (under certain conditions) or printer. The disassembly can be printed as the program is interpreted providing a running printout of the ragisters along with the disassembled instructions.

Mecro-Monitor "Tha Shadow"

Written by Jake Commander, Macro-Mon is an effort to supply a monitor with all of the standard machine-language monitor features plus many important and unique extras. The effort was successful.

I received the 16K Model I version and although I have a 48K disk system, the monitor operated immediately. The first thing I did was relocate Macro-Mon (it is completely relocatable) to upper memory preventing any conflict with my disk operating system. It also provides a good starting point for operation. If, once in memory, Macro-Mon conflicts with the object program it can be easily relocated with a simple command. My next step was to use Macro-Mon to save itself to disk. This is possible because Macro-Mon contains both disk and tape routines built in. There are no worries about upgrading from a tape version to a disk version.

Compatibility

Thinking there might be incompatibility with my DOS, I was worried when I read Macro-Mon came on a DOSPLUS disk (a minimum version). Upon receiving Macro-Mon, I tested it with TRSDOS and NEW-DOS80 versions 1.0 and 2.0 and found no problems at all. In my estimate Macro-Mon will work with all of the popular disk operating systems.

Documentation

Macro-Mon comes in one of the most professional-looking packages I have seen. The loose-leaf note book is designed to bend along the horizontal axis making the manual stand, easel fashion, for easy reference. There is plenty of room in the binder to allow for back-up storage, working tapes or disks, and pages of personal programming notes.

You can judge this book by its cover! The concise and easy-to-read manual is divided into sections allowing for easy learning. The manual also includes a sample session which traces Level II Basic and works with either tape or disk.

I should point out that the documentation is not written with the intention of tutoring the beginner in Assembly language. It gives only the information needed to use Macro-Mon and does not provide any explanation of the terms used. Likewise, the manual does not explain Assembly-language instructions. A beginner will need a source of basic information on Assembly language to effectively use Macro-Mon. This point is not a drawback and should not frighten even a rank amateur. The last thing a beginner needs is a long-winded, obscure manual that attempts to do more than explain the proper operation of the monitor.

Features

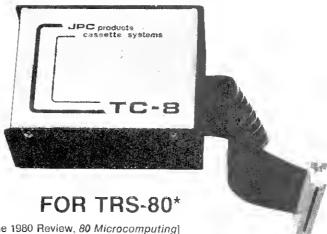
One of Macro-Mon's outstanding features is its video display. If it is difficult to follow the video display, a monitor is virtually useless. With Macro-Mon, the video display has single-keystroke selection, for hex or ASCII representation, in each of two separate modes. The first mode is the register display mode which displays all registers and updates them as the monitor is used to debug or trace a program. Following each register are 16 bytes of memory pointed to by the contents of that register. Below the register display is the disassembly of the next instruction to be executed pointed to by the PC register.

The bottom four lines show 64 bytea of memory which can be selected by the user. These lines can be scrolled forward or back by the use of the arrow keys. The scrolling does not affect the upper part of the display.

Finally, in the upper right of the screen is the @ symbol followed by two hex addresses (the start and end address of Macro-Mon). This monitor location feature is helpful in avoiding monitor/object program clash and it updates automatically when the monitor is relocated. Figures 1 and 2 show the same register-display mode

Poor Man's Floppy

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM



Now the widely acclaimed JPC Cassette System is available for your TRS-80* computer. The price is only \$90.00

TC-8 Cassette System **JPC Products** Albuquerque, NM Kit: \$90 Assembled: \$120

by Carl A. Kollar

guess I don't have to tell any TRS-80 owners how frustrating the cassette system that comes with the computer can be. Even with the factory mod that's available, the annoyance of loading and checking programs becomes just barely tolerable.

If you're like me, after you've just plunked down a chunk of money for a Level 11 I6K machine, "you ain't got nuttin left" for even one disk drive at 500 bucks apiece. So you suffer.

A reasonable alternative is the Exatron Stringy Floppy (ESF). This will cost you about 250 bucks and totally eliminates your loading and saving problems, automatically and fast. I've had one of these for about six months and love it!

But, if the price is still too steep, have I got a device for you!

The Device

The February 1980 issue of Microcomputing had an ad that intrigued the hell out of me. It was a high-speed cassette system by JPC Products acclaimed as a "poor man's floppy." It made all sorts of seemingly ridiculous claims such as "loads five times faster," "stores 50,000 bytes on a 10-minute cassette," "less than one bad load in a million bytes with the volume control anywhere between one and eight."

All this for a measly [90] bucks? How could this be? A call to Albuquerque answered a few questions: Yes, it had its own power supply, and, it stored programs five times faster because it utilized higher density data. The computer outputs the information at a higher rate out of the rear keyboard connector.

The ad had even claimed anyone could build it even if you have never soldered before, JPC would make it work, if you couldn't-for free. I was sold. I placed my order, and it arrived about two mouths later (parts shortage).

· I work in electronics, so I found the unit exceptionally easy to build. It took about an hour. The manual is superb. (That's better than great.) It was clear, concise and exact with no

[Reprint of June 1980 Review, 80 Microcomputing]

ambiguities. Important parts placements are stressed (polarity markings on electrolytics, bands on diodes, etc.).

JPC was right! With these instructions, you couldn't go wrong. The board quality is excellent. It is double-sided and parts locations are clearly marked on the component side of the board. There are no jumper wires to install. JPC utilizes PC traces and plated-through holes for connections to traces on the other side of the board.

Also, there are absolutely no adjustments or settings to bother with.

The documentation is a sheaf of 8½ ×11 papers stapled together. It is written in the nicest format I've seen in a white. Each command and/or subjects is covered on its own sheet in large type. All explanations are in easy to read English-not computerese.

Commands and Features

SAVE"filename": Saves your BASIC program on cassette.

LOAD: Reads the next BASIC program from the cassette.

LOAD"filename": Searches for and loads the specified file from cassette.

LOAD? and LOAD?"filename": Reads file from cassette, and compares contents to mem-

LOADN: Prints a list of all the programs on a cassette, until interrupted by the "break" key. LOADN" filename": Same as above except the tape will stop at the end of the program named. KILL: Removes the file manager program from memory so that the extra memory can be used by large programs.

RSET: Allows the operator to rewind and position the tape on tape recorders that have these functions tied to the motor control jack.

RUN"filename": TC-8 searches for a specified program and runs it immediately.

PUT"filename": Same as SAVE "filename" except it is for use with system tapes.

GET: Same as LOAD, except it is for use with system tapes.

GET"filename": Same as LOAD "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GET? and GET?"filename": Same as LOAD? and LOAD?"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GETN and GETN"filename": Same as

LOADN and LOADN"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

OPEN: Required before cassette input or output of a data file can be attempted.

CLOSE: Required to end a cassette data file. PRINT#: Allows numerical or string data to be output to a cassette file.

INPUT#: Allows numerical or string data to be input from a cassette file.

I haven't counted them, so I don't know about the "one load in a million bytes" claim, but my son, Anthony (age 11), loaded about 30 of his programs from his Radio Shack format tape to a new TC-8 format tape. He's run them all and found no bad loads.

Unlike the standard tape system, you can position your tape anywhere before the program you want and not have to look for a blank spot between programs. The TC-8 patiently waits for the program you want and then starts loading without getting confused by the portion of the previous program you just fed it.

Try that on your regular cassette system; you'll wear out the reset button.

ORDER NOW

To order your TC-8 kit, send your check or money order for \$90.00 plus \$3.50 postage and handling to JPC PRODUCTS CO., 12021 -Paisano Ct., Albuquerque, NM 87112 (New Mexico residents add 4% sales tax). Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail. Personal checks will delay shipment. We will otherwise immediately ship you the TC-8 kit, the cabinet. the ribbon cable, the power adapter, an instruction manual, and a cassette containing the software.

For Mod I Level 11 only.

J 42 JPC PRODUCTS CO. Phone (505) 294-4623 12021 Paisano Ct. Albuquerque, N.M. 87112

in both hex and ASCII.

The second display mode is called the video display mode, shown in Fig. 3 in hex. This display is a complete 256 bytes of user-defined memory. The video display can be in hex or ASCII and scrolls at the rate of one page (256 bytes) at a time using the arrow keys. This mode makes it easy to use the modify command, allowing you to alter memory contents. By entering the memory modify command, you can manipulate a graphics bracket, using the arrow keys, until the exact byte is selected. Memory can be modified in blacks or a byte at a time. The memory modify command works in the register display mode also.

As with most monitors, Macro-Mon has the breakpoint feature. Two versions of Macro-Mon are provided: MAC11 uses single-byte breakpoints while MAC13 uses 3-byte breakpoints. The use of breakpoints by Macro-Mon is essentially the same as with most monitors. Even though it has the breakpoint option, it is supplied only for use when specific routines (such as timed routines) are run.

This monitor's most outstanding feature is its ability to interpretively trace the execution of another program. This can be done a single step at a time, allowing you to check individual registers for proper values after each instruction. In addition, the next instruction is disassembled and displayed so that the program flow is easier to follow. This interpretive execution can be done at a rate of 1,200 instructions per second or at any user-set rate below that.

During the entire interpretive operation, the monitor never loses control, so changes can be made if a bug is encountered and the progrem continued. This seves hours over the process of bug elimination by Crashology.

The Macro-Mon interpretive system even makes it possible to execute Basic ROM. Those tricky ROM routines can finally be watched in detail so you can incorporate them or their programming techniques into your own creations.

Object code can be executed in the following ways: first, by using a jump to the object progrem. This allows the program to operate normally and at full speed. Returning to Macro-Mon is accomplished by installing a breakpoint prior to the jump command. That's right! The crashology method is the only way to check routines that demand specific time requirements such as disk or cassette I/O.

Instructions can be executed singly. No breakpoints are necessary and Macro-Mon maintains full control. The program is interpreted and all registers are updated showing the effect of each instruction. With the exception of timed routines, this is an excellent method of debugging.

The Call execution allows a call to be executed in full, but the return is to Macro-Mon instead of the object program. The only problem here is that if a bug occurs in the called routine, the program may crash before the monitor regains control. This means you must reload and start over.

The ease and uniformity of command entry is an important feature of Macro-Mon. Most commands are single-key entry, although some can be used in combinations allowing for greater control. Parameters are used for many, end the format for entering commands is uniform throughout the monitor.

Following register changes on the video is a distinct advantage, but Macro-Mon also allows for that same register tracing feature to be routed to the line printer as well. Macro-Mon allows you to print out the registers as the program is being traced. The printout provides a disassembly of the instructions and the register conditions at each instruction—an invaluable tool.

Macro-Mon makes finding a string of hex code in the object program easy with the Find command. Up to 16 hex bytes can be entered and are then located in the object program by the monitor. This saves searching the pages of hex data by eye, and it is faster.

Additional Features

Additional outstanding features of Macro-Mon are: a built-in disassembler (which recognizes some 96 undocumented instruction codes listed in the rear of the manual); object code relocation; a memory-block copy feature; a line-printer dump of specified memory block; memory and register modification; a checksum memory command (useful but not infallible); a punch table for memory block I/O; read to file or port command which reads a file from disk or tape or reads a byte from a port (bytes are displayed as they are read in); dynamic up-

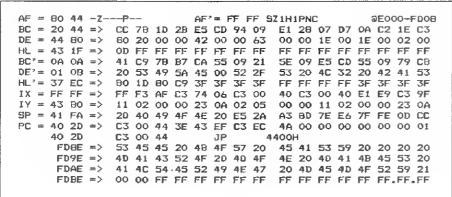


Figure 1

AF	=	ВО	44	-z-	p_				AE?	÷ F	FF	F 5	Z1H1	PNC			9	E00	0-F	BOD	
BC	=	20	44	=>		×	-	+	-	-				- (+	-	
DE	=	44	BO	=>	-		-	-	В			C	-	-		*					
HL	=	43	1F	=>	40	*		-	-		~		-	-		4	-			-	
BC:	=	0A	OA	=>	Α	-	×			IJ		į	^	-		-	u	-	Y		
DE:	=	01	OB	=>		S	I	Z	Ε		R	/	5		L	2		В	Α	S	
HL:	<i>'</i> =	37	EC	=>	-		-		?	?	?	?	-			ber .	?	?	?	?	
ΙX	=	FF	FF	=>				-	t				a	-		a)	-				
IY	=	43	BO	=>				_	#				_	-	_	_			#	-	
SP	=	41	FA	=>	_	9	I	0	N			*			24						
PC	\equiv	40	2D	=>			Ð	>	С		-	-	J				-		-		
		40	20		C3	00	44			JP		4	400H								
		FI	9E	=>	5	E	E		Н	0	M		E	A	S	¥					
		FI)9E	=>	M	Α	C	R	0	-	M	0	N		M	Α	K	Ε	5		
		FI	AE	=>	Α	L	- 3	E	R	I	N	G		M	E	M	0	R	Y		
		F	9E	=>		-	-										-				

Figure 2

0400 =>		79 A3					01				80			
0410 =>	C6 40	FE 60	30	13	CB	OB	30	31	C	20	57	3A	40	38
0420 =>	E6, 10	28 28	7A	D6	60	18	22	D6	70	30	10	C6	40	FE
0430 =>	3C 3B	02 EE	10	CB	OB	30	12	EE	10	18	0E	07	Ca	OB
0440 =>	30 01	3C 21	50	00	4F	06	00	09	7E	57	01	AC	OĐ	CD
0450 =>	60 00	7A FE	01	CO	EF	C9	DD	6E	03	DD	66	04	38	3A
0460 =>	00 7E	05 B7	28	01	77	79	FE	20	DA	96	05	FΕ	80	30
0470 =>	35 FE	40 3B	OB	D6	40	FE	20	38	02	D6	20	CD	41	05
0480 =>	7C E6	03 F6	3C	47	56	DD	7E	05	B7	28	05	ΩŒ	72	05
0490 =>	36 5F	DD 75	03	ΦØ	74	04	79	C9	DO	7E	05	87	CO	7E
04A0 =>	C9 7D	E6 C0	6F	C9	FE	CO	3B	D3	D6	CO	28	D2	47	3E
0480 =>	20 C0	41 05	10	F9	18	C8	7E	DD	77	05	C9	AF	18	F9
04C0 =>	21 00	3C 3A	30	40	E6	F7	32	3Đ	40	DЗ	FF	C9	28	3A
04D0 =>	3D 40	E6 0B	28	01	2B	36	20	C9	3A	30	40	E6	08	C4
04E0 =>	E2 04	7D E6	3F	2B	E0	11	40	00	19	C9	23	7D	E6	3F
04F0 =>	CO 11	CO FF	19	C9	3A	30	40	F6	08	32	3D	40	DЗ	FF

Figure 3

date of video allowing you to watch the operation of interrupt handling routines or memory mapped I/O; write to file or port (opposite of read listed above); memory-block exchange; a zap memory block command to fill a memory block with a particular byte; binary arithmetic and logic (including addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, logical and logical inclusive OR); enable, disable or continue interrupts; and finally, a printer option for the monitor's driver or an outside driver.

Model III Version

The Model III version is assentially the same as the Model I version; the commands and functions are identical. Although the Model III version is supplied only on disk, it does have tape routines. Also, both baud rates are available for cassette I/O.

If you have a Model III and have found monitors are a bit scarce, Macro-Mon is for you. Macro-Mon's Model III version is not a rehash of the Model I monitor. The commends and functions may be the same, but the programming is Model III all the way.

Advice

This section is for Model I disk users. Due to the additional expense of producing the monitor on disk complete with an operating system, the disk version is more expensive. Since there is no difference in the program or the manual-only in the media-I would advise that you buy the tape version and save \$5.

Shortcomings

Although I have extolled the excellence of Macro-Mon I should point out a couple of shortcomings. I prefer a disassembler that prints the ASCII codes for all values encountered during the disassembly. This is a personal preference and comes from the fact that my first disassembler had that function and I've gotten used to it. Macro-Mon does print out ASCII equivalents in some cases, but not for every hex code.

Another minor problem involves the disassembly. While Macro-Mon's symbolic output can be directed to disk, certain qualifications must be met first. The DOS used is what makes the difference and I don't believe that most DOS systems have the capability to reroute the output. Also, Macro-Mon does not have a facility for the symbolic dump of object code to tapa.

While I found these points to be a bit of a problem. I don't think most users will notice them.

For the programmer just starting out, or for the programmer looking for a better monitor, you can't beat the features of Macro-Mon. Two minor conveniences are sacrificed, but in return you get much more valuable features that can't be found elsewhere.

If you have any specific questions feel free to write me or to contact me by EMAIL on Compuserve at 70145,171. I will be happy to share my Macro-Mon experiences with you.





ABS Suppliers 3352 Chelsea Circle Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 971-1404

B17 TAPE OPERATING SYSTEM will let you

- Save & Load programs 6X faster than Model-1.
- Save & Load Data Arrays over 800X faster.
- Backup standard System tapes that load-n-go.
- · Certify cassette tapes for 617 use.

\$24.9S Specify Model 1/3 16K/32K/48K RAM. Inexpensive Upgrades available. 3rd year of sales.

B17 DISK/BAS Is a Oisk version. Lets you save any disk file to cassette at 3000 baud. Inexpensive way to backup your files. Works with any DOS, Includes tape certifier. Requires 32K RAM-up. \$18.9S Specify Model 1/3.

WORDSMITH Word-processing program in BASIC. A 'Trainer' for more complex W/P programs, Easyto-use. Specify Tape/Disk version. Tape version requires B17 Tape Operating System (above). Disk version requires 32K RAM-up. Uses MX-80 Printer. \$18.95 Specify Model 1/3.

Add \$1.50 postage/handling per item.

J 173



-207



P.C. Boards, plus Cabling, A/C Cords, etc. Silver-gray Fiberglass

\$32.50 plus \$2.50 shipping N.Y.S. residents add 7% tax

SYRACUSE R&D CENTER

Box 125, Dewitt, N.Y. 13214 Specializing in Electronic Packaging"

SCHEDULE MINOER AN INNOVATIVE CONCEPT IN TIME MANAGEMENT

COMMUNICATE WITH YOUR COMPUTER IN ENGLISH, NO PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE NEEDED.

SCHEDULE MINDER is a tested projected time and record management program for the TRS80 I, II or III. One disk drive minimum.

SCHEDULE MINDER provides the user with the ability to manipulate data by: date, con-text, area code, specific subject or any user predetermined code.

- * Selt prompting menu controls
- Extensive error trapping Alerts seven days in advance
- * Confidential files restricted by coding * Client records * User friendly

- ★ Sales leads
- * Legal contrácts
- Correspondence
- SCHEDULE MINDER has been tested exten-

sively and includes a comprehensive user manual. Send \$5.00 for instruction manual applicable to purchase of system. Complete system on disk \$79.00.

Mail order using bank check, money order or parsonal check. Please allow two weeks to clear. For New York state deliveries add local sales tax. Mail to:

HALBAD ASSOCIATES LTO. 1015 EAST 35th STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11210

×426

ABSOLUTE DISK I/O

FOR MODEL III MON83

Features of MON83:

- * Hex and Ascii Display of Memory
- * Dissasembler
- * Single and Double Density Sector Read and Write
- ⋆ Gp. with Breakpoints

SEND CASH OR CHECK FOR \$29.95 PLUS \$2,00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING TO:

SOFTWARES

3 Martin Court Johnson City, TN 37601

80 micro BOOK SHELF



AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—For those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will expiain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. BK1130 \$7.95.

VOL. I—2nd Edition completely revised. Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. BK1030 \$12.99."

KILOBAUD KLASSROOM—by George Young and Peter Stark. Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no tun to build an electronics project that you can't use. Kilobaud Klassroom, the popular series first published in Kilobaud Microcomputing, combines theory with practice. This is a practical course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself! BK7386 \$14.95

TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit-builder as well as the experienced hobbyst. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the sete and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects, as well as specialized metal-working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. \$4.95.* BK7348

• UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICRO-COMPUTERS—BK7382—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two-part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and Kilobaud Microcomputing magazines on the hardware and software aspects of microcomputing. Well-known authors and well-structured text helps the reader get involved \$10.95°. HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HEREIII you want to come up to speed on how computers work—hardware and software—this is an excellent book. It starts with fundementals and explains the circuits and the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII, Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid. \$4.95.* BK7322

THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS—This book takes it from where Hobby Computers Are Herel leaves off, with chapters on Large-Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low-cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards…and much, much morel Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95.* BK7340

NEW NEW NEW

INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING by Hall Glatzer. This book explains in plain tanguage what a word processor can do, how to use one, how it improves productivity—especially in businesses that handle lots of words—and how to buy one wisely. No technical knowledge required, for all first time users and those considering purchasing a word processor. BK1238 \$12.95

A USEH GUIDE TO THE UNIX SYSTEM by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas. Here at last is a clearly written book that allows you to use the Unix operating system easily, and at a fraction of the time it previously took. If you're using, evaluating or simply curious about this system, this is your book, BK1242 \$15.99

WORDSTAR MADE EASY by Walter A. Ettlin. Now Word-Star is as simple to learn as it is easy to use. This book teaches WordStar in 14 easy lessons, saving hours of hard work, it comes with a convenient pull-out Command Card. BK1239 \$7.95





● SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOM-PUTING — 8K7311 — A collection of the best articles that have appeared in Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/Z-80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal. Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hard-core hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition \$10.95.*

DON'T (or How to Care for Your Computer)—by Rodnay Zaks. In plain language, with numerous illustrations, this book tells all the do's and don't's of the care, preservation and correct operation of the small computer system. Specific chapters cover each piece of hardware and software, as well as safety and security precautions and help for problem situations. Have your computer work right the first time and keep it working. No technical background required. For all computer users. BK1237 \$11.95.

YOUR FIRST COMPUTER—by Rodnay Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchesing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing".) BK1191 \$8.95"

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES—by Austin Lesea & Rodnay Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100. BK1037 \$17.95.*

Special Interests



TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to use," information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. BK1181 \$22.50."

MICROSOFT BASIC DECOSED AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by James Farvour. From the company that brought you TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES. Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs and six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flow charts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. BK1186 \$29.50.

MOD III ROM COMMENTED—Soft-Sector marketing, 1981. This book is not an instruction course on machine language, but rather an information source that you can use time and time again for writing your own program or patching old Mod I machine language programs. It contains an explanation of ROMs in the latest machine from Tandy, with most every location of the 14K ROMs listed, with comments. BK1235 \$22.50.

THE CUSTOM THS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by. Dennis Kitsz. More than 308 plages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like riever before. Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it it it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! BK1218 \$29.98.

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your programs run last. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the fwinkling of an eye, write INKEY poutines that people think are in assembly tanguage and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum, and explore the power of USR catls. BK1221 \$29.95.*

THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)—by Rodnay Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step bystep instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the disketle to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. BK1187 \$14.95.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

No C.O.D. orders eccepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address. Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separete piece of paper and mail to 80 Micro Book Cepartment Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

Basic & Pascal



THE BASIC HANDBOK—SECOND EDITION—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not tavoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternete strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to ac-complish the same function by using another word or combination of words, That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your com-puter, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. BK1174 \$19.95.*

LEARNING TRS-80 BASIC-by David A, Lien, Dr. Lien, who is the author of THE BASIC HANDBOOK and the original Radio Shack LEVEL I USER'S MANUAL, has compiled a tutorial which includes portions of the original USER'S MANUAL, and most of LEARNING LEVEL II along with extensive additions. It will completely cover the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, and 16 (sorry, not the color or pocket computers). It is, of course, written in the easy learning style which readers of Dr. Lien's books have come to enjoy, BK1175 \$19.95.

BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)-by James S. Coan. This BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. BK 1026 \$11.50."

INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING—by Michael P. Zabinski. Written by an experienced educator, this is the book for those beginners who want to learn about computers without having to become an expert. It has practical programs, useful line-by-line comments, excellent flowcharts accompanied by line numbers and over 200 exercises which help the reader assess progress, seinforce comprehension, and provide valuable pracreinforce comprehension, and provide valuable practical experience. BK1219 \$10.95.*

50 BASIC EXERCISES—by J. P. Lamoitier. This book is structured around the idea that the best way to learn a language is through actual practice. It contains 50 completely explained exercises: statement and analysis of the problem, flowcharts, programs and actual runs. Program subjects include mathematics, business, games, and operations research, and are presented in varying levels of difficulty. This formal enables anyone to learn BASIC rapidly, checking their progress at each step. BK1192 \$12.95*

PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent leaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language and therefore suitable for an introductory course. BK1140 \$12.95.*

ADVANCED BASIC—Applications including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation and graphing and games. BK1000 \$10.75.*

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL-By Rodnay Zaks. A INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL—By Rodnay Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL, the most widely used dielect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. BK1 189 \$15.95

Moneymaking

HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS-In 10 intormation-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. BK 1003 \$15.00.1

HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY—According to The Guinness Book of World Records, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. BK7306 \$2.25."

THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you like to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. BK 178 \$5.95.*

Business

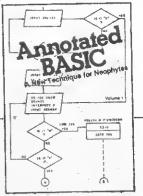
PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM—Learn how to unleash the power of a per-sonal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. BK1009 \$11.95.*

SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER—by Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is fitted with money, and itme-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer Installation should have this book. BK1222 \$14.00°

SDME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS— Published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring readylouse programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. 8Kf053 \$14.99 paperback.

THEORY Z—How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge—by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese catching up and surpassing American industrial productivity? What allows Japanese industrialists to offer guaranteed lifetime employment to their workforce? This book will help you understand the Theory Z managerial philosophy and its implications for the American corporate future. Examples are given of the American industrial giants already operating under Z-style management, and the impact of this style on the quality of their executives and workers is explored. A must for the alert businessman, large or small. BK1226 \$12.95





ANNOTATED BASIC—A NEW TECHHIQUE FOR NEO-PHYTES.—BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that is could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic approprie anymore.

anymore.

Annotated BASIC explains the complexities of modern BASIC, it includes complete TRS-80° Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

Annotated BASIC deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. How is a program put together? Why is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use. Annotated BASIC Volume 1 BK7384 \$10.95
Annotated BASIC Volume 2 BK7385 \$10.95
Order Both Volumes and Save! BK738402 \$18.95

Games

CAPTAIN 80 BOOK OF BASIC ADVENTURES-by Robert Liddi. This book contains 80 of the ost popular Adventure programs available today; all in one easy to read book with listings ready to be keyed in to your computer. This unique book also contains an ADVENTURE GENERATOR program, not available from any other/source. This generator program will actually write another BASIC ADVENTURE PROGRAM! Although specifically written for the TRS-80 Model I & III, these programs are adaptable to other computers using Microsoft BASIC. SK 1240 \$19.95.

40 COMPUTER GAMES FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOM-PUTING—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. BK7381 \$7.95.*

BASIC CDMPUTER GAMES—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, then's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sampler run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the tun you and your family will have with it. BK1074 \$7.50.

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—Edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 34 new games from the people who brought you BASIC Computer Games. Includes such lavorites as Minoteur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, list-ing and sample run. BK1182 \$7.50.

WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN-PCC's first WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN—PCCS THIS book of computer games. .. 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions and many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxmari, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. BK1071 \$16.50*.

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Ouestions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address. Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Micro Book Department*Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473



INSIGE LEVEL II—For machine language programmers. This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines, Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. BK1163 \$15.95.*

• Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—8K1177—by Lance A. Leventhel. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z-80 I/O devices and interfacts methods assembles conventions, and compatible conventions and compatible set. ing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure, \$16.99.

TRS.80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE—by Hübert S. Howe, Jr. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS.80. Included are clear presentations of all introductory concepts, completely, tested practical programs and subroutines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and appendices. Suitable for the tirst time user a more greatened (ISpris BK1217). the first time user or more experienced users, BK1217 \$9.95.*

PROGRAMMING THE Z-80—by Rodnay Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step ocurse. This book is both an educational text and a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. BK1122 \$15.95.

INTERFACING—by Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and intertacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set, specification sheets of the 6809 tamity of processors, other 6809 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. BK1215 \$13.95.*



NANOS SYSTEM REFERENCE CARDS

For Models I, II, III and color computer

At last! No more flipping through the pages of the Basic manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summerize the Basic and Assembler manuals! FEATURES INCLUDE: memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, basic commands, store instructions, basic functions, load instructions, basic statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, print using examples, shift instructions, basic special characters, tions, special neys, exchange instructions, basic special characters, compare instructions, basic and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, basic facts, data

alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler in-structions commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands & subcommands, condition code easy access

Oesigned as a fold-up, accordion style card, fits in your pocket. Panels organized for optimum speed for

reletence.			
Model I: Basic only FC1001		\$2.95	
Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002.		\$4,95	
Model II: BASIC and Assembler FC1005		\$5.95	
Model III; 8ASIC only FC1004		\$3.95	
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1003	 	\$5.95	
Color BASIC and Extended FC1006		\$4.95	
Apple II: BASIC only FC1007		\$3,95	
Apple II: BASIC & 6502 FC 1008		\$4.95	

MICROCOMPUTING CODING SHEETS Microcom-MICROCOMPUTING CODING SHEETS Microcomputing's dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming is Assembly/Machine Language (PO1001), which has columns tor address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. \$2.39.

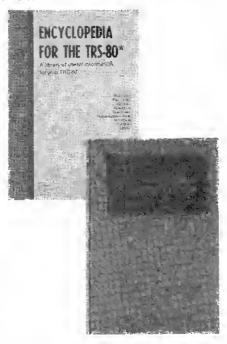
ALL NEW FOR 80 OWNERS ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80*

ENCYCLOPEOIA FOR THE TRS-80** is the newest peripheral for your microcomputer. This ten-volume reference series contains programs and articles especially selected to extend the documentation that comes with the TRS-80. Volumes of the Encyclopedia are being issued one-al-a-time, approximately six weeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments in TRS-80 microcomputing. Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is available in two editions. The deluxe COLLECTOR'S EDITION has a handsome green and black hard cover with a dust jacket. A soft cover edition is also available.

To order single hard cover volumes of the Encyclopedia please specify:

Volume 1	EN8101	\$19.95*
Volume 2	EN8102	\$19.95*
Volume 3	EN8103	\$19.95*
Volume 4	EN8104	\$19.95*
Volume 5	EN8105	\$19.95*
Volume 6	EN8106	\$19.95*
Volume 7	EN8107	\$19.95*
Volume 8	EN8108	\$19.95*
Volume 9	EN8109	\$19.95*
Volume 10	EN8110	\$19.95*

To order single sortcover v	olumes of the Enc	yciopedia
please specify:		
Volume 1	EN8081	\$10.95*
Volume 2	EN8082	\$10.95*
Volume 3	EN8083	\$10.95*
Volume 4	EN8084	\$10.95*
Volume 5	EN8085	\$10.95*
Volume 6	EN8086	\$10.95*
Volume 7	EN8087	\$10,95*
Volume 8	EN8088	\$10.95*
Volume 9	EN8089	\$10.95*
Volume 10	EN8090	\$10.95*



ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER is the software companion to the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80. This special series of cassettes will allow you to load selected programs from the Encyclopedia instantly. Hours of keyboarding time and the aggravating search for typos is eliminated by using the Encyclopedia Loader.

Encyclopedia Loader for Volume 1 of the Encyclopedia of the TRS-80 is available at a Special Introductory Price of \$12.95 (a \$14.95 value). To take advantage of this offer specify: EL800111 \$12.95*

Additional Encyclopedia Loaders will be available as each volume of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is issued. To order specify Encyclopedia Loader:

Volume 2	EL8002	\$14.95*
Volume 3	EL8003	\$14.95*
Volume 4	EL8004	\$14.95*
Volume 5	EL8005	\$14.95*
Volume 6	EL8006	\$14.95*
Volume 7	EL8007	\$14.95*
Volume 8	EL8008	\$14.95*
Volume 9	EL8009	\$14.95*
Volume 10	EL8010	\$14.95*

SPECIAL OFFER All 10 Volumes of ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADERTM A \$149.50 value for only \$119.97 EL8000 \$119.97 (shipping included)

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address. Use the order card in this magazine or Itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Micro Book Department* Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

UJHATIDOES DO FOR YOU?

- provides you with more information on your TRS-80* than any other single source
 - gives you 20-30 new programs to use in each of 12 monthly issues
 - reviews, equipment and software so you know what or what not to buy
 - gives you the truth about the TRS-80—its good points and its limitations (80 Micro is not affiliated with Tandy)
 - lets you save money—lots of it—by comparison shopping within the ad pages
 - · clues you in on how other TRS-80 owners are using and updating their systems
 - lets you in on what is really happening in the industry
 - brings you Wayne Green's outspoken and often controversial editorials every month
 - and best of all it gives you a no risk subscription offer—

Subscribe today-if you are not satisfied with the first issue-write "cancel" across your in-

voice and send it back. The 80 Micro is yours to keep. l want 80 Micro ☐ Check enclosed for \$24.97 Bill my □ AE □ MC □ VISA □ Bill me Name ______ Address _____ City_____State____Zip____ Card # _____ Expire Date _____ ____Interbank#____ Signature _____

Canadian \$27.97 US funds, Foreign surface \$44.97 US funds, DRAWN ON US BANK ONLY, Foreign air mall please Inquire. 80 Micro ● PO Box 981 ● Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

80 NEWS

edited by John P. Mello Jr.

DOS woes erode Tandy's lead

by G. Michael Vose

80 Micro Technical Editor

To be or not to be is the question that seems to characterize the new TRS-80 Model 16 Operating System and applications softwere as Tandy Corporation watches its early lead in the 16-bit computer race evaporate in a shower of machines using CP/M and MSDOS. Five months after its announcement, the Model 16 still has no software and, depending on whom you talk to, no operating system.

In the meantime, a dozen new 16-bit computers have debuted. (For stories on three of them, see Pulse Train.) Their designs recognize quality hardware is nothing without software. Therefore, most of the new machines use an operating system that immediately makes available the use of an existing software base. Or, as in the case of Apple computer, the makers are holding back the new machines until the software is ready. Radio Shack, however, is still playing the proprietary, "trust me," software game.

In fact, there are four different Radio Shack operating systems for the Model 16-TRSDOS versions 2.0a, 2.0b, II-4.1, and TRSDDS 16. The Model 16 is actually two computers in one-a Z80 based, 64K Model II plus a MC68000 based, 128K, multi-user Model 16. Three of the existing operating systems are Z80 based. TRSDDS 2.0e is the standard Model II operating system; TRSDOS 2.0b is modified to allow operation of the Model 16's new trimline, eight-inch disk drives; TRSDOS II-4.1 is the hard disk operating system; and TRSDOS 16 is the single-user, MC68000 16-bit operating system. The Z80-based systems were written by Tandy's System Software Group while TRSDOS 16 was written by Ryan-McFarland, a 21-year old software house currently based in Los Angeles.

The evolution of each of these versions

of TRSDOS would appear to be logical. Understanding their relationships may not.

TRSDOS 2.0b is the operating system that most current buyers of the machine would be interested in. Since there is no 16-bit software yet available, a buyer today would have to content himself with running the machine as a Model II. Version 2.0b is therefore required in order to run the Model 16's trimline drives. These drives are designed for double-sided operation, allowing two drive units to provide four separate, addressable 627K drives. Unfortunately, TRSDOS 2.0b does not support the trimline's double-sided configuration, limiting the system to only two drives, effectively eliminating any three or four drive applications.

TRSDOS II-4.1 supports the full double-sided operation of the trimline drives. It also supports the operation of Radio Shack'e 8-megabyte hard-disk drive. There are reports from within Radio Shack and from independent software developers, however, that TRSDOS II-4.1's operation of the floppies is as much as 2½ times slower than TRSDOS 2.0b. This can negate the new drives' advantages over the older Model II drives—the old drives could be set to step no faster than 6 milliseconds while the new drives can step at 3 ms.

TRSDOS 16 does not support floppy hard-disk operation. TRSDOS II-4.1 is a requisite to run TRSDOS 16 and it handles all the input-output for 16-bit operations. In fact, TRSDOS II-4.1 "...thinks that TRSDOS 16 is an applications program," according to Bob Snapp, president and chief programmer of Snappware Inc. A programmer at Ryan-McFarland characterized TRSDOS 16 as "...just a system to get things started."

TRSDOS 16 comes with an assembler, written by Ryan-McFarland, for the machine-code programmer. The assembler

does not use the standard Motorola instruction set mnemonics, however, which may limit its acceptance by applications programmers.

There will be a variety of operating systems available for the machine by this time next year. Steve Williams, a former Tandy programmer now working on CP/M68000 for Digital Research, thinks that Charles River Data System's UNOS is the leading candidate. UNOS is a Unix-like operating system developed by CRDS for their own MC68000 based systems. Phase 1 Systems Inc. is working feverishly on Oasis-16 and expects to have it ready next spring, Digital Research, in conjunction with Hitachi, is working on CP/M-68000, which will undoubtedly be adapted for the Model 16. Microsoft Inc. has versions of its Bell Labs licensed Unix clone, called Xenix, available for all popular 16-bit processors and has stated publicly there will be a Xenix available for the Model 16 sometime in the near future, possibly three to six months.

The companies who have made a big splash in the Model I/III operating systems market, Logical Systems inc. (LDOS) and Micro Systems Software Inc. (DOSPLUS), have only tentative plans to enter the race to produce a 16-bit operating system.

Radio Shack will have MC68000 recompiled versions of its RM-COBOL accounting software ready for sale by the fourth quarter of 1982. The development of other applications software for the Model 16 will probably await the development or procurement of a multi-user operating system. A Tandy spokesman admitted recently that a Model 16 Scripsit project, for example, has not yet been started.

As of the middle of June, Radio Shack had shipped no more than 2,000 Model 16s and the majority of these units are still in dealers' hands. Tandy's new machine was fast out of the blocks but appears to have taken a slow first step.

SAVE MONEY MODEL III DISK DRIVE EXPANSION KITS

All Drive Kits Contain a = Switching Power Supply = Double Density Disk Controller = 32K Ram = TRSDOS and Manual = All Cables and Necessary Hardware = and an Installation Manual That is Simple and Easy to Use =

Drive kit withone 40 track TM-100-1 drive 180 KB
Drive kit with two 40 track TM-100-1 drives 360 KB
Drive kit with two 40 track TM-100-2 drives 720 KB
Drive kit with two 80 track TM-100-4 drives 1.4 MB
\$550
\$765
\$995
\$1195

90 day warranty fully burned in and tested full technical support we will install any of our kits in your computer for only \$4995

TANDON DISK DRIVES BARE / WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY

TM100-1 5ingle-Sided 40 Track 180 KB/D0 \$199.95/ \$24995 TM100-2 Double-Sided 40 Track 360 KB/DD \$299.95/ \$349.95



NEW KITS

MODELIII GREEN SCREENKIT

Not a filter. This kit contains a green phosphor tube and all hardware needed for a one hour avg. installation \$99.95

MODELIII RS232 KIT

Assembled and tested \$74.95

48K MODELIII \$1795.00

Includes all the standard basic features of the TRS-80° Model III with 48K of RAM and disk expansion Kit with two 40 track double density Tandom disk drives. Completely compatible with TRSDOSTM

with two double sided drives \$1995.00

Printers

C.Itoh 8510 Parallel \$519 C.Itoh F-10 40cps \$1449 C.Itoh ProWriter2 \$749 Compukit 713-474-7342

P.O. Box 306 KEMAH,TX 77565

-TM TANDY CORP.

455

We accept: Visa. Master Charge. Certified Checks [Personal checks require three weeks clearance). Money Orders, and C.O.D.

Computer crime target of new insurance by Lloyd's-style firm

by John P. Mello Jr.

80 Micro News Editor

rotecting businesses from computer crime losses is the aim of a new line of insurance offered by a Lloyd's of London-style company based in a Chicago suburb.

For a firm victimized by unauthorized access to its computer, the new line of insurance offered by Shand, Morahan & Company Inc. covers up to \$10 million in liability claims plus court costs resulting from those claims.

In addition to covering third party liability for a business, its subsidiaries and its present and former directors, officers, and employees, the insurance covers personal injury claims.

"No computer is completely secure from access by unauthorized parties," Eileen M. Gerharz, underwriter for the policy, said in a statement. "This 'computer access' exposure can result in substantial direct financial loss to the insured. It can also result in liability claims brought by third parties for damages due to the release of confidential information, invasion of privacy, lost or altered records, or business interruption."

The policy also covers damages caused by unauthorized access:

- Costs related to restoring the system to its condition prior to unauthorized access;
- Expenses incurred to continue business while the system is being restored; and
- Pecuniary losses, like those resulting from all a business's accounts receivable records being destroyed.

Other features of the policy include:

- Protection from losses caused by accident and pranksters breaking into a system for "kicks;"
- Worldwide coverage provided claims are brought in the United States or Canada; and
- No EDP security audit, in most cases, to obtain coverage.

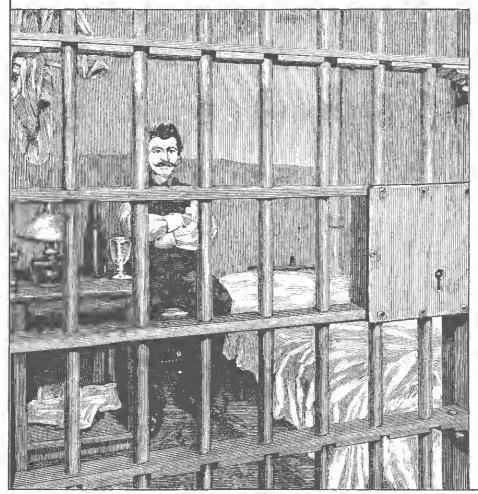
"The potential damages which may result from unauthorized access to a business computer system may be catastrophic," Gerharz noted. "Computers of major corporations have been disrupted, taken over or shut down by high school students who apparently wanted only the thrill of breaking into a system considered secure."

Shand-Morahan, the largest underwriter of professional insurance in the United States, has a history of being in the vanguard of the industry, according to spokesperson Kate Bell: "It's part of our tradition to perceive a need for new kinds of insurance coverage and go ahead and develop a new kind of policy that fills the gap we perceive in the insurance marketplace.

"This was one of the main reasons for going into the computer field. We've witnessed tremendous growth there and felt it was a growing exposure area."

Shand-Morahan, like Lloyd's, is an underwriting manager representing several insurance companies. "The companies essentially hand us the pen and we handle the program from start to finish," Bell said. "We design the policy forms, decide what's going to be written, arrange reinsurance backing (spreading the risk among the companies), issue the policies, handle all the accounting and supervise the claims. But because we are not technically an insurance company, we do not assume the risk. We operate on a man-

continued



INSURANCE continued

agement contract basis with the different companies."

The Evanston, IL, firm deals in what the insurance trade calls "surplus lines."

"It is a facet of the industry that is not as closely regulated as more common kinds of insurance like auto and life," Beil explained. "The surplus lines are traditionally where the new and unusual lines of insurance are pioneered and first offered."

She added: "The surplus line area is where many new products find their beginnings. After experience and statistics are developed for a particular line, it may well move into what is known as the admitted marketplace with standard carriers. Then the surplus companies have to come up with another new product to take its place."

Asked how the premiums on the policy would be determined, Bell replied: "With a risk of this magnitude and this nature, each policy is going to be custom written. It's like asking me to give you the rates for Betty Grable's legs. We're going to be looking at each case individually."

"Initially the coverage will be written on a flat basis," Gerharz said in a telephone interview. "It will just be a flat annual charge." She explained: "We're going to be looking at banks, manufacturers, EDP service firms, stock brokers. Each of these classes of businesses have different exposures, different systems, different security. It would not be proper to charge the same amount for each of these risks considering they have different exposures and different chances of loss on this policy."

Enterprises wanting unauthorized access insurance fill out a 12-page application. It includes questions on an applicant's overall business operations and the configuration of their computer system.

"We're trying to get a good feel about management's attitude toward computer security," Gerharz said. "What kind of budget do they have for EDP? For computer security? Do they have in-house training programs? What are their policies toward terminated employees? We also ask questions about software security and physical security. Do the windows have non-removable hinge pins? Does the company use guards and man-traps?"

She added: "After we have all that Information, we have to come up with a pricing and build into it loss control and risk management. If an insured has a particular security feature we think they should have, we will load our pricing to

reflect that. If they put one into place, we would be willing to give them some type of credit up to the premium."

"In putting together the application," she continued, "we had quite a bit of discussion with security consultants. They pointed out to us several areas of vulnerability in an EDP system and certain protections required to limit the potential for unauthorized access to the system. So we are aware of certain security features available to our insureds that we think will limit the potential for loss under our policy." The underwriter went on to say: "We have been writing a program for EDP since the mid-70s. Through that we have underwriters with a very good knowledge of EDP operations. We have also put a lot of resources into this new program training new employees."

Don Brayer, Shand-Morahan's vice president for marketing, added: "When

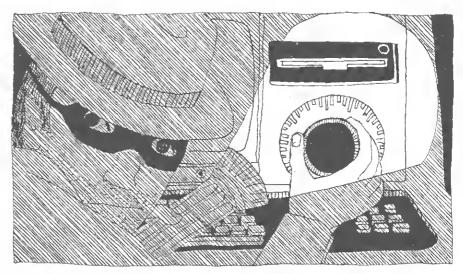
system and causing damage to data files, which is happening almost on a daily basis. Lloyd's would not respond to that type of situation."

Gerharz added Lloyd's policy covers only direct loss to the insured, while Shand-Morahan's covers direct loss and liability.

According to information from Lloyd's, its policy is not a fixed word policy but can be tailor-made to meet the needs of each client and incorporates a risk management review before the policy is agreed and issued.

It is intended to cover losses due to freudulent input of electronic data or computer instructions to an insured's computer by:

- Unauthorized access to a terminal;
- Fraudulent preparation of tapes;
- Fraudulent preparation of computer programs; or
- Obtaining access to a bank's com-



you get off the ground with a new coverage, you're sort of feeling your way around. We've tried to put the program together as best we can, trying to meet the needs of the computer industry and satisfy ourselves from an underwriting standpoint."

According to spokesperson Bell, Shand-Morahan's policy is the only one of its kind in the United States and possibly the world. "Lloyd's is offering limited computer crime coverage, but the policy is very different from what we're offering," she observed. "A major difference between our unauthorized access policy and Lloyd's," Gerharz said, "is theirs applies only to financial institutions. They also require there be manifest intent to financially gain or cause damage. Under our policy, we can insure a commercial risk with this exposure. "We can cover, for example, a university for students getting into the

munication lines.

It also covers the activities of independent consultants, engineers, programmers and ex-employees having knowledge of a bank's system, and fraudulent use of electronic communications systems where messages are altered or a fictitious authority or ID is used.

Lloyd's said it developed its electronic and computer crime policy when it identified a weakness in the basic insurance bought by banks, leading to a potentially serious exposure in the area of electronic operations. In the early 1970s, it explained, many banks converted to electronic systems. Those systems were comparatively secure because of the general ignorance of them, effectively protecting them from computer fraud. However, the advent of personal computers and the ability to tap into systems illegally greatly increased that risk.

by G. Michael Vose

80 Micro Technical Editor

Six hundred thousand instructions per second. Separate supervisor and user modes. 68,000 transistors. A streamlined 56-mnemonic instruction set with 14 address modes. 17 separate 32-bit registers. A data transfer rate of 1.98 megabytes per second. A 24-bit address bus and a 16-bit date bus.

These are some of the features outlined for Motorola Inc. at a seminar held in Lexington, MA, on its new MC68000 microprocessor. The MC68000, the CPU being used in Tandy's new TRS-80 Model 16 microcomputer, is the hottest new microprocessor in the industry. It is being used in computers being manufactured by Tandy, Corvus, Apple, Fortune 32:16, Charles River Data Systems and many others. Motorola hopes to sustain this momen-

,		 	
D4 🗖	1 🔍	64	□ D5
D3 C	2		⊃ D6
02 🗖	3	62	□ D7
D1C	4	61	□ D8
D0 🗖	5	60	3 09
AS 🗆	6	59	□ D10
UDSI	7	58	3 011
LDSC	8	57	□ D12
R/₩ 🗖	9	56	D 13
DTACK (10	55	□ D14
BĞ□	11	54	□ D15
BGACK□	12	53	GND
8R □	13	52	□ A23
v _{cc} ⊏	14	-	□ A22
CLK□	15	50	□ A21
GND□	16	49	□ v _{CC}
HALT	17	48	□ A20
RESET	18	47	□ A19
VMA	19	46	A18
EC	20	45	A17
VPAL	21	44	A16
BERR	22	43	A15
IPL2	23	42	A14
TPL1	24	41	A13
IPL0 C	25	40	A12
FC2 C	26	39	PATI
FC1Œ	27	38	A10
FC0 C	28	37	□ A9
A1 □	29	36	
A2 🔼	30	35	ľ
A3 □	31	34	□ A6
A4 🗀	32	 33	□A5

Pin-out diagram for MC68000 microprocessor.

Seminar is exciting peek into the future

tum by offering a series of one day seminers (see 80 Micro calendar) demonstrating the capabilities of this new chip and its family of co-processors, peripheral adapters and enhanced version CPUs.

The MC68000 is a 16-bit microprocessor with 32-bit registers and a 32-bit program counter. It is considered a 16-bit processor because it uses a 16-bit data bus. A late 1983 version of the device, called the MC68020, will use a 32-bit data bus which, combined with a 32-bit address bus, will make it a 32-bit microprocessor.

Motorola also plans to make an 8-bit data bus version of the CPU, called the MC68008, for use with conventional 8-bit board designs and peripherals. The MC68008 will be 60 percent as efficient as the MC68000, offering enhanced processing power to 8-bit systems. In addition, code written to run on the MC68008 will run on all MC68000 series CPUs.

Although the MC68000 can address 16 megabytes of memory, it is not practical to design a system with this much onboard memory. Typical designs will offer 128K, 256K, 512K or 1 megabyte of memory. Motorola has anticipated the need to support tape or disk storage systems disguised as additional memory; the MC68010 CPU will support virtual memory configurations up to 4 gigabytes.

The MC68000 comes in five different clock speed versions—4MHz, 6MHz, 8MHz, 10MHz and 12.5MHz. The one-quarter-inch-square silicon wafer containing the CPU's circuitry is housed in a 64-pin DIP (Dual In-Line Package) approximately 3 inches long.

The MC68000 uses a 24-bit address bus allowing the direct addressing of up to 16 megabytes of memory. The MC68000 can be interfaced to 8-bit peripherals using a clock speed 1/10th that of the CPU clock using the Extal (E) pin and a variety of Peripheral Interface Adapters.

With 17 internal registers, the MC68000 cen support very sophisticated assembly level programming as well as high level

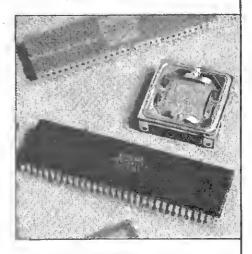
languages. Programs can be position independent, modular and reentrant. There are two levels of program privilege available, a supervisor mode and a user mode. The supervisor mode will allow the development of operating systems that allow a security system to be built-in, making software protection a realistic possibility in MC68000 based computers.

Programmers are already excited about the variety of microcoded interrupt vectors available in the MC68000. Motorola's new CPU will automatically trap bus errors, attempts to address a non-existent memory location, the use of illegal instructions, divide by zero errors, privilege violations and two user programmable vectors. The latter can be used to add to the instruction set! The MC68000 also offers seven levels of interrupts and a trace function that allows single step execution of code.

Motorola benchmark comparisons show the MC68000 to be approximately 30 percent faster for 64-bit binary add, negate and string translation operations than either the Zilog Z8001 or the Intel 8086-2 microprocessors. These benchmarks were made with the MC68000 running at 10MHz while the Zilog and Intel chips ran at 6MHz and 8MHz, respectively.

Motorola offers a variety of peripheral support chips for data communications and serial input/output. A memory management unit is available and co-processors are being planned to provide enhanced ALU logic.

The Motorola training seminars on the MC68000 are designed for systems engineers and designers. They cost \$20 and Motorola gives an MC68000 Educational Computer board as a door prize. The eight-hour session is an exciting peek into the near technological future of the microcomputer.



MC 68000 chips



TRS-80's and Hewlett-Packard

85, 87 & 125 Computers
Best Discounts Possible

WE PAY SHIPPING in the 48 continental states on prepaid orders of \$100.00 or more.

NO TAXES are collected on out-of-state shipments.

WE ACCEPT Visa, MasterCard and American Express, or you can save additional money by paying cash.

Pan American Electronics

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466

1117 Conway • Dept. 36 • Mission, Texas 78572 Phone 512/581-2766 • Telex Number 767339

FORT WORTH BRANCH

2912 N. Main • Dept. 36 EM • Ft. Worth, Texas 76106 Phone 817/625-6333 • Telex Number 794836

TM - Trademark of Tandy Corporation





Official AN OPEN AND SHUT CASE Official AN OPEN AND SHUT CASE FOR COMPUTERS Your sizable investment in your computer should be protected. If you computer every time you want to move must consider the possible damage. Computer Case Company has your computer protection problem. Once your equipment is safely



Your sizable investment in your computer should be protected. If you have to load and unload your computer every time you want to move it, you must consider the possible damage. Computer Case Company has solved your computer protection problem. Once your equipment is safely inside the attache-style carrying case, it never has to be taken out again. Simply remove the lid, connect the power, and operate. For storage, disconnect the power, enclose your disks, working papers, and manuals in the compartments provided, and attach the lid. Case closed. Judge for yourself.

CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 848-7548

		• •	
	RS201	TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives	\$109
• F		TRS-80 Monitor or TV set	
♠ R	S204	TRS-80 Model III	129
	S205	Radio Shack Color Computer	89
• P	401	Paper Tiger 440/445/460	99
• P	402	Line Printer II/IV	89
• P	403	Epson MX70, MX80 or IBM Matrix	89
• P	404	Epson MX100	99
• ()	C80	Matching Attaché Case (5")	85
• ()	090	Matching Attaché Case (3")	75
• 0	C91	Matching Accessory Case	95

5650 Indian Mound Court * Columbus, Ohio 43213 • (614) 868-9464

-139

80 NEWS

The program aimed at doing for mathematical problemsolving what Visicalc did for financial analysis won't be available to TRS-80 owners until the end of the year at the earliest, according to Tracy R. Licklider, vice president of operations for Software Arts Inc.

In an exclusive interview with 80 Micro. Licklider, whose Cambridge, MA, firm developed Visicalc, sald IBM Personal Computer and Apple versions of the software, TK!-Solver, priced at \$299, would be available later this fail, but versions for the TRS-80 and other micros won't be available for at least three months. Licklider, interviewed last spring at a Software Arts press reception held in the observatory of the John Hancock Tower in Boston, explained

that although TK!Solver wes up and running on a 48K Model III, that size RAM left little room for building mathematical models with the software.

Major factors holding up the TRS-80 version, he said, were documenting, marketing and shrinking the program, not getting it to run on the hardware.

Although Software Arts would be working on getting TK!Solver running on the Model II and Model 16, the company's initial efforts were aimed at getting the software to operate on the Model III.

Asked why the firm was Initially concentrating on IBM's PC and Apple II, Licklider said because both computers have extended memory, something TK!Solver needs to show off all its capabilities.

He noted there would be no "elaborate" protections against pirating the software, but there will be "a short reminder to the user that you're supposed to pay for the program."

Software Arts Chairman of the Board Dan Bricklin, who developed Visicalc with Bob Frankston, told 80 Micro software protections would vary from machine to machine. Infinite copies may be made of some parts of the program and other parts may be protected, he said. He added users will receive with their initial purchase additional disks with backups of any protected parts of the program.

The reception announcing TKISolver



Tracy Licklider

The software allows the computer to store knowledge as mathematical relationships and empirical data, so there is no need to reformulate equations to accommodate the special needs of a computer programming language. TK!Solver has a wide variety of built-in functions—from sine and cosine to net present value and internal rate of return—and can provide answers at the push of a button displayed as numbers, tables or graphs.

TK!Solver also converts units of measurement so in a problem dealing with lengths, a user could get answers in inches or meters, feet or kilometers.

And it supports the DIF file format developed by Software Arts, allowing data to be exchanged with other programs including Visicalc.

According to Seth Steinberg, senior software engineer at Software Arts, TK!Solver uses artificial intelligence to understand a set of rules and apply them interactively. "When you combine that," he said, "with the TK!Solver program's ablilty to deal with lists of values, generate plots and tables, and deal with empirical data, you have a tool that lets a profes-

Will TK!Solver impact on micros like Visicalc?

was attended by some 70 reporters and highlighted by a slide show and a demonstration, using a four-foot tv screen as a monitor, of what TK!Solver could do.

"What Visicale did for business anelysis and forecasting, the TK!Solver program will do for mathematical problem solving in a variety of technical and educational fields," Bricklin said.

Most engineers and scientists use programmable calculators or custom computer programs to solve common problems they encounter in their work. Now they can use TK!Solver to grapple with those problems.

"The advantage," Bricklin said, "is TK!Solver requires no expertise in programming and is far easier to learn, use and modify than programs written in computer languages such as Basic and Fortran. Someone who has never used the program before can be solving difficult problems in a matter of minutes, yet the program has the depth and power to solve complicated problems that until now required complex specially-written programs."

sional get results as if he had his own personal programmer working for him."

To make things even easier, Software Arts will be producing applications packages, ranging in price from \$50 to \$100, for use with TK! Solver. The packages contain predefined models to solve common mathematical problems in a profession. According to Software Arts, the packages will be easy to use, and be easily modified to suit special circumstances—unlike Basic, Fortran or programmable calculator programs.

Initial packages will be in mechanical engineering, financial analysis, high school science, and architectural design and construction.

In mechanical engineering, the application package can solve common problems such as tensile and torsion stress analysis, piping layout and design, sizing of hydraulic and pneumatic actuators, beam deflection, and cost efficiency.

John Sofia, a practicing mechanical en-

continued

Adventures FROM THE COMPANY THAT STARTED IT ALL!



CURSE OF CROWLEY MANOR

A mysterious adventure into the depths of the occult. This program uses many unique plottwists and strange devices to guide you

either through to victory, or on a certain trip to the gates of hell. Will you be able to solve the CURSE OF CROWLEY MANOR?

TRS-80 16K TAPE \$19.95 TRS-80 32K DISK \$20.95

Skill Level: Moderate.



STONE OF SISYPHUS

Hideous monsters or lavish treasures beyond all price? You may not have a choice in this rether unfriendly sub-terranean world where survival will depend

largely upon hard in-tellect and a little luck. Sure to provide hours of frustrating enjoyment, STONE OF SISYPHUS features the kind of action you've come to expect from the incredible MACES & MAGIC Series!

APPLE 2 PLUS DISK \$29.95 Skill Level: Moderete.



VENTURES

These make-believe adventures are de-signed for little folk between the ages of 3 and 7, and will allow the

child to actually inter-act with the story. All three KID VENTURES are based upon popular children's stories, poems or songs. All feature graphics and sounds, too!

TRS-80 32K DISK (Mod 1) \$29.95 TRS-80 48K DISK (Mod 3) \$29.95 APPLE 2 PLUS 48K DISK \$29.95



ESCAPE FROM TRAAM

You survived the initial crash on a bizarre, distant world, but you may soon wish that you hadn't! You must escape this dangerous

place - but be forewarned that if your decisions are not tempered with intelligence and caution, you may not see home again!

TRS-80 16K TAPE \$19.95 TRS-80 32K DISK \$20.95

Skill Level: Advanced.



BALROG

This is the first chapter in our popular MACES & MAGIC Series. You equip a character of your own creation and journey into a weird world of dank dungeons and fiery dragons. This

fantasy adventure features one of the largest data bases ever created for a microcomputer role-playing game. A real challenge!

Requires two disk drives TRS-80 32K DISK (Mod 1) \$29.95 TRS-80 48K DISK (Mod 3) \$29.95 Skill Level: Moderate.



EARTHQUAKE -San Francisco 1906

The title says it all! You're in the middle of one of the most violent earthquakes of modern times — and your survival hinges on wits

alone! EARTHQUAKE — SAN FRAN-CISCO 1906 features one of the most powerful data bases available for a game of this type. Hours of exciting fun guaranteed!

TRS-80 16K TAPE \$19.95 TRS-80 32K DISK \$20.95 Skill Level: Moderate.



DEATH PLANET: The Oog Star Adventure

The evil General Doom and his Roche soldiers are gearing up for a galactic onslaught — will you be able to

rescue the kidnapped princess and save the royal treasury in time? An adventure from Lance Micklus, author of STAR

TRS-80 16K TAPE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER 16K TAPE

Skill Level: Beginner.



MORTON'S FORK

The MACES & MAGIC Series continues! Magical beings and strange creatures populate this mystical realm. Equip your war-

rior with the necessary accouterments, then plunge into the awesome world of MORTON'S FORK!

TRS-80 32K DISK (Mod 1) \$29.95 TRS-80 48K DISK (Mod 3) \$29.95

Skill Level: Moderete.

SKILL LEVEL KEY



HIDDEN VALLEY

Sure, you're an exalted, courageous, robust warrior - but can even your sturdy constitution save you from the terrors of HIDDEN

VALLEY? This dungeon-type program features 99 separate levels of play. This is the second entry in the new DEMON VENTURE Series.

TRS-80 16K TAPE \$19.95 TRS-80 32K DISK \$24.95

Skill Level: Moderete



REIGN OF THE RED DRAGON

First in the new DEMON VENTURE Series, REIGN OF THE RED

DRAGON features dungeon-esque excitement laced with real time graphics. Brace yourself for the incredible!

TRS-80 48K DISK \$24.95 Skill Level: Moderate.

BEGINNER — Excellent introductory adventure by younget players. Minimal problem Salving skills required MIGGERATE ---Moderate problem-selving skills required. ADVANCED advanced problem selving required.

TO ORDER

See your local dealer. If he does not have the program you want, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only) or write for our free catalog.

Published by



a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc. BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 (305) 830-8194

80 NEWS

TK!SOLVERcontinued



Dan Bricklin

gineer and consultant to Software Arts, noted: "Much of an engineer's work deals with numbers, equations, calculations and variables. These calculations are time-consuming and a major bottleneck in the creative process of engineering. TK!Solver breaks this bottleneck by quickly and reliably solving problems and freeing the engineer to interactively explore design alternatives."

In investment management and analysis, applications models include product costing and pricing, lease versus purchase analysis, and balance sheet analysis. TK!Solver eliminates the need for referring to basic tables of values by calculating investment yields in bonds, stocks, annuities, options or real estate.

"Financial analysts will use TK!Solver to calculate accurate results for complex problems where they would otherwise rely on estimates or use expensive time-sharing computer services," explained Katherine Joseph, an Investment analyst who produced the package for finance. "In particular, TK!Solver solves variations of a problem for different unknown values without rearrangement of individual formulas or the model structure by the user."

Education consultant to Software Arts and head of the Weston, MA, high school science department George Blakeslee called TK!Solver the "student's slate-board of the 80s." He explained the program can be used to teach any high school science concept involving mathematical description. Application models in the education package include population growth, radioactive decay, projectile motion, and chemical equilibrium.

A house built on Visicalc

I f microcomputer software has any gurus, Dan Bricklin and Bob Frankston must be two of them. The staggering success of the duo's cerebral offspring, Visicalc, has given it sort of a mystical reputation among computer analysts.

As the story goes, Bricklin got the idea for an electronic spreadsheet one day in 1978 while watching one of his professors at the Harvard Business School labor over mock budgets on a blackboard. Each time one number was changed, the prof would have to recalculate several others.

A microcomputer could do all that work instantly, thought Bricklin, an MIT graduate, and he convinced long-time friend Frankston, another grad of that Cambridge, MA, school, that they should write the software to do it.

The result was Visicalc—for visible calculator. One of Bricklin's professors scoffed at the idea. And when Frankston tried to sell the program to a couple of experts at the National Computer Conference in 1979, they walked away. But industry analyst Ben Rosen in his "Electronics Letter" saw potential in the software. "Visicale," he wrote, "could someday be the software tail that wags the personal-computer dog."

And so it came to pass. As the first program that proved personal computers could be useful for businesspeople, Visicalc is credited with sparking a growth explosion for software and hardware producers. And because the program wasn't adapted for another machine for nearly a year, it is credited with pushing Apple into first place in the micro market.

Visicale has shown exponential growth since its inception and now has sold more than 250,000 copies. Bricklin and Frankston's firm, Software Arts, has more than \$4 million in annual sales. The firm has grown from 2 to 50 employees in three years and later this year will move its completely automated office into a 30,000-square-foot building it's bought in Wellesley, MA.

Software Arts apparently sees TK!Solver having as much impact on the sale of microcomputers as Visicalc. When Chief Operating Officer Julian E. Lange took the podium, a TK!Solver-generated graph used by Blakeslee remained on the four-foot ty screen. The graph showed two population curves—a low one based on cur-

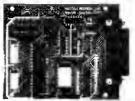
rent conditions and one with a dramatic rise due to a major increase in life-expectancy. Lange pointed to the lower curve and quipped, "This illustrates the growth of microcomputer sales before TK!Solver." Then referring to the higher curve he added, "And this represents sales after TK!Solver."



A member of the computer press corps puts TK! Solver through its paces on a Model III.



PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS BUFFERED PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR EPSON PRINTERS



159.95

Plus Shipping And Applicable Tax

Master Charge & VISA

The MBP-16K is an intelligent Centronics-compatible parallel interface for the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T, and MX-100 printers, with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering

The buffering capability of the MBP-16K increases your data processing efficiency by eliminating the wait normally experienced white printing. An Epson printer prints at 80 characters per second; at this speed it takes about five minutes to print a 16,000 character document. During most of this time the computer is waiting for the Epson to finish one line so it can send the next. The computer can't do anything else during this period because it's fied to the printer. By using the MBP-16K it takes the computer only four seconds to send a 16,000 character document. The Practical Peripherals MBP-16K interface typically accepts data as fast as the computer can send it, until full, returning use of the computer to you while it handles the printing. You can continue with other processing while simultaneously printing data from a previous job, gaining all the time you normally would have spent waiting for the printer to finish. The net result is to eliminate the computer waiting-for-printer/printerwaiting-for-computer bottleneck, and keep both working. Any program that involves printed output will be speeded up by using the MBP-16K.

The MBP-16K supports all standard Epson Commands, is compatible with

GRAFTRAX-80, and is plug compatible with the standard Epson cable. The

MPB-16K does not require any user software for control.

The MBP-16K is easy to install — it simply plugs into the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson without modification of the printer.

Micro Solutions, Inc.

THE SOFTWARE STORE

9949 E. Harwin

Houaton, TX 77039

(713) 799-5443

CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEI

The UPI serial printer interfaces allow an ASCII serial printer to be connected to the parallel printer port on TRS-80 Models I. II and III.

Software compatibility problems are totally eliminated because the TRS-80 "Thinks that a parallel printer has been attached. No machine language driver needs to be loaded into high memory. VISACALC, SCRIPSIT, BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. all work as if a parallel printer was in use.

The UPI interfaces are completely self contained and ready to use. A 34 conductor cable and connector plugs onto the parallel printer port of the Model Lexpansion interface or onto the parallel printer port on the back of Models II and III. A DB25 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The UPI interfaces convert the parallel output of the TRS-80 printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 MA. loop formats.



BINARY DEVICES Formerly SPEEDWAY ELECTRONICS 11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060 (317) 842-5020

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy

VISA MasterCard

Switch selectable options include:

- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per word
- · Parity or no parity
- ODD or EVEN parity

NEW VARIABLE BAUD RATE MODELS

Switch selectable from 110-4800 BAUD UPI-3VB for models I or II UPI-2VB for model II

\$159.95 \$159.95

CLOSEOUT ON SINGLE BAUD RATE MODELS

Our UPI-2 and UPI-3 will drive virtually any ASCII serial printer. Closeout \$109.95 UPI-3 for model I or III UPI-2 for model 11 Closeout \$109.95 Specify BAUD rate 50-4800. Quantities limited.

Shipping and handling on all orders. 90 day warranty on all interfaces

Ten day return privelege on UPI-3VB and UPI-2VB Longer cables available

\$4.00

V-games go to college

Games aid Hi-Ed funding at West Virginia

At the University of West Virginia, higher education has found a new way to fight its perpetual budget crunch: electronic games.

West Virginia, with an enrollment of 20,000, has raked in \$150,000 from the 75 game machines located in its student union and quad-towered dormitory building.

"The multitude of services provided at the student union don't generate any revenue," explained Robert Taylor, games area supervisor at the university. "They have to be supported somehow. This type of operation helps to support those areas."

He said the decision to expand the number of game machines on campus was made three years ago: "It required a change of administration to do it. For many years these machines were related to pinball, pool rooms, and dark dingy beer joints. The administration at the time didn't feel that was the proper image for the student union to have."

But the new administration saw the handwriting on the CRT. "As the arcades began to spring up around the country," Taylor observed, "it wasn't difficult to see the games were going to be tremendously popular." The university hired a consulting firm specializing in campus arcades. Taylor said: "We were dealing with an excellent vendor—Associated Amusements from Redford, MI. They gave us some pretty fair projections of what to expect."

"Our facility turned out to be more

popular than any other in the country," Taylor continued. "I'm not sure why. A lot of it had to do with having a very good vendor who understood what a college campus needed. And we did go to the trouble of creating a special room for the arcade instead of filling up some room we had empty."

"West Virginia saw that this would be a moneymaker for it and wanted to make it attractive for the players to come in," recalled David Himelhoch, marketing manager for Associated Amusements. "It was remodeling its union, so it was a very high-tech-looking game room. It wasn't your basic brick-walled room with 40 or 50 games in it."

"We did it up like a commercial arcade," Taylor observed. They covered the floor with a rubber mat to fight the bane of electronics: static electricity. They installed track lighting. They carpeted the walls and rigged up a new sound system. And they built an aluminum ceiling to reflect the colored lights from the games.

West Virginia also departed from the smoke-filled seedy arcade image worrying past administrators. Taylor noted: "We took a poll of the students. The overwhelming vote was no smoking and no food and drinks in the arcade."

"West Virginia," Himelhoch explained, "was very cooperative in letting us arrange the games inside the room. That's another part of running the business. You've got to have those attractive games right there in the front so people who walk by are going to see them and walk in."

Himelhoch's firm has been specializing in college arcades for 10 years. "The college age group is a market segment," he said. "A lot of the programs we run are very successful with that market. If we ran them for 14 year olds or 35 year olds, they wouldn't work as well. Working with college students for the last 10 years, we seem to have a pretty good feel for what 18 to 24 year olds like to see in a game."

"For instance," he continued, "there's a game called Alpine Ski. We thought we'd be bold and put it in the University of Alabama. Here we are down South where they see snow once every 15 years and we're putting a skiing game down there. The first two weeks there it was the number one grossing machine."

He said: "A lot of articles have appeared lately about the virtues of the video industry and how people can make hundreds and hundreds of dollars per game per week. That's true. Some games do earn quite a bit of money, but it's not every game. Pac Man is a popular game, but if you looked at the 100,000 Pac Man machines in the country, they don't average \$200 a week."

One promotion Associated Amusements uses to attract players is varying the number of game tokens they can buy for a dollar. Ordinarily, a player receives four for a dollar. "At different times we'll give you five tokens, up to eight tokens for

continued

Two TRS-80s to go: hold the anchovies

The Color Computer and Model III are workhorses at Goodtime Pizza, a family-oriented sub shop and game room located in Canton, OH.

In a display window of the pizza shop, Doug McCallum, field supervisor for Associated Amusements (see West Virginia story), uses a program he calls "Art Gallery" to make a CC an electronic billboard advertising Goodtime. With the CC are three monitors slaved to video games in the arcade room.

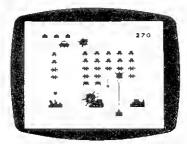
Four more slaves are located in the dining area along with four monitors tied to a Model III. Instead of shouting when orders are ready, McCallum observed, the monitors act as an order-ready system. "All you have to do is keep your eye on the screen," he said, "and when your pizza order is ready, your number will appear."

He explained he made two mods to the III to integrate it into the system.

"I had to create a video interface," he said. "The video on the Model III is not composite. There's the video signal and the horizontal and vertical sync signal. I combined those with a module I put together so I could feed a line of monitors off a 75 ohm cable.

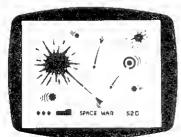
"The other modification was I added a remote keypad so the computer console wouldn't have to sit on the counter. Due to the nature of the keyboard circuits, I couldn't directly tap in there, so I used some sensitive read relays and paralleled that across the switch matrix lines. Then I ran a cable with a generic keypad on it up to the counter area."

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES, the LEADER in TRS-80 Color Computer software, presents the best in 16K machine language, fast action, high resolution arcade games. Extended Basic not required.



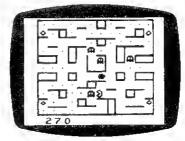
COSMIC INVADERS

The best invaders type game available. Complete with 16 skill levels. dynamite sound and 4 color hi-res graphics. Can you dodge the bombs long enough to blast the alien ship and invaders? \$21.95.



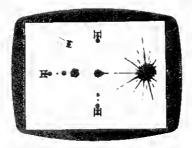
SPACE WAR

Maneuver your spaceship through the defenses of the Death Star for the killing shot while avoiding space mines, enemy ships and the gravity pull of the BLACK HOLE. Two color hi-res graphics . \$21.95 Joysticks



GHOST GOBBLER

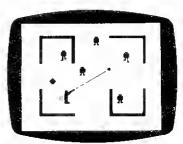
An exciting version of the popular PAC-MAN game with power dots. 8 bonus shapes, super sound and 16 skill levels. Hours and hours of challenging fun. Joysticks \$21.95



COLOR ZAP

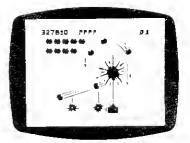
Super new space game! You must dodge the incoming photon torpedos before they can penetrate the defenses of your ship. Once you think you've got the upper hand, defensive fighters may appear and attack. \$9.95

\$10.0E



ROBOT BATTLE

Can you dodge the never ending horde of robots while avoiding the fatal touch of the Android? Realistic voices and 16 skill levels provide a tremendous arcade type challenge. Joysticks, \$21.95.



GALAX ATTAX

If you like Space Invaders, you'll love Galax Attax! Alien fighters leave formation to attack your ground base and you must fight them off! Exciting, fast-action machine language game with super sound and high resolution graphics, 16K and joysticks required. \$21.95

NEW 16K MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES

KEYS OF THE WIZARD *19.95
Best new adventure game available - over 200 rooms filled with creatures, tricks, treasures, magic
spells. Cassette save feature built in.
• COLOR OUT

Like Breakout, you must knock out six layers of blocks using your paddle to prevent missiles from escaping. Joysticks optional.

SUPERCHARGER

If you have a 32K E series printed circuit board, the SUPERCHARGER will let you switch your computer to full 64K RAM mode. It just plugs into the ROM PAK port and you can use BASIC or not as you wish. NO MODIFICATION is needed and it will not void your warranty. It allows you to still plug ROM pack and/or the disk controller board into the computer. ONLY \$39.95

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

145 Harvard Ave. Tacoma, Washington 98466 (206) 565-8483

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING NO COD VISA OR MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED

All prices in U.S. funds

THE FACTS

At last, a complete description of the "guts" of the Color Computer. Specs on all the ICs. complete schematics, theory of operation and programming examples.

\$14.95

FLEXPLUS DOS

FLEXPLUS is a powerful, easy-to-use disk operating system. Spectral Associates has adapted TSC's FLEX to the best DOS completely compatible with Radio Shack software for use on the Color Computer. Eliminate the need for Radio Shack's TRS DOS - use FLEXPLUS with Editor/Assembler and have the options of a full range of utilities. FLEXPLUS works on the 32K Radio Shack disk system with 64K memory chips with a High Resolution multi-screen format that supports a 24 line by 51 character display! Also included are special enhancements to Radio Shack's Disk system when you are running FLEX with single or double sided, single or double density, 35, 40 and 80 track drives.

Advantages of FLEXPLUS are:

- Best price anywhere
- Easy start up just type "RUN FLEX+"
- Allows you to save RS compatible disk files from FLEXPLUS
- All FLEX compatible software will run including INTERRUPT DRIVEN SOFTWARE
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS NEEDED
- Warranty will not be voided no need to open computer
- Wide range of available software
- Requires Supercharger board
- \$149,95 for FLEXPLUS, Editor/Assembler and Supercharger

UTILITIES

- EDITOR/ASSEMBLER . \$34.95 SUPER MONITOR . 19.95 EPROM PROGRAMMER 89.95
 (Program your own ROMs for the ROM-PAC port)
 MAGIC BOX 24.95
- Load MOD I/III Basic Tapes into color computer

800-426-1830

EXCEPT WA, HI, AK

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE

80 NEWS

WEST VIRGINIAcontinued

a dollar, depending on the time of day, day of the week, what activities are happening around the union," Himelhoch noted.

Another promotion capitalized on West Virginia's traditional homecoming called Mountainlair Week. Special tokens were minted with University of West Virginia embossed on them and distributed to alumni. Himelhoch explained: "We made

sure people who got the tokens knew they weren't souvenirs. It was something to get them downstairs into the game room and have them play the games. If people play one game, they're going to play more."

He said West Virginia's collections from its games were very successful, but since most schools don't publicize earnings from their arcades, it's impossible to rank UWV's success. However, the game-playing trade there is pretty brisk.

Himelhoch recalled: "One game would shut down for no apparent reason. Our technician was really baffled. He couldn't figure out what was wrong with it electronically. Then he looked in the cash box. You couldn't get any more coins in it."

Reactions to the Mountaineer's game room has been "quite positive," according to Taylor. "We not only have students interested, but a number of staff and faculty who drop by almost daily to play their favorite game."

New England v-text pact inked

by Kerry Leichtman

80 Micro Staff

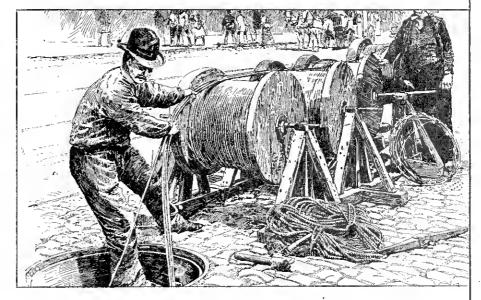
like big toes testing lukewarm water, Viewtron is gearing up for a mid-1983 real market test before attempting a big splash in Boston. Knight-Ridder Newspapers Inc. and Affiliated Publications Inc.—owner of the Boston Globe—signed an agreement in April 1982 that, in effect, gives Affiliated the first major tranchise opportunity to establish the two-way electronic information system in a large metropolitan area.

The success of a Florida subscription test by Knight-Ridder has much to do with whether or not Affillated will bring the service to Boston. "Should the tests in Florida prove positive," Jack Coan, assistant vice president at Affiliated told 80 Micro during a telephone interview, "then we would proceed in the Boston market in a joint venture with Knight-Ridder."

Both Knight-Ridder and Affillated are not strangers to electronic and print media. Knight-Ridder, originator of Viewtron, publishes 33 daily newspapers, owns four television stations, and holds interests in cable tv. Affiliated, in addition to owning the *Globe*, owns a broadcasting company operating 12 radio stations, and 45 percent of McCaw Communications, which is involved in cable tv.

While optimistic about the subscription test's outcome, Affiliated is not running into the project with their eyes closed. The agreement signed between the two organizations allows Affiliated access to the information Knight-Ridder will compile in Florida. "Right now our commitment is to learn about it and to train with them," Coan sald. "If things go as we enticipate down in Florida, then we'll go online sometime in 1985."

The Viewtron system will supply its subscribers with access to news, weather, sports, business news, in-home banking, shopping, travel and dining reservations,



games and message displays. Subscribers will be supplied with an alphanumeric keyboard that will be wired to their tv. Access to Viewtron's many services will be done using the keyboard.

"News will be presented differently than it is in newspapers," Coan explained. "The news service will be interactive; you can call it up when you want it. You don't have to sit and walt for a particular item to scroll by, as with many cable news services. With Viewtron you call up what you want when you want it."

Knight-Ridder teamed up with AT&T in 1980 to test the system in Coral Gables, Ft. The south Florida introduction scheduled for mid-1983 expects 5,000 paying subscribers. Advertisers are also being sought and will pay for the viewer access. Unless someone else jumps in quick, Viewtron will be the first system of its kind to be tested under real money-on-the-line conditions (see Tandy Star-text story in Pulse Train).

Also involved are AT&T, Southern Bell, and Viewdata Corporation of America. Ma Bell is responsible for the home terminals, Southern Bell the communications network, and Viewdata the content of the data base. Viewdata is a subsidiary of Knight-Ridder.

If the Florida test proves successful, Boston will be the first major American city to have a home subscriber to a computer date base commercial network. In a statement in *Editor & Publisher John P.* Giuggio, speaking for Affiliated Publications, said the Viewtron's coming to the Hub has "exciting possibilities for the people of metropolitan Boston. It is only fitting that this center of high technology should be among the first to reap the benefits of the new electronic age."

Plans are already in the works should Viewtron's Boston appearance prove successful. Service would spread to the rest of Massachusetts, and then to residents of Maine, New Hampshire and Vermont.

IF YOU LIKED PROFILE YOU'L

power up your TRS-80 with

Data Independence and Control . . . change field, record or file structure - lengthen a field or add a new one and **DATA ACE**√ takes care of your data. Not so in Profile 11.

Easier Data Entry . . . DATA ACE allows you to enter data once the files are defined, then change your file definitions. You must start all over with Profile II.

Faster and Better Inquires . . . The DATA ACE√ query language allows you to search one file based upon the results of searching another. Up to four files can be joined in this way. Profile II doesn't let you.

More Help . . . DATA ACE√ validates each field as it is entered and help text tells you what you did wrong. Profile II gives no help.

Build Complete Systems . . . **DATAACE** includes its own programming language; more powerful than BASIC and much faster. It can access many files at once, checking orders against inventories for instance. Profile II can't.

Better hardware range with **DATA ACE√...** use it with your model II and III

More Field Formats . . . DATA ACE√ offers alpha, alphanumeric, numeric, floating dollar, decimal point, date, word, byte. Profile II has only

The Power System

powerful. It's the complete Application Creation **Environment.** It's a state of art relational data base manager, a structured easy to use programming language, a conversational query language both to maintain your database and to make inquiries, a screen editor, a powerful and unique operating system and application software. DATA ACE√ gives you the

DATA ACE√ is much more

power.

TRS - 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation MMSFORTH is a trademark of MILLER

MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES.

ΓV	YES - show me m	
	TRS - 80 Model II	TRS - 80 Model III
Demonstration Disk		
Models II & III	\$19.95	\$19.95
User Guide	\$100.00 includes Demo	530.00
Independent Data		
Base Manager	\$600.00 includes CSDFORTH	\$245.00 includes MMSFORTH
Query Language	\$250.00	\$100,00
Enclosed is my che	ck/credit card details.	(We accept Visa or M/C)
card no.		exp. / /
Name		
Company		
Address		
City		
State	Zip	
Telephone		
COMPITE	ER SOFTWARE 190	A Marchi Chill
DESIGN	BALL CHARLEST CONTRACTOR	4 Wright Circle heim, California 92806
		1) 634 9012

80 NEWS

When it comes to computer argot, there doesn't seem to be any middle ground, according to Don Ethan Miller, author of *The Book of Jargon*.

The pop reference work—published in January by Macmillan and expected to be out in paperback this fall—contains 24 chapters aimed at helping laypersons penetrate the argot jungle. One of the chapters is on computers.

"What is fascinating is that in this field of endeavor, more than any other, there are so few people with a moderate amount of knowledge," Miller writes. "Most people have a modicum of understanding about medicine, say, or iaw; plenty of people who are not tennis pros know the difference between a cannonbali serve and a

lob or volley. But in relation to computers, there seems to be no middle ground: You're either in or out, informed or ignorant. Coincidentally, it is exactly this binary mode that is the essence of how a computer stores and processes information: in a multitude of 0–1, yes-no, true-false, bits of data represented by tiny electrical circuits being either on or off."

"Computer seems to be the hardest for the layperson to understand," the journalist and martial arts expert told 80 Micro in a phone interview. "People have a very hard time because there are no references in their normal vocabulary or way of thinking."

"It also seemed to be the hardest for the three computer people I used as resources to translate into English," he added. "I had a hell of time. There were very serious problems explaining the stuff in other than computer language."

Miller sald he based his choice of the some 175 words in the computer chapter on commonality and frequency of usage, and the likelihood an average person would come across the word. He added, "We didn't attempt to have a dictionary as much as a Berlitz guide for the layperson to get some idea of how computer terminology works and interfaces, if you will, with their normal way of thinking."

He also maintained the book has consumer protection aims: "It's to give the average person a fighting chance when dealing with professionals and experts in any of a number of fields. It's so if you go to the

Jargon book helps common man crack microdom's argot maze



Don Ethan Miller

doctor or the auto mechanic and they throw some terminology at you, you don't immediately fold up and say, Go ahead; do whatever you have to. It's been my experience that knowing language is power."

When you speak the language, Miller claimed, "You have a chance to participate and not be ripped off, to make some choices for yourself rather than leaving it up to the professionals. For example, by using some terminology to define a problem to a mechanic, you indicate to him you're knowledgeable. You've defined the problem to some degree, therefore he's limited in the kind of work he's going to do or pretend to do."

Asked if he found computer jargon dryer than others, Miller opined: "I don't think it's dry. It can be colorful and humorous here and there. I think people think of it as dry because it doesn't refer to anything in everyday life. But if you're in the field, it certainly isn't."

"Most interesting to me," he went on to say, "is if you get some picture of the language, it gives you some picture of the thought processes that are common in the profession. Programmers think in terms of very logical operations. Most people don't proceed on that kind of purely logical basis."

Asked if he had done his book on one of the commonest computer-layperson interfaces, a word processor, Miller replied: "No and I sure as hell wish I had. If I do a volume II, I will definitely do it on a word processor."

ALCOR PASCAL

TAKE THE NEXT STEP IN MICRO COMPUTER EVOLUTION..... PUT THE LANGUAGE OF THE FUTURE ON YOUR COMPUTER TODAY.

Let ALCOR Pascal transform your computer into a truly professional development system. No other language system offers as much power, efficiency, and versatility.

EASY TO LEARN

Alcor Pascal is easy to learn. It comes with a 250 page documentation package which includes a 100 page tutorial that introduces Pascal to the beginning programmer.

Also included in the language are many of the string functions that are familiar to Basic programmers.

SPEED

Important to many users is the fact that Alcor Pascal programs execute between 10-20 times faster than interpreted Basic programs.

ALCOR SYSTEMS SUPPORT

Alcor Systems stands behind its products with a free one year service contract that includes upgrades to new Alcor Pascal releases for a nominal fee. Also included free is a one year subscription to the Alcor Pascal Newsletter, Programs may be developed for resale that execute like stand alone machine language programs. (Absolutely no licensing fees)

COMPATIBLE COMPLETERS AND OPERATING SYSTEMS

48 K memory / One disk drive Single or Double Density (two recommended)

TRS80 Model I

Trsdos 2.3, Ldos 5.1, Newdos 2.0, Dosplus 3.3, 3.4

TRS80 Model III

Trsdos 1.3, Ldos 5.1, Newdos 2.0, Dosplus 3.3, 3.4

Osborne - 1 CP/M

CP/M (Z-80 softcard) Apple II

CP/M based systems (8 inch drives) Other Z-80

Pascal Features

A complete Jensen and Wirth Standard Pascal Produces compact efficient code that executes 10-20 times faster than Interpreted 8ASIC

Can compile large programs (4000 lines +) Fast one pass compiler

Past one pass compiler Simple commands for compiling and running programs Supports separate compilation of procedures and functions Compiler switch options, including conditional compilation Full heap support including NEW and DISPOSE procedures that perform true heap allocation

Complete implementation of sets with up to 256 members. Variant records are fully supported Supports single and double precision REAL Fifes are compatible with TRSDOS

Extensions

DTHERWISE clause on case statements identifiers may contain '\$' and '--' characters Automatic type conversion in arithmetic expressions and assignment statements

Constants may be expressed in decimal or hexadecimal Characters within strings may be specified by ascii code. Allows non-printable characters in strings Type transfer operator to override type matching ESCAPE allows exit from anywhere in a procedure LOCATION function returns the address of a variable SIZE function returns the amount of memory for a variable

Full Screen Text Editor

Included with Pascal No limit on tile size (except disk capacity)

The Best of Both Worlds

Pseudocode (Pcode) for compactness
Allows large programs in small memory space (8500 line + programs can execute in 48k)

Native code for speed Optional code generator produces Z80 instructions Z80 code can be mixed with Pcode

250 Page Documentation Pkg.

Beginner's guide Pascal Tutorial with 500 line Data Base program. (source supplied on diskette)

Pascal Reference Manual System Implementation Manual Text Editor Manual Handy System Reference Card

Cross reference index for documentation package

Linking Loader

Links separately compiled routines Supports procedure and function libraries Can create command files

TRS-80 Tandy Corporation CP/M Oigital Research, Inc. Z80 Zilog, Inc. Apple Computer, Inc. OSBORNE I Osborne Computer Corp

ALCOR PASCAL Alcor Systems DEALER INQUIRIES

INVITED

Optional Advanced Development Pkg. Pcode optimizer

Reduces the size of a program by 25-30% Increases execution speed

Z80 native code generator
Produces relocatable, reentrant native code for the Z80 Native code executes 3-5 times faster than Pcode. Native code can be mixed with Pcode to provide speed where required and still benefit from the compactness

☐ TRS-80 Model II ☐ TRS-80 Model II ☐ CP/M Z80 8 inch disks ☐ Send More Information ☐ Alcor Pascal System ☐ Advanced Dev. Pack. ☐ Manuals only Shipping & Handling \$5.00	☐ CP/M Apple II (Z80 S FREE \$199 \$125 \$ 30
Name	
Address	
City, State, Zip	
Master/Visa #	
ALCOR 5	SYSTEMS

800 W. Garland Avenue, #190 . Garland, Texas 75040 For immediate service call: (214) 226-4476

COMPUTER BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS

Everything you need to know to get started programming your own computer. These handy books of programs and about programming are jammed with easy-to-understand info for beginners. They are crammed with hundreds of tips, tricks, secrets, hints, shortcuts and techniques plus hundreds of tested ready-to-run programs. Our full line includes program books and programming aids for eight of the most popular computers for beginners: TRS-80 Color Computer. APPLE II. IBM Personal Computer. TRS-80, Sharp and Casio pocket computers, including the new TRS-80 PC-2 and Sharp PC-1500

Color Computer

101 Cofor Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, learn-by doing instructions, hints, secrets, techniques, insights, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 128 pages. \$7.95

55 Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, practical readyfo-run software with colorful graphics, 128 pages. \$9.95

55 MORE Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, handy book packed with useful type-in-and-run software, with colorful graphics, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 112 pages. \$9.95

Color Computer Graphics, complete guidebook loaded with tips, tricks, hints, secrets, shortcuts, for making the most of TAS-80 Color Computer video graphics. Learn-by-doing instructions plus complete programs.

The Color Computer Songbook, 40 tavorite pop. classical, folk & seasonal songs arranged for TAS-80 .Color Computer, ready-to-run music programs, 96 pages. \$7.95

My Suttons Are Blue and Other Love Poems from the Oigital Heart of an Electronic Computer, for poetry lovers, computer lovers, a hi-tech classic, 66 heartwarming poems written by a TAS-80 Color Computer, 96 pages.



APPLE Computer

101 APPLE Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, hints, short-cuts, techniques, insights, for APPLE II, 128 pages. \$8.95
33 New APPLE Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, practical ready-to-run software for APPLE II, 96 pages. \$8.95

Program Worksheets

Handy printed forms make writing 8ASIC software easy and fun. Customized for your own computer system, or use the universal form good for any BASIC computer. 40-sheet fablets:

Color Computer Coding Form		\$2.95
Pocket Computer Coding Form		\$2.95
APPLE Computer Coding Form		\$2.95
IBM Personal Computer Form	100	\$2.95
Universal Coding Form	,	\$2.95



Pocket Computer

101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, hints, shortcufs, techniques from a master programmer, for TRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211 pocket computers, 128 pages. \$7.95

Pocket Computer Programming Made Easy, new fast easy read-and-learn way to make FRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211, Casio FX-702P pocket computers work for you. Learn BASIC quickly: 128 pages. \$8.95

50 Programs in 8ASIC for Home, School & Office, useful ready-to-run software for TAS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211 pocket computers, 96 pages. \$9.95

50 MORE Programs in 8ASIC for Home, School & Office, book of tested type-in-and-run software for TRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211 pocket computers, 96 pages. \$9.95

Murder In The Mansion and Other Computer Adventures, murder mystery, space adventure, 24 games for TRS-80 PC-2, PC-1, Sharp PC-1500, PC-1211 pocket computers, 96 pages. \$6.95

35 Practical Programs for the Casio Pocket Computer, useful type-in-andrun software for the FX-702P, 96 pages. \$8.95

Order direct from this ad. Send check, money order, or MasterCard or VISA account number and expiration date. Include \$1 shipping for each item ordered up to a maximum of \$3. Or write for our free catalog. Mail to:

ARCsoft Publishers

Post Office Box 132 W Woodsboro, Maryland 21798



(301) 663-4444



Customers outside North America wanting airmail send \$4 postage per book. Foreign customers pay in U.S. dollars. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax. Sorry, no COO. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp./Radio Shack. APPLE is a trademark of APPLE Computer Inc.

PULSE TRAINLILI

So Long 4K **Color Computer**

Stiff competition at the low end of the microcomputer marketplace forced the Tandy Corporation to drop the 4K Color Computer and replace it with a 16K version, according to Electronic News.

To move its inventory of 4K machines, Radio Shack slashed Color Computer prices last spring by \$100-from \$399 to \$299.

The trade newspaper quoted Tandy Vice President for Computer Marketing Ron Stegall as stating, "After this sale is over, we plan to phase it [the 4K model] out."

Two of Tandy's old rivals, Texas Instruments and Commodore, market lowend micros under \$300. And a new competitor, Timex, is selling the Sinclair 1000 for under \$100. Commodore and TI have elso sealed pacts with several mass merchandising stores to gain wide distribution of their computers.

According to EN, Stegall said competition wasn't the primary reason for discontinuing the 4K model. What influenced the decision most, he told the newspaper, was price reductions in making units, notably the decrease in memory chip prices.

He said the new 16K unit would put the Color Computer on better footing with its competitors. On a RAM per dollar basis, he noted, the CC has been undercut by its market foes.

The 16K's \$399 price tag still makes it higher priced than its competitors, but Stegall maintained the machine was still competitive: "We wouldn't bring it in at that price if we didn't think it was (competitive)."

Tandy's competitors, when questioned by EN about the Fort Worth firm's move, attributed it to competitive pressure.

"Radio Shack found themselves dramatically overpriced," said TI Assistant Vice President of Marketing for Consumer Products William Turner, "Radio Shack's color machine with 4K RAM is similar in capability to the Commodore and Sinclair machines. The competition from Sinclair and Commodore forced them to reduce the price."

Turner told EN he did not view the CC as direct competition to TI's 99/4A, which he called an educational and financial applications machine rather than one for games and computer literacy.

Turner contended even at \$299, Tandy's color offering is more expensive than Sinclair and Commodore but the Texas firm's strong distribution system can maintain that premium price.

Another Tandy competitor, Atari, refused to comment to EN about the CC price cut. The Warner Communications subsidiary is reportedly upgrading its

continued

Computer Slang

-From The Book of Jargon by Don Ethan Miller.

Computer "jocks" employ not only an extensive technical mon hassles and major disasters of computer operation. Here are some examples.

bomb: Also barf. When a piece of computer equipment (especially software) ceases to function, or begins to function erratically.

bug: A wrinkle, a hitch, a fault, a boner, a loose nut, a problem, an erratum; that is, anything that stands between a program and absolute perfection.

Why all the fighter-pilot jargon, no one knows.

cybercrud: Attributed to Theodore Nelson, a good word to describe the less professional aspects of the computer boom; the mung: Acronym for mushed until no good. Programs can mung electronic equivalent of "hype" or "bull." Because computers were for so long mysterious and awesome machines, a mystique grew up around them—much of which is, of course, false. Computers can't evaluate sketches for matchbook art schools, never go on monomaniacal rampages, and rarely speed up your tax return.

FIFO: First in, first out; a simple—but not always efficient—way to deal with a list of tasks, meaning that the list is treated as a line of people as a bank teller's window. Also called first come,

first served.

GIGO: Garbage in, garbage out; regardless of the sophistication of a system, this acronym reminds us that its weakest link is the data and assumptions that a system operates upon. Whether the system is the Internal Revenue Service, or a microcomputer accounts-payable system, what comes out is absolutely dependent on what goes in.

glitch: A source of malfunction. The glitch is a rather vague crit-

ter that may prove to be anything from a loose wire to a statewide power failure. Its essence is that it is unexpected.

vocabulary, but also an array of pithy argot to describe the com- kluge: Also kludge. Probably from the German kluge, meaning clever. A kluged solution to a problem is an improvised patchup (usually of software) that always seems to last longer than it has any right to, or than anyone would have expected. When a kluge fails, however, everyone says, "Well, what did you expect?"

> LIFO: Last in, first out; Another method by which computers deal with a list of tasks, but not a method humans like to be

crash: A program bombs, but an entire computer system crashes. moby: A very large and seemingly malevolent group of devices (or kluges), which threaten to come apart violently at any

up files if, due to some undiscovered bug, they run amok.

number crunching: Tasks that require not insight but seemingly endless repetitive calculations. Computers are absolutely vital to such scientific endeavors as the space program, more for their routine (rather than exotic) applications. Digital machines can perform thousands of numerical operations per second, thus resolving tedious problems in planetary mechanics, fuel use, materials stress, and the like.

nybble: Half a byte.

scrub: To clean a file of data that isn't needed, such as data that is out of date or redundant. This is distinct from garbage collection, as files are usually scrubbed only once, while their garbage is collected periodically.

etware: Not a swimsuit, but the organic hardware that conceives of and writes the abstract software which drives the mineral hardware. In other words, wetware is the human brain-or, by extension, any organic intelligence.

80 NEWS

PULSE TRAINcontinued

400 and calling the new model the 600, which will have a raised keyboard instead of the 400's membrane one.

Meanwhile, Texas Instruments implemented a number of incentives this month to make its 99/4A more attractive. It is offering free Texnet service with the purchase of an RS-232 interface card, telephone modem and terminal emulator module. Texnet, which carries a \$100 price tag, allows 99/4A access to The Source data base.

A free speech synthesizer is also being offered by TI with the purchase of two software albums or six solid-state software modules. The retail price of the synthesizer is \$149.

Tandy offering "Next Step in News"

Radio Shack has teamed up with the Fort Worth Star-Telegram to bring Startext, an electronic newspaper, to Tarrant County subscribers of its Tandy Videotex Service (80 Micro, March 1982).

According to a statement from Radio Shack, the Star-Telegram is also working with Dow Jones and Sammons communications to make Star-text available on Sammons cable tv.

Tandy said Star-text allows the *Star-Telegram* to provide two great benefits to the information consumer: immediacy and choice. As a news organization, it added, Star-text will allow the Fort Worth paper to compete head-to-head with broadcast media for immediate news. The daily will be able to disseminate breaking news minutes after it leaves the editor's hands.

News, entertainment, and shopping information will be offered Star-text subscribers through "advanced entry" access to the system for \$5 a month. Users request the sections of the paper they want. The sections are sent to their terminal and stored. Their terminal is automatically disconnected from the system, but users may browse through the information sent to them anytime they want.

Another method, called on-line access, is offered to subscribers for an additional \$2.50. That method gives a user unlimited access to Star-text.

The news will be generated by Star-Telegram staff members in Texas and Washington, DC, and compiled from the wires of Knight-Ridder, the Associated Press, the New York Times and others. It will include local, state, national, and international stories; sports news and scores; weather and business news.

The news will be updated continuously 16 hours a day, seven days a week.

Entertainment information includes listings and reviews of movies, restaurants, concerts and theaters, and listings of ticket agencies.

Shopping information includes consumer advice, classified- and display-type advertising.

Star-text is being marketed through Radio Shack's 37 area stores and the Star-Telegram.

CC figs too low

John C. Dvorak in his Inside Track column in *Infoworld* said he asked Tandy Chief Executive John Roach how many Color Computers had been sold by Radio Shack. All Roach would say, according to Dvorak, is he hasn't seen any published figures that come close to the actual number. They're all too low.

Dvorak said he's been told by sources inside Radio Shack that 50,000 Model 16s had been sold by May of this year.

Work alike sue alike

Franklin Computer Corp.—makers of a "work-alike" Apple micro called the Ace 100—and Apple Computer Inc. have sued each other in federal district court in Philadelphia.

Apple claims Franklin violated Apple patents and copyrights, and engaged in unfair competition and misappropriation. The Cupertino, CA, firm is seeking an injunction against Franklin and any profits it made from its alleged wrongdoing.

Franklin denies Apple's charges. The Pennsauken, NJ, firm contends Apple is claiming copyright and patent rights that are invalid and unenforceable. In a counter claim, Franklin charged Apple with violating the Sherman Antitrust Act by attempting to monopolize the personal computer market. It is seeking \$150 million in compensatory damages, an unspecified amount in punitive damages, and attorneys fees.

Barry Borden, chairman and chief executive officer of Franklin, told the computer trade paper *Electronic News* the lawsuits would not interfere with his firm's production plans, which call for Franklin to produce 2,000 Ace 100s a month by September.

Earlier this year, Personal Micro Computers Inc. of Mt. View, CA, makers of a work-alike TRS-80 Model I, was sued by the Tandy Corporation in U. S. District Court in San Francisco. That case is still pending.

Bay State town bans video games

If Marshfield, MA, voters have their way, there will be no video games in their town by the end of this month.

At a town meeting held in June, voters adopted an ordinance giving video game and pinball operators three months to get their machines out of town. Anyone breaking the new law will be hit with a \$200 fine for each offense.

Home video games are excluded from the ordinance.

Although many communities in the nation are attempting to regulate the games, Marshfield is one of the first to entirely ban the amusements.

The community, located south of Boston, had its pro-regulation element, but it was outgunned at the town meeting by supporters of a total ban.

Tom Jackson, author of the bylaw and chairman of the town's vandalism committee, told the Boston Globe Marshfield parents object to the time and money their children are spending on the machines.

"I'm a former narcotics officer, and I've seen what these machines do to kids and the amount of money that is wasted on them," he said, adding the machines contributed to a "honky tonk" atmosphere in the town.

Bust goes the video games

The bottom will fall out of the video games market early next year, according to the man who is credited with putting Mattel's intellivision on the map.

Jeff Rochlis, former president of Mattel Electronics, is quoted in the Boston Globe as telling a group attending a Yankee Group seminar that "games will make it through Christmas, but the industry will go bust early next year."

He predicted a glut of video game software based on the latest Hollywood movie or arcade game. While the industry will not shrivel up and die, he said, retailers should look for ways to move customers into personal computers.

The Globe reported home video games are being developed based on Walt Disney's Tron (80 Micro, August 1982), The Empire Strikes Back, and Jaws. And Atari, with 70 percent of the home video market, has formed a joint venture with the movie company that gave the world Star Wars to develop "a new level of video game."

continued

MICRO MAINFRAME OUT IN FRONT AGAIN WITH:

5 MEGABYTE HARD DISK KIT \$1995.00

The M50-FK is a complete hard disk subsystem kit for your TRS-30° computer. Install the kit in your own case and you are up and running. Kit comes complete with switching power supply, hard drive, commiller, host adapter, connecting cables, operating system drivers or Dos-Plus 4.8D and easy to follow instructions.

STREAMER TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM FOR HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS \$1995.00

The MST-10 is a complete streamer tape backup system for any SASP Bus hard disk subsystem. The MST-10 features read after write circuitry and error correction for data integrity. Because of the innerestive design, the MST-10 will beckup a 5 megabyte disk in only three minutes, or 10 megabyte in six minutes using standard DC-300XL data cartridges. The MST-10 is the answer for bard disk backup.

SASI-Net* MULTIPLEXER: \$795.00

The SASI-Net* multiplexer will allow multiple similar or dissimilar computers to share a common hard disk subsystem. With this device four mirro computers can share a common hard disk, forming a "Mainframe" like network. Additional SASI-Nets* can be caseed. I note the system, allowing virtually unlimited go with.

M-50FM HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM \$3195.00

The M-5 FM are system is a factory assemble "and roady to run hard disk subsystem for your micro computer. The M-50FM features an ERROR CORRECTION controller and our SASI-Net* multiples at installed within the enclosure. The unit comes complete with power supply, case, SASI-Net*, hard disk most a labour or modificated operating system drivers or L-15-Plus 4-00.

120 MBYTE HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM \$10,500.00

The M-120 FM hand disk subsystem is the largest Winchester hand disk subsystem available today for microcomputers. It features 120 Mbytes of fermatted storage, FRRCR CORRECTION controller and alternate sector mapping. The SASI-Net* multiplexer is also included to allow multiples imputers to share the M-120 FM storage, ferming a "Mainframe" like network.

FDC-3B FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER \$139.95

The FUC-3B is a completely factory assemble dand tested troppy disk controller for the TRS-80* model III. Gold plated carried ge connector and digital data separation insures reliable quarties. The FDC-3B is the budget minded answer for froppy disk upgrade.

FDC-3C FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER \$199.95

The FDC-3C is the premier fluggy disk controller for the TRS-90° model III. Advanced technology and engineering allows the FDC-3C to read and write both 5½" and 8° drives. A special proprietary digital data separator with temperature companies to and gold plated cordedge connectors insures reliability. Completely factory assumbled and testeri, the FDC-3C is the finest fluggy disk upgrade controller available testage.

Call for the location of your nearest Micro Mainframe dealer

Dealers please inquire on your letterhead

MICRO MAINFRAME

2227 McGregor Ave. • Rancho Cordova, CA 95670 • (916) 635-3997

Title if the Tanky in tensors SASS for the Standard Colombia Charles of March Spines School of

80 NEWS

PULSE TRAINcontinued

Games author can play again

The author of How to Win at Pac-Man and How to Beat the Top Video Games has bested one of his toughest opponents; the Atlantic City gambling establishment.

The New Jersey Supreme Court has ruled Ken Uston (80 Micro, June 1982), a legendary blackjack counter, cannot be barred from gaming tables by the city's casinos.

The 5-0 opinion was handed down on an appeal by Resorts International and the Atlantic City Casino Assn. of a lower court decision allowing Uston to play blackjack in New Jersey.

However, the high court continued for 90 days an order restraining Uston, the former president of the Pacific Stock Exchange, from playing blackjack. The move will give the state's Casino Control Commission time to act on the issue of counters.

Uston's card counting ability helped him earn enough money to retire at age 37.

Sony unveils new micro

Sony Corporation of America entered the personal microcomputer market with the distribution this month of its Z80A-based SMC-70.

Although the basic SMC-70 has an 8-bit microprocessor, Sony curbed criticism of its new machine by offering an optional 16-bit adapter unit upgrading the micro to a system based on Intel's 8086 chip.

Priced at \$1,475, Sony said its micro is aimed at the business market.

The basic SMC-70 contains 64K of RAM expandable to 192K; the 8086 version 128K of RAM expandable to 256K.

In ROM, the Sony micro has 32K, which includes memory for Sony Basic, the system's monitor and an automatic start-up diagnostic. The diagnostic automatically runs a failsafe test of the system when it's turned on.

Thirty-eight K is dedicated for video memory—6K for characters and 32K for graphics. There are four graphics modes: 160 × 100 dots (16 colors), 320 × 200 (16 colors), 640 × 200 (4 colors), and 640 × 400 (2 colors). Digital Research Inc.'s CP/M operating system has been enhanced by Sony to handle its micro's color graphics capabilities.

Three memory storage options are offered for the micro: 3.5-inch floppy disk drive with a capacity of 280K; 6 megabyte hard disk; and 256K cache memory device, which looks like a standard disk drive but operates faster.

The basic SMC-70 has 13 input-output interfaces. Among them are a Centronics-type parallel port, RS-232C, RGB video and black-white composite video, light pen, numeric keypad, and cassette interface.

Sony will include with the micro Visicale, a family of word processors, a data base manager, a six-module accounting system package and several vertical market packages.

NEC aims new 16-bit micro at business

Nippon Electric Company Information Systems Inc. has introduced a new 16-bit personal computer for the business market.

The Advanced Personal Computer has a CP/M-86 operating system and is based on a NEC-manufactured 16-bit 8086-compatible microprocessor.

Two versions of the APC are offered by NEC.

The monochrome model, priced at \$3,298, has a green-black monitor with resolution of 8 × 19 dots. It has 128K of RAM and a dual-sided 8-inch disk drive capable of storing 1 megabyte.

The color model, priced at \$4,998, includes two disk drives and an eight-color monitor. Otherwise it is the same as its monotone brother.

Symbols for the screen display can be chosen from one set of 200 predefined characters or defined on a dot-by-dot basis and stored on disk.

The Japanese firm's micro comes with a standard office typewriter keyboard, which includes 22 dual-mode user-definable function keys.

Standard input-output features of the machine include a parallel printer controller and serial communications controller, supporting asynchronous and synchronous communications at 19,200 baud per second.

Software for the APC includes
Microsoft's MSDOS; Ryan-McFarland's
RM/COBOL compiler; System Plus's Accounting Plus packages; the Benchmark
Word Processor; Metasoft's Telecommunicator and Mailing List Manager;
Chang Laboratories' Microplan; AshtonTate's dBase II Database Manager; and
a family of asynchronous and synchronous communications packages
from IE Systems.

"Our ability to introduce such a com-

petitively priced product" said Richard M. Underwood, President of NEC Information Systems, "is due to the fact that NEC itself directly manufactures most of the components used in the new computer. This degree of direct control also means we can offer users a level of reliability unsurpassed by current market offerings."

Big DEC in personal micro fray

Digital Equipment Corporation is gearing up to lock horns with Apple, Tandy, and IBM for a share of the personal computer business market.

The Maynard, MA, firm expects to manufacture 100,000 systems this year and start distributing them by the end of November. However, a knowledgeable observer of the computer industry noted DEC's software and documentation group would have to "burn the midnight off" to meet that deadline.

Digital's personal computer lineup looks like this:

- The Rainbow 100, priced at \$3,495, including CP/M 80-86. It has two micro-processors—the Z80 and Intel 8088—and 64K RAM, expandable to 256K. Options include graphics capabilities, color CRT, and 51/4-inch Winchester disk drive.
- The DECmate II, priced at \$3,745, including CP/M option card. It runs on the CDS310 or WPS-8 operating systems. It has 96K of RAM and its software is compatible with Digital's word processor, DECmate. Options include a 5¼-inch Winchester and CX and DX communications software.
- The Professional Series, consisting of two models: the 325, priced at \$3,995, and the 350, priced at \$4,995. Both machines run on the P/OS operating system, a derivative of the system used on DEC's larger PDP-11 computer. Options for both machines include extended graphics, floating point adapter, and Ethernet and DECnet support. Options for the 350 Include a 51/4-Inch, 5 megabyte, internal Winchester and a color monitor.

Digital expects to have 75 software products, including operating systems, ready for its new micros by the end of 1982 or the beginning of 1983.

Dale Kutnick of the Yankee Group, a Cambridge, MA, consulting group, reportedly said of DEC's move into the micro field: "I think in the Fortune 2000 accounts, Digital's Professional series will wipe Apple out. You can expect a lot of fire sale prices, particularly in the Xerox camp."

It's Here! The Computer Strategy Game with Bounce!

For: Apple Atari TRS-80

Have you ever seen a fast action game combined with the intense strategy of chess, backgammon or Othello? Ricochet...the first abstract strategy game designed exclusively for the computer owner...is both. And loads of fun!

You and your opponent each have six opposing blocks to maneuver and two launchers to fire. Your shots ricochet off the blocks, changing their position with every hit, while earning you points on the way to their targets. The longer your shot ricochets, the more points you get.

You don't have to play alone, either. Play against any of four different computer opponents, (each a different personality), or another human. Five game variants to choose from—each requires a different strategy.

Ricochet is truly competitive...if you want it to be. A "smart clock" lets you

put more pressure on your opponent by forcing him to play faster than you. But you've got to win two out of three (or three out of five) games to claim victory.

Your computer rates you after each match, so you can compare your mastery of the game with that of other players. In the long run, you're trying to rack up points for your personal Ricochet Rating.

Get Ricochet now at your local dealer for your Atari, Apple or TRS-80. Suggested retail price: \$19.95.



Another Mind Toy
From EDYX

COMPUTER GAME



*APPLE, ATARI and TRS-80 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc. and Tandy Corp., respectively. © 1981, AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, INC. P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040.

28 س

Indan Disk Drives

\$199.95 Low As



Single or Double Density Operation
3 - 5 ms Track to Track Access Time
48 Hr. Burn In with Pre / Post Testing
Compatible with TRS80®, Zenith, IBM

Single Sided 40 Track Double Sided 40 Track Single Sided 80 Track Double Sided 80 Track TM100-1 TM100-2 TM100-3 FM 100-4

\$199,95 \$299,95 \$299,95 \$399,95

..\$50.00 Power Supply & Case

All Tandon disk drives from Computex are fully tested for Radial Head Alignment, Track 0 Switch, Speed, Instantaneous Speed Variation ISV, Azimuth, then verified for data storage integrity, reliability and systems compatibility.

Mini-Winchester 5 MBytes

 Storage Capacities up to 14,3 MBytes. Seagate ST506 Compatible • 254 T.P.I. • •3 ms Track to Track Access Time•
•5 MByte / Second Data Transfer Rate•

2995,00

6.38 M Bytes Unformatted • 612 Tracks TM602S

TM 603S \$1095.00 9.57 M Bytes Unformatted • 918 Tracks

14.3 MBytes Unformatted • 1380 Tracks





NCH At exactly ½ the width of a standard 8 inch disk drive, you can install two Tandon Thinline drives in same space and double or quadruple your storage capacities. FM848-1

FEATURES

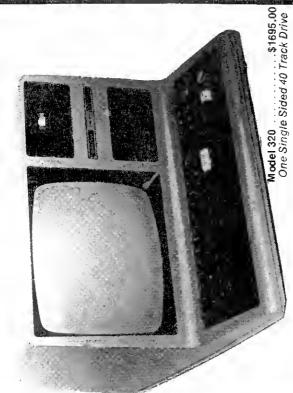
\$395.00 Standard Interface • DC Operation Only •
 Single or Double Density • 3 ms Track Access • 77 Tracks per Surface •

\$495,00 TM848-2 Double Sided 154 Tracks • 1.6 MBytes Storage • Single Sided 77 Tracks • 800 KBytes Storage •

\$225.00

Power Supply & Case

\$1795,00 Dual Drive Model III * Special



FEATURES

Two Single Sided 40 Track Drives

₩ Model 321

DOS PLUS 3.3 Operating System Fully Socketed Drive Controller Winchester Expansion Option Gold Plated Edge Cards P-31 Green Phosphor Display I Year Warranty Available Switching Power Supply Expansion Capabilities Tandon Disk Drives System Dust Cover 90 Day Warranty

...\$2295.00 wo Double Sided 40 Track Drives ..\$2595,00 wo Double Sided 80 Track Drives \$3995,00 One Single Sided 40 Track Drive One TM602 Winchester & Model 324 Model 322. Model 325

odel 326\$4495,00 One TM603 Winchester Drive & One Double Sided 80 Trk Drive Model 326

We've done it again! All customized Model III systems from Computex now include at no extra charge DOSPLUS 3.3 and a P-31 Green Phosphor Display. A Computex customized system starts out as a basic Model III, 32K RAM is added to increase the storage to 48K. Ad to this our Model III drive controller with Winchester expansion option and the appropriate Tandon disk drives per your requirements. The system is then tested vigorously for 48 hours to assure you of peak performance when the system arrives at your doorstep.

MODEL III INTERNAL WINCHESTER KITS

MBytes of storage, easily and inexpensively, a step at a time using the Computex Winchester expansion kits. The upgrade to Winchester drives require the Computex floppy disk controller board, switching power supply. Purchase Winchester controller board, Host Adaptor, and each kit individually, or save even more, and buy Now you can upgrade your Model III to over the complete Winchester expansion package. Winchester

M3W HA-1 WINCHESTER HOST ADAPTOR KIT

WINCHESTER DRIVE CONTROLLER BOARD \$595.00

M3W AK-1 WINCHESTER INSTALLATION KIT 5249.95

COMPLETE INTERNAL WINCHESTER KITS

\$1995.00 M3W K10 • 10 MByte System• M3W K5 • 5 MByte•

 Winchester Drive • Winchester Controller • Host Adaptor • Installation Kit • COMPLETEKITSINCLUDE

MODEL III COMMUNICATIONS BOARD

newest addition to the Computex line of Model III add on kits is our M3CB1 Communications board complete with RS232 and DIRECT either total kit form or as a partially assembled unit. The partially assembled unit only requires installation of the integrated circuits, all other M3CB1 mounts in the same location as the Radio Shack RS232 board and installs easily in less than CONNECT MODEM. The kit can be supplied components have been installed and tested.

FEATURES

 Uses FSK Modulation Techniques •300 Baud Full Duplex Operation• 300 to 1200 Baud RS232 •

Supports Originate or Answer Modes.

\$34,95 \$69,95 \$129,95 \$169,95 Will Operate DTE or DCE Equipment M3CB1-1 PCB & MANUAL M3CB1-2 ASSEMBLED & TESTED RS232 3CB1-4 PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED KIT M3CB1-3 COMPLETE KIT

our qualitied technicians are available technical questions at (713)488-8022 every from 4:00 to 5:00 PM

III DRIVE CONTROLLER KITS MODEL

The complete line of Model III drive controllers and expansion kits from Computex represent the best design, reliability and expandability of any drive expansion kits currently on the market

FEATURES INCLUDE

 Winchester Host Adaptor Option • Gold Plated Soldermasked P.C.B. - Completely Socketed for ease in assembly and maintenance . Step by step assembly and installation manual written for the instructions • Troubleshooting Howcharts and schematics included . Theoretical Silkscreened test time kit builder • Detailed analysis of operation included Connectors troubleshooting Card first

M3DC1-1B Drive Controller P.C.B and Manuals You supply components and assembly \$49.95

M3DC1-1K Complete Drive Controller Kit noludes all necessary components You Assemble ₹ M3DC1-1KA Assembled Drive Controller Requires installation kit and drives \$139,95

Model III Installation Kit

Switching power supply (DON'T USE A LINEAR SUPPLY INSIDE YOUR MODEL III - Heat and Regulation Problems!) and disk drive mounting brackets. Installation kit will work with either the Computex drive controller boards or the Micro Includes power cables and disk drive data cable, Design MDX-3 controller, Be sure and specify which controller you are using! \$149.95

a subsidiary of World Wide Data Systems, Inc.

Houston, Texas 77058 727 17321 El Camino Rea (713) 488-8022

COMPLETE MODEL III DRIVE KITS

for day

lex drive controller with capabilities of Winchester drive disk drives in your Model III is included --- We even include one of the most popular DOS Systems available, Compuexpansion. Virtually everything you will need to install Complete Model III Disk Drive Kits include the DOS PLUS 3.3.

M3DK0 Drive Kit with 1 Tandon TM100-1 M3KD1 Drive Kit with 2 Tandon TM100-1 \$595.00

M3DK2 Drive Kit with 2 Tandon TM 100-2 \$1049.95

M3DK4 Drive Kit with 2 Tandon TM100-4 \$1249.95

MDX-3 Interface Expansion Boards for your Model III rom Micro-Design

\$74.95 \$89.95 \$79.95 \$39.95 COMPLETEK/T ... \$259.95 RS232 Port • Silkscreened & Soldermasked PCB• •Floppy Disk Controller • Phone Modem • Printed Circuit Board. Disk Controller Kit... Serial Interface Ki

Phone Modern Kit

MDX-2 Interface Expansion Boards for your Model 1 from Micro-Design

 Poly of a control of the contro \$249.95 •Onboard direct connect modern kit.... NEW LOW PRICE on Complete Kit MDX-2 printed circuit board Centronic line printer port

VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE

D&B Rated Firms, Universities, and Government Net 30 Terms Require a 10% Handling Fee Prices quoted are available mail order only

 Prices are subject to change without notice Prices do not include shipping



The experts are excited about GRAMMATIK

Seldom does a new software product receive the universal praise from the experts of major microcomputer magazines that Grammatik has. Read for yourself:

Alan R. Miller, Interface Age, May 1982:

"The entire manuscript of my Fortran book was given to Grammatik. Grammatik flagged many locations throughout the book. Several doubled words were correctly flagged. Other flagged passages truly needed attention." "Grammatik found a very important pattern; the expression in this case appeared 66 times. This phrase expressed four different concepts, and most of the examples were reworded." "Profile can be used to determine the frequency of word usage in a document." "Grammatik is a useful aid for professional writers. It is the perfect complement to a spelling checker."

A.A. Wicks, Computronics, June 1982:

"The manual for Grammatik is better than average. The general text and explanations are thorough, detailed, and concise." "When the program was 'test run' on some old articles of mine still on disk, I was embarrassed by some of the overworked, wordy, or trite phrases that I had used. Nevertheless, I had to agree with what Grammatik was saying, and vow to avoid these pitfalls in the future." "This is one of the most interesting and useful programs that I have had the pleasure to review. All functions operated as stated with no problems, or even a hint of a problem. And no guessing was required about exactly what some of the directions implied. Anyone involved with word processing in any way, whether writing manuals, letters, brochures, newscopy, reports, etc. is encouraged to get this excellent program."

Stephen Kimmel, Creative Computing, June 1982:

"I don't get excited about many programs. I am excited about Grammatik." "It is difficult to imagine the program being any casier to use," "I had decided that the program would be useful to a professional writer if only because it checks for double words." "I have a higher enthusiasm threshold than that. Grammatik can also be expanded to include phrases of parti-

cular significance to you. It can become your personal editor and English coach. I love to start sentences with 'and'. That's not a particularly good idea. So I added the phrase'. And with the note to be careful not to overuse it. Now I yet a reminder every time I do it. There are other words that I use too often. My copy of Grammatik checks for them, too, and gently tells me to watch out." 'I like Grammatik a great deal. It is a worthy and useful addition to your word processing software."

Bob Louden, InfoWorld, December 7, 1981:

"Grammatik is the next step beyond spelling checking for serious word processors. Grammatik analyzes writing style at the word and sentence level while, at the same time, it checks for subtle spelling and typographical errors that go beyond the capabilities of conventional spelling-checking programs. If you use a word processor and a spelling checker, then you should investigate the unique capabilities of this program." "Although skeptical at first, I proceeded to run several of my published articles through Grammatik. None were free of errors." "Grammatik is a surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation."

Dona Z. Meilach, Interface Age, May 1982:

"The programs together (Aspen Software's spelling checker Proofreader and Grammatik) offer a dynamic tool for comprehensive editing beyond spelling corrections. It can begin where your college English teacher left off and help you analyze your documents in a way you may never have thought possible."

Eric Balkan, The Computer Consultant, Vol 2 No 9:

"As a reviewer, I'm impressed the most with the imagination that went into this product. With all the me-too software on the market, it's good to see something original come out. It's also good to see that the program author allowed the user as much freedom as he did — you can use your own imagination to extend the uses of the program."

GRAMMATIK"+ PROOFREADER"= NO ERRORS

Together, Grammatik and the Aspen Software Company spelling checker Proofreader form an unequalled document proofreading system. Proofreader features an official version of the RANDOM HOUSE® Dictionary for a word list that you can trust! It also features immediate on-line access to the dictionary for spelling help while making corrections interactively. Proofreader is the best spelling checker available. Write or call for more details. (On-line dictionary not available on TRS-80 version.)

CP/M and IBM-PC DOS: Grammatik - \$150.00; Proofreader - \$129.00; Both - \$250.00 TRS-80 Model II: Grammatik - \$99.00; Proofreader - \$99.00; Both - \$179.00 TRS-80 Model I/III: Grammatik \$59.00; Proofreader - \$99.00; Both - \$139.00 Manuals only \$8.00 each, \$15.00 both.

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION: You MUST specify computer model, operating system, memory size and format and number of disk drives when ordering either software or manuals alone. All U.S., Canada and Mexico orders include first class shipping in price. We accept cash, check, money order, VISA and Master Card. Cost on manual only orders can be credited to final purchase. MM residents add 4% sales tax.

(Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome).

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Other registered trademarks: CP/M: Digital Research; TRS-80: Tandy Corp., MS-DOS: Microsoft, IBM. IBM. Proofreader, Grammatik: Aspen Software Co.

Aspen Software Co.

P.O. Box 339-M Tijeras, NM 87059 - (505) 281-1634 265

Distributed By:
SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING

DIGITAL MARKETING CORPORATION
2070 CHERRY LANE + WALNUL CREEK + CALIFORNIA + PASSON



FEEDBACK LOOP by Terry Kepner

"Will the IRS accept computer printout financial records?"

Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of TRS-80 microcomputers to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

recently purchased a TRS-80 Model II for business financial records. My only concern is whether or not the IRS will accept computer printout financial records. Any suggestions?

M.F. St. Paul, MN

Large corporations have been using computerized financial records for decades and the IRS accepts their printouts without complaints. What you must do is keep an accurate paper record of all your business transactions. Keep all receipts and checks to back up your claims on income and expenditure. As long as you can prove your computer accounting is accurate, they will accept your printouts as adequate for their purposes.

I want to start a small newspaper for my computer club using Scripsit with justified text. But the computer does not space the letters properly in each line, sometimes leaving large spaces between words. What can I do?

T.B. Hartford, CT

You are a victim of non-proportional word spacing. To get justified margins Scripsit uses a very simple algorithm: It randomly adds spaces between the words until the rightmost word lines up properly with the right margin. When there are many small words in a line, the spaces are not too noticeable. If, on the other hand, you have only a few very long words, adding spaces becomes a problem.

Proportional spacing eliminates this problem by assigning each letter only the amount of room it actually needs, thus 20 t's take up half es much space on a line as 20 w's. If the program needs to add spaces to move the words over to the right margin, it spreads the spaces out evenly

across the entire line by adding a dot increment (1/32") between each letter until the margin is reached. This is how newspapers and magazines do it. The disadvantage is with single-word lines. The word ends up looking ridiculous with each letter separated from the next by a long blank.

There are two solutions, one costs some money and the other is time consuming. Use the window command of Scripsit to set up your newsletter on the video in the width you expect to use on the printer. Invoke the hyphenation command to present the words that should be hyphenated to fill in some of the blanks at the end of each line. In essence you are right-justifying by hand. I have done this before and it is very time consuming. This won't eliminate the using of spaces to fill out the line length for right-justification, but it will make it less noticeable.

The other solution is to buy a patch to Scripsit (of which there are several advertised in this magazine) that lets you use true proportional spacing on dot-matrix printers such as the Epson MX-80, Centronics 737 and Radio Shack Line Printer IV. If you have a club member who has access to a Radio Shack Daisy Wheel II printer, I suggest you get Newscript 7.0 (\$149) from Prosott (213-764-3131) which uses the proportional spacing mode to deliver letter-perfect type.

A new product, Maxprint by Peggytronics, could be a less expensive way to go—under \$30. It offers, among other features, proportional spacing. As far as I know it only works with MX-80s. I haven't had the opportunity to try It, but it might be worth checking out.

I heard that Radio Shack has introduced a new device called a digitizer. What is it?

> E.L. Reno, NV

A digitizer converts an analog measurement of a physical quantity into decimal notation. The remote control box to a rotating tv antenna is an analog device. By turning the knob on the box you control the antenna's direction. When the control

box sends a voltage of .5 volts, the antenna points north, 1 volt points the antenna east, 1.5 volts south, and 2 volts for west.

Now let's say you want your computer to report your antenna's position. Your computer doesn't understand west or east, but it does understand numbers. A program can tell the computer that a value of 126 means the antenna is pointing south, and zero means it's pointing north. A digitizer, or analog-to-digital converter, converts the voltage reported by the antenna to a number the computer can understand.

Most digitizers are used to input charts and pictures to the computer. This is done by connecting the arms in the digitizer to serve motors that use a varying voltage to report the positions of the arms. These voltages are then converted to digital numbers so the computer can store and use them.

I caught the computer bug and now spend most of my free time in front of my TRS-80. I'm sure there are others who are in the same position. I'd like to know how to join a TRS-80 club. Any ideas?

> T.G. Boise, ID

Drop by your local computer store and ask the manager if he knows of any computer clubs in the area. If there's a club around, he should know. If that doesn't work, the November 1981 issue of 80 Micro published as comprehensive a list as possible. Radio Shack's newsletter also keeps an updated list as do other computer magazines.

I'm ready to toss my TRS-80 and printer right out the window! I write programs that call for printed output. I use the statement LPRINT to add line spaces to the output, but when I run the program the printer ignores the LPRINT and doesn't skip to the next line. What am I doing wrong?

F.G. Warren, MI

You're not doing anything wrong. You didn't say which printer you're using, but I

FEEDBACK LOOP

suspect your printer is the problem. Many printers, including some of Radio Shack's, will not accept a lone LPRINT. The only way to get these printers to skip a line is to print a space like this: LPRINT". Many of the disk operating systems on the market automatically do this for you.

Regarding the Key Box, when it says Basic Level II Model I 16K RAM, does that mean the program won't run in a 16K Level II Model III 32K or 48K cassette machine?

> D.P. Victoria, B.C. Canada

Starting with August 1982, the Key Box lists all TRS-80 systems which are compatible with the article, the minimum RAM needed, the language used, and peripherals needed. If two figures are given for the RAM, the first is for cassettes and the second for disks. Cassette Basic describes a non-disk Basic on the Models I and III.

The 80 Micro staff does not have time to load every program into every machine to test for compatibility, so some Key Boxes are based on a thorough reading of the listing. If a program doesn't work on your system and the Key Box says it will, give 80 Micro a call.

Key Boxes before August 1982, however, describe the minimum system required.

I'm having a frustrating problem with my TRS-80 48K, single-drive Model I. I have a Radio Shack Expansion Interface and a printer. While I am in NEWDOS80 2.0 Disk Basic I get @ signs scattered about my program. The small Basic programs are untouched, but 10K or larger programs have the @ throughout them. Sometimes the program lines merge together into a line of garbage. What's up?

> R.S. Loveland, CO

Your problem, from your description, is with the memory in the Expansion Interface. You don't say what happens in normal Level II Basic but I suspect the results would be pretty much the same. The problem could be static, which is easy to check out. Take off your clothes and power up the system. If the problem still occurs, it's not static.

The problem might be power fluctuations from the electric company. (The Expansion Interface is more sensitive to this than the keyboard.) This is harder to find, but one clue would be that the problem is intermittent and most serious around times of high power usage (dinner time especially). Since you don't mention that the problem is intermittent! doubt that's it.

Try a memory diagnostic. Most available memory tests will tell you which memory chip failed. Armed with this knowledge, and the Expansion Interface Technical Manual, you can replace the chip yourself. (Warning: Opening up any piece of Tandy equipment voids the warrantee of that equipment.) If you'd rather not do that, take your computer to an authorized dealer and have them check out the mamory and replace any defective chips.

I use a Model II with a Line Printer III. I print fanfold production tickets and four and five-part forms. As the perforation (the one that points out) travels past the print head it lifts the ribbon out of position, making it impossible to leave the printer unattended. I've tried several remedies to no avail, including lessening the print head tension. The only solution that works is to bend back the offending perforations before they go by the print head. I would like to know if there is something else I can do, or am I stuck with a bad printer design?

P.D. Nashville, TN

After discussing your problem with the local Radio Shack computer technician I've narrowed your problem down to two possibilities: since the owner's manual states that the Line Printer III is capable of printing on five-part forms, the most likely problem is that the print head has become misadjusted and needs to be readjusted back to its proper operating position; or the forms you're using are too thick (in paper and carbons) for the clearance required by the printhead mechanism. For example, five sheets of 15#-stock paper are almost as thick as tour sheets of 20#-stock paper. The heavier the paper feels, the thicker it is, and the fewer sheets of it that can be run through the printer simultaneously.

Your problem might even be a combination of these. Check and see if you can get your forms printed on slightly lighter paper, and have a technician take a look at the adjustment of the print head.

Did Radio Shack make a bad lot of Checkers 80? I have bought and returned three copies due to inability to load. I've even traveled to another city in hopes of purchasing a good version. It also did not load. Do you know why?

> M.M. Huntsville, AL

When dealing with cassette tapes, the most frequent problem lies with the tape recorder, not the tape itself. The play/ record head of the average tape recorder is held in place by a small screw. The constant pushing of the play and stop buttons subjects the head assembly to a good deal of vibration. After several months of use, the screw moves slightly away from its optimum position and tapes that used to load, won't. Tapes made recently will load perfectly, of course. The easiest way to check for this problem is to borrow a friend's tape recorder and try loading the problem tapes. If that doesn't work take your recorder to the repair shop for alignment or buy a new one.

Another point to consider when loading tapes is the sensitivity of the computer to the volume level. I have had tapes that would only load when the volume level was exactly at four. The tiniest movement away from that point would render the tape unloadable.

I am a new owner of a TRS-80 Color Computer, 16K with Extended Color Basic, and would like some specific recommendations on machine-language manuals. Which are best?

> R.M. Poland, OH

So far there are only two machine-language manuals on the 6809 CPU that I know of: The MC6809 Cookbook, by Carl D. Warren, sold by Tab Books (Tab No. 1209, ISBN: 0-8306-1209-2, \$6.95); and 6809 Microcomputer Programming & Interfacing, with Experiments, by Andrew Staugaard, Jr., sold by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. (ISBN: 0-672-21798-8, \$13.95) and also available through Wayne Green Books.

Of the two books, the second is better written and specifically mentions the 6809E CPU, which Is the actual 6809 version used in the TRS-80 CC. It also better explains how to program in Assembly language without needless digressions.

I am an amateur meteorologist with a new TRS-80 Model III. I have called and looked all over trying to find a weather forecast program. Would you please help me find one. I need it on cassette.

> L.R. Charlotte, MI

I checked through my magazine index and could not find any reference to weather forecasting programs, so you won't find

When You Opt For Market Pour State of the Control o

INTERFACE EXPANSION SYSTEMS FOR THE TRS-80' COMPUTERS

The MDX Series Interface Expansion Boards provide a wide range of features for the TRS-80* Computers. Fully assembled units offer immediate, inexpensive expansion, or choose the hare or partially assembled units for even more savings. Since assembly of the board in sections is possible, you can build in the features you need, as you need them! P.C. Boards are solder-masked and silkscreened for easy assembly, each comes with the illustrated User's Manual.

TRS-80* Model | EXPANSION

Our MDX-1 and MDX-2 Interface Expansion Boards are field tested/field proven and offer more options for the Model I than any on the market. Also compatible with the PMC-80 and LNW-80 Computers, Custom Case Available for MDX-2.



FEATURES:

- MEMORY EXPANSION to 48K
- ON-BOARD SUPPLY, fully protected
- PHONE MODEM, 0-600 baud, direct connect. "answer" and "originate", modes
- REAL TIME CLOCK, software programmable
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- SERIAL PORT—RS232 and 20ma loop compatible
- EPROM OPTION for user firmware
- DUAL CASSETTE LINE
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER: The MDX-2 has all the features of the MOX-1 plus Floppy Disk Controller. The Controller is compatible with any single or double-sided floppy disk drive that is configured for use with the TRS-80 computer.

ALL MOX SERIES BOARDS ARE WARRANTED AND SERVICE

TRS-80* Model III EXPANSION

The MDX-3 Interface Expansion Board is desinged to mount inside the Model III Computer, Connectors provide external access to the Floppy Disk Controller (for external drives) and RS232 port.

FEATURES:

- DOUBLE-DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER-1.8 times the normal single density storage; digital data separation; controls
- SERIAL PORT—RS232 and 20ma loop compatible, 110-19,200 band
- PHONE MODEM 0.600 haud direct connect answer and "originate" modes
- FULLY COMPATIBLE with all Model III software.

MDX-5. Also for the TRS-80* Model III.

For the user who already has disk we offer the MDX-5. This board mounts next to the Floppy Disk Controller Board in the Model III.

FEATURES:

- SERIAL PORT—RS232 and 20ma loop compatible, 110-19,200 band
- PHONE MODEM-0-600 band-direct connect fanswer' and "originate" modes
- Fully compatible with all Model III Software

PHONE MODEM

The MOX-4 Phone Modern utilizes the same Direct Connect, 0-600. baud design as used in the other MDX series boards and answer? originate modes; solder-masked & silkscreened; on board power supply Compatible with any RS232 port.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.



Accepted

For a free brochure



Our Expensive Expansions Are Not Cheap, They Are Inexpensive.

MDX-1 . Mf1X-2. \$ 74.95 \$ 74.95 \$ 29.95 \$ 49.95 Bare P.C. Board & User's Manual \$69.95 \$224,95 Fully Assembled \$399.95 \$324.95 N/A

\$24.95 Data Separator \$45.00 Custom Case

Any manual ordered separately, \$5.95 plus \$3.00 postage & handling All board orders, add \$5.00 for postage & handling. (Texas residents add 5% tax.)

OUR BUSINESS IS EXPANDING



EXPANDWITH US

Try Our Hotline (512) 282-0225

Dealer inquiries welcomed,

Manchaca, TX 78652

P.O. Box 748

FEEDBACK LOOP

any help from the magazines (unless something has appeared recently).

The only weather forecasting program I know of is for a disk-based Model I or III. It is sold by Instant Software and called Climate Comp (#0316RD—\$24.95). The package is actually two programs; Weather Forecaster, for short-range, three-day upcoming local weather forecasting; and Weather Plot, which provides you with accurate weather data for most of the major cities of the US.

The package used to be sold as a cassette-based system, but the data files for Weather Plot were a source of constant loading problems (they also required two tapes in addition to the one containing the programs). Weather Forecaster does not use these data files and can easily be used on a cassette system. If you have a friend with a disk system, you might consider buying this package and having your friend CSAVE the program to tape for your use.

If anyone knows of a weather forecasting program for L.R., please let me know so I can relay the message.

Your magazine, from time to time, has programs which use both Assembly language and Basic. Please explain the proper method of recording these programs. Which comes first and why? Sounds like the chicken and the egg. Is the Editor/ Assembler program needed to load these programs?

D.M. Huntsville, AL

I'll tackle your last question first. Radio Shack's EDTASM is needed only if the machine-language program is listed in the magazine as mnemonics and not the actual machine code. If the machine code is given, you can use the Basic command POKE to put the machine language into memory.

The technique of storing machine language in your Basic program as data in data statements to be read and POKEd into memory is one easy method of combining machine language and Basic programs into one simple-to-load program. All you have to do is make sure to reserve space for the machine code via the memory size prompt.

If you want to load the two programs separately, then the purpose of the programs will dictate the order in which they are loaded. In most cases it doesn't matter which you load first, just as long as the machine-language program is not overwritten by the Basic program, and vice versa.

If you want to combine the two pro-

grams there are several different methods available, one of which I've already mentioned. Several other techniques are discussed in Basic Faster and Better, the IJG book on how to improve your Basic programming skills (\$29.95).

If you have two programs on tape (one Basic and one machine language) that you want to combine into one program, Instant Software has a utility program that lets you combine programs into one load module. It's called Utility II (#0076R-\$9.95). The package actually contains two programs, CFETCH and CWRITE. CFETCH lets you merge Basic programs or subroutines into one long program. The only constraints are that your computer have adequate memory for the entire program and the programs have consecutive line numbers. CWRITE combines subroutines at different places in memory into a single-loading program, with the subroutines still loading into their separate places in memory. It works with Basic and one or more machine-language programs, and gives you a general checksum of its loading progress.

I have a TRS-80, Model I, Level II, with one disk drive and a friend with a Model III with two disk drives.

We would like to exchange programs. With Basic programs this is not a problem using tapes. However, Assembly language seems to be impossible. Is there any way to exchange disks? Can the Model III be set to operate in single density temporarily?

E.S. Los Angeles, CA

I'm sorry, but there isn't any easy, inexpensive solution to your problem. The Model III can operate in single-density, but that requires a DOS other than TRSDOS, which means learning how to use a new DOS, and converting your old programs from TRSDOS to the new DOS. The advantage is that other DOSes are more versatile than TRSDOS. If you do buy another DOS for the Model I, your computer will suddenly become more reliable than it was with TRSDOS, MULTIDOS, DOSPLUS, NEWDOS80 and LDOS let you save programs in single-density on the Model III, but none of them are compatible with Model III TRSDOS, although all of them can read and write to Model I versions of their DOS.

The other choice is to buy an editor/ assembler package and save your machine-language programs to tape. This is the cheapest route to take.

The final choice is to buy an RS-232 board for your Model I, a cable to connect

vour computers, and terminal programs to drive the RS-232s. This way you can quickly ship programs, Basic or machine language, from one computer to the other. If you don't want to transport the computers from house to house, you'll have to purchase a modem for each computer and communicate by phone. The advantage to this method is that you open up the world of data communications. You can communicate with almost any other computer that has an RS-232, as well as the hundreds of computer bulletin boards across the country, and the megabyte computers of The Source, MicroNet and CompuServe (although they charge you for using their resources).

On my TRS-80 Model I, I use Electric Pencil as a text editor and ST80D for RS-232 communications with the outside world. Sending unformatted Electric Pencil text blocks to another system is not practical. Do you know of a way to save formatted Pencil files to disk (as they would appear on a printer)? Do you know of another good full-screen text editor that will do this if Pencil won't? Which full-screen editors will load and save Basic programs? I would like a nice, easy way to list my programs with lines starting at the colons. Pencil won't load my Basic programs.

G.B. Hopkins, MN

First of all, you don't mention which Pencil version you are using, the old one or the new, updated one available from IJG Computer Services. Which one you have makes a big difference.

I'll answer you out of order. Both versions can load, edit and save Basic programs, but the programs must first have been saved from Basic in ASCII format (use the command Save "filename",A). The only problem with saving programs in ASCII format is that very long program lines, when expanded from the normal compressed format, become longer than 242 characters and will no longer load back into Basic without giving a Direct Statement In File error.

The solution is to save the program in ASCII format, immediately reloed it, and look for the last line that successfully loaded. The line after this one is the one that is too long. Reload the compressed format program, go to that line, break it into two lines, and resave it. Then save it in ASCII format and reload it again, looking for another DS error. Repeat this until it saves and loads in ASCII format without problems.

Another solution is to save the file in

ASCII format, load it into Pencil and use Pencil to find any lines longer than 244 characters (including the line numbers). This is faster than the other method, but it's more difficult to use.

Next, all of the word processors I know of, except ForthWrite, are capable of loading Basic programs, as long as the program has been saved in ASCII format first.

Finally, your first question. No, Pencil does not have a way of saving text files on disk the way they would appear on paper. However, if you have the new version, IJG is working on a supplementary module that will let you send Pencil text files out the RS-232 in both formatted and unformatted forms. Also, if you have the new version, you can write your own RS-232 driver that takes over Pencil's printerdriver and redirects the output to the RS-232 instead of letting it go to the printer. If you're up on machine language, you could use the same approach to redirect the printer device control blocks to the disk control alocks.

The only practical solution available to you at this point is to purchase a DOS different from TRSDOS. DOSPLUS, VTOS, LDOS, and MULTIDOS all let you either link the disk drives to the printer (so everything sent to the printer by Electric Pencil is also sent to the disk drives), or to route the printer output to the disk drives (so that it goes to the disk drives instead of the printer).

As to whether or not there are any word processors that can save text files to the disk the way the file would appear as if it were printed, I don't know of any that can do that.

COLOR COMPUTER 16K Extended BASIC

GRAPHICS CHARACTER SET

- Upper/Lower Case
- Machine Language Subroutine
- Use in 8 Graphics Modes
- Uses BASIC String Variables
- Design your own Characters

FULL FEATURE MONITOR S 6 FORTH (32K + Cassette) S15

KIDS CORNER - Kid Tested!!

FLASH CAROS (Over 1000 Words) \$12 NAME THAT TUNE (1, 2 Player) \$ 6 \$ 6 KID STUFF 1 (Ages 4 and up) \$ 6 KID STUFF 2 (Ages 5 and up)

Send for details

FORTHRIGHT SOFTWARE 278 Connecticut Ave Newington, Ct: 06111 v312

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.



invited, C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES 100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or

207 مر

ayday

MAYDAY means HELP and here it is. . *TRS-80 Programming

HELP utility program for your | NEWDOS-80 disk... help command returns a mini-page display of the manual... for mod. I and mod. lll... disk... \$15

COMPACTOR mod. 1 or mod. III disc compactor program... the most out of each of your discs

Lot out your of the dibove on one disc for \$4\$ is your search for a "good modem program" making a TERMINAL CASE out of you? There's lots of them for sale but check these leatures before you decide....Auto log on - 38 K buffer capture DOS commande - Echo - Set parameters - Prinier loggle. Warm restar! - RS-232 on/of! - can generate 8 spec. characters from keyboard: nean driven - veriable transmission speed - well prompted - review buffer and much MORE... \$30.00 will get you the "No. 1 MODEM" program and for the price of \$60.00 you can get like source listing on the same disk with "No. 1 MODEM" lor your own modification. This may sound like a cheap program but it isn't it's just inexpensive. it's just inexpensive.

Send check or money order only... add \$1.50 for shipping... Wis, residents add \$% tax

Alayday SOFTWARE

Post Office Box 66, Phillips, Wisconsin 54555
TANDY CORD. 715-339-3966 TANDY corp. APPARAT, inc

FRW, CBI & affiliates CREDIT REPORT

for any \$99.95 ppd. You con't have to worry about making mistakus. Typ: Input at your liwir speed, surnedt, then send

- r. m. ted input with field su
- Can a la input information
 - change insert & delete characters
- Shows input for retrievel a sending later Subscriber anumbers are store in in a
- grum for automatic sign on
- into received is curtished, in other lost
- info is also stored in GAM if addished for hispolitying and minting leter

en 1 899.95 check to money order with TriW & CTI subscriber d's la complete hardware list to:

HON FINANCE & INSURANCE D'IMPUTERS Box 23425, Pleasant Hill, CA \$4523

(415) 580-788 P 1223 THANK YOU

-ATTENTION ALL TRS-80® OWNERS-

No matter how your Model I, II or III is used, whether it be business or pleasure, this product can benefit you.

The FATIGUE FIGHTERTM reduces the operator fatigue (irritated, watery eyes and headaches) caused by the harsh white video display thereby making computer use more efficient and/or enjoyable. The graph at the right wilt help explain how it works. Superimposed on the standard eye sensitivity curve is the band pass curve of the FATIGUE FIGHTERTM as recorded by a spectro-photometer. A marker is also on the graph at the ideal psychological tolerance color, as you can see, the green color of the FATIGUE FIGHTERTM takes advantage of both eye sensitivity and psychological tolerance to make the display-less irritating.

The FATIGUE FIGHTERTM is made of tough 1/4 inch thick acrylic sheet which adds absolutely no distortion or fuzziness to the display and is industry proven to be an excellent material for optical filtering (e.g. lenses for laser safety goggles). It installs easily on all three TRS-80° models with a pressure sensitive adhesive which will not let the filter fail off yet allows easy removal if necessary. Finally, the black and silver border design makes it a perfect match for the computer styling.

If you want a FATIGUE FIGHTERTM of your own but prefer not to order by mail, check with your local computer stores to see if they have them in stock. Otherwise follow the ordering instructions below. TRS-80 IS A TANDY CORP. TRADEMARK

TD DRDER:

Send Name & Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Chack or Money Order (U.S. FUNDS) for \$14.95 Each, Including Shipping, Canadian Groers add \$1.00 Each. All Other Foreign Orders Add \$2.00 Each, lor Shipping. NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS. COD's (U.S. ORDERS ONLY) are \$2.50 Additional Per Order & are Accepted by Mail or by Calling 904-378-2494 9-5 M-F. Florida Residents Add 4% Sales Tax.: MAIL ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO THE U.S. ADDRESS

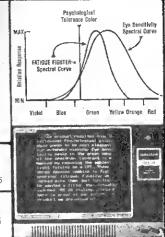
-DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED-



SDUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN 1520 NORTHEAST 12TH STREET **GAINESVILLE, FLDRIDA 326D1**

-CANADIAN DEALERS ONLY

For pricing and ordering information contact: MICRD-COMP ENTERPRISES INC., 955 Brock Rd. S., Unit 3 Pickering, Ontario L1W 2X9 Phone: 416-839-4561





MIDWAY

looked up "fun house" in tive dictionaries and they all agree: A fun house is an amusement park building with devices that amuse or startle.

Fun House is a monthly column, and this is the first one. I'm going to admit only three kinds of

adults who have friends who are kids, and people who haven't lost the sense of playfulness that kids have as standard equipment.

Fun House is more about fun than houses. Each month I invite you to enter and open a new door. Behind each door is a different area where the activities center on a theme of the month.

The programs will usually be 100 or fewer single-statement

lines. The programs will be numbered by tens starting at 100 and follow a spacing style that makes the material easy to read.

Most of the programs are written for a Model I with Level II. Color Computer programs will be included in later columns.

Fun House is not meant to teach programming, though the simple methods can be good material for the beginner. So much for the big welcome. It would be heartless to insist you enter the Fun House without sampling the activities of the carnival midway. So why don't you take a walk. I'll wait at the entrance of the Fun House until you're ready to enter.

```
100 REM * HOT DOG *
110 CLS
120 CLEAR 500
130 Q=0
140 E=488
150 F=553
160 A$=STRING$(40,CHR$(191))
170 B$=STRING$(64,CHR$(128))
180 PRINT @ 64,A$
190 PRINT AS
200 PRINT A$
210 PRINT @ 140," H O T D O G ":
220 X=79
230 PRINT @ E,X+1; "SLICES TO GO...";
```

HOT DOG

240 PRINT @ F,""; 250 INPUT "CUT UP TO 12 SLICES"; Z

260 IF Z>12 PRINT "TOO MANY. ";: GOTO 230 270 IF Z>X+1 PRINT "NOT THAT MANY LEFT": GOTO 230

280 IF Z<>INT(Z) OR Z<1 PRINT "HUH-UH...": GOTO 230

290 Q=Q+1 300 FOR A=X TO X-Z+1 STEP -1

310 FOR Y=12 TO 47

320 SET(X,Y) 330 RESET(X,Y-9)

340 NEXT Y

350 X=X-1 360 NEXT A

370 IF X<1 GOTO 460

380 PRINT @ E,B\$ 390 PRINT @ F,B\$;

400 IF Q/2=INT(Q/2) GOTO 230

410 Z=RND(12) 420 IF X<13 Z=X

430 IF X>13 AND X<25 Z=X-13

440 PRINT "HANNAH CUTS"Z; "SLICES"

450 GOTO 290

460 IF X=-1 PRINT "YOU TOOK THE LAST SLICE! YOU LOSE": END

470 IF X=0 PRINT "ONLY ONE SLICE LEFT."
480 IF Q/2=INT(Q/2) PRINT "HANNAH WINS" ELSE PRINT "YOU WIN!" 490 END

Hot Dog

Hungry? How about a hot dog prepared by Hannah, the boss of the food concession? You can get a free hot dog if you accept it in 80 slices and put up with a game that Hannah likes to play.

As the program starts, the hot dog is drawn at the top of the screen. You're invited to cut from one to 12 slices each turn; then Hannah cuts some slices. You lose if there's only one slice left and it's your turn. When it's your turn you'll see the prompt, CUT UP TO 12 SLICES?

Hannah has a strategy, but she can be beaten. You don't think we'd run a crooked game on our midway, do you?

Motor Mouth

Introducing Motor Mouth, the fastest-talking person alive. Fame and fortune may

be yours by entering:

80 Micro's



Grand Prize-\$300, Plus Publication

- 1st Prizes—\$200 each, Plus Publication 3
- 2nd Prizes-\$100 each, Plus Publication
- 3rd Prizes—\$50 each, Plus Publication Honorable Mentions—Free subscription to 80 Micro and possible publication.

f you are an aspiring programmer, 18 years or younger, enter 80 Micro's 1st Annual Young Programmer's Contest.

Entries may be for any TRS-80. Programs will be judged on originality, documentation, and program elegance. The age categories are 10 years and under, 11 through 13, and 14 through 18. All entries will be judged by the 80 Micro staff.

RULES

- 1. Final entries must be in by November 1.
- 2. All entries must be submitted on magnetic media and be accompanied by doublespaced, typewritten documentation.
- 3. You may submit as many entries as you like, but each must be submitted separately. Only one prize per person.
- 4. Entries must be original and unpublished.
- 5. All winning programs become the property of 80 Micro.
- 6. The category in which you will be judged will be determined by your age as of November 1, 1982. You must not have turned 19 by that date.

The 80 Micro

Young Programmer's Contest

_ Date of Birth -Streat Address -

— Machine – State/Zip

> Include this form with your entry and return to: Young Programmer's Contest 80 MICRO 73 Pina Street

Peterborough, NH 03458



What does this amazing sideshow attraction do? It's difficult to explain, and if I did explain it would spoil the effect.

I'll say only that Motor Mouth will put you into a complete tizzy with a series of questions. The last question you answer aloud without entering it into the computer. Then Motor Mouth

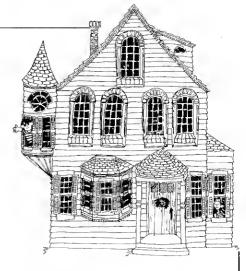
FUN HOUSE

guesses your answer. Motor Mouth is right most of the time. Wait until next month and I'll explain why.

MOTOR MOUTH



```
100 REM * MOTOR MOUTE *
110 CLS:CLEAR500
120 DATA COME ON, FASTER, QUICK NOW, SPEED IT UP
130 DATA DON'T YOU KNOW?, DON'T SLOW DOWN, SO?
140 DATA WHAT IS IT?, NESD BELP?, SAY IT NOW! 150 AŞ=CHR$(82)+CHR$(69)+CHR$(68)
160 D$=CER$(67) +CER$(79) +CHR$(76) +CHR$(79) +CHR$(82)
170 FOR A=0 TO 9
180 READ B$(A)
190 NEXT A
200 PRINT "AN EXPERIMENT. ANSWER EVERY QUESTION"
210 INPUT "I ASK AS SOON AS YOU CAN. SAY YES"; C$
220 IF C$<>"YES" AND C$<>"NO" GOTO 210
230 IF C$<>"NO" THEN PRINT "THANK YOU JUST EVER SO MUCH!"
240 IF C$="NO" THEN PRINT "ANYONE ELSE?": GOTO 200
250 CLS
260 PRINT "REMEMBER, IT'S ALL FOR SCIENCE..."
270 PRINT "TYPE IN ANSWER THOUGH IT
 WON'T SHOW."
280 INPUT "PRESS ENTER WHEN READY TO START"; X
290 CLS
300 €=2
310 PRINT "WHAT'S"; E; "PLUS"; E; "?"
320 E$=E$+INKEY$
330 G=VAL(E$)
340 IF G=E+E THEN CLS: PRINT "RIGHT": GOTO 420
350 H=RND(100)
360 IF 8<4 TEEN PRINT B$(RND(10)-1)
370 N=N+1
380 IF N=100 THEN N=0:GOTO 400
390 GOTO 320
400 CLS
410 PRINT "CLOSE ENOUGH"
420 FOR T=1 TO 200
430 NEXT T
440 £$=""
450 €=€+€
460 CLS
470 J=J+1
480 IF J=9 GOTO 500
490 GOTO 310
500 CLS
510 PRINT "SAY TEE NAME OF A ":DS
520 PRINT "AS FAST AS YOU CAN. SAY IT OUT LOUD."
530 FOR T=1 TO 1500
540 NEXT T
550 CLS
560 PRINT "THE ";D$;" YOU SAID WAS ";A$
570 PRINT
580 INPUT "AM I RIGET (YES/NO)"; C$
590 IF C$<>"YES" AND C$<>"NO" GOTO 580 600 IF C$="YES" THEN PRINT "I THOUGHT SO"
610 IF C$="NO" PRINT "WELL, I'M ONLY A COMPUTER..."
```



Pachinko

You're in for a rare treat. Pachinko games used to be the rage, and our arcade has one of those nice, old-fashioned Pachinko games.

A Pachinko game is a glassenclosed board that hangs on a wall. In our version, 10 balls in turn are dropped into the playing field. As they drop they hit bumpers and bounce in different directions. At the bottom is a series of holes with point values marked. The one marked with a question mark is worth most—a surprise amount.

This is how you play: At the start of the game the board and bumpers are drawn. At top middle is the first ball. Position the ball by pressing L for left or R for right; press D for drop and the ball falls. A running score is given, and when the game is over you're invited to play again.

PACHINKO



100 REM * PACBINKO * 110 CLS 120 PRINT @ 352,"PACBINKO!"

130 U=0

140 Y=0 150 FOR X=0 TO 60

160 SET(X,Y)

170 NEXT X 180 X=0

190 FOR Y=0 TO 40

200 SET(X,Y) 210 SET(X+60,Y)

220 NEXT Y 230 Y=40

240 FOR X=0 TO 60 STEP 6

250 SET(X,Y) 260 NEXT X

Program continues

620 END

QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 COLOR AND OSI

ADVENTURES AND QUEST ALSO FOR SINCLAIR AND VIC-20



ADVENTURES!!! For TRS-80 COLOR and OSI. These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures BASIC THAT ZODOMMS!! that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER FOR are inter-active fantasies. It's like reading DSI AND TRS-80 COLOR MACHINES!!! The torch.")

Adventures require 16k on TRS80, TRS80 color, and Sinclair. They require 8k on DSI and 13k on Vic-20. Derelict takes 12k on OSI, \$14.95 each.

ESCAPE FROM MARS (by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure,

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen) This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

TREK ADVENTURE (by Bob Retelle) This one takes place aboard a familiar starship. The crew has left for good reasons but they forgot to take you, and now you are in deep trouble.

HAUNTED HOUSE (by 8ob Anderson) it's a real adventure - with ghosts and ghouls and goblins and treasures and problems but it is for kids. Designed for the 8 to 12 year old population and those who haven't tried Adventure before and want to start out real easy.

DERELICT

(by Rodger Olsen & Bob Anderson) New winner in the toughest adventure from Aardvark sweepstakes. This one takes place on an alien ship that has been deserted for a thousand years - and is still dangerous!



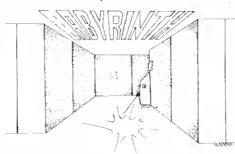
VENTURER!-A fast action all machine code Arcade game that feels like an adventure. Go berserk as you sneak past the DREADED HALL MONSTERS to gather treasure in room after room, killing the NASTIES as you go, Great color, high res graphics, sound and Joystick game for the TRS-B0 Color or OSI machines. (black and white and silent on OSI.) Tape only. \$19.95.

a book except that you are the main charcompiler allows you to write your programs in QUEST — A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE acter as you give the computer commands easy BASIC and then automatically generates a GAMES! Different from all the others. acter as you give the computer commands easy BASIC and then automatically generates a like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 Quest is played on a computer generated

> 8K of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC-about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a IF, THEN, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR life or death battle to the finish, Playable (X), PEEK, POKE, *, /, +, -, >, <, =, VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, SUBSCRIPTED VARITIME 18K TRS-80, TRS-80 Color, and Sinches ABLES, and INTEGER NUMBERS FORM 0-64K. clair. 13K VIC-20. \$14.95 each.

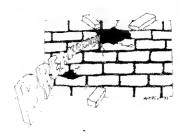
TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20 page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user, \$24.95 on tape or disk for DSI or TRS-80 Color.

LABYRINTH - 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC - With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enough to cause claustrophobia. The most realistic game that I have ever seen on either system. \$14.95. (8K on OSI)



times faster.

map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men
it does have some limitations. It takes at least
and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable



BREAKAWAY - ALL MACHINE CODE -Every computer has some form of BREAK-AWAY available. Ours is fast, smooth, has 15 levels of difficulty — and is a bargain!! 16k TRS-80 Color only \$9.95.

PROGRAMMERS.

SEE YOUR PROGRAM IN THIS SPACE!!
Aardvark traditionally pays the highest comhardvark traditionary pays the fighest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible coverage. Quality is the keyword. If your program is good and you want it presented by the best, send it to Aardvark.

Please specify system on all orders

ALSO FROM AARDVARK - This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send \$1.00 for our complete catalog.



AARDVARK - 80 2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088 (313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

TRS-80 COLOR

SINCLAIR

OSI

VIC-20

RATFOR

Rational Fortran

Structured programming for FORTRAN. The best implementation of Ratfor available anywhere! Full Standard Ratfor, plus strings, conditional com-Includes pretty pilation, and more. printer for automatic indentation of source programs. Complete tutorial User's Manual. Totally compatible with all Microsoft Fortrans (not included!).

- TRS-80 Model 1/III: \$74.00
- CP/M, IBM-PC (MS-DOS), or
- TRS-80 Mod II: \$139.00

Aspen Software Co.

P.O. Box 339 Tijeras, NM 87059 (505) 281-1634



EDUCATIONAL
SOFTWARE

For TRS-80* Color Computer, PET, Apple II,
ELEMENTARY MATH
SCIENCE HISTORY
GEOGRAPHY ACCOUNTING
ECONOMICS BUSINESS ED.
FOREIGN LANG. FARM RECORDS
GRAMMAR COIN INVENTORY

Write for FREE Catalogue:
MICRO LEARNINGWARE 209
BOX 2134, N. MANKATO MN 56001
507-625-2205

VISA & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED
We pay 15% royalty for Educational
Programs Insteal with us
Apple is a trademark of TANDY CORP.
Pet is a trademark of Commodore Bus, Machines.





CHURCH DONATIONS

Computer Program for TRS 80 Models I, II, & III

RECORDS, STORES & REPORTS

Gives printout of collections, totals to date as well as individual quarterly reports to congregation members.

For Information, Contact:

CUSTOM DATA 505-434-1096

307 مر John A. Parker P.O. Box 1066 Alamogorda, NM 88310

Fun House

Now let's go into the Fun House. On this first visit you get the standard tour. Next month we'll begin opening secret doors.

This Fun House is a building about 80 by 40 feet. I won't be exact because you travel through in complete darkness. You will know how many feet you've traveled, and you will know your location only by what you hear, smell or touch in that location.

You travel through the gloom by pressing N for north, W for

west, S for south and E for east. There's more to discover, but you have to enter to find out what it is.

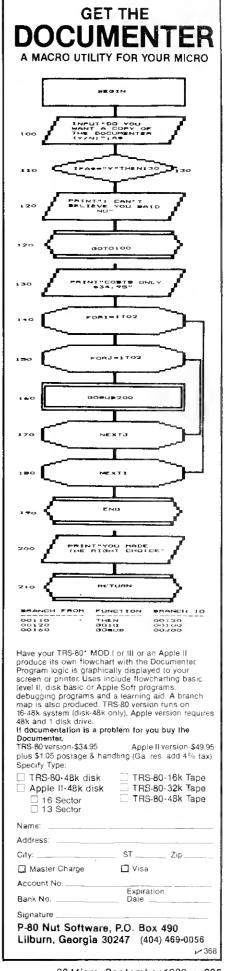
You can zip through the Fun House in two minutes. Or it may take longer.

If you're still in there next month, I'll come in the back door and lead you out. I'm willing to do that because I don't want you to miss the next trip into the Fun House. We're going to try some games that work because of a graphics command called Point(X,Y). \blacksquare

```
Program continued
270 FOR Y=4 TO 37 STEP 3
280 FOR X=1 TO 58 STEP 2
290 D=RND(3)
300 IF D=3 SET(X,Y): SET(X+1,Y)
310 NEXT X
320 NEXT Y
330 PRINT @ 896," Ø
                      1
                         Ø
                            2
                               ? 10
                                      2 0
340 FOR L=1 TO 11
350 X≃30
360 Y=2
370 AS=INKEYS
380 SET(X,Y)
390 IF AS="L" RESET(X,Y): X=X-1
400 IF AS="R" RESET(X,Y): X=X+1
410 IF X<1 X=1
42Ø IF X>59 X=59
430 IF AS="D" RESET(X,Y): GOTO 450
440 GOTO 370
450 Y = Y + 1
460 SET(X,Y)
470 IF POINT(X,Y+1)=-1 RESET(X,Y): GOSUB 690
480 IF X=1 AND POINT(X-1,Y)=-1 RESET(X,Y): GOSUB 810
490 IF x=59 AND POINT(x+1, y) =-1 RESET(x, y): GOSUB 880
500 FOR T=1 TO 10
510 NEXT T
520 RESET(X,Y)
530 IF Y=40 GOTO 560
540 GOTO 450
550 NEXT L
560 PRINT @ 288, "TURN: ";L;
570 PRINT @ 352, "POINTS: ";
580 IF X<6 OR X>54 THEN Z=0
590 1F X>12 AND X<18 OR X>42 AND X<48 THEN Z=0
600 IF X>6 AND X<12 OR X>48 AND X<54 THEN Z=1
610 IF X>18 AND X<24 OR X>36 AND X<42 THEN Z=2
620 IF X>30 AND X<36 THEN Z=10
630 IF X>24 AND X<30 THEN Z=RND(20)+10
640 PRINT Z;
650 U=U+Z
660 PRINT @ 416, "TOTAL"; U;
670 IF L=11 PRINT @ 960, "END OF GAME. ";: GOTO 950
680 NEXT L
690 Y=Y-1
700 IF X/2<>INT(X/2) GOTO 730
710 FOR X=X TO X=RND(3) STEP -1
720 GOTO 740
730 FOR X=X TO X+RND(3)
740 SET(X,Y)
750 FOR T=1 TO 20
760 NEXT T
770 IF POINT(X-1,Y) =-1 OR POINT(X+1,Y) =-1 RETURN
780 RESET(X,Y)
790 NEXT X
800 RETURN
810 FOR X=X TO X+RND(5)
                                              Program continues
```

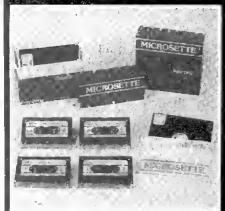
```
Program continued
               820 SET(X,Y)
               830 FOR T=1 TO 20
               840 NEXT T
               850 RESET(X,Y)
               860 NEXT X
               870 RETURN
               880 FOR X=X TO X-RND(5) STEP -1
               890 SET(X,Y)
               900 FOR T=1 TO 20
               910 NEXT T
               920 RESET(X,Y)
               930 NEXT X
               940 RETURN
               950 PRINT "TO PLAY AGAIN PRESS ENTER":
               960 INPUT X
               970 CLS
               980 GOTO 110
               990 END
```

FUN HOUSE 100 REM * FUN HOUSE * 110 DATA GIGGLING, SPIDER WEBS, AROMA OF PERFUME 120 DATA SOMEONE CRYING ABOUT BEING LOST, SILKEN CURTAIN 130 DATA MANIACAL LAUGHTER, SMELL OF POPCORN, HOLLOW KNOCK 140 DATA A COLD HAND ON YOUR NECK, WHISTLING IN THE DARK 150 CLS 160 CLEAR 500 170 DEFSTR A,B,E,F-H,N,W,S 180 N="NORTH" 190 W="WEST" 200 S="SOUTH" 210 E="EAST" 220 G="WALL" 230 Z=RND(3) 240 H=CHR\$(RND(26)+64)+CHR\$(RND(9)+48)+CHR\$(RND(26)+64) 250 PRINT "WELCOME TO THE FUN HOUSE..." 260 FOR D=1 TO 10 270 READ A(D) 280 NEXT D 290 FOR D=1 TO 10 300 C=RND(10) 310 IF A(C)="" GOTO 300 320 B(D)=A(C) 330 A(C)="" 340 NEXT D 350 PRINT "YOU'RE JUST INSIDE THE ENTRANCE" 360 0=0 370 GOSUB 1090 380 IF F=N THEN X=40: GOTO 420 390 IF F=W OR F=E PRINT "LOCKED SECRET PANEL" 400 IF F=S PRINT "DOOR LOCKED" 410 GOTO 350 420 0=1 430 GOSUB 1090 440 IF F=W THEN X=20: GOTO 470 450 IF F=S THEN X=40: GOTO 350 460 IF F=N OR F=E PRINT G: GOTO 420 470 Q=2 480 GOSUB 1090 490 IF F=E THEN X=20: GOTO 420 500 IF F=S THEN X=40: GOTO 520 510 PRINT G: GOTO 470 520 PRINT "YOU'RE IN A DIMLY-LIT ROOM. THERE ARE" 530 PRINT "THREE DOORS NUMBERED 1, 2 AND 3." 540 INPUT "WHICH DO YOU TAKE"; L 550 IF L<1 OR L>3 CLS: GOTO 530 560 IF L=Z PRINT "GOOD CHOICE": F=W: X=10: GOTO 580 570 PRINT "SORRY, YOU GO BACK A WAY": Q=0: F=E: X=10: GOTO 350 58Ø Q=3 590 GOSUB 1090 600 IF F=N THEN X=50: GOTO 630 610 IF F=E PRINT "YOU CAN'T GO BACK": GOTO 580 Program continues



MICROSETTE

DISKETTES CASSETTES



Microsette's reputation for quality and credibility has made us the leading supplier of low cost, short length cassettes. Now, we also offer 51/4-inch single sided, soft sector diskettes in single or double density. We give the same attention to quality and realiability for our disks as we do for our cassettes.

LOOK AT OUR PRICES includes boxes and shipping

CASSETTES Boxes included

Item	10 Pack	50 Pack
C-10	\$ 7.50	\$ 32.50
C-20	9.00	39.00
C-60	11.00	50.00
C-90	15.00	70.00

DISKETTES 51/4-inch MD-5 | \$25.00 \$110.00

UPS shipment in Cont. USA incl. We can not ship to P.O. Boxes

Length	Qty.	Price	Total	
SUBTOT	SUBTOTAL			
Calif. Cust. add Sales Tax				
TOTAL				

Shipping address enclosed	Ш
Check or money order enclosed	
Charge to: Visa ☐ MasterCard	
Account No.	
Expiration Date	

SIGNATURE

MICROSETTE CO.

475 Ellis St., Mt. View. CA 94043 (415) 968-1601 Program continued 620 IF F=W OR F=S PRINT G: GOTO 580

630 0=4

640 GOSUB 1090

650 IF F=N THEN X=15: GOTO 690

660 IF F=E THEN X=20: GOTO 780

670 IF F=S THEN X=50: GOTO 580

680 IF F=W PRINT G: GOTO 630 690 Q=5

700 GOSUB 1090

710 IF F=S THEN X=15: GOTO 630

720 IF F=W THEN X=10: GOTO 740

730 IF F=N OR F=E PRINT G: GOTO 690 740 Q=6

750 GOSUB 1090

760 IF F=E THEN X=10: GOTO 690 770 IF F=N OR F=W OR F=S PRINT G: GOTO 740

780 PRINT "YOUR SECRET EXIT CODE IS ";H

790 PRINT "DON'T FORGET IT."

800 0=7

810 GOSUB 1090

820 IF F=N THEN X=25: GOTO 850

830 IF F=W THEN X=20: GOTO 630

840 IF F=S OR F=E PRINT G: GOTO 800

850 Q=8

860 GOSUB 1090

870 IF F=S THEN X=25: GOTO 780 880 IF F=W THEN X=10: GOTO 900

890 IF F=N OR F=E PRINT G: GOTO 850

900 0=9

910 GOSUB 1090

920 IF F=S THEN X=15: GOTO 960

930 IF F=W THEN X=30: GOTO 1000

940 IF F=E THEN X=10: GOTO 850

950 IF F=N PRINT G: GOTO 900

960 0=10

970 GOSUB 1090

980 IF F=N THEN X=15: GOTO 900

990 IF F=W OR F=S OR F=E PRINT G: GOTO 960

1000 PRINT "YOU ARE JUST INSIDE THE EXIT."

1010 Q=0

1020 INPUT "ENTER SECRET EXIT CODE"; J\$

1030 IF JS=H PRINT "RIGHT. YOU'RE OUTSIDE.": END

1040 IF J\$<>H PRINT "GO BACK AND GET CODE": F="": X=0

1050 GOSUB 1090

1060 IF F=W GOTO 1040

1070 IF F=N OR F=S PRINT G: GOTO 1050

1080 IF F=E THEN X=30: GOTO 900

1090 PRINT "YOU TAKE";X; "STEPS ";F 1100 PRINT "IMPRESSION: ";B(Q)

1110 PRINT "DIRECTION? (N-W-S-E)

1120 X=0

1130 F=INKEY\$

1140 IF $F = {}^{n}N^{n}$ F = N

1150 IF F="W" F=W

1160 IF F="S" F=S

1170 IF F="E" F=E

1180 IF F=N OR F=W OR F=S OR F=E CLS: RETURN

1190 GOTO 1130

1200 END

PROGRAM EPROMS AND PROMS WITH YOUR TRS 80-III!

EP-10 WILL PROGRAM POPULAR EPROM TYPES 2716 (5 VOLT), 2732 OR ANY EQUIVALENT PLUS POPULAR PROM TYPES 82S123, 82S129 FROM YOUR RADIO SHACK MODEL III. EP-10 COMES WITH MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE FOR SIMPLE SINGLE KEY COMMANDS! EP-10 CONNECTS TO EXISTING 50 PIN CON-NECTOR SO THERE IS NO EXTRA COST FOR A SERIAL PORT!

Riverlake Systems, Inc.

P.O. BOX 1927 • ROSWELL, GA. 30077 \$27995 PHONE 404-475-0028





Priors per Gene: THS 12 19K Lev2 Mon1/Mon3 Cosette A15.55 THS 10 32K Lev2 Mon1/Mon3 Diskette 51 8.55

pair and Joystock for Model 1-10% discount for 2 isoms, 167 for 3 or more

Fixens add 21.75 per unfor for portage is borntling. Calif. ratidants wild fix

Cutside USA (largers Conside) plants and \$3.00 per under for postings is hearthing.

will Games 1.1 1, 1987 by \$10 H gas is defined by ...
I'm grams are written in machine fanguings for high quality graphics & sound.

With a other combaffeets are played in through the execute, AUX plus. High scores are neterotically aread after each pame in hisk senious.

Call or write for our complete cut was

REMEMBER:



MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all ElephantTM floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed oll their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group af people representing a large, well-balonced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government ogencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packord, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to

make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more ond more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people what take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Secause once you know what it takes to moke on Elephant for ANSI...

We think you'll want us to make some Elephonts for you.

ELEPHANT HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021 Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Number	Pege	RSI	lumber	Page	RSI	Number	Page	RS Number	P
3 A String Systems	287	15 E	Dafa Resources	387	•	Load 80	195, 383	194 Quant Systems	
A-Priori Softwere	402	118 E	Data Services, Inc	367	535	Lood Drives Int'l Lynn Computer Service		41 Racet Computes Ltd	
S ABM Products	181	15 1	Data Supply Source	127	115	Lynn Computer Service	351	468 Racet Computes Ltd	
	295	542 E	Daystar Technology	357	304	MCS1		579 Redio-Shack	
3 A.M. Electronics	52	440	Dealers,	340	196	Maine Soltware Library		580 RadioShack	
7 Aardyark 60	333	554 [Sella Micro Systems	385	457	Management System Software	206	269 Radix Technology	
5 Absecon Software Associates	400	563 [DIALOG information	390	411	Marathon Software	368	450 Rainbow Software Services Ltd.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Access Unlimited	. 284, 285	101 1	Discount Software Group	220 221		Master Electronics Inc.		130 Fland's Inc	
7 Ace Computer Products of FL	180	483 [Downeast Microcomputing	393	469	Maximum Micro	,	* Realty Software Company	
Adventure Internetional	307	353 I	Oresselhaus Computer Products	. , , , 160	407	Mayday Software		275 Red Baron Compuler Products .	
2 Aerocomp. Inc	38, 39	268 I	Dubols & McNamara	155	63	Med Systems Software	51,63	114 Refware	
5 Alcor Systems	315	434 1	Plan Ltd	378	250	Melpourne House	31	145 Remarkable Software	
6 Algorix		218	E.A.P. Company	267	461	Memory Marchani		129 Remsoft	
8 Ali Systeme Go	14.15	271 1	EBG & Associatee	188	524	Menio Systems	117	303 Richcraft Engineering Ltd	
7 Alpha Products Co	.18, 19, 21		Edu-Ware	214	188	MercerSystems Inc	,	480 Rimes Computer Products	
2 Alphenetics	203	49	ESI Lynx	201	13	Meta Technologies Corp Micro Architect	247	436 Riverlake Systems	
3 Alphanetics	203	154	Elgen Systems	183	450	Micro Data Supplies	229	583 Rockware Data Corp	
9 Alternate Source, The	197		Eighty-Micro Bookshelf	97, 298, 340	76	Micro-Dasion		429 Roco Software	
4 Amatix Inc		329	Eighty US Journal	. , 244	27	Micro-Design		343 Rogo Computer Producte	
8 American Small Business Computers			Eighty System Newsletter	158	78	Micro-Design		437 SCF	
American Smell Business Computers	235	159	Flectronic Specialista	228	463	Micro-Design	262	35 SID	
O American Small Business Computers	237	482	Electronic Time Service Center	1/5	161	Micro-80	309	142 Seles Data, Inc	
1 American Small Business Computers	239	97	Epson America Inc Exatron		157	Micro-Images		203 Scientific Engineering Lab	
2 American Small Business Computers 4 American Software Club, Inc		428	Excalibut Software		111	MicroInvestment Software	,,	510 Scott Tasso	
3 Amitiex Products & Services	202		Excellonix	388	464	Micro-Labs, Inc	163	372 Semi Disk Systame	
Analytical Processes Corp	393	38	Fantastic Software	59	465	Micro-Labs, inc.		448 Shele Diverelfied Enterprises	
Apparat, Inc.	199	454	Fer West Systems & Software	175	209	Micro Learningware	310	* Shelf Boxes	105.10
3. Arcsoft Publishers	318	267	Floppy Disk Services Inc	7D	90	Micro Management Systems		458 Single Source Solution	
Aspen Software Company Aspen Software Company	224	410	Forthright Software	329	152	Micro Mega	381	213 Sixty Eight Micro Journal	,,,,,,,,,,,,
Aspen Sonware Company	B1	442	Freedom Financial Enterprises of WA .	202	270	Micro Moonlighter Newsletter	399	* Snappware	3, 145, 147, 14
Automated Resource Management		240	Freedom Technology Int'l Inc	371	422	Micro Quick	357	84 Soft Sector Marketing	
Automated Simulations	321	584	Freedom Technology Int'i Inc	388	574	Micro Software Systems	303	88 Soft Sector Marketing	
B.T. Enterprises	142	88	Futuresoft	200	394	Microsystems Software	CII	87 Soft Sector Marketing	
Backissues	357	425	Futureview Inc	391	384	Microsystems Software	46	BB Solt Sector Marketing	
Basic	280	423	General Ledger and Instant Software	379,380	339	Micro Tax	110	99 Soft Sector Marksting	,
BcCompco	71	9	H.A.E.Computronics, inc	129-138	200	Micro Tech Exports Inc		379 Softcore Software Co., The	
Beard Software Development Co	207	409	H.F. Signalling Inc	114	486	Micro Technology		487 Softek Software	
Bible Research Systems	117	100	H. R. H. Traditon Co.		125	Micro Works		43 Softwere Concepts	
Bible Research Systems	402	487	HPB Vector Co	217	583	Microcomputer Index		385 Sofware Gelore	
Big Five Software	337		Hacks	197	247	Microcomputer Technology		537 Software Options	
Binary Devices	301	426	Haired Associates	295	419	MicroHesch		470 Software Options	
Bottom Line, The	57	555	Hayden Book Co., Inc		117	Micromint Inc.		327 Software Support	
Bulldog Softwere	357	576	Hayden Book Co., Inc		312	Microsette		309 Softwarshouse International	
Business Division, Scott Adams Inc	41	577	Heyden Book Co., inc	390	137	Miller Microcomputer Service	247	310 Softwarehouse International * Special Anniversary leave	
C & S Electronics Ltd	171	575	Heath Co	393	123	Misosys	381	119 Spectral Associates	
CMD Micro	167	47	Heath/Zenith Co.		97	Mumford Micro Systems		548 Spectra Marketing	
CPAids	397	46	Hexagon Systems	243	07	NRI Schools	В7	432 Star-Kits	
CPU Shop, The	114	355	Hoiman D.P. Services	367		Nanos Carda		205 Sterbuck Data Co	
CRT Products Co	386	153	Holmes Engineering		547	Nanos Systems Corp		160 Sturdivent & Dunn Inc.	
Checkmate	93	573	Home Information Systems	402	128	Nelson Software Systems Inc	264, 273	71 Sublogic Communication Corp. * Subscriptions, 80 Micro	2
Cload Magazine Inc	257	421	Hon F & Computers	329	255	New Classics Software Nocone Electronics		* Subscription Problems	
Cload Magazine inc	257	175	Howe Software	13 141 366	232	Omikron	29	559 Summerville Enterprises	
Cognitec	79	404	IJG 1.J.S.	114	195	Omnitek	253, 269	265 Sun Research Inc	
Color Software Services	264 347	404 680	Ico-Relly Corp.	386	206	Options-80	257	458 Sunlock Corp	
CompuAdd Corp.	391	274	Illustrated Memory Banks		275	Orange Micro		* Synergletic Solar Inc	
CompuKit	301	424	Individual Systems, Inc	49	151	Orion instruments		174 Syrecuss R & D Center	
Compulink Corp	12	591	Inmag	402	242	PMC Software	225	408 T & D Software	
Compuserve	35		Instent Software	379,380	200	Pacific Exchanges	206, 248, 295, 329	550 TYC Software	
Computer Advantages			Institute for Scientific Analysis	196	122	Pan American Electronics	,	570 TYC Software	
Computer Applications Unlimited Computer/Business Services	287.391	430	intergraphics, Inc.	114		Pepgytronics	157	189 TAB Sales	
Computer Case Company	305	413	Island Computer Services	262		Percorn Data Company		70 Taranto & Associates Inc	
Computer Discount of America	74	202	JES Graphics	206	1	Percom Data Company		529 TCorp	
Computer Peripheral Resources	280	273	J.F. Consulting	118	2	Percom Data Company Percom Data Company	32.33	59 Texas Computer Systems	
Computer Plus	25	42	JPC Products Co		552	Pericomp		450 Texas Digital	
Computer Shack	67.69	25.4	.Ilmsnotine	213	272	Peripherals Unlimited	265	144 Thomas V. Lenz	
Computer Shopper	401	515	John Wiley & Sons	159	124	Perry Oll & Gas Inc	275	527 Tiny-C	
Computer Software Design Inc	313	150	Johnson Associates		559	Personal Micro Computers Inc Phase Systems Inc	384	566 TOPS Programming Enterprises 91 Total Access	
Computer Sports Systems	258	485	Keiglo Electronics Co		_	Phase Systematic	2R1	522 Two/Sixteen Magazine	
Computerware	267	253	KWIK Software	75	592	Platinum Software	402	441 Universal Software	
Computerware	400	561	KWIK Softwere		377	Plug Bug. The	158	* University Microfilms Int'1	
Computer	322. 323	582	KWIK Software	384	73	Plus Computer Technology	122	567 Utility Co., The	
Compuwalre	117	444	. I. J. Kulten, Attorney	,	25	Pocket Computer Newsletter Powersoft	361	* V R Data Corp	
Contract Services Assoc	193	30	LNW Research	,CIV	471 471	Powersori	393	549 Volks Microcomputer Systems,	Inc
Coosol Inc.	272	- 31	LNW Research	61	569	Practical Applications of CA		431 W.C. Maxey	
Corneott Group	272	3.3	I NW Research	144	11	Prectical Peripherals	CIII	553 W.C. Maxey	
Comucopia Softwere	271	462	LSI Systems	113	63	Precision Prototypes	73	587 Wm C, Brown Co. Publishers	
Cottage Software	175	572	Lance Micklus Inc	, 396	200	Process Control Tech		 Weyne Green Books	
Creative Computer	351	551	Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Syste	ms Inc385	521	Proteselonal Alds	248 246 264	* Wayne Green Inc	
Creative Micro Systems Inc	386	53	Laredo Systeme Inc	245	80	Program Store/Realsoft	14A	586 Westico	
Custom Data		191	Lawyers Microcomputer, The	308		Programs for the 60's		212 William A Fink	
Custom Date	390	4/2	Leading Edge LEDS Publishing Co. Inc.	226	143	Progressive Electronics	B1	192 Wilson Software Division	
D.B. Software	101		Level IV Products Inc.	375	91	Prosoft		158 XYZT Computer Dimensions In	
Deta Mail	399	131	Libra Laboratories Inc	85	48	Ouality Computer Servicea		158 York 19 Computerware	
	393	400	Lindbergh Systems	974	562	Litrantarkna Rassarch Corp		* Young Programmers	

For further information from our edvertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

IS HARD COPY STORAGE

a problem?

Here's the ideal way to keep your growing collection of 80 Micro in order! The 80 Micro Library Shelf Boxes.



...sturdy, corrugated, white, dust-resistant boxes will keep your issues of 80 Micro orderly and available for constant reference. Self-sticking labels are available for the boxes, too, not only for 80 but also for Microcomputing, 73 Magazine, CQ, QST, Ham Radio, Personal Computing, Interface Age, Byte and Radio Electronics. Ask for whichever labels you want with your box order. Each box holds a full year of the above magazines. Your magazine library is your prime reference: Keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. One box (BX1000) is \$2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX1001) are \$1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are \$1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. Shipping and handling charges are \$2.00 per order. Call in your credit card orders on our toll-free line 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:

80micro

ATTN: BOOK SALES

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

Peterborough, NH 03458



Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales. Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED \$ALE\$, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling 80 Micro, call 800-343-0728 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager. Or write to her at 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

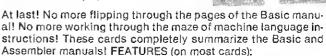
800-343-0728

30 micro.

bookshelf

Nanos System REFERENCE CARDS

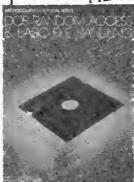
For Models I, II, III and Color



memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, basic commands, store instructions, basic functions, load instructions, basic statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, print using examples, shift instructions, basic special characters, compare instructions, basic and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, basic facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands & subcommands, condition code easy access

Model I: Basic only FC1001	\$2.95
Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002	\$4.95
Model II: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	\$5.95
Model III: BASIC only FC1004	\$3.95
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1003	\$5.95
Color: BASIC and Extended FC1006	\$4.95
Apple II: BASIC only FC1007	\$3.95
Apple II: BASIC & 6502 FC1008	\$4.95

NEW!



DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING—By H.J. Muller. This book was written for the nonprogrammer. It is ideal for the businessman or professional who needs to solve and write special programs for in-house business problems, or the hobbyist who wants to go beyond the cassette recorder and into disk storage and file manipulation. It is written as a self-instruction tutorial and will provide anyone with some Level II experience with the ability to write special programs for inventories, mailing list, work scheduling, record keeping, research project data manipulation, etc. 150 pages. BK1236 \$29.50

MEW!

FOR THE MODEL III

MOD III ROM COMMENTED —Soft-Sector marketing, 1981. This book is not an instruction course on machine language, but rather an information source that you can use time and time again for writing your own program or patching old Mod I machine language programs. It contains an explanation of ROMs in the latest machine from Tandy, with must every location of the 14K ROMs listed, with comments. BK1235 \$22.50.



Prices do not include shipping and handling charges. Please include \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book and \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Sorry no COD orders. Use the order card in this magazine to order. Allow 4-6 for delivery. Shipping and handling for cards only \$1.00 per order.

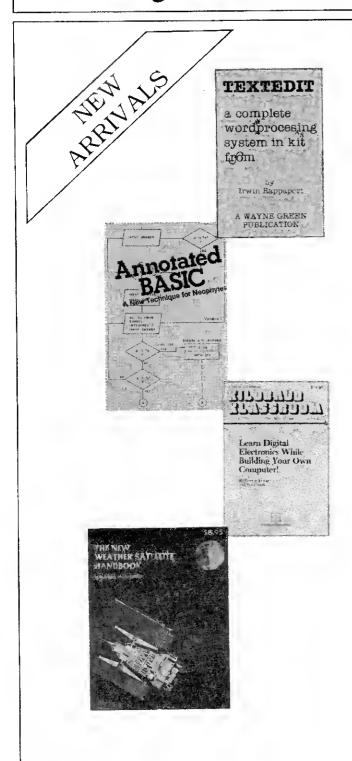
80 Bookshelf • Peterborough, NH 03458



1-800-258-5473



Vayne Green Books



TEXTEDIT—A Complete Word Processing System in kit form by Irwin Rappaport

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that you can adapt to suit you needs, from writing form letters to large texts. It is written in modules, so you can load and use only those portions that you need, included are modules that perform:

—right justification
—ASCII upper/lowercase conversion

—one-key phrase entering —complete editorial functions

much more!

TEXTEDIT is written in TRS-80° Disk BASIC, and the modules are documented in the author's admirably clear tutorial writing style. Not only does frwin Rappaport explain how to use TEXTEDIT; he also explains programming techniques implemented in the system. TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that helps you learn about BASIC programming. It is written for TRS-80 Models I and III with TRSDOS 2.2/2.3 and 32K.

BK7387 \$9.97 Disk Available DS7387 \$19.97 ISBN 0-8806-050-6

Annotated BASIC—A New Technique for Neophytes.

BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that it could be essily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

Annotated BASIC explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80* Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program's annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assisted you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

Annotated BASIC deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. How is a

program put together? Why is it written that way? By observing the programs and lottowing the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use.

Annotated BASIC Volume 1 contains Projecting Profits, Surveyor, Things to Do, Tax Shelter, Introduction to Digital Logic, Camelot, The Soundex Code, Deduction, Op Amp, Contractor

Cost Estimating. BK7384 \$10.95 ISBN 0-88006-028-X AVAILABLE NOW!

Annotated BASIC Volume 2 contains Rough Lumber List, Trip Mileage, Flight Plan, OSCAR Data, SWRIAntenna Design, Supermaze, Petals Around the Rose, Numeric Analysis, Demons, Air Raid, Geography Test, Plumbing System Design. BK7385 \$10.95 ISBN 0-88006-037-9

Order Both Volumes and Save! BK738402 \$18.95

KILOBAUD KLASSROOM-A practical course in digital electronics By George Young and Peter Stark

Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an elec-

Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. Kilobaud Klassroom the popular series first published in Kilobaud Microcomputing, combines theory with practice. This is a practical course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you't constituct your own working microcomputer! Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yoursel!! Kilobaud Klassroom contains Getting the Ball Rolling, Gates and Filip-Flops Explained, J.K. Filip-Flops and Clocked Logic, PC Boards and Power Supplies, Hardware Logical Functions, Voltage, Current and Power Supplies, Transistors, Diodes ând OP Amps, Putess and More Pulses, Counters and Registers, Bus Traflic Control, ROM and RAM Memories, I/O Circuitry, Parallel and Serial I/O Ports, Computer I/O I/I, Computer I/O IV, Computer I/O V, Processing. Connections, Finally...The Kilobaud Krescendo, Eproms and Troubleshooting, Expansions and Programming, Machine-Language Programming, Assembly-Language Programming, Connecting to the Outside World.

ISBN- 0-88006-027-1 AVAILABLE NOW! BK7386 \$14.95

THE NEW WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK-By Dr. Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT-

Here is the completely updated and revised edition of the best-selling Weather Satellite Here is the completely updated and revised edition of the desiry secting weather a statistic Handbook—containing all the information on the most sophisticated spacecraft now in orbit. Dr. Taggart has written this book to serve both the experienced smalleur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. This book is an introduction to satellite watching, that lettle you how to construct a complete and highly effective ground station. Not just ideas, but solid hardware designs and all the instructions necessary to operate the equipment are included. An entire chapter is devoted to microcomputers and the Weather Satellite. Station, and for the thousands of experimenters who are operating stations. The New Weather Setellite Handbook details all the procedures necessary to follow the current spacecraft.

Weather Satellite contains Operational Satellite Systems: Antenna Systems, Weather Satellite Receivers. A Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) Monitor for Satellite Picture Display, A Direct-Printing Facsimile System for Weather Satellite Display, How to Find the Satellite, Test Equipment, Microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station. Station Operations:

IS8N 0-88006-015-8 available now! BK7383 \$8.95



vision of Tandy Corporation.

*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of the Radio Shack Di-

FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473 WAYNE GREEN BOOKS ● PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Use the order card or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Wayne Green Books Att: Sales ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to Include check or detailed credit card information. (Visa, Master Charge or American Express accepted.) No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for the first book, postage and handling; \$1.00 each additional book; \$10.00 per book foreign air mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks after publication for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

Copernica Mathematica

by Bruce Douglass

"A differential equation contains an unknown function and one or more of its derivatives."

et's continue our study of calculus with a discussion of differential

A differential equation contains an unknown function and one or more of its derivatives. It may be a function of only one variable (ordinary differential equation) or of two or more variables (partial differential equation). Two other main categories are initial value problems and boundary value problems.

In an initial value problem you know the value of the function and its derivatives at the initial point, but not thereafter. Your job is to find the value of the unknown function at some later time. In a boundary value problem you know the values of the function at some different discrete points, but do not know the values of the function and its derivatives all at the same point. For reasons we will discuss in a bit, this type of problem is significantly more difficult.

Analytically, the solution of a differential equation is an equation which identifies the unknown function. Numerically, however, the solution usually is a single value for the unknown function, given the differential equation and the initial conditions.

There are two main approaches to the numerical solution of differential equations. One contains methods of direct Taylor series approximation, Euler's method, and the well-known Runge-Kutta algorithm. The other approach, predictor-corrector methods, is generally preferred for real applications.

Taylor Series Methods

A Taylor series is an infinite series of terms that approximate a given function. It has a particular form:

$$f(x+h) = f(x) + h^*f'(x) + (h^2/2^*f''(x) + (h^3/3^*f'''(x) + \dots)$$

By definition, if the function is analytic at x, then the Taylor series will equal the value of the function at that point.

The main problem with using Taylor series for the numerical solution of differential equations is that you must be able to calculate the derivatives (f'(x),f''(x), and so on) of the unknown function. Also, you cannot evaluate the entire series, since there is an infinite number of terms. Thus, you must stop using terms at some point, and this adds truncation error into the calculation. If an infinite series converges, it is easy to show that the terms get smaller and smaller. Sooner or later, we have to stop adding terms.

The standard form for a first-order differential equation is x' = f(x,t) where f(x,t)is the known problem equation. Generally, in the solution of differential equations. we don't really know what the derivatives of the function are. Consider the problem:

```
x' = 1 + x^2 + t^3
```

and initial value of x(0) equals zero. We can get the higher derivatives of f(x) with the chain rule:

$$x'' = 2^*x^*x' + 3^*t^2$$

 $x''' = 2^*x^*x'' + 2^*x'^2 + 6^*t$

In this case, we can find the solution of x(a) at some later point (usually t is used to indicate time). The idea is quite simple. We know the value of x(t) at some point (x(0) in this case). Therefore, using a Taylor series, we can approximate the function at some nearby point x(t+h). Now we can again use a Taylor series to determine the value of the function further away from the initial value, continuing until we reach the value of t at which we wanted to know the value of x(t).

Step size refers to how far away we are evaluating the value of the function. It is generally a good idea to use a step size that is a power of two, such as 2^{-7} (1/128), since these numbers can be exactly represented in binary format. (This helps minimize round-off error.)

Short programs to solve the above problem appear in Listings 1-3. These programs illustrate a very simple solution, but there are some difficulties with it.

First, you must be able to find the derivatives of the equation. For some equations it is impossible to write the derivatives in terms of simple functions. Thus, this method is limited to functions where derivatives may be easily found analytically.

In addition, you must write a new program for each problem, or at least insert several lines of function derivatives.

One solution to this is to use difference formulae for computing the derivatives. This is very risky—numerical differentiation is subject to round-off error. This type of numerical error is especially severe when you must subtract two numbers that

```
10 REM taylor series solution to the problem
20 REM x(t) = 1 + x0 + tR

30 INPUT"ENTER THE STARTING VALUE OF T";T1:

INPUT"ENTER INITIAL VALUE OF X(T)";X:
   INPUT"ENTER ENDING VALUE OF T":K:
   INPUT"STEP SIZE"; H: T=T1
40 FOR I = T1 TO K STEP H
50
      X1 = 1 + X@2 + T@3
      X2 = 2*X*X1 + 3*T@2
60
      X3 = 2*X*X2 + 2*X102 + 6*T
70
80
     X = X + H^*(X1 + H^*(X2/2 + H^*X3/6))
      T = T + H
90
100 NEXT I
110 PRINT "ANSWER IS ";X
120 END
```

Program Listing 1. Taylor Series (Basic)

are close to each other in value. The difference equation for the derivative of a function is:

f'(x) = (f(x + h) - f(x))/h

Since h is normally small and f(x + h) will be very close in value to f(x) a huge error results. There must be better methods.

Euler's Method

The Euler (pronounced oiler) method for solving differential equations is one of the fastest methods around. This Taylor series-based method uses only the first term of the Taylor series—it requires only an approximation of the first derivative. Therefore, it requires only two equations for its solution. These equations are used repeatedly, and this repetition is called iteration; the method is therefore called an iterative process.

Iterative processes are used for all sorts of numerical computations. They provide a means to make an educated guess of the answer and, using a series of steps or iterations, to reduce the error of the guess. Iterative methods for solving differential equations provide a means for estimating points along the unknown function curve, and they use these estimates to make even more estimates.

A main problem associated with iterative schemes applied to differential equations is that three types of errors crop up. The first, round-off error, is not usually too severe in these cases. The second, truncation error, arises with Taylor series-based schemes. Since we do not evaluate the entire Taylor series but only a certain number of its terms (one in the case of Euler's method, and four in the case of a fourth order Runge-Kutta method), those terms we omitted mean that we did not get exactly the right value; since we truncated the series, we created some error. Generally with the Runge-Kutta method, this error isn't too bad either.

The last type is accumulated truncation error. Since each iteration has some truncation error associated with it, the more iterations you perform, the less accurate you are; that is, the local truncation error accumulates in your answer. In fact, if your answer is far away from your starting place, it may be totally meaningless.

The geometric interpretation of Euler's method for solving differential equations can be seen in Fig. 1. The curved line is the actual function for which we are trying to solve. At a given point, the tangent line (the slope of which is given by the derivative at the point) is a reasonable approximation to the curve at that point. So if we

want to estimate a point on the curve not too far away, we might use a point on the tangent line as an approximation. Once at that new point (x1), we want to look further down the curve, so we recompute the tangent line and use that as an approximation to get the next point (x2), and so on,

until we have reached the point at which we wanted the value of the function.

The equations used for this iteration are:

x'(t) = f(x(t),t) (the differential equation) $x(t+h) = x(t) + h^*x'(t)$ (the truncated Taylor series approximation)

```
fortran program to calculate the numerical
Ĉ
        solution to the problem
     READ(5,2)T, X, H, E
C
        read in start(t), initial value for x (X),
     ending, and step size (E) DO 1 I = T, E, H X1 = 1.0 + X**2 + T**3
     X2 = 2.0*X*X1 + 3.0*T**2
     X3 = 2.0*X*X2 + 2.0*X1**2 + 6.0*T
     X = X + H*(X1 + H*(X2/2 + H*X3/3))
     T = T + R
1
     WRITE(5,3)T, X
     FORMAT(F6.3)
     FORMAT(' STEP= ',E2.6,' RESULT=',E6.6)
3
          Program Listing 2. Taylor Series (Fortran)
```

```
PROGRAM DIFFEO-TAY;
VAR
 X, X1, X2, X3, T, E : REAL;
BEGIN
  WRITELN('DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION SOLVER USING');
  WRITELN ('THE TAYLOR SERIES METHODS');
  WRITE ('ENTER INITIAL POINT, INITIAL VALUE,');
  WRITELN('STEP SIZE, AND ENDING POINT');
  READ(T,X,H,E);
REPEAT
       X1 := 1 + X@2 + T@3;
       X2 := 2*X*X1 + 3*T@2;

X3 := 2*X*X2 + 2*X1@2 + 6*T;
        X := H*(X1+H*(X2/2+H*X3/6));
       T := T + B
         (T>E):
  UNTIL
  WRITELN ('AND THE SOLUTION IS');
  WRITE ('T=',T,' X(T)=',X);
END.
         Program Listing 3. Taylor Series (Pascal)
```

```
REM Euler's method for solving differential eqs
10
20
    REM written by Bruce Powel Douglass
    DEF FN F(X,T) = X@2 + T@3 + 2
                                           'differential eq
    INPUT"ENTER INITIAL POINT, & INITIAL VALUE"; T0, X0 INPUT"ENTER STEP SIZE AND ENDING POINT"; E, TE
40
    X = X \mathcal{D}
    FOR T=TØ TO TE STEP H
        X = E^*(FN F(X,T)) + X
80
        PRINT "POINT T=";T,"VALUE X(T)=";X
9й
     NEXT T
100
110 END
```

Program Listing 4. Euler's method (Basic)

Copernica Mathematica

The Basic program in Listing 4 shows the method. We begin with the differential equation (defined in line 40) at the initial point of t equals zero, and the initial value of x(0) equals zero. This kind of problem is called an initial value problem.

If a given differential equation has one solution, it generally has an infinite number of solutions. To find a particular solution we need to know the value of the function and the derivative at some initial point in time. We decide on the step size (how big we step away from each calculated value of x(t)), and enter it, as well as the point at which we want the value of the function (the ending point). The program then calculates its estimate of the curve's value and uses this value (along with the value of the derivative calculated from line 40) to calculate the next value, until we reach the last value

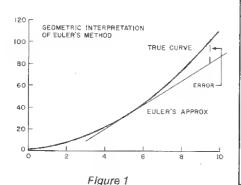
This method is fairly fast, but is not used much due to accumulated round-off error. A much more widely used technique is the Runge-Kutta method.

The Runge-Kutte Method

Carl Runge and Wilhelm Kutta developed a method for solving differential equations based on the Taylor series method, but without requiring the analytical derivatives for the initial value-type problems. This method is based on the bivariate Taylor series—the Taylor series for functions of two variables. The Runge-Kutta method treats the derivative as a function of two variables, the function itself and the function's variable. For example, a differential equation such as f'=1+f12+t12 has f' as a function of two variables, f and f'.

The Runge-Kutta method requires the user to provide the function as a routine that can be called often, but approximates the derivatives. The number of terms used is the order of the method. Orders of two on up are sometimes used, but the fourth-order method is most often used.

The error associated with the fourth-



order Runge-Kutta algorithm is related to the size of the step used; it is approximately h⁵, where h is the size of the steps taken

The algorithm is:

x(t+h) = x(t) + (F1+2*F2+2*F3+F4)/6 where: F1 = H*F(T,X)

```
***** Runge-Kutta method for solving
10 REM
20 REM
           ****
                        differential equations
                                                        *****
           *****
30 REM
                        BY Bruce Powel Douglass
                                                        *****
40 DEF FNDY(X,Y)=X-2*X*Y 'function to be solved for
50 DEF FNZ(X) = .5-EXP(-X[2)/2 'actual analytic solution
60 DEFINT I-N: DEFDBL F, X, Y, H: U$="###.######
70 CLS: PRINT TAB(16); "DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION SOLVER": PRINT
   TAB(14); "VIA 4TH ORDER RUNGE-KUTTE METHOD": PRINT
   TAB(18); "BY BRUCE POWEL DOUGLASS"
80 PRINT: H=.1: INPUT "ENTER STEP SIZE"; H: C=.005: INPUT "ENTER
   STEP-SIZE CONVERGENCE CRITERION"; C:XE=2:INPUT"ENTER
   STARTING POINT, INTIAL VALUE, ENDING POINT"; X, Y, XE
                      4TH ORDER RUNGE-KUTTA STARTER
90 REM
100 REM
110 FOR K=1 TO 10000 : Y1 = Y : H2 = H/2
120
      F1 = H*FNDY(X,Y)
      F2 = H*FNDY(X+H2,Y+F1/2)
130
140
      F3 = H*FNDY(X+H2,Y+F2/2)
15Ø
      F4 = H*FNDY(X+H,Y+F3)
      Y = Y + (F1+F2*2+F3*2+F4)/6
160
170
      X = X + H
180
      GOSUB 23 Ø
190
      IF ABS(Y1-Y) <C THEN H=H*4 ELSE IF ABS(Y1-Y) >C THEN H=H/4
200
      IF X>=XE THEN GOTO 220
210 NEXT K
220 PRINT:PRINT"RESULTS ARE: ": GOSUB230: END
230 PRINT"X=";:PRINTUSINGU$;X,:PRINT,"Y=";:PRINTUSINGU$;Y;
240 PRINT,"STEP =";:PRINTUSINGU$;H;:PRINT" LOOP = ";K
250 PRINT TAB(16); "REAL ANSWER IS"; : PRINTUSINGUS; FNZ(X)
260 RETURN
270 END
```

Program Listing 5. Runge-Kutta method (Basic)

```
C
       first the driver routine
     READ (5,1)T,X,H,STEPS)
       read in the initial value of the function (X), the value for T, X, H and the number of steps T=starting place, B=step size, STEPS=# of steps
C
C
       F is a defined function to be numerical integrated
     CALL RUNGE(F,T,X,H,STEPS)
    WRITE(5,2)T,X
    FORMAT(5X, 2E20,13)
    FORMAT('point =',T,' result='X)
     END
     SUBROUTINE RUNGE(F,T,X,H,STEPS)
     H2 = H/2.0
    DO 1 K=1, STEPS
    F1 = H*F(T, X)
    F2 = H*F(T+H2, X+F1/2.0)
    F3 = H*F(T+H2, X+F2/2.0)
    F4 = H*F(T+H, X+F3)
    T = T + H
    X = X+(F1+2.0*F2+2.0*F3+F4)/6.0
    RETURN
     F is the defined function (example function shown)
   FUNCTION F(T,X)
   F = SQRT(T + X * X) + SIN(T) * SIN(T)
   RETURN
           Program Listing 6. Runge-Kutta method (Fortran)
```

PERIPHERAL

LOPPY DISK SERVICES is a contracted dealer for Sièmens disk chives. All drives are brand new & fully warrented against, defects. Siemens is one of the most quality-oriented & respected manufacturers of disk drives, and once you see flow well they perform with your system, you'll understand how they've gained their reputation among serious computer enthusiasis,

\$375,00 complete Controllers & DOS available

DISK DRIVES FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

COR controller card for HEATH Run any comba 8" or 5" soft sector.

EXACT REPLACEMENT OR ADD ON HEATH DES DRIVES NOW AVAILABLE SIFMENS DISK DRIVES APPRICATIONS

TOD 100-SD - standard 4) track flippy \$235,00 HUD 750 5 - double sided 40 frack \$250.50

TDD 221-5 - clouble skied 96 IP. \$350 \$350.00

200-130-8d - singlis adod 8 Inch \$340.00

100-200-8p - double scied 6 inch \$455.00 *Our 5'4 track drives gie the same ones used by HEATH, but look of the prices

"SIEMENS drives work perfectly with your \$-100, Radio Shock MOD I. II. III. OSI, HEATH, IBM, North Star and many many more!

all drives are brand new and warranted. We are a contracted SIEMENS' dealer,

*we have custom enclosures for both 5% and 8 inch drives, call awa cany spare parts for SIFMENS drives, Call. manuals available for all drives *custom made data? cables . call, -

WINCHESTER HARD DISK SYSTEMS

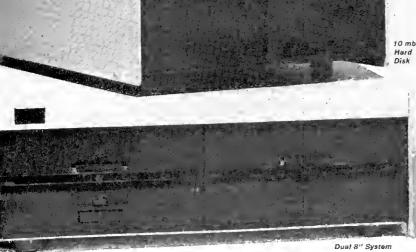
10 MEGABYTE Hard Disk systems for your HEATH H-88, 89, Radio Shack

Mod I, II, or III. Apple, IBM. or any S-100 system! You get a 10 megabyla formatted hard disk. power supply, cabinet, all interfacing cables, and CP/M boot loader. Most of all its all factory preassembled and tested. burned in and ready to run! You even get a real time clock (except HEATH) Built only of commercial grade components JUST \$2700 10mb

TPLOPPY Disk Services, we not only sell drives, we also sell custom enclosures. Our cabinets are designed by our experts to be functional and attractive. And our quantity pricing is so attractive, we invite dealers and large group purchasers to call

CALL TODAY • 609-771-0374

40TK Flippy w/ Case

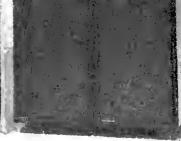


Flippy

40TK

System

AOTK



Fyou don't see what you want, give us a call between 9 am & 5 pm (ET). Chances are we'll have what you need for your system at your price. Due to production deadlines for advertising, prices in this ad are 2 months old, so we encaurage you to call us for current prices and new product information.

PAYMENT POLICY - We accept Mastercard, VISA, personal checks & MO. We reserve the right to wait 10 working days far personal checks to clear your bank before we ship. All shipping standard UPS rates plus insurance. NJ residents must add 5% soles tax. 3% charge for credit card use.

INC.

Copernica Mathematica

F2 = $H^*F(T + H/2, X + F1/2)$ F3 = $H^*F(T + H/2, X + F2/2)$ F4 = $H^*F(T + H, X + F3)$

The method is used in Program Listings 5-7. In the Euler method, only a single point and a slope are used to generate an approximation for the next point to be calculated. This approach does not take into consideration the behavior of the curve around the point, but merely the derivative of the curve at the point.

The Runge-Kutta method, however, uses a weighted average of four predicted points and uses this to generate the next point. Because we are using more information to generate the next point with the Runge-Kutta method than with the Euler method, we incorporate much less error.

To be more precise, the steps used to calculate the next point are:

- Estimate the value of the function at t + h/2 (one half of the step size used plus the current value of t).
- Calculate the slope there and reestimate the value of the point at t + h/2using the calculated slope.
- Make another estimate, but this time at t,+ h, and calculate the slope at this estimated value.
- Now, take a weighted average of all these estimations and add this to the current value of the function to get the next value of the function.

The error incorporated into the predictions of the next point with this method is much less than with the Euler method. The error associated with the Euler method is of the order h², and the error associated with the Runge-Kutta method is of the order h⁵, where h is the step size used. So for even a small h, there can be quite an increase in accuracy.

What should be the step size? I suggest you use a power of two as your step size, but this is not always necessary nor desirable. The round-off error in adding and multiplying by the step size can be minimized since a power of two can be represented exactly in the computer, whereas a power of 10 (such as .01) cannot. A better number to use would be 1/128, which equals 0.0078125.

Should the step size change or be constant? Generally, application programs use a self-adjusting step size. There is a trade-off between computation time and computed accuracy. If you want high accuracy, you must wait a long time for the answer. If you want the answer today, you will want less computation. Compound this problem with the fact that the behavior of a general function may be vastly different in some portions than in others, and you have a sticky mess indeed.

In terms of the trade-off of computation time and accuracy, less calculation is necessary when the slope of the function is relatively constant, and more when the function's derivative is rapidly changing. To accommodate this, researchers have developed methods for changing step size to keep accuracy approximately constant.

If the function is well-behaved in a certain area, increase the step size—we are wasting time. On the other hand, if the function is not well-behaved, then decrease the step size—we are losing accuracy. (A good reference is in the Society for Industrial Applied Mathematics (SIAM) Journal of Numerical Analysis, Volume 10, Number 5, October 1973, "Alogorithms for Changing The Step Size," by Fred T. Krogh.)

in-depth treatment of the topic is well beyond the scope of this article, but we will use it in the applications Runge-Kutta program (see Listing 5). We use the simple helving-doubling of step size in this and the other programs, although there are some stability problems associated with it. It is conceptually simple and easy to code.

Predictor-Corrector Methods

The methods we have looked at so far are called single-step methods, because if x(t) is known for some t, then x(t+h) is calculated without knowing the solution at points earlier than t.

The other main class of methods is called multi-step methods, because several values of the function (x(t-h), x(t-2*h), x(t-3*h), and so on) are used to compute the new value of x(t). These tend to be much more efficient than the single-step methods, but they have the drawback of not being self-starting. This means you need to know several points before you can use these methods. Single-step methods are self-starting.

In application programs, the usual approach is to use a single-step method to get started, and then switch to a multistep method once you have generated enough points. In the programs presented below, the single-step method used is a fourth-order Runge-Kutta method.

One common multi-step method is the Adams-Moulton method. It is governed by the equations:

```
PROGRAM DIFFEO:
 VAR
      T, F, F1, F2, F3, F4, H : REAL;
   LOOP : INTEGER;
 PROCEDURE RUNGE (VAR X, T, H : REAL);
     F, F1, F2, F3, F4, H2 : REAL;
LOOP : INTEGER;
   BEGIN
     H2 := H/2;
     FOR LOOP := 1 TO STEPS DO
       BEGIN
          F1 := H*F(T,X);
          F2 := H*F(T+H/2, X+F1/2);
          F3 := H*F(T+H/2,
                           X+F2/2);
          F2 := H*F(T+H,X+F3);
         T := T + H;
         X := X+(F1+2*F2+2*F3+F4)/6;
       END
    END;
               END_RUNGE }
                 (**)
  FUNCTION F(T, X: REAL) : REAL;
    BEGIN
      F := 2 + X*T@2/5
                             { USER-DEFINED FUNCTION HERE }
    END; {
            END_F(T,X)
                (**)
               MAIN PROGRAM
  WRITELN('FOURTH ORDER RUNGE-KUTTA ALGORITHM');
  WRITELN('ENTER INITIAL POINT AND VALUE');
  READ (T, X);
  WRITELN('ENTER STEP SIZE AND END-POINT');
  READ (H, E);
 RUNGE(T, X, H, E);
WRITELN('THE SOLUTION IS ');
 WRITELN('T=',T,' F=',F);
END.
```

TRS-80* Cuatomers complaining of tape loading blues?

DEALERS HELP THEM!!

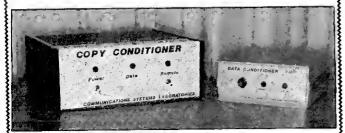
With two new products for home enthusiasts and the small voluma software producers. The-

OATA CONDITIONER (suggested retail 5 69.95) and

COPY CONDITIONER (suggested retail s 149,95)

COMPLETE COMPUTER/CASSETTE INTERFACES WHICH PRODUCE SUPERIOR RECORDINGS AND ELIMINATE CLOAD ASORTS.

> WRITE or CALL FOR DEALER INFORMATION & PRICES



WE ALSO OO CUSTOM PRODUCT DESIGN & MANUFACTURING

COLE'S CONSULTANTS, INC.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS LABORATORIES

ELECTRONICS R & O

SOSY

Σ

SOSYS

Ξ

MISOSYS MISOSYS

ISOSYS

Σ

MISOSYS

SOSYS

Ξ

SOSYS

94-165 LEOKANE STREET WAIPAHU, HAWAII 96797

DESIGN MANUFACTURING

√361

PHONE 808-677-3380

CONSULTATION

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy-Radio Shack

GOLDLABEL™ BLANK CASSETTES

★ PREMIUM 5 SCREW SHELL

* DIGITAL DATA QUALITY * GUARANTEED

1 DOZEN C-10 LENGTH \$8.00 + \$2.00 shpg. t DOZEN C-30 LENGTH \$11.00 + \$2.00 shpg DOZEN C-10 LENGTH \$15.00 + \$3.50 shpg. 2 DOZEN C-30 LENGTH \$20.00 + \$3.50 shpg

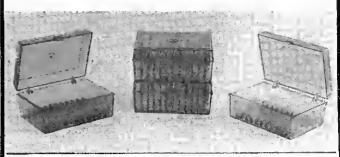
Individual storage boxes (sold only with cassettes) \$2.40 per dozen

CASSETTE CADDY \$5.49 + \$1.50 shpg./2 for \$10.00 + \$2.50 shpg /\$3.95 with cassette purchase (no shop chg on caddy)
Foreign orders include shipping at 16 ez. per dezen tapes/9 ez. per caddy/13 ez. per dez boxes

Shipments in U.S. are by UPS (no delivery to PD boxes) Add \$1.50 per doz. tapes for First Class Mail

!!! NEW !!! CASSETTE CADDY !!! NEW !!!

TIRED OF MISPLACED TAPES AND A CLUTTERED WORK AREA? TRY DUR HINGED TOP SMOKED PLASTIC CADDY THAT HOLDS 12 TAPES IN ONE HANDY LOCATION



Visa and Mastercard accepted (include expiration date) Orders paid by cashier's check, money order or bankcard are shipped within 48 hours. Personal check takes 1-2 wks. No COD. Some foreign sales are restricted. Texas residents add 5% tax on blank cassettes and storage units

SENO ORDER TO:

COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES PO BOX 1723, DEPT. M **GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401**

★ DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

* DUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

S

MISOSYS

≤

SYSOSI

3

S

SYSO

SASOSIM

SOSIM

š

MISOSYS

3

IISOSY

MISOSYS
FDAS 3.5

EDAS is a sophisticated Editor and Assembler for TRS-80 I & III

- · All text may be input in upper or lower case. · Assemble directly from one or
- more disk files via *GET. · Assemble to disk or memory
- . Binary, octal, decimal, hex, and
- string constants; Multiple constants may be input on a single line.
- · CMDFILE utility included.
- · Conditional assembly support.
- · Cross-Reference utility.
- . DOS functions DIR, FREE, KILL, and LIST are supported.
- 14-character labels including special chars. "@", "\$",","?".
- · Editor includes block move, global change, renumber, find.
- . EDTASM & M-80 source files can be read or written.
- Expression evaluator supports +, -, *, /, MOD plus logical AND, OR, and XOR.
- · Paged & titled listings with page numbers and date/time.
- · PAGE, TITLE, SUBTTL, SPACE, & COM pseudo-ops supported.
- · Set memory size, page prompt, JCL execution, Abort option.
- EDAS is supported with TRSDOS compatible DOSs (LDOS, VTOS). Price is \$79.00 + \$4.00. S&H.



MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

LDOS. Version 5.1 is the Ultimate in Operating Systems for the TRS-80 Models I and III. MISOSYS is your East Coast Headquarters for LDOS, the documented system! Version 5.1 is priced at \$129.00 + \$5.00 S&H per system. Deduct \$35 if ordering both.

SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW

DSMBLR: A 2-pass Z-80 labeling disassembler. Dutput to Video, Printer, or Disk. \$20 DISKMOD: Turn EDTASM 1.2 into disk assembler with block move, global change, more. \$30 THE 800Ks: Volume I gives access to all math operations in Level II. Volume II explains KI. DD. PR & Cassette I/D. Per volume: \$15

All programs Model I/III compatible. For S&H include \$2 + \$.50 per unit. (VA res. add 4%)



SOSIM SASOS

MISOSYS - Dept. M4 P.O. Box 4848 Alexandria, VA 22303-0848 703-960-2998 MicroNET 70140,310 Oealers Inquiry Invited



123 س

ISOSYS MISOS

š

CONSØZ: Translates assembler source files from Intel 8080 to Zilog Z-80. \$50 CONVCPM: Transfers CPM files (8"-SDEN, selected 5") to LDDS diskettes. \$30

Screen-oriented FILE "zapping" utility. \$40 FILTER: Application pack of

14 filter programs with assembler source. \$60 HELP/QRC: Very fast screen

prompts for LIE, LEASIC Utilities. With Quick Reference Card.

MONITOR: Take control of I/O disk errors to attempt recovery w/o ABORT. \$25 LED: The LDOS ASCII/HEX word

processing type editor. Edit JCL KSM FIX + \$40 MSP-01: This support package

includes PARMDIR: a JCL file generator & report generator for DIR info: MEMDIR: produces a DIR of high memory; DOAUTO: exec any AUTO command; DOCONFIG: re-initialize to a CONFIG/SYS. \$50

Partitioned Data Add Set functions. Directly exec CMD members. \$40

SOLE: Create Mod-I bootable DDFN diskettes. \$25 ZGRAPH: Graphic applications created on the screen with full editing. \$40

≅ SASOSIW
Copernica Mathematica

```
 \begin{array}{l} x'(t) = F(x(t)\ )\ (the\ differential\ equation) -- eq.\ 1 \\ x(t+h) = x(t) + h/24(55F(x(t)\ ) - 59F(x(t-h)\ ) -- eq.\ 2 \\ +\ 37F(x(t-2h)\ ) -9F(x(t-3h)\ ) \end{array}
```

In practice, the above scheme is never used alone, but in conjunction with another equation. Formula 2 above is called the predictor, and the additional formula is called the corrector. A corrector often used with the Adams-Moulton method is shown below:

```
x(t+h) = x(t) + h/24(9F(x^*) + 19F(x(t)) - eq. 3
- 6F(x(t-h)) + F(x(t-2h))
```

where * means predicted by eq. 2 above. Thus, you can think of eq. 2 as predicting a value for x(t+h) called x^* , used by the corrector (eq. 3) to get a more accurate estimate of the true answer.

The method shown above is a fourthorder method, since four values are required in each iteration. The increased efficiency occurs because once we have calculated the value of x(t), we do not have to calculate it again for the new iteration; instead we can store it, such as in an array. We then rotate the array each iteration, so that last iteration's x(t) becomes this iteration's x(t-h). Thus, we don't have to recalculate the points each time, and only need to calculate one new value each iteration. In the fourth-order Runge-Kutta method, we must calculate four values each time. For real applications, in which the function may take a fairly long time to be calculated, this can be a considerable savings.

There are many predictor-corrector methods around. My personal favorite was developed by Hamming of IBM. Some methods are unstable, which means errors propagate with increasing magnitude in each step. Milne's method falls into the unstable category but if you don't have too far to go, Milne's method will get you there quickly. Hamming's method is stable. In fact, if the differential equation is a polynomial of order six or less, the answer is exact, within machine accuracy.

The algorithm is shown below. The Hamming method uses more terms than most other predictor-corrector methods, so I will use the following notation. P(j) is the value of the predictor at t=j, M(j) is the value of the predictor modifier at t=j, C(j) is the value of the corrector at t=j. The function is F(j). The subscripts will be shown as plus or minus a number (F(j+1) means the value of the function at the next (j+1) interval).

```
Predict: P(j + 1) = F(j - 3) + 4h(2F'(j) - F'(j - 1) + 2F'(j - 2))/3
```

```
Modify: M(j + 1) = P(j + 1) + 112(C(j) + P(j))/121
```

Program Listing 8. Hamming's method (Basic)

```
16 REM
            *****
                                                             *****
                       HAMMING'S METHOD FOR SOLVING
            *****
                                                             *****
20 REM
                           DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
                                                             *****
            *****
                          BY BRUCE POWEL DOUGLASS
30 REM
   CLEAR 800: DEFOBL C,P,M,X,Y,H,O,F
50 H=VAL("0.0100000000000000000000"):C=VAL(".00500000000000000")
60 DEF FNDY(X,Y)=X-2*X*Y: 'OIFF EQ TO BE SOLVED
                                      'ACTUAL SOLUTION
70 \text{ OEF FNZ}(X) = .5 - EXP(-X[2)/2
80 OEFINT J-L:U$="###.##########"
90 CLS:PRINT TAB(16); "DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION SOLVER":PRINT TAB(10); "VIA HAMMINGS' PREDICTOR-CORRECTOR METHOD":
    PRINT TAB(18); "BY BRUCE POWEL COUGLASS"
100 PRINT: INPUT "ENTER STEP SIZE"; U: INPUT "ENTER STEP-SIZE
CONVERGENCE CRITERION"; C:XE=2:INPUT"
ENTER STARTING POINT, INTIAL VALUE, ENDING POINT"; X,Y,XE
110 INPUT"1. TABLE OUTPUT, OR 2. REAL-TIME PLOT"; PL
120 INPUT"1. NO HARD COPY AT END, OR 2. HARD COPY"; HC
130 IF PL=2 THEN GOSUB 530
140 GOTO 260 BYPASS RUNGE-KUTTA SUBROUTINE
             *****
150 REM
                         4TH ORDER RUNGE-KUTTA STARTER
                                                                 *****
160 H2=H/2 : X(0)=X : Y(0)=Y2
170 FOR K=1 TO 3
       F1 = H*FNDY(X,Y2)
180
       F2 = H*FNDY(X+H2,Y2+F1/2)
190
200
       F3 = H*FNDY(X+H2,Y2+F2/2)
210
       F4 = H*FNDY(X+H,Y2+F3)
220
       X = X + H : X(K) = X
       Y2 = Y2 + (F1+F2*2+F3*2+F4)/6 : Y(K)=Y2
230
240 NEXT K
250 RETURN
260 REM
                         NOW THE ORIVER
270 Y2=Y:GOSUB 160
280 D(1) = FNDY(X(1), Y(1)) : D(2) = FNDY(X(2), Y(2))
290 D(3) = FNDY(X(3), Y(3))
300 IF I<4 THEN P1=C1
310 P2 = Y(0) + 4*H/3*(2*O(3)-D(2)+2*D(1))
320 \text{ M2} = P2 - 112/121*(P1 - C1) : MP = FNOY(X(3)+H,M2)
330 C2 = (9*Y(3)-Y(1)+3*H*(MP+2*D(3)-D(2)))/8
340 IF I<3 THEN P2=C2
350 Y(4) = C2 + 9/121*(P2-C2)
360 X = X(3)+H : Y = Y(4) : Y1=Y(3) : X(4)=X
370 GOSUB 490
380 C1 = C2 : P1 = P2:I=I+1
390 IF INT(I/10)<>I/10 THEN 440
400 REM
                         NOW ADJUST STEP SIZE
410 IF ABS(P2-C2) <C THEN H=H*2
420 IF ABS(P2-C2)>C THEN H=H/2
430 Y2=Y(4) : X=X(4) : GOTO 270
                                       'IF AOJUST STEP SIZE,
    RECALCULATE 1ST 4 POINTS
440 IF X>=XE THEN 470
450 FOR J=1 TO 4:Y(J-1)=Y(J):X(J-1)=X(J):D(J-1)=O(J):NEXT J
460 GOTO 290
470 IF HC=2 THEN GOSUB 650
480 PL=1:PRINT@896, "RESULTS ARE: ";:GOSUB490:END
490 IF PL=2 THEN 600 ELSE PRINT"X=";X;:PRINT
Y=";:PRINTUSINGU$;Y;
500 PRINT" STEP =";U;:PRINT"
                                    LOOP = ":I
510 PRINT TAB(16); "REAL ANSWER =";:PRINTUSINGUS; FNZ(X)
520 RETURN
530 '** SI
          SET UP REAL-TIME PLOT
540 CLS:INPUT"ENTER LOWER & UPPER LIMITS FOR Y";YL,YU 550 CLS:FOR I=10 TO 127:SET(I,40):NEXT I
560 FOR I=0 TO 40:SET(10,I):NEXT I
570 PRINT@0, YU; : PRINT@832, YL; : PRINT@898, X; : PRINT@956, XE;
580 YC = (YU - YL) / 40 : XC = (XE - X) / 117
590 RETURN
600 1**
          PLOT IT
610 XP=X/XC+10 : YP=40-Y/YC
620 IF XP>127 OR XP<0 OR YP>47 OR YP<0 THEN 640
630 SET(XP,YP)
640 RETURN
650 1
              READ VIDEO SCREEN & OUTPUT **
660 M\$="+STRING$(33,"*") : N\$="
                                           N$=2 SPACES
                                                           Listina 8 Continues
```



Our Users asked for it, and we made the best TRS-80 disk assembler even better!
Now M-ZAL has:

- Recursive MACROS with full symbolic parameter substitution
- Conditional assembly with unlimited nesting
- Text Editor warm-start/recovery option
- Support for all popular source file formats
- Load Module inspect/superzap using LINKER

and the features that made it famous:

- True multi-pass assembly
- Full Screen Option Menus
- ENTRY/EXTERN symbols, relocation, and object module linking
- 8 character labels with sorted symbol table
- Built-in symbol table cross-reference
- Nested *INCLUDES (source file chaining/nesting)
- Lower case support (Model 3 only)
- Over 175 pages of documentation including Z-80 Technical Manual
- Full Screen Text Editing and much, much more!

M-ZAL provides a modulor, structured development environment that makes programming your TRS-80 a truly enjoyable experience. Order yours today. (Requires 32k, 2 disk system)

> #1050-10 Mod 1 \$149.00 #1250-10 Mod 3 \$149.00

CAU Development Software— The Professionals Choice:

Full Screen Text Editor for BASIC: we were the first to give the TRS-80 this indispensable ability! A must for every BASIC programmer:

#1010-20 Mod 1 \$24.95 #1210-20 Mod 3 \$29.95

T-ZAL: custom designed for the Model 3, this tape based assembler has many of M-ZAL's most desired features.

#1250-20 Mod 3 only \$49.95

XBUG; for machine language analysis and debugging—this tiny (2.5k) but powerful program lets you do it all!

#1020-10 Mod 1 \$19.95 #1220-10 Mod 3 \$19.95

FILEXFER: transfer any disk file between two TRS-80s. Use direct cable link or RS modems. Mod 1 and Mod 3 can be mixed. RS-232 and disk reqd.

#1040-10 Mod 1 and 3

\$49.95

"We've been using M-ZAL heavily for over two months now, and it's been worth its weight in gold."

-Chück Tesler PROSOFI

...well written software that is long

overdue"

-Bruce Douglass 80 Microcomputing BASIC Editor Review

During the first 3 days of use, M-ZAL saved more money in programmers time than we had paid for the product."

-William Denman

-William Denman Author of Asylum MED SYSTEMS

"The editor has at least doubled my productive capacity. Having spent a good deal of money on so called utilities' that don't work it's a delight to find one that not only lives up to its claims but surpasses the advertising."

BASIC Editor user

Our choice for the best TRS-80 DOS:
DOSPLUS 3.4 Mod 1 \$149.00
DOSPLUS 3.4 Mod 3 \$149.00

Call or write for more information.
All products require level II.
Mail orders specify catalog *.
Send check, money order, or MC/VISA numbers and expiration date to:

Computer Applications Unlimited P.O. Box 214, Dept. ABM Rye, New York 10580 (914) 937 6286

N.Y. State residents add applicable sales tax.
Outside USA and Canada add \$7.00 shipping.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.







№ 120

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp. M-ZAL is a TM of CAU, Inc. Z-80 is a TM of Zilog, Inc.

Copernica Mathematica

```
Listing 8 Continued
                670 FOR K=1 TO 16 '# OF VIDEO LINES 680 L$(1)="": L$(2)="": L$(3)="": FOR L=0 TO
                                                         J = PEEK((K-1) * 64 + 15360 + L)
                690
                                                                                                                                                                                          ' CURRENT SCREEN BYTE
                700
                                                         IF (J AND 128) =0 THEN
                                   'NON-GRAPHICS ??
                                    :GOTO 740
                710
                                                         L$(1)=L$(1)+MID$(M$,(J AND 1)+1,1)+MID$(M$,(J AND 1)+1,1)
                                    2)+1,1)
                720
                                                        L$(2) = L$(2) + MID$(M$, (J AND 4) + 1, 1) 
                                    8)+1,1)
                730
                                                        L$(3)=L$(3)+MID$(M$,(J AND 16)+1,1)+MID$(M$,(J AND 16)+1,1)
                                    32)+1,1)
                740
                                                  NEXT L
                750 LPRINT L$(1):LPRINT L$(2):LPRINT L$(3)
                760 NEXT K:LPRINT"RESULTS: X=";X,"Y=";Y
                770 RETURN
```

```
Correct: C(j+1) = (9F(j) - F(j-2) + 3h(M'(j+1) + 2F'(j) - F'(j-1))

F(j-1)

Final : F(j+1) = C(j+1) - 9(c(j+1) - P(j+1))/121
```

This method requires four values to find a fifth, and so a Runge-Kutta method is used within the program (see Listing 8) to generate these. Further, a self-adjusting step size is used in the program. As an additional treat, the program will either put out the values of the function into a table (for the printer or the screen) or do a real-time plot of the values on the screen or line printer. Any printer will work with this program, since byte resolution is used on the printer.

For interested readers, a more advanced version of this program, along with several other programs, including linear programming, matrix functions (addition, division, inverse, transpose, all eigenvalues and vectors of a non-symetric matrix), non-linear equation solvers, simultaneous equations solvers, and autocorrelation are contained in my new Numerical Analysis Package for Microcomputers (NAPM) for the TRS-80 Model I and III. It is available for the price of \$89.95 (disk version) or \$79.95 (tape version). If you're interested write me at (specify disk format Model I or III):

Bruce Powel Douglass 1005 West Main Vermillion, SD 57069

The Hamming's method program plots the result on the screen or produces a table of results. You may output the results to the printer at the end. If you choose the real-time plot, the program will do a graphics plot of the function after asking for the range of the Y values. When it comes time to plot the result on the printer, it will scan the screen and plot an asterisk for each graphics block set. This

means your printer must be able to handle 127 characters across the page. For most printers, this capability is provided in the 16 cpi (characters per inch) or compressed font. The program assumes that you are in the correct font when it begins to plot, meaning that you must either set the appropriate DIP switches on your printer, or you must output the appropriate codes to the printer to put it into that font. For the Itoh 8510 or NEC 8023 printers, the appropriate codes are 27 and 81. To output these codes, just enter the command line LPRINT CHR\$(27);CHR\$(81).

If you want to keep a constant step size, add the line 385 GOTO 440.

Some Practical Applications

We know that velocity and acceleration are related. If we assume constant acceleration due to gravity (980.621 cm/sec² or 32.1725 tt/sec²), and we let a rock fall from a high altitude, how fast will it be travelling after one second? Two seconds?

This is a simple problem to solve analytically, but it will serve our purposes as a simple numerical problem. We first need to write the differential equation:

$$x' = f(x,t) = g x(0) = 0$$

where g is the constant gravitational acceleration, and we start with the initial condition that the rock initially (t = 0) is at rest (x'(0) = 0).

This problem is a simple matter to plug into any of our programs. You would find the appropriate line number in the program for the user-defined function and type in DEF FN DY(X,Y) = 32.1725 (English units). The answer: You would be travelling at 32 teet per second after one second and 64 feet per second after two seconds.

Consider a slightly less trivial problem.

A resting body with starting mass of 200 grams is subjected to a force of 2000 dynes, and during the period of acceleration, loses mass at the rate of 1 gram per second. Further, air resistance equal to twice its velocity is trying to slow it down. What is the velocity after two minutes?

The differential equation is

x' = f(x,t) = (2000 - 2x)/(200 - t), x(0) = 0

This is entered into the program as DEF FN DY(X,Y) = $(2000 - 2^{*}Y)/(200 - X)$.

The solution of the problem at two minutes is about 840 cm/sec, and plotted with the Hammings program, it looks like Fig. 2.

For a more interesting example of a graph, Fig. 3 shows the plot of the solution to the differential equation $y'(x) = \sin(xy) + \exp(-y/2)$. To enter it into the Hamming program, merely type the line 60 DEF FN DY(X,Y) = SIN(X*Y) + EXP(-Y/2).

Some other time, we will look at the methods of solving systems of differential equations and higher-order differential equations, and simulate a few mathematical models, such as the well-known predator-prey ecological model.

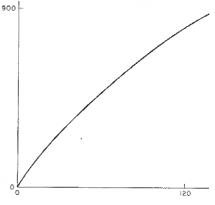
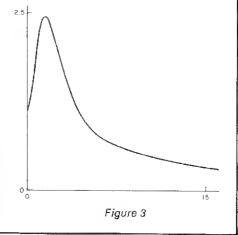
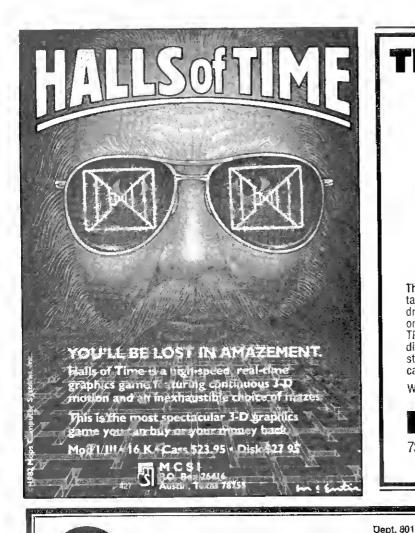


Figure 2





TRS-80* OWNERS



LOW COST ARCHIVE OR DISK **BACK-UP TAPE STORAGE SYSTEM**

The BETA-80 is a low cost, high speed, direct access digital tape system which provides one megabyte of storage per drive. The dual drive configuration provides two megabytes on line. The BETA-80 has been interfaced to the Model III TRS-80* for use in backing up costly diskettes. It provides direct access at better than 100 inches per second and will store 10 single density 5-1/4" diskettes on a standard C60 cassette.

Write or phone MECA for details.

- (714) 365-7686

RADIO SHACK

MODEL | & III®

NEWDOS 80 2.0 \$139

Maxi-Manager \$ 89

GAMES Adventure International

CREATIVE COMPUTER

Inventory Control \$495/25

Other Acctg. SystemsCall

Yahtzee\$ 24.95

HARDWARE

Big Five

Acorn

Avalon HIII

Med System

Depreciation

System

Epyx and Others
MODEL II®

Oty,1-5% Off

2-10% Off

3-15% Off

5-20% Off

7350 Acoma Trail, Suite 3 - Yucca Valley, CA 92284

*Manufacturer's Registered Trademark



1238 E. Coloniai Drive Orlando, Florida 32803 USA Voica (305) 894-4744 **BBS 24 Hour Electronic Mail** Order (305) 277-0473 Micronat 71555,520

Write For Free Catalog

Over 700 items in Diskettes, Business Software, Games, Utilities, Paper, Labels, Ribbons, Checks, Storage Boxes, Furniture, Binders and Hardware.

- Mfg. Trademark

FREE SHIPPING axcapt hardwara

CP/M*

DISK WITH / MANUAL MANUAL / ONLY

MICROPRO®

Super Sort I \$192/\$3	5
Calc Star \$250/\$3	8
Spell Star \$175/N/	7
Word Star \$315/\$5	4
Mail Merge \$104/N/	4
Word Star/	
Mail Merge \$410/N/	٩

Word Master\$115/\$36 Data Star \$244/\$54

NUODOCOETE

MICHOSOFIS
Basic-80 \$285
Basic Compiler\$325
Cobol-80 \$570
Edit-80\$ 82
Fortran \$345
Macro-80\$140
X macro-86 \$255
M-Sort
Mu Math/
Mu Simp \$220
Mu Lisp/
Mu Star

PEACHTREE®

General Ledger .\$399/\$40
Acct Receivable \$399/\$40
Acct Payable :\$399/\$40
Payroll \$399/\$40
Inventory \$399/\$40
Surveyor \$399/\$40
Property Mgt \$799/\$40
CPA Client
14111 07001011

Write-up \$799/\$40 P5 Version . . . Add \$129

MISC

Plastic File Box	
50-51/4 " \$	19
51/4 " Library Case .\$	3
8" Library Case\$	4
Head Clean Kit\$	23
Floppy Saver \$1	1.95
Floppy Saver Rings\$ (ã.95

RIBBONS

Radio Shack® LP 1, 2 & 4 4 pk \$18.95 LP 3 & 5 , 3 pk refill \$13.95 LP 6 & 8 . 3 pk refili \$11.95 Daisy Wheel (black) 10 pk refill \$24.95

(brown, blue or red) 8 pk refill \$24.95 Epson MX-80/& F/T3 pk refill \$16.95

PERSONAL SOFTWARE® Visicalc 3.3 \$15 Visiterm \$12 Visiplot \$14 Visidex \$15 Visitrend/Plot \$22 Visifile\$19 Desktop/Plan II\$15 Visipak \$555

APPLE II

MICROSOFIS
Z-80 Softcard \$295
RAM card \$155
Basic Compiler\$299
Fortran-80\$175
Cobol-80 \$499
Tasc\$135
Typing Tutor \$ 21
Olympic Decathlon \$ 25

MICROPRO®

Super Sort 1	\$155/\$36
Mail Merge	\$ 85/NA
Word Star	\$238/\$36
Word Star/	
Mail Marga	\$310/NA

Calc Star \$155/\$36 Data Star \$225/\$54 Spell Star \$149/NA

	PRINTERS	
)	Epson MX 100	Call
	Epson MX 80FT	Call
5	Epson MX 80	Call
?7	Okidata 80A	
15	Okidata 82A	
5	Okidata 83A	
5	Okldata 84	.\$1049
95	NEC PC8023A	
55	NEC 7710	
55	NEC 7720	

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem \$245 Hayes Clock-Cronograph\$235 Lexicon-11 Acoustic \$139 Lexicon-12 Direct/Acoustic ..\$159

MONITORS

Amdek 100 \$139
Amdek 100 Green \$155
Amdek Color I \$349
Sanyo 4509 9"\$199
Sanyo 5109 9" Grn \$219
Sanyo 6013 13"Color \$419
NEC KB1201 M \$179
NECJC1201 M Color , \$349

TERMINALS

Adds Viewpoint .		.\$589
Televideo 910		, \$569
Televideo 920C.		.\$739
Televideo 912C.		.\$679
Televideo 950C.		. \$929

J 190

Most orders out in 24 hours with VISA, M/C, Money Order, Cashier Check, Bank Wire and C.O.D. Personal check over \$150 allow 10-14 days. Mail order only. Prices subject to change 9-8 M-F, 9-6 Sat.

Typing Tutor.....\$ 27

Notes from BENEATH the KEYBOARD

by Paul Wiener

ast month we began discussing the programming logic used in such computer strategy games as reversi and chess. The method is known as the competitive tree search. Part I left practicality behind to examine theory. In this final part, we'll make our tree search more like the real thing. While continuing to keep our search limited to three ply, we'll drop the assumption that our opponent is not attempting to foil our strategy and win the game himself. If you haven't read Part I in the August issue, I suggest you do so to avoid confusion.

Let's consider a simple evaluation procedure. We will simply add all our material in a given terminal position, and likewise for the opponent's. For our material count, we can use standard chess values—a pawn equals one, a bishop equals three, a rook equals five, and so on. When we know the value of our own material, and the value of the opponent's, we will divide the former by the latter. The higher the

ratio, the more material we have in relation to the opponent, and the better (we hope) our position.

An interesting compromise has already been made here. We have chosen to use division as a basis of material comparison, rather than subtraction. This might be a good idea because a one pawn (a point) advantage early in the game, when both sides still have most of their pieces, is not as important as being a pawn ahead near the end when nearly all the other material has been traded off.

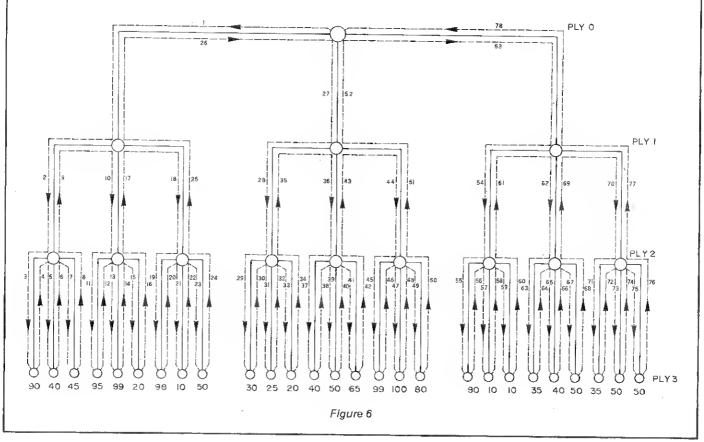
Division reflects the increase of unit value as the material on the board diminishes. Subtraction does not. But division uses more CPU time than subtraction. So division might not be the best idea after all. Normally, competitive treesearch development involves a lot of experimentation and fine tuning to resolve such uncertainties.

Our evaluation routine might as well also convert all ratios to a percentage

score. Ninety percent would indicate that in a given position, our side has 90 percent of the material. A 10 percent evaluation would show the preponderance of material belongs to the opponent.

Our evaluation also has to know that checkmating the opponent is a consummately desirable situation, and being checkmated is totally unacceptable, regardless of the material balance. So our evaluation will assign a value of 100 percent to any node in which we checkmate the opponent, and zero to any in which we get mated.

Once we've designed our evaluation procedure, we need to modify our tree search as well. In the cave, we were able to cut our search short as soon as we found the egress. But in a chess game, there's no guarantee that we'll find a mate in three ply. In fact, if the game is just starting, we almost certainly won't. So we'll have to generate and evaluate every terminal. Actually, alpha-beta pruning can





FOUR "STARS" from POWERSOFT



SUPER UTILITY PLUS



I believe Super Utility or Super Utility Plus should be present at every serious TRS-80 disk installation."

We didn't say this; Paul Wiener did in 80 Microcomputing, Jan. '82...but we sure agree with him!

You heard about it! You read about it (80 Microcomputing). Now get the "cadillac" at a special price!

Compatible with MOD I, and MOD III, and all the current operating systems! Copy files from any DOS to any DOS, MOD I or III, without converting!

Zap Disk repair
Purge Memory
Format File Utility
Special Format Tape Copy

Format without erase Disk copy Special disk copy

Special disk copy Configurable System

MUCH MORE - Mod I & Mod III on Same Disk

For MOD I/III...\$74.95

NEW! Back up copy now included.

Also available: Super Utility Plus TECH, MANUAL, \$14.95 and "Inside Super Utility Plus," \$19.95

INTRODUCING...

BASIC/S COMPILER SYSTEM

The BASIC/S Compiler System consists of two main programs - BASIC/S and BASIC 5 II/CMD - along with numerous supplementary files. Both BASIC/S and BASIC/S II are compilers for a large subset of TRS-80 Disk BASIC - the first one, BASIC/S, is itself a BASIC program while BASICS II/CMD is a machine language version, compiled by BASCOM(c). The difference between them is that BASIC/S supports the full BASIC/S subset, while BASIC/S II is an integer compiler - does not support floating point. Other than that, the two compilers support essentially the same BASIC subset. You get both compilers in one package; in general, one would want to use BASIC/S II (because of its speed), but when your application requires floating point, then BASIC/S is available. Both compilers will run under virtually any MOD I/MOD III DOS. At least 48K and one disk drive are required to use BASIC/S. Two drives are certainly preferable.

Note: BASIC/S II does NOT run under MOD III TRSDOS.

It will compile up to a 260 line program - compiles directly into a /CMD file, no linking or run time module needed. No royalties are required for programs you write and compile with BASIC/S. The /CMD files created by BASIC/S are very reasonably sized - typically, they are only 1.2 - 2 times the size of your original BASIC source file. Quite often, if your source file is only 1 granule, then so is the /CMD file made by BASIC/S.

The name BASIC/S means BASIC/Subset - it doesn't complete full blown BASIC. It DOES support most of Level II Basic as well as the essential elements of sequential and random disk I/O, including LRL 256. BASIC/S allows dimensioning arrays of all variable types, with up to two dimensions; any one program can have up to 20 arrays. Also, BASIC/S compiled programs can chain from one to another with no loss of variables.

\$89.95

(Includes BASIC/S and BASIC/S II)
BASIC/S Compiler System Manual is available for \$25.00 of which
\$10.00 is applicable toward the purchase of the BASIC/S System.

HUNDREDS OF SATISFIED USERS...SCRIPLUS 3.0

Scriplus is a modification to Scripsit*™ which enables you to take advantage of the special functions, features, and print formats of your printer while your document is being printed. Allows you to:

change expanded print change no. of characters per inch or underline in mid-line!

Features:

- Compatible with all current DOS's (1 or III).
- Modifies ALL versions of SCRIPSIT™
- Allows usage of MOD I version on MOD III.
- Allows MOD III versions to be BACKED UP for your protection.
- Files can be killed, loaded, merged, or chained from Scriplus directory.
- Scriplus supplies an ALPHABETIZED directory with FREE space shown.
- "END" returns to DOS READY instead of rebooting.
- Printer can be stopped for insertion of text or forms alignment.
 Inserted text can be edited prior to resumption of printing.
- Specifically written for the MX-80 but will work with any printer that accepts CHR\$ codes for control.
- Optionally select line feed after carriage return.

For MOD I/III...\$39.95

NEW from KIM WATT...

POWERDRAW

Full screen graphics for MOD I/III.
Any current DOS

SAVES SCREENS IN SIX DIFFERENT FORMATS

POWERDRAW allows you to design graphic screens on your video, and save them to as many as 33 memory buffers. These buffers may be saved in 6 formats:

Compressed EDAS EDTASM BASIC Strings BASIC data Load File

These files can he MERGED with your BASIC or assembly program very easily. You can easily design professional screen displays. You can also print the screens out on a "graphic" printer. POWERDRAW contains a built-in MENU that really makes drawing a BREEZEI If you own an EPSON printer, you WANT and NEED POWERDRAW!.

For MOD I/III...\$39.95

√61

SEND FOR DEALER KIT

Software Authors send for your submittal kits!

Powersoft is a division of Breeze/QSD, Inc.

11500 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 125
Dallas, Texas 75229
Micronet 70130, 203

To Order: Toll Free: 800-527-7432 Information: (214) 484-2976





\$2.50 for shipping U.S./Canada Foreign orders add \$10.

*Scripsit is Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Notes from BENEATH the KEYBOARD

help us restrict the breadth of our search, as we'll soon see.

We'll continue to use a tree with only three branches per node. In chess there would usually be many more, but the diagrams would be unwieldy. Figure 6 shows the path through our tree which generates all terminal nodes. Further, it assumes they've all been looked at by our evaluation routine, and an evaluation is printed for each.

Let's assume that we've reverted to a breadth-first search, and that the data shown in Fig. 6, including all the evaluation scores, is stored in memory. How can we (or the computer) select the best move on the basis of the data in the tree?

If the computer has white, the three nodes on the second line of Fig. 6 are the three choices immediately available to white. The third line in the figure has nine nodes. These represent black's answers to white's choices. The first triad represents black's responses to white's first possible choice, the second group contains responses to white's second choice, and the third group holds black's responses to white's last legal option.

The fourth line shows white's replies to black's responses. Again, the nodes are grouped to show which are successors to which parent nodes. Let's examine line four systematically. The first three moves

on the line represent all of white's options in a position which arises in a certain line of play. They evaluate to 90, 40 and 45. The highest evaluation, 90 percent, belongs to the first of the three. Therefore, should we actually find ourselves in the position represented by the node at ply three, number one, we know that by selecting our best move, we'd secure a 90 percent material advantage.

Let's incorporate this knowledge into the tree by assigning the node at level two, number one, the value of 90 (Fig. 7). If we pick out the highest value for each of the move groups at level four and pass that value up to the parent node at level three, we will have a map like the one shown in Fig. 8. This tells us the best move in any position that might arise at ply two. But we don't know which position will arise. And more importantly, we still don't know what to do at ply one, where our immediate choice has to be made.

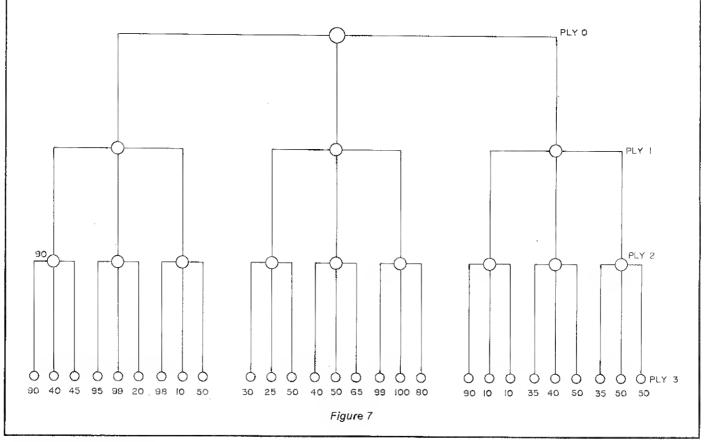
Time for the next step. Each group of three nodes at level two represents black's responses to a parent node at level one. The first triad on level two represents all black's possible responses to white's first move at level one. The map (Fig. 8) shows us that black's third possibility allows white to attain as much as 98 percent if he makes the correct reply at level three.

Black's second possibility is even worse for him, granting white the opportunity to achieve a 99. The first move in the group, though not great for black, is the best of the bunch, limiting white to, at best, a 90 on the next ply. So if black finds himself in the position represented at level one, number one, his best bet would be to choose the leftmost path leading to the level two, number one.

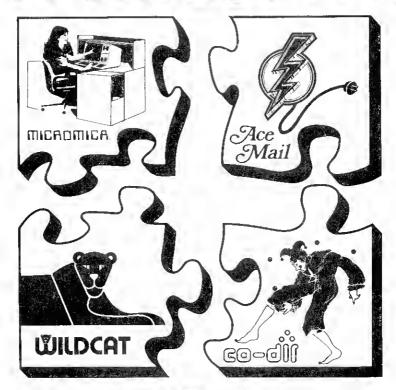
We have just demonstrated that if black chooses correctly at ply one, number one, the best evaluation white can achieve is 90 percent. Write 90 next to node one, level one. If we analyze the two remaining nodes at level one in the same way we did the first, we'll finish with a map like the one in Fig. 9.

Inspecting Fig. 9, we see that only one of white's three options at the starting position offers a better than even chance—namely the first, or leftmost choice. This option yields 90 percent with best play by each side. Now our question has been answered; we know where to move. We should also copy the 90 from the leftmost node of level one to level zero. This indicates that the evaluation of the current position is 90 percent, because correct play by both sides leads to a 90 percent position at the terminal ply (Fig. 10 shows the final result of this search).

Let's review the process used to arrive



A PERFECT FITT



Ace Mail

outomated electronic mail pick-up and delivery!

The unique Automated Computer Electronic MAIL package allows you to send and receive ASCII files from your COMPLETELY UNATTENDED TRS-80! The new, highly sophisticated Version 1.4 works in conjunction with the popular Hayes Stack Smartmodem@feoturing auto-answer/auto-dial, RS232C compatability, 7 LED indicators, on oudio monitor, over 30 commonds, and is programmable in any language. Written by Mike Moore.



rapid directory file processor! \$39

CO-DIR is a rapid directory file processor which allows you to juggle programs listed on a disk directory using a pair of blinking cursors and a single keystroke. Never type a program name again! Access any directory page or program instantly! Accepts up to twelve commands and has scrolling and word processing features. Written by Hunt Brand/Picotrin Technology, Inc.

WILDCAT

a remarkable disk directory catalogue! - \$39

Wildcat is a remarkable selfcommenting disk directory cotalogue system which allows disk files to be easily identified, even with obscure or conflicting filespees. It has a file abstract feature which includes the first line remark of all types of files. Wildcat even permits addition of a permanent remark to object code files for catologue use. Written by Don Fielding.

MICAD MICA

custom madular computer work centers! desk - \$159 organizer - \$79

Our custom furniture features modular engineering for system arrongements and exponsion. Each designer-styled desk, shelf top organizer, or printer stond comes in olmond, light oak, walnut, or white ond presents a unique snap lock system for easy assembly. Desk measures opprx. 48"W x 24"D x 27"H. Organizer measures apprx. 48"W x 12"D x 21"H. Call for free literature. Designed by Max Fisch.

T-SHIRTS

custom computer t-shirts

Ace Computer Products presents o new line of custom t-shirts designed for the enthuisiast. Avoilable in a variety of colors and styles. Call for free catalogue.

1-800-327-2283

call toll free!

Write or call ACE TOLL FREE of 1-800-327-2283 for all software, hardware, furniture, or computer accessories. Florida residents coll 305-427-1257. Please use the TOLL FREE line for orders, prices, or literature requests. For technical assistance or service use the Florido line, Mostercard or Visa accepted. Freight added on all orders. Florido residents add soles tax. Prices and specifications subject to change. Software avoilable for most operating systems. Specify model and DOS when ordering.



FINDING SOLUTIONS
TO PUZZLING PROBLEMS

ace computer products of florida, inc. 197

1640 n.w. 3rd st., deerfield beach, florida 33441 voice (305) 427-1257 data (305) 427-6300

Notes from BENEATH the KEYBOARD

at this conclusion. First we looked at all the terminal evaluations. Remember, these evaluations are of positions in which it was white's (the computer's) move. Since white tries to maximize the evaluation, we passed the highest value in each group up to the parent node and used it as the evaluation factor for that parent. This gave us an evaluation factor for each node at level two.

We repeated the procedure to derive evaluations for the three nodes at level one from the level-two values. There was one fundamental change, however. At level two it was the opponent's (black's) move. Since black wants to minimize white's chances, he picks the move with the lowest evaluation rather than the highest. So we passed the lowest value up from two to one. Going from one to zero, it was white's move again, and we passed the highest evaluation up to the parent node. This alternate choosing of highest and lowest values, at odd and even plies, is the mini/maxi principle.

We agreed that the computer is to do a depth-first, not a breadth-first search. How does it perform all this analysis without having the tree laid out in memory? It starts by putting a temporary evaluation of zero in all the nodes on even-numbered levels and 100 in all the nodes on odd-numbered levels. Then it follows

the search pattern shown in Fig. 6.

The program goes down the leftmost path until it evaluates its first terminal node at level three, number one, giving it an evaluation of 90. Then it backs up to the parent node to generate its next successor. When it backs up, it compares the evaluation of the terminal node with the evaluation of the parent node (level two, number one). The terminal node's 90 is greater than the parent node's zero. So it makes 90 the parent node's new temporary evaluation.

Each time one of the parent node's successors is evaluated, that value is compared with the current value of the parent node and the parent node evaluation is set equal to the higher of the two values. When the program eventually backs up to a level one node, it compares its evaluation value with the value carried up from its successor at level two. But this time, because of the mini/maxi principle, it saves the lower of the two values as the new temporary evaluation at level one.

Following this procedure, we will eventually arrive at the evaluation of the starting position and know which move is best. As in the other depth-first procedures examined, we need enough memory on the stack to hold one position for each ply. We also need to store some information about each position, such as how many

successors have been already generated from it (the Xs on the map) and its temporary evaluation factor.

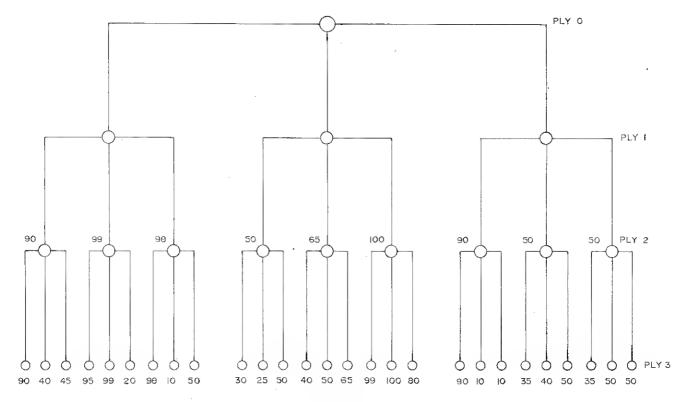
The same method would work for a much deeper search. Charlie Heath's Reversi program will look 16 ply ahead to find a win in a complex Othello position. As stated earlier, deepening the search does not make prohibitive demands on memory. But the time used still increases geometrically with the ply. Obviously, some way of speeding things up is necessary.

Pruning

Time may be saved by pruning the search tree. If we don't explore all the branches, less time is used. But the danger exists of overlooking a vital continuation. If a way could be found to prune without the risk of missing an important line of play, we'd have the best of two worlds. Impossible, you say? Not at all, if you use the proper modus-operandi.

Alpha-beta pruning does the trick. In order to understand it, we need to examine the concept of refutation. For the purposes of this discussion, a move is refuted if it can be proven inferior to one of its alternatives.

Look at Fig. 10 again and consider the reasoning implicit in the computer's path through the tree. It begins at the starting position and goes down the leftmost path



LETTERQUICK

- Headings
- (2) New Letter
- (3) View Text
- (4) Add Text
- (5) Delete Line
- (6) Change Line
- (7) Insert Line
- (8) Print Style
- (9) DBL Space
- (O) Disk Storage
- (E) Envelope Address
- (D) Directory

Quick & complete Small Business form & letter writer for Model I & III. Send stamped envelope for FREE info or \$38. for disk.

w 422 MICRO-QUICK

1417 W. Busch Blvd., Tampa, FL 33612

WLARGECAPACITYACCOUNTSREC

(REO. 32K 2 DISKS) \$

LARGE CAPACITY

ACCO FO 500 15000 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE FOR MODEL I/III

5000+ CUSTOMERS 15000+ TRANSACTIONS

BALANCE FORWARD. 99 TRANSACT. CODES. 30-60-90-120 AGED. STATEMENTS SHOW DATE/INV#/DESCRIP/AMT (WITH AGEING). SELECTIVE FINANCE. CHARGES & RATES. FAST ENTRY. POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT. SUB-ACCTS. % OF CREDIT LIMIT. DATE OF LAST PAYMENT. SALES ANALYSIS SPECIAL 90 DAY ACCOUNTS. LABELS RETAIL & PROFESSIONALLY USED 2 YEARS.

SEPTEMBER SPECIAL \$75.00

TEST SET \$40.00 MANUAL ONLY \$20.00

HOLMAN D-P SERVICE 2059 WEST LINCOLN OROVILLE, CA 95965 3.00 S&H

VISA OR MC 916-533-5992 COD*
*COD (CASH, CERTIFIED CK. MONEY ORDER)

IVABL ELARGECAPACITYACCOUNTSREC

TRISSWORD







Play the popular word search game against The TRS-80

FEATURES:

- 5 × 5 Letter Grid
- Up to 4 Players
- § Levels of Play
- Computer Finds Words up to 6 Letters

Requires 48K - Available on 514 Diskette - Specify Model & DOS

431

W. C. Maxey 3003 Lakeshore Drive Deerfield Beach, Fl 33441

SECURA



Secur-It Disk File storage containers offer safe, no-spill portability and secure, orderly storage for your diskettes, 50 diskette capacity. Walnut wood grain ar black for 5½ or 8" diskettes, 5½ files, \$29.95 ea. Specify color & size.

Model I/III Software

REM Industries, Inc. Ca., 91311



Lobel Maker, \$12.95
 Page Maker
 (disk only), \$19.95
 Home Inventory, \$39.95
 Document Maker, \$39.95

Send For I rec Catalog • For Fastest Serrice
Send Moncy Order Or Certified Check
Add \$2.00 Shipping Charge Per Order
Calif. Hesidents Add 6½% Sales Tax
All Merchandise Shipped From Stock

(213) 341-3719 481

Save Grief & Aggravation

-Know Before You Buy-READ

"Consumer Protection for the Microcomputer Owner" COVERS:

- Preliminary Considerations before Buying
- Legal Differences between Mail Order and Local Store
- Pittalls and Protection of Paying by Cash, Check, Credit Card, etc.
- What a Warranty Really Is
- How to Complain Effectively
- 6. How to Legally Reject and Revoke
- Acceptance of Goods
- Miscellaneous Hints and Suggestions

ONLY \$15 Post Peid (COD \$3 Extra)

Send Check or Money Order to

L. J. KUTTEN, ATTORNEY 201 South Central

P.O. Box 18185 St. Louis (Clayton), MO 63105

314-721-8644 Mo. Raxidents add 4.625% sales tax Compuserve ID #70655,376 Source ID# TCK092

444

96K model 1

Protect your investment and enhance operation. Replace old 16K RAMS with new 64K dynamic RAMS and a BIGMEM memory controller. Features include:

- 64K keyboard with 48K on power-up
- plus 2K RAM above ROM if desired.
- Up to 96K with 32K E/I connected. Remaps kybd and video for CP/M*
- Adds reliability to clock speedup Installs neatly within kybd case. •
- No increase in power consumption.

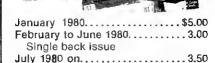
Introductory price.....\$180 complete (64K DRAMS, A&T BIGMEM controller, internal cable/connector, detailed instructions and ppd. shipping). NY residents add 7% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

> MICROHATCH P.O.Box 501 DeWitt, N.Y. 13214

* Trademark of Digital Research _419

30micr





Add \$1.00 per magazine for shipping.

10 or more back issues add \$7.50 per order for shipping.

Back Issues . Attn. Pauline Johnstone 80 Pine St. . Peterborough, NH 03458

MODEL I/III

Owners!

WE HAVE ANALOG TO DIGITAL AND DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTERS TO GET YOU STARTED IN HARDWARE

ADC-kit DAC-kit

Other kits available

DAY TON-MICROSUPPORT P.O. BOX 482 W.B. BR. DAYTON, OH 45409

445 سر

*TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

PROGRAMMERS
Make the most of your programming time, ULTPLS could be the best assembly aid to be found anywhere any pricel A keyboard monitor powerful utilities. Both sharable. Load and schedule your (any) program, debug and modify, make and verify tapes.

ULTPLS COMMANDS -- @sharable pro-

@LOAD MEMORY-From tape. (1st &

DUMP MEMORY-to tape. 3 address

@VERIFY TAPE-display of address BREAK POINT-full display. Register

BREAK PDINT-full display. Register cond.

@FIND DATA-displays address to screen (user).
DISPLAY and CHANGE MEMDRY-both sequential.
SCHEDULE & DESCHEOULE PROGRAM-yours or any EDTASM 1.2 (Yours)-to & from ULTPLS. ULTPLS standard mod 1 lev 2 specify mod 3. User Manual & Tape 19.95 (We pay postage)

BULDDG SOFTWARE
210 LERAM

210 LERAM PALESTINE, TEXAS 75801

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Single back issue

Notes from BENEATH the KEYBOARD

until it reaches its first terminal node, which it evaluates as 90. Then it backs up to black's last move and generates its next successor, which it evaluates as 40. It repeats the process once more and evaluates its final possible response to the position at level two, number one as 45. Since 90 was the highest value it could attain from the position at level two, number one, it assigns that node a value of 90.

In effect the computer has said to itself, "Suppose I move here and he moves there and then I make this move. Hmm, the position I end up with is worth 90 percent. What if I do something different on my last move...nope, then I only make 40 or 45. So if I can get into the position represented by the node at level two, number one, then I am assured of a 90."

The next thing the program does is to try a different move for black at ply two. As the figure indicates, the first white response evaluated yields a score of 95. Our simple-minded program also evaluated the other two white responses as being worth 99 and 20. But this is a waste of time. As soon as ply three, number four was evaluated as 99, the black move at ply two, number two was retuted and could have been dropped.

The computer has already determined that if black makes the first move at ply two, he cuts his losses to 90. If black tries

a different move and finds white has a response which gets him 95, there is no point in evaluating white's further responses. No matter how good or bad white's alternatives are, we know he can get at least a 95, and won't pick a move that gets him less. Black prefers the move that limits white to 90 and does not need to evaluate other white responses to the refuted moves.

Not bothering to analyze refuted moves is called alpha-beta pruning. This technique can typically eliminate the need to generate and evaluate 80 percent of the tree. Figure 11 shows the alpha-beta path a program would take through our sample tree. Notes that won't have to be generated and evaluated have been crossed out.

Figure 11 reveals another interesting point. Notice that the search rejects the black move at ply two, number three as soon as it finds the white reply at ply three, number 19. The evaluation for ply three, number 19 was 90. The program can consider this refuted by the previous 90 at ply one, number one.

We have seen that a move is refuted if it's proven inferior to another previously explored move. But why should it be considered refuted if it's equal to the previous best? Because once we show that the opponent can do at least as well against our current candidate as he can

against a previously evaluated one, we don't need to spend any more time on the current investigation.

In our sample search, the 90 at ply three, number 19 tells us that white can do at least as well against the black move at two, number three as against the one at two, number one. So to save time, we drop the exploration of two, number three.

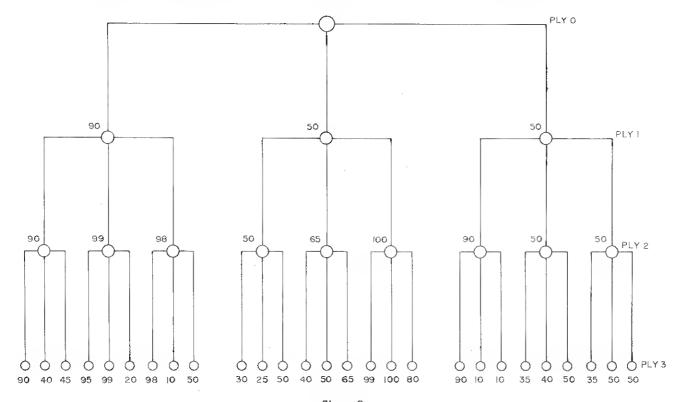
Instead of generating 40 nodes, only 20 are required. And instead of having to perform 27 lengthy terminal node evaluations, we got by with 11. The gain is impressive, but we haven't quite realized the 80 percent improvement i said was possible.

There are several factors affecting the efficiency of alpha-beta pruning. The one holding us back here is the relatively narrow depth and breadth of search in our example. In most game situations, there are far more than three options per move. This gives the alpha-beta technique more limbs to trim.

Most competitive searches go deeper than three ply. As the depth of a tree increases, node count increases geometrically. A single node trimmed near the top can drastically reduce the generation of nodes farther down the tree, especially time-critical terminal nodes.

Evaluating Order

Another very important factor in alpha-





MailMerge **SpellGuard** SuperCalc WordStar THIRD TOTAL TOTAL THIRD SHIPE

Now you can run WordStar, SuperCalc, SpellGuard, MailMerge and other CP/M based software on your TRS-80 Model III.

And walk away with incredible savings. Memory Merchant's new Shuffleboard III is the first and only 64K CP/M 2.2 system available for your Model III.

SOPHISTICATED DESIGN

The Shuffleboard Ili's advanced design includes 16K of RAM, giving your Model III the power of full 64K CP/M 2.2, without interference of the ROM or the video memory.

COMPLETE CP/M SYSTEM

The Shuffleboard III is not a kit, nor a skeleton. You will receive a top quality, high performance system that is shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

EASY INSTALLATION & USE

Illustrated step-by-step instructions insure fail-safe installation and reliable operation. No permanent modifications, cut traces or soldering is required.

The Shuffleboard III easily plugs into two existing sockets inside your Model III. Simple keyboard commands switch between CP/M and normal TRS-80 operation.

NO RISK TRIAL

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with your Shuffleboard III system that we offer a no risk trial. After purchasing the Shuffleboard III system, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price (less shipping).

SHIPPED DIRECT FROM STOCK

The Shuffleboard III is shipped to you direct from stock, normally within 48 hours after receipt of your order.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

For a limited time, Memory Merchant is offering the Shuffleboard III with CP/M 2.2 at an introductory price of only \$299.

1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

The Shuffleboard III's reliability, through quality controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to offer a full 1 year limited warranty.

HOW TO ORDER

Please send check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE (add ICA #) with your order. Sorry, no C.O.D's. Specify quantity desired. Shipping and handling charge is \$5.00 per board (\$9.00 outside USA & Canada)* California residents add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax where applicable. Credit card purchases may be telephoned to (415) 483-1008. Order Todayl

OEM and DEALER inquiries invited.

*Air Mail shipments to Canada & all other countries.



14666 Doolittle Dr., San Leandro, CA 94577 Telephone (415) 483-1008

Notes from BENEATH the KEYBOARD

beta effectiveness is the order in which the moves available in a given game position are evaluated. Alpha-beta efficiency depends on our being able to refute a move early in its investigation. Refuting a move consists of showing it to be interior to a previously investigated move. Therefore, alpha-beta techniques require the best moves to be evaluated first. This may seem to be a catch 22. You don't know how good a move is until it's been evaluated, but you don't know which move to evaluate first, until you know how good they all are.

One way around this dilemma is to have two evaluation procedures. One is the terminal-node evaluator. It can be a fairly complex one using up lots of microseconds, but returns a fairly reliable evaluation. The second is the quick and dirty one, which does nothing more than take an educated guess at the best move, without any look-ahead whatsoever.

For chess, our terminal-node evaluator could be a time-costly algorithm that takes into account material, mobility and other positional factors, using complex pattern-recognition logic.

The alpha-beta evaluator, on the other hand, might look at all the legal moves available in a given position and assign them each a value based on material captured by the move—the bigger the cap-

ture, the higher the value. It sorts the move list, putting the highest-valued moves at the top of the list so they will be explored first. This is called a presort. The process can be done with very little time overhead, especially near the top of the tree where there are fewer nodes.

This crude alpha-beta criterion will not result in a very well ordered move list. But statistically, even a marginal improvement in order increases the number of limbs pruned enough to justify the time investment. In fact, alpha-beta efficiency rises so quickly with improved ordering that many programmers use what's known as an iterative search.

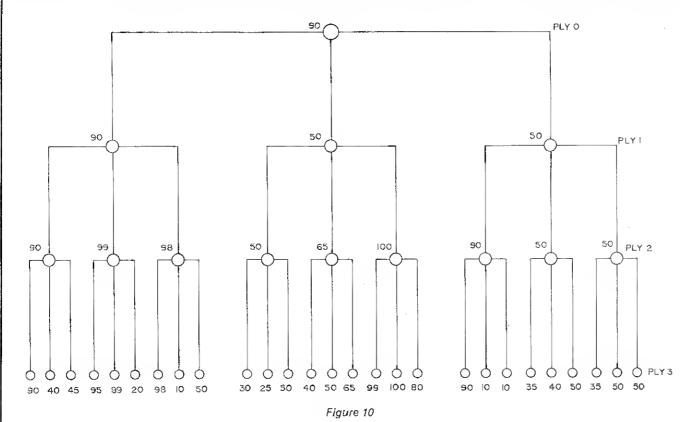
Suppose we plan to examine a given position to a depth of six ply. That's pretty deep, so we want the move list to be as well ordered as possible. One approach would be to do a depth of one search. We could presort the moves according to the evaluations returned by that search, then start at the top again and do a depth-of-two search. Since this new search has gone a ply deeper, it returns a somewhat more reliable evaluation, which we use as the basis of a new presort. Then we do a three-ply search, and so on until we've reached the desired six plies.

Each search improves our ordering and increases the speed of the following search. It may seem surprising that doing six searches would result in less time consumption than one search, but such is the nature of alpha-beta pruning. Still, an iterative search shouldn't be the only factor used to order moves. To understand why, another look at alphabeta logic is in order.

Alpha-beta pruning dictates that we stop investigating a move as soon as a refutation is found—not necessarily the best refutation, just the first. So what we learn about the move is that it is bad compared to some previously evaluated move. But we don't know how bad. And we don't know how it compares to the moves also rejected by the alpha-beta process. So the alpha-beta search is guaranteed to return the best move our evaluation algorithm is capable of discerning. But we can't trust its judgement about what move is second best, third best, and so on.

In an iterative search, we want to use the results of each iteration to order the move list for the next. But if every search uses alpha-beta pruning, we can trust only the one move it says to place at the top of the list. The ordering of the runners-up won't be very reliable. Therefore, we need some secondary presort criterion for ordering the remainder of our move list. The so-called "Killer Heuristic" provides one.

If a move in a given variation turns out to be advantageous, the odds are raised that it will be better in parallel variations.





A NEWSLETTER FOR POCKET COMPUTER USERS

This timely, compact publication provides up to the minute information on pocket computers, including models such as the Radio Shack TRS-80 PC-1 and PC-2, Sharp Electronic's PC-1500 and PC-1211, Casio, Panasonic/Quasar HHCs, and others as they are announced. We only cover PCs capable of executing a high level language such as BASIC.

☐ Up to the Minute News ☐ Product & Equipment Reviews □ Important Operating Tips □ Practical Programs □ More By Subscription Only: for a calendar year period (January December). You get all issues published to date for the calendar year in which you subscribe, at the time you subscribe.

MC/VISA Phone Subscriptions: (203) 888-1946

- □ 1981/82 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 20). \$40,00 in U.S. (U.S. \$48.00 to Canada, U.S. \$60.00 elsewhere.)
- □ 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 20), \$30.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$36.00 to Canada, U.S. \$45.00 elsewhere.)
- □ Sample issue. \$3.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$4.00 elsewhere.) *Due to credit card minimum, this item cannot be charged.

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER. Thank you for your remittance.

Vame:			
	State: Zip:		
MC/VISA #:	Expires:		
Signature: _			
	OCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER 5 Old State Road, Oxford, CT 06483	25	JAC STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE P

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Meg

The Original GREEN-SCREEN



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen lits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a fulf frame perfectly matched to the cofor and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

(Specify whether for Model I or Model III)

THE GREEN-SCREEN.....\$13.95 Add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax.

Micro-Mega P.O. Box 6265 Arlington, Va 2220

Let us know 8 weaks in advence so that you won't miss a single issua of 80 micro

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

☐ Extend my subscription	on	one	additional	year
for only \$24.97.				
□ Payment enclosed		Bill		

Canadian \$27.97 US funds, Foreign surface \$44.97 US funds.

						1000	
3	O	ı	Ţ	П	c		

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

77 Name	CallState Zip
Address	
	StateZip
	print NEW address here:
	Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery
Name	Call

State_ P.O. Box 981 ● Farmingdale NY 11737 ●

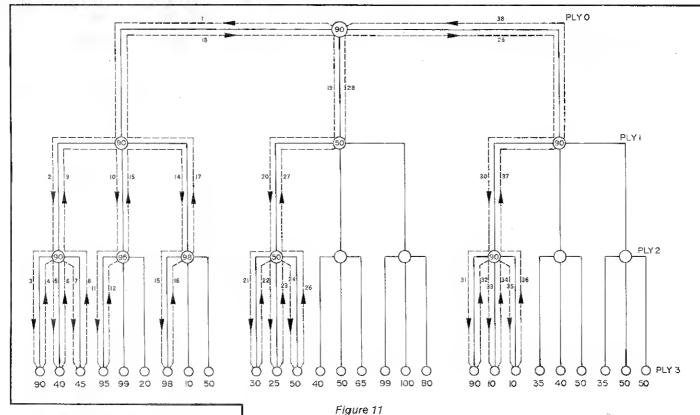
Zip.

Attention: European Subscribers

Due to shipping problems in Europe, we are asking our subscribers to send us their most recent mailing label from 80 Micro. If you are unable to provide us with a label, please send us your name and address, and tell us at what point you are presently in your subscription. This information is very necessary in order to solve a forwarding problem, so we are asking for your co-operation in this matter. Please direct all information to: Attn: Doris Day, 80 Micro, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Address.

Notes from BENEATH the KEYBOARD







LETTER QUALITY

SMITH-CORONA TP-1

- Parallel Centronics Interface
 - Serial RS232 Interface
 - 120 Word/min.

\$645

MICRO TECHNOLOGY

7817 Ivanhoe Ave. La Jolla, CA 92037 ×486 (714) 457-2149 So when a good move is discovered in a line of play, the Killer Heuristic pushes that move towards the top of the list at the same ply in parallel lines.

Windowing is another technique to augment the alpha-bata method of discarding non-productive segments of the search. It is analogous to the method a human uses in the same situation. Suppose it's your move in a chess game and you think you're winning. You try to visualize the long-range results of one of your possibilities. You look at the move in question a little, not too deeply, and notice that your advantage seems to be diminishing. Since you like your initial position, you tentatively conclude that you can do better with some other move.

You abort the exploration of the first move and try some others. If the other moves don't turn out well either, you can always come back to the first move in the hopes that a deeper search will reveal a hidden resource for you.

A computer implements such a strategy by using a value window. Suppose the computer is starting a six-ply search. It goes down the tree until it reaches the first terminal node, which it evaluates at 65 percent. If the presort was accurate, the computer picked the best moves for both sides on this trip down the tree. The computer thinks the odds at the starting position will evaluate at 65 percent. The

computer can speed up the rest of the search by using that information to play the odds.

The computer now uses 65 as the default alpha-beta evaluation for all evennumbered piles in the search. Suppose white's second move on the list is being evaluated. The computer believes the second (and all subsequent moves) aren't as good as the first. If the first black reply that white examines gives white a great advantage, say 85 percent, the alpha-beta cut-off window prevents the computer from spending lots of time on an exhaustive analysis of that continuation.

The computer effectively says to itself, "The second move on my list shouldn't let me do better than the first. Since the reply I'm looking at for black seems to be letting me build up an impressive advantage, it probably isn't black's best reply. So I'll just set aside the exploration of this part of the tree and see if some other move for black doesn't lead to a quick refutation of move two on my list. Hmm, if I'm wrong, I'll have to come back and analyze this variation in detail. So I'll save just enough information about this part of the tree so I can resume my search where I left off, if necessary."

That about wraps up the concepts as listed at the beginning of Part I. Next time your computer beats you at reversi, at least you'll know how it did it.■

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

SOFTWARE		
MICROPRO		
Wordstar	\$269.00	
MailMerge	\$89.00	
Customization Notes	\$359.00	
Spellstar	\$239.00	
Datastar	\$199.00	
Calcstar	\$199.00	
MICROSOFT		
Basic Interpreter	\$349.00	
Basic Compiler	\$389.00	
Fortran 80	\$499.00	
Cobol 80	\$695.00	
DATA BASE		
FMS80	\$595.00	
d8ase II	\$599.00	

dBase II	\$599.00
NEW! IBM PC SOFTWARE	NEW!
INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	\$289.00
Easy Speller	\$149.00
Easy Filer	\$319.00
VISICORP	
Visicate 64K	\$159,00
Visicale 256K	\$190.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$299.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Supercalc by Sorcim	\$229.00
Superwriter by Sarcim	\$289.00
Home Accounting Plus	\$139.00
ENTERTAINMENT .	
Deadline	\$39.00
Temple of Apshai	\$29.00
Curse of Ra	\$15.99
Call For More IBM Software And Accesso	ries

DISK DRIVES	
CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1	
5¼ 40 track	\$299.00
CCI 189 for the Zenith Z-89	
51/4 40 track	\$379.00
CORVUS 5M with Mirror	\$3089.00
CORVUS 10M with Mirror	\$4489.00
CORVUS 20M with Mirror	\$5389.00
CORVUS Interfaces	CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive :	for the Apple II
Elite One 40 Track	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL

\$39.00 \$49.00
\$49.00
\$45.00
\$55.00
\$26.95
\$36.00
\$26.95
\$36,00
\$24.95
\$29.95

IBM PC ACCESSOI	RIES
64K Card by Microsoft	\$435.00
Joystick by T&G	\$49.00
128K Card	\$579.00
192K Card	\$629.00
256K Card	\$699.00
256K Combo by AST	\$1099.00
Combo Card by Apparat	\$249.00
Call for more IBM PC add-ons	

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

APPLE SOFTWARE	
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$239.00
MailMerge	\$99.00
Spelistar	\$149.00
DataStar	\$199.00
Calestar	\$189.00
Supersort i	\$159.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	\$199.00
VisiTerm	\$79.00
VisiDex	\$199.00
VisiPlot	\$169.00
VisiFile	\$199.00
VisiSchedule	\$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	\$239.00
VisiPac	\$539.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Micro Courier	\$219.00
Screenwriter II	\$129.00
Executive Briefing System	\$169.00
Supercalc	\$199.00
Personal Filing System	\$115.00
PFS Report Writer	\$75.00
Word Handler	\$169.00
CP/M_Power	\$59.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Wizard and Princess	\$29.00
Space Eggs	\$26.00
Twerps	\$28.00
Borg	\$28.00
Castle Wolfenstein	\$27.00
Beer Run	\$28.00
Epoch	\$32.00
Sneakers	\$27.00
Midnight Magic	\$32.00
Wizardry	\$45.00
Time Zone	\$79.00
Jawbreaker	\$20.00
Tuesday Morning Ouarterback	\$24.95
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	\$24.95
Datestones of Ryn	\$15.99
Morloc's Tower	\$15.99
Star Warrior	\$31.99
Snack Attack	\$23.95
Star Blazer	\$24.95
Kabul Spy	\$29.95
Cyclod	\$23.95

APPLE ACCESSOR	ES
Z-80 Card by Microsoft	\$319.00
16K Card by Microsoft	\$159.00
32K Card by Saturn	\$199.00
Keyboard Enhancer II by Videx	\$125.00
Videoterm by Videx	\$259.00
Game Paddles by TG	\$49.00
Joystick by TG	\$49.00
Numeric Keypad by Keyboard Co.	\$139.00
ALF 9 Voice Board	\$159.00
ALF 3 Voice Board	\$229.00
System Saver by Kensington	\$75.00
Versecard by Prometheus	\$229.00
8088 Card by Coprocessor	\$789.00
Microbuffer II 16K w/graphics	\$259.00
Microbuffer II 32K w/graphics	\$299.00
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS	
Serial Asynch. #7710	\$139.00
Serial Synch.#7712	\$149.00
Call for other CCS cards	
ADVANCE LOGIC	
Add-Ram 16K Card	\$99.00
Z-Card CP/M for the Apple II	\$225.00
Smarterm 80 Column Board w/Softswitch The Synergizer	:h \$249.00
All of the above plus "The CP/M Handbook	" \$545.00

13/11/4	
16K Ram Kit for Apple II; TRS80 200 nano seconds, 4116 chips	

COMPUTERS	
ATARI	
Atari 800	\$699.00
Atari 400	\$369.00
Call For Prices On The Complete Atari Line	
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM	
Mainframe 2200a	\$485.00
Z-80 CPU 2810a	\$265.00
64K RAM 2065	\$569.00
Floppy Controller 2422a	\$359.00
ZENITH	
Z-89 48K	CALL
Z-90 64K	CALL
Call For Prices On The Complete Zer	ith Line
Commodore VIC 20	\$249.00
Casio FX702P Pocket Computer	\$179.00
PRINTERS	

PRINTERS			
NEC 7710 Serial	\$2395.00		
NEC 7720 KSR	\$2749.00		
NEC 7730 Parallel	\$2395.00		
NEC 3510 Serial	\$1850.00		
NEC 3530 Parallel	\$1850.00		
NEC 8023 Dot Matrix 100cps	\$539.00		
Olivetti DY211 Letter Ouslity			
Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1095.00		
Parallel Only	\$995.00		
Epson MX-80	CALL		
Epson MX-80FT	CALL		
Epson MX-100	CALL		
IDS 580	CALL		
IDS Prism 80	CALL		
IDS Prism 132	ÇALL		
Okidata Microline 80	CALL		
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL		
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL		
Okidata Microline 84	CALL		
Centronics 739	\$675.00		
DataSouth 180 cps	CALL-		
Zenith Z-25 150 cps	CALL		
MONITORS			

MONITORS	
Amdek 12" B&W	\$109.00
Amdek 13" Color	\$329.00
Sanyo 9" B&W	\$135.00
Sanyo 9" Green	\$140.00
Sanyo 12" B&W	\$179.00
Sanyo 12" Green	\$189.00
Sanyo 13" Color	\$359.00
Zenith 12" Green	\$105.00
Zenith 13" Color	\$339.00
Electrohome 13" HI-RES	
Color Monitor	\$829.00
Electrohome 13" Color	\$349.00
Electrohome 12" B&W	\$179.00
Electrohome 12" Green	\$189.00
Electrohome 9" 8&W	\$149.00
Electrohome 9" Green	\$159.00

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
Sanyo MBC 1000 64K Computer
\$1595.00

LEMMA	LLS
ADDS Viewpoint	\$495.00
Zenith Z-19	\$679.00
Televideo 910	\$595.00
Televideo 925	\$779.00
Televideo 950	\$969.00

TELECOMMUNICATIONS		
Prentice Star Modem	\$129.00	
Novation Cat Modern	\$139.00	
Novation D-CAT	\$149.00	
Novation AUTO-CAT	\$199.00	
Novation APPLE CAT	\$299.00	
Hayes Smart Modem	\$249.00	
Hayes Micro-Modem	\$295.00	
Hayes Chronograph	\$225.00	



The CPU Shop

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. MI-08, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

\$17.50

J 100

TWX- 710-348-1796



Hours: 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 7) Technical information call 617/242-3361

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361 Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

MONEY DOS

an operating system for financial survival

by J.M. Keynes



"I shall put my money where my mouth is."

A braham was a math teacher until 1938 when he abruptly retired from his \$3,100/year job. He never worked again. When he died in 1971, he left an estate of about \$6 million. Abe's income came solely from a system he developed. A week after Abe died, his broker (for many years) received an old brown envelope...it contained the "System." I have no idea if the story is fact or just charming fiction. I do, however, know what we've done with the system for 10 straight years, using real money. Here are the verifiable facts:

- It has never had a losing calendar year.
- It has averaged over 50 percent net return yearly.
 - There has never been a margin call.
- As of March 31, 1982, 182 people were trading the system, 179 were profiting (average profit was \$50,000). Three had been with the system less than one month and had losses averaging \$1,300.

Believe 50 G's!

Lest you think this column should be in an April issue, I assure you this is no put on. In fact, I shall put my money where my mouth is. On September 1 I will open an account, in the name of Money DOS, for \$50,000. The account will trade the system for one year. At the end, any profits will be donated to charity. Duplicate confirmations of all trades and statements will be furnished to 80 Micro by the major investment firm with whom the trading will take place. If any of you think it will fail Mr. Keynes will bet another \$50,000 that it will prosper; Wayne Green can hold the \$100,000 stake.

Soma Fundamentels

Every business day, millions of dollars change hands as a result of someone selling something he hasn't got to a buyer who has no use for it! If that doesn't puzzle you, I shall further explain that, in many cases, what is bought and sold doesn't even exist. A friend of mine made over \$1 million in six months buying something that he wouldn't recognize if he saw it. In fact, old Herman never saw a

soybean in his life. I speak, of course, of trading in commodity futures. The value of contracts traded daily far exceeds the value of all the stocks traded on the New York Stock Exchange.

Futures trading began in the 1860s to aid producers, handlers, processors, and users of agricultural commodities in protecting the prices of commodities they would buy or sell in the future. This price protection, called hedging, continues to be the primary function of the futures markets. This function is valuable to the general public, since it leads to better

price stability (usually). This is a simple example of how it works:

A baker calls a miller and wants a firm price on 200,000 pounds of flour delivered in December. The miller calculates that he must have 5,000 bushels of wheat to make that much flour. The miller has two options:

- He can give the baker a price, hoping that he will be able to purchase the wheat in December and make a reasonable profit.
- If the miller does not wish to risk an adverse price move in wheat, he can buy

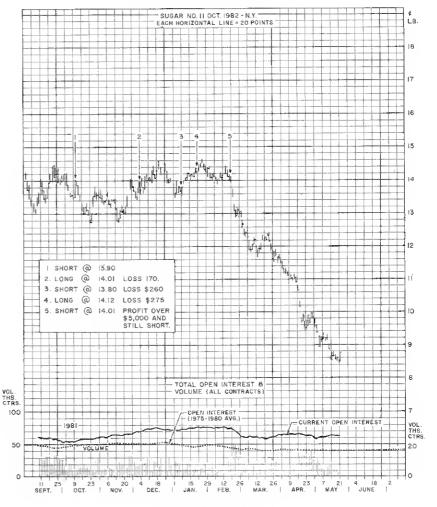
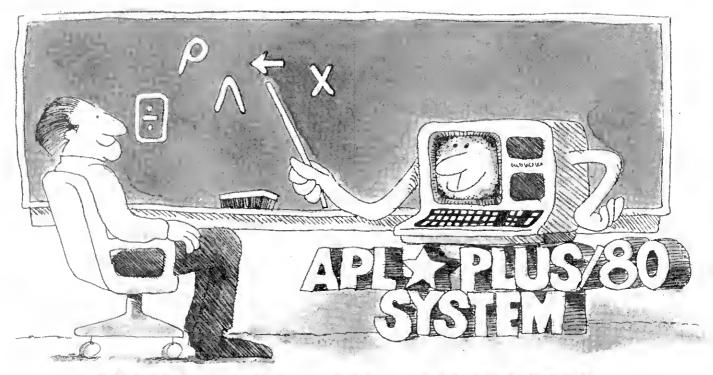


Fig. 1. The System in action



How much do you know about RPL?

Q. APL uses "funny symbols." A. TRUE.

 \Box TRUE \Box FALSE

Some of the symbols in APL are unfamiliar. But many of them are so familiar that you've been using them since grade school. Symbols such as $+-\times\div<>$ and = . Others, like ; and / , have new uses in APL, but you're familiar with them as symbols. These symbols and the "funny" symbols (for example, ρ 1 \ and ϵ) make APL very concise and, therefore, very productive. One APL symbol often does as much as an entire statement in BASIC.

Our APL*PLUS®/80 System, developed especially for your TRS-80® Model III, offers you the choice between using the traditional APL symbols or our English-like keywords. But even if you start out using the mnemonic keywords rather than the "funny" symbols, you'il soon want to make the transition to the APL symbols because they save you time, space, and effort.

Q. APL is hard to learn and to use. A. FALSE.

☐ TRUE ☐ FALSE

Like everything else, learning APL takes some concentration, but most users find APL so appropriate to their projects that they can develop their solutions while learning the system. Our simple tutorial, APL is Easy!, leads off the complete documentation package we provide with the APL*PLUS/80—everything you need for building applications whether you're a beginning user or an experienced APL programmer.

APL is easy to use too. You can write useful applications in your first learning session, and soon you can develop and maintain programs in one-fourth to one-tenth the time it would take you in BASIC. APL handles many "housekeeping chores" that other languages saddle you with (from dimensioning arrays to loop control).

APL*PLUS/80—A Complete Application Development System Would you like to develop and deliver solutions faster and better for yourself or for your clients? With STSC's APL*PLUS/80 you can. Our APL*PLUS system features increase the power and productivity of the APL language, and the APL*PLUS/80 brings these proprietary enhancements to your TRS-80 Model III:

- complete APL language and system features, upwards compatible with our mainframe systems
- · powerful output formatter
- · array-oriented file system
- · access to regular TRSDOS® or LDOS® files and subroutines
- communications features to allow use of TRS-80 as a simple terminal or under APL program control

- · traditional APL symbols or mnemonic keywords
- · utility program libraries
- · the most complete set of documentation on the market.

Try the APL*PLUS/80 for yourself. Mail in the coupon below with your payment and we'll send you the APL*PLUS/80 Application Development System—all you need to run APL on your TRS-80 Model III. Il you'd like more details, check the box on the coupon and we'll send you our free information package.

We're STSC, Inc., the leading supplier of APL software and services in the United States. Our APL \star PLUS systems have been serving the professional and business world for more than 12 years.

APL*PLUS/80 runs under TRSDOS 1.3 or LDOS 5.1 on a 48K RAM TRS-80 Model III with two disk drives. The APL*PLUS/80 comes with a custom APL-character ROM and a self-adhesive keyboard label set to convert your TRS-80 to include the APL character set.

stsc

Attn: APL*PLUS/80 Distrib STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jeffer Rockville, Maryland 20852	rson Street	84-5000 (orders only)		
Yes, send me the APL*PLUS/80 System, postpaid (in continental U.S.). My check for \$295 is enclosed. *Add sales tax where appropriate. Charge my MasterCard Account # MasterCard Bank # Charge my VISA Account # MasterCard/VISA expiration date *State sales tax applicable in MD (5%), FL (4%), and CT (7½%).				
I'd like to know more abo □ Send me your free inform		0 System.		
Name				
Address	Tract a			
City	State	Zip		

80-982

MONEY DOS

```
Program Listing 1
       ****** WRITTEN BY J.M. KEYNES *******
10 REM
       $$$$$$$$ FOR 80 MICROCOMPUTING $$$$$$$$$
       * # # # # # # # #
                        MONEYDOS
                                           ********
20 CLS: PRINT@320,"A COMMODITY TIMING SYSTEM BASED ON MOVING AVE
RAGES'
30 PRINT: PRINT" ONLY DAILY CLOSING PRICES SHALL BE ENTERED
40 PRINT"THE GRAINS MUST BE CONVERTED TO DECIMAL.
50 PRINT"EG. 268 3/4 WILL BE ENTERED AS 268.75
60 GOSUB 1060
70 CLEAR: POKE16553,255
80 CLS: PRINT"I HAVE DATA FOR THE FOLLOWING COMMODITIES. OTHERS
 CAN EASILY": PRINT"BE ADOED TO THE OATA STATEMENTS AT END OF PRO
GRAM.": PRINT: PRINT
90 READ N$,M$,H$: IF N$="END" THEN RESTORE: GOSUB 1060 : GOTO 10
0 ELSE PRINTNS,:GOTO90
100 CLS: PRINT@320,"IF YOU ARE NOT WILLING TO MAINTAIN COMPLETE
DICIPLINE": PRINT"I WILL NOT WORK FOR YOU.
                                             OO AS I SAY AND YOU'L
L GROW TO LOVE":PRINT"ME. MASTERMIND YOUR OWN TRACES AND YOU WI
LL GO BUSTEO!":GOSUB1060
110 CLS: CLEAR10000: Q$="########"
120 DIMA$(100),PO(100),B$(100): Z=0: C$="EOF"
130 INPUT"FROM OISK=1 TRS-80=2 CREATE LIST PRESS 'ENTER'";S: IF
S=1THEN 210 ELSE IFS=2THEN 170
140 CLE: INPUT"MONTE"; DD$: INPUT"COMMODITY NAME (GOLD, CORN, SUGAR
  ETC.) "; D$: GOSUB 1070: GOSUB 1090
150 INPUT "HOW MANY ENTRIES?"; N
160 PRINT"BE SURE TO TAB OVER (RIGHT ARROW) AFTER DATE ENTRY": M=
N:FORI=1TON:GOTO290
170 REM OELETE 140 IF NO DISK
190 INPUT#-1,DD$,O$,R$,18,19: CLS: PRINT@325,"LOADING ";DD$+" "+D$+" ":R$
     ";R$
200 I=I+1: INPUT#-1,B$(I): PRINTB$(I): IFB$(I)="EOF" THEN GOSUB
1070: GOSUB 1090: GOTO 300 ELSE A$(I) = B$(I): E=E+1: N=N+1: M=N:
GOTO200
210 N=0: INPUT"WHICH FILE DO YOU WANT?"; J$
220 OPEN "I",1,J$+"/OAT"
230 INPUT#1,00$,0$,R$,18,19
240 CLS:PRINT@322,DD$+" "+0$+" ";R$
250 IFEOF(1) THEN GOSUB 1070 :GOSUB 1090: GOTO270
260 N=N+1: E=E+1: INPUT#1, A$(N): GOTO250
270 CLOSE: M=N: GOSUB 1090: GOTO300
280 REM REMEMBER TO HIT TAB (RIGHT ARROW) AFTER ENTERING DATE
           ENTER DATE USING 4 NUMBERS SEPERATED BY A PERIOD.
            EG. 03.08
290 PRINT" ";: INPUTA$(I): E=E+1: NEXT
300 CLS: PRINT0333, "STANDBY...I'M WORKING
310 FORI=1TOM
320 IJ=IJ+1
330 PP=VAL(RIGHT$(A$(I),7)): PL=PL+PP: PO(I)=PL/IJ
340 IF BB)PP THEN BC=BC+1: BB=PP ELSE BC=0: BB=PP 350 IF BD<PP THEN BE=BE+1: BD=PP ELSE BE=0: BO=PP
360 NEXTI
370 IF BC>9 THEN K$="DOWN":GOSUB950
380 IF BE>9 THEN K$="UP":GOSUB950
390 CLS
400 GOSUB800
410 X=N: FORI=NTO1 STEP-1
420 PRINTA$(I),"";
430 PRINTUSINGQ$;PO(I);: PRINT"
440 X=X-1
450 Y=Y+1: IFY=14THENINPUT"SKIP PAGES=1";GY: IFGY=1THEN 470 ELSE
Y=0: CLS: GOSUB800
460 NEXTI
470 IJ=0: PL=0
     GY=0: P0=0: Y=0: PRINT" LIST AGAIN=0 BAVE TO DISK=99 MOVI
480
NG AVERAGES=55"
490 INPUT"TO PRINTER=88 TRS80=77 EDIT OATA=66 ADD ITEMS (HOW
MANY) ";UU
500 IFUU-0 THEN XY-0: CLS: GOTO 300
```

510 IF UU=99 THEN GOSUB 700: GOTO 600 ELSE IF UU=88 THEN 540

5,000 bushels on the futures market for delivery in December. Now he knows exactly what the raw material will cost at a future date and can give the baker a price at which he knows he can make a fair profit. This option will, in the long run, save the baker money because the miller can make a better price if he knows he is without risk. If there were no speculators in the markets, the miller would have to find a farmer who would agree to sell him the wheat in December. A farmer may not be there, but there is always a speculator who will take the risk from the miller and assume it himself, hoping that he has correctly anticipated price movement.

Even though billions of dollars change hands yearly, commodity trading is essentially a zero sum geme; that is, for every winner, there is an equal and opposite loser. Your TRS-80's random number generator would have a 50–50 chance of profiting (10 A = RND(2): IF A = 1 THEN PRINT"BUY" ELSE PRINT "SELL"), and yet, every statistic I have ever seen indicates that at least 90 percent of the traders lose. Based on my many years in the markets, I think the 90 percent figure may be a bit low.

Some say the markets are rigged by insiders. Nonsense, That Is the paranoid talk of losers. (Just because you're paranoid doesn't mean someone is not out to get you). The truth was simply stated by the Okefenokee philosopher, Pogo Possum, when he said, "We have met the enemy and they are us!" The behavior patterns of the losers clearly show them as they really are: Compulsive gamblers who approach the futures market as a surrogate casino wherein they cater to their crapshooting propensities, while disguised as investors. Those 90 percent have little chance from day one because they violate these sound principles: Trade with the trend, limit losses, never add to a losing position, and use risk capital only. Violate these and you have about as much chance of success as a cellophane dog chasing an asbestos cat through hell!

The System

In a zero sum game wherein 90 percent of the players lose, it logically follows that the privileged 10 percent must make a fortune. (I can assure you we do.) Everyone who has traded, and lost, has fantasized about what it would be like to find the key to joining that select group who make fortunes. In Program Listing 1 you'll find the key that may make you very rich. It's a system based solely on moving averages. To determine the three day moving average of securities or commodities one adds the

Z8 BASIC COMPUTER/CONTROLLER



As featured in Byte Magazine, July and August 1981

- . On board tiny BASIC Interpreter.
- •2 on board parallel ports.
- •Serial I/O port
- •6 interrupts.
- Just attach a CRT terminal and immediately write control programs in BASIC.
- BAUD RATES 110-9600 BPS.
- Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion.
- *4K RAM, 2716 or 2732 EPROM operation
- Consumes only 1½ WATTS
- Z8 Basic Microcomputer/Controller Assembled & Tested.....\$195.00 Complete Kit......\$165.00

Z8 is a trademark of Zilog Inc

SWEET-TALKER, IT GIVES YOUR COMPUTER AN UNLIMITED VOCABULARY.



As Featured In Byte Magazine, September 1981

- Utilizes VOTRAX SC-01A speech synthesizer chip.
- Unlimited vocabulary.
- Contains 64 different phonemes which are accessed by an 8-bit code.
- Text is automatically translated into electrically synthesized speech.
- Parallel port driven or Plug-in compatible with APPLE II.
- On board audio amplifier.
- Sample Program for APPLE II on cassette

SWEET-TALKER
Assembled and Tested
Parallel Port Circuit Card. \$139
APPLE II Plug-in Card \$149

VOTRAX is a trademark of Federal Screw Works

MICROMINT INC.

Woodmere, N.Y. 11598

917 Midway

DISK-80 EXPANSION INTERFACE FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I



As Featured In Byte Magazine, March 1981

- Disk controller (4 drives)
- Hardware data separator
- . Buffered TRS-bus connector
- Real-time clock
- Printer port (optional)

DISK 80-ASSEMBLED & TESTED
with 32K RAM\$329.95
Centronics Printer
Port add
DISK-80 pc board \$ 48.00
Printer/Power Supply
pc board
Complete Kit with 32K
RAM and Printer Port \$275.00
TRS-80 is trademark of Tandy Corp.



V 117

FREE EPSON MX-80 PRIN

With the purchase of a TRS 80, Model III.

To Order: Call Toll Free - 1-800-645-3479

(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)

For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793

For a limited time, Data Services, Inc., will give you a FREE Epson MX-80 Printer (\$645 value), when you buy a TRS 80 Madel III, 48k, with 2 PERCOM 40 trock drives, at our new low prices of \$2,395.00.

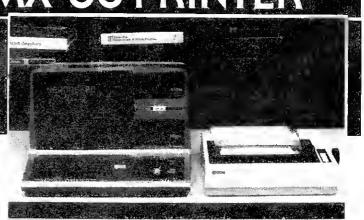
(Includes RS-232, Printer Cable, TRSDOS.)"

The perfect system, the perfect price!
TRS 80 Model III, 48k - two PERCOM 40 track drives - EPSON MX-80 Printer.

Data Services affers mare — APPARAT'S NEWDOS 80, version VER 2.0, regularly \$149.95 — naw anly \$129.95 (Madel III units anly.)

Up to 20% savings on TRS camputers — occessories — programs, Plus: EPSON / PERCOM / APPARAT / HAYES SMARTMODEM / VERBATIM DISKETTES / MEMOREX DISKS.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.



- FREE SHIPPING in 48 contiguous states.
- Na Sales Tax on out-af-state arders.
- Visa/Master Cord welcame.
- Personal checks, allow 3 weeks to clear.
- (International orders, freight F.O.B. Wichita, Kansas)

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-835-1129 or order by mail fram:

DATA SERVICES, INC. COMPUTER SERVICES SINCE 1970 118

P.O. Box 1157 Wichita, Kansas 67201-1157 (In Kansas, call 1-316-838-9021)

MONEY DOS

Program Listing 1 Continued

520 IF DD=77 THEN GOSDB 700: GOTO 550 ELSE IF UD=55 THEN 810 EL SE IF UU=66 THEN 670

530 XY=0: CLS:PRINT"REMEMBER TO ENTER DATE THEN TAB (RT ARROW) THEN PRICE.":N=E+DU: M=N: FORI=E+1TON: GOTO 290

540 LPRINTDD\$+D\$: FORI=H TO N: LPR 550 CMD"T": REM DELETE IF NO DISK LPRINT A\$(I):

560 CLS: PRINT@320, "READY TO RECORD ? PRESS 'ENTER' IF NOT ENTER

A 9": INPUTRR: IFRR=9 THEN 470 570 XY=0: PRINT#-1,DD\$,D\$,R\$,I8,I9: FORI=H TO N: PRINTA\$(I): PRI NT#-1,A\$(I): NEXTI: PRINT#-1,C\$:

580 PRINT: PRINT: INPUT"RE-INITIATE=1 MENU=2"; OP: IFOP=1THEN 70

590 REM 430-480 ARE FOR DISK USERS . TAPE ONLY USERS MAY DELETE.

600 INPUT"IF YOU WISH TO CORRECT NAME, DO IT NOW ELSE HIT ENTER. ";K\$: IF K\$="" THEN K\$=D\$ ELSE D\$=K\$

610 INPUT MONTH CHANGE OR CORRECTION ENTER CHANGE ELSE HIT ENTER "; DOS: IF DOS<>"" THEN DDS=D05

"; DU\$: IF DU\$() TRINT BDQ-DBQ
620 XY=0: PRINT: PRINT"WHICH DRIVE 0,1,2, OR 3.";: INPUTSS\$
630 OPEN "O",1,K\$+"/DAT"+":"+SS\$
640 CLS: PRINT"SAVING TO DISK"
650 PRINT#1,DD\$;",";D\$;",";R\$;",";18;19
660 FORI=H TO N: PRINT#1,A\$(1): NEXT: CLOSE: CLS: PRINTD\$;" H 660 FORI=H TO N: PRINT#1,A\$(I) AS BEEN SAVED TO DISK": GOTO580

670 CLS: INPUT"WHAT DATA # DO YOU WISH TO CHANGE"; DN 680 PRINT"TYPE IN THE CORRECT DATE AND PRICE (TAB AFTER DATE)":

INPUT" ": F\$ 690 A\$(DN)=F\$: PRINT@333, "STANDBY....I'M WORKING": GOTO300

700 CLS

710 IF W2(1)>W2(2) THEN 18=1 ELSE 18=0 720 IF W2(2)>W2(3) THEN 19=1 ELSE 19=0

Program Listing 1 Continues

last three closing prices together and divides by three. The system calculates three moving averages and makes a decision based on the following rules: (I will use three-, seven-, and 19-day averages for the illustration).

 When the three is higher than the seven and the seven is higher than the 19, an up trend is under way. The system has bought (is long).

 If the three falls below the seven it maintains the buy position but no further buying is permitted.

 If the three falls below the seven and the seven is below the 19, a reversal in trend has taken place and the system sells (goes short) and stays that way until the trend reverses on the up side.

One need only enter the closing price for a maximum of 23 consecutive days (most commodities are less) to build the initial data base. Then, every day, enter the closing price. The program will tell you when to buy or sell. It will even estimate the risk involved in a given trade. When it flashes "A major up/down trend is underway" you are likely in for a very profitable ride. No judgment is required since it is based on arithmetical averages. The more





ARCADE GAMES

A new super hi-res space game. Wave after

wave of alien attackers. . each one a different and unique challenge to your skills. CASSETTE (16K) ... \$24.95 DISC (32K) . . . \$29.95

They're calling this one a "classic". You'll have hours of fast-paced funzapping robots. Super hi-res action!

CASSETTE (16K) . . . \$24.95 DISC (32K) ... \$29.95

Outsmart the creatures that pursue you as you hunt for treasure in a maze of cave passages. Lots of colors and sounds! CASSETTE (16K) . . . \$24.95

DISC (32K) . . . \$29.95

SEND FOR OUR LATEST FLYER GET ON OUR MAILING LIST.

e oz es se a

BUY DIRECT We pay shipping on all orders in the

continental U.S. and Canada. Overseas add \$3.00. California residents please add 6% sales tax.

We are always looking for quality machine language programs. Contact



A challenging puzzle with an occasional twist of humor. There's a treasure waiting to be discovered! CASSETTE (16K) . . . \$19.95

For the player who enjoys suspense. You'll encounter the forces of black magic in this spooky adventure.

The Black Sanctum

CASSETTE (16K) . . . \$19.95

ADVENTURE GAMES

MARK DATA PRODUCTS

■23802 BARQUILLA, MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551 ■

Quality Computer Services Presents ...

Hard Disk Sub-Systems 20 Megabytes for Under \$3500!

Our Systems Are Compatible with Your

TRS-80® Model I, II, III, XVI

Apple II®

IBM® PC

NEC

S-100[™]

Altos™

NorthStar¹

Superbrain™

Panasonic[™]

Epson™

Heath/Zenith

and Others

Available! Optional 10 Meg. Tape

Now you can expand the capability of your microcomputer with cost-effective mass storage from O.C.S. Our integrated family of 6-, 12-, 20-, and 40-million-byte systems lets you operate your micro with the speed, convenience, and proven reliability of systems costing thousands of dollars morel And as your needs grow, Q.C.S mass storage can grow too. You can start with an entrylevel 6-million-byte system and expand 80 million bytes ... without scrapping your existing programs or operating system.

The completely assembled and tested system includes:

- Switching power supply
- Winchester drive
- Host adapter card
- Sealed case

- Expansion (encloser, controller, and power supply designed for future backup hardware or increased storage)
- Software
- Auto-attach CP/M
- Hard disk utilities
- Real time clock
- Formatting program (assigns) alternates for any weak sectors detected during formatting-assuring the lowest possible error ratel
- Warranty (a full one-year warranty on all parts and workmanship)

Also available:

- Attach program for TRSDOS and OASIS
- New CP/M dynamic generator: configured software; menu-drive for 6-, 12-, 20-, 40-, 80-megabyte drives

The following systems software can be utilized:

TRS I, III-attached software for DOS 4.0,* LDOS*

TRS II, XVI---CP/M Racet for TRSDOS,* Turbo DOS, OASIS

TRS Models II and XVI use 6 Meg for CP/M and 6 Meg for TRSDOS.

Apple—CP/M and DOS 3.3

NEC-CP/M

S-100-CP/M

Heath/ZenIth—CP/M

IBM-PC DOS, USCD, etc.

* Available at an additional cost.

See your local dealer or call:

Computer Services

178 Main Street, Metuchen, New Jersey 08840 Telephone: 201/548-2135

Toll-free number: (800) 631-5944

Quantity discounts available. Distributor. Dealer and QEM inquiries invited.

MONEY DOS

```
Program Listing 1 Continued
                                  THE TREND IS UP"
730 IF I8+I9=2 THEN R$=
740 IF 18+19=0 THEN R$="
                                  THE TREND IS DOWN"
750 IF 18+19=1 THEN R$=R$+" BUT LOOK FOR POSSIBLE CHANGE"
      INPUT HOW MANY DO YOU WISH TO SAVE ... IF ALL ENTER 0"; S9: IF
760
S9=Ø THEN H=1:
                    RETURN
770 IF S9<18 THEN CLS:
                                PRINT@320, "YOU SHOULD HAVE A MINIMUM OF
18 ENTRIES TO FOLLOW SYSTEM"
780 INPUT REDO=9 TO CONTINUE PRESS 'ENTER'"; RD: IFRD=9 THEN 760
790 H=(N-S9)+1: RETURN
                               PRICE", "MOVING AVERAGES ";D$: RETURN
800 PRINT"DATE
810 IFW1=3 THEN W1=0
820 CLS: IFN<E3 THEN CLS: PRINT@320,"I MUST HAVE MINIMUM OF ";E3;" ENTRIES FOR MOVING AVERAGES": PRINT"TO ANALYZE ";D$: PRINT:
GOTO479
830 Q1=0: PRINTEL; ","; E2; ", & "; E3; " MOVING AVERAGES WILL BE COMPUTED": PRINT: INPUT"PRINTOUT=1"; P9
840 CLS: PRINTD$: IFP9=1 THEN LPRINT D$
860 Q1=Q1+1: IFQ1=1 THEN Z=E1-1 ELSE IF Q1=2 THEN Z=E2-1 ELSE IF
 Q1=3 THEN Z=E3-1 ELSE Q1=0: GOSUB960: GOTD470
870 FORI=M-ZTON
880 IJ=IJ+1
890 W=VAL(RIGHT$(A$(I),7)): PL=PL+W: PD(I)=PL/IJ
900 NEXT
910 IJ=0:PL=0
920 W1=W1+1: IF W1<4 THEN W2(W1)=PO(M)
930 PRINT"THE "; Z+1; " DAY MOVING AVERAGE IS ";: PRINTUSINGQ$; PO(
M): PRINT
940 IFP9=1 THEN LPRINT"THE ";Z+1;: LPRINT" DAY MOVING AVERAGE IS ";: LPRINTUSINGOS;PO(M): LPRINT".": GOTO860 ELSE 860
$ $ $ $ $":FORK=1TD200:NEXTK:CLS:NEXTI: RETURN
960 IFW2(1)>W2(2) AND W2(2)>W2(3) THEN PRINT@458,"BUY "D$: IF 9=1 THEN LPRINT"BUY ";D$:LPRINT:PRINT: GOTO 990 ELSE 990 970 IFW2(1)<W2(2) AND W2(2)<W2(3) THEN PRINT@458,"SELL ";D$: IF P9=1 THEN LPRINT"SELL ";D$: GOTO 990 ELSE GDTO 990
                                                      PRINT@458, "BUY "D$: IF P
980 GOTO1050
990 READ US: IF US="ENO" THEN PRINT"RIEK CANNOT BE CALCULATED AS
 THIS COMMODITY NOT IN OATA BASE": PRINT: PRINT: RESTORE: RETURN
   ELSE IF U$<>D$ THEN 990
1000 READ TS: TY=VAL(TS)
1010 READ Y$: TZ=VAL(Y$)
1020 TE=VAL(RIGHTS(AS(M),6)):R1=TE:R2=PO(M)
1030 IF R1>R2 THEN TR=(R1-R2) *TY ELSE TR=(R2-R1) *TY
1040 PRINT:PRINT"APPROXIMATE RISK IS $7::PRINTUSINGOS; TR;:PRINT"
PER CONTRACT.":PRINT"$";TZ;" MARGIN REQUIRED":PRINT:IFP9=1 THEN
LPRINT"APPROXIMATE RISK IS $";:LPRINTUSINGQ$;TR;:LPRINT" PER CO
NTRACT. ": RESTORE: RETURN ELSE RESTORE: RETURN
1050 PRINT"NO ACTION INDICATED, A CHANGE OF TREND MAY BE DCCURIN C.":PRINT:PRINT:IF P9=1 THEN LPRINT"A CHANGE OF TREND MAY BE DCC
URING": LPRINT: PRINT: RETURN ELSE RETURN
1060 PRINT@911, "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE": Z$=INKEY$: IF Z$=" THEN
  1060 ELSE RETURN
1070 IF D$="GNMA" THEN CLS: PRINT@320, "GNMA ARE QUOTED IN 32 NDS
    YOU MUST CONVERT TO DECIMAL": PRINT: PRINT: FORU=1TD1000:NEXTU
   RETURN: ELSE RETURN
1080 REM
FINE TUNES THE MOVING AVERAGES FOR OPTIMUM RESULTS BASED ON
HISTORICAL DATA
1090 IF D$="BEANS" OR O$="MINI BEANS" OR D$="PLYWOOD" DR D$="LD MBER" OR O$="BEAN DIL" THEN E1=4: E2=9: E3=20: RETURN
1100 IF DS="GOLD" OR DS="MINI GOLD" OR DS="SILVER" OR D$="MINI S ILVER" OR DS="FLATINUM" THEN E1=4: E2=8: E3=19: RETURN

1100 IF D$="T-BILLS" THEN E1=4: E2=10: E3=21: RETURN

1120 IF D$="COFFEE" THEN E1=3: E2=9: E3=18: RETURN

1130 IF D$="YEN" OR D$="D-MARK" DR D$="POUND" THEN E1=4: E2=10: E3=18: RETURN
  E3=19: RETURN
 1140 IFD$="SUGAR"THEN E1=4: E2=10: E3=23
        IF D$="COTTON" TREN E1=5: E2=10: E3=20: RETURN
 1150
        IF DS="COCOA" THEN E1=3: E2=9: E3=22: RETURN
1160
```

IF DS="ORANGE JUICE" THEN E1=4: E2=8: E3=19: RETURN

diversification you have, the greater the chances of success. Several features virtually guarantee success. They are:

- It always trades with the trend. Losing positions must be liquidated because to keep them would be bucking the trend. This system has never missed a major move, and never will. It can't because, simply stated, the system is a palm tree. It doesn't care which way the wind blows—it goes along. When the wind reverses direction, it leans the other way.
- You get plenty of action as the system is usually either long or short. Six out of 10 trades will lose because losses are taken quickly. It stays with winners until the trend changes. See Fig 1. While some of the winners are small, if you stay with it, I guarantee you will be in on every major move. One good move can offset 20 losing trades. For example, in the first four months of this year some of the major

"You are totally protected from your worst enemy, emotional behavior."

moves and the profit per contract were: cattle \$6,000, cocoa \$3,000, lumber \$2,900, sugar \$4,200 and coffee \$5,500. The system caught every move.

- You are totally protected from your worst enemy, emotional behavior. People become nervous when they see large profits building up, and they seldom stay with a big move. The computer will never even flinch. Update the system after each market day, enter your orders (if any) before the next day's opening, and your responsibility has ended. Never again will you have to feel the anxiety of not knowing what to do with a losing position you have held much too long, thinking, "God help me, I don't want the cheese...just let me out of the trap!"
- The system will never pick a top or bottom of a market. It is content to take what is between those extremes. How many hapless investors bought gold at \$800...\$700...\$600...\$500...\$400 per ounce thinking it couldn't go much lower? The system was short most of the way down from \$900 + per ounce because it is always with the trend.

1170

Freedom Technology International

ANNOUNCES

Screen

80 X 24 Video Display

for your TRS-80

From the company that brought you CP/M Compatibility Plus 64K RAM

Freedom Option

TWO SYSTEMS IN ONE

INDUSTRY STANDARD

Enter the world of powerful

OPEN AND SHUT CASE EASY to install, plug-in

boards; no wires or traces to

WordStar, dBase II, etc.

CP/M application programs;

Run CP/M opplication programs in addition to

TRSDOS

CP/M Compatibility for your TRS-80 Model I and III, PMC 80 and 81, and LNW 80 systems.

FREEDOM OF CHOICE

T8/OS (our powerful Z-80) code operating system) and CP/M 2.2 if you choose.

- Dealer Inquiries Invited
- * Six Month Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

MANUAL .\$25.00

cut; no soldering. TECHNICAL BACKGROUND

Over 50 years of high technology experience...from Maxi's to Micro's...both Hardware and Software.

Call us for information about our large selection of CP/M application programs.

Freedom Plus

CP/M Compatibility Plus 64K RAM for your TRS-80 Model I and III.

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-523-4067

In Pennsylvania call (215) 569-2381

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
LNW-80 is a registered trademark of LNW Research Corporation PMC 80,81 is a registered trademark of Personal Microcomputer Inc.
TRSDOS is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Tandy Corp., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro Int. Corp. dBase II is a registered trademark of

Ashton-Tate

International Freedom Technology

119 North 18th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103

MONEY DOS

Program Listing 1 Continued 1180 IF O\$="SP500" OR D\$="VL500" THEN E1=4: E2=10: E3=22: RETUR 1190 IF O\$="BELLYS" THEN E1=3: E2=8: E3=19: RETURN 1200 E1=4: E2=9: E3=18: RETURN 1210 CLS: FORI=1TO40:PRINT, "ERROR":NEXT 1220 PRINT"YOU CHOSE A FILE THAT IS NOT ON LINE": GOTO110 1230 REM THE DATA STATEMENTS CONTAIN NAME, \$ VALUE OF A 1 DOLLAR MOVE AND MINIMUM MARGIN REQUIRED 1240 DATA CORN, 50, 700, CATTLE, 400, 900, BELLYS, 760, 1200, HOGS, 450, 80 0, WHEAT, 50, 750, BEANS, 50, 1500, BEAN OIL, 600, 600, BEAN MEAL, 100, 1000 ,PLYWOOD,76,700 1250 DATA GOLD, 100, 1500, SILVER, 50, 2000, COPPER, 500, 700, LUMBER, 130 ,1200, ORANGE JUICE, 150,1000 1260 DATA GNMA,1000,2000,T-BILLE,2500,2000,VL500,500,7500,5P500,500,7500,POTATOES,500,500,FEEDER CATTLE,440,900,COFFEE,375,5000 OATS,500,400,SUGAR,1120,1700 1270 DATA COTTON,500,1000,D-MARK,1250,1500,SWIEE FRANC,1250,2000 YEN,1250,1500,POUND,1250,1500 1280 DATA COCOA,1000,1500,PLATINUM,50,600,HEATING OIL,420,2000 1290 REM THE FOLLOWING ARE FROM THE MID-AMERICA EXCHANGE AND APPLY TO THE SMALL SIZE CONTRACTS 1300 DATA MINI HOGE, 275, 450, MINI CATTLE, 300, 540, MINI GOLD, 33.333 ,900,MINI SILVER,10,600,MINI WHEAT,100,200,MINI CORN,100,100,MIN I BEANS, 100, 360 1310 DATA END, A, A 470 S=S+.01 480 IF S<10 THEN O=1 ELSE O=0 490 Z\$(I)=STR\$(S): Z\$(I)=LEFT\$(Z\$(I),6) 500 IF LEN(Z\$(I)) <6 THEN Z\$(I) = Z\$(I) + $\pi g \pi$ 510 IF O=1 THEN Z\$(1)="0"+MID\$(Z\$(1),2,4) 520 W=VAL(RIGHT\$(Z\$(1),2)): IF W>31 THEN S=INT(S+1)+.01: GOTO 49 530 RETURN

The remarkable thing about this system is that it is simple (especially for those with computers), and very profitable. If you wonder what \$10,000 compounded at 50 percent for ten years would be worth,

try this (while in Basic):

Print 100000 * (1.5110).

And yet, few of you will realize the potential because you don't have the *discipline*. By relieving you of the need for exercising

subjective judgment, the program takes all the fun out of it. Furthermore, you're impatient and will expect to get rich quick, and, likely you will quit if the first trade is a loss. The system is not a jackrabbit. Rather it is a slow, plodding, turtle that grinds it out inexorably over a period of time.

The Economic Recovery Act of 1981 made commodity trading far more interesting. All commodity futures transactions are taxed as 60 percent long term and 40 percent short term capital gains. This means that the maximum tax is 32 percent! It sure beats paying 50 percent, or the old 70 percent rate, on short term gains. Who said they were closing the loopholes of the rich (heh, heh)?

Caveat Emptor

Before you get carried away and run down to some commodity broker seeking your easy fortune, I must warn you that many brokers claim to have some foolproof system with which you can make a million. Before you invest, make one simple request. Ask him to show you verifiable evidence of performance using real money for at least five years. There are many very competent commodity brokers, but there are legions of great salesmen who never made a penny on anything other than commissions. Make sure the firm you trade with is a clearing member of the major exchanges like The Chicago Board of Trade, The Chicago Mercantile Exchange, The COMEX and so on.

If you want to learn more about commodity futures trading, call toll free 800-327-3389 (inside Florida 305-655-3627) Monday through Friday between 2-4 p.m. EST and ask for Evone. If you're nice to



TRS-80 MODEL I T.M.* GDLDPLUG - 80

Eliminate disk re-boots and data loss due to poor contact problems at card edge connectors. The GOLD PLUG - 80 solders to the board card edge. Use your existing cables.

CPU/keyboard to expansion interface \$18.95

Expansion interface to disk, printer, RS232, screen printer (specify) \$9.95 ea Full set, six connectors . . . \$54.95

VISA



EAP COMPANY
P.O. 80x 14, Keller, TX 76248
(817) 498-4242
*TRS-80 is a trademark of
Tandy Corp.

-216

Data Acquisition and Control for the TRS-80* \$230 ppd.

The STARBUCK-8882 is a complete eight channel data acquisition and control system plug compatible with the Model Level II TRS-80. It includes 8 protected analog inputs (0.5 Vdc with 8 \pm 1 bit accuracy). 8 protected digital inputs. 8 optosolated digital outputs, and two joystick ports. Interrupt driven software package allows simultaneous data acquisition and storage while using the TRS-80 for any other purpose?

Application manual covers home security, energy monitoring, weather station use appliance control, graphics and games. Price includes case power supply, extra expansion card edge, connector cable, complete software package and detailed applications manual. Manuals only are available for \$5.00 ppd. Model III version \$250 ppd. To order. write or call.

STARBUCK DATA CO.

P 0 Box 24, Newton, MA 02162 617-237-7695

J 205

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax *TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

ELECTRIC WEBSTER

The ultimate spelling checker.

IMPROVED:

- One-step proofing and correcting.
- Lists errors to screen or printer.
- Can display errors in context.
- Can display dictionary to locate correct spellings.
- 100% ACCURATE-will not miss an error.
- Remarkably compact (50,000 word dictionary will fit on one 5
- Even FASTER than MICROPROOF (formerly the fastest available).
- Simple Grammatical Checking (Optional Feature).
- Hyphenates automatically (Optional Feature available for some Word Processing programs).

SELECT APPROPRIATE RESPONSE

CORRECT MISSPELLED WORD: LEAVE WORD "AS IS" **DISPLAY WORD IN CONTEXT** DISPLAY DICTIONARY: AOD WORD TO DICTIONARY EXIT:

RESPONSE:

ENTER CORRECT WORD HIT < ENTER> KEY

WORD: (Your error)

EASY TO USE: Prepare your text on any Z-80 based microcomputer, using any of a number of popular word processing programs. When you are finished, enter the appropriate command, and ELECTRIC WEBSTER proofreads your document, displaying misspellings and typos on the screen. Then correcting ELECTRIC WEBSTER can display each error separately, requesting you to enter the correct spelling for each. You are also given the option of displaying errors in context or adding words to ELECTRIC WEB-STER's 50,000 word vocabulary. If you do not know the correct spelling you may also ask ELECTRIC WEBSTER to look it up for you and display the dictionary. Finally, ELECTRIC WEBSTER corrects your document. All in less than a minute.

LOW PRICES: Standard MICROPROOF is available for \$69.50 (TRS-80). Standard ELECTRIC WEBSTER is available for either \$89.50 (TRS-80 Model I or III, Apple) or \$149.50 (CP/M, TRS-80 Model II and all others). The optional correcting feature can be added at any time for an additional \$60. Correction feature can be ordered with patch to integrate with your word processing software. For each patch, optional Grammatical Checking feature, or optional Hyphenation feature, add \$35. (Integration patch not necessary for Wordstar.™)

SPEED is the single most important factor in a dictionary program. All dictionary programs will find your potential errors but if the program is too slow, you are not likely to use ii. ELECTRIC WEBSTER's speed is outstanding. It can proofread a several page letter in 20 seconds.

ELECTRIC WEBSTER's FULL 50,000 WORD VOCAB-ULARY saves you time and allows you greater confidence in the lists of potential errors that ELECTRIC WEBSTER identifies. The mini-dictionary programs, with their 10,000 and 20,000 word vocabularies, have many correctly spelled words omitted from their vocabularies. Consequently, they identify as potential "errors" many words that are actually spelled correctly; five to ten times as many such words as does ELECTRIC WEBSTER. So, when you use ELECTRIC WEBSTER, you will have far fewer extra words to evaluate, a major time savings. There will be less need to look up words in order to verify that they are in fact spelled correctly. The extra 30,000 words in ELECTRIC WEBSTER's vocabulary assures you confidence in the error lists that Electric Webster generates.

HERE'S WHAT THE REVIEWERS HAVE TO SAY ABOUT MICROPROOF:

"I have already found that the use of (MICROPROOF) has greatly enhanced the quality of my letters and reports. This is a very useful product and should be obtained by anyone who uses a word processor."

Michael Tannenbaum, CPA 80 Microcomputing, August 1981

"The summary review of this program? One word — Excellent, I highly recommend it for anyone using a word processor for any need - articles, manuals, reports, and even letters of substantial length."

A. A. Wicks · Program Previews Computronics, September 1981

In a comparative review of proofreading programs (with smaller dictionaries), MICROPROOF was found to be considerably faster than all the others, when tested against a 400 word sample document.

Phillip Lemmons BYTE Magazine, November 1981

"(MICROPROOF) operates with good speed and efficiency. A 1500 word document took 26 seconds to load, process, and proof when the program was run on a TRS-80 Model II under CP/M."®

"Once the program is integrated, it is very friendly and any person able to use a word processing program can master it in

Frank Derfler Info-World, January 1982

See your local microcomputer dealer or write to:

NOWABLE FOR APPLE!



CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

Post Office Box 5028, Walnut Creek, California 94596

(415) 524-8098

MONEY DOS

her, she'll send a free booklet that provides an in-depth look at futures trading. In truth, the system is all you will ever need. Program Listing 1 is the main program. I wrote Program Listing 2 to make it easier for you to create data bases for up to six commodities at one time. Follow it exactly for six months. Keep accurate books of every trade. Begin with \$20,000 of *Monopoly* money and see for yourself how well it works. Follow at least eight commodities. Enter the closing prices each day. If action is indicated, your new position will be the price at which it opens the following day.

I use this system with two refinements. My computer is "on line" and can alart me two minutes before the close of each commodity (commodities close at intervals from 1:45 p.m. to 4 p.m. EST). Some of the time it is obvious that a signal will be generated, in which case I take my new position at the close rather than at the opening the following day. This refinement produces a small advantage over the basic system, but Is beyond the scope of traders unless you are "on line."

"Begin with \$20,000 of Monopoly money and see how well it works."

Oh yes, one other thing. I've borrowed an idea from my wife. Her Chicken Paprikash is fit for the gods. When she shares the recipe with a friend, she deliberately leaves out one ingredient. Her friend's dish is very good, but not quite as good as my wife's. I've done the same. The system explained herein is indeed very good, but, according to a computer model that compared this one with my modified version, this version produces an average yearly profit of only (?) 38.9 percent.

Speaking of systems... The number of contracts traded daily in 90 day T-Bill futures is enormous. On a given day they will trade 25,000 to 50,000 contracts which represent \$25–50 billion worth of T-Bills. The market is dominated by financial institutions. In January 1981 I first noticed some interesting behavior patterns. Each trading day hundreds of bank executives may enter orders. While they are separated geographically and have no contact with each other, it appears that they act in concert, almost as one. I devised a day trading system (I am in and out in the

```
10 REM WRITTEN BY J.M. KEYNES FOR 80 MICROCOMPUTING
20 CLS:PRINT"INITIAL DATA BASE PROGRAM TO BE USED WITH MAIN MOVI
30 PRINT"AVERAGE PROGRAM. THIS ONLY CREATES AND SAVES DATA BASE
S.
40 PRINT"TO BE OF ANY USE, YOU MUST HAVE THE MAIN PROGRAM.
50 CLEAR4000: Q$="##.##
60 DIM A$(25),B$(25),C$(25),D$(25),E$(25),F$(25),G$(25),2$(25)
70 PRINT:INPUT*BEGINNING DATE SEPERATE DAY & MONTH BY A PER
                                        SEPERATE DAY & MONTH BY A PERIO
D";S: S=5+.001: S=5-.01: R=INT(S)
80 PRINT: INPUT"NUMBER OF DAYS PRICES TO BE ENTERED";N
90 DD$="NEW":18=1:19=1:R$="NEW DATA BASE"
100 INPUT "HOW MANY COMMODITIES"; L: CLS
105 PRINT"ENTER COMMODITY NAME EXACTLY AS IT APPEARS IN THE DATA
":PRINT"STATEMENT IN THE MAIN PROGRAM"
110 FOR I=1TOL: PRINT "COMMODITY #"; I; : INPUTT$ (I): NEXT
120 Z$(1)=STR$(S):Z$(1)=LEFT$(Z$(1),6)
130 FOR I=1TON
140 CLS: PRINT"ENTER DATES SEQUENTIALLY BEGINNING WITH OLDEST DA
TE. ": PRINT
150 GOSUB 460: PRINT@322, "DATE #"1;: PRINT@334,Z$(I) 160 PRINT@345,(N+1)-1;" ENTRIES REMAIN.
170 REM MANUAL DATE ADVANCE (FOR SAT. SUN. & HOLIDAYS)
180 Y$=INKEY$: PRINT@448,"TO ADVANCE DATE TOUCH 'A' (HIT SPACE ": IF Y$="" THEN 180 ELSE IF Y$="A" THEN 140 190 PRINTT$(1);: INPUT " PRICE"; A$(I)
                                                                   OTHERWISE
200 IF L>1 THEN PRINTTS(2);: INPUT
                                          " PRICE ";B$(1)
210 IF L>2 THEN PRINTT$(3);: INPUT PRICE ";C$(1) 220 IF L>3 THEN PRINTT$(4);: INPUT " PRICE ";D$(I)
230 IF L>4 THEN PRINTT$(5);: INPUT " PRICE "; E$(I)
240 IF L>5 THEN PRINT T$(6);: INPUT " PRICE"; F$(1)
250 NEXT: CLS
260 INPUT"SAVE TO DISK =1, TO CASSETTE=2";SS
270 X=X+1: U$=T$(X)
280 IF U$="" THEN CLS: PRINT"I'M FINISHED": END
290 IF SS=1 THEN OPEN"O",1,U$+"/DAT"
300 PRINT"SAVING ";U$
310 IF SS=1 THEN PRINT#1,DD$; ",";T$(X); ",";R$; ",";18;19
320 IF SE=2 THEN PRINT#-1,DD$,T$(X),R$,18,19
330 FORI=ITON
34Ø A$(I)=Z$(I)+"
                              "+A$(I): REM 8 SPACES...IMPORTANT
350 IF SS=1 THEN PRINT#1,A$(I)
360 IF SS=2 THEN PRINT#-1,A$(I)
370 IF X=1 THEN A$(I)=B$(I)
380 IF X=2 THEN A$(I)=C$(I)
390 IF X=3 THEN A$(I)=D$(I)
400 IF X=4 THEN A$(I)=E$(I)
410 IF X=5 THEN A$(I)=F$(I)
420 NEXT
     IF SS=1 THEN CLOSE: GOTO 270
430
440 PRINT#-1,X$: GOTO 270
450 REM
AUTOMATIC DATE ADVANCE
460 IF S>12.31 THEN S=1
```

Program Listing 2

same day) designed to take advantage of this aberration. I have been following the system for only 18 months, but the results look promising. It is not a big money-maker in one day. In fact, after the first 300 trades it profited 146 times and lost 154 times. Average profit, including commissions, equalled \$365. Average loss equalled \$310. In 18 months it showed profits of \$53,290 and losses of \$47,740 for a net of only \$5,550 which is not bad considering the margin on one contract is \$2,500. If, by the end of this year, it has continued to grind out lunch money in a consistent

manner, I may tell you about it. My broker loves it because he makes more on the commissions than I do in profit. But then, I suppose my brokers have to live too. But so well?

Next month: A method of trading the stock market without paying any commissions—something your broker may not have told you.

The Money DOS line is open from Friday evening until Monday morning at 8 a.m. You will hear my recorded comments about stocks, options, and commodities. 800-327-3389.

Level IV Products Is Expanding Again!

3 Locations To Serve You...

HEADRUARTERS

32429 SCHOOLCRAFT ROAD LIVONIA, HICHISAN 48150 (313) 525-4200

(MAIL ORDER, MHOLEGALE, SERVICE)

COMPUTER CENTER

182 NORTH 20th STREET BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN 49015 (616) 963-2212

(DISCOUNT COMPUTER SHOW ROOM)

R/S STORE SP-130

134 SDUTH FRONT STREET DDNAGIRC, MICHISAN 49047 (616) 782-6600

(FULL R/B PRODUCT LINES AT DISCOUNT)

PUT A PROFERRIONAL TEAM TO WORK FOR YOU, WE DEFER "IN-MOURE" TECHNICAL BERVICE, AND A PROGRAMMING STAFF TO ASSIST YOU WHEN HARDNARE OR ROFTWARE HELP IS NEEDED.

ME CARRY DVER 900 HARDMARE AND SDETHARE ITEMS, MOST IN STOCK, IF YOU DON'T ENECK OUR PRICES AND DELIVERIES, YOU MAY FIND THAT YOU PAID MORE AND MAITED LONGER.

THE PURCHARINE POWER OF \$5,000,000.00 PLUS SALES INSURES YOU THE VERY SEST OF DIRCOUNTS, AND PRODUCT SUALITY, WE DON'T HAVE TO "CUT CORNERS" IN DUR SELECTION OF OFFERINES, OR CONSTRUCTION COMPONENTS.

ME SERVICE EVERYTHING ME SELL, ME'LL REGO SERVICE Your modified equipment (provided documentation is available), at readonable rervice rates.

TYPICAL PRICES (PARTIAL LISTING)

TRB-BO# MODEL III 48k (2) N.P.I. DR TAMDON 40 TRACK DRIVES(FULLY R/B COMPATIBLE) TRB-80# COLOR COMPUTER 16k EXTENDED RASIC	#1749.00 # 449.00
TMS-800 MODEL II 64k	#3249.00 # #59.00
COLOR DRIVE O ASSEMBLY M.P.I. OR TANDON DRIVES FOR COLOR, MOD I, MOD III, RAM (FROM 4199.00) COMPLETS (FROM 4259.00) M.P.I. DR TANDON B" DRIVES FOR MOD II, MOD 16, RAM (FROM 8499.00) COMPLETS (FROM 8649.00)	e CALL
PRINTERE, R/S, EPRON, CITCH, MICROLINE, & DTHERS MINCHERTER DRIVES FOR MOD III, 6.4 meg, COMPLETE WITH DOS & INTERFACE, PLUS IT IN AND RUN	a CALL
MINCHERTER DRIVES FOR MOD 111, 14.5 mms, COMPLETE AS ABOVE TRE-BO*MODEL 16, 128k, 256k, 394k, 512k, RINGLE & OUAL DRIVES	#2395.00 # CALL # #24/HDUR
UPBRADE YOUR PRESENT SYSTEM, (7 TECHNICIANS ON STAFF FOR PROMPT RELIABLE SERVICE) (CALL FOR A RUOTE)	• CALL

WARRANTY POLICY:

TO HAVE THE R/9 90 DAY MARRANTY IN EFFECT, REQUIRED COMPTRUCTION FROM R/2 SUPPLIED COMPONENTS, AT REIGHTLY HIGHER PRICES

EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTED WITH COMPONENTS PURCHARED DIRECTLY FROM THE MANUFACTURER IS COVERED BY A BIX HOMTH PARTS AND LABOR MARRANTY BY LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.

YOU MUST SPECIFY WHICH ORDERING THE LEVEL OF COVERAGE YOURSE.

TERMS OF SALE:

A 2% DISCOUNT IS ALLONED ON CASH PRG-PAID ORDERS, PGRBONAL CHECKS REQUIRE 2 MEEKS FOR BANK CLEARANCE.

VIGA, MASTER CHARGE, C.O.D., AND WIRE TRANSFERS ARE ACCEPTABLE, DEPOSITS ARE REQUITED FOR ALL SPECIAL ORDER AND ARBEMBLED ITEMS.

A CHARGE OF \$10,00 HILL BE MADE FOR ALL RETURNED CHECKS.

SHIPPING:

FOREIRN DRDERS AND LARRE ITEMS ARE SHIPPED BEST-MAY FREIGHT COLLECT, MOST OTHERS ARE SHIPPED PROMPTLY FROM STOCK VIA U.P.S.

POMERTIC SMIPMENTS OF ITEMS IN THE U.P.S. RIZE AND NEIGHT SAMES YOU MAY ADD I.3% OF THE ORDER VALUE TO COVER CHARGES FOR RUIPPING, HANDLING, AND IMBURANCE. (MINIMUM 18 82,50)

ADD \$1.50 FOR ALL C.O.D. SHIPMENTS.

DEALER'S NOTE: Some key areas are still available for bath re-sale and servicing dealerships, contact our Headquarters Division for Detoils.

TOLL FREE ORDER HOT LINE 800-521-3305

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE Service Line 313 / 525-6200

Your One Stop Computer Shopping Center

*TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK, A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION



80 Medical Opinion

"My primary criticism of the program is a lack of meticulous debugging."

After receiving numerous phone calls from other physicians, it is clear that many medical clinics are anxious to automate their patient billing procedures. A surprising number of physicians purchased the Model I two or more years ago for this purpose. So far I have heard from no physician who is using the Model I for patient billing. Several clinics are using the Model I for word processing and finding it very satisfactory.

Some callers are planning to upgrade their computers. Interestingly, no caller was considering the Model III. Most felt it had no significant advantage over the Model I. No callers were considering an Apple computer. Most were trying to decide among the Model 16 (or Model II), IBM or Xerox. I favor the Model 16 for the following reasons:

of years. For my money, I prefer a less expensive computer with more capability, even if service is slightly less convenient and the name less prestigious.

The interest physicians are showing for automated billing is being reflected by the growing number of software houses marketing different medical billing packages. I am aware of 12 different medical billing packages. In time I will try to review most of these programs.

Medical Office Menegement I Cherles Menn & Associetes Models I & III \$795.95

One of the earliest offerings for the Models I and III was from Charles Mann and Associates. For more than two years,

tem may fit the needs of many small onephysician clinics. It may also be useable by a two or three-physician clinic if the physicians have similar scheduling and practice habits. It will not separate accounts by physician, however. The package contains several unique features, but it is not yet sufficiently developed to be a true turnkey system.

The documentation suffers from incompleteness. It contains only 21 pages of instruction, seven pages of sample printouts (one printout is repeated), no index, and not even a table of contents! Installation instructions are particularly sketchy and no information is given on the proper format to enter numeric information; no mention is made that dollar signs and commas must not be entered.

It provides no information on the maximum accepted length for responses to video prompts. Some confusing video prompts such as "Billing Code?" are not even mentioned. A paragraph of the documentation appears to have been inadvertently omitted. There is no cue-card.

However, a new manual will be released before this column is published and undoubtedly many of these problems will have been corrected. Furthermore, a hot line is available. I had no difficulty resolving problems and questions quickly. Also, the program is designed to be supported by a local software house, and this may account for some omissions.

With the 51/4-inch drive limitation many disks are required. This includes three system (program) disks, an appointment disk for each physician, two disks for new patients, several disks for established patients (630 patients per disk on the Model III, or 350 patients per disk for the Model I), and at least one monthly and one daily transaction data disk. You will use nine or more disks during the course of a day.

After backing up the system disks and formatting sufficient blank disks, perform the usual first tasks: entering the clinic's name, address, phone number, and so on. A feature that is certain to be appreciated by the user is the ability to configure the software easily to the hardware. It takes almost no time to specify how many drives are in the system. This can easily

"The package contains unique features, but it is not yet sufficiently developed to be a true turnkey system."

First, the Xerox computer is very slow. It uses single-density 8-inch drives, which hold only half the data double-density drives hold. It does have a nice keyboard. Most reviewers have given the computer a poor overall grade. In our area there is no service for this computer.

Second, the IBM is a better computer than the Xerox machine, but it is not innovative. While service is spotty at present, there is no reason to doubt that it will be good with time. It has two major drawbacks for use by medical clinics. First, its 51/4-inch disk drives are simply insufficient for patient billing. Second, its price is too high. With almost daily improvements in microcomputer hardware, it seems foolish to pay a high price for a machine certain to be obsolete in a couple

this software house has been creating software for physicians on the Apple computer. The primary author of the physician programs is Bruce Moxon. Although the company still favors Apple computers with hard disks, and their most sophisticated physician programs are available only for the Apple, one year ago they converted their simplest medical office management software for use with the Models I and III.

Their version requires a minimum of 48K, a 130-column printer, and at least two 5¼-inch disk drivas. I recommend four double-density, double-sided disk drives, if hard disks are not being considered. The company recommends LDOS if hard disks are used.

The Medical Office Management sys-

80 Medical Opinion

be modified if repairs are being made to one or more drives, or if you acquire additional drives. All video prompts for disk swapping will reflect the number of disk drives specified. A further capability is provided with the choice of which drives to use for which disks during disk-swapping routines. With a few modifications it should be possible to accommodate many non-standard setups including a mixture of 80-track or 8-inch disk drives.

After performing these basic house-keeping tasks, you build the procedure file. For efficiency during month-end billing, the first 25 procedures entered should be the procedures most commonly used by the clinic. This important fact, however, was not mentioned in the installation instructions. It was mentioned later in the manual under month-end billing instructions. They probably assumed that the person entering the procedures would have read the entire manual and remembered that tiny piece of instruction when entering the data.

Another point not mentioned in the manual, but explained by phone to me, was that the procedure number does not represent the order of the procedure sequence kept by the computer. The procedures are kept in disk and memory in the order of their entry. This slows down searches. Since only 175 procedures are allowed for the Model III and 100 for the Model I, speed is not a great problem. Unfortunately, it is not possible to enter either an uncommon procedure or non-standard charge during the billing process unless it has previously been entered as a coded procedure. For those in

general practice, this should pose no significant handicap; but for surgical specialties such as orthopedics, this will be a problem.

Procedures can be entered in any order. There is no auto-incrementing of procedure numbers. There is no video prompt for the number of the last procedure entered.

Printout of the procedures is in order of entry. There are no provisions for listing procedures in either alphabetic or office-code sequence. A thoughtful feature is the option to print out a procedure list with space for a check mark beside each procedure. This can be used as a convenient charge slip.

Once the procedures are entered, the insurance carriers are entered. It accepts 25 insurance companies. (If more insurance companies are necessary, or more procedures must be used, CMA will provide information on modification.)

Data entry throughout the program is hindered by the failure to provide visual cues for maximum data length.

The program provides rudimentary patient scheduling. It prints out a very nice schedule each day, but the appointment program is time consuming to set up each month; to operate daily, it requires a separate disk for each physician, and it fails to provide any significant advantage over a manual appointment book. If it was written in machine language, had several needed enhancements (such as the increased flexibility in schedule times or differentiation between multiple physicians on one disk) it might be practical. In its present condition, however, I predict that few secretaries will be happy with it.

After initialization chores are completed, the program is ready to run. Since the original program was written on an Apple computer, it often fails to take advantage of the unique features of either the Model I or III. There are a few hidden residuals from the program's Apple ancestry which emerge occasionally. These include an occasional instruction to hit return to continue instead of the correct hit enter to continue.

Upon boot-up, the program asks for the date. There is no implementation of the date already entered on the Model III—again revealing its "foreign" origin.

Although the documentation states that the program resides on a protected disk, this is not true. Complete back-ups are possible. Written in Basic, the company does use passwords for the programs, but this protection is so minimal and easily defeated that even a beginner can break it. This type of protection might better be forgotten. Interestingly, I had to remove the passwords from my copy or the program would not run.

The authors have made no attempt to protect patient records. No passwords are required to update patient accounts.

Patient registration uses a novel approach. When a new patient makes an appointment, a temporary number (between 9,000 and 9,999) is assigned automatically by the computer and minimal information is entered. This becomes particularly helpful in a consultive type of practice with many new patients daily. If the patient does not meet the appointment, he will never receive an established patient number (between 1 and 9,000). However, if the patient does meet his appointment,



"TOO MUCH" FOR RADIO SHACK!

Radio Shack REFUSED to include MISADVENTURE #1 in their SOURCEBOOK due to our description of the game!

√379

ARCADE—TYPE GAMES—model | & III 16k #302 Block Breaker by Cedar Software—with sound! \$14.95

#303 Leaper by Cedar Software—NEW!—with sound! \$15.95

#301 Dohne' Bugg (Adventure-decoder) \$15.00

#401 Mystery of the Keys (4k)—with sound! \$15.00 #501 (#1) Madam Rosa's Massage Parlor (16k)—with sound! \$15.00 #502 (#2) Wet T-Shirt Contest (16k)—with sound! \$15.00

Immediate shipment! Check, credit cards, or phone orders [12-6 p.m.] Dealers and distributors welcome—please inquire! HINT SHEETS AVAILABLE!



Our MISADVENTURE SERIES consist of CHALLENGING and FUN "adventure-type" programs that may occasionally be a bit naughty!

MYSTERY OF THE KEYS for the color computer is a graphic puzzle as addicting as "The Cube" and similar to "The Link". 4k and up.

DOHNE' BUGG is our best-selling ADVENTURE-DE-CODER! Are you STUCK in a machine-language ADVENTURE GAME? This program will display on the screen all VERBS that interact in the game, all LOCATIONS & OBJECTS you will find, and all ACTIONS that result! A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS ADVENTURER!

All programs are presently available in cassette form.

ESTATE PLANNERS!

HAS ERTA GOTTEN YOU DOWN?

TIRED OF CRUNCHING NUMBERS?

LET E - PLAN DO IT FOR YOU.

QUICK CALCULATIONS FOR COMPLEX

ESTATE PLANNING SITUATIONS FOR LESS THAN : 200.00.

> AVAILABLE FOR DISC VERSIONS OF OF MODELS I. II, AND III.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, WRITE TO:

E-PLAN LTD. P.O. BOX 182 PENFIELD, NEW YORK

14526

w 434

SPEED DIALXING SYSTEM



SPEED DIALER I #34.95 SPEED DIALER II \$44.75

THE-NO USENI ASYED FOR IT::: NAP SUF CO. MANE II POSSIBLE, IF IB THE DMLY DIALING STREEM AMBILIANCE FOR "CORL I AND NUMBE, III STREEMS COMPUTER.

SPECE PHALTER IT A FRET AND ACCURATE FAR TO NAKE PURP BALLS HAD LOOK UP PROME COMED. NO DAM NOTICE UP TO 200 NAMER AND ADMITTER AND INCIDING AND BALL HITD THE TOO NAME SECTION OF THE PROMET AND ADMITTED AND ADMITTED AND ADMITTED TO THE STITTER. AND SECTION TO THE FALL HAD ADMIT AT PROPER ADMITTED AND ADMITTED ADMITTED.

REB OF THE OPERN DIAGER 1

1800/1940 TR. KORR (DRITTO, REVICES AND METROZ DO RECOUR RIPER TO RECOUR REPORT AND THE REPORT OF
YES, I WAS NOT DECER DIAGRE FOR SMA, MS FOR I LAMMED I, I INDIGE, III I IMPER DIAGRE 11 447.45

I THE CLARK B : I THOSTERMAN I LAMME GALT
FOR OCCESS CARE DURIES LIAL LYCH SMS-NAME
OR HAIT CHICAGRICARY MORRE FURS SAN OF ME

	CALLE RESIDENTS PAR ME DALES TAS
	#AREL
	MARINE THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT
	\$14T
	\$1000 TUPE;
-	THE PERSONNELLAND REPORT AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSONNELLAND REPORT OF THE PERSONNELLAND

×437

80 Medical Opinion

the temporary patient number is transferred to an established patient number, and the information previously entered is also transferred to the permanent file. At this time a complete patient information file is entered. An important feature included in the program is the ability to enter both a home phone and a work phone.

The heart of any medical management system is its daily billing. This system, like any floppy-disk system, uses only a balance-forward method. Transactions are lost with month-end processing.

Posting daily transactions is a simple process. If necessary a Get Help/Information utility is always available. Only established patient accounts are accepted. Temporary patient account numbers must first be transferred to the permanent file or they will be rejected. After the patient account number is entered and the account found, an office procedure code is entered so charges can be registered. Next, the time the procedure took is entered. This information is used to monitor the clinic's efficiency. Although it is an interesting idea, if the practice routinely does multiple procedures on each patient visit, it will be very difficult to monitor the actual time each separate procedure takes. After the length of time taken is entered, payments are recorded.

Once in the transaction mode, a transaction must be entered; there is no other method for smoothly returning to the billing menu. Disk swapping is required to record the transaction. Here the company has made a very real attempt to trap incorrect disk-swapping errors at all strategic points. The method used is not foolproof. nor as good as the method used in Radio Shack's Medical Office System, but it is adequate. As with any program requiring disk swapping, careful labeling is mandatory. Charles Mann and Associates sellcolor-coded, large-print labels-a helpful service.

Account adjustments or payments are entered in the same manner as the daily transactions.

The program prints a daily transaction log that gives a detailed summary of each transaction in the order of transaction entry, and practice summary that gives information on the number of patients scheduled, the number of patients seen or who paid on their account, the number of appointment periods scheduled, the number of appointment periods used, and the banking activity. It also lists an operation summary, that gives fee productivity per time interval, for determining the practice's efficiency.

Month-end billing is time consuming

and requires two operations and constant operator intervention. A very clear statement is produced on plain paper. Each statement is then cut apart by hand. Only 20 statements should be printed at a time. Insurance companies can be billed twice each month, but this is more complicated and I would not recommend it. For insurance billing, a standard AMA insurance form is used.

When the statements have been completely printed, a complete and current patient list can be produced which will give current account status. A list of all insurance carriers and their outstanding balance can also be produced at this time. This is the only time during the month that current-account balances can be obtained on the patients; this is the single greatest drawback on most micro billing programs.

Idiosyncrasies

The program will not accept dates before 1979. When in the editing mode. hyphens and colons were accepted as if enter had been pushed for some entries. There was no error trapping for office codes which were entered as large numbers. Instead, they were printed out in exponential format! The break key was not disabled. Printouts commonly failed to utilize the Print Using feature, so dollar amounts were not printed out in standard dollar format unless entered as such. The printouts failed to provide a form feed when the printing was completed. If the printer was inadvertently turned off, no "printer not ready" warning was given.

My primary criticism of the program is a lack of meticulous debugging. The bugs are minor and will be fixed with time, but they are irritating. Error trapping is moderately complete, but it is still possible for an error to suddenly pop the user into Basic. The limits of the program's math ability are listed nowhere in the manual, and I was not able to obtain this information from CMA. Since single-precision routines are used throughout, the accuracy in calculation should be fine to \$9,999.99. I did find rounding errors above this for certain numbers.

The company itself is delightful to work with. I would hope that they convert some of their better medical packages for use on the Model II or Model 16. If interest is great enough, they have assured me that they will. They currently offer a dental package for the Model II.

Please feel free to contact me about software you have found to be excellent (or inadequate). Your input will determine the direction this column will take and the software we choose to review. Until next month...

The ideal accounting package for my business would.

T)		of working.
2)		have an alphanumeric account code that could accomodate my current structure of accounts with ease.
3)		process accounts for [12 13] financial periods per annum.
4)		be limited in the number of accounts I could put on file only by the physical storage capacity of the computer.
5)		have a period activity volume of up to [\$1M \$10M \$100M].
6)		have a year-to-date volume of up to [\$10M \$100M \$1BILLION].
7)		let me custom design up to [33 66 99] reports, and not force me to make-do with just
		the preprogrammed reports.
8)		allow me to enter next period data while in the current period without forcing an early close-out of the current period.
9)		be expandable to include Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Order Processing, Payroll, and Financial Modeling packages.
10)		the property of the state of th
TC	HE	
		(Use another sheet if necessary.)

The accounting package you've been searching for is here. Instant Software is proud to present the best accounting package on the market—

THE GENERAL LEDGER PACKAGE.

Created by The MicroComputer Business of Surry, England, The General Ledger Package is an highly comprehensive, extremely flexible, easy-to-use package designed to run on the TRS-80* Model II 64K microcomputer.

Just how good is The General Ledger Package? We're going to let you decide. Take a minute or two to decide what your electronic accounting needs are by filling out the list above, checking the appropriate boxes and circling the correct amounts. Or make your own list. Then compare your list to The General Ledger Package's list of features on the next page.

That's all. No hype. No slogans. Just the facts.



FEATURES OF THE GENERAL LEDGER PACKAGE:



OTHER:

- does not require any previous computer experience to operate.
- allows you to create, amend, and delete any account record at any time.
- allows you to create, amend, and delete any report on file at any time.
- gives you instantaneous access to the files.
- automatically updates data on the Master File that is affected by transaction entry.
- automatically reverses accrual entries made in previous period.
- has built-in batch and run controls.
- prints hard copy log after every entry that can affect a file.
- has an automatic peripheral device check which tells you if a problem exists and where it lies.
- comes complete with Master Disk for your files, ready-to-run disk, and blank disk.
- screen layouts are clean, attractive and informative.
- accompanies all transactions with an audit trail,
- Transaction File has assigned-by-you reference #s.
- Transaction Listings can be listed sequentially or under variety of criteria selected by you.

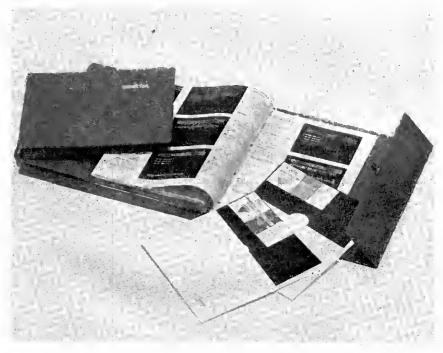
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

- 64 combinations of inquiry options to Transaction File.
- can print reports at any one of nine levels of detail that you select.
- ignores invalid data, making unwanted or accidental entry impossible.
- can run on floppy disk or a hard drive disk.
- has extraordinary documentation that includes screen photos for every program.
- has utility programs which simplify computer housekeeping tasks.
- file recovery system normally repairs scrambled files and recovers data.
- will not let you duplicate account numbers.
- maintains details of activitics period by period so that comparisons are easily obtained.
- does not permit access or entry while the program is operating.

Now, if you have something on your list that you don't see on ours, chances are The General Ledger Package has it or can do it. We just don't have enough space to list every feature the package offers. At a list price of \$897, you won't find a better bookkeeper who'll work for less.

To order your General Ledger Paekage, simply fill in the coupon below and send it to Instant Software, Attn: John Gancarz, SO Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 0345S. If you'd like to know more about The General Ledger Package, call toll free 1-S00-25S-5473 and ask for our free brochure. Or write to Sandra Merchant, Technical Service Advisor at the above address.

98



YES, I want THE GENERAL LEDGER PACKAGE for my business. Please send me packages @ \$897.00 for a total of \$ MCVISAAMEXMOCertified check			
Interbank #	Exp. date		
Signature			
NAME			
POSITION			
COMPANY NAME			
ADDRESS			
CITY	STATE ZIP		
TELEPHONE	51/115		

Instant Software

terborough, N.H. 03458 USA A subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.

RELOAD 80 by Art Huston

Counting Load 80 byte by byte

Compiling the Load 80 directory is one of the last steps in getting 80 Micro to press. A scant few days before the magazine goes to the printer the editors decide exactly which articles will be in the issue. This leaves little time to decide on what will go onto the Load 80 tape.

In May the mad rush caught up with us. We estimated we could fit 12 programs onto

160 RETURN

the cassette, and printed the Load 80 directory accordingly. A week later we had to cut FORE, PERSPECT, and TESTFILE—the extreme length of another program had thrown off our calculations.

Some good has come of this. Load 80 programs are now read off a disk and their bytes counted before the directory is printed. This takes extra time, but makes the

directory accurate.

The June/July Load 80 included all the programs listed in the directory. The August Load 80 went even better—we added SLALOM (page 112) and RAMMER (page 296). This brought that blockbuster month to a total of 25 games!

Basic and Machine-language Hybrids

Many programs in 80 Micro and Load 80 are hybrids of Basic and machine language. This is frequently done in games that require a very fast sound routine ("Space Chase," April 1982, p. 292) or vertical scroller ("Rammer," August 1982, p. 296). Execution is simply not fast enough in Basic.

The usual method of setting up a machine-language subroutine is to POKE it into memory. A few programs POKE the routine into a string or a remark statement (see "Through the Asteroids," August 1982). Most POKE the routine into high memory, where it can be protected by setting the memory size.

Telling Basic Where to Go

Those programs that POKE routines into high memory may not work on systems with an amount of memory different from that specified by the program's author. The machine language needs to be POKEd into a different region of RAM. Last month's RELOAD 80 column detailed how to relocate these routines. All that remains is to tell the Basic interpreter where the code is located.

Cassette-based Basic sets aside memory locations 16526 and 16527 to point towards the beginning of a machine-language subroutine. These memory locations store a two-byte Integer—the first byte is the least significant byte (LSB) and the second is the most significant byte (MSB). The

Program Listing

10 CLS:DEFINT X 3. Dec to LSB, MSB 2. Dec to Rex 20 PRINT"1. Rex to Dec 5. Add Bytes to Dec# 4. LSB, MSB to Dec 30 INPUT"CHOICE"; A\$: CH=VAL(A\$): IFCH<1ORCH>5THEN30ELSEONCHGOSUB40 ,60,80,90,110:GOTO20
39 REM ** Hex to Dec **
40 INPHT"BEX#"; BX\$:IFLEN(HX\$)>4ORLEN(HX\$)<1THEN40ELSEDE=0:FORX=L EN(HX\$)-1TOØSTEP-1:X2=ASC(HX\$):X1=X2:IFX1<58THENX1=X1-48ELSEIFX1 >64THENX1=X1-55 50 IFX1>15ORX1<0THENX=0:NEXT:GOTO40ELSEDE=DE+X1*16[X:HX\$=RIGHT\$(HX\$,X):NEXT:GOSUB150:RETURN 59 REM ** Dec to Hex ** 60 GOEUB130:HX\$="":FORX=3T00ETEP-1:X1=INT(DE/16(X):DE=DE-X1*16[X :IFX1>9THENX2=X1+55ELSEX2=X1+48 70 HX\$=RX\$+CHR\$(X2):NEXT:PRINTHX\$:RETURN 79 REM ** Dec to LSB, MSB ** 80 GOSUB130:X2=INT(DE/256):X1=DE-256*X2:PRINT"LSB ="X1"MSB ="X2: RETURN 89 REM ** LSB, MSB to Dec ** 90 INPUT"LEB"; X1:IFX1<00RX1>255TBEN90 100 INPUT"MSB"; X2: IFX2<00RX2>255THEN100ELSEDE=X1+256*X2: GOSUB150 :RETURN 109 REM ** Add Bytes to Dec# ** 110 GOSUB130:INPUT"Add # bytes (nnk for Kbytes)";A\$:X=VAL(A\$):A\$ =RIGHT\$(A\$,1):IFA\$="K"ORA\$="k"THENX=X*1024 120 IFDE+X>65535ORDE+X<0THENPRINT"Result out of range":GOTO110EL SEDE=DE+X:GOSUB150:RETURN 128 REM *** Subroutines *** 129 REM ** Input Dec # **
130 INPUT DEC # ";DE\$:DE=VAL(DE\$):IFDE<ØANDDE>-32769THENDE=DE+655 36 140 IFDE<@ORDE>65536THEN130ELSERETURN 149 REM ** Print Dec # *1 150 PRINTDE;:IFDE>32767THENDE=FIX(DE-65536):PRINT"("DE")"ELSEPR INT



TEACH YOUR CHILDREN

ALPHA-Our best seller. Enhanced with larger letters and three excercises. Alphabet recognition for pre-

ALPHA II-More atphabet excercises. Find the duplicate letters; letters before and after; put in alphabetical order.

SIGMA-Addition problems for grades 1-3.

SIGMA-EX-Addition problems for the younger or slower learner.

SIGMA-82-Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Nine speed levels. Time left and total time constantly displayed

SPE-L-Spelling practice for grades 2-4.

Learning to Count Money—A THREE PROGRAM SYSTEM THAT TEACHES THE IMPORTANT SKILL OF COUNTING MONEY, SUPERIOR GRAPHICS, (SOLD BY THE SET ONLY.)

Available on cassette only for TRS-80 Models I and III \$6.95 each, two for \$12.00, four for \$21.00 Learning to Count Money-\$19.95

Add \$1.00 to total order for first class shipment.







188 Mercer Systems Inc. 87 Scooter Lane Hicksville, N.Y. £1801

Color Computer Programs From Star-Kits

SPELL 'N FIX — Essential for serious word processing! Finds and fixes spelling and typing mistakes fast. 20,000+ word dictionary can be expanded. Truly professional program. \$69.29 for RS disk or cassette, \$89.29 for Flex.

HUMBUG - The Ultimate Monitor has 37 commands to enter, examine, start, stop, even single-step machine language programs, and more. \$39.95 on disk or cassette for 16K or 32K systems, \$49.95 for 64K

CHECK 'N TAX - Set of programs to balance checkbook and keep tax data on disk. \$50.

REMOTERM — Allows using a terminal to give the Color Computer a full 24x80 display for serious users or remote operation. \$19.95.

LFPRINT — Permits use of a non-standard printer, \$19.95.

NEWTALK - Voice output program to examine and check memory. \$20.

SHRINK — Our fast version of Eliza. \$15. OXXO - Our fast version of Othello. \$15.

CHECK 'N TAX requires 32K, all others 16K. We accept cash, check, COD, Visa or MC. NY State residents please include sales

Star-Kits

P.O. Box 209-E Mt. Kisco, N.Y. 10549 (914) 241-0287

two-byte integer at these two locations can be expressed as PEEK(16526) + 256 *PEEK(16527).

Here is a short program for POKEing any address into 16526 and 16527:

10 INPUT"Mem Addr";MA

20 MSB = INT(MA/256)

30 LSB = MA - MSB*256

40 POKE 16526,LSB

50 POKE 16527.MSB

This routine will work for values of MA between zero and 65535.

Disk Basic on both the Model I and III allows up to 10 machine-language subroutines at a time, each pointed to by a DEFUSR statement. The first routine is pointed to by DEFUSR0 = 'nnnn,' the second by DEFUSR1 = 'nnnn' and so on up to DEFUSR9 = 'nnnn.' Most programs have only one such subroutine.

The 'nnnn' is the memory address of the routine. You can express it as either a decimal or hexadecimal number-just precede hexadecimal values by &H. The following statements define a routine at 32000, 767 bytes below the top of memory in a 16K machine:

> DEFUSR0 = 32000 DEFUSRO = &H7D00

Express memory addresses above 32767 in decimal as the address minus 65536. For example, DEFUSR0 = -20 defines a machinelanguage subroutine at 65516 (FFECH).

The Actuel Conversion

The Program Listing will help you relocate machine-language subroutines. The program is error-trapped to keep all input and output below the top of a 48K machine. You may enter decimal numbers above 32767 as either negative or positive numbers; they will be printed in both forms.

Option 1 converts a hexadecimal number to decimal. Any letters in the number must be uppercase. To change the number 7FFFH, simply enter 7FFF. The result is 32767.

Option 2 converts a decimal number to hexadecimal.

Option 3 converts a decimal number to its LSB and MSB. You could use this option to determine what numbers to POKE in under

Option 4 converts an LSB and MSB to a decimal number. You might find this handy for going from Level II to Disk Basic.

Option 5 adds any number of bytes to a specified memory address. The program first asks for the decimal number, then for the number of bytes to add. To add a number of K, simply type K at the end of the second number. If you wish to subtract, make the second number negative.

In next month's column we'll actually modify a program to run on a different machine.

Editor's Note: This month Load 80 goes back to the old price and one tape/ disk, but we still managed to fit 22 programs. SQUARE1-4 are game programs from the August 1982 Copernica Mathematica column. We had unexpected room and thought you'd enjoy them.

Program	Title	Page	Comments	
1	MOBYDICK	139	None	
2	COLORART	168	None	
3	TRAINART	168	None	
4	CHARTART	168	None	
5	BTFLYART	168	None	
6	CSTLEART	168	None	
7	SNPYART	168	None	
8	SCRNPLAY	204	None	
9	ORDRFORM	270	None	
10	SIM	276	None	
11	VEIL/SRC	286	needs EDTASM	
12	HOTDOG	330	None	
13	MTRMOUTH	330	None	
14	PACHINKO	330	None	
15	FUNHOUSE	330	None	
16	HAMMING	342	None	
17	MDOS1	364	None	
18	MDOS2	364	None	
19	SOUARE1 (Aug)	358	None	
20	SOUARE2 (Aug)	358	None	
21	SOUARE3 (Aug)	358	None	
22	SOUARE4 (Aug)	358	None	
	September Load 80 Directory			

LOAD 80 LOADS EASY



ELIMINATE HOURS OF TYPING AND

LOAD BO cassettes* for BACK ISSUES
of 80 Micro now available—

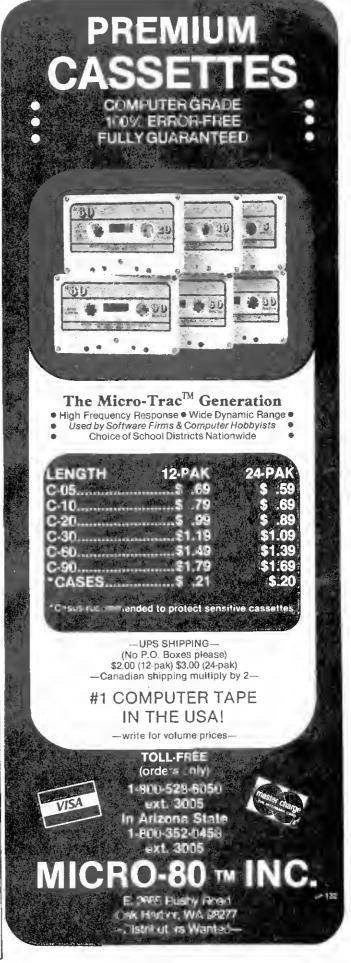
In the April, 1981 issue of 80 Micro we introduced LOAD 80 to save you the time and trouble of typing our programs yourself. LOAD 80 cassette tapes contain dumps of the major program listings in 80 Micro.

If you have not yet ordered any LOAD 80 tapes and wish you had, don't worry. We are now offering a "back issue" cassette program. You can order any LOAD 80 cassette from April, 1981 to date for \$9.97. Back issues of 80 Micro are also available with the LOAD 80 cassettes for \$3.50. With the complete documentation found in the companion magazine issue, you should have no difficulty loading any of 80's major programs.

*Disks available from March 1982 to present

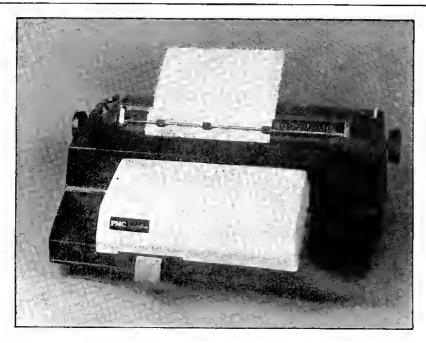
		month	
	,		
ITEM	cos	T QTY	TOTAL
LOAD 80 Tapes add \$1.50 per tape for postage and handlin	g \$9.9	7	
80 Micro add \$1.00 per magazine tor postage a handling	nd \$3.5	0	
		TOTAL	
☐ Check Enclosed Bill n	•		AE UVISA
ADDRESS			
CITYSTA			
CARD#			
SIGNATURE			
Please allow 6–8 v			tarsa.

Attn: Debra Boudneau



Edited by Steven Frann

"Electric Typing Fingers turns your IBM Selectric typewriter into a fast, letter-quality, economical printer."



Electronic Typing Fingers

Turn Your Typewriter Into a Printer

Electric Typing Fingers (ETF-80) turns your IBM Selectric or equivalent typewriter into a fast, letter-quality, economical printer. Place the unit on top of the typewriter keyboard, plug it into the parallel port of your computer and the typewriter is ready to start printing. Interface cables are available for many different microcomputers including the TRS-80, PMC-80 or PMC-81.

No modification of the typewriter or additional software is required to

operate the Electric Typing Fingers. Plastic tipped solenoids inside the ETF-80 press the keys in the same manner as a skilled typist would.

Speed of the unit is switch selectable, 10 or 12 cps, and the unit supports upper and lowercase letters, numbers and common symbols. By using the IBM ASCII typing element, you can print all standard computer symbols.

Priced at \$595, it is available from Personal Micro Computers Inc., 475 Ellis St., Mt. View, CA 94043, (415) 962-0220.

Reader Service ∠558

KWIK Cassette Mini-System

KWIKIT is a miniature version of the KWICOS and KOS3 cassette operating system for the TRS-80. It improves cassette storage of Basic programs. A software-only enhancement to Level II, this product

adds disk-like commands and an improved higher-speed tape storage format, but takes only 880 bytes from user memory. It saves and loads Basic programs at 1000 baud for the Model I and 2200 baud for the Model III.

The KWIKIT system features a graphic display to indicate correct volume setting.

protection against garbage loading from tape, immunity from keyboard lock-up during loads, a catalog command, display of program length, keyboard control of the cassette motor and a key debource option.

Priced at \$9.50 (\$11.50 with debounce and List speed control option), it is available from KWIK Sottware, Dept. M, Bolivar, MO 65613, (417) 326-7154.

Reader Service ~ 582

Earth Science Series

The Earth Science Series contains 12 independent programs. Each is designed to teach a particular topic covered in a junior high or senior high school earth science curriculum. The series covers the following topics: gradient, heat energy lost and gained, latitude and longitude, basic chemistry, stream erosion, water budget, seismic waves, earth history, seasons, meteorology, and percent error.

The package includes a lab aid program which makes the computer into an intelligent calculator, preprogrammed with 20 of the most common formulas used in lab experiments. A simple data graphing routine allows a student to create graphs of his lab results. All these programs do not require programming knowledge.

The programs are illustrated with numerous graphics and students are quizzed throughout to reinforce information learned. The series comes complete with a teacher/student manual which contains student objectives, worksheets, answer keys, and general student user instructions.

Priced at \$78.50 for a Model III disk system and \$68.50 for a Model I or III 16K cassette system, the series is available from TYC Software, 40 Stuyvesant Manor, Geneseo, NY 14454. (716) 243-3005.

Reader Service -550

Green Phosphor CRT

Replacement picture tubes with green and orange phosphor and an anti-glare face are now available for the Models II

and III. The new soft-view CRTs bring the green or orange letters out of a nearly-black field, increasing contrast and readability. With flicker eliminated, it's like looking at a printed page. The optional Data-View frosted faceplate substantially outs glare. The picture tubes are shipped with the metal mounting band and ears already attached, and installation only involves removing a few screws and plugging in the new tube.

The CRTs are available for \$79.95 (green) and \$89.95 (orange). Add \$10.00 for the optional anti-glare Data-View etched faceplate. For more information contact Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems Inc., 132 W. 24th St., New York, NY 10011, 1-800-221-7070.

Reader Service ∠551



Pericomp Corporation's CP/M inventory package is designed for use by any small business with an inventory to maintain. It features unlimited, multiple-volume master files and entry/edit, stock status, and stock movement capabilities. A complete reporting function includes a do-it-your-self wild-card feature.

Priced at \$595, it is available from Pericomp, Systems Division, 14 Huron Drive, Natick, MA 01760.

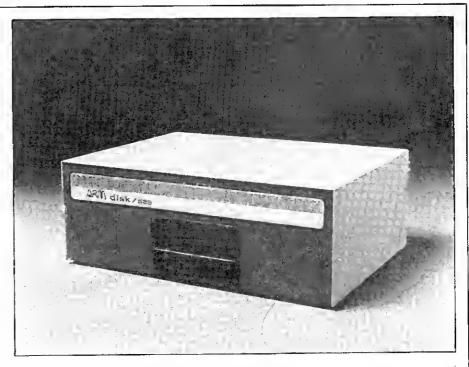
Reader Service ≥552

Trissword

Trissword allows from one to four players to compete against the computer in a simulation of a popular word search game. The program features a 5 by 5 playing grid, selectable skill level for the computer, an on-screen three-minute timer, and easy player interface to the scoring program. The computer finds 4, 5 and 6-letter words.



basic'



ARMdisk/525

Trissword is for use with the Models I and III and requires a 48K system with disk. Priced at \$19.95, it is available from W.C. Maxey, 3003 Deer Creek Lake Shore Drive, Deerfield Beach, FL 33441.

basic' Programming Environment

basic' is a powerful, completely structured extension of the Basic language. Blocks of code are indicated by a unique indentation convention, eliminating the need for extraneous statements (such as Begin and End) and statement numbers.

A basic' program is written via editor'—a full function text file editor—and is then translated into a normal Basic program producing a listing that cross references the basic' to its Basic translation. The Basic translation is then debugged using the Basic interpreter already available on your microcomputer.

basic' comes with full documentation on a program disk in a handy binder format. It is available for the Models I and III for \$129 and requires at least one disk drive. For more information contact Delta Micro Systems, P.O. Box 15952, New Orleans, LA 70175, (800) 535-1814.

Reader Service - 554

ARMdisk/525

Model II and III owners can now expand their storage capacities and cut their data accessing times by as much as 80 percent with Automated Resource Management's ARMdisk/525 Winchester disk subsystem.

Offering as much as 30 megabytes of formatted hard disk storage, the ARM-disk/525 uses intelligent controller technology to help ensure data integrity. An error correction code is controller-supported and stored on disk to make data loss nearly impossible.

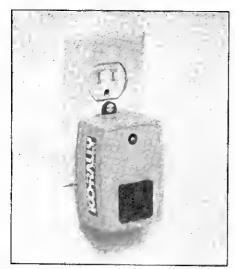
The ARMdisk/525 is supported by TRSDOS compatible operating systems. These include HSDS for Model II and LDOS for the Model III.

The ARMdisk/525 includes a Winchester disk controller, rotating memory system drive, and all necessary cables. It is priced from \$3395 for the 7½-megabyte system and \$3995 for the 15-megabyte system to \$6695 for an expanded 30-megabyte system. For further information, contact Automated Resource Management, 3613 West MacArthur Blvd., Santa Ana, CA 92704, (714) 850-9792.

Reader Service ∠561

Musician's Friend

Selection Aid for Musicians (SAM) is an easy-to-use Basic program for the Models



Ico-Rally's Surge Protector

I and III which aids a musical group in song selection on stage. The program categorizes your own song list and you may call more than 20 specific aub-lista with only two keystrokes, or use a wild-card key to generalize the search. Song titles are displayed in double-width letters for easy reading, and list size is limited only by available memory.

Supplied on cassette, it is compatible with Model I and III tape or disk systems, and comes with a complete manual. Priced at \$14.95, it is available from Creative Micro Systems Inc., Box 604, Cushing, OK 74023.

Surge Protector

The Ico-Rally Surge Protector provides a buffer between fragile electronic equipment and destructive, disrupting voltage spikes and power surges. This single outlet stabilizing unit has a 25 nanosecond response time and can dissipate 950,000W at 100 microseconds at its rated 15 emp and 120 volts AC.

Priced at \$35.95, it is available from lco-Rally Corp., 2575 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 856-9900.

Reader Service -560

Electronic Copyholder

The Accu-Type I (\$149.95) and Accu-Type II (\$169.95) electronic copyholders are equipped with a fluorescent light and a magnifylng bar with a guideline making copy easier to read. An electronic foot pedal moves the copy up and down automatically leaving both hands on the keyboard for improved speed and accuracy.

These products are on a free-standing pedestal base for easy placement and are adjustable for any typing height. Both models are quiet and will not disturb others in the same work area.

For more information contact Amatix Inc., 1263 Westwood Blvd., Suite 202, Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 473-7393.

Reader Service > 564

Account of the second of the s

Accu-Type I and III

Basic Conversions Handbook

Now you can convert a Basic program for the TRS-80, Apple II or PET computers into the form of Basic used by any other one of those machines. The Basic Conversions Handbook is a complete guide to converting Apple II and PET programs into the TRS-80, TRS-80 and PET into Apple II and TRS-80 and Apple II programs into PET. Equivalent commands are listed for TRS-80 Basic (Model I, Level II), Applesoft Basic and PET Basic. Also described are variations in graphics capabilities, PEEK, POKE and CALL statements, cursor and control characters, memory locations, subroutines and sample programs.

Priced at \$7.95, the book is available from Hayden Book Company Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, (800) 631-0856.

Reader Service ≥555

Screen Kleen Removes Dust

Screen Kleen, a scientifically developed cloth, removes dust from the screen of a CRT terminal. It can be used on screen overlays where many destat chemicals cannot. This product easily removes paper dust from printers. It can also be used to clean dust from walls, ceilings, desk tops, and any other equipment in the computer room or office.

Priced at \$2.95 for two cloths in a storage bag, they are available from CRT Products Company, P.O. Box 07135, Detroit, MI 48207, (313) 259-0762.

Reader Service ∠556

Software for Chemical Dealers

Permit, a software package for agricultural chemical dealers, is designed to file and accumulate information concerning customers who hold restricted use pesticide permits. This program lets you file the following information: customer name, address, phone number, permit number and expiration date.

Using the filed data, the system provides many different printed reports including all permit holders, in alphabetical order, all permit holders, in order by permit number, all permit holders, in order by per-

We're not soft on software

Data Resources continues its committment to professional quality TRS-80° software with the Silver Edition Software Series ... Selected programs from talented and popular authors.

New from Data Resources

ON-LINE ORDERING SYSTEM

Data Resources Corporation now sponsors an electronic message system with on-line electronic ordering. Forum-80 #2 of Denver, Colorado is available 24 hours dally at 303/399-8858 providing access to latest information concerning speciols, prices, and products for the TRS-80 disk user.

MAS 80

"HARVESTING THE SUN"

This solar program will enable you to assess various placement strategies of "Flat Plate Solar Collectors," it provides a simulation of theoretical maximum amount of collected sunlight striking a flat surface with a table of values for daytime solar hours.

Disc Verslon \$19,95

ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE WEATHER FORECASTING

This program is derived from National Weather Service data and the documentation includes a section on the program structure so the user con modify the existing forecasts or add additional forecasts to suit local conditions.

Disc Version \$24.95

RANGE AND BEARING COMPUTATIONS

The ultimate program for anyone who wants to know the distance and direction from any one point on earth to any other point. Includes "pre-programming" in your location and a listing of co-ordinates for over 500 cities and islands.

Disc Version \$34.95

WIND CHILL TEMPERATURE-HUMIDITY INDEX

Here are two programs in one package used to predict human comfort levels, winter and summer. Computes wind chill, heat sensations and provides warnings or recommendations for the appropriate values of "Temperature-Humidity Index." Disc Version \$19.95

INTERACTIVE BUSINESS SYSTEM INVENTORY CONTROL

By Tom Williams
The interactive system for inventory control offers the small manufacturing business savings in the thousands of dollars in reduced staff and accounting costs, Here's how it works...

When an invoice is typed:

- the customer's name and both addresses are obtained from the CUSTOM-ER LIST file.
- the company data is obtained from the COMPANY DATA file.
- the product data is retrieved from the INVENTORY CONTROL file.
- the INVENTORY CONTROL DATA file is updated by the invoice.
- the SALES DATA file is updated by the invoice.
- the invoice is automatically entered in the ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE file.

B.T. ENTERPRISES UNITERM/80

By Pete Roberts
This is the state-of-the-art in communications software. It configures itself for either
Model I or Model III and can be used with
any standard modem, both RS-232 and
Bus-Decoding. Especially designed to use
the extended commands in NEWDOS/80,
but fully compatible with all major DOS
systems.
For Model I and III......\$89.00

THE FLOPPY DOCTOR

By Dave Stambough FLOPPY DISK/MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC programs are designed to thoroughly check out the two most trouble prone sections of the TRS-80, the disk system (controller and drives) and the memory arrays.

Data Resources now carries the complete line of Verbatim Diskettes, starting at \$25.95 tor 10,5% single sided, double density, 40 track diskettes.

MODEL 1 DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE Newdos/80 Version 2.0

with the LNDOUBLER \$219.95 with the LNDOUBLER **5/8** \$249.95

Dosplus Version 3.4

with LNDOUBLER				 	,	,		\$169.95
with LNDOUBLER	5/8			 			,	\$199.95

Everything you need to convert your TRS-80 Model 1, to run double density. Complete with software, hardware, and instructions, installs in minutes with no soldering, wiring or cutting.

LNDOUBLER alone \$139.95 LNDOUBLER **5/8** \$169.95

The LNDOUBLER is the most reliable double density modification known to Data Resources for the Model 1. The 5/8 version allows mixing and matching 51/4" drives and 8" drives.

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 for MODEL I and III

The hoftest Disk Operating System is now available in its latest version. This is the ONE from Apparat, Inc., the people whose systems have made the TRS-80 the reliable computer......\$149.00

DOSPLUS For MODEL I\$ 99.95

DOSPLUS gives you more of what you buy an operating system for. Speed and reliability without sacrificing simplicity and power. If you need extra power without extra walt, then you need DOSPLUSI



Data Resources

304 Elati Denver, CO 80223 (303) 698-1263 215

To order call toll free.

(800) 525-8394

Mostercard and Visa welcome Checks - COD - Money Orders also accepted Orders shipped UPS tree.

Colorodo residents add 6½ per cent soles tax

Attroctive discounts to deolers

All DRC 5oftware con be purchased on a 60-day trial basis. A full retund is available it not satisfied.

9 1982 Data Resources Corp. TRS-80° IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. Prices subject to change.

The Original Word-Processing Synonym-Finder

REFWARE THESAURUS 2.0

NEW!

Z

ш

NOTABL

SUPERIOR

PRAISEWORTHY

SUPER

INVALUA

SPECIAL

WORTHY

SUPERLATIVE • FIRST-RATE

EVER

EXPANDED!

FASTER!

The highly-acclaimed word-finding program, now compiled in machine language, lets you find in only a few o seconds synonyms for any of 24,800 nouns, adjectives, verbs, and adverbs. Substitutes synonyms in your own sentences. And helps you find the correct spelling of hard-to-spell words.

Essential for anyone who uses a personal computer as a word processor to write letters, reports, articles, or books.

Here is what reviewers say:

"...impress people with your unlimited vocabulary management of the Thesaurus programs. You'll surthrough the use of the Thesaurus programs. You'll surprise yourself with the amount of knowledge you will pick up as you go along." ---Softside, April 1982

"No problems whatsoever were encountered in loading "No problems whatsoever were encountered in loading mand running these programs. This does not happen too better the programs and the programming the programm often--- ...Incidentally, absolutely no programming knowledge whatsoever is required...'

---Computronics, April 1982

"All this is done very fast; faster than a search through a conventional thesaurus..."

---80 Microcomputing, April 1982

REFWARE THESAURUS 2.0

24,800 adjectives, nouns, verbs, and adverbs assist you in choosing the most accurate words in your ads, letters, reports, and speeches.

REFWARE THESAURUS builder 1,0

Series of eight utility Basic programs enables physicians, educators, lawyers, businessmen, or other professionals to develop specialized computer thesaurus disk programs of hard-to-remember technical words and their alternates of for personal use. Functions independently of Thesaurus for personal use. Functions independently of Thesaurus program.

REFWARE THESAURUS User's Manuals: Complete descriptions of use of each of the above programs. Included at no additional charge with each program listed above.

MINIMUM System Required TRS 80* Mod I or Mod III 48K with two disk drives.

*A Trademark of Tandy Corporation

Credit card orders phone (914) 238-8896

REFWARE*	Reference Softwar	e Division	114 سو
	avid C. Whitney A		
F	O. Box 451, Chap	p aq ua, N.Y. 1 051	4
*A trademar	k of David C. Whi	tney Associates,	inc.
Specify Mod	I () or Mod III ()	
Single Dens	ity () or Double D	ensity ()	•
Qtv.	Title	Unit Price	Total

	Refware Thesaurus 2.0	\$89.95	
	Thesaurus Builder 1.0	\$149.95	
ing your	dlsk contain- DOS and we (N.Y.state resint the program	Sales Tax dents only)	
onto it.	Postage an	d handl in g	\$ 3.00
	\$() Check () Money Ord) Visa () MasterCharge	der TOTAL	\$
Card#			
Exp. Date	Interbar	ik#	
Signature			
Name	Phone ()	
Address .			

.... State ... Mailed First Class, but allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery, no C.O.D. orders INVALUABLE • SKILLFUL • REMARKABLE • PRAISEWORTHY.

TRSDOS® - NEWDOS® - DOSPLUS® - LDOS® Users Add new dimension and class to your programming! **INTERACTIVE CONTROL LANGUAGE-** \$59.00

レロ・ロ・ロ・ロ・ロ・ロ・ロ・ロ・ロ・ロ・ファイカ・ロ・ロ・ファイカ・カカカカ・カック

ICL is a very fast machine-code program executing procedures written in the high level command language. ICL is designed to work as a "middleman" between the user and operating system and/or application programs. It has powerful facilities for control of program execution and data manipulation.

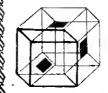
ICL introduces virtual I/O for keyboard and display operations and provides a uniform interface between different otherwise incompatible programs. It implements a control interception scheme for interactive co-execution of programs and procedures, which enables enhancement and customization of existing software products in a simple way.

LIBRARY SUPPORT OPTION - \$79.00

Upgrade your DOS with libraries! Put all /BAS files into BAS/LIB, /CMD to CMD/LIB, /ICL to ICL/LIB, etc. Use regular DOS commands to list, copy, kill, print, load, do, save. . . files from/to library. Your processing will be faster than regular file access; other unique features include sorted directories, a complete set of utilities, and a user-friendly interface.

LSO is "plug compatible" with most DOS's and it saves space minimal file size is one sector, not one granule! In addition, the compress option saves another 30% of space. With LSO, we managed to put all files that previously occupied 2.5 diskettes onto one diskette, and still 10% of space was free!!!

SPECIAL OFFER: ICL and LSO - \$99.00



WONDERFUL .

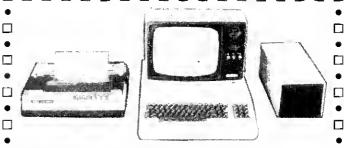
OUTSTANDING •

EXCELLENT • INCLUSIVE • MATCHLESS

To order, specify Model I/III DOS and diskette format.

Check, money order, C.O.D. plus 1.50 s/h N.Y.State residents add appropriate sales tax. registered trademarks

XYZT COMPUTER DIMENSIONS, INC. 2 Penn Plaza, Suite 1500, N.Y., N.Y. 10121 (212) 244-3100



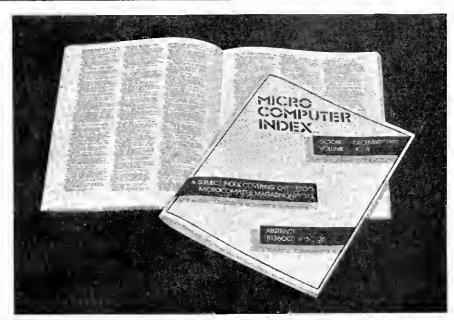
•	IN STOCK NOW!! CALL FOR SPECIAL	•
	PRICES ON LNW80s, NEC PRINTERS, RGB COLOR MONITORS, AND TANDON	
•	RGB color monitors, and TANDON	•
	DISK SYSTEMS.	
_		-

NEW LNW SOFTWARE!

EXCELLONIX

7180 Woodrow Wilson Dr Los Angeles, CA 90068

(213)	650-5754	- (714)	973-1939
]●□●□●□●□●□●[



Microcomputer Index

mit expiration date; all permits that expire in any certain month; and individually addressed letters to all customers whose permits expire in any certain month.

Permit is available for the Models I, II, III or 16 from Summerville Enterprises, Agri-Computer Services, 104 Broad St., S.E., Aliceville, AL 35442, (205) 373-6383. Each program is customized to the customer's operation.

Reader Service ~559

Printer Graphics Program

VisiGraph transforms your VisiCalc files into high resolution custom graphs on your TRS-80 and MX-80/Graftrax or Paper Tiger printer.

VisiGraph uses VisiCalc's data entry, editing, and data calculation capabilities to create on an electronic worksheet the data to be plotted. VisiCalc is also used to enter the desired features of the graph that VisiGraph will plot.

A pre-formatted form is added to the VisiCalc worksheet for entering the graph features. A minimum set of graph feature entries require only the name of the worksheet and the location of which rows and columns of data are to be plotted. VisiGraph uses the worksheet and graph features stored on disk by VisiCalc to plot the graph on the printer. It also provides an interactive screen-graphic capability to compose and store a wide variety of

custom line and symbol shapes to be used in plotting.

VisiGraph is available for the Models I

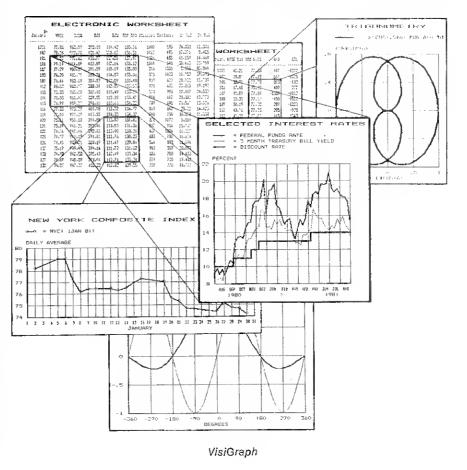
and III for \$39 and \$49 respectively. For more information contact Micro Software Systems, 1815 Smokewood Ave., Fullerton, CA 92631, (714) 526-8435.

Microcomputer Index

Microcomputer Index is now available on the Dialog Information Retrieval Service. The index is a subject and abstract guide to microcomputer articles from 32 periodical sources including: Byte, Info-World, Interface Age, Creative Computing and 80 Micro. The Information covered includes microcomputer articles, software reviews, hardware reviews, book reviews, new product descriptions and more.

Each citation contains an abstract describing the article, complete bibliographic information and assigned descriptors. The printed version of Microcomputer Index, which is published quarterly, is \$30 per year.

For additional information contact Microcomputer Index, 2464 El Camino Real, Suite 247, Santa Clara, CA 95051,



(408) 984-1097 or DIALOG Information Services, 3460 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304, (415) 858-3735

Reader Service ~563

mation contact QuanTeckna Research Corp., 6902 220th Southwest, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043.

Reader Service ~562

Relational Data Management Software

The QUAD version 1.1 is a data management tool that allows end-users and programmers to design and implement complete financial accounting and management applications without having to "program."

You can use the QUAD to develop an application as simple as a mail list or as complex as an inventory control system or a general ledger. Without generating additional program code, you can easily build various integrated applications using the software's relational capabilities.

The QUAD gives you the ability to interface with other software packages. You can convert data entered under various formats to correspond with the QUAD's format or convert data entered under the QUAD's format to correspond with other data formats.

The QUAD is priced at \$495 and includes an accounts receivable application. It is for use with CP/M and CP/M compatible operating systems. For more infor-

TOSER ENTERTAINMENT PROSES

Softside Sampler of TRS-80 Entertainment Programs

Church Donations Programs

Custom Data's Model III Church Donations program greatly simplifies the book-keeping necessary for recording and reporting offerings of the church congregation. The Model III version requires a minimum of two disk drives and 48K RAM. It can service a congregation of up to 1200 with 10 user selectable categories of donations. The price for the package is \$125.

Also available are two compliments to the Model II Church Donations program. One is a Church Directory which uses a select code to give up to five divisions of member identification. This directory gives an alphabetical, telephone book type printout and is available for \$35. The second is an attendance record that can keep track of 160 functions for up to 3000 people. The record can give total attendance and percentage of the congregation as well as an individual attendance record. This is also priced at \$35.

For more information contact Custom Data, P.O. Box 1066, Alamogordo, NM 88310, (505) 434-1096.

Reader Service -565

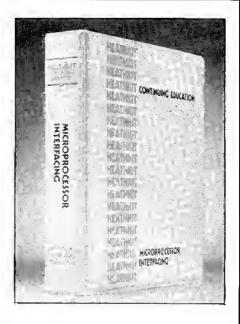
TRS-80 Entertainment Programs

The SoftSide Sampler of TRS-80 Entertainment Programs is a compilation of the 29 most interesting and entertaining programs published in SoftSide Magazine. The 199-page book offers a variety of short, simple programs and longer, more complex adventures.

Test your nautical skills with such programs as Around the Horn and Battleship or your driving abilities with Barrler and Drag Race. Test your courage with Cycle Jump, rescue a princess in Goblins, fight Darth Vader in Kronen, or discover far away treasure with Magical Journey. The programs feature special graphics and sound effects.

Priced at \$8.95, the Sampler is available from Hayden Book Company Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, (800) 631-0856.

Reader Service ≠ 577



Microprocessor Interfacing Course

Interfacing Course

The EE-3402 Microprocessor Interfacing Course is designed for people who have a working knowledge of microprocessor fundamentals and want to gain additional knowledge about microprocessor interfacing techniques and more advanced microprocessors.

The 750-page text concentrates on teaching advanced microprocessor interfacing techniques. It also provides indepth coverage of the 6800 family of microprocessors and introduces the student to the powerful 6809 and 68000 microprocessors. Review examinations, at the end of each unit, help students check their progress through the course material.

Ten experiments provide students with Interactive hands-on experience in microprocessor interfacing. Highlights of the experiments include burning an Eprom and programming the 6809 microprocessor. All the components necessary to perform the course experiments are included.

The Heathkit/Zenith EE-3402 Microprocessor Interfacing Course is priced at \$99.95. The ET-3400A Microprocessor Trainer, which is required to perform the experiments in this course, is priced at \$229.95 in kit form. An assembled version of the Microprocessor Trainer (model ETW-3400A) is available for \$329.95. For more information contact Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI 49022, (616) 982-3210.

Reader Service ≠ 575

TRS 80™ Model I & III External Mini Disk Drives

CompuAdd Corp.

13010 Research Blvd. Suite 207 Austin, Texas 78750 1-(512)-250-1523

ORDER NOW **TOLL FREE**

Tandon TM 100-1 Bare Drive

51/4", single sided, 40trk, 48tpi. Capable of single or double density recording making it fully compatible with TRS80™ Model Lor III.

Tandon TM 100-1 w/chassis & pwr supply

Fully assembled silver chassis with external card edge connector for

Tandon TM 100-2 Bare Drive

51/4 ", double sided, 40trk, 48tpi. Capable of single or double density recording making it fully compatible with TRS80™ Model I or III.

Tandon TM 100-2 w/chassis & pwr supply

Fully assembled silver chassis with external card edge connector for

Shipping \$339

\$209

Free Shipping

\$249

Shipping

s 299

Free

Free Shipping

How to order — Order by calling CompuAdd Toll Free on 1-800-531-5255 (if outside of Texas) or 1-800-252-9146 (if in Texas). Ask for extension 811. You can also order by mail. Orders may be charged to a Master Card or Visa account or paid by Cashier's Check or Money Order. Sorry, but we cannot accept personal checks. We pay shipping and handling on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. Add 5% sales tax if Texas resident.

All hardware has a 120 Day Limited Warranty.

TRS 80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

51/4" Floppy Disk Drives

TRS 80" model I & III Compatible

TANDON Model TM 100-1 \$219.95*ea,

2 or more -- \$214.95 ea ' Floppy Drive Power Connector Kit

Tandon Manual and Schematic \$3.001

12" Green Phospher Zenith Monitor \$119.95 We also stock TM-100-2's, the TM 602S, 603S. and the 603E Winchester Drives

CALL NOW - TOLL FREE

800-824-7888 all states except CA. 800-852-7777 for CA residents. Ask for Operator #99

MC/VISA or C O D, with certified check or money order. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

*Plus shipping For info call: 316-683-9225 316-685-9445



923 Longfellow Street Wichita, KS 67207

J 425



PRODUCT DISTRIBUTOR PROGRAMS

- TRS-80 MODEL I/III 16K CASSETTE-BASED
 DISKS NOT REO'D SPECIFY MODEL I OR III
- . BASIC LISTINGS AVAILABLE FOR OTHER
- COMPUTERS

 WRITTEN BY EMERALD DIRECT FOR HIS OWN USE

14 PROGRAMS ON 3 CASSETTES!

- "AMWAY PRODUCT DISTRIBUTOR PAK": \$50
 7. PROGRAMS, including Order Varillication (400 products in memory) Distributor Records. Gross Profit Bookkeeping Printer Optional
- MONTHLY BONUS RECORD PROGRAM \$20 PV BV from all sources with remarks. Ones ALL marginations
- "SMALL HOME-BUSINESS PAK" \$49.95

 8 PROGRAMS, including Word-Processor Led
 Telephone Diater Timer Simple Invoice Printer
 "AMBIZ PAK" All above \$100 (saves \$19.95)

16-sheet "INFO-PAK" Send \$2 (credit on order)



BLECHMAN ENTERPRISES 7217 Bernadine Ave. Canoga Park, CA 91307

Phone: (213) 346-7024

☆☆ SUPER™ ☆☆ ISA's DATABASE

The only DBMS with all these features

- PROVEN in one year of test marketing
- TOUGH, reliable file structure
- MENU driven for simplicity and easy use ARITHMETIC with stored calculations
- FAST set-up and report formating CLEAR user-oriented documentation

- PRINTS totals & subtotals mail labels REFORMATS and merges data files MULTI-DISK files: Up to 128K records SORTS full disks on up to 40 fields PRODUCTION input of repetitive data USE existing data files
- ★ COUPLES to word processors
 ★ POSTS transactions to master file

- SEARCH by strings, ranges, comparisons DATA COMPRESSION: Over twice as many labels as the other system

For TRS-80* Models 1, II, III, & 16 - 250.00 CP/M† - 295.00

Ask your Dealer or Write: Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc. P. O. Box 7186, Dept. M-2 Wilmington, OE 19803 (215) 358-3735

*T.M. Tandy Corp.

† T.M. Digital Research

Subscription

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the probiem and your most recent address label to:

> **80**micro Subscription Dapt. PO Box 981 Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

C/BS SAVES YOU TWICE

Only \$39[∞] each!

· You can recover the cost the first week! ********

Introducing: "INVOICEM" - Models I & II

Print invoices from Radio Shack Inventory Control I package (#26-1553)

 Produce plain-paper invoices by entering Stock No. and quantity. Description and price retrieved from Inventory file.

· Prices extended and totaled.

·Manual entries allowed. ********

(and, of course, VISICALC)

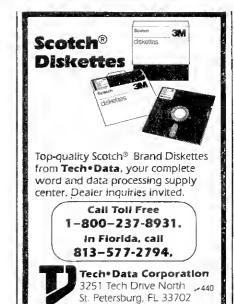
Introducing: "SERIES-PRINT" -Model II

•If you use VISICALC for more than two files "SERIES-PRINT" will greatly benefit you.

 Print up to 100 VISICALC DIF files without operator intervention.

 No longer necessary to load a file, print, load another, print, etc., etc... Tell "SERIES-PRINT" a range of file names and relax while your computer does your printing. Requires 64K Model II with 132-character printer

****** COMPUTER / BUSINESS SERVICES 28333 Suburban Drive, Warren, MI 48093 VisiCalc & DiF are trademarks of VisiCorp.



Model III Fortran

Radio Shack now offers Model III Fortran (26-2200) for the TRS-80 Model III computer, available for \$99.95 at Radio Shack Computer Centers, stores and participating dealers.

The Model III Fortran package includes three systems: an editor, a compiler and a linker plus a subroutine library on a 51/4-inch disk. A complete manual is also included.

The editor permits the writing and editing of Fortran source files on disk. The compiler reads the Fortran source code from the disk, translates it into relocatable object code and saves it on disk. The linker takes this relocatable object program, links it with all the subroutines it calls, and saves it on disk. This complete, independent object program can then load and execute directly from the Model III operating system, TRSDOS.

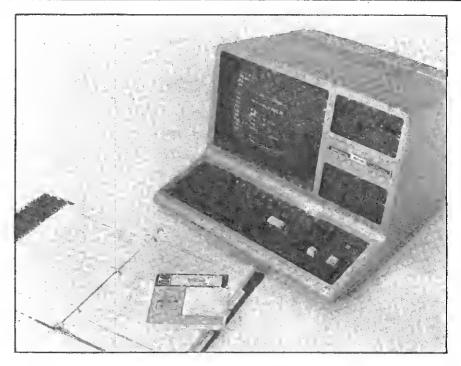
The accompanying manual includes complete user instructions for operating Model III Fortran, and a discussion of Fortran language statements and functions. It also includes a section on error messages and a quick reference.

Model III Fortran requires a 48K twodisk TRS-80 Model III for operation. A similar package (26-2201) for a 32K two-disk TRS-80 Model I is also available for \$99.95.

Reader Service - 578



Problem Solving on the TRS-80 Pocket Computer



Model III Fortran

Pocket Computer Book

Radio Shack now offers a book that teaches problem solving techniques for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer. Problem Solving on the TRS-80 Pocket Computer by Don Inman and Jim Conlan is available for \$9.95 at Radio Shack stores, Computer Centers and participating dealers.

This book is a self-paced text for Individuals with a working knowledge of TRS-80 Pocket Besic. It provides practical exercises, illustrations and diagrams that present and explain solutions to a variety of problems—solutions with numerous educational and practical applications.

it also addresses the advanced functions available with the TRS-80 Pocket Computer, including trigonometric, logic and print functions; random numbers; storing, sorting, searching and more.

Reader Service - 579

Word Processing Without Disks

TXMODE is a machine-language expansion of your TRS-80's operating system that adds a true text mode, plus eutometic page formatting. It chains as many tape files as you want, and the breaks can come anywhere without showing on the printed pages. It is fully compatible with

Basic so you don't have to learn two separate procedures.

This product lets you enter text lines without keying any remark indication; automatically adjust all the text lines in memory to any desired length using a single command; move or copy single lines or blocks of unlimited size; renumber lines in the buffer; print the text or a specified section with the desired type size/density, margin, spacing and headers; and combine text and program lines in memory so that you can run a Basic program to produce printed graphics interspersed with your text printout.

Priced at \$29.95, it is available from TOPS Programming Enterprises, 7427 S.W. Garden Home Road, Suite 105, Portland, OR 97223.

Reader Service ≥566

ULTIZAP/PRO 2.2

ULTIZAP/PRO version 2.2 Is a 23K machine-language program for LDOS users. It reads, displays, modifies (In ASCII or hex) and rewrites file sectors, disk sectors, and memory. It operates with 5-inch or 8-inch floppy drives, single or double sided, single or double density and with hard disks.

The program sells for \$65 and is available on disk for the Models I and III with 48K RAM and LDOS 5.x.x. At least one

POCKET COMPUTER USERS

Here is what you have been looking for to protect and transport your complete TRS-80, PC-1, PC-2 or Sharp PC-1211, PC-1500 Pocket Computer System.

THE PC SYSTEM ATTACHE CASE

A durable, handsomely molded black case with two drawbolt keylocks. The interior has a soft foom lining which is cut to safely hold all this:

- Pocket Computer
- •Printer/Interface
- •Power Supply/Charger
- Small Tape Recorder*
- *Two Rolls of Printer Paper Plus Room For Manuals Etc.

PLEASE SPECIFY:

PC-1, PC-1211 SYSTEM CASE - 54.50 PC-2, PC-1500 SYSTEM CASE - 59.50

*Instructions Included On How To Make Cut Out For Your Own Small Tape Recorder

SHALE DIVERSIFIED ENTERPRISES 108 Ferris Ave., Chardon, Ohio 44024

TRS-80 Model 16 & 68000 Systems Database & File Software

relational database system easy to use, powerful, & efficient

menus & English subset query language

equential, indexed, & direct files (incl. features never acen before such as: always single access on random records; sequential update without rewrite)

report generation data validation on entr repetitive batch update multi-extent files reentrant code for shared usage multiple precision & floating point access security

separate file and sort (core/disk) packages available

Send for catalog:

Data Management Systems

211 N. El Camino Real, 101C Encinitas, CA 92024 or phone: (714) 942-0744

∠478

MODEL III PROFILE!

Users, would you like:

Fast, indexed access to records? Enhanced search capabilities? Multiple report forests? Multiple-line reports? Mailing labels?

PRODEX CAN PROVIDE IT!

\$59.95 (NO,COD, Check-20kg to cir) Maine residents add 5% sales tax

For core information, call or writes

DowneastMicrocomputing

P.D. Box 68 Columbia Falls, Me. 04623 (207) 483-4400 (6pm-10pm)

approfile is a to of Tandy Corp.

√ 483

The Worlds Most Powerful Software Vendor Is Looking For SOFTWARE AUTHORS for MOD 1, 11, 111 & 1BM P.C.

If you have a product for the Micro Market, let us help you with the design, production and distribution. Call or write for an Authors Kit today!

POWERSOFT

A Division of Breeze/QSD, Inc 11500 STEMMONS FREEWAY, SUITE 125 DALLAS, TEXAS 75229 ATTENTION SOFTWARE ACQUISITIONS (214) 484-2976

TAXES TRSDOS or CP/M

that includes most used forms and schedules. All schedules printed, no masks, no data field entered more than once. All data automatically passed between schedules and 1040. Fully supported all year. Partial or full system. System can be run for single or multiple

FULL SYSTEM - \$600.00

635 MAIN ST. — NASSAU BLDG. P.O. BOX 1313 MONTROSE, COLO. 81402

VISA

-341

TRS-80 MODEL II

A complete coordinated tax system returns. Extremely flexible.

OTHER CP/M SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

ANALYTICAL PROCESSES CORP.

303-249-1400

AUTHORIZED VR DATA DEALERS

Dealer St. City

AL Birmingham-J. H. Snow Co.

AR Hot Springs-Microcomputer Systems

AR Rogers-Computer Place, Inc.

AZ Tucson-Simutek Computer Products, Inc.

CA Chino-Good-Lyddon Data Systems CA Oceanside-OK Electronics

CA Pacitic Palisades-Computer Management Consultants Inc.

CA San Gabriel-MICRODOC

CA Santa Clara-Desmar Electronics

CA Santa Clara-B&C Compuvision

CA Torrance-Booth Electronics

CA Walnut-Computer Valley CT Bridgeport—Connecticut Information Systems Co.

CT Danbury—Computer Services of Danbury

CT Windsor-Command Performance

FL Titusville-Computech

FL Milton-Perry's Computer System

FL Winter Garden-All Systems Go

FL West Palm Beach-Computer Room

IA Sioux City-Bytes and Nails

ID Boise-Office Magic Computers 1D Buhl-Idaho Microcomputers

IL Decatur-DOS Computer, Inc.

IN Decatur-Solid-State Electronics/Radio Shack

IN Bloomington-T.A.S.C.I. Inc.

IA Carroll-Wilkins Computer Service

KS Chanute-Lopeman Lectronics

KS Colby-T&W Electronics

MA Tewksbury-Omnitek

MD W. Hyattsville-Microcomputer Business Systems

MD Baltimore - Microcomputer Business Services

M! Milan-C&S Electronics

MN Fergus Falls—Bob Fritz Electronics

NC Hickory-Simplified Software

NE Columbus—Columbus TV & Electronics

NH Portsmouth-Portsmouth Computer Center

NJ Three Bridges-Video Selection

NJ Marlton—LCC Engineering

NY Ashville-Wilson Typewriter Service

NY Elmstord-We Are Computers

NY Lewiston-Muftlerman

NY Woodhaven-Alpha Products NY Endicott-J&A Services

OH Akron-Feldman Enterprises

OH Wadsworth-Digital Business Machines

OK Watonga-Sounds, Etc.

OK Tonkawa-Micro-Com Systems

OR John Day-Magic Enterprises, Inc. PA Belletonte-Capparella Bros., Inc.

PA Maple Glen-EZR Micro

PA New Brighton-Computer Analysts

PA Pittsburgh-Blackwater Leasing Systems

SD Mitchell-American Compu-Products TN Smyrna-Delker Electronics, Inc.

TN Tullahoma—John Turnley

TX Houston-Gary Mee & Co.

UT Salt Lake City-Lizcon Trading

VA Hampton—Doctor Bertram Brown Computer Systems VA McLean—The Creative Group, Inc

VA North-Blackwater Leasing Systems

Foreign Dealers:

Australia, Port Adelaide-Computer Imports Canada, Cornwall (Ontario)-Helko Automated Products Columbia, Cali-Microcomp del Occidente Indonesia, Jakarta-Data Atlas

Italy, Florence-All 2000 Computer Systems Philippines, Gebu City-Basic Instruments Phil, Inc.

South Atrica, Durban—Braum Business Machines South Africa, Johannesburg-Peter's Computer **Oiscounts**

West Germany, Dusseldorf-Uwe Markus Computer Systems

West Germany, Steinfurt-Fuessner Computer Systems Singapore-Threshold Technology

If you don't see an Authorized VR Data dealer in your area, visit your local computer store and tell him to become one!



in PA (215) 644-6341 SPECTRA MARKETING 600 Swedesford Road Berwyn, PA 19312 -548

TRS-80™ MOD III 48K-2 Drive-DISK III **TRSDOS & Manuals**

\$1882.







6.3 to 38 Meg Winchester External Hard Disk III beginning at

\$3195.



External Floppies for MOD I or III Fully compatible, 120 day warranty

80 TK or 2 sided

80 TK & 2 sided

\$419.

\$549.

Optional HD III:

9.5 meg \$3695. 19 meg 4295. 2 x 6.3 meg 4695. 2 x 9.5 meg 5395. 2 x 19 meg 6795.

CHECK THESE GREAT BUYS ON OTHER PRODUCTS:

Epson MX-80 w/graphtrax	\$475.00	OKIDATA Microline 80	359.00	Verbatim 51/4" Diskettes	26.90
Epson MX-80 ft	575.00	OKIDATA Microline 82A	529.00	Maxell 51/4" Diskettes	39.00
Epson MX-100	750.00	OKIDATA Microline 83A	799.00	Nashua 8" Diskettes	42.95
MX-80 Ribbons	12.50	OKIDATA Tractor	75.00	Drive Extender Cable	12.00
MX-100 Ribbons	30.00	Lexicon Modem	125.00	Head Cleaning Kit 51/4"	14.95
Epson Graphtrax	75.00	Novation Cat Modem	175.00	Disk & Other Mysteries Boo	k 19.95
C.ITOH F-10 40 cps	1,695.00	Novation D Cat Modem	199.00	Basic & Other Mysteries Boo	
Tractor	200.00	Percom Doubler II	169.00	NEC Ribbons (Min. 6)	5.95
C.ITOH & Diablo Ribbons	5.95	Percom Data Separator	29.95	Printer Cable	25.00
DC Hayes Smart Modem	259.00	Paper 91/2 x 11 (Fanfold)	29.95	LDOS Operating Sys.	129.00
DC Hayes Micro Modem	1 339.00	Paper 14% x 11 (Green Bar)	34.95		149.00
				,	

NOW OPEN—VR DATA COMPUTER CENTER 616 Baltimore Pike, Springfield, Pa. (Delaware County)

PURGHASE

* INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Smith Corona TP-I Letter Quality Printers

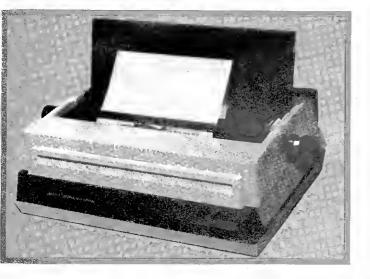
- National Service Organization
- 90 day warranty thru VR DATA
- 12 cps—Daisy Wheel—10/12 CPI
- 6 Type Faces available
- UP to 5 Part Paper

Reg. 895.

Tractor Optional

SALE \$775.

OFFER EXPIRES AUG. 31st.



DISK III

100% Compatible Floppy Disks

Disk III Single Drive

Disk III Dual Drives

Disk III No Drives

TRSDOS & Manual

DOS PLUS & Manual

LDOS & Manual

2 Sided or 80 Track Drives add \$120. ea.

2 Sided & 80 Track Drives add \$240. ea.

MODEL III COMMUNICATIONS

VR-RS232 \$90.

Direct Replacement For R.S. RS232, Fully Tested & Burned-In, Easy Installation, 120 Day Warranty, Programmable Pinout, Prototype Area D-CON \$299.

Integral Modem, NEEDS NO RS232—Direct Connect, Programmable Dialing, AUTO ANSWER/ ORIGINATE, Easy Installation

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ADVERTISED CALL US AND ASK FOR IT.



Felcroft, PA 19032 (215) 461-5300

Call Toll-Free 800-345-8102

ALL VR DATA PRODUCTS CARRY A 120-DAY WARRANTY INCLUDING PARTS & LABOR

Published prices reflect cash discount.
All prices are subject to change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp. DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp.

8:30AM-7PM E.S.T. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 10AM-3PM CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124

disk drive is required. For more information contact The Utility Company, 11360 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90049 (213) 476-7610.

Reader Service ∠567

Color Forth

Color Forth for the Color Computer is a highly interactive language like Basic, with the structure of Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly language.

Color Forth consists of the standard Forth Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of Forth-79, and a screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is via cassette interface. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this language. It autoconfigures to 4K, 16K or 32K models and contains 10K of ROM. The 112-page manual describes the many hardware-specific features of the implementation, including a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing.

Color Forth, written by Talbot Microsystems, comes to you in ROMPACK for \$109.95. For more information contact The Micro Works, P.O. Box 1110, Del Mar, CA 92014, (714) 942-2400.

Reader Service ∠568

Softpedal

Softpedal is a software program and transducer pickup system that converts an existing bicycle, or exercise bike into a computer-aided training and exercise machine. The Softpedal programs display a simulated race course on any color television or video monitor, and allows the user to pace himself, race the clock; or another competitor.

Softpedal is a program tape which consists of two interactive user programs. The first program, Bike Race, displays several real-time parameters. After entering the rider's name, a gun is fired to signal the start of the race. Average speed and current speed (in mph), elapsed time, and distance are shown on the screen to give instant feedback on your progress around the course.

The second program is called Dashboard. At the start you input the number of lap legs desired, the average speed to maintain for each leg, and the length of each leg. A percentage completed bargraph and speed in mph bargraph are displayed at the top of the screen. Your bicycle dashboard shows the average speed per leg, the distance covered up to that point, and your average speed.

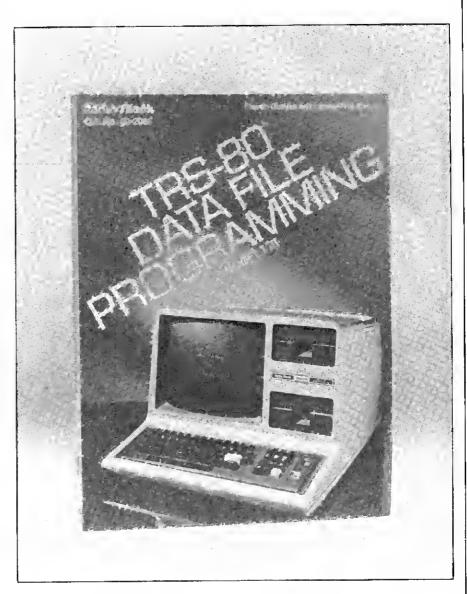
Softpedal is available for the Color Computer. Available options include a stand with an integral wind load mechanism, which simulates actual road conditions at any speed. The price for the package is \$145 including stand. For more information contact Practical Applications of California, P.O. Box 255768, Sacramento, CA 95825, 1-(800)-835-2246.

Reader Service ~ 569

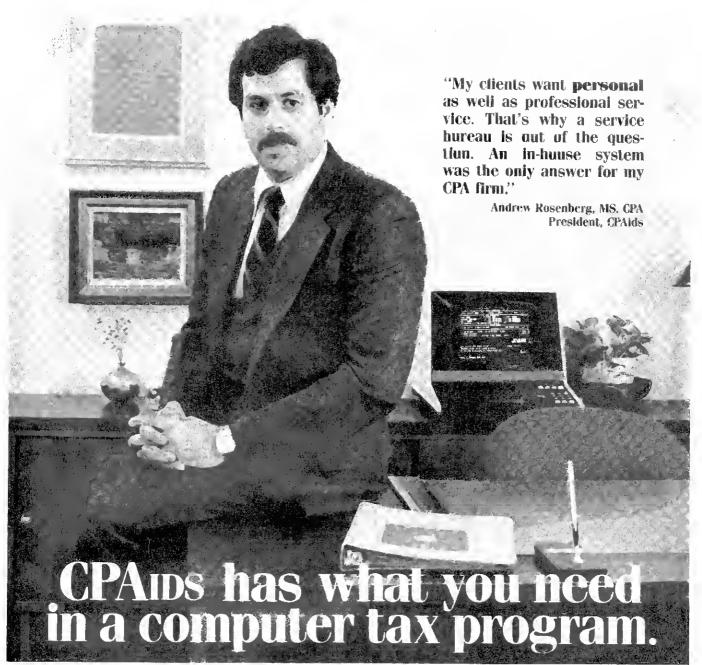
Data File Book

Radio Shack now offers TRS-80 Model if and III microcomputer users a comprehensive, self-instructional book on data file programming. TRS-80 Data File Programming Model I/III by LeRoy Finkel and Jerald R. Brown is available for \$11.95 at Radio Shack stores, Computer Centers and participating dealers.

This book is a non-technical, self-paced text on how to program and maintain data files. Sample programs and self tests lead readers (with a working knowledge of TRS-80 Basic) through each step in data file programming. The text offers practical advice on how to use disk files to keep track of billings, customer inventory and



TRS-80 Data File Programming



"CPAids Master Tax program is probably the best known tax preparation program."

PERSONAL COMPUTING (December '81)

"The program (General Ledger II) was written by Andy Rosenberg, who, as a practicing CPA himself, knew what accountants were looking for in a microcomputer program."

INTERFACE AGE magazine (April '82)

Five years ago, with my tax practice steadily growing, I considered using a service bureau to process my clients' returns. The efficiency and accuracy that only a

computer can give held tremendous appeal.

However, I knew that my clients chose to come to me because of the personal touch my practice afforded them. I really had no desire to act as the "middle man" between my clients and a service bureau. The thought of sending my clients' confidential records outside my office was not really my idea of what a CPA firm was all about.

And yet I couldn't dismiss the advantages of a computer. So I wrote the program I needed—thus CPAids was born. During the past 5 years, our microcomputer software has enabled accountants throughout the nation to process thousands

of returns efficiently and personally in-house. With our Master Tax, Corporate 1120, Tax Planner and the interactive General Ledger II, you can be assured that we have all the programs to fit your needs.

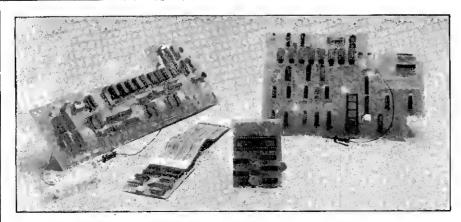
For additional information and the name of the dealer nearest you call or write:



1640 Franklio Avenue Kent, Ohlo 44240 (216) 678-9015

All programs require 48 Kb free memory: two disk drives, each 241 Kb preferred. CP/M 2.2° or MP/M,° compiled °Microsoft 8asic. (°CP/M, MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research).

80 Micro, September 1982 • 397



Freedom Option and Freedom Plus

expenses; how to catalog material and maintain mailing lists; and how to process numerical and statistical information.

Reader Service ≠ 580

Classroom Record Keeping System

Classfile, a record keeping system for the classroom teacher, is now available on disk for the Model III. This expanded disk version retains all the standard features of the original Classfile program and includes many new teatures.

Classfile works with classes of up to 45 students and can handle 25 grades per student. It allows the teacher to weight grades in averaging, enter new grades, change old grades, edd extra credit, drop grades from averages for particular students, add students, delete students, alphabetize students, and start a new term without retyping students' names.

Classfile comes with a manual and a sample of all printed reports. It is available for the Model III with 48K and two disk drives for \$49.95. For more information contact TYC Software, 40 Stuyvesant Manor, Geneseo, NY 14454, (716) 243-3005.

Reader Service - 570

TRS-80 Galaxy of Games

The TRS-80 Galaxy of Games are four different games: Hangman, One Arm Bandit, Skunk and Jacks.

Hangman is a word game classic. The screen reveals a scaffold with parts of the human body listed next to it. Across from the scaffold is a blank word box that contains a certain number of dashes. The winner must guess the word in the box or die trying.

One Arm Bandit is a slot mechine game. The player is given \$200 to begin betting on the whee! Minimum bets are \$1 and the highest allowed is \$100.

Skunk is a dice game for one to six players. Each player must accumulate the highest number of points without rolling "skunk" (no points). The first player to reach the maximum score, which can be set at any amount, wins.

Jacks is a computer version of the popular card game for one to five players. The player must try to score the least amount of points by treding high cards for low cards in the deck.

TRS-80 Galaxy of Games is available on cassette for 16K Models 1 and III for \$14.95. For more information contact Hayden Book Company Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, (800) 631-0856.

Reader Service - 576

ST80-III Terminal Program

The new 2.50 version of the ST80-III terminal program for the Models I and III replaces the earlier 2.30 version and incorporates many new features such as a screen print command similar to the JKL feature started by the NEWDOS operating system, a built-in auto-dialer, improved high-speed operation, and a new, comprehensive, easy-to-understand instruction manual. The new version of ST80-III also clears up some of the major bugs that developed during the life of the previous version.

The price of ST80-III version 2.50 is \$150. Current users can upgrade to the new version for \$50. The upgrade price includes a new instruction manual. For more information contact Lance Micklus Inc., 217 South Union St., Burlington, VT 05401, (802) 864-5899.

Reader Service - 572

CP/M Conversion Boards

The Freedom Option (\$275) and Freedom Plus (\$490) boards allow the TRS-80 Models I and III, the PMC 80 and 81, and the LNW80 to run CP/M applications software as well as TRSDOS software. The Freedom Option is the basic CP/M conversion board while the Freedom Plus provides CP/M conversion and adds 16K of RAM to the TRS-80.

The Freedom boards include Freedom Technology's CP/M competible operating system, T8/OS. T8/OS is written in Z80 code. T8/OS can be configured to run any combination of 51/4 and 8-inch drives, single or double sided.

The majority of CP/M applications software is compatible with the Freedom boards as well as the higher level language compllers that are available for CP/M, such as Cobol, Fortran, and Pascal.

For complete details contact Freedom Technology International, 119 North 18th St., Philadeiphia, PA 19103, (215) 569-2381.

Reader Service - 584

Model III Cassette Operating System

KOS3, a Model III version of the KWICOS Cassette Operating System from KWIK Software, adds disk-like commands and an improved 2200-baud tape storage format to supplement the standard CSAVE/CLOAD/System routines. KOS3 is easy to use: all operations are executed by simple commands from the Level II immediate mode. No add-ons, equipment modifications, or special programming skills are needed.

This product adds simple abbreviated commands to activate/deactivate the break key, set the standard high/low cassette baud, reroute or initialize I/O routing, set the date or time, and toggle the clock display on or off.

Priced at \$24, it is available from KWIK Software, Dept. K, Bolivar, MO 65613, (417) 326-7154

Reader Service ≠ 581

Less Taxing Tax Preparation

Supertax I (\$20) is ideal for tax planning before year-end or as a guide for preparing the return after year-end. Data entry and error correction is simple. You can enter data using the fully prompted mode or di-

!!NOW AVAILABLE!!



NDEX
SEQUENTIAL
ACCESS
METHOD

- * Get and Put Records to Disk File by "KEY"
- * Read File in Key Sequence Without Sorting
- * Delete Records Without Recopying File
- * Add Records to Disk Files in Any Sequence
- * Variable Key Length From 1 to 50 Characters
- * Machine Language or Basic Subroutines.

BUSINESS APPLICATION ADVANTAGES

- Improved Disk Utilization
- Easier Program Development
- Improved Operating Characteristics
- Reduce or Eliminate Sorting
- Improved Performance

ISAM SUBROUTINES ISAM UTILITIES

Documentation
On Diskette \$90.00

NEW! MACHINE LANGUAGE + BASIC SUBS - \$140

—PLUS—Free Mailing List Sample Application Add 6% Sales Tax for California Orders

TRS-80® MODEL I, II, & III and CPM® SOFTWARE FROM:

Johnson Associates -or-P.O. Box 3069 Redding, CA 96049 Telephone Order Line For Bank Card Sales (916) 221-0740

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

MICRO MOONLIGHTER NEWSLETTER

The ONLY publication devoted exclusively to helping you create, build, and maintain a home-based business using your micro-system. SUBSCRIBE NOW to what may be the most important publication in YOUR FUTURE!

1 Year (12 issues) only \$25 U.S., \$29 Canada, \$35 World Wide

J. Norman Goode, Publisher

Micro Moonlighter Newsletter

2115-M Bernard Avenue • Nashville, TN 37212
Visa and Mastercard welcome. Send account number and expiration date.

☐ Visa Acct # ______ Exp. ____

☐ M/C Acct # _____ Exp. _____

Name `

Address

City_____ St. ___ Zip ____

~27

FREE SHIPPING



Instructions Included

TRS - MOD III

48K, 2 TANDON DISK DRIVES (No. RS 232)

\$1750

TRS 80 - MOD III Disk Controller

Includes Disk Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware, Cables and Instruction Manuals

\$279 COMPLETE



PRINTERS



MX80 \$425 MX80F/T 510 MX100 675 C. ITOH COMET I 290

Printer Cable \$26.95 (\$20 w/purchase of printer)

TANDON DISK DRIVES

TM100-1 Single 40 Track Drive \$210

TM 100-2 Double 40 Track Drive

TM 100-3 Single 80 Track Drive

TM 100-4 Double 80 Track Drive

16K MEMORY KIT \$15

(\$10 with purchase over \$200)



VISA, MASTERCARD (\$100 Min.)
Or Certified Check

90 Day Warranty (Parts & Labor) TRS 80 is a Registered Trademark, Tandy Corp. Prices Subject to Change Without Notice DATA— MAIL

19205 Parthenia St. Northridge, CA 91324 FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S. (TRS 80 MOD III EXCEPTEO)

(213) 993-4804

×452

rectly enter only those items which are applicable. A detailed and numbered input sheet helps organize data and reduces input time. When data entry is complete the program does all calculations and prints a summary of the entire return including taxable income, total credits, regular tax, income averaging tax, minimum taxes and payment due or refund.

The Supertax II system (\$27.50) makes all the calculations made by the Supertax I program and prints the tax return for you. It prints pages one and two, Schedules A, B and G and Form 3468 on tractor feed forms. The Supertax II system is a two-disk package which includes the Supertax I and II programs.

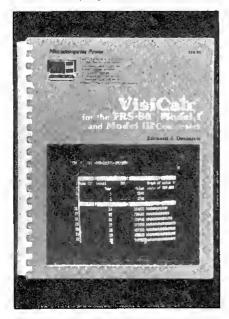
The Supertax III system (\$32.50) is also a two-disk package which includes Supertax I and II and also a program to calculate and print IRS Form 1040 Schedule C. The package also features a stand-alone depreciation program which calculates depreciation under the old depreciation rules (prior to 1981) and the new required ACRS rules.

The programs run on the Models I, II, III and 16. For more information contact Rockware Data Corp., P.O. Box 1493, Plano, TX 75074, (214) 596-0588.

Reader Service ~ 583

VisiCalc Guidebooks

A new set of guidebooks from Wm. C. Brown Co. will help you get the most from the VislCalc program. These guidebooks



VisiCalc Guidebook

provide clear, machine-specific examples to help the programmer learn faster and work with more accuracy. Written in workbook format, author Eduard J. Desautels shares his expertise and VisiCalc programming knowledge and presents it in easy to understand, step-by-step directions, leading the programmer toward total VisiCalc programming confidence.

VisiCalc for the TRS-80 Model II and 16 Computers and VisiCalc for the TRS-80 Model I and III Computers sell for \$16.95 each. To further enhance the guidebooks, Desautels has prepared disks containing several electronic worksheets. These disks are available for the Models II and III for \$39.95 each. However, if you purchase a VisiCalc book and disk together the price is \$49.95 for both. For more information contact Wm. C. Brown Co. Publishers, 2460 Kerper Blvd., Dubuque, IA 52001.

Reader Service - 587

Cobol Utility Program

The Model III Host program accepts variable length Cobol source files from your Model II and creates Model III Cobol source files in Cedit format. To upload your Model II files to the Model III use the terminal program which accompanies Model II TRSDOS. Host puts the Cobol source files in ASCII format required by the Model III Cobol editor. Host runs at 9600 baud for rapid data transmission.

Priced at \$34.95, it is available from Absecon Software Associates, 550 Fourth St., Absecon, NJ 08201, (609) 646-9322.

Reader Service - 585

MicroGANTT Now Available For CP/M

The MicroGANTT projects planning system is now available for Model II computers running CP/M. It uses critical path method (CPM) techniques to determine task dependencies and project completion dates. The user creates a project by defining tasks and task dependencies and by assigning costs. The program immediately displays a Gantt chart which gives a graphic representation of the project. Tasks can be displayed on a time scale of days, weeks, months, quarters or years. The time scale of the charts can be varied at any time to present more or less detail.

Priced at \$395 for system and documentation, MicroGANTT is available from

Westico, 25 Van Zant St., Norwalk, CT 06855, (203) 853-6880.

The Address Factory

The Address Factory, a mailing list program for the Color Computer, is perfect for club newsletters, church mailings, business customer lists, and personal party lists. It records name, address, city-state, zip, and a special code of 27 characters for each person on your mailing list. You can add or delete names or change any information easily from your keyboard. The program prints mailing labels or a listing of all or any selected subset of your names. It sorts the names by zip code or special code.

This product, accompanied by an instruction manual, is available on cassette (\$17.95) or disk (\$22.95) and requires 32K of memory. A printer is required for printing reports. For more information contact Computerware, Box 668, 4403 Manchester Ave., Encinitas, CA 92024, (714) 436-3512.

Reader Service - 588

Starship Chameleon

You are the Starship Chameleon, a special intergalactic vessel with the assignment of protecting the planet below from the aerial attack of enemy invaders. You have the unique capability to change color at the push of a button in order to destroy the on-coming super bombs and anti-matter bombs that have been launched by the enemy Gabolatoks above. But watch out for the semi-intelligent aerial bombs! They home in on your every move, seeking to destroy you!

This fast moving, skill and strategy game can be played at nine skill levels. It is available on cassette (\$24.95) or disk (\$29.95) and requires 16K of memory. For more information contact Computerware, Box 668, 4403 Manchester Ave., Encinitas, CA 92024, (714) 436-3512.

Reader Service - 589

Regilean Bloodworm

Regilean Bloodworm is an arcade-style game for the Models I and III. You are a space worm who must eat the Zansbards (rotating space creatures) that appear on

YOU'VE JUST FOUND THE MISSING LINK!



Computer Shopper is your link to individuals who buy, sell and trade computer equipment and software among themselves nationwide. No other magazine fills this void in the marketplace chain.

Thousands of cost-conscious computer enthusiasts save by shopping in Computer Shopper every month through hundreds of classified ads. And new equipment advertisers offer some of the lowest prices in the nation.

Computer Shopper's unbiased articles make for some unique reading among magazines and there's a 'help' column to answer difficult problems you may have with interfacing, etc.

For a *limited time* you can subscribe to Computer Shopper with a 6 month trial for \$6 or 12 months for \$10.

You risk nothing, because if you're not 100% satisfied after receiving the first issue, you may cancel and receive a full refund. No questions asked!

If you want faster service, call in your subscription and charge on your MasterCard or VISA account.

Our business office is open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. Call for charge card orders or send your check or money order TODAY while the offer is still good.

6 month trial, 6 or 12 months for 10



P.O. Box F322 ● Titusville, FL 32780 305-269-3211

39 سر

the screen. You do this by running them down and absorbing their energy. As you eat more of them your tail grows longer. The trick is you may never hit anything other than the Zansbards. This includes the walls of the arena and your own tail. There are 37 levels of play from molasses slow to lightning fast.

For more information contact A-Priori Software, 1005 W. Main, Vermillion SD 57069.

Reader Service ≥ 590

Metallic-Clad Binder Envelopes

A new floppy-disk storage envelope protects valuable records from erasure or alteration due to magnetic fields. It also protects your disks from dust and other physical damage.

The anti-magnetic envelopes hold either two eight-inch disks or several smaller 51/4-inch disks or magnetic cards.

Featuring a clear vinyl top pocket for indexing, the envelopes fit standard threering binders for convenient filing and storage.

Priced at \$9.95 each, they are available from Inmac, Department 67, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 727-1970.

Reader Service 591

Bible Available on Disks

THE WORD processor data base for two-disk 48K Model III computers contains the entire King James version of the Bible on disks. Designed for students of theology, pastors, and the personal computer market in general, THE WORD processor consists of eight disks replete with an easy-to-use instruction manual

Because the Bible text is accompanied by a special word processing program, your computer can scan the text looking for any combination of words or phrases, and inform you where and how often the word or phrase occurs. You can scroll through the text at any speed you choose and branch to specific verses of interest. Any verses or references of special interest can be printed on request.

THE WORD processor is priced at \$159.95 (plus \$2.50 for postage and handling) and is available from Bible Research Systems, 8804 Wildridge Drive, Austin, TX 78759, (512) 346-2181.

Reader Service ~571

Personal File Manager

The Personal File Manager is a disk-based filing system designed for everyday use such as storing addresses, phone lists, personal notes and reminders all in a single file. The file structure is format-free allowing any desired information to be stored on up to 400 related or unrelated subjects. This menu-driven Basic program includes its own edit subcommands to update the file.

This product requires a Color Computer with 32K RAM and one or more disk drives and Extended Color Basic. It is available on 51/4-inch disks for \$17.95 from Home Information Systems, 4006 Ellicott St., Alexandria, VA 22304.

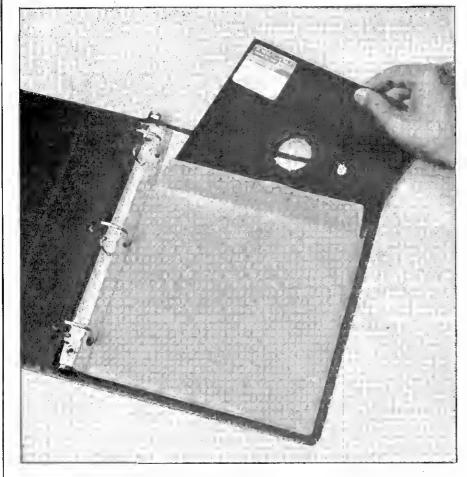
Reader Service ≥ 573

Color Computer Worksaver

The Platinum Worksaver is a programming aid that can reduce programming time by 50 percent. The Worksaver, designed for the 16K Extended Color Computer, occupies less than 2K of memory. It provides full screen editing of Basic programs with automatic line numbering, changes, deletes and inserts, using a completely moveable cursor. The Worksaver supports full screen editing of numeric and string arrays. There are single key entries of more than 90 Basic words. This product features program chaining and dynamic debugging, letting the programmer change, delete, join lines, or even load new programs without disturbing existing data. It also converts the right side of the keyboard into a numeric keypad, allowing fast entry of numbers.

Priced at \$30, the Platinum Worksaver is available from Platinum Software, P.O. Box 833, Plattsburgh, NY 12901, (518) 643-6796.

Reader Service ≥ 592



Anti-magnetic Binder Envelope

HOW TO USE YOUR EPSON WITHOUT WASTING COMPUTER

Your computer is capable of sending data at thousands of characters per second but the Epson can only print 80 characters per second.

This means your computer is torced to wait for the printer to finish one line before it can send the next. A waste of valuable time.

THE NEW MICROBUFFER™ ACCEPTS DATA AS FAST AS YOUR COMPUTER CAN SEND IT.

Microbutter stores the data in its own memory buffer and then takes control of the printer. This frees your computer for more productive functions.

PARALLEL OR SERIAL.

Microbufter model MBP-16K is a Centronics-compatible parallel interface with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering.

The MBS-8K is a full-featured RS-232C serial interface with both hardware and software (X-On/X-Off) handshaking, baud rates from 300 to 19,000 and an 8,192 byte RAM buffer.

SIMPLY PLUG IT IN.

Either model fits the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T or MX-100 without modification, and is compatible with standard Epson cables and printer control software, including GRAFTRAX-80.

JUST \$159.00°

When you think how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford *not* to have one? Call us for your nearest dealer.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362 • (213) 991-8200



9alaky of eacures

A GALAXY of features makes the LNW36 a. remarkable computer, as you expire the LNW30, you will find the most complete. proworful randy to run, testure-packed per-sonal and rustriess of mouter ever made into one compact's fid unit.



MODEL I COMPATIBILITY - The LNWSD is fully hardware and software compatible with the Modell Select from a universa of hardware access ries and software - from VisiCalo to space games, your LNWED will launch you into a new world of computing

FULLY LOADED - A full payload includes an an-broard single and double density disk controller for 5 1/2" and 2" single or fouble sided disk drives. RS282C communications cort, cassette and parallel printer interfaces are standard features and ready to go All memory is fully installed - 43K RAM, 16K graphics HAM and 12K ROM complete with Microsoft BASIC.

QUALITY CONSTRUCTION - Instruments. tion quality construction sets LNW80 com-cuters apart from all the rest Integraled into the slock solid steel case of the LNW80 is a professional 74-key excanded keybaard that includes a twolve key numeric keyesd.

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS & COLOR-The stunning 4500 x 192 resolution gives you total display control - in culor or black and white. The choice of display formats is yours; any combination of eight colors

PERFORMANCE - Litt-: II with a 4MHz Z JA CPU for twice the petformance. The LNW80 outperforms all computers in its class.



Our of win to earth price won't send you int mit - \$1495

LNW Research Corp.

Month and the state of the TM of the state o